

A wide-angle photograph of the University of Washington campus. In the foreground, a large, paved walkway leads through a green lawn, flanked by numerous cherry blossom trees in full pink bloom. Several people are walking along the path. In the background, historic university buildings with Gothic-style architecture are visible, including a large building with a prominent tower on the left. The iconic Space Needle is visible in the distance against a clear sky.

U N D E R G R A D U A T E S T U D Y

2 0 0 2 - 2 0 0 4 G E N E R A L C A T A L O G

U N I V E R S I T Y O F W A S H I N G T O N

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

GENERAL CATALOG 2002-2004

UNDERGRADUATE STUDY

UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

University Administration

Richard L. McCormick, President
Lee L. Huntsman, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Weldon E. Ihrig, Executive Vice President
Nancy "Rusty" Bacelo, Vice President for Minority Affairs
Connie Kravas, Vice President for Development
Paul G. Ramsey, Vice President for Medical Affairs
Ronald A. Johnson, Vice President for Computing & Communications
Ernest R. Morris, Vice President for Student Affairs
Jack Farris, Vice President for University Relations
Wilbur W. Washburn, Executive Director, Admissions and Records

Board of Regents

Jeffrey H. Brotman	Ark G. Chin
Daniel J. Evans	William H. Gates
Gerald Grinstein	Sally Jewell
Constance L. Proctor	Amit Ranade
Michele (Shelly) Yapp	Cindy Zehnder
Jennefer L. Penfold, Secretary	
V'Ella Warren, Treasurer	



Founded in 1861, the University of Washington is one of the oldest state-assisted institutions of higher education on the Pacific coast. From its original site on a 10-acre tract of wooded wilderness that is now located in downtown Seattle, the campus has grown to comprise 703 acres of trees, landscape, and buildings. Located between the shores of Lake Washington and Lake Union, it is in a residential section of the city that long has been considered one of the most attractive in the nation. Two additional campuses, one south of Seattle in Tacoma, and one north in Bothell, were opened in 1990.

Enrollment at the University in autumn quarter 2001 was almost 40,000, including its campuses in Bothell and Tacoma, of which 29,000 were undergraduates and the balance were in professional and graduate programs. Almost 90 percent of the undergraduates enter as freshmen from Washington high schools or as transfer students from Washington community colleges or other colleges and universities in the state. The grade-point average for the regularly admitted freshman class entering in autumn quarter 2001 was 3.63. In 2001, the full-time teaching faculty of the University numbered 3,400 members.

Mission Statement

Founded 4 November 1861, the University of Washington is one of the oldest state-supported institutions of higher education on the Pacific coast. The University is comprised of three campuses: the Seattle campus is made up of seventeen schools and colleges whose faculty offer educational opportunities to students ranging from first-year undergraduates through doctoral-level candidates; the Bothell and Tacoma campuses, each developing a distinctive identity and undergoing rapid growth, offer diverse programs to upper-division undergraduates and to graduate students.

The primary mission of the University of Washington is the preservation, advancement, and dissemination of knowledge. The University preserves knowledge through its libraries and collections, its courses, and the scholarship of its faculty. It advances new knowledge through many forms of research, inquiry, and discussion; and disseminates it through the classroom and the laboratory, scholarly exchanges, creative practice, international education, and public service. As one of the nation's outstanding teaching and research institutions, the University is committed to maintaining an environment for objectivity and imaginative inquiry and for the original scholarship and research that ensure the production of new knowledge in the free exchange of diverse facts, theories, and ideas.

To promote their capacity to make humane and informed decisions, the University fosters an environment in which its students can develop mature and independent judgment and an appreciation of the range and diversity of human achievement. The University cultivates in its students both critical thinking and the effective articulation of that thinking.

As an integral part of a large and diverse community, the university seeks broad representation of and encourages sustained participation in that community by its students, its faculty, and its staff. It serves both non-traditional and traditional students. Through its three-campus system and through educational outreach, evening degree and distance learning programs, it extends educational opportunities to many who would not otherwise have access to them.

The academic core of the University of Washington is its College of Arts and Sciences; the teaching and research of the University's many professional schools provide essential complements to these programs in the arts, humanities, social sciences, and natural and mathematical sciences. Programs in law, medicine, forest resources, oceanography and fisheries, library science, and aeronautics are offered exclusively (in accord with state law) by the University of Washington. In addition, the University of Washington has assumed primary responsibility for the health science fields of dentistry and public health, and offers education and training in medicine for a multi-state region of the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. The schools and colleges of architecture and urban planning, business administration, education, engineering, nursing, pharmacy, public affairs, and social work have a long tradition of educating students for service to the region and the nation. These schools and colleges make indispensable contributions to the state and, with the rest of the university, share a long tradition of educating undergraduate and graduate students towards achieving an excellence that well serves the state, the region and the nation.

Board of Regents
February 1981; revised February 1998



President's Message

A university is a community of scholars and artists, a place where faculty and students communicate with each other to enrich human understanding. Universities have played an essential role in societies for hundreds of years, promoting learning and culture, generating new knowledge, and training professionals in specialized callings. The University of Washington is one of the finest universities in the world.

It is also an exciting place to be, with a lively interplay of teaching, research, and public service. Its contributions to the state, the nation, and the world will continue to grow as we face the challenges of the twenty-first century.

Richard L. McCormick
Richard L. McCormick, President

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

2002-2003**Summer Quarter 2002**

Full-term and term a classes begin June 24
 Independence Day holiday July 4
 Term a classes end July 24
 Term b classes begin July 25
 Full-term and term b classes end August 23

Autumn Quarter 2002

Classes begin September 30
 Veterans Day holiday November 11
 Thanksgiving recess November 28, 29
 Last day of instruction December 11
 Final examinations December 12-19

Winter Quarter 2003

Classes begin January 6
 Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday holiday January 20
 Presidents Day holiday February 17
 Last day of instruction March 14
 Final examinations March 17-21

Spring Quarter 2003

Classes begin March 31
 Memorial Day holiday May 26
 Last day of instruction June 6
 Final examinations June 9-13
 Commencement June 14

2003-2004**Summer Quarter 2003**

Full-term and term a classes begin June 23
 Independence Day holiday July 4
 Term a classes end July 23
 Term b classes begin July 24
 Full-term and term b classes end August 22

Autumn Quarter 2003

Classes begin September 29
 Veterans Day holiday November 11
 Thanksgiving recess November 27, 28
 Last day of instruction December 10
 Final examinations December 11-18

Winter Quarter 2004

Classes begin January 5
 Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday holiday January 19
 Presidents Day holiday February 16
 Last day of instruction March 12
 Final examinations March 15-19

Spring Quarter 2004

Classes begin March 29
 Memorial Day holiday May 31
 Last day of instruction June 4
 Final examinations June 7-11
 Commencement June 12

For directory assistance, call the University switchboard, 206-543-2100.

Address correspondence to:

*University of Washington
 (Name of office and box number)
 Seattle, Washington 98195*



The University of Washington reaffirms its policy of equal opportunity regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, or status as a disabled veteran or Vietnam era veteran. This policy applies to all programs and facilities including, but not limited to, admissions, educational programs, employment, and patient and hospital services. Any discriminatory action can be a cause for disciplinary action.

Discrimination is prohibited by Presidential Executive Order 11246 as amended; Washington State Gubernatorial Executive Orders 89-01 and 93-07; Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Washington State Law Against Discrimination RCW 49.60; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; State of Washington Gender Equity in Higher Education Act of 1989; Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 as amended; Age Discrimination Act of 1975; Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Act of 1972 as amended; other federal and state statutes, regulations, and University policy. Coordination of the compliance efforts of the University of Washington with respect to all of these laws and regulations is under the direction of the Assistant Provost for Equal Opportunity, Dr. Helen Remick, University of Washington, Equal Opportunity Office, Box 354560, 4045 Brooklyn Avenue Northeast, Seattle, WA 98195, 206-685-3263/V or 543-6452/TTY.

Additional information concerning the equal opportunity and affirmative action policies and procedures can be found in the UW Handbook, Vol. IV, Part 1, Chapter 2, at www.washington.edu/admin/eoo or by contacting the Equal Opportunity Office.

The University of Washington is committed to providing access and reasonable accommodation in its services, programs, activities, education, and employment for individuals with disabilities. For information or to request disability accommodation, contact Disabled Student Services, 206-543-8924/V, 206-543-8925/TTY, 206-616-8379/FAX, or email uwdss@u.washington.edu; for other non-academic related information and accommodation, call Disability Services Office, 206-543-6450/V, 206-543-6452/TTY, or email at access@u.washington.edu.

Copies of the General Catalog be purchased from the University Book Store, 4326 University Way Northeast, Seattle, Washington 98105, 206-634-3400.

Because curriculum revisions and program changes usually occur during the two-year period the General Catalog is in circulation, students should assume the responsibility of consulting the appropriate academic unit or adviser for more current or specific information. The General Catalog is updated regularly at the University's Web site (www.washington.edu). The quarterly Time Schedule (www.washington.edu/students/timeschd/) gives information on courses offered, class hours, and classroom locations, and has the latest calendar dates, fees, and details on registration.

All announcements in the General Catalog are subject to change without notice and do not constitute an agreement between the University of Washington and the student.



Dates in this calendar are subject to change without notice. A detailed calendar with the latest information on registration is available online through the Student Guide at www.washington.edu/students/.

2 About the University

4 Academic Calendar

7 Undergraduate Study

- 7 Office of Undergraduate Education
- 7 Undergraduate Gateway Center
- 8 The Halbert and Nancy Robinson Center for Young Scholars
- 8 University Honors Program
- 9 Intercollege Programs
- 9 Undergraduate Majors
- 9 Satisfactory Progress
- 10 Undergraduate Majors by College and School
- 11 Undergraduate Minors
- 11 Undergraduate Degrees

12 Admission

- 12 Freshman Admission
- 14 High School Core Subject Requirements
- 15 Transfer Admission
- 18 International Students
- 19 Postbaccalaureate Admission
- 20 Special Categories of Admission
- 22 Academic Credit
- 22 Credit
- 22 Transfer Credit
- 24 Earning Credit by Special Examination
- 24 Credit for Beginning College Study at an Advanced Level
- 24 Advanced Placement Program (College Board)
- 26 International Baccalaureate
- 26 University Placement Tests
- 26 Grading System
- 27 Grade-Point Average (GPA)
- 27 Grading Procedures
- 27 Scholarship
- 27 Low Scholarship
- 28 Dean's List
- 28 Graduation

30 Procedures and Fees

- 30 Registration
- 30 Complete Withdrawal from the University for a Registered Quarter
- 31 Tuition, Fees, and Special Charges
- 32 Quarterly Tuition Rates
- 32 Cancellation of Tuition
- 33 Tuition Exemptions and Reductions

34 The University

- 34 Academic Programs
- 34 Resources and Facilities
- 38 Housing and Food Service
- 38 Transportation and the U-PASS
- 38 Student Services
- 38 Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs
- 40 Student Rights and Responsibilities
- 41 Office of Minority Affairs

42 The Office of Research

46 UW Extension

47 UW Bothell

48 UW Tacoma

50 Key to Symbols and Abbreviations

51 Academic Programs, Faculty, and Courses

51 College of Architecture and Urban Planning

- 52 Community and Environmental Planning
- 53 Architecture
- 57 Construction Management
- 59 Landscape Architecture
- 61 Urban Design and Planning

64 College of Arts and Sciences

- 64 Undergraduate Study
- 65 Graduate Study
- 65 American Ethnic Studies
- 68 American Indian Studies
- 69 Anthropology
- 75 Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences
- 76 Applied Mathematics
- 77 Art
- 81 Art History
- 84 Asian Languages and Literature
- 90 Astronomy
- 92 Atmospheric Sciences
- 94 Biochemistry
- 94 Biology
- 96 Botany
- 98 Chemistry
- 103 Classics
- 105 Communication
- 109 Comparative History of Ideas
- 111 Comparative Literature
- 113 Computer Science
- 114 Dance
- 115 Digital and Experimental Media Arts
- 115 Drama
- 118 Earth and Space Sciences
- 122 Economics
- 125 English
- 130 General Studies
- 131 Geography
- 135 Germanics
- 138 History

145	Honors
145	Human Rights
146	Humanities
146	International Studies
156	Labor Studies
156	Law, Societies, and Justice
157	Linguistics
160	Mathematics
165	Microbiology
166	Music
174	Near Eastern Languages and Civilization
179	Neurobiology
180	Philosophy
183	Physics
187	Political Science
192	Psychology
197	Romance Languages and Literature
203	Scandinavian Studies
207	Slavic Languages and Literatures
209	Social Sciences
210	Sociology
214	Speech and Hearing Sciences
215	Statistics
218	Statistics and the Social Sciences
218	Summer Arts Festival
218	Women Studies
222	Zoology

226 **School of Business Administration**

228	Accounting
229	Finance and Business Economics
229	Management and Organization
230	Management Science
230	Marketing and International Business

236 **School of Dentistry**

239 **College of Education**

244 **College of Engineering**

246	Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program
246	Aeronautics and Astronautics
249	Bioengineering
249	Chemical Engineering
252	Civil and Environmental Engineering
256	Computer Science and Engineering
259	Electrical Engineering
264	Industrial Engineering
266	Materials Science and Engineering
269	Mechanical Engineering
273	Technical Communication

276 **College of Forest Resources**

289 **The Information School**

292 **Interschool or Intercollege Programs**

292	Bioengineering
294	Program on the Environment
296	Quantitative Science
297	University Conjoint Courses

298 **School of Medicine**

298	Biochemistry
299	Bioengineering
300	Biological Structure
300	Genome Sciences
300	Immunology
300	Laboratory Medicine
302	Medical History and Ethics
303	Microbiology
305	Pathology
306	Pharmacology
306	Physiology and Biophysics
306	Rehabilitation Medicine

310 **School of Nursing**

315 **College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences**

315	Aquatic and Fishery Sciences
319	Oceanography

323 **School of Public Health and Community Medicine**

323	Biostatistics
323	Environmental Health
325	Epidemiology
325	Health Services
328	Pathobiology

329 **Reserve Officer Training Corps Programs**

329	Aerospace Studies
330	Military Science
331	Naval Science

333 **School of Social Work**

337 **Faculty Index**

353 **Index**

357 **Index to Prefixes**


358 **Campus Map**

Office of Undergraduate Education

Dean and Vice Provost

George S. Bridges

220 Mary Gates Hall

 www.washington.edu/oue/

The University of Washington established the Office of Undergraduate Education (OUE) in 1992 in order to make undergraduate education a more visible and central part of the University's work and purpose. OUE offers opportunities and resources for students and their families, faculty members, and academic departments and programs. OUE's unique mission of ensuring excellence in undergraduate teaching and learning is critical to the University's commitment to providing students a rich academic experience.

Mary Gates Endowment for Students

 www.washington.edu/oue/MGE/

The Office of Undergraduate Education administers the Mary Gates Endowment for Students research-training grant and leadership grant competitions. These grants are designed to help support the education of students involved in faculty research and a wide variety of leadership activities on campus and in the community.

Undergraduate Gateway Center

171 Mary Gates Hall

Undergraduate Advising

Director

Deborah Wiegand

Edward E. Carlson Leadership and Public Service Center

Director

Michaelann Jundt

Pipeline Project

Director

Christine Stickler

Undergraduate Research Program

Director of Experiential Learning

Janice DeCosmo

Undergraduate Scholarship Office

Director

Mona Pitre-Collins

 depts.washington.edu/mgh171/

Undergraduate Advising

 www.washington.edu/students/ugrad/advising/advuac.html

Students who do not choose a major when they enter the University are designated premajor students. An adviser in the Gateway Center assists them in designing a program of studies to meet general requirements and provides them with information about possible major fields of study. Advising also provides the following: assistance in exploring academic options; information about degree programs; pre-professional advising for such areas as medicine, dentistry, and law; options for students on academic probation; preliminary career counseling; and a wide range of information on registration, course offerings, degree requirements, and administrative procedures.

Freshman Interest Groups

 depts.washington.edu/figs/

A Freshman Interest Group (FIG) is a group of 20 to 25 new UW freshmen with similar academic interests who are enrolled in the same schedule of classes during their first quarter on campus. All FIGs include a schedule of courses which meet general education requirements and are suitable for students new



to university studies. FIGs are a great registration option for students interested in joining a supportive and friendly learning community which helps them get off to a good start at the UW. In one of their shared courses, FIG students come together with an undergraduate peer instructor for a weekly seminar called General Studies 199: The University Community. This class introduces FIG students to various aspects of the UW community, including an exploration of University resources and opportunities, and academically related skill development.

Freshman Seminars



depts.washington.edu/leader/2_building/freshman_seminars.html

The Freshman Seminar Program offers first-year students access to small, discussion-oriented classes that many UW students may not experience until they are juniors or seniors. Distinguished UW faculty members teach these seminars on a topic of personal or professional interest. Freshman Seminars provide an intimate setting for engaging discussion between students and the professor. These seminars are particularly appropriate for students who want a first look at an unfamiliar field of study.

Internships and Volunteering



depts.washington.edu/leader/4_learning/index.html

Internships and volunteer opportunities engage students in challenging experiences in the community and can help clarify values and life goals, assist in exploring career interests, and lay the foundation for a lifelong commitment to public service. Students who are interested in receiving information about volunteer opportunities and internships in the public sector (community-based organizations, government agencies, and educational institutions) can subscribe to an email list.

New Student Orientation



depts.washington.edu/nsp/orientation/orientation.html

Orientation is the opportunity to get ready for life at the UW before classes actually begin. Incoming students come onto campus for one to three days and are introduced to campus life by student orientation leaders. Orientation offers students the opportunity to hear firsthand about the experiences of current students, as well as about strategies to help them make the most of their time at the UW. In addition, students register for classes, learn about different degree programs, make connections with other students, and begin to explore the wealth of campus resources and opportunities.

Pipeline Project



www.washington.edu/uwired/outreach/pipeline/

The Pipeline Project links undergraduate students with educational and service opportunities within the Seattle Public Schools. The Pipeline Project recruits, trains, and places students as volunteer tutors in the schools throughout the academic year. Working with the Carlson Center, Pipeline provides school-based service learning placements for a wide range of classes. Elementary, middle, and high school classrooms become a laboratory where UW students have the opportunity to work with younger students, applying classroom lessons to the tutoring or mentoring experience. Each quarter, Pipeline offers EDUC 401 seminars where students tutor or work in the schools from 2 1/2 to 5 hours per week as well as attend a bi-weekly seminar on current educational topics. Pipeline also offers students the opportunity to spend spring break in a rural community to work on literacy projects with local schoolchildren.

Undergraduate Research Program



www.washington.edu/research/urp/

The Undergraduate Research Program (URP) facilitates research experiences for undergraduates with UW faculty members in all the disciplines. URP staff assist students in planning for an undergraduate research experience, identifying faculty mentors and projects, defining research goals, presenting and publishing research findings, obtaining academic credit, and seeking funding for their research. URP maintains a listing of current UW research opportunities and other national programs and opportunities on the program Web site.

Scholarships



www.washington.edu/students/ugrad/scholar/

The Undergraduate Scholarship Office serves as a clearinghouse of information on merit-based scholarships for current UW students. Scholarship information and services are made available through the Undergraduate Scholarship Office Web site, a listserv, quarterly workshops, and individual advising appointments. The Office also serves as the nominating office for national scholarship

competitions. For these awards, the Office organizes the campus process to identify and assist student applicants to prepare for national competitions.

Service Learning



depts.washington.edu/leader/3_service/index.html

Offered as an integral component of many UW courses, service learning provides a unique opportunity for students to combine course work with community service. In a service learning course, students can choose a pathway allowing for work in the community while engaging in specially designed academic course work. Service learning can provide an enriching perspective on course readings and assignments as students learn more about the subject, themselves, and the world.

Transfer and Returning Student Interest Groups



depts.washington.edu/nsp/trig/trig.html

Transfer and Returning Student Interest Groups (TRIGs) create small learning communities to help incoming transfer and returning students navigate the University. Each TRIG brings a small number of students with similar interests together in one or two academic courses and a 1-credit seminar led by an experienced UW undergraduate. TRIGs are available for students who have chosen a major as well as for students who have yet to decide on a major.

The Halbert and Nancy Robinson Center for Young Scholars

Guthrie Annex 2

Director

Kathleen Noble



depts.washington.edu/csc/

The Halbert and Nancy Robinson Center for Young Scholars at the University of Washington is a national leader in recognizing and serving the needs of gifted young college and pre-college students. The Center is the gateway through which academically talented students can enter the UW after two or fewer years of secondary school through the Transition School/Early Entrance Program and the UW Academy for Young Scholars. It promotes these young UW scholars through mentoring, advising, and support services during their pre-college and undergraduate years, and conducts longitudinal follow-up studies to monitor and refine program activities. The Center also creates and pursues knowledge about the expressions and challenges of giftedness and disseminates this knowledge through courses, scholarly forums, community activities, and in-service programs for K-12 school personnel.

University Honors Program

211 Mary Gates Hall

Director

Ana Mari Cauce



depts.washington.edu/uwhonors/

The four-year University Honors Program features special advising, honors courses, honors sections of regular courses, faculty/student colloquia, and opportunities for independent study. It provides expanded opportunities for undergraduate education to those students who show exceptional intellectual promise.

To be considered for admission to the University Honors Program at entrance, students must apply to the Honors Program when they submit their Application for Undergraduate Admission to the University. Selection is based on high school records, test scores, an essay, and recommendations from the secondary school. Students also may seek admission based on their academic performance during their freshman year at the University.

When an honors student is accepted into a department that offers an honors curriculum, usually by the junior year, that student is graduated "With College Honors" in the appropriate discipline. Students who are not members of the University Honors Program, but who demonstrate exceptional abilities in a particular field of study may, at the invitation of their department, participate in a

departmental honors curriculum and receive a degree "With Distinction" in the major field. By special arrangement, it is possible for students to complete a degree "With College Honors" in departments not offering a formal honors option.

Intercollege Programs

The following programs, described in detail in other sections of the catalog, are administered by the Office of Undergraduate Education.

General Studies

171 Mary Gates Hall

Adviser

David Sayrs

 www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/gen_studies.html

General Studies provides students an opportunity to obtain an individually designed interdisciplinary degree through the College of Arts and Sciences. Students may also pursue a major in one of several existing interdisciplinary programs. Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree are shown in the Arts and Sciences section of this catalog

Center for Quantitative Science

306 Mary Gates Hall

Director

B. Bruce Bare

 depts.washington.edu/cqs/

The Center for Quantitative Science in Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife is an intercollege academic unit sponsored by the Office of Undergraduate Education, the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences, and the College of Forest Resources. The Center offers courses in mathematics and statistical methods as applied to problems in biology, ecology, the environment, and renewable-resource management for undergraduate students. The faculty of the Center includes members of the College of Forest Resources and the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, as well as other units. The quantitative science minor is designed to give undergraduates majoring in biology, ecology, the environment, and renewable-resource management programs a thorough grounding in relevant statistical and mathematical modeling methodology.

Program on Africa

274 Mary Gates Hall

Associate Director

Sandra Chait

 depts.washington.edu/poa/

The Program on Africa (PoA) develops, co-ordinates, and disseminates information about inter-disciplinary, cross-college, Africa-related courses and activities at the UW. It aims to foster an interest in the African continent and its Diaspora, with the ultimate goal of involving knowledgeable, well-trained, and

committed students and graduates in Africa's political, cultural, medical, technological, and economic future. PoA offers undergraduate students a minor in African Studies with courses drawn from disciplines as varied as fisheries, anthropology, social work, history, public health, art, and music.

Program on the Environment

274 Mary Gates Hall

Directors

John M. Palka

Craig ZumBrunnen

 depts.washington.edu/poeweb/

The Program on the Environment (PoE) fosters and promotes interdisciplinary environmental education at the UW by linking scholars active in environmental fields from across the University to build a trans-disciplinary network of educators, students, and researchers. PoE offers an undergraduate degree in Environmental Studies, a minor in Environmental Studies, and three graduate certificate programs. The program provides students knowledge in four domains of inquiry: natural sciences; social sciences; law, policy, and management; and ethics, values, and culture. PoE merges these fields through rigorous coursework and hands-on learning to provide a unique opportunity for students and faculty to explore complex environmental issues from multiple perspectives.

Undergraduate Majors

 www.washington.edu/students/ugrad/advising/majmenu.html

To graduate from the UW, students must complete one of the majors listed below. In many cases, the student need not make a final choice until the beginning of the junior year, although programs with considerable mathematics and science (e.g., engineering and premedicine) include lock-step requirements that must be started early on if the student expects to finish in four years.

Students can enter some majors directly (e.g., those in Ocean and Fishery Sciences, most in Forest Resources, and some in Arts and Sciences), but most students start out as premajors. As premajors, they take courses to fulfill general requirements and admission requirements for the major. Many majors require one or two years of pre-admission course work, although a few require more. Admission to many majors is competitive, which means students may not be accepted even if they complete all the prerequisite course work, depending on their grades and other factors.

The General Catalog shows requirements for all majors, but students should see an adviser to ask about changes, course sequences, or new options.

Satisfactory Progress

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/satprog.html

Students admitted to the University to pursue baccalaureate degrees are expected to make satisfactory progress toward the attainment of the degree and are expected to enter a major and to graduate after completion of a reasonable number of credits.

By the time undergraduate students have completed 105 credits, they must either be accepted in their major or have their premajor status extended temporarily by an adviser. Extensions are normally granted only to students who are in the final phases of completing admission requirements for a major to which they have a reasonable chance of acceptance.

Students who do not either declare a major or have their premajor status extended by the time they have earned 105 credits will have a "hold" placed against registration for the following quarter.

Students must normally graduate with their first baccalaureate degree by the time they have completed 30 credits beyond the credits required for the first degree or concurrent degrees. Departmental advisers may grant extensions beyond the 30-credit limit.

Postbaccalaureate students are expected to be either preparing for admission into a degree program, seeking an additional baccalaureate degree. Students admitted as "postbaccalaureate undeclared" must declare a major by the time





they have earned 30 credits beyond their last degree, and once a degree objective has been declared, must make progress toward that degree as evidenced by the courses they have completed satisfactorily. Advisers may grant extensions beyond the 30-credit limit.

The Faculty Council on Academic Standards may terminate a student's enrollment if the student demonstrates lack of academic progress as evidenced by excessive course repeats, course drops, or University withdrawals and cancellations. The student may be reinstated with the approval of the student's college and the council. EOP students may be reinstated in consultation with the Office of Minority Affairs.

Undergraduate Majors by College and School

College of Architecture and Urban Planning

Architectural Studies‡
Community and Environmental Planning‡
Construction Management‡
Landscape Architecture‡

College of Arts and Sciences

American Ethnic Studies
African-American Studies
Asian American Studies
Chicano Studies
American Indian Studies*
Anthropology
Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences‡
Art‡
Interdisciplinary Visual Arts‡
Studio Art‡
Ceramics‡
Fibers‡
Industrial Design‡
Metals‡
Painting‡
Photography‡
Printmaking‡
Sculpture‡
Visual Communication Design‡
Art History‡
Asian Languages and Literature‡
Chinese‡
Japanese‡

Korean‡
South Asian Languages (Hindi, Sanskrit, Tibetan)‡
Asian Studies (options include China, Japan, Korea, South Asia, Southeast Asia, and general studies)
Astronomy
Atmospheric Sciences‡
Biochemistry
Biology‡
Cell and Molecular Biology‡
Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation Biology‡
Botany‡
Canadian Studies
Chemistry
Cinema Studies‡
Classics
Classical Studies
Classics
Greek
Latin
Communication‡
General Communication‡
Journalism‡
Comparative History of Ideas
Comparative Literature
Comparative Religion (Religious Studies)
Computer Science‡
Dance‡
Drama‡
Earth and Space Sciences
Economics‡
English‡
Creative Writing‡
Language and Literature‡
Environmental Studies*‡
Ethnomusicology*‡
European Studies
French
General Studies (interdisciplinary, student-designed)‡
Geography
Germanics
German Language and Literature
German Area Studies
History‡
History and Philosophy of Science‡
International Studies‡
Italian
Jewish Studies
Latin American Studies
Law, Societies, and Justice
Linguistics‡
Romance Linguistics‡
Mathematics‡
Microbiology‡
Music‡
Near Eastern Studies
Biblical and Ancient
Comparative Islamic Studies
Culture and Civilization
Languages and Civilization
Neurobiology‡

Philosophy‡
 Physics
 Political Science‡
 Political Economy‡
 Psychology‡
 Religious Studies (Comparative Religion)
 Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies
 Scandinavian Studies
 Danish
 Norwegian
 Scandinavian Area Studies
 Swedish
 Slavic Languages and Literatures
 East European Languages and Culture
 Russian Language and History
 Russian Language, Literature, and Culture
 Sociology‡
 Spanish‡
 Speech and Hearing Sciences‡
 Statistics‡
 Women Studies
 Zoology‡

School of Business Administration

Accounting Option‡
 Business Administration‡
 Certificate of International Studies in Business‡
 Entrepreneurship and Innovation Option‡
 Finance Option‡
 Information Systems Option‡

School of Dentistry

Dental Hygiene (completion program only)‡

College of Education

Requires completion of a bachelor's degree before entry as a graduate student into the Teacher Certification Program in elementary or secondary education‡

College of Engineering

Aeronautics and Astronautics‡
 Bioengineering‡
 Chemical Engineering‡
 Civil Engineering‡
 Computer Engineering‡
 Electrical Engineering‡
 Industrial Engineering‡
 Materials Science and Engineering‡
 Ceramic Engineering‡
 Metallurgical Engineering‡
 Mechanical Engineering‡
 Technical Communication‡

College of Forest Resources

Conservation of Wildland Resources
 Environmental Horticulture and Urban Forestry
 Forest and Ecological Engineering‡
 Forest Resources Management
 Paper Science and Engineering
 Sustainable Resource Sciences
 Wildlife Science

Information School

Informatics‡

School of Medicine

Clinical Health Services (MEDEX Northwest)‡
 Laboratory Medicine‡
 Medical Technology‡
 Rehabilitation Medicine‡
 Prosthetics and Orthotics‡

School of Nursing

Nursing‡

College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences

Aquatic and Fishery Sciences
 Oceanography

School of Public Health and Community Medicine

Environmental Health‡

School of Social Work

Social Welfare‡

* Offered through General Studies

† Offered through Comparative Literature

‡ Major has selective admission based on such factors as number of credits earned, prerequisite courses completed, and GPA

Undergraduate Minors

Undergraduate students have the option of completing a minor. Minors require the completion of at least 25 credits, 15 of which must be taken in residence at the UW. There are no departmental admission requirements for minors. Students may declare an approved minor when they have earned 90 credits or more. A cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required for courses within the minor. Some departments do not offer minors. Requirements for minors established as of spring 2002 are shown in the academic programs section of this catalog. A list of currently offered minors is available at the Undergraduate Gateway Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall.

Undergraduate Degrees

The UW grants the following degrees upon satisfactory completion of appropriate programs of study in the departments, schools, and colleges:

Bachelor of Arts	. . . . .	B.A.
Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration	. . . . .	B.A.B.A.
Bachelor of Clinical Health Services	. . . . .	B.C.H.S.
Bachelor of Fine Arts	. . . . .	B.F.A.
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture	. . . . .	B.L.Arch.
Bachelor of Music	. . . . .	B.Mus.
Bachelor of Science	. . . . .	B.S.
Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.A.&A.
Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering	. . . . .	B.S.Bio.E.
Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.Cer.E.
Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.Ch.E.
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.C.E.
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.Comp.E.
Bachelor of Science in Construction Management	. . . . .	B.S.C.M.
Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.E.E.
Bachelor of Science in Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.E.
Bachelor of Science in Fisheries	. . . . .	B.S.Fish.
Bachelor of Science in Forest Resources	. . . . .	B.S.F.
Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.I.E.
Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.M.E.
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology	. . . . .	B.S.Med.Tech.
Bachelor of Science in Metallurgical Engineering	. . . . .	B.S.Met.E.
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	. . . . .	B.S.Nurs.
Bachelor of Science in Technical Communication	. . . . .	B.S.T.C.

Admission



www.washington.edu/students/uga/

Street address: 320 Schmitz Hall, 1410 NE Campus Parkway. Hours: M-F, 8-5

Postal address: UW, Office of Admissions, Box 355852, Seattle, WA 98195-5852.

206-543-9686.

Applications are available on the Admissions Web site or by phone at 206-543-5150, 24 hours a day.

Application closing dates:

Freshmen, see page 15

Transfer students, see page 18

International students, see page 19

Postbaccalaureate students, see page 20

Application fee is \$35 until spring 2003; thereafter, \$36.

Freshman Admission



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/

A freshman applicant is one who has not attempted college course work *after leaving high school*. This classification includes participants in the Washington State Running Start Program as long as they do not enroll in another degree-seeking program after leaving high school and before enrolling at the UW.

Admission Policy

The University offers admission to those applicants who will most benefit from and contribute to the University's educational resources. In selecting the freshman class, the University does not make its admission decisions solely on the basis of past academic accomplishments. Important academic objectives are furthered when classes are composed of students with diverse talents, skills, interests, and backgrounds.

Admission is competitive, which means that there are more applicants who meet the minimum qualifications than the University can accommodate. Applicants are evaluated on the rigor of their curriculum; their grades and test scores; activities or accomplishments; educational goals; living experiences, such as growing up in an unusual or disadvantaged environment; family educational background and socioeconomic status; special talents; and cultural awareness. The list is not exhaustive, and the factors are not of equal weight; moreover, no single factor is sufficient to confer admission. Furthermore, no factor will result in the admission of an academically unqualified applicant.

The Office of Admissions provides the following services:

- admission counseling by appointment, telephone, postal and electronic mail for prospective undergraduates — freshmen, transfers, and post-baccalaureates, both U.S. and international — and their families;
- information sessions for prospective freshmen;
- publications, admission applications, and departmental information for all categories of undergraduate applicants;
- outreach programs such as college fairs, diversity outreach, and visits to schools and colleges;
- on-campus events and programs such as campus tours, Student Visitation Program Honor Student Invitational, Minority Scholar Invitational, Transfer Thursdays, and Plan-A-Transfer Day;
- transfer credit evaluation for incoming and enrolled students, including those participating in dual-credit programs such as Running Start and College in the High School (see Freshman Admission section above);
- application processing for applicants for non-degree status during Summer Quarter (see Educational Outreach section of this catalog).

To request disability accommodation in the application process, contact the Office of Admissions at 206-543-9686 (Voice) or (800) 833-6388 (Washington State Relay Service TDD).

Campus Visits for Freshmen

Freshman Information Sessions with Campus Tour

Prospective freshmen and their families are invited to attend a freshman information session, which consists of a presentation by an admissions counselor and plenty of time for questions and discussion. A 90-minute campus tour follows immediately. The information session takes place every Friday, except state holidays, at 1:30 p.m. Campus location varies; check the Web site or call 206-221-7301 (recorded message available 24 hours a day).

Contact SVP at least four weeks in advance to allow time to plan a successful visit. The program is not available during winter and spring breaks or during the summer.

Campus Tours



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/visits/cwt.htm

Students and their parents are encouraged to call, write, or visit the campus. Free campus tours are available without reservations every weekday, except holidays. Tours leave 320 Schmitz Hall at 10:30 a.m. and 2:30 p.m.

Day with a Dawg



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/visits/daywithdawg.htm

- Preview life as a UW student.
- Attend classes with a student host.
- Sample the food in the dining halls.
- Talk with an admissions counselor.

Freshman Profile

Autumn Quarter 2001

Admission	
Applications Received	14,664
Students Offered Admission	11,523
Admitted = 78.6%	
Freshmen Enrolled	5,382
Yield = 46.7%	

Freshman Class Profile

Students of Color	32.7%
Asian American	25.3%
African American	2.2%
Hawaiian/Pacific Islander	0.6%
Latino	3.6%
Native American	1.0%
Caucasian	51.1%
Other / Not Reporting	13.4%
International Students	2.8%
Washington Residents	78.1%
Out-of-State	21.9%
Women	51.6%
Men	48.4%

High School Achievement

Mean High School GPA	Middle 50% 3.45–3.86
Test Scores	
SAT Verbal	500–620
SAT Math	530–650
ACT Composite	22–28

Rank in Class

43% in top 10% of high school graduating class
79% in top 25% of high school graduating class
98% in top half of high school graduating class

Graduation

In the class of 1995, 40% of UW freshmen graduated in 4 years, 64% in 5 years, and 70% in 6 years.

Retention

90% of UW freshmen return for the sophomore year.

Average Class Size

All undergraduate classes	35
Freshman/sophomore classes	41
Junior/senior classes	29

Core Subject Requirements



www.washington.edu/students/uga/itr/reqs/core

In order to ensure that students entering the University have an appreciation for the liberal arts and are adequately prepared to succeed in their college career, the UW faculty has determined that all freshman and transfer applicants must complete a minimum level of preparation in six academic subjects. These requirements, summarized in the box above, are known as the *core subject requirements*. The table on page 14 summarizes the number of years of study required in each core subject.

Almost all successful applicants will have satisfied these requirements through high school course work, which is generally defined as course work completed in grades 9-12. Because these are *admission*—not graduation—requirements, they must be completed before enrolling at the UW.

For applicants whose high school preparation is insufficient in *any* subject, there are several ways to satisfy a core requirement before enrolling at the University. In general, five quarter credits (or three semester credits) of college-level course work at a college or university count as the equivalent of one year of high school study. Applicants should contact Admissions if they have taken or are planning to take a course in high school that is not mentioned here but may satisfy one of the core subject requirements.

Minimum Grades in Core Courses

A passing grade is the minimum to meet a core requirement. This includes a Pass (in a course taken on a Pass/Not Pass basis) or a D. There are additional grade requirements in Mathematics.

Selecting the Freshman Class

The top half of eligible applicants are admitted based on academic performance (grades and test scores). The remainder is selected after comprehensive review.

The remainder of the freshman class is selected after a comprehensive review. Both academic and personal elements are considered in this review. While commitment to intellectual development and academic progress continues to be of primary importance, the Personal Statement forms an integral part of the review.

Academic Performance

The applicant's academic performance, as measured by grades and test scores, is a major factor in the admission decision. No student with a cumulative high-school grade-point average (GPA) below 2.00 will be considered for admission.

- An unweighted GPA based on a 4.00 scale is calculated for every applicant.
- Applicants for freshman admission are required to submit scores from the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I) or the American College Test (ACT). Students unable to provide test scores may include, along with the rest of their application file, a petition to be considered without scores.
- If an applicant submits scores from more than one sitting of the same test (March and October SAT I), or scores from different tests (SAT I and ACT), the highest combined score from a single test date will be used. The best mathematics score from one test date will not be combined with the best verbal score from another test date.

Freshman Comprehensive Review

The following elements are among those considered in the Freshman Comprehensive Review:

- completion of a substantial number of academic courses beyond the required minimum;
- a challenging senior-year curriculum;
- enrollment in honors, Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate courses;
- enrollment in college and university courses while in high school;
- academic awards;
- school and community activities;
- educational and economic disadvantage, cultural awareness, and personal adversity;
- grade trends;

- persistent evidence of an unusually competitive grading system in the high school; and
- documented evidence of exceptional artistic talent.

Participants in Dual Credit Programs: Running Start Program and College in the High School

The *Running Start Program* allows 11th- and 12th-grade students to enroll in certain colleges for college credit. *College in the high school*, which may go under names such as dual enrollment or dual credit, allows high school students to take college courses at their local high school and receive college credit. Students who matriculate (enroll to earn a degree) at another college or university after leaving high school are not considered freshman applicants.

Admission Policy

Dual-credit applicants are evaluated for admission on the basis of high school and college grades, admission test scores, and supplemental materials.

- They must satisfy UW core subject requirements for admission by completing the appropriate high school or college courses. See page 14 for a complete discussion of these requirements.
- Whether high school or college grades weigh more heavily in the admission decision depends on the number of transferable credits completed and on file in the Admissions Office by the application closing date (January 15 for autumn quarter). If a significant number of transferable college credits are on file—40 or more—the college grades are more likely to have the greater impact on the admission decision.
- Due to the early freshman closing date of January 15, it is unlikely that Running Start students will qualify under the terms of the Direct Transfer Admission Agreement.

Application Procedures

- Use the freshman application, electronic or paper.
- Apply by the January 15 freshman application closing date for summer (degree status) or autumn, *regardless of the number of college credits you have taken or will have taken*.

Academic Planning

Running Start students will benefit from recognizing this tension: in many aspects of the admission and transfer process, they are considered as high school applicants while in other ways they are treated as transfer students. Applicants who will complete a significant number of college credits are well advised to begin academic planning, to make the most of Running Start credit. Many of the pages in *Transfer Admission & Planning*, especially the section on Academic Planning, will be helpful.

- Keep in mind that you have established a college record. Grades you earn now could affect admission to your intended major.
- If you anticipate earning an associate degree through Running Start, you will be expected to declare a major at the end of your first quarter at the UW. See Satisfactory Progress Policy, page 9.



UNDERGRADUATE STUDY

High School Core Subject Requirements

If taken in high school:

If made up through college course work:*

ENGLISH

4

Four years of study are required, at least three of which must be in composition and literature. One of the four years may be satisfied by courses in drama as literature, public speaking, debate, journalistic writing, business English, or English as a Second Language (ESL). (English courses taken in foreign countries are considered ESL, except those taken in Australia, Canada, Ireland, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.) Courses that are generally not acceptable include those identified as remedial or applied (e.g., acting, basic English skills, developmental reading, library, newspaper staff, remedial English, review English, vocabulary, yearbook/annual).

For the composition/literature component, generally any course with an English or Writing prefix is acceptable. (However, courses such as developmental or speed reading, vocabulary, or remedial English are not acceptable.) One of the four years may be satisfied by a college course in speech, drama as literature, journalistic writing, business English, ESL, or engineering/technical writing.

MATHEMATICS

3

Three years of mathematics study are required, at the minimum level of algebra, geometry, and advanced (second-year) algebra. (Preferably, the second year of algebra included a component of introductory trigonometry, but this is not mandatory.) More advanced mathematics courses are recommended, such as trigonometry, mathematical analysis, elementary functions, and calculus. Arithmetic, pre-algebra, business mathematics, and statistics courses will not count toward the requirement. An algebra course taken in the eighth grade may satisfy one year of the requirement if second-year algebra is completed in high school.

If your high school preparation in mathematics was insufficient, you must complete one of the courses listed below:

- A course in intermediate algebra. At UW Educational Outreach, as well as at many community colleges in Washington, MATH 098 (formerly 101) is the necessary course. The course must be completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better, even though it does not transfer to the UW as college credit and the grade earned in the course is not used in computing the transfer GPA.
- A course in trigonometry or its equivalent. The course must be completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.
- MATH 107 (Mathematics: A Practical Art) or its equivalent. The course must be completed with a grade of "C" (2.0) or better.
- Mathematics courses with intermediate algebra as a prerequisite (except statistics courses). This includes any higher-level math course such as elementary functions, calculus, and beyond.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

3

Three years of study are required in history or in any of the social sciences, e.g., anthropology, contemporary world problems, economics, geography, government, political science, psychology, sociology. Credit awarded for student government, leadership, community service, or other applied or activity courses will not count toward the requirement.

Courses in the social sciences-e.g., anthropology, economics, ethnic studies, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology-will count toward the requirement.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE

2

Two years of study are required, so that the applicant completes the second full year of study in a single foreign language. The two years must be in sequence, with no repetition of any prior term of study. Any natural language that has been formally studied may be used to satisfy this requirement, including American Sign Language (ASL, the language of the deaf community), and languages no longer spoken, such as Latin and ancient Greek. However, neither computer "languages" nor forms of deaf signing aside from ASL are acceptable. A foreign-language course taken in the eighth grade may satisfy one year of the requirement if the second-year course is completed in high school.

For admission, each quarter of language in college is considered equivalent to one year in high school. Applicants who have never studied a foreign language will need to complete 10 quarter credits (two terms) of a single foreign language. However, an applicant who studied French for one year in high school needs to complete only the second quarter (e.g., FRENCH 102) or the second semester of a first-year language sequence. Of course, a student may prefer to begin with 101 to refresh his/her memory.

The foreign-language admission requirement will be considered satisfied for students from non-English-speaking countries who entered the United States educational system at the eighth grade or later. Applicants who believe they have acquired sufficient knowledge of a foreign language without formal study should contact the Office of Admissions to arrange for an examination.

Applicants who have a documented disability that would interfere significantly with the study of a foreign language may petition to substitute course work about a foreign culture for the language requirement. ASL course work as well as proven proficiency with this language are accepted by the UW as meeting foreign-language requirements. Consult with an Admissions counselors for further information.

SCIENCE

2

Two years of science are required, of which one full year-both semesters in the same field-must be completed in the basic principles of biology, chemistry, or physics, with a laboratory experience. The second year of science may be completed in any course that satisfies the high school's graduation requirement in science. Two years of agricultural science are equivalent to one year of science.

College science courses with a lab will count toward the laboratory science portion of the requirement. Any course in astronomy, atmospheric science, biological structure, biology, botany, chemistry, environmental science (but not environmental studies), genetics, geology, oceanography, physical anthropology, physical geography, physics, or zoology will count toward the second-year requirement, as will introductory courses in biological or physical science.

THE ARTS

1 1/2

One-half year or one trimester of study is required in the fine, visual, or performing arts, to be chosen from art appreciation, band, ceramics, choir, dance, dramatic performance and production, drawing, fiber arts, graphic arts, metal design, music appreciation, music theory, orchestra, painting, photography, print making, and sculpture. Courses generally not acceptable include architecture, color guard, creative writing, drafting, drill team, fashion design, interior design, sewing, speech, woodworking, and yearbook.

Two quarter credits (2 semester credits) chosen from any of the following subjects will satisfy the requirement: art, art history, cinema/filmmaking, dance, music, and photography; any course in drama except drama-as-literature courses. Courses in architecture are generally not acceptable, except for those in architectural history.

ACADEMIC ELECTIVES

1 1/2

Electives are courses in the six subject areas (defined above) in which you have completed more than the minimum number of years.

One-half year of study is required, to be chosen from the six subject areas defined above.

Two quarter credits or 1.5 semester credits chosen from the six subject areas described above count toward this requirement.

*In general, 5 quarter credits (or 3 semester credits) at the college level count as the equivalent of one year of high school study.

Transfer Credit Policy



www.washington.edu/students/#TRANSFER

The UW grants full transfer credit for dual-credit courses if they are college level, recorded on a college transcript, and satisfy UW transfer credit policies, as specified in the Academic Credit section of this catalog.

Scholarships

Students in dual-credit programs are eligible for consideration for freshman scholarships, no matter how many college credits they have or will have completed, as long as they graduate from high school before enrolling at the UW.

Filing an Application



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/apply

- The fastest way to apply is online.
- Applicants who choose not to apply online but have access to a computer may download a PDF version of the application from the Web site.
- Request a paper application at www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/mail-to, or in Washington State, at high school counseling or career centers.
- Request an application by phone or postal mail from Admissions.

Application Checklist for Freshman Applicants

A complete application file consists of:

- Application
- \$35 nonrefundable application fee (\$36 beginning summer 2003)
- Personal Statement
- Official transcript from each school attended in grades 9–11
- Official test scores from SAT I or ACT
- Two official transcripts from each college or university ever attended

Filing Dates

Quarter

Autumn

Winter

Spring

Summer (degree status)

Summer (non-degree status)

Closing Date

January 15

September 15

December 15

January 15

June 1

Transfer Admission



www.washington.edu/students/uga/tr/



Transfer Thursdays: www.washington.edu/students/ugrad/advising/tranthur.html

All prospective transfer students are invited to attend at least one session of Transfer Thursdays. Held every Thursday afternoon in the Undergraduate Gateway Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall, Transfer Thursdays offers to prospective transfer students:

- Drop-in academic advising, beginning at 1 p.m.
- A group session on transfer admission, at 2 p.m.
- Workshops and information sessions on a variety of UW majors, graduate programs, and preprofessional programs (such as premed), later in the afternoon.

In general, a transfer applicant is someone who has attempted college credit *after leaving high school*. Transfer applicants are encouraged to obtain a copy of *Transfer Admission & Planning* from the Office of Admissions.

University Admission Policy

Admission to the University of Washington is competitive, which means that there are more applicants who meet the minimum qualifications than the University can accommodate. Transfer applicants are evaluated and ranked on their completion of core subject requirements, their grades and test scores, and supplemental factors.

Admission to the University of Washington is competitive, which means that there are more applicants who meet the minimum qualifications than the

University can accommodate. Transfer applicants are evaluated and ranked on their completion of core subject requirements, their grades and test scores, and supplemental factors. Priority is given to students applying for the third or junior year.

The University's policy is to offer admission to those applicants who are most able to benefit from and contribute to the University's educational resources. The University does not make its admission decisions solely on the basis of predicted academic performance. Important academic objectives are furthered by classes composed of students having talents and skills derived from diverse backgrounds.

Factors that contribute to this diversity include but are not limited to cultural awareness; activities or accomplishments; educational background and goals; living experiences, such as growing up in an unusual or disadvantaged environment; and special talents. This list is not exhaustive, and the factors are not of equal weight; moreover, no single factor is sufficient to confer admission. Furthermore, no factor will confer admission on an academically unqualified applicant.

Personal Statement

All transfer applicants should submit a Personal Statement. Although technically not required of applicants qualifying for admission under the Direct Transfer Agreement, it is strongly recommended. Complete instructions for the Personal Statement are provided on the Web site or in *Transfer Admission & Planning*.

Pathways to Transfer Admission

All transfer students must satisfy the core subject requirements, described above under Freshman Admission and in the table on page 13). Next, the University will consider applicants for admission through one or more of three pathways:

- the *Direct Transfer Agreement* pathway, for applicants from Washington community colleges
- the *pathway for applicants to competitive professional programs* from Washington community colleges, and
- the *comprehensive review pathway*, for all other applicants.

The Admissions staff, in reviewing an application, will do everything possible to find a successful pathway for each applicant; the applicant does not have to identify a pathway on the application. At the same time, applicants can maximize the chances of being admitted by becoming familiar with the criteria of each pathway and then working toward the one that is most compatible with one's situation (e.g., state residency, choice of major, GPA).

The three pathways are described below. Exceptions are discussed on page 20, Applicants Seeking Special Admission Through an Appeal.

The Direct Transfer Agreement Pathway for Transfers from Washington Community Colleges

The Direct Transfer Agreement is an admission policy for residents of the state attending Washington community colleges.

The Direct Transfer Agreement ensures admission only to premajor status in the College of Arts and Sciences but *does not* promise admission to any other school or college nor to any particular major or professional field of study within the University. (See page 24, Associate Degree Agreement with Washington Community Colleges.)

To qualify for admission under the Direct Transfer Agreement, an applicant must meet *all* of the following criteria:

- be classified as a resident of Washington State,
- transfer directly from a Washington community college,
- complete all core subject requirements by the time of *matriculation* at the UW (i.e., the point at which the student enrolls for the purpose of earning a degree),
- complete an approved academic associate degree at a Washington community college, and
- earn a Transfer GPA of at least 2.75 in all transferable academic course work at the time the first associate degree was completed and at the time of admission. *The GPA includes course work completed at all colleges attended.* (See page 17 for a detailed discussion of the Transfer GPA.)

Application Timeline

If an applicant plans to complete the associate degree after admission but before enrolling at the UW, only one quarter of course work may be in progress.

Example: An applicant expects to complete the associate degree in spring 2003 and intends to enroll at the UW autumn 2003. The applicant must submit transcripts through winter 2003.

Recommendation:

Step 1: In January 2003, submit application, high school transcript, and an *initial set* of college transcripts showing grades through autumn 2002. This will start an application file and give Admissions staff time to review the application.

Step 2: In late March or early April, ask the community college to send Admissions an *updated* transcript showing winter 2003 grades.

Why DTA Applicants Should Submit Test Scores and a Personal Statement

- They may fail to meet all the terms of the Direct Transfer Agreement, for instance, by falling below the minimum Transfer GPA of 2.75.
- Because only one quarter of course work may be in progress (see Application Timeline, above), DTA applicants may be notified of an admis-

sion decision earlier if they submit materials that qualify them through the Admission Index or Comprehensive Review pathway.

Maintaining DTA Eligibility

An applicant will *not* qualify for admission under the Direct Transfer Agreement if:

- after obtaining the associate degree, the applicant enrolls in a degree-earning status at a four-year institution—including UW Bothell, UW Tacoma, or the Evening Degree Program,
- the applicant fails to complete the associate degree before matriculating at the UW,
- the Transfer GPA is below 2.75 at the time the application is submitted or the first associate degree is awarded, or
- after completing the associate degree, the applicant continues to enroll at a community college or enrolls at a four-year college or university as a non-matriculated student, and the Transfer GPA drops below 2.75.

The DTA and the Major

The DTA ensures admission to premajor status in the College of Arts and Sciences but does not promise admission to any other school or college nor to any particular major or professional field of study within the University.

“How Does the UW Make Admission Decisions?”

Some universities require transfer students to complete a minimum number of credits before transferring. The UW has no such stipulation. However, as the table below demonstrates, the basis for the admission decision changes with the number of transferable college credits an applicant has completed.

This table attempts to answer four related questions:

1. At what point is my high school GPA no longer a factor in the admission decision?
2. Does Admissions need a high school transcript from every transfer applicant?
3. Does Admissions need test scores from every transfer applicant?
4. Will my chances for admission change if I complete additional transfer credits?

Transferable Quarter Credits ¹ Completed by Closing Date	High School Record Used in Decision			College Record Used in Decision		Score Required
	GPA considered?	Transcripts Req'd for		GPA considered?	Transcripts required?	
		GPA?	Core?			
0-39	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
40-74 (40 credits must be completed and on file by the closing date and 30 graded ²)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
75 or more (60 credits must be completed and graded ²)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	See Note 3
90 or more from a Washington community college, with an academic transfer associate degree, or admitted to competitive professional programs	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	See Note 4

¹ Transferable quarter credits: attempted for college-level academic courses at regionally accredited colleges and universities. Credits attempted but not successfully completed, i.e., those for which a grade of “F” was earned, will be included in the GPA calculation.

Quarter credits: offered at institutions on a quarter system; one semester credit = 1.5 quarter credits.

Vocational-technical credit: The UW transfers up to 15 credits earned in vocational-technical/occupational programs only if they are included as part of a Washington community college academic associate degree. These credits will not be used in the calculation of the Transfer GPA.

² Graded credits: credits taken for a grade (not pass/fail or satisfactory/not satisfactory) in college-level academic courses at regionally accredited institutions. Credits earned in vocational-technical programs do not count as graded credit. (See Restrictions on Transfer Credit, p. 22) for a list of other courses not considered academic course work and therefore not included in the computation of graded credit.)

³ All applicants are urged to submit test scores: see page 17 for details. However, applicants with high Transfer GPAs may not need test scores to be considered for admission.

⁴ Transfer GPA must be at least 2.75. A.A. holders, see Direct Transfer Agreement, page 24. Applicants to competitive professional programs, see page 17.

The Pathway for Applicants to Competitive Professional Programs from Washington Community Colleges

Some UW professional programs require a pattern of course work that differs markedly from that required for the associate degree. In such cases, transfer students may face difficult choices, especially when they have progressed as far as they can at the community college. In order to enable such students at Washington community colleges to transfer to the UW, the Office of Admissions assigns to these students the same admission priority it gives to associate degree holders.

Washington community college students who are state residents will be given priority for UW admission, in the same manner as that specified in the Direct Transfer Agreement, if they have:

- completed at least 90 credits,
- completed all core subject requirements,
- earned a Transfer GPA of 2.75 or higher from all colleges attended, and
- are admitted to professional programs with selective admission criteria (e.g., business, engineering, nursing).

This priority will be granted regardless of the applicant's Admission Index (see below).

The Comprehensive Review Pathway

In the comprehensive review, Admissions staff considers many factors, including grades, test scores, and supplemental academic and personal factors. Priority is given to students applying for the third or junior year.

To determine an applicant's competitive standing for admission, the UW first assigns an Admission Index (AI) for each applicant. The AI is based on two factors—GPA and test scores—with GPA being the predominant factor. The Index ranges from a low of 0 to a high of 100.

A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required. Beyond that, however, *there is no one GPA that will guarantee admission, and in fact, to be competitive, applicants must present Transfer GPAs that are considerably higher.* See below for a discussion of the Transfer GPA. Applicants needing more information are encouraged to contact Admissions for counseling.

A small number of highly competitive applicants may be admitted based on their AIs. Remaining applicants are evaluated based on their AIs and a comprehensive review. The Personal Statement is a vital part of this review.

These academic and personal factors are considered in the comprehensive review:

- preparation for an academic program at the UW and potential to complete a UW degree in the major of choice;
- documented academic or artistic awards and achievements;
- educational and economic disadvantage and personal adversity (as reflected in the Personal Statement, family income, and educational background);
- evidence of a need to enroll at the UW;
- cultural awareness (as reflected in the Personal Statement);
- community service, leadership, and work experience;
- improved grades after an extended absence from college or evidence of a new maturity in approaching college work.

Test Scores

Applicants for transfer admission, except those qualifying under the Direct Transfer Agreement (DTA), are required to submit scores from one of the following tests:

- Scholastic Assessment Test I (SAT or SAT I),
- American College Test (ACT), or
- Washington Pre-College Test (WPCT) if WPCT taken by June 1, 1989.

When students submit scores from more than one test or multiple scores from the same test, Admissions always uses the *highest combined score from a single test date*. The best mathematics score from one test date will not be combined with the best verbal score from another test date.

All transfer applicants, including those applying under the DTA, are urged to submit test scores. Because the minimum Admission Index (AI)—and therefore

the minimum transfer GPA without test scores—varies from quarter to quarter, it is not possible to predict exactly what GPA will be needed for admission. Submitting test scores will *not* hinder someone's chances for gaining admission. However, neglecting to submit scores that may have been required or, if not required, could possibly have resulted in a higher AI, will definitely hurt an applicant's chances for admission.

Applicants often assume that test scores, like the high school transcript, are required only of freshman applicants. Although an admission decision can sometimes be made without scores, applicants should assume that they are, in fact, required. Even applicants expecting to qualify under the Direct Transfer Agreement may benefit from having test scores on file. *The bottom line is that submitting scores only ensures that an application will be complete; test scores will never work against an applicant.*

Institutional SAT I and ACT

The Office of Educational Assessment (OEA) offers a locally-scored Institutional SAT I and ACT for transfer applicants, either those who did not take an admission test while in high school or those who wish to improve their score. Space is limited, and students are urged to register early for the desired test date. The nonrefundable test fee is \$45.

- The exam is only for admission to the UW. The OEA will not forward scores to other universities.
- Students who expect to participate in intercollegiate athletics may not use the Institutional SAT I to qualify for eligibility. They must take the SAT I or ACT on a national testing date; contact OEA (206-543-1170 or oea@u.washington.edu) or the test center nearest you for a schedule.

The Transfer GPA

This is how the UW computes the Transfer GPA, which is used in computing the GPA portion of the Admission Index and the cumulative GPA for Direct Transfer applicants.

- All transferable academic courses, from all regionally accredited colleges the student has attended, in which the student has received grades between 0.0 and 4.0 on a 4.0 grading scale. Although the UW uses a decimal scale for grading students in its own courses, transfer grades are not converted to a uniform decimal scale. Instead, Admissions uses the grade assignment of the home institution whether, for example, 3.3 or 3.5 for B+.
- All transferable academic credit from two-year colleges, even if the student has earned more than 90 transferable credits from two-year colleges. (See Transfer Credit, Notable Restrictions on Transfer Credit.)

The Office of Admissions does not include in the Transfer GPA:

Courses receiving no credit:

- Courses considered by the UW to be below college level
- Math courses equivalent to MATH 098 (formerly 101), Intermediate Algebra
- Certain religion courses that teach from a particular doctrinal perspective or that teach preparation for a ministry
- Developmental or remedial courses
- Courses in study skills
- Lower-division military-science courses
- English as a Second Language
- Vocational/technical courses
- Courses recorded with a grade of "Incomplete" (unless changed to "F" at home institution)
- Courses recorded with a grade of "Pass" or "Satisfactory"
- PE activity credits in excess of 3 quarter credits.

The Transfer GPA and Admission to Majors

The Transfer GPA is used only for *determining admissibility to the University*. Some undergraduate programs at the University, such as business administration or engineering, have selective admission policies. When they review transcripts, they may calculate the GPA differently; for example, some departments use only courses in the major field or the GPA earned in the last 45 credits.

Admission to the Major

Transfer applicants are strongly urged to begin academic planning early in their college career and to contact directly the program(s) they are interested in well before applying for admission to the University. All of the majors available at the UW are listed on page 10, organized by school/college. Majors marked with a ‡ symbol have admission requirements beyond those required for admission to the University.

There are three types of departmental admission policies at the UW:

- **Open.** These majors are open to applicants at the time of admission to the UW or any time thereafter.
- **Minimum Requirements.** These majors have minimal admission requirements, such as completing 10 credits of introductory courses with a cumulative GPA of 2.50. Majors in this category *generally* admit all applicants who meet the minimum requirements, without any further screening or selection. However, some of these majors may make exceptions, depending on the number of applicants they receive for a given quarter. Many of the majors with minimum requirements also require that new students enroll at the UW before applying to their program.
- **Competitive.** These majors have competitive admission standards, which fluctuate from quarter to quarter depending on the number of applicants. Fulfilling University admission requirements does not guarantee admission to a specific department or program. The degree of competitiveness varies greatly from major to major. In addition, some of these majors require that new students enroll at the UW before applying to their program. An applicant who declares one of these majors on the admission application but is not admissible to it may be required to enter the UW as a premajor to complete the college courses required for admission to the major of choice.

Applicants to majors marked with a ‡ symbol on page 10 should file a University application and submit all other necessary materials at least six weeks before the departmental deadline, to allow time for the department to request any supplementary information from the applicant. In most cases, applicants must also file a separate application with the department. Complete information on departmental admission requirements and procedures may be obtained from the appropriate department.

Filing an Application



www.washington.edu/students/uga/tr/apply

- The fastest way to apply is online.
- Applicants who choose not to apply online but have access to a computer may download a PDF version of the application from the Web site.
- A paper application is included in *Transfer Admission & Planning*, which may be requested at www.washington.edu/students/uga/tr/mailto/. Washington State community colleges also provide copies.
- Request a copy by phone or postal mail from Admissions.

Application Checklist for Transfer Applicants

A complete application file consists of:

- Application
- \$35 nonrefundable application fee (\$36 beginning summer 2003)
- Personal Statement
- Official high school transcript
- Two official transcripts from each college or university ever attended
- Official test scores
- List of activities (optional but recommended)

Filing Dates

Quarter
Autumn
Winter
Spring
Summer

Closing Date
April 15
September 15
December 15
April 15

International Students



www.washington.edu/students/uga/in/

International applicants are those who need a student visa to study in the U.S. or who have any other type of temporary, non-immigrant visa. International students are neither U.S. citizens, nor refugees nor immigrants to the United States.

Admission to the University of Washington is highly competitive for degree seeking (matriculated), undergraduate, international students. This means there are more applicants who meet all of the minimum admissions requirements than the university can accommodate. In recent years, the UW has only been able to offer admissions to about half of all qualified applicants.

All international student applications for a given year are reviewed and compared to determine which applicants have the strongest academic records and the highest qualifications. Admission criteria for either summer or autumn quarter degree-seeking applicants are exactly the same. Admission will be offered to as many highly qualified students as space allows. Students who have not met all of the minimum admissions criteria will not be considered for admission.

International Freshman and Transfer Applicants

To be eligible for consideration, applicants:

- Must have completed at least 12 years of primary and secondary school, equivalent to 12 years of school in the U.S. The final four years of secondary school, equivalent to 9th through 12th grade in the U.S., must include adequate academic preparation in six core subject areas (see Core Subject Requirements, page 13).
- Must have attained school marks or examination scores that place them in the **top 15 percent of students** successfully completing secondary school in their country, or present a university or college record of high quality (at least a B average is recommended).
- Must demonstrate basic **proficiency in the English language**. Exception: Only those applicants whose country of origin is Australia, Canada, Ireland, New Zealand, or the United Kingdom will be presumed to be proficient and will not be required to submit scores. Students who were born in a native English-speaking country but were educated in a non-native English-speaking country will, however, be required to satisfy the English proficiency requirement.

The minimum examination scores for admission consideration are:

• Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL)	
Computer-based	207
Paper-based	540
• UW-administered MLT	85 %
• Advanced Placement International English Language (APIEL)	AP4

Previous ESL or English composition courses, even when taken in the United States will not satisfy the English proficiency requirement for admission.

Students who score high enough to be considered for admission but not as high as the scores listed below are required to take a sequence of one to five remedial courses in the Academic English Program (AEP), beginning with their first quarter at the UW. Students who have been admitted to the UW will be required to register for AEP courses unless they submit exam scores high enough to place them out of the requirement prior to registering for regular classes at the UW.

• Computer-based TOEFL	237
• Paper-based TOEFL	580
• UW-administered MLT	90 %
• APIEL	AP4

A diagnostic exam is available to determine the appropriate level at which to start AEP course work within the sequence. Students who do not take the diagnostic exam will be required to register for the first level in the series of AEP courses. An extra fee is charged for each AEP course in addition to regular tuition. At least one AEP course will be required each quarter until all mandatory AEP classes are satisfactorily completed. Students required to take AEP must register for AEP first to be eligible to register for their other classes.



Students must provide proof of **sufficient funds** for education in the U.S., including tuition, fees, expenses, and housing. If the student is required to take Academic English Program (AEP) courses, there will be an additional fee for each AEP course, up to a maximum of five courses. Total estimated costs are shown on the Statement of Financial Responsibility but are subject to increase without notice.

International students and their families or sponsors must assume all responsibility for student expenses. Financial assistance from the UW is not available to international students. Therefore, it is extremely important that all applicants review their expenses before deciding whether to apply for admission.

International Postbaccalaureate Applicants

Postbaccalaureate applicants are those who, before enrolling at the UW, have completed or will have completed a bachelor's degree considered equivalent to a U.S. degree. Postbaccalaureate is an *undergraduate* matriculated status for students wishing to pursue further undergraduate course work, either a second bachelor's degree or preparation for graduate or professional school.

Postbaccalaureate admission is highly competitive and based on two factors: postsecondary scholastic achievement and the supplemental statement, described below. *Fewer than twenty international postbaccalaureates were admitted in 2001.* To be eligible for admission consideration, postbaccalaureates must meet the criteria described for freshmen and transfers above, with two exceptions:

(1) They are exempt from the core subject requirements.


(2) Those who earned a *first* bachelor's degree in the U.S., Australia, Canada, Ireland, New Zealand, or the United Kingdom are exempt from the English proficiency requirement.

Admission for Summer Quarter Only (Nonmatriculated Status)

International students wishing to study temporarily at the UW without seeking a bachelor's degree may enter only in the summer quarter and are *not* permitted to continue at the University after that quarter. If you wish to apply for summer quarter admission, you must submit the application form and the \$35 application fee **before June 1**. After that date, applications must be submitted in person. Academic credentials are not required for summer quarter admission. See the Educational Outreach section of the catalog for more information about Summer Quarter.

The University cannot provide I-20 forms or give other assistance in obtaining F-1 visa status for nonmatriculated enrollment in summer quarter. Such students must have F-1 status already through enrollment at another U.S. college or university, or be able to enter the United States on a visitor's visa or other nonstudent visa.

Filing an Application

 www.washington.edu/students/uga/in/apply/

An application form and detailed instructions are provided on the Web site, or in the *Information Packet for International Students*.

Application Checklist for International Applicants

A complete application file consists of:

- Application form, signed and dated,
- Application fee (US\$36), check or draft payable through a U.S. bank to the University of Washington,
- Statement of Financial Responsibility, completed, signed, and dated. A bank letter may be submitted as additional evidence of your financial resources, but it is *not* a substitute for the Statement of Financial Responsibility.
- Personal Statement (complete instructions are provided with the application)

Test scores

- Official TOEFL scores ordered directly from ETS, or UW MLT scores, or official APIEL exam results
- Official SAT I scores ordered from College Board ATP or official ACT scores ordered from the ACT Service

Academic credentials (transcripts)

- Official secondary school credentials, original or photocopies certified by school, with official English translations
- Official college, university, or other postsecondary credentials, original or photocopies certified by school, with official English translations

Filing Dates

Quarter
Autumn
Summer

Closing Date
January 15
January 15

Postbaccalaureate Admission

 www.washington.edu/students/uga/pb/

A postbaccalaureate is an applicant who has completed—or will complete—a bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university before enrolling at the UW. Postbaccalaureate is an undergraduate, matriculated (degree) status at the UW. It is reserved for students who are working toward a second bachelor's degree, or preparing for entrance to graduate or professional school. This status includes UW undergraduates who anticipate earning their first bachelor's degree at the UW and wish to pursue a second degree here.

Only a small number of applicants are admitted every quarter as postbaccalaureate students because the University's primary commitment is to undergraduates who are completing their first bachelor's degree. A student who is inadmissible as a postbaccalaureate may still take advantage of many educational opportunities at the UW by enrolling as a *nonmatriculated* (non-degree) student through UW Educational Outreach (see Educational Outreach section of this catalog).

Admission Policy

All postbaccalaureate applicants must submit a Statement of Purpose (discussed below) at the time of application to the University. The Statement of Purpose is required regardless of GPA. *An application submitted without the statement will be considered incomplete and will not be reviewed.*

Undergraduate GPA

In calculating the cumulative undergraduate GPA, the Office of Admissions uses all grades earned at accredited four-year colleges and universities prior to the completion of the first bachelor's degree. Grades from community college course work, graduate study, or any course work taken after the first bachelor's degree are not included when the Office of Admissions calculates the GPA for routine admission. Such work can be considered in the review of the Statement of Purpose.

Choice of Major

All postbaccalaureate applicants must indicate on the admission application their intended major or goal for postbaccalaureate study (examples: History, Accounting, premed, preparation for grad school in psychology). *Applicants who do not indicate a choice of major will not be considered further.*

Admission in Winter and Spring Quarters

Admission to the University is more strictly limited in winter and spring quarters than in summer (degree status) and autumn quarters.

Statement of Purpose

Statements of Purpose are reviewed by the Postbaccalaureate Review Committee (PRC). Decisions are made on a rolling basis: the earlier an applicant's supplemental file is complete, the earlier the file will be reviewed. The applicant will be notified in writing of the final decision after evaluation of transcripts and the Statement of Purpose.

What to Include in the Statement of Purpose

Applicants should answer the following questions in their Statements of Purpose:

- Why are you pursuing further studies? How did you reach the decision to go into your particular field? What are your long term academic and professional goals? *Be as specific as possible.*
- If you are preparing to enter a second undergraduate, graduate, or professional program (such as medical, dental, or law school), what courses do you intend to take? If, on the other hand, you are ready to begin work in your major immediately, you do not need to list all of the courses comprising the major.
- For how many quarters do you plan to enroll?
- Why is it necessary for you to enroll at the UW? Do other four-year universities or community colleges offer what you need at this time? Can you meet your goal as a nonmatriculated student, attending classes through UW Educational Outreach? (If you are planning to take specific courses in preparation for a graduate or professional program, be aware that access to courses in a particular quarter is not guaranteed.)
- If you are seeking admission to an undergraduate program with selective admission criteria: are you assured departmental admission? Your statement will be strengthened by a letter of support from the department. Applicants preparing for graduate school should meet with an adviser in the department for an assessment of their chances for future admission. *Please be aware that postbaccalaureate applicants who are not accepted to their major of choice will not be admitted to the University.*
- If you feel your undergraduate GPA is low: why might it be an unreliable indicator of your academic potential? Those students with postbaccalaureate course work on record, be it from a community college, four-year school, or graduate program, may use this opportunity to point out subsequent high performance if it is relevant to their academic plans at the UW.

Format of the Statement of Purpose

The Statement of Purpose will be evaluated as part of the admission decision; content as well as form (spelling, grammar, punctuation) will be considered.

The Statement of Purpose should be submitted on 8.5" x 11" plain white paper; there is no special form. It should be 2-4 pages in length. Double-space your lines, and use only one side of each sheet. Put your name at the top of each page, and attach the pages to your application.

Letters of Recommendation

Applicants may submit letters of recommendation. The Office of Admissions suggests that an applicant submit no more than three, judiciously selected and preferably from faculty who can attest to academic promise in the applicant's intended field of study.

Letters of recommendation that will be arriving under separate cover should be listed in the Statement of Purpose and addressed to:

PRC Coordinator, University of Washington, Office of Admissions, Box 355852, Seattle, WA 98195-5852.

Filing an Application

An application form and detailed instructions on how to apply are included with the *Postbaccalaureate Application Packet*, available from the Office of Admissions.

Application Checklist for Postbaccalaureates

A complete application file consists of:

- Application
- \$35 nonrefundable application fee (\$36 beginning summer 2003)
- Two official transcripts from each baccalaureate institution attended
- Statement of Purpose
- Letters of recommendation (optional)

Filing Dates

Quarter	Closing Date
Autumn	April 15
Winter	September 15
Spring	December 15
Summer (degree status)	April 15

Special Categories of Admission

Applicants Seeking Special Consideration Through an Appeal



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/reqs/details/consideration.htm (freshmen)



www.washington.edu/students/uga/tr/reqs/details/consideration.htm (transfers)

The University's admission policies comply with Washington Higher Education Coordinating Board regulations and faculty-authorized requirements. It is the responsibility of the Office of Admissions to apply these standards consistently and fairly. The faculty recognizes, however, that exceptions are warranted in unusual circumstances.

Applicants who have been denied may write a letter of petition requesting special consideration if they believe there are extenuating circumstances *not explained in their application file*, or if they believe an error has occurred in the initial evaluation.

Petitions are normally submitted *after* the initial review of the application file has been completed; they are reviewed by the Committee on Admissions and Academic Standards.

Immigrant Applicants Whose First Language Is Not English



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/reqs/details/esl.htm (freshmen)



www.washington.edu/students/uga/tr/reqs/details/esl.htm (transfers)

Applicants whose first language is not English or who have attended school in a non-English speaking country should consult the Web site or request from the Office of Admissions *Pamphlet 3: Guidelines for Applicants Whose First Language Is Not English*. This information describes alternate routes to satisfying (a) the core subject requirements for admission in English and foreign language and (b) the English proficiency requirement for graduation at the UW.

Applicants with Home Schooling



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/reqs/details/homeschool.htm

Students are increasingly being schooled at home. In recognition of this trend, the Office of Admissions provides the following guidelines to assist home-schooled applicants to become eligible for admission consideration. Home-schooled students are encouraged to contact Admissions for counseling as soon as they begin their college-preparatory curriculum.

Core Subject Requirements

Home-schooled students must complete study in each of the core subject areas described on page 13 and provide a transcript that includes course title or subjects studied, duration of study, content, and assessment of performance or grade. Preferably, courses completed at home will be transcribed by a national agency.

Home-schooled students must additionally furnish documentation to validate learning in core subjects not completed at a high school. Documentation can be scores from SAT II subject tests, ACT subscores, Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate exams, or college course work. For more information on which exams will be used to evaluate learning in each core subject area, contact Admissions.

Admission Criteria

Many home-schooled students take courses such as science or foreign language at a high school and therefore have a transcript. However, to the extent that graded course work completed at a high school is missing, greater weight will be placed on scores from college admission tests, such as ACT and SAT I, and on the personal statement in making an admission decision.

Recommendations of private instructors or tutors are helpful when accompanied by a description of the instructor's professional qualifications. Portfolios are not required.

Returning Former Students

A returning undergraduate or professional student who has not been enrolled for more than one quarter is required to complete and file a Returning Former Student Re-enrollment Application by the application deadline. A student is eligible to apply as a returning former student only when returning in the same classification as when previously enrolled. Students applying for a new category (e.g., postbaccalaureate, professional, or graduate) must complete the appropriate application for that category. A returning undergraduate or professional student is required to pay a \$35 application fee by the closing date. Returning former students who have been away from the University less than two quarters have the highest priority for readmission. A student previously enrolled in an academic program with restricted enrollment or special admission requirements should consult his or her adviser about procedures for readmission. Returning nonmatriculated students are enrolled only for summer quarter.

The closing dates for returning former student applications are: autumn, July 1; winter, November 1; spring, February 1; summer, June 1.

A returning student must pay a nonrefundable enrollment confirmation deposit of \$100 by the date indicated in the offer of readmission.

The Procedures and Fees section of this catalog contains additional information about registration, tuition, and fees.

Nonmatriculated Students



www.washington.edu/students/conted

Many students find their educational needs met through nonmatriculated (non-degree) enrollment. Matriculated status is reserved for students who have met

competitive admission standards and who are enrolled primarily for the purpose of earning a degree. For more information about nonmatriculated enrollment, consult the Educational Outreach section of this catalog.

Auditors

Individuals who wish only to audit University courses should apply for admission with nonmatriculated standing. (See the Educational Outreach section of this catalog.) Attendance in courses as an auditor is by consent of the instructor involved and is conditioned by the extent to which space is available. Permission to audit is ordinarily granted for lecture classes only. An auditor may not participate in class discussion or laboratory work, and the auditor's registration may be canceled at the discretion of the instructor. No record of audited courses is kept. Regular tuition and fees are charged. To receive credit for an audited course, the student must register for the class for credit in a subsequent quarter.

Other Application Forms

Financial Aid

Application for financial aid is a process entirely separate from application for admission. Interested students should contact the University's Office of Student Financial Aid, 105 Schmitz; 206-543-6101; or the counselors at their own school for information about financial aid availability. International students are not eligible for financial aid. Additional information on financial aid appears in the Student Services section of this catalog.

University Housing

Space in University housing is limited, and admission to the University does not automatically reserve residence hall space. Additional information on student housing appears in the Student Services section of this catalog.



Academic Credit

Credit

The basic rule for determining academic credit is 1 credit represents a total student time commitment of 3 hours each week in a 10-week quarter, or a total of 30 hours in a quarter. Total time includes time spent in class, if any; time devoted to individual conference with instructors; time devoted to reading or other study, problem solving, writing, laboratory work, exercises, or any other activity required of the student. A specified number of credits must be earned for a degree.

There are three basic types of credit:

Residence credit is academic credit earned in courses offered by the UW through the quarterly *Time Schedule* and other approved courses offered by UW Extension. To gain residence credit, students must register for such courses during the official registration period.

Extension credit or *credit earned through examination* is credit earned by completing courses offered as extension courses or credit earned through special examinations. Such courses are not included in the UW grade-point average.

No more than 90 total extension credits, including a maximum of 45 credits from other institutions, may be counted toward the baccalaureate degree. Ordinarily, extension and independent (correspondence) study credits may not be applied toward the final year.

Transfer credit is credit earned at another institution that is accepted by the University as being applicable toward satisfaction of degree requirements.

Quarter Credit Versus Semester Credit

Colleges and universities that operate on a semester system award *semester credit*. The UW awards *quarter credit*. To convert quarter credits to semester credits, multiply by two-thirds. To convert semester to quarter credits, multiply by 1.5. For example, a student who earns 30 credits at an institution on a semester calendar would have earned 45 quarter credits at the UW.

Alternative Credit Options

The UW does not award general credit for work or life experience. However, two avenues exist for obtaining credit under select circumstances.

- Once enrolled at the UW, students may explore the possibility of obtaining departmental approval for transfer of credit earned through course work taken at an unaccredited institution. Contact Admissions.
- Students may arrange to challenge specific UW courses via credit by examination if the same knowledge has been gained through independent study outside a formal educational setting. See Earning Credit by Special Examination section below.



Both situations require a formal approval process and a \$25 fee per course.

In addition, students often earn credits from internships and community service, but these experiences are always tied to a specific UW course offering and involve an academic component.

Transfer Credit



www.washington.edu/students/uga/transfer/trcrweb.html

To students pursuing a first bachelor's degree, the Office of Admissions awards transfer credit according to the guidelines discussed below. *It reserves the right to accept or reject credits earned at other institutions of higher education.* In general, it is University policy to accept credits earned at institutions fully accredited by their regional accrediting association, provided that such credits have been earned through university-level courses (see exceptions below) appropriate to the student's degree program at the University.

The UW subscribes to the statewide *Policy on Inter-College Transfer and Articulation Among Washington Public Colleges and Universities*, endorsed by the public colleges and universities of Washington as well as the State Board for Community and Technical College Education, and adopted by the Higher Education Coordinating Board. The policy deals with the rights and responsibilities of students and the review and appeal process in transfer credit disputes.

The Transfer Guide



www.washington.edu/students/uga/transfer/course_equiv.html

The online *Transfer Guide for Community Colleges in Washington*, updated on a continuing basis, contains a list of course equivalencies for all community and technical colleges in Washington. The equivalencies tables show how academic courses taken at these Washington colleges transfer to the UW. In preparation to transfer, prospective UW students are urged to use the tables for academic planning, to maximize the transfer of credit and the applicability of courses toward their intended major, especially for majors with extensive prerequisites. Another Web-based resource for students is the Washington Course Applicability System (WACAS), available at www.washington.edu/students/uga/tr/planning/wacas/.

Transfer Credit Evaluation

The Office of Admissions completes a course-by-course evaluation of transfer credit after an admitted student pays the \$100 Enrollment Confirmation Deposit (see p. 31) and shortly before the student's orientation session or advising and registration date.

The information recorded on the transfer credit evaluation—including the transfer of credits and the Transfer GPA—becomes part of the student's permanent record at the UW. If a student applies to an academic program with additional admission requirements, transfer course work and the Transfer GPA will be considered.

The evaluation is not an official transcript. The official UW transcript—which is sent to other institutions, employers, etc.—does not include the Transfer GPA or a detailed listing of the transfer credit the UW awarded; it merely lists the other colleges the student has attended and the total number of transfer credits awarded. Transfer grades are not included in the UW GPA.

Postbaccalaureate students are not awarded transfer credit; they receive no transfer credit evaluation from the Admissions Office. Students working toward a second baccalaureate degree should consult with their academic adviser to learn how credit from other universities may apply toward their UW degree.

Restrictions on Transfer Credit

Community College Credit

A maximum of 90 credits from community college course work may be applied toward the credits required for the bachelor's degree. *All* of the credits transferred from two-year colleges may be used toward graduation requirements, but a student must still complete at least 90 credits of course work at the UW or at another baccalaureate-granting institution (see also senior-residency requirement, below).

Extension Credit from Other Schools

Extension credit, including correspondence courses, validated courses, or credit by exam earned at other schools, may not exceed 45 credits. Military credit, discussed below, is also included in the 45-extension-credit limit.

Foreign Language Courses

Students who have completed two or more years of a high school foreign language receive no college credit for an entry-level course (e.g., FRENCH 101) in

the same language when that course is completed after matriculation at the University. Transfer students who complete such a course before matriculation at the UW are eligible to receive transfer credit.

Military Credit

Credits earned in Armed Forces Training Schools (AFTS) and through USAFI and DANTES may not exceed 30 credits and are included in the 45-extension-credit limit. Official transcripts or DD-214 or DD-295 forms must be submitted, and credit will not be awarded until after the student has enrolled. Scores received in such course work are not included in the transfer GPA. No credit is awarded for MOS.

Native Language

First-year (elementary) or second-year (intermediate) foreign-language credit is not granted either by examination, by course completion, or by the Advanced Placement program in a student's native language. "Native language" is defined as the language spoken in the student's home during the first six years of his or her life and in which he or she received instruction through the seventh grade.

Out-of-Sequence Courses

In mathematics or foreign languages credit is not awarded for prerequisite courses completed after a more advanced-level course has been completed. For example, students will not be awarded credit for SPAN 102 if it was taken after SPAN 103.

Overlapping Content

If a department considers two of its courses to have overlapping content, credit will be awarded for only one. For example, credit is granted for either PHYS 114 or PHYS 121. Other departments in which such overlapping courses occur include Astronomy, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, Earth and Space Sciences, Linguistics, Statistics, and foreign languages. Restrictions of this kind are noted in the *General Catalog*, usually as part of the course description.

Physical Education

No more than 3 quarter credits will be allowed for physical education activity courses.

Restricted Transfer Credit

Transfer credit will not generally be awarded for vocational or technical courses. However, a maximum of 15 quarter credits will be awarded in transfer for college-level vocational-technical courses when they have been allowed as electives within the 90 credits comprising an academic associate degree from a Washington community college. Courses in this category are those which would ordinarily provide specialized training for an occupation (e.g., allied health, bookkeeping, electronics, or physical therapy assistant). When allowed, these credits will apply only toward the elective credit component of a baccalaureate degree at the UW. Such courses are not included in the Transfer GPA and will not be awarded until the official qualifying degree transcript is on file.

ROTC Credits

Credits earned in first- and second-year military training courses may not be counted in the basic 180 credits that are required for graduation. Up to 18 credits of third- and fourth-year courses may count, depending on the restrictions of the UW school/college from which the student graduates.

Final-Year Residency Requirement

The University generally requires that at least the last 45 credits of a baccalaureate degree be completed in residence at the UW.

Courses Receiving No Credit

The University reserves the right to deny credit for courses that are not compatible with those offered in its baccalaureate degree programs. Some general categories of courses never receive transfer credit. Examples include:

- courses below college level (usually numbered below 100)
- repeated courses or courses with duplicate subject content
- course work earned at an institution that did not hold at least candidacy status with its regional accrediting association when the course work was taken
- courses that provide instruction in a particular religious doctrine
- mathematics courses considered below college level, including basic math, business math, and beginning and intermediate algebra
- courses offered for non-credit continuing-education units

- examinations offered by the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)
- remedial English (e.g., reading, vocabulary development, grammar, speed reading, or any courses that are preparatory to an institution's first Freshman Composition course)*
- courses providing instruction in English as a Second Language (100-level or above)*
- remedial courses in any academic discipline (100-level and above)*
- lower-division ROTC courses*
- non-academic/vocational-technical courses*

*Up to 15 credits may be awarded for courses numbered 100 and above if included as electives within an academic associate degree from a Washington community college. See also the sections on Restricted Transfer Credit and Direct Transfer Agreement.

Appeal Procedure

If not all courses transfer as the student had anticipated, and the academic adviser cannot explain the discrepancy, the student should consult an admission specialist in the Office of Admissions. Further appeal can be directed to the UW Transfer Officer in the Admissions Office.

Class Standing

A student's class standing is determined by the total number of transfer credits awarded by the UW, not by the number of years of college study or completion of an associate degree.

The following table lists the required credits for each class:

Freshman	0-44
Sophomore	45-89
Junior	90-134
Senior	135 or more

Satisfying UW graduation requirements depends not only on the number of credits completed (a minimum of 180) but also on completion of all college and major requirements.

Applying Transfer Credit to Degree Requirements

Before a student first registers for classes at the University, s/he should meet with an academic adviser to plan a program of study. The adviser determines how the transfer credits shown on the evaluation may be used to meet UW degree requirements. For example, Admissions awards a student 120 transfer credits, but only 100 of those credits can be applied toward graduation requirements for a student's degree program. Credits that do not apply to specific requirements may still be used as electives—if any electives are needed—toward meeting the minimum UW credit total required for graduation.



The Associate Degree Agreement with Washington Community Colleges

Many community college students who plan to transfer to the University ask about the advantage of earning an associate degree before they transfer. There are two separate agreements that may benefit such students. *Both agreements apply only to students with academic-transfer (as opposed to vocational-technical) associate degrees, and only to those whose degrees are from community colleges in Washington.*

The **Direct Transfer Agreement** assures students of priority consideration for admission to the UW. (See Transfer Admission on page 15 for a complete discussion). Admission under the Direct Transfer Agreement does not guarantee admission to any specific program within the University.

The other agreement, called the **Associate Degree Agreement**, affects how courses from the community college apply toward *graduation* requirements from some colleges/schools at UW. To qualify for the agreement, a student must complete all the requirements for the associate degree before regular admission to UW; earlier enrollment as a nonmatriculated student in summer quarter, UW Extension, or UW correspondence courses, however, is allowed. Unlike the Direct Transfer Agreement, the Associate Degree Agreement may also apply to students who have matriculated at another four-year institution between earning the associate degree and transferring to the UW.

Benefits of the Associate Degree

The primary benefit is that students may count transfer courses toward Areas of Knowledge (formerly distribution) requirements if the community college counted them, even if the courses are not listed as counting for Areas of Knowledge in the UW *Transfer Guide*. Humanities courses will count for Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts; social-science courses for Individuals & Societies; and natural-science courses for the Natural World. (Note: Completing the Areas of Knowledge requirement does not automatically mean that an applicant has fulfilled the core subject requirements. See pages 13-14 for the discussion of admission core subject requirements.) There are three possible pitfalls, however:

- No more than 15 credits in the student's major department may be counted for Areas of Knowledge.
- Some courses will not be counted for both Areas of Knowledge and proficiency (e.g., for a student in the College of Arts and Sciences who has only one foreign language, the first year of that foreign language would not count for Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts, because it must be used for the foreign-language proficiency requirement instead).
- A course that does not transfer for credit (e.g., intermediate algebra) does not count toward graduation requirements.

Many students with associate degrees have earned fewer than the required credits in each of the three Areas of Knowledge (the Natural World, Individuals & Societies, and the Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts), and thus will be completing the requirements at the UW. Students are not exempted from other specific general-education requirements of their UW school/college.

Bachelor Degree Planning

Students often assume that work on a major does not begin until the junior year. It is important to investigate the requirements of any intended major. Some community colleges have associate-degree options that allow students to earn the A.A. or A.S. degree while fulfilling the requirements of specific UW majors. Lacking those options (and depending on the likelihood of being admitted without recourse to the Direct Transfer Agreement), students may sometimes be better off not earning the associate degree, particularly for programs outside the College of Arts and Sciences, such as engineering or business, that have very specific prerequisites. In some cases, it may even be better to transfer with fewer than 90 credits. For example, students planning to major in certain languages may need to start earlier than their junior year if course work is available only at the UW. Students in some pre-professional programs such as pre-medicine or pre-dentistry will probably not need to transfer early, but they should talk with an adviser at the UW late in their freshman year.

Earning Credit by Special Examination

With departmental approval, regularly admitted and currently enrolled students may "challenge a course," by special examination to gain credit without being enrolled in specific courses.

1. For independent study.
2. For work completed with private teachers.

3. For work completed in unaccredited institutions if a formal examination is deemed necessary by the chair of the concerned department(s). (In some cases, credit may be validated without an examination. Students who wish to validate credit should inquire at the Office of Admissions.)

The following restrictions apply:

- a. No one may take a credit examination for a course in which he or she has previously registered.
- b. All credits earned by examination are counted as extension credit and if earned at the UW, are included in the 90-extension-credit maximum that may be applied toward the baccalaureate degree. (Transfer extension credit is limited to 45 quarter credits.) No credit is allowed by examination if the grade earned is less than 2.0. Grades earned are not included in the GPA.
- c. No student shall receive credit by examination for a course for which the student would not be eligible to receive credit if the course were taken in residence, e.g., SPAN 202 if credit already awarded for SPAN 203.
- d. No student is permitted to repeat any examination for credit.
- e. No student shall receive credit by examination for lower-division courses in the student's native language. (Some language departments have more restrictive policies. Consult the individual language department for details.)
- f. Credit by examination is not acceptable for application toward an advanced degree in the Graduate School.

A student who wishes to qualify for credit by examination must apply to the Graduation and Academic Records Office for a certificate of eligibility no later than Friday of the second week of the quarter. The student presents the form to the instructor and chair and/or dean for signed approval. It is then returned to the Graduation and Academic Records Office. Signed forms and payment of \$25 for each course to be challenged must be submitted by Friday of the second week of the quarter.

Examinations are administered by the Office of Educational Assessment during the fifth week of the quarter.

No student is permitted to take more than two examinations in 3-, 4-, or 5-credit courses, or more than three examinations in 1- or 2-credit courses in one day. If the student plans to take more examinations in a given quarter, an additional day may be permitted and arrangements made with the Office of Educational Assessment.

Credit for Beginning College Study at an Advanced Level

A student who begins college study in the third quarter of the second-year University language sequence may receive 5 credits for the second quarter of the second-year course, provided the third-quarter course is successfully completed. Similarly, a student who begins college study with an upper-division course in a language (other than courses in English translation or in conversational practice) may be granted 10 credits for the second- and third-quarter courses of the second-year sequence, provided that course is successfully completed.

A student who is placed by examination at the level of MATH 125 or higher receives additional credits upon completion of the advanced course. If the student's first University mathematics course is MATH 125, credit for MATH 124 is given. A student whose first mathematics course is MATH 126 is given credit for both MATH 124 and 125.

A student who is placed by examination at the level of CSE 143, may upon successfully completing the course, receive credit for CSE 142.

A student must apply for advanced standing credits at the Graduation and Academic Records Office after having completed the advanced course.

Advanced Placement Program (College Board)



www.washington.edu/students/uga/fr/reqs/details/apcredit.htm

Students who complete college-level work in high school may receive credit or placement, or both, at the University on the basis of performance on an Advanced Placement examination.

Listed below are departmental policies on granting placement or credit for AP examinations. Scores range from a high of 5 to a low of 1; in most departments, credit and/or placement is awarded for scores of 3 or higher. In some cases, the student must consult the appropriate departmental adviser after arriving at the University.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDY

25

Art			English		AP-5 AP-4	ENGL 200 (5 credits)
Art History	AP-5	ART H 100 (10 credits). See departmental adviser for placement. Credits may apply to Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts requirement.	Environmental Science		AP-5 AP-4 AP-3	Students admitted to the UW before autumn 1999 may be eligible for credit with AP score of 3. See adviser for details.
	AP-4	ART H 100 (5 credits). See departmental adviser for placement. Credits may apply to Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts requirement.				
Studio Art		No credit. See departmental adviser for placement.				
Biology	AP-5 AP-4	BIOL 101-102 (10 credits)	German			
Calculus			Language	AP-5	GERMAN 201, 202, 203 (15 credits)	
AB Examination	AP-5	MATH 124, 125 (10 credits)		AP-4	GERMAN 201, 202 (10 credits)	
	AP-4 AP-3	MATH 124 (5 credits)		AP-3	GERMAN 201 (5 credits)	
BC Examination	AP-5 AP-4	MATH 124, 125 (10 credits)	Government and Politics			
	AP-3	MATH 124 (5 credits)	American	AP-5 AP-4	POL S 202 (5 credits)	
		A score of AP-2 on either exam places a student into MATH 124.	Comparative	AP-5 AP-4	POL S 204 (5 credits)	
Chemistry		No credit is given. Engineering students who are exempt should consult engineering departmental advisers.	History			
	AP-5	Exemption from CHEM 142, 152, 162 granted upon successful completion of CHEM 237 or 335; consult chemistry adviser.	American	AP-5 AP-4	HSTAA 201 (5 credits)	
	AP-4	Exemption from CHEM 142, 152 granted upon successful completion of CHEM 162 or 165; consult chemistry adviser.	European	AP-5 AP-4	HIST 113 (5 credits)	
	AP-3	Exemption from CHEM 142 granted upon successful completion of CHEM 152; consult chemistry adviser.	Human Geography		AP-5 AP-4 AP-3	GEOG 100 (5 credits)
		Any score of AP-5, 4, or 3 satisfies the Arts and Sciences Quantitative and Symbolic Reasoning (QSR) requirement.	Music			
Classics			Appreciation		No credit. See departmental adviser for placement.	
Latin Lyric	AP-5 AP-4	LATIN 305, 306 (10 credits)	Theory		No credit. See departmental adviser for placement.	
	AP-3	LATIN 103 (5 credits)	Physics			
Vergil	AP-5 AP-4	LATIN 305, 307 (10 credits)	B Examination	AP-5 AP-4	PHYS 114/117, 115/118, 116/119 (15 credits)	
	AP-3	LATIN 103 (5 credits)	C: Mechanics	AP-5 AP-4	PHYS 121 (5 credits)	
Latin Lyric and Vergil	AP-5 AP-4	LATIN 305, 306, 307 (15 credits)	C: Electricity and Magnetism	AP-5 AP-4	PHYS 122 (5 credits)	
	AP-3	LATIN 103 (5 credits)			Any score of AP-5 or 4 on any physics test satisfies the Arts and Sciences Quantitative and Symbolic Reasoning (QSR) requirement.	
		Any score of AP-5, 4, or 3 satisfies the Arts and Sciences foreign-language requirement.				
Computer Science			Psychology		AP-5 AP-4	PSYCH 101 (5 credits)
A Exam	AP-5 AP-4	CSE 142 (4 credits)	Romance Languages			
AB Exam	AP-5 AP-4 AP-3	CSE 142 (4 credits)	Language	AP-5	FRENCH (SPAN) 201, 202, 203 (15 credits)	
		With permission of CSE 143 instructor, students scoring AP-5 or AP-4 may also receive credit for CSE 143.		AP-4	FRENCH (SPAN) 201, 202 (10 credits)	
Economics				AP-3	FRENCH (SPAN) 201 (5 credits)	
Micro	AP-5 AP-4	ECON 200 (5 credits)	Literature		Credit allowed at second-year level.	
Macro	AP-5 AP-4	ECON 201 (5 credits)		AP-5	FRENCH (SPAN) 298 (15 credits)	
				AP-4	FRENCH (SPAN) 298 (10 credits)	
				AP-3	FRENCH (SPAN) 298 (5 credits)	
					Any score of AP-5, 4, or 3 satisfies the Arts and Sciences foreign-language requirement.	
			Statistics		AP-5 AP-4 AP-3	STAT 311 (5 credits)

International Baccalaureate



www.washington.edu/students/uga/ir/reqs/details/ib.htm

The UW is in the process of reviewing its entire IB credit policy.

University Placement Tests

Information concerning mathematics, chemistry, and foreign-language placement tests is included with the offer of admission or in the leaflet on registration instructions, which is mailed to applicants upon receipt of their enrollment confirmation. Additional information on recommended tests may be obtained from the appropriate college or departmental advising office. Testing information is also available at the Office of Educational Assessment, 453 Schmitz.

Grading System

The UW uses a numerical grading system, with certain exceptions in the schools of Dentistry, Law, and Medicine. Instructors may report grades from 4.0 to 0.7 in 0.1 increments and the grade 0.0. The number 0.0 is assigned for failing work or unofficial withdrawal. Grades in the range 0.6 to 0.1 may not be assigned. Grades reported in this range are converted by the Office of the Registrar to 0.0s. Numerical grades may be considered equivalent to letter grades as follows:

A	4.0-3.9	
A-	3.8-3.5	
B+	3.4-3.2	
B	3.1-2.9	
B-	2.8-2.5	
C+	2.4-2.2	
C	2.1-1.9	
C-	1.8-1.5	
D+	1.4-1.2	
D	1.1-0.9	
D-	0.8-0.7	Lowest passing grade.
E	0.0	Failure or Unofficial Withdrawal. No credit earned.

Additional information on grades and scholarship rules may be obtained from the Graduation and Academic Records Office, 264 Schmitz.

The following letter grades also may be used:

S Indicates that the student is making satisfactory progress and a final grade will be given at the end of the quarter the work is completed. Used only for hyphenated courses (courses not completed in one quarter) and courses numbered 600, 601, 700, 750, and 800.

I Incomplete. An Incomplete is given only when the student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work until within two weeks of the end of the quarter and has furnished proof satisfactory to the instructor that the work cannot be completed because of illness or other circumstances beyond the student's control. To obtain credit for the course, an undergraduate student must convert an Incomplete into a passing grade no later than the last day of the next quarter. *The student should never reregister for the course as a means of removing the Incomplete.* An Incomplete grade not made up by the end of the next quarter is converted to the grade of 0.0 by the Office of the Registrar unless the instructor has indicated, when assigning the Incomplete grade, that a grade other than 0.0 should be recorded if the incomplete work is not completed. The original Incomplete grade is not removed from the permanent record.

An instructor may approve an extension of the Incomplete removal deadline by writing to the Graduation and Academic Records Office no later than the last day of the quarter following the quarter in which the Incomplete grade was assigned. Extensions, which may be granted for up to three additional quarters, must be received before the Incomplete has been converted into a failing grade.

In no case can an Incomplete received by an undergraduate be converted to a passing grade after a lapse of one year.

S Satisfactory grade for courses taken on a satisfactory/not-satisfactory basis. An *S* grade is automatically converted from a numerical grade of 2.0 or above for undergraduates. The grade *S* may not be assigned directly by the instructor, but is a grade conversion by the Office of the Registrar. Courses so graded can only be used as free electives and cannot be used to satisfy a University, college, or department course requirement. *S* is not computed in GPA calculations.

NS Not-satisfactory grade for courses taken on a satisfactory/not-satisfactory basis. A grade less than 2.0 for undergraduates is converted to *NS*. *NS* is not included in GPA calculations. No credit is awarded for courses in which an *NS* grade is received.

CR Credit awarded in a course offered on a credit/no-credit basis only or in courses numbered 600, 601, 700, 750, and 800. The minimum performance level required for a *CR* grade is determined, and the grade is awarded directly, by the instructor. *CR* is not computed in GPA calculations.

NC Credit not awarded in a course offered on a credit/no-credit basis only or in courses numbered 600, 601, 700, 750, and 800. The grade is awarded directly by the instructor and is not included in GPA calculations.

W Official withdrawal or drop from a course from the third through the seventh week of the quarter for undergraduates. A number designating the week of the quarter is recorded with the *W* when a course is dropped. It is not computed in GPA calculations.

HW Grade assigned when an undergraduate is allowed a hardship withdrawal from a course after the fourteenth calendar day of the quarter. It is not computed in GPA calculations.

Nontraditional Grading Options

Credit/No Credit—Only as a Course Option

With appropriate departmental review and approval, a course may be offered on a credit/no credit—only basis. The standard for granting credit in credit/no credit—only courses under this option is the demonstration of competence in the material of the course to the instructor's satisfaction.

Satisfactory/Not-Satisfactory Grading Option

Students may select the *S/NS* grading option for courses through the end of the seventh week of the quarter. No more than 25 satisfactory/not-satisfactory credits may apply toward an undergraduate degree. Such courses may not be used to satisfy University, college, or departmental course requirements (i.e., may be applied only to the elective component of a degree).

Veterans receiving benefits should check with the Office of Special Services regarding nontraditional grading options.

It should be noted that the possibility of future objective evaluation of the student's total academic record is reduced by the extent to which the record includes course work that is evaluated by a grading system other than the numerical system. A student should be aware that he or she may jeopardize future educational opportunities, particularly for graduate or postbaccalaureate study, when other systems of performance evaluation are used.



Grade-Point Average (GPA)

The University's cumulative GPA includes both credits granted for courses taken in residence at the UW and DL-suffix courses taken through UW Educational Outreach (UWEO). The UW transcript also reflects grades for UWEO course work that is not residence credit, transfer courses and credit, and the grades for credit by examination. These latter grades do not affect the University cumulative GPA.

Computation of GPA

The GPA for graduation is computed by dividing the total cumulative grade points by the total graded credits attempted for courses taken in residence at the University. Grade points are calculated by multiplying the number of credits by the numeric value of the grade for each course. The sum of the grade points is then divided by the total graded credits attempted. Courses elected on an S/NS basis are counted as follows: Satisfactory grades are printed on the permanent record as an S and do not count in the quarterly or cumulative GPA, but they do count as credits earned toward graduation. Not-satisfactory grades, NS, do not count in the quarterly and cumulative GPA and do not count as credits earned toward graduation.

EXAMPLE 1

Course	Credits	Grade	Grade points
CLAS 205	3	CR	
OCEAN 101	5	2.7	= 13.5
HIST 111	5	4.0	= 20.0
SCAND 100	2	3.3	= 6.6
Total credits earned toward graduation	15		
Total graded credits attempted	12		40.1
GPA = $40.1 \div 12 = 3.34$			

The total graded credits attempted, not the credits earned toward graduation, are used in computing the GPA.

EXAMPLE 2

Course	Credits	Grade	Grade points
ENGL 121	5	2.3	= 11.5
OCEAN 101	5	0.0	= 0.0
SPHSC 100	3	2.7	= 8.1
ART 121	5	I	= 0.0
Total credits earned toward graduation	8		
Total graded credits attempted	13		19.6
GPA = $19.6 \div 13 = 1.51$			

The student attempted 18 credits, but only 13 are graded, because the Incomplete (I) is not computed in the GPA. The 0.0 for OCEAN 101 is computed in the GPA, but no credit is awarded toward graduation.

If the work in ART 121 is not made up by the end of the next quarter, the I is converted to a numeric grade and the GPA is recomputed.

Repeating Courses

With the approval of the academic department offering the course, an undergraduate may repeat a course once. Both the original grade and the second grade are computed in the GPA but credit is allowed only once. Veterans receiving benefits must receive approval from the Office of Special Services before a course is repeated.

Grading Procedures

Change of Grade

Except in case of error, no instructor may change a grade that he or she has turned in to the Registrar. Grades cannot be changed after a degree has been granted.

Grade Appeal Procedure

A student who believes he or she has been improperly graded must first discuss the matter with the instructor. If the student is not satisfied with the instructor's explanation, the student may submit a written appeal to the chair of the department, or in a nondepartmental college, to the dean, with a copy of the appeal also sent to the instructor. The chair or dean consults with the instructor

to ensure that the evaluation of the student's performance has not been arbitrary or capricious. Should the chair believe the instructor's conduct to be arbitrary or capricious and the instructor declines to revise the grade, the chair (or the dean in a nondepartmental school or college), with the approval of the voting members of his or her faculty, shall appoint an appropriate member, or members, of the faculty of that department to evaluate the performance of the student and assign a grade. The dean and Provost should be informed of this action.

Once a student submits a written appeal, this document and all subsequent actions on this appeal are recorded in written form for deposit in a department or college file.

Grade Reports

Grades are not mailed. Students may view their academic record through MyUW at myuw.washington.edu.

Scholarship

Low Scholarship

Academic Warning

An undergraduate student whose GPA falls below 2.00 in his or her first quarter at the University receives an academic warning. If a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 for courses earned in residence at the University is not achieved by the end of the next quarter, he or she is placed on academic probation.

Probation and Dismissal for Low Scholarship

An undergraduate student is placed on academic probation at the end of any quarter (except for the first quarter at the University, when an academic warning is issued) in which his or her cumulative GPA falls below 2.00. The student remains on probation until the cumulative GPA is raised to at least 2.00. If this requires more than one quarter's work, the student must maintain a quarterly GPA of at least 2.50 each succeeding quarter or the student is dropped for low scholarship.

Reinstatement

A student who has been dropped under low-scholarship rules is readmitted to the University only at the discretion of the dean of the school or college to which readmission is sought. A student readmitted after being dropped under these rules re-enters on academic probation. The student's GPA is the same as when dropped from the University, and the student may not use grades from other colleges or universities to raise his or her UW GPA. A readmitted student is dropped if he or she fails to attain either a 2.50 GPA for the following quarter's work or a cumulative UW GPA of 2.00 at the end of that quarter. The student is removed from probation at the end of the quarter in which a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better is reached.

Senior in Final Quarter

A senior who has completed the required number of credits for graduation, but whose work in what would normally be his or her final quarter places him or her on probation, does not receive a degree until removed from probation. A senior who has completed the required number of credits for graduation, but whose work in his or her last quarter results in his or her being dropped for low scholarship, does not receive a degree until readmitted and removed from probation.



Dean's List

Quarterly Dean's List

The quarterly Dean's List includes the names of matriculated undergraduate students who have attained a quarterly GPA of 3.50 in the final grades for at least 12 graded credits. Appropriate entries regarding inclusion on the Dean's List are made on the student's permanent academic record.

Annual Dean's List

The Annual Dean's List high-scholarship award is recorded on the academic transcript of students who have achieved a quarterly GPA of 3.50 in 12 or more numerically graded credits each quarter for three quarters of the academic year (summer through spring).

Students enrolled for four quarters of the academic year (summer through spring) must satisfy the conditions outlined above and attain a quarterly GPA of 3.50 or better in the fourth quarter, if enrolled for 10 or more credits.

Students who are on the Annual Dean's List receive a certificate.

Baccalaureate Honors

Baccalaureate honors (*summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, *cum laude*) are awarded only to recipients of a first baccalaureate degree. These honors are earned by those students who have completed no fewer than 90 residence credits at this institution. At least 60 of the 90 credits must have been acquired on a graded basis.

The University's Honors Committee determines annually the grade-point requirement for each baccalaureate honor. In recent years, approximately ten percent of the students have been awarded baccalaureate honors. Credits earned by correspondence courses are not counted toward honors eligibility.

Freshman Medal, Sophomore Medal, Junior Medal, President's Medal

The Freshman Medal is awarded to the sophomore having the highest scholastic standing for the first year of his or her course. To be eligible, students must have completed at least 36 graded credits in residence at the University.

The Sophomore Medal is awarded to the junior having the highest scholastic standing for the first two years of his or her course. To be eligible, students must have completed at least 40 credits in residence at the University.

The Junior Medal is awarded to the senior having the highest scholastic standing for the first three years of his or her course. To be eligible, students must have completed at least 40 credits in residence at the University.

The President's Medal, which is conferred at commencement, recognizes the graduating senior who has the most distinguished academic record. Only students who have earned at least 90 credits in residence at the University may be considered.

Honorary Societies

In addition to the honors discussed above, students with distinguished academic records may participate in several University-wide honorary societies, described below, and specific college or school honorary societies. Information concerning specific college or school honorary societies appears in the respective sections of this catalog.

Golden Key National Honor Society. A national, nonprofit academic honors organization founded in 1977 for the purpose of recognizing and encouraging scholastic achievement among students from all academic fields. Membership is by invitation only.

Mortarboard. A national college senior honor society whose membership is based on scholarship, leadership, and service. The local Tolo chapter was founded in 1909 and became part of the national organization in 1925. Students of junior standing apply winter quarter for selection in spring quarter.

Phi Beta Kappa. A national collegiate honorary society, founded in 1776, with the Washington Alpha Chapter established in 1914. Phi Beta Kappa recognizes distinguished scholarship, especially in the acquisition of an education in the liberal arts and sciences. Students are elected to membership on the basis of GPA and breadth of education.

Additional information on honorary societies may be obtained from academic advisers and the respective campus representatives.

Graduation

Graduating Senior Priority

Graduating seniors or postbaccalaureate students with a degree application on file in the Graduation and Academic Records Office may register on the first day of Period I for their final two quarters. Students who postpone their graduation may save their priority quarters by not registering before their regular senior or postbaccalaureate priority day. When students have used their Graduating Senior Priority for two quarters, their registration priority reverts to the regular senior or postbaccalaureate schedule. See the quarterly *Time Schedule* for current information.

Filing an Application for Baccalaureate Degree

A student should file a written application for his or her degree with the Graduation and Academic Records Office, 264 Schmitz, two to three quarters before the expected date of graduation. The absolute deadline for filing an application is Friday of the third week of the quarter in which the student intends to graduate.

It is the student's responsibility to apply for a degree or certificate, because degrees are not automatically awarded when requirements have been satisfied. Application forms and diploma cards are available in the major departments.

The signature of the department head or of an authorized adviser must appear on the application in the space provided for "Signature of major adviser." If the student's major is in a college other than Arts and Sciences, the signature of the dean or a designated representative is required. The student is also required to sign the application.

Departmental advisers should notify the Graduation and Academic Records Office of any changes made to the courses and credits listed on the application.

If an applicant is ineligible to graduate because of a deficiency, the Graduation and Academic Records Office will notify the student.

University Requirements for Baccalaureate Degree

To graduate, a student must meet University, college or school, and departmental requirements. Only University requirements are listed in this section. Requirements of colleges, schools, and departments appear in the section pertaining to the college, school, or department concerned.

Scholastic Standards Required

To be eligible for the baccalaureate degree, a student must earn a cumulative GPA of 2.00 for all work done in residence at the University.

The *graduation* GPA is computed when the student has completed all work for the degree and includes only credits earned while in residence at the University.

Credits Required

To be eligible for graduation from the University with the baccalaureate degree, a student must satisfy all other specific requirements and must offer a minimum of 180 academic credits.

University General Education and Proficiency Requirements

The University has adopted minimum general education and proficiency requirements. Individual schools and colleges may establish general education and proficiency requirements in excess of University requirements. Consult the undergraduate program section of each school or college for specific graduation requirements.

Limitation on ROTC Credits

Credits earned in first- and second-year military training courses cannot be counted in the basic 180 credits required for graduation. Some third- and fourth-year courses may count, depending on the student's college or school.

Limitation on Physical Education Activity Credits

No more than 3 physical education activity credits can apply toward a degree.

Final-Year Residence Requirement

To be recommended for a first or subsequent baccalaureate degree, a student must complete 45 of his or her final 60 credits as a matriculated student in residence at the University of Washington campus where the degree is to be earned. The granting of exceptions to this rule is the responsibility of the dean of the college or school awarding the degree. If an exception is granted, the student still must present a minimum of 45 credits taken in residence as a matriculated student to be awarded a UW degree.

Effective Date for Graduation Requirements

If fewer than ten years have elapsed since a student's admission into her or his major program, she or he may choose to graduate under the major program requirements in effect at the time of admission, or under any subsequent requirements. The choice shall be subject to approval of the student's departmental chair and dean, according to the procedures established in Section 23-48 of the Faculty Code.

If the student wishes to obtain a degree after a lapse of more than ten years from the date of admission to the major program, she or he must meet the requirements in effect at the time of graduation unless permission to use earlier requirements is granted, either as a general policy or expressly for the individual student, by the department, school, or college whose requirements are in question.

These provisions do not apply to the requirements for teaching certificates, which are prescribed by the College of Education at the time the certificate is to be granted.

Waiver of Graduation Requirements

A request for waiver of college or University graduation requirements is petitioned to the college graduation committee, which refers the petition to the Committee on Admissions and Academic Standards if an all-University requirement is involved. These petition forms are available at the Graduation and Academic Records Office or the advisory office. A student should see his or her academic adviser to initiate a petition. Because the Committee on Admissions and Academic Standards meets only quarterly, petitions involving University requirements should be filed early in the quarter.

An exemption from an all-University graduation requirement that is granted by the Committee on Admissions and Academic Standards becomes void at the end of two calendar years from the date such exemption is granted if all degree requirements have not been completed within that period.

Graduation Requirements for ROTC Students

As a prerequisite for graduation from the University, students accepted for the third- and fourth-year advanced ROTC program must complete the advanced program unless excused or dismissed from this requirement by regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, the Navy, or the Air Force, whoever has the authority in the individual case.

Two Majors or Two Degrees

Second Baccalaureate Degree

A second baccalaureate degree may be granted, but a student must earn a minimum of 45 credits beyond the number required for the first baccalaureate degree. These credits usually must be earned in residence, with the granting of exceptions to the residency rule being the responsibility of the college or school awarding the degree. Students working for a second baccalaureate degree are not registered in the Graduate School. The student must achieve at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA in the credits required for the second degree.

Degrees with Two Majors

Some colleges allow a baccalaureate degree with two majors. The student's application for such a degree must show both majors and be approved by the advisers of both departments. Both majors appear on the transcript and both must be either Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees.

Two Baccalaureate Degrees Concurrently

Two baccalaureate degrees, associated with different majors, may be granted at the same time, but the total number of academic credits earned must be at least 45 credits in excess of the number required for the first baccalaureate degree.

Academic Minors



www.washington.edu/students/ugrad/advising/minorreg.html

Degrees with Minor. Departments, schools, and colleges are authorized to provide a course of study leading to an undergraduate academic minor. Requirements are within the purview of the department, school, or college. The minor shall consist of no fewer than 25 credits. Interdisciplinary minors are acceptable. Completion of the minor will appear on the permanent record.

Requirements for Teaching Certification

The College of Education offers professional programs approved by the State Board of Education leading to teaching and other certificates. Additional information appears in the College of Education section of this catalog, or the student may write to the Office of Teacher Education, 211 Miller, Box 353600.

Commencement

Formal commencement exercises are conducted at the close of spring quarter. During April of each year, commencement information is sent to each student entitled to participate the following June (i.e., those who graduated the previous August, December, or March and those who anticipate graduating in the current June and August).

Diploma Distribution

Diplomas are available 12 weeks after the end of the quarter in which they are earned.



Procedures and Fees

The University and its colleges and schools reserve the right to change the fees, the rules, and the calendar regulating admission and registration; the instruction in and the graduation from the University and its various divisions; and any other regulations affecting the student. The University also reserves the right to withdraw courses and programs at any time.

It is the University's expectation that all students follow University regulations and procedures as they are stated in the *General Catalog*. Appeals may be filed with the student's dean or with the Vice President for Student Affairs in nonacademic matters. Students are expected to observe the standards of conduct contained in the Student Conduct Code (WAC 478-120).

Registration



www.washington.edu/students/reg/regelig.html

Instructions for registration are available on MyUW (myuw.washington.edu) in the Student Personal Services menu by selecting Registration. Notification is emailed to each student quarterly with information about registration for the next quarter.

Registration Period I



www.washington.edu/students/reg/addpolicy.html

Designed to accommodate currently registered matriculated students and students eligible to register under the Quarter Off Eligibility Policy, Registration Period I occurs during the latter half of the quarter preceding the quarter for which the student is registering. However, currently enrolled students registering for autumn quarter do so in spring quarter.

Registration Period II

Registration occurs after Registration Period I closes and is intended primarily to accommodate new and returning students. Continuing students who fail to register during Registration Period I may register during this period. Students who have not completed their initial registration by the end of this period (update and selection of address information, insurance/optional charges, and ASUW membership) are charged a Late Registration Fee.

Registration Period III

All students may register or make course changes during this period. Dropped courses do not appear on the transcript. Students are charged a Change of Registration service fee for registration changes made after Period III. One fee is charged for all changes occurring during the same day. A tuition forfeiture is charged for total credit reductions after Period III if applicable. See Fee Forfeiture section.

Late Add Period

All students may register or make registration changes during this period. All added courses require an entry code or faculty number. A Change of Registration service fee is charged.

Unrestricted Drop Period



www.washington.edu/students/reg/wdpolicy.html

Courses dropped during this period will not appear on the transcript. A Change of Registration fee is charged.

Late Course Drop Period (Annual Drop)

Students may drop one course each academic year (autumn through summer quarters) after the fourteenth calendar day of the quarter through the seventh week of the quarter. A course drop will be recorded on the transcript with a W followed by the number of the week of the drop (W3-W7). A Change of Registration service fee is charged.

Credits Required for Full- or Half-Time Status Requirements



www.washington.edu/students/reg/regpol.html

Some agencies require that a student have full-time status to receive maximum benefits. To be classified as a full-time student by the University, an undergraduate or professional student must register for and complete at least 12 credits

per quarter and a graduate student must register for and complete at least 10 credits per quarter. To be classified as a half-time student by the University, an undergraduate or professional student must register for at least 6 credits per quarter and a graduate student must enroll for at least 5 credits per quarter.

Restrictions on Attending Classes



www.washington.edu/students/reg/regpol.html

No person, other than a faculty member attending informally with the approval of the instructor, may attend a University course in which that person has not been registered.

An instructor may allow a student to attend his or her class only if the student's name is on the official class list from the Office of the Registrar. An unregistered student may attend through the fourteenth calendar day of the quarter if the student is on an official wait list for the course.

Adding Courses/Permission Guidelines



www.washington.edu/students/reg/regopt.html

For reasons of public safety and instructional quality, it is important to limit course enrollment to the approved classroom capacity. The Office of the Registrar monitors course enrollment and accepts student registration in fully enrolled courses according to the following guidelines:

1. Through the second week of the quarter, departments may choose to overload courses up to 115% of the room capacity to offset anticipated student course drops and withdrawals as demonstrated by past registration activity.

Students must secure entry codes from instructors or departments to add closed courses. However, if enrollment is at 115% of room capacity, registration requests are denied. Students should be informed when receiving entry codes to overload courses that registration is not guaranteed if enrollment exceeds 115% of room capacity.

If centralized room-capacity records do not correctly reflect the actual seating capacity, notification should be made to the Room Assignments/Time Schedule Office in the Office of the Registrar.

2. Students may add courses during the Late Add Period or through the twenty-first calendar day of the quarter. Adds after the seventh calendar day of the quarter require an entry code or faculty number. Departments may also add students to departmental courses during this period through departmental registration screens. To add courses after this period, students must submit a faculty-approved Late Add Petition form to the Registration Office.
3. A course may not be changed to or from an audit registration after the first two weeks of the quarter. See below for transcript entry.

Dropping a Course



www.washington.edu/students/reg/wdpolicy.html

Students dropping a course during the first two weeks of a quarter shall have no entry on their permanent academic transcript. If all courses are dropped, then a complete withdrawal date is recorded on the transcript.

A course drop made during the third through the seventh weeks of the quarter is recorded on a student's transcript with a W grade and a number designating the week of the quarter in which the course drop was transacted. Only one drop after the fourteenth day of a quarter is permitted each academic year (autumn through summer quarter).

A student who does not officially drop a course through the registration system or the offering department is given a grade of 0.0.

Students receiving or applying for financial aid should check with the Office of Student Financial Aid, 105 Schmitz, 206-543-6101, before dropping a class because it may affect their eligibility.

Students receiving veterans' benefits should contact the Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz, when dropping courses.

Complete Withdrawal from the University for a Registered Quarter



www.washington.edu/students/reg/wdoffleave.html

Once registered, a student must officially withdraw if he or she later chooses not to attend the University for the registered quarter. Official withdrawal must be made by the fifth day of the quarter for the student to avoid further financial obligation (see Tuition, Fees, and Special Charges for refund information on withdrawals).

1. To withdraw from a quarter, students may complete a Withdrawal Card and submit it in person to the Registration Office, 225 Schmitz, or write to the Registration Office, Box 355850, Seattle, WA 98195-5850. Withdrawal forms are available at advising offices and the Registration Office. An official withdrawal is effective the day it is received in the Registration Office, or if submitted by mail, the date of the postmark.
2. Students who drop the last course on their schedules will be considered withdrawn for the quarter. Students who drop courses beginning the eighth calendar day of the quarter are charged a Change of Registration service fee per day for any course drops.
3. Refer to the grading section in the Undergraduate Study section.
4. Students receiving veterans' benefits should immediately notify the Office of Special Services of withdrawal.
5. Students with a scholarship or loan awarded through the University should notify Student Fiscal Services.
6. Students who withdraw due to conscription into the armed forces or who are called to active duty military service may be entitled to either a full refund of tuition and fees or academic credit, depending on when in the quarter official withdrawal occurs. Students should contact the Registration Office for complete information.


Additional Information

Address Change

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/address.html

Students are responsible for notifying the Office of the Registrar when their address changes. Individual addresses may be viewed and updated through MyUW. (Select Change of Address under the Student Personal Services menu.) A confirmation message will be sent to the student's email address. *The mailing of notices to the last address on record constitutes official notification.*

Residence Classification Requirements

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/residency.html

Residence classification information is available from the Graduation and Academic Records Office, 264 Schmitz.

Student Identification Cards

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/id.html

All new students should go to the Student ID Card Center, 225 Schmitz, to be issued a permanent student identification card. Photo identification (such as a driver's license, state ID card, or passport) is required to obtain a student ID card. Returning students who have not retained a previous ID card should obtain a new one. A quarterly validation sticker is mailed with the registration confirmation to each registered student. The student ID card with attached validation sticker is used for a variety of campus services. It is the student's means of identifying his or her status as a student at the University.

Registered students whose ID cards have been lost or stolen can have them replaced at the Student ID Card Center. Students who request such replacement are charged a nonrefundable fee. Replacement of cards made invalid by changes in a student's name or rendered unusable by normal wear and tear is provided without charge upon return of the original card to the Student ID Card Center. Two pieces of identification (one with a photo) are required to obtain a replacement card.

Cards that have been tampered with or misused may be confiscated by the University agency or department involved, and the incident may be referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs for appropriate University action.

Transcripts

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/transcripts.html

Official copies of student academic records at the UW must bear the official seal of the University, the signature of the Associate Registrar, and the date of issue.

Transcript Fee

A charge of \$4, paid to the Transcript Office in advance, is required for each transcript.

Transcripts from Other Schools

A transcript covering a student's previous secondary and college education that has been submitted to the University as a requirement for admission becomes part of the official file and is not returned to the student. Any student who desires transcripts of his or her course work undertaken elsewhere must order official transcripts from the institution. The University does not issue or certify copies of transcripts from other institutions.

Veterans and Children of Totally Disabled Veterans and Personnel in the Armed Forces

Information on educational benefits and tuition reduction programs for veterans and their dependents is available from the Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz.

Veterans and members of the armed forces who apply for admission to the University are subject to the same minimum requirements as regular students and are expected to enroll in accordance with University requirements.

The University's academic programs of study are approved by the Washington State Higher Education Coordinating Board's State Approving Agency (HECB/SAA) for enrollment of persons eligible to receive educational benefits under Title 38 and Title 10 USC.

Tuition, Fees, and Special Charges

Estimated Expenses

The cost of a student's education at the University varies, the amount depending on his or her classification, status as resident or nonresident, and field of study. In computing college costs, a student should consider such additional expenses as insurance coverage, books, and laboratory supplies. Personal expenses (e.g., clothing, laundry, recreation, and transportation), which vary with each individual, as well as between-quarter expenses, should not be overlooked.

The following figures are prepared and updated each year by the Office of Student Financial Aid and reflect modest, but adequate, probable costs for students attending the University during the nine-month academic year. They should be used only as a guide in determining the year's expenses.

	Lives with Parents		Traditional		Nontraditional	
	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate	
Books	\$ 822	\$ 951	\$ 822	\$ 822	\$ 951	
Room and board	2,553	2,553	6,570	9,384	9,384	
Transportation	396	798	396	798	798	
Miscellaneous personal expenses	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	
Total	\$6,024	\$6,555	\$10,041	\$13,257	\$13,386	

Traditional budget: All single undergraduates, without dependents (spouse or children), who are living away from parent's home; married undergraduates, without children, whose spouses are also students.

Nontraditional budget: All graduate and professional students, undergraduates who have children, married undergraduates whose spouses are not students.

	Resident tuition and fees	Nonresident tuition and fees
Undergraduates	\$4,636	\$15,337
Business (MBA) students	8,469	17,569
Graduate students	6,508	15,595
Law students	10,230	17,969
Medical and dental students	11,421	27,547

Tuition and fees are subject to change.

Enrollment Confirmation Deposit

 depts.washington.edu/nsp/first2.html

A new or returning former student or a continuing student in a new classification (e.g., undergraduate, postbaccalaureate [fifth-year], graduate) is required to confirm his or her intention to enroll by paying a nonrefundable \$100 Enrollment Confirmation Deposit (not required of students admitted summer quarter). The \$100 is applied toward tuition and fees assessed for the quarter for which the

student is determined to be admissible and subsequently enrolls. A student who pays the fee for a given quarter but does not register in that quarter is not entitled to a refund except by petition in the situations listed below:

1. A new or returning matriculated student who is unable to obtain courses required for the completion of the degree or certificate program, or courses which are determined by an appropriate academic adviser to be acceptable alternate courses. A written verification from the appropriate academic adviser must be attached to this petition. Such requests for refund must be submitted by Friday of the second week of the quarter.
2. A new or returning matriculated student who, after meeting with an appropriate academic adviser, determines that the program for which admission was granted differs substantially from what the student was led to expect based upon earlier available information. This petition for refund must be submitted before the student registers for courses and in no case later than the first day of the quarter for which admission has been granted. A written verification from the appropriate academic adviser must be included.
3. A new or returning student who applies by the prescribed deadline for financial aid administered by the University's Office of Student Financial Aid, and who cannot be awarded financial aid adequate to his or her needs as determined by that office, and who is therefore unable to attend the University. This petition and a copy of the Notice of Award and Acceptance must be submitted no later than two weeks after receipt of notice of the financial aid award.
4. A new or returning student who is unable to attend the University because of pregnancy, disability, or death, or because of being called involuntarily into the military service of the United States or into civil duty. Documentation is required.

Fee Payment



www.washington.edu/students/sfs/sao/tuition/

An obligation to pay tuition and fees in U.S. dollars is incurred when a student registers. A fee statement is mailed to the student's address on file with the Office of the Registrar.

Payment of this obligation is due by Friday of the third week of the quarter. Nonpayment of tuition and fees by the due date results in a charge of \$120 for late payment. The Summer Quarter Bulletin and *Time Schedule* should be consulted for fees and fee payment schedule applicable to summer quarter only.

When the payment is not in conformance with the tuition and fee billing, specific instructions on how the payment is to be applied must accompany the payment. In the absence of instructions, the University makes a reasoned interpretation of the student's intent and accounts for the funds accordingly. The student number must be specified on all payments.

Estimated Quarterly Tuition Rates Effective Autumn Quarter 2002



www.washington.edu/students/sfs/sao/tuition/rates.html

Undergraduate

(including nonmatriculated and fifth-year)

	Technology Fee	Resident ¹	Nonresident ¹
2 credits (minimum)	\$8	\$306	1,017
3 credits	12	458	1,526
4 credits	16	610	2,035
5 credits	20	762	2,544
6 credits	24	914	3,053
7 credits	28	1,066	3,562
8 credits	32	1,218	4,071
9 credits	36	1,370	4,580
10-18 credits	40	1,522	5,089
Additional fee per credit for more than 18 credits	NA	139	496

¹ Includes technology fee.

Fees are subject to change without notice.

Tuition rates for resident and nonresident students apply to the academic year (autumn, winter, and spring quarters). Summer quarter tuition is listed in the Summer Quarter Bulletin and Time Schedule. Except for students in the Schools of Dentistry or Medicine, nonresident students are charged resident tuition during summer quarter.

Tuition charges are based on student classification, e.g., undergraduate, graduate, or professional, and not on course level. Students pursuing the Doctor of Pharmacy degree are charged graduate tuition.

Fees listed above do not apply to students registered through UW Extension. See the UW Extension Bulletin for their fee structure.

Special Course and Laboratory Fees

The amounts listed above cover normal University charges for course registration. Some courses, however, have extraordinary expenses associated with them, and in such cases the University may charge additional fees in amounts that approximate the added instructional or laboratory costs.

Other Fees

Auditors: There is no reduction in fees for auditors.

Admission Application Fees: Undergraduate, \$35; Former students returning in the same classification, \$35.

Late Registration/Reregistration Fees: A late registration service charge of \$25 is assessed when a student registers after the last scheduled day of Period II registration and through the fourteenth day of the quarter. Students registering after the fourteenth day pay a \$75 Late Registration Fee. Waiver or refund of the Late Registration Fee may be petitioned in the Registration Office. Waiver or refund of the \$75 reregistration fee may be petitioned through the Student Fiscal Services Office.

Change of Registration Service Fee: A charge of \$20 is made for any number of add, drop, or change transactions processed during a given day beginning the eighth calendar day of the quarter.

Transcript Fees: A charge of \$4, paid to the Transcript Office in advance, is required for each transcript.

Replacement Fees: Duplicate diploma, \$10; student identification card, \$5 (non-photo), \$10 (photo).

Credit by Examination Fee: In order to obtain credit for independent study, a regularly admitted and currently enrolled student may take an examination prepared by the department concerned. The fee is \$25 per examination. Appropriate forms must be obtained from the Graduation and Academic Records Office, 264 Schmitz.

U-PASS Fee: A U-PASS validation sticker is mailed quarterly with a student's registration confirmation. The U-PASS is valid on all Metro and Community Transit routes at all times and provides parking privileges to carpoolers, riding privileges to vanpool and Night Ride passengers, and merchant discounts. The quarterly fee of \$35 (subject to change) is included on the tuition bill. Students who do not wish to participate in the U-PASS program must return the validation sticker to the University by the tuition payment deadline. The sticker can be returned by mail in the return envelope provided, mailed with the tuition payment, or returned in person to the Student Accounts and Cashiers Office. For further information consult the U-PASS Web page at www.washington.edu/upass/.

All fees are subject to change without notice.

Cancellation of Tuition

Registered students must pay full tuition and fees. Tuition may be canceled or reduced if a student makes an official withdrawal or drops a course during the period specified by state statute. Refunds are given when a cancellation or reduction results in an overpayment.

Continuing Students

1. A student who withdraws on or before the seventh calendar day of the quarter does not pay tuition.
2. A student who withdraws after the seventh calendar day through the thirtieth calendar day of the quarter must pay one-half tuition.
3. A student who withdraws after the thirtieth calendar day must pay full tuition.

New and Returning Students

1. A student who withdraws on or before the seventh calendar day forfeits the \$100 Enrollment Confirmation Deposit but does not pay the regular tuition.
2. A student who withdraws after the seventh calendar day through the thirtieth calendar day of the quarter must pay one-half tuition. The \$100 Enrollment Confirmation Deposit is applied toward payment of tuition.
3. A student who withdraws after the thirtieth calendar day of the quarter must pay full tuition. The \$100 Enrollment Confirmation Deposit is applied toward payment of tuition.

Fee Forfeiture

A student who does not completely withdraw but drops one or more courses may be eligible for lower tuition, depending on the total number of credits remaining after the course drop and on the time period when the drop was made. Tuition for students making a course drop on or before the seventh calendar day of the quarter is determined by the total credits remaining. Tuition for students making a course drop after the seventh calendar day through the thirtieth calendar day of the quarter is computed on the total credits remaining plus one-half the difference between the old tuition and the new tuition. There is no cancellation or reduction in tuition for courses dropped after the thirtieth calendar day of the quarter.

Fee Refund

When a fee payment is made by check, a waiting period is required before a refund can be authorized. An application for refund may be refused, unless it is made during the quarter in which the fees apply. A student who withdraws for disciplinary reasons forfeits all rights to refund or cancellation of any portion of his or her fees.

Financial Obligations

The Comptroller is authorized to place a hold (administrative) on the records of any student who fails to pay amounts due the University.

Until this hold is cleared, the University (1) does not release the student's record or any information based upon the record, (2) does not prepare transcripts or certified statements, and (3) denies registration.

In cases of serious financial delinquency, the Comptroller, with the consent of the Associate Registrar, may order that a student's registration be canceled and that privileges of attendance be withdrawn.

An administrative hold or cancellation also may occur when a student has not complied with other University rules, procedures, or obligations. The hold may be placed on the student's record by the authorized University office responsible for enforcement of the rule, procedure, or obligation involved. The student is not permitted to register for any subsequent quarter or to obtain a transcript of his or her record or a certified statement except on the written release of the office that placed the hold.


Tuition Exemptions and Reductions

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/tuition_exempt.html

Faculty/Staff, Washington State Employee, and Washington National Guard Member Tuition Exemption Programs

Eligible faculty, staff, state employees, and Washington National Guard members admitted to the University may request an exemption for a maximum of 6 credits each quarter under these tuition exemption programs. Applicable tuition will be charged for credits that exceed the 6-credit limit. Because such students are registered on a space-available basis, they must register after other students. The online Academic Calendar (www.washington.edu/students/reg/calendar.html) lists registration dates when students enrolling under these exemption programs may register. Eligibility information may be obtained from either the Staff Training and Development Office, or the Registration Office.

“Access” Program for Older Adults

 www.washington.edu/students/reg/access.html

The UW allows Washington residents who are 60 years of age or older to audit certain courses on a space-available basis. Students who attend the University under the Access Program are limited to two courses per quarter. There is a nominal registration fee. As auditors, students do not receive credit, participate in discussions, complete laboratory work, or take examinations.

Tuition Reductions

The following categories of students may be eligible for reduced tuition and fees. Students in these categories may contact the offices shown for information or to obtain an application. The reductions are established by legislative mandate and may be revoked by the legislature at any time.

Category

Contact Office

Active duty military assigned to Washington and their children and spouses

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz, 206-543-6122, resquest@u.washington.edu

American Indian students who meet specific eligibility requirements

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

Children of POWs or MIAs

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

Children of Washington law enforcement officers or firefighters who died or became totally disabled in the line of duty

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

UW faculty members and their children and spouses who are not Washington state residents

Academic Personnel Office, 85 Gerberding, 206-543-5630

Immigrants holding a refugee classification who have been in the United States less than one year

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

Senior citizens under the Access Program

UW Extension, 206-543-2320

UW staff members and their children and spouses who are not Washington state residents

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

TAs/RAs with half-time appointments

Graduate School, 201 Gerberding

Veterans who served in the Persian Gulf combat zone in 1991

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

Veterans who served in Southeast Asia during the period of August 5, 1964-May 7, 1975

Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz

Medical students in the WWAMI Program

School of Medicine, Office of Academic Affairs, A300 Health Sciences

Award recipients under the Washington State Scholars and Washington Award for Vocational Excellence (WAVE) programs

Office of Student Financial Aid, Outreach Services, 172 Schmitz

Students participating in the WICHE Program

Student Accounts and Cashiers Office, 129 Schmitz



The University

Academic Assessment

As part of an ongoing effort to ensure the quality of the education received by its students, the UW has instituted a comprehensive assessment program designed to measure student learning outcomes. This assessment program conforms with guidelines established by the state's Higher Education Coordinating Board. From time to time, students may be asked to participate in outcomes assessment by completing satisfaction surveys, sitting for achievement examinations, compiling portfolios of their academic work, or providing other academic performance indicators. The purpose of all such activities is to monitor the quality of the University's academic programs.

While it is a University requirement that students participate in these assessment activities when asked to do so, participants can be assured that assessment results will be treated in the strictest professional confidentiality. Whenever those results appear in University assessment reports or other public documents, they will be presented anonymously and in aggregate fashion.

Academic Sessions

University instruction is offered during autumn, winter, and spring quarters, each lasting approximately 11 weeks. The 9-week summer quarter is divided into two 4 1/2-week terms.

Accreditation

The University is accredited by the Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges and is a member of the Association of American Universities. Individual schools and colleges are members of the various accrediting associations in their respective fields. Currently enrolled or prospective students should contact the Office of the Registrar to review accreditation documents for the University and the respective department to review programmatic accreditation documents.

Academic Programs

The University offers a wide range of undergraduate, graduate, and professional degree programs. In addition to these programs, the following educational opportunities are available.

Certificate Programs



www.extension.washington.edu/extinfo/

UW Extension offers more than 80 specially designed credit and non-credit evening certificate programs of study in many areas, primarily to working adults. Some certificate programs address such personal-interest areas as film, writing, and sound production. Other programs focus on specific careers in business, industry, and technology, offering specialized training that supplements other education and work experience. Students are prepared to enter new fields or to grow professionally in areas ranging from accounting to computer programming to project management. All certificate programs and instructors have been approved by the appropriate academic units. Programs are designed by advisory boards consisting of leading professionals in the field and UW faculty. To accommodate working professionals, UW Extension schedules most classes to meet evenings or weekends. Several certificate programs are offered to students at a distance through various technologies. Course fees and admission requirements vary, and enrollment in all certificate programs is limited. More information may be obtained by consulting the quarterly UW Extension catalog, available by telephone, 206-543-2320 or by UW Extension's Web site.

Evening Classes

Opportunities for evening study at the University are varied to serve individual student interests and academic goals. For nonmatriculated (not formally admitted) students, UW Extension offers hundreds of evening credit courses and evening non-credit courses, which are described in the UW Extension section of this catalog.

Evening Degree Program



www.evedegree.washington.edu/evedeg/

Students can complete a bachelor's or graduate degree in the evening through the University of Washington Evening Degree Program. A wide variety of courses are scheduled for the convenience of evening-degree students. Some programs use technology for the delivery of courses to make the degrees more accessible.

Evening Degree Program students can earn baccalaureate degrees offered by the College of Arts and Sciences in anthropology, communications, English, general studies, history, humanities, political science, psychology, social science, and sociology. The School of Business Administration offers the Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration degree in the evening.

Summer Quarter



www.summer.washington.edu/uwsq/

During summer quarter, more than two thousand courses in most major fields are available to graduate and undergraduate students pursuing degree programs on a year-round basis as well as to summer-only students seeking to broaden, intensify, or refresh subject-matter competence. Summer-only students can apply for admission as nonmatriculated students and can earn credits which may apply toward a degree at another college. This status also accommodates teachers and school administrators who take special-interest courses to earn additional university credits and postbaccalaureate students who do not desire formal admission to a graduate or second undergraduate program. Freshman students entering from high school are encouraged to begin their college work in the summer in the Freshman Summer Start Program. Through the Office of Admissions, enrollment in summer courses may be arranged for specifically qualified students who have not yet completed high school.

Credits earned during summer quarter are evaluated as residence credits and, with the exception of separate fee schedules for medical and dental students, summer quarter fees closely parallel those of the other quarters. Nonresidents and residents pay the same fees during the summer. A complete listing of summer-quarter courses is published in the Summer Quarter bulletin, available on request from the University of Washington, Office of Summer Quarter, Box 354224, Seattle, Washington 98195, 206-543-2320 or (800) 543-2320 or visit the summer-quarter Web site.

UW Bothell and UW Tacoma



www.bothell.washington.edu
www.tacoma.washington.edu

At its Bothell and Tacoma campuses, the University offers bachelor's and master's degree programs designed to provide additional educational opportunities for residents of the Puget Sound region. The campuses are located in Bothell, 15 miles to the north of the Seattle campus, and in Tacoma, 35 miles to the south. Undergraduate programs at Bothell and Tacoma are offered at the upper-division level, for students who have already completed the first two years of undergraduate study. The following degree programs are currently available at both campuses: Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies (Bothell) or a Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences (Tacoma), Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Nursing (designed for registered nurses), Bachelor of Science in Computing and Software Systems, and Master of Education. In addition, a Teaching Certificate Program is available at both campuses for students preparing to teach at the K-8 grade levels.

The Tacoma campus also offers programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science, Bachelor of Arts in Urban Studies, Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences, Master of Nursing, and Master of Social Work degrees, as well as educational administrator certification. Two new degree programs are scheduled to begin in 2002: the Bachelor of Arts in Social Welfare and the Master of Science in Computing and Software Systems.

The Bothell campus also offers a Master of Management degree focused on technology-oriented businesses. A Master of Arts in Public Policy and a Master of Science in Computing and Software Systems are planned to begin in autumn 2001. A Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences is currently being planned.

Further information is provided in the University of Washington, Bothell and University of Washington, Tacoma sections of this catalog.

Resources and Facilities

Burke Museum



www.washington.edu/burkemuseum/

The Burke Museum of Natural History and Culture serves both the University and the public in its mission to encourage understanding of, and appreciation for, the natural and cultural heritage of Washington state, the Pacific Northwest, and the Pacific Rim. The Burke has three scientific divisions—anthropology, geology, and zoology—holding more than four million specimens. Collections of national and international ranking include Northwest Indian art, Northwest archaeology, vertebrate and invertebrate paleontology, mammals, and birds. Other noteworthy collections include Asian and Pacific ethnography, minerals and gems, paleobotany, arachnids, lepidoptera, and micropaleontology.

The collections are accessible for research by UW faculty, students, and visiting scientists. The museum's public galleries feature two long-term exhibits ("Life and Times of Washington State" and "Pacific Voices"), as well as a series of changing shows on Pacific-region cultures and natural history. Hours are 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. daily, except July 4th, Thanksgiving, December 25th, and January 1st. Admission is free to UW staff and students.

Computing Resources

 www.washington.edu/computing/
www.washington.edu/oep/

The diverse computing and networking needs of instructional and research groups on campus are served by central organizations as well as individual schools, colleges, and departments. Together these provide a variety of computers, facilities, and support services to the UW community. A wide array of computing options and services is offered by Computing and Communications (C&C), the central UW organization for computing and networking, and by UWired, a collaborative effort to integrate information technology into teaching and learning.

Students, faculty, and staff members can create accounts on computers provided by C&C, which give them access to tools for teaching, learning, and research. They can use Internet and Web resources including MyUW, a personal portal to UW resources, and servers where they can create Web pages. They can browse the UW course catalog and Time Schedule; use email; get news and campus events; research term papers; search library catalogs; and use software for statistics, graphics, programming, and text formatting. In addition, UW Internet Connectivity Kit software allows them to connect their own computer to the Internet, either from home (via a modem and a phone line) or from a residence hall or office (usually via Ethernet). To obtain the personal network identification (UW NetID), that provides access to these resources, see www.washington.edu/computing/uwnetid/.


The University's largest drop-in labs are operated by SACG. These labs are more than just a place to check email and do word processing—they are information commons, co-located with other services to provide students with a rich set of resources required to enhance learning. The labs offer PC and Macintosh computers connected to the campus network, free workshops, student consultation, and computers with special adaptive equipment to assist people with motor, visual, hearing, or learning impairments. For hours, locations, and additional information see depts.washington.edu/sacg/.

The Educational Technology Development Group operates the University's Center for Teaching, Learning and Technology (CTLT), providing free assistance, workshops, and one-on-one faculty consultation. The CTLT is equipped with a variety of hardware and software to allow faculty to experiment with different technology options and receive assistance in using them effectively. In addition, resources are available for a fee in the John Locke Computer Center in Health Sciences. Students, faculty, and staff working on UW-related projects can use this campus lab for printing, posters, scanning, and digital video. For information, see net.hs.washington.edu/locke/.

The CTLT also is home to the development efforts behind Catalyst, a project to support innovation in teaching via the Web. Catalyst provides educators with the resources, ideas, tools, and information needed to make use of the Web in education, and it functions as a campus clearinghouse for new approaches to educational technology.


C&C provides other computing-associated services, such as telecommunications, UWTV cable channel 27, video production and videoconferencing, micro-computer and workstation support, training, administrative systems support, individual consulting, publications, and online documentation. For details about the computing resources available on campus through C&C (including how to get started and take advantage of low-cost training), see the Computing and Networking Web page. Your questions can be answered via the Web at www.washington.edu/computing/help/, by sending email to help@cac.washington.edu, or by calling C&C Information, 206-543-5970.

Early Entrance Program

 depts.washington.edu/cscyl/

This unique UW program provides early University entry to exceptionally bright, highly motivated adolescents who are ready for college-level work by age fourteen. A transition school provides an intensive, one-year bridge to regular, full-time University enrollment. Transition school also provides counseling support; close, one-on-one academic tutoring; and a "home base" for these full-time students. Information is available from the Halbert Robinson Center for Capable Youth, Guthrie Annex II, 206-543-4160, or visit its Web site.

Office of Educational Assessment

 www.washington.edu/oea/

Testing and educational evaluative services for University departments and individual students are available at the Office of Educational Assessment. Of particular interest to prospective and entering students are the office's programs for admissions testing, including the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT), and for placement testing in mathematics and foreign languages. Also, the Office administers a variety of tests for international students and others for whom English is not their native language. These tests are used for admission and Academic English Program (AEP) placement or waiver. For the University student approaching graduation, the Office administers tests required for admission to graduate, law, medical, and other professional schools, as well as those tests often requested by prospective governmental or private employers. The Office is located at 453 Schmitz. For more information, and test times and dates, call 206-543-1170.

English As A Second Language Department

 www.edoutreach.washington.edu/esl/

The English As A Second Language Department offers a variety of courses to help students improve their English and learn more about American culture. Additional information appears in the University Extension section of this catalog.

Hall Health Primary Care Center

 www.hallhealthcenter.com

The University provides outpatient health and medical care for students, faculty, staff, and their families, and others through the Hall Health Primary Care Center. Located on campus, the Center is staffed by physicians and nurse practitioners affiliated with the UW Physicians group (UWP) and is accredited by the Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care.

Services include immunizations, acute care, diagnosis and treatment of illness or injury, employee health, and health education.

The following specialties are represented: internal medicine, family practice, women's health, sports medicine, physical therapy, mental health, adolescent medicine, pediatrics and prenatal services, dermatology, minor out-patient surgery, nutrition services, and travel medicine. Common conditions in other specialties also may be treated. The Health Education staff offer a variety of health-promotion services including providing learning resources, assistance with self-care, and educational programs.

The following services are provided at no cost for students: unlimited visits with HHPCC consulting nurses, advice about concerns for HIV and STD exposures, reproductive health counseling for women, unlimited access to the Wellness Resource Center, blood pressure screening and consultation, after hours consulting nurse service for urgent medical problems, one visit per quarter for acute illness/injury (excluding routine physicals and annual women's exams), and one crisis intervention counseling session per full academic year. Fees are charged for follow-up visits and preventative care visits, as well as specialty services, including but not limited to mental health, nutrition services, physical therapy, travel clinic, lab work, and x-rays.

UW Student Accident and Insurance Plan is not necessary to use Hall Health Primary Care Center. Student insurance is recommended if the student is not otherwise covered by a private insurance plan. Hall Health Primary Care Center accepts most insurance plans.

Dependents of students, faculty, and staff, and others are welcome at Hall Health Primary Care Center and are eligible for care on a fee-for-service basis.

Student health insurance, available through the UW, *should not be confused* with services through Hall Health Center. A student may use Hall Health Center services without having student insurance. Occasionally, injuries and illnesses occur which may require extensive diagnostic lab tests, x-rays, medications, and treatment in an emergency room, off-campus clinic, or hospital, and which may involve surgery, rehabilitation, or prolonged therapy. The student should protect himself or herself against such major medical expenses by obtaining student health insurance (if not covered by family health insurance or other health plans). This low-cost medical-surgical-hospital policy, designed to meet those specific needs, may be purchased at the time of registration.

Hall Health Primary Care Center is open five days a week, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., except Tuesdays, when the clinics open at 9 a.m. Selected clinics may offer appointments before or after the usual hours.

Additional information may be obtained from Hall Health Primary Care Center, Box 354410, University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195, 206-685-1011, or from the Hall Health Web site.

Henry Art Gallery



www.henryart.org

The Henry Art Gallery, the art museum of the University, brings nationally noted special exhibitions of contemporary and historical work in all media to the campus community. The museum's offerings include exhibitions, lectures, symposia, and an active publishing program. The Henry's permanent collection includes a large research collection of ethnic textiles and Western dress as well as a small but distinguished collection of European and American paintings, prints, drawings, photographs, and contemporary American ceramics and Japanese folk pottery.

Hailed as the Northwest's premier contemporary art museum, the Henry Art Gallery offers challenging, thought-provoking visual art exhibitions and brings innovative programming to the region. The Henry organizes exhibitions and hosts nationally and internationally touring exhibitions including such recent shows as the wildly popular Superflat and the intriguing exhibition Gene(sis): Contemporary Art Explores Human Genomics. Founded in 1927, the museum's major renovation, completed in April 1997, quadrupled its size.

The Henry Gallery Association offers membership to students, faculty members and the community for the purpose of supporting the museum's programs. UW students are admitted free at all times. For details, please call the Henry at 206-543-2281 or visit its Web site at www.henryart.org.

Intercollegiate Athletics



www.gohuskies.com

The Department of Intercollegiate Athletics operates an integrated program for men and women. Intercollegiate competition is limited to full-time students.

There are twelve women's teams: cross-country, soccer, volleyball, gymnastics, basketball, swimming, indoor track, tennis, golf, softball, outdoor track and field, and crew. Women's competition is in the ten-team Pacific-10 Conference (Pac-10).

Eleven sports are offered for men's competition: baseball, basketball, crew, cross-country, football, golf, soccer, swimming, tennis, indoor track, and outdoor track and field. Men's teams compete on a full Pacific-10 Conference schedule, as well as with other institutions locally, regionally, and nationally. The University is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

Facilities available to intercollegiate athletic teams are Bank of America Arena at Hec Edmundson Pavilion, Pavilion Addition, Husky Stadium, Dempsey Indoor Practice Facility, Husky Baseball Field, Husky Softball Field, Conibear Shellhouse and other crew facilities on Lake Washington at the eastern boundary of the campus, the Lloyd Nordstrom Tennis Center, Husky Soccer Field, and the Washington National golf course in Auburn.

Office of International Programs and Exchanges



depts.washington.edu/ipe/

The Office of International Programs and Exchanges (IP&E) administers and cooperates in more than 80 international-study programs in Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia. Qualified undergraduate and graduate students are enrolled concurrently at the University and abroad, earning UW credit and maintaining residency and financial aid eligibility. Quarter, semester, and academic-year programs are offered. Opportunities for study include language and liberal arts courses, advanced language programs requiring two to three years of college-level language preparation, and specialized professional programs. The University also has more than 100 reciprocal exchange agreements with major research institutions abroad, including universities. These arrangements allow qualified UW students to enroll in regular courses at the foreign university while maintaining full UW standing.

Many overseas programs are supported by scholarships from private endowments. Additional scholarship support is available to undergraduate students and special consideration is given to underrepresented groups of students.

Program information and counseling are available from the Office of International Programs and Exchanges, 516 Schmitz, Box 355815; 206-543-9272; ipe@u.washington.edu.



Language Learning Center



depts.washington.edu/llc/

The Language Learning Center (LLC) provides technological and pedagogical resources for faculty and students to teach, learn, and research languages and cultures. The LLC develops and acquires software, audio, and video materials for course work, reading and aural/oral teasing, and class assignments. The LLC offers audio, video, satellite, and cable TV facilities and services, with multi-standard video and videodisc equipment available upon reservation. The LLC recording studio is used to create original native-speaker resources for use in language instruction. Audio media sales to large language classes augment Web-based resources. Computer-assisted language materials integrating interactive digitized audio, video, and graphics/animation are developed for student use in the LLC. The Language and Culture Room is a general-purpose facility used for informal language practice, moderated conversation groups, and special events, such as cultural activities, feature and documentary video and film viewing, and technology and pedagogy seminars. Two computer labs provide digital multi-media courseware, multi-lingual word processing, email, and Web browsing. Two digital multi-media classrooms can be reserved by instructors. The media sales office provides take-home media for students. The LLC is located on the ground floor of Denny Hall and is open during regular academic sessions.

National Student Exchange



depts.washington.edu/nse/

The UW participates in the National Student Exchange (NSE), which allows UW students to attend one of 160 affiliate state universities in the United States while paying resident tuition. The Office of Admissions, which coordinates NSE on campus, begins recruitment and selection of outgoing NSE students in the autumn before the year of exchange. For more information, contact the NSE coordinator, Office of Admissions, 320 Schmitz; nse@u.washington.edu.

University Libraries



www.lib.washington.edu

The University Libraries, with more than six million volumes, consists of the Suzzallo and Allen Libraries, Odegaard Undergraduate Library, the Health Sciences Library and Information Center, East Asia Library, 15 branch libraries, and the UW Bothell and UW Tacoma Libraries. The University Libraries maintains nationally ranked collections in fisheries, forestry, East Asian languages and literature, Scandinavian studies, and Slavic and South Asian area studies. In addition to printed books and periodicals, the Libraries' holdings include e-books and e-journals, archival materials and manuscripts, maps, newspapers, microforms, research reports, media materials, CD-ROMs, government publications, photographs, and architectural drawings.

The Libraries Information Gateway provides access to the UW Libraries Catalog, dozens of licensed databases (many of which are full text) covering a wide array of subjects, e-journals, links to Internet resources selected by UW Libraries subject specialists, tools, and UW Libraries self-initiated services like renewing checked-out material and requesting materials from other University Libraries units online. The Information Gateway is accessible from all Libraries locations or from anywhere in the world at www.lib.washington.edu.

The Suzzallo and Allen Libraries, a combined facility, house the major social sciences and humanities collections. The Suzzallo Library serves as the central acquisitions and processing unit of the campus libraries system and contains the interlibrary borrowing service, fee-based document delivery service (Library Express), and the public-service divisions of Government Publications, Map Collections, Microform and Newspaper Collections, Reference and Research Services, Periodicals, and International Studies (Near East, Slavic and Eastern Europe, South Asia, and Southeast Asia). Reference and research assistance is available during most library hours. The 1925 and 1935 sections of the Suzzallo Library, including the beautiful Suzzallo Reading Room, have been closed since 2000 for seismic renovation, but will open again in the fall of 2002. The Allen Library houses the Natural Sciences Library, and Manuscripts, Special Collections, and University Archives, which includes the Pacific Northwest Collection. The University Libraries' administrative offices are located also in Allen.

The Odegaard Undergraduate Library (OUGL) supports undergraduate teaching and learning through an extensive collection of books, periodicals, and media; collaborative learning spaces; specialized reference services; and general-access computing. The collection is interdisciplinary, with an emphasis on materials in the social sciences and the humanities. OUGL is the primary reserve unit for non-health-sciences classes. Many reserve materials are available electronically through the Libraries Catalog or MyUW (myuw.washington.edu). Media services and materials for course-related usage are provided in the University Libraries Media Center in OUGL. The UWired Commons is a 365-seat general-access computing facility in OUGL. OUGL librarians also offer classes on how to use the library, including computerized indexes and search strategies for term papers.

The Health Sciences Libraries (HSL) house the largest and most comprehensive collection of health-sciences materials in the Pacific Northwest at three locations: Health Sciences Library and Information Center, located in the Health Sciences Center; the Social Work library, located in the School of Social Work; and the K.K. Sherwood Library at Harborview Medical Center. HSL supports education, research, and patient care in the fields of dentistry, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, public health, and social work, as well as in the related behavioral, biological, and quantitative sciences. In addition to a print collection of 350,000 volumes, the libraries offer access to a wide range of non-print resources and provide extensive user services, including curriculum-based instructional support; interlibrary loan services for health-sciences personnel, and document delivery services for affiliates and non-affiliates. HSL serves as headquarters for the National Network of Libraries of Medicine/Pacific Northwest Region (NN/LM PNR), with responsibility for promoting access to biomedical information resources in Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington. In partnership with the Health Sciences Center, HSL houses the Integrated Advanced Information Management System Program, the Research Funding Service, the Primate Information Center, the Bioinformatics Consultation Service, and the Health Services Microlab.

The East Asia Library is one of the major resource centers of its kind in the United States and is an international leader in the provision and development of electronic services for its subject areas. The collections are especially strong in anthropology, archaeology, economics, history, art, languages, literature, law, music, political science, religion, and sociology with respect to the histories and cultures of China (including Taiwan and Hong Kong), Japan, Korea, Inner Asia, and Tibet.

Fifteen subject-oriented branch libraries, generally located in close proximity to the schools, colleges, and departments they serve, provide a wide range of library services to faculty, students, and staff. Larger branches include the business, engineering, music, and natural sciences libraries.

University Research Facilities



www.washington.edu/research/

In addition to the campus facilities described in this section, the University has numerous educational and cultural resource centers. Academic or research activities and facilities that are of general significance in all or many fields of knowledge throughout the University are listed in the Research section of this catalog; others are described in individual school or college sections.

University Theatres



ascc.artsci.washington.edu/drama/season.html

The School of Drama operates three theatres: the Playhouse, with a thrust stage; the Penthouse Theatre, the first theatre-in-the-round built in America; and Meany Studio Theatre, which seats 225. Faculty- and student-directed plays drawn from the full range of world dramatic literature are presented throughout the year.

The School also gives technical and design support to opera and dance productions of the School of Music and the Department of Dance.

Women's Center



depts.washington.edu/womenctr/

The Women's Center, located in Imogen Cunningham Hall, promotes the advancement of women on campus and in the community by offering a wide variety of non-credit workshops and classes including college success classes (GRE preparation courses, computer, and writing classes); career and financial classes; fitness, health, and creativity classes; the Noontime Lecture Series; the Women for the Common Good lecture series; the Distinguished UW Women's Scholar Series; and the Feminist Research and Activist Forum. The Center provides services for women re-entering the University and houses a modest library with a job board and scholarship information.

Housing and Food Service



www.washington.edu/hfs/

University-Owned Housing

Residence Halls

The UW provides housing for more than 5,300 students in eight residence halls. All are located within easy walking distance of classrooms and other campus facilities. Food service is available to residence hall students at locations throughout the campus through the use of the À La Carde Plus™ debit-card system. Students live in an environment of responsible freedom, and a residential-life staff enhances the University experience through a variety of educational, cultural, and social programs.

Single-Student Apartments

The University also has apartments available for single students, 20 years of age or older. Stevens Court provides four-bedroom apartments that have private bedrooms, a common kitchen and living room, and bathrooms. The Commodore-Duchess Apartments have studio apartments for single students.

Family Housing

Convenient apartment housing is available for about 500 student families.

For detailed information on housing or the Husky Card, visit the Housing and Food Services (HFS) Web site (above); email HFS at hfsinfo@u.washington.edu; write to the Student Services Office, Box 355842, Seattle, WA 98195-5842; or call 206-543-4059.

Food Service

University Food Services operates dining facilities throughout the campus. The diverse schedules and dietary preferences of the campus community are accommodated by providing full meal service, à la carte menu items, and catering services, as well as convenient hours of operation.

Food may be purchased through the Husky Card program at all University Food Services facilities and on-campus convenience stores. This program, available to the entire campus community, offers prepaid meal service through use of a debit card. The Husky Card (your UW ID card) provides the flexibility for purchase of food at many locations on campus. The card may also be used at the UW Bookstore and other UW facilities. For more information on the opening an account, call 206-543-7222, or visit the HFS Web site at www.washington.edu/hfs/.

Transportation and the U-PASS



www.washington.edu/upass/

Walking and biking are the best ways to get to campus, but when you need another transportation method, use the U-PASS. The U-PASS program provides students with many benefits at a highly discounted price. With a U-PASS sticker, you get free rides on all regular Metro, Community Transit and Sound Transit Express bus service throughout the region, discounted rides on the Sounder commuter train service, free trips on the Night Ride shuttle, free parking when you drive with other U-PASS holders, subsidized vanpool fares, discounted bike helmets and light sets, and discounts at many local merchants. In addition, the U-PASS funds bicycle improvements, including more secure racks and lockers. The U-PASS sticker is sent with registration confirmation materials before each quarter.

Having a U-PASS provides many alternatives. Although expensive, parking is available for those students that must drive. An easy way to avoid paying for parking is to ride or drive with someone else. Two U-PASS holders in a car get free parking in the E1 lot (near the stadium) when they arrive between 7:00 and 10:00 a.m., and three U-PASS holders get free parking on the main campus. Other student parking is available for a daily fee in the E1 lot, which fills up quickly. A limited number of parking permits are available from Parking Services to commuter students on a first-come, first-served basis the first day of each quarter.

For more information, visit the U-PASS Web site, or contact the Transportation Office at upass@u.washington.edu or 206-543-0450.

Student Services

Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs

The Division of Student Affairs assists the University in fulfilling its academic mission by providing a broad range of services and programs designed to further the educational and personal development of students. The Division consists of ten units: Admissions and Records, Center for Career Services, Student Counseling Center, Disabled Student Services, Housing and Food Services, Recreational Sports Programs, Student Financial Aid, Student Publications, and Student Activities and Union Facilities.

Students are encouraged to contact the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, 206-543-4972, 476 Schmitz, for information concerning various aspects of extra-class life at the University.

Center for Career Services



depts.washington.edu/careers/

The University's Center for Career Services, which includes a Minority Job Placement Program, offers career information and services to assist undergraduates, graduate students, and alumni (1) to make a viable connection between their academic backgrounds and their career or long-range employment objectives, (2) to develop effective job-seeking strategies, and (3) to find suitable employment upon leaving the University or to change employment thereafter.

A variety of programs are offered and include individual and group career counseling, career options and job-search seminars, employer and alumni career panels, mock interviews a résumé database, career-related internships and career fairs, credential files, online job listings, campus interviews, employee information, and student employment listings (including on-campus jobs). Students may also send questions to ccsconslr@u.washington.edu.

Students are encouraged to begin using the services of the Center early in their academic careers. This is best accomplished by visiting the Center at 134 Mary Gates Hall or calling 206-543-0535 to make an appointment with a career counselor. The Center also maintains a Web site at depts.washington.edu/careers/.

Childcare Program



www.washington.edu/students/ovpsa/cc/

The Childcare Program provides eligible student-parents with direct financial assistance to purchase services at licensed childcare facilities in the Seattle-King County area. To apply, students must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the designated processor by the end of February each year and a Childcare Request Application to the Childcare Office, 482 Schmitz, before the end of May each year. Brochures describing the program are available at the Childcare Office, 206-543-1041.

Student Counseling Center



depts.washington.edu/scc/

All currently enrolled, matriculated students at the University may make use of the services of the Student Counseling Center and its staff of psychologists and counselors to discuss educational progress, personal concerns, or career goals. Individual, couples, and group counseling is provided for a variety of issues including academic, career, personal, and social issues. Because of the number of students seeking help, the Center offers only short-term therapy. Psychological tests, when necessary, are provided as part of the Center's counseling service. Workshops on special topics such as test anxiety, time management, test taking, note taking, and stress management are available.

There is a \$15 fee for the first assessment appointment, which is provided to determine if the Student Counseling Center's services are appropriate. Individual appointments after the first visit currently cost \$30 each. For students financially unable to pay the fee, an extended-payment plan is offered. The Center is located on the fourth floor of Schmitz Hall, 206-543-1240. Additional information may be found at the Center's Web site.

Disabled Student Services

The University is committed to ensuring facility and program access to students with either permanent or temporary physical, sensory, or psychological disabilities through a variety of services and equipment. The Disabled Student Services (DSS) Office coordinates academic accommodations for enrolled students with documented disabilities. Accommodations are determined on a case-by-case basis and may include classroom relocation, sign language interpreters, recorded course materials, note taking, and priority registration. DSS also provides needs assessment, mediation, referrals, and advocacy as necessary and appropriate. Requests for accommodations or services must be arranged in advance and require documentation of the disability, verifying the need for such accommodation or service.

Technical and adaptive equipment is available through both DSS and Computing and Communications. Information about adaptive-technology computer software and equipment and their locations on campus may be obtained from DSS. Publications include *Access Guide for Persons with Disabilities*, (showing classroom access, elevator locations, ramps, parking, and restrooms), and the *Campus Mobility Route Map*, as well as other publications.

To the maximum extent possible, students with disabilities are integrated into the general student population and their problems are solved through the usual channels. Various other departments offer additional services: the Transportation Department provides free on-campus transportation with wheelchair lifts for students with mobility limitations through Dial-a-Ride, 206-685-1511, and UW Night Ride, 206-799-4151 after 6 p.m.

Additional information is available from Disabled Student Services, 448 Schmitz, Box 355839, 206-543-8924 (Voice), 206-543-8925 (TTY), uwdss@u.washington.edu.

Freshman Convocation

Freshman Convocation is an academic ceremony involving the President of the University, other administrators, student leaders, and members of the Board of Regents and the faculty, to welcome and honor new freshmen and their families. It is held annually on the Sunday preceding the first day of autumn quarter. The President presides over the ceremony, which features remarks by a distinguished member of the faculty. Neither tickets nor reservations are required for the Convocation. Formal invitations are mailed in mid-August. A no-host brunch, which requires tickets, is held in the Student Union Building (HUB) and precedes the Convocation.

Student Health Insurance Program



www.washington.edu/students/ovpsa/insurance.html

An accident and sickness insurance plan is available to matriculated University students (Seattle campus) and dependents on a voluntary basis. A student may enroll in the plan at the time of registration through the seventh calendar day of each quarter. The appropriate premium is paid by the quarterly tuition due date. Brochures describing the insurance eligibility, coverage, and costs are available at the Student Insurance Office, 469 Schmitz, 206-543-6202; Hall Health Primary Care Center; and the HUB.

The University also sponsors a field-trip accident insurance plan. Application forms may be requested from the Risk Management Office, 22 Gerberding, Box 351276, 206-543-3419.

Insurance for Foreign Students

All students from foreign countries are required to have a health-and-accident insurance policy in force while registered at the University. This may be achieved by purchasing either the student accident and sickness insurance offered through the University or other coverage, proof of which must be furnished to the International Services Office and for which an insurance waiver must be obtained. To avoid cancellation of registration, international students must pay tuition and either pay for the University-sponsored insurance or have a waiver on file by the tuition due date.

International Services Office



www.washington.edu/students/gencaf/front/International.html

The International Services Office provides assistance to international students, scholars, and faculty in meeting United States Immigration and Naturalization Service regulations dealing with such matters as maintaining lawful status, extensions of stay, transfers of schools/programs, and working authorizations. The Office also provides a formal orientation to the campus and community for new international students and visiting faculty; advice and counsel for educational, financial, and personal problems; and dissemination of important and timely information through newsletters and workshops. The Office is located in 459 Schmitz, 206-543-0841.

Office of Special Services

The Office of Special Services, 460 Schmitz, assists students eligible for veterans' educational benefits, advises and monitors students who must meet English As A Second Language requirements, and administers certain tuition-reduction programs (see Procedures and Fees section).

Office of Student Financial Aid

The Office of Student Financial Aid, 105 Schmitz, administers federal, state, and private financial aid programs designed to help students pay for their education. Assistance is offered in the form of grant aid, scholarships, long-term loans that must be repaid after leaving school, and work opportunities. Information describing the different programs, eligibility criteria, and application procedures may be viewed at www.washington.edu/students/osfa or may be obtained by calling 206-685-9535.

To be eligible for financial aid, an individual must be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States and be admitted to the University as a matriculated, degree-seeking student. Priority consideration is given to students who apply before the University's financial aid application deadline of February 28 (e.g., February 28, 2002, for the academic year beginning in September 2002).

The Office of Student Financial Aid also administers a short-term loan program for full-time students who find themselves in temporary financial difficulty. University students may take advantage of the short-term loan program without applying for financial aid.

Student Legal Services



www.washington.edu/students/handbook/legal.html

Student Legal Services (SLS) provides legal advice, counseling, negotiating, and court representation in many civil and criminal matters. All currently enrolled undergraduate and graduate students at UW Seattle are eligible for a free initial consultation. If additional services are needed, there is an hourly charge of \$15, plus a \$10 office supply fee. Students are responsible for court costs, if any. The office is staffed by third-year law students supervised by licensed attorneys. To make an appointment or learn more about SLS, call 206-543-6486 or visit the office, 31 Brooklyn Building, Box 354563, 4045 Brooklyn Avenue NE. No legal advice is given over the phone.

Student Publications



www.washington.edu/students/studentdir.html
www.thedaily.washington.edu

Student publications at the University include *The Daily* and the *Student Directory*. *The Daily* is published Monday-Friday throughout the academic year and is distributed in the mornings on campus without charge. During summer quarter, *The Daily* is published once a week. Any student with an interest in journalism may serve on *The Daily* staff.

Student Union Facilities



depts.washington.edu/sauf/

The Husky Union Building (Student Union Building) and the South Campus Center are the principal centers of student activities and programs on the campus.

Husky Union Building

The Husky Union Building (HUB), located in the center of campus, houses a variety of facilities and services for students, and faculty and staff members. These include lounges, a 478-seat auditorium, a multipurpose ballroom, a barber and hair-styling shop, a branch of the University Book Store, several retail food operations, a study/music lounge with email access, a lost-and-found office, a ticket sales office, a newsstand, a self-service post office, a limited-service bank, three cash machines, a number of student-organization offices, and a games area which includes a twelve-lane bowling center. Meeting rooms accommodating from 10 to 175 persons are available for registered student organizations.

South Campus Center

The South Campus Center, located on the shore of Portage Bay, serves as the central meeting place for students and faculty on the southern end of campus. Facilities and services similar to those in the HUB are available and include meeting and conference rooms, display cases, a hair-styling shop, amusement games, a cash machine, a branch of the University Book Store, a newsstand, and lounges with beautiful views of Portage Bay.

Student Activities and Organizations

Student Activities Office

The services provided by the Student Activities Office (SAO) include assisting student organizations in understanding University policies and procedures, providing technical help in the planning and conduct of student events, and furnishing information and assistance in order that they may represent themselves and their interests in an effective manner. Advisers are available to assist students involved in group activities with budget and program planning, advertising, orientation to campus resources, and leadership and organizational skill development. Underlying the SAO service functions is a desire to provide an environment in which students can learn from their experiences in extracurricular activities as a supplement to their classroom experiences. Additional information about the services is available from the Student Activities Office, 207 HUB, 206-543-2380.

Student Organizations



depts.washington.edu/sao/

Students at the University are encouraged to become active in at least one of the campus's approximately 450 voluntary student organizations, which include honorary, professional, and social organizations; service clubs; activity groups; and religious and fraternal organizations. Voluntary student organizations that register with the University receive various benefits and services to assist their respective activities. Additional information is available from the Student Activities Office, 207 HUB, 206-543-2380.

Associated Students of the University of Washington



depts.washington.edu/asuweb/

The Associated Students of the University of Washington (ASUW) is a voluntary, nonprofit association of students designated by the University Board of Regents to carry out a variety of student activities and to represent student interests. In order to vote in ASUW elections, hold ASUW office, or be employed by the ASUW, a student must be a member of the ASUW. Membership is open to all students by providing an affirmative answer on the University registration form each quarter.

The ASUW has an annual budget of approximately \$1 million, supported by the services and activities fee paid as part of tuition and from program revenue. The government of the ASUW is headed by an eleven-member board of directors elected by the student body each year, and one representative from the Graduate and Professional Student Senate. The ASUW maintains agencies and service groups to provide students with a varied program of activities during the school year and nominates students for service on a number of University committees. ASUW services include the Experimental College, a bicycle repair shop, and an ongoing film and entertainment series. Questions regarding the ASUW and its services should be directed to either the ASUW Office, 204L HUB, 206-543-1780, or the Student Activities Office, 207 HUB, 206-543-2380.

Recreational Sports



depts.washington.edu/ima/

The Department of Recreational Sports Programs provides a comprehensive program of more than seventy sports and fitness activities designed to meet the diverse needs and interests of students. To provide this service, the department manages recreation facilities that include the Intramural Activities Building (IMA), Golf Driving Range, Waterfront Activities Center (canoe rentals), outdoor facilities (Denny Field and tennis courts), Hutchinson Hall swimming pool and locker rooms, and the practice Climbing Rock. Programs and facilities are open to students with a valid student identification card (Husky card).

For additional information call the telephone numbers listed below, or visit the Recreational Sports Web site at depts.washington.edu/ima/.

Intramural Activities Building: The IMA is located north of Husky Stadium and south of parking lot E1. The IMA includes activity space for basketball, volleyball, badminton, swimming, squash, racquetball, handball, martial arts, aerobics, archery, and roller skating. The IMA has a fitness center with free weights, weight machines, and cardiovascular machines. Located near the IMA are 13 tennis courts (seven are night lit), and three multipurpose sports fields for flag football, softball, soccer, rugby, lacrosse, ultimate, and other outdoor activities. For more information, contact the IMA at 206-543-4590 or ima@u.washington.edu.

The **fitness center** is equipped with 18 climbers, 24 treadmills, 12 recumbent cycles, 12 stationary cycles, 21 cross trainers, six ergometers, 62 single-station weight machines, 40 strength benches, a step mill, and Olympic weights, including barbells and dumbbells.

Sports Skills Instruction: Recreational Sports offers non-credit classes in Aikido, aerobics, step aerobics, hydro-aerobics, deep-water fitness, Abs, body composition, conditioning, first aid and CPR, golf, judo, karate, kung fu, racquetball, rock climbing, rowing, scuba diving, ski conditioning, snow skiing/snowboarding (indoor), squash, swim conditioning, swimming, tae kwon do, tai chi, tennis, weight training, and yoga. For more information, call Sports Skills Instruction at 206-543-2571.

Club Sports: Recreational Sports offers club sports, including Aikido, archery, climbing, cycling, equestrian, fencing, ice hockey, judo, karate, kayaking, kendo, kung fu, lacrosse (men's and women's), rowing, rugby, sailing, scuba diving, snow skiing, soccer, tae kwon do, ultimate Frisbee (men's and women's), volleyball (men's and women's), and water polo (men's and women's). For more information, contact Club Sports at 206-543-9499.

Intramural Sports are offered for men, women, and men and women combined in a variety of activities, including basketball, bowling, crew, flag football, inner-tube basketball, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, track and field, ultimate Frisbee, and volleyball, as well as special events. For more information, call Intramural Sports at 206-543-8558.

The **Golf Driving Range** is located at the foot of the 45th Street viaduct and is the center for all golf activities on campus. The facilities include 43 hitting tees, and two putting and chipping greens, and are open seven days a week. Group lessons are available for beginning players. For more information, contact the Golf Driving Range at 206-543-8759 or seagren@u.washington.edu.

Waterfront Activities Center (WAC): The campus center for water sports (e.g., canoe rentals, sailing, kayaking, rowing) is located at the WAC southeast of Husky Stadium. The WAC offers locker rooms with saunas, private boat storage for non-motorized craft, and group rental of the lounge and meeting rooms. The facility is open from 10 a.m. to dusk, seven days a week. For more information, contact the WAC at 206-543-9433 or h2o@u.washington.edu.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

Student Conduct Code



www.washington.edu/students/handbook/conduct.html

The University Board of Regents has adopted a *Student Conduct Code*, which applies to both the academic and nonacademic conduct of students while they are attending the University. The *Code* specifies standards of conduct, jurisdiction for hearing disciplinary matters, and due-process procedures. Students may obtain copies of the code through either their advisers or the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, 476 Schmitz.

Computer Use Policy



www.washington.edu/computing/rules/

All faculty, staff, and students who use any computer at the University are responsible for using computer resources in an ethical and legal manner. For example, it is not appropriate to share computer accounts or use them for commercial purposes, to send unwanted email, or to distribute copyrighted software, music, or images. Those who do not follow the rules could lose their UW computing privileges. For detailed information see the Web, or contact Computing and Communications Information at 206-543-5970.



University Policy on Student Education Records



www.washington.edu/students/reg/ferpa.html

A copy of the University's policy on a student's right to inspect his or her education records and the University's responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of such records is located at each departmental reference station. The policy is filed under the Washington Administrative Code 478-140-010. Copies of the policy are available at the Registration Office, 225 Schmitz.

Sexual Harassment Complaint Procedure



www.washington.edu/students/handbook/harrass.html

Students, staff, faculty, and other users of University services who have a concern or complaint regarding sexual harassment may contact either the Ombudsman for Sexual Harassment, 206-543-0283, or the University Complaint Investigation and Resolution Office, 206-616-2028. Personnel in these offices provide assistance in resolving concerns and complaints. Also, University staff may contact their human resources representative about sexual harassment concerns.

Office of Minority Affairs



www.oma.washington.edu

Fostering diversity is the ongoing work of the entire University, but it is a special responsibility of the Office of Minority Affairs (OMA). To this end, OMA provides a variety of services to undergraduates from underrepresented and economically and educationally disadvantaged backgrounds. These services include a statewide **Recruitment and Outreach Office** whose staff provides assistance with the admissions and financial aid process in high schools and community colleges throughout Washington state. Through its **Counseling Center**, OMA offers academic advising, financial aid advocacy, housing assistance, and other services related to life on campus. OMA's services are available mainly to students who, following admission, are invited to become members of the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP). Participation in EOP is limited to students who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents, with priority given to Washington state residents. OMA's other services, described below, are open to EOP participants and other students as resources permit.

OMA's Instructional Center (IC) offers wide-ranging academic assistance to students in the Educational Opportunity Program and to others as staffing, time, and space permit. The IC maintains drop-in centers for mathematics, writing, reading and study skills, physics, engineering, chemistry, biology, the natural sciences, and foreign languages. Students are assisted in a variety of settings, such as group instructional workshops, review sessions, adjunct courses, credit and non-credit classes, and one-on-one tutorials.

Student Support Services (SSS) is a counseling and instructional-assistance program for selected UW undergraduates who meet the program's economic and educational eligibility requirements. SSS helps students adjust to campus, as well as encourages and assists them in discovering and taking advantage of

the UW's many academic and personal opportunities. SSS also provides tutorial and academic-support workshops to help students move successfully to upper-division courses or into the Early Identification Program's graduate-school preparation services.

The Early Identification Program (EIP) is a graduate- and professional-school preparation program for qualified students interested in earning advanced degrees. **The McNair Achievement Program** is a federally funded scholarship program designed to encourage and prepare low-income and first-generation college students and underrepresented students in graduate education, for the Ph.D. degree. Through their advising and academic-enrichment services, EIP and McNair encourage students to aim for doctoral degrees and faculty careers. These services include an introduction to the research process, research opportunities in collaboration with faculty mentors, scholarships and internships, access to special seminars and workshops, as well as advice and assistance with the graduate school admissions and financial aid process.

The Ethnic Cultural Center (ECC) is a facility for student-organized events and activities. Twenty-two of the University's student organizations use the ECC as their center of activity. The staff of the Center offers students opportunities for the development of organization and leadership skills through the planning and implementation of cultural, social, and student-government programs. The Ethnic Cultural Center complex also maintains an outstanding theatre which provides opportunities for students interested in participating in or creating on-stage productions and other events.

Outreach to Middle and High Schools. The Office of Minority Affairs collaborates widely with other UW pre-college partnership programs to strengthen the University's diversity "pipeline" from the K-12 schools. OMA itself maintains several middle- and high-school outreach programs whose aim is to increase the number of students who are taking college-prep classes by the ninth grade, improve the academic performance and the college-going rates of underrepresented and disadvantaged students. These services offer UW students a variety of volunteer, UW-credit, or paid opportunities. **Upward Bound** provides strong academic and other college-readiness services for selected Seattle high school students from Seattle's Nathan Hale, Cleveland, and Franklin High Schools who are from low-income or first-generation college families. The Office of Minority Affairs is a partner with middle schools and community organizations in the Yakima Valley and Seattle in the management of college-readiness **Gear Up** programs. **The Early Scholars Outreach Program** helps students begin preparation for college while they are still in middle school. **Educational Talent Search** offers counseling and encouragement to middle- and high-school students in targeted western and eastern Washington schools. It focuses particularly on the transition from high school to postsecondary education. OMA, working with UW students and several Seattle high schools, provides inner-city students with tutoring, mentoring, and classroom assistance through the **OMA High School Tutor/Mentor Program**. OMA in partnership with the Seattle School District offers a **Middle College High School Program** experience on campus to a selected group of non-traditional high school students.

The office of the Vice President for Minority Affairs and many of OMA's services are located on the third floor of Schmitz Hall. For information about OMA's program locations and services, call 206-685-0774.



The Office of Research

Acting Vice Provost for Research

Malcolm R. Parks

Associate Vice Provost for Research

E. James Davis

Director, Grant and Contract Services

Carol A. Zuiches



www.washington.edu/research/

The Office of Research provides a range of services in support of scholarly and scientific inquiry at the University of Washington. The Vice Provost for Research works with faculty to establish appropriate research policies, develop research-related initiatives, increase resources available for research, and guarantee that the successes of faculty and the public benefits of research programs are widely known and understood. The Office of Research cooperates with the Graduate School and other units within the University that depend on or are affected by the research and graduate education activities of UW faculty. The Office of Research also serves as a point of contact with the public and private sectors on issues relating to research, including the solicitation of corporate research support. The Office of Research works with the Office of Intellectual Property and Technology to facilitate the transfer of research discoveries, and the promotion of economic development. The two main service organizations within the Office of Research are the Office of Grant and Contract Services and the Office of Technology Transfer.

The Office of Grant and Contract Services (GCS) reviews and approves all proposals to outside agencies for support of UW research. The Director of GCS is responsible for negotiating the terms and conditions for grants and contracts in consultation with the principal investigator and appropriate UW administrators. All grant and contract awards received by the University are communicated to GCS, which maintains a historical record of grant activity. GCS is also responsible, through its Human Subjects Division, for managing the human subjects review process at the University in cooperation with University's Human Subjects Review Committees.

Funding for UW Research

External Support for Research and Training is fundamental to the UW's established role as one of the nation's leading research institutions. During fiscal year 2001, the University received roughly \$707 million in grant and contract support for a wide array of research and training programs. Since the late 1960s, the University has ranked among the top five institutions in the United States in the receipt of federal research awards. About 80 percent of the University's grant and contract funds comes from federal agencies, most of the remainder coming from foundations, industry, and other private sources. These funds are awarded in response to faculty-initiated, University-approved proposals for funds to support specific projects in accord with the University's research, education, and public-service goals. Grant and contract funding supports about 5,900 full- and part-time employees and provides significant opportunities for students who work with faculty members in the conduct of research as a vital component of their education.

In addition to federal research funding, corporations provide an increasing amount of funding for research. Last year, the UW received more than \$44 million in corporate research awards. Private gifts to the University total more than \$103 million per year and also add significantly to the opportunities of students and faculty to pursue research interests.

Internal Support for Research at the UW is based in part on the principle of directing revenue that arises from UW research discoveries back into the University's research enterprises. The Office of Research administers the Royalty Research Fund (RRF), which is derived from the UW's central share of royalty and licensing income negotiated by OIPTT and the Washington Research Foundation with companies that commercialize University technologies. The goal of the RRF is to stimulate additional scholarly initiatives, to encourage faculty to explore new directions in research and scholarship, and to improve the environment for intellectual endeavors at the University. Proposals must demonstrate a high probability of generating important new scholarly



materials or resources, significant data or information, or essential instrumentation resources that are likely to lead to external funding or that might lead to a new technology.

Special Facilities

In support of scholarship, research activities, and regular academic offerings, the University maintains a wide range of special facilities that provide unique educational opportunities. The following list is illustrative of the range and diversity of special facilities at the UW.

Applied Physics Laboratory

A research and development organization within the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences, APL is one of four university research centers in the United States affiliated with the U.S. Navy. APL conducts a program of fundamental research, technology development, engineering, and education, emphasizing naval applications of ocean and polar science, acoustics, and engineering. APL has a \$30 million annual research and development budget. The staff at APL conduct research for the Navy, NSF, NASA, NOAA, ARPA, and other federal agencies, and participate in partnerships with private companies. In addition, about 60 graduate and undergraduate students participate in research at APL.

Burke Memorial Washington State Museum

An educational and cultural center whose function is to collect, preserve, research, exhibit, and interpret the natural and cultural objects of the human environment, particularly the Pacific Ocean, its islands, and mainland shores.

Henry Art Gallery

The Henry Art Gallery is a major art museum serving the campus community and the public. The newly renovated gallery contains a number of art galleries, study and research laboratories, and an auditorium.

Friday Harbor Laboratories

The Friday Harbor Laboratories facility is the principal marine-science field station of the University of Washington. Its faculty is drawn from various academic units of the University, including botany, fisheries, oceanography, and zoology, as well as visiting faculty members from many other U.S. and foreign institutions.

The Laboratories, located approximately 80 miles north of Seattle near the town of Friday Harbor on San Juan Island, offer a biological preserve of nearly 500 acres of wooded land with about two miles of shoreline. The island is one of the largest of the 172 that make up the San Juan Archipelago, located in the northwest section of the state of Washington between Vancouver Island and the United States mainland. In addition to the Friday Harbor site, the Laboratories' administration has the responsibility for overseeing biological preserves leased or owned by the University on San Juan Island. Goose and Deadman islands, biological preserves owned by the Nature Conservancy, are also under the stewardship of the Laboratories.

The Laboratories are located close to seawaters that range from oceanic to those highly diluted by streams, some with depths to 1,000 feet, others with bottoms varying from mud to rock, and water movements ranging from those of quiet bays and lagoons to those of swift tideways. The waters about the San Juan Archipelago abound in varied marine flora and fauna.

The Laboratories offer opportunities for independent and supervised research, as well as a varied program of instruction for graduate and undergraduate students. Throughout the year, use of the Laboratories' facilities for research in various areas of marine science is encouraged.

Center for Experimental Nuclear Physics and Astrophysics

The Center for Experimental Nuclear Physics and Astrophysics (CENPA) supports a broad range of experimental physics research. Faculty do basic research using in-house accelerators and are also engaged in non-accelerator research in solar neutrino physics in collaboration with investigators in Canada and Russia.

Oceanographic Research Vessels

These are operated for field study and research in Puget Sound and the Pacific Ocean. Of particular note is the R/V Thomas G. Thompson, a modern vessel capable of multidisciplinary research in most oceans of the world.

Speech and Hearing Clinic

Serves as a center for research in speech science, speech and language pathology, and audiology, and provides services to the public.

University of Washington Medical Center/Harborview Medical Center

The University operates two major teaching hospitals: its own 450-bed University of Washington Medical Center and, under contract with King County, the 351-bed Harborview Medical Center.

University Libraries

With nearly six million volumes, an equal number of microforms, several million items in other formats, and more than 50,000 serial titles, the University of Washington Libraries houses one of the top research collections in the country and forms a part of one of the most innovative electronic campus information networks in the world. The fully integrated, computerized UW Libraries Catalog provides bibliographic information and circulation status for the cataloged holdings of the Libraries. The UW Libraries Catalog and an increasing number of other databases (ERIC, MEDLINE, INSPEC, PsychINFO, MLA Bibliography, etc.) may be searched by author, title, subject, publisher, keyword, and various numbers, including call number, International Standard Book Number (ISBN), International Standard Serial Number (ISSN), and Superintendent of Documents Number. Publication date and date ranges are among the limit options available.

The UW Libraries Information Gateway provides access through a single World Wide Web location to all the Libraries' resources, print and electronic, as well as tools, services, and the ability to search a wide range of Internet resources. For more information, call Reference and Research Services, 206-543-0242, or consult the Libraries' Web site (www.lib.washington.edu).

The Libraries also offer an extensive array of services at each of its 22 units. The Suzzallo and Allen Libraries, the Odegaard Undergraduate Library, the Health Sciences Library and Information Center, the East Asia Library, and 15 branch libraries each provide reference services and offer instruction in the use of library resources.

X-Ray Beamline Facility

Located at the Advanced Photon Source of the Argonne National Laboratory in Argonne, Illinois, this facility is operated by a Pacific Northwest consortium led by the UW. It supports the investigation of the properties of x-rays and their interaction with matter. The Advanced Photon Source uses synchrotron radiation to provide the most brilliant source of x-rays currently available.

Centers, Institutes, and Other Research Organizations

More than 170 centers, institutes and other organizations operate at the UW in support of faculty research activity. In many cases, centers and institutes are created to facilitate interdisciplinary research or to coordinate research involving many participants, some from outside the UW community.

Field Stations

Field work is an essential component of research and instructional programs in many academic disciplines, and access to appropriate field sites is vital and necessary for research universities. Detailed information about each of the University's research sites is available in *University of Washington Field Stations*, an inventory available from the Office of Research. The following list of 30 sites represents a broad spectrum of types and locations.

Apache Point Observatory, Archaeology Field School, Big Beef Creek, Blue Glacier, Cheeka Peak Atmospheric Research Station, Chignik Lake, Clifford A. Barnes Research Vessel, Energy Test Homes, Friday Harbor Laboratories, Joe E. Monahan Findlay Lake Reserve, Lake Iliamna and Porcupine Island, Lee Forest, Manastash Ridge Observatory, Olympic Natural Resources Center, Organization for Tropical Studies, Pack Forest, Regional Primate Research Center, Rome Center, Seismic Network, Seward Park Hatchery, Thomas G. Thompson Research Vessel, Thompson Research Site, Union Bay Ecological Research Area, University of Washington Aircraft Hangar, Washington Park Arboretum, Westport House, Wind River Canopy Crane Research Facility, Wood River System.

The Impact of UW Research

Research programs at the UW benefit students, the state, and the nation. Over the last decade, these programs have produced life-saving advances in medical technology, support for key state and regional industries, research and analysis on critical public-policy issues, patented technologies, training for more than 10,000 graduate and professional students each year, as well as contributions to scholarly literature in virtually all major fields of the arts, sciences, and humanities. The following sections contain brief descriptions of a few of the many interesting research projects currently underway at the UW.

Earth, Ocean, and Atmospheric Sciences

UW earth scientists have a long tradition of concentrating on regional studies to learn more about the forces that continue to shape the Pacific Northwest. Recent evidence suggests that great earthquakes of magnitude 7 or 8 have occurred in the Pacific Northwest in the not-too-distant past, and are likely to recur at some time in the future. Data gathered from a network of seismic stations throughout the Pacific Northwest are permitting new faults in the region to be mapped and characterized. The first three-dimensional images of structures within the earth in this region are being generated. Lessons learned from seismic studies since the eruption of Mount St. Helens are being applied to eruptive activity around the globe. Additionally, extreme conditions deep inside the earth are simulated in the UW High Pressure Mineral Physics Lab in order to understand the geologic processes that shape our planet.

Underwater observing platforms have been installed to monitor volcanic activity on the sea floor more than a mile and a half below the surface of the Pacific Ocean off the coast of Washington state. These undersea volcanoes and hydrothermal vents spew out heated, mineral-laden waters that nourish exotic life forms and form rich metal deposits. The heat-loving organisms, capable of existing without light from the sun, are among the most ancient forms of life on earth.

An ice core containing an unprecedented record of climate conditions in a near-coastal area of Antarctica has been obtained by scientists in the UW Quaternary Research Center. The ice sample, which goes back 140,000 years through a complete ice-age cycle, was taken at Taylor Dome, the site of major changes in glacier cover that affected sea level at the end of the last ice age.



Work by UW atmospheric scientists has established the role of sulfate aerosol in global climate change. Other studies are shedding light on past and future El Niño weather events—intervals of especially warm ocean temperature that periodically appear around December in the equatorial Pacific and that disrupt weather patterns around the globe. UW researchers have developed a theoretical understanding of the mechanisms that give rise to the El Niño phenomenon. Cores obtained from coral formations in the Pacific provide a record of past El Niño events and may lead to more accurate forecasts of these weather changes in the future.

The School of Fisheries, renowned for the development of the Donaldson salmon as well as for its contributions to the High Seas Salmon Program and Alaska Salmon Program, also has made many important contributions to the development of shellfish aquaculture in Puget Sound and around the world. The triploid oyster, prized for its superior characteristics, was developed by UW fisheries researchers.

Physical and Chemical Sciences

Extremely high precision measurements of atomic properties are the forte of a strong atomic physics group, which brought recognition in the form of a Nobel Prize awarded to Professor Hans Dehmelt in 1989.

Astronomers at the University conduct research in a wide variety of astronomical subjects, from the study of solar system bodies to the nature of the universe. The UW's Interplanetary Dust Laboratory has pioneered the discovery and study of cometary and asteroidal dust. The Stardust mission led by a UW astronomer will gather and return samples of interstellar dust from a comet called Wild-2 in January 2004. Stardust, which was selected by NASA as the fourth flight mission in its Discovery program, was launched on an expendable launch vehicle in February 1999. The return capsule carrying the comet dust samples will parachute to Earth in January 2006.

The University is part of a consortium that has constructed a 3.5-meter optical telescope located at Apache Point in the New Mexico mountains. One of the largest university-operated telescopes in the country, faculty and students can access it remotely from a laboratory in the new Astronomy-Physics Building on the UW campus.

UW astronomers have also used the Hubble Space Telescope to probe the secrets of stellar evolution, deriving a fresh understanding of the way that stars are born, change, and die. Scientists explore the nature of galaxies and their mysterious content of "dark matter." Other studies range from the nature of cosmic black holes to mergers and violent collisions of galaxies, and quasar phenomena.

The Center for Process Analytical Chemistry is a joint University/industry effort to develop novel sensors and instrumentation for continuous monitoring of chemical processes used in the manufacturing and environmental settings. Projects range from fiber-optic sensors and spectrometric methods to data analysis and process-control algorithms.



Engineering and Applied Sciences

A group of UW engineering researchers working in the field of biomimetics is taking its inspiration from nature in designing new materials. The group is probing the secrets of such natural substances as slug mucus, spider webs, and abalone shells in order to produce man-made materials that are stronger, lighter, less expensive, and more environmentally benign to manufacture than conventional materials.

The Center for Bioengineering is the home of pioneering work in diagnostic ultrasound, which enables physicians to image in detail the internal features of a patient without having to perform surgery. In addition, important strides continue to be made in understanding how to design man-made materials that are compatible with the human body. Working together in the University of Washington Engineering Biomaterials (UWEB) project, a group of UW researchers hopes to develop a new generation of medical implants that mimic the biology of the body parts they replace, thus fooling the body into accepting foreign materials.

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering is known for its catalytic role in bringing tools for designing microchips to engineers and industrial firms in the Pacific Northwest, and for its pioneering work to address critical safety issues in software systems. Recently, UW researchers have been recognized for work leading to a three-dimensional photography system as well as for the development of Internet and World Wide Web searching tools called software robots ("softbots").

The tremendous flexibility and power of Geographic Information Systems are being brought to bear on a wide range of research activities across the campus. In a fusion of GIS, computer-aided design, and virtual reality, efforts are underway to link GIS capabilities with visualization tools to allow users to display and move around in a virtual three-dimensional representation of a GIS database.

A project at the Human Interface Technology (HIT) Lab, researchers have developed a process to display electronic images directly on the human retina. They anticipate the retina display may replace computer screens and video monitors in the future.

The University is part of the Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center (PEER), a \$20-million effort funded by the National Science Foundation. Its goal is to identify and mitigate potential earthquake hazards along the Pacific Coast. The UW joins eight California universities in the project. Amid mounting historical evidence that the Pacific Northwest is at risk for devastating temblors, the center will study new ways to assess earthquake resistance, as well as seismic retrofitting options for major structures.

Biological Sciences

Research programs in the biological and zoological sciences take research teams to sites in the Pacific Northwest region and beyond, to remote corners of the world. Research in zoology has focused on the neurological basis of behavior and the origin of circadian rhythms, the physiology of insect development and the role of hormones in metamorphosis, and the ecology of intertidal communities. Pioneering field studies of the male red-winged blackbird conducted by UW zoologists have helped to explain the phenomenon of territorial dominance in animals.

In order to study the tops of trees and tips of branches where most budding, branching, and photosynthesis occur, and to understand what makes forests thrive, the UW has erected a construction crane in the Gifford Pinchot National Forest in southwest Washington. The crane's gondola can be moved in a 550-foot circle, giving researchers access to nearly six acres of old-growth canopy. The crane is the largest forest research crane in the world and the only one located in a temperate forest.

UW microbiologists have pioneered genetic engineering techniques for plants. A UW group applied the latest gene mapping techniques to the problem of how much genetic change is required in order for a new species to evolve, one of the central mysteries of evolutionary biology. Investigators from the College of Forest Resources and the Departments of Biochemistry and Botany have teamed up in this effort.

Researchers in the Department of Genetics in the College of Arts and Sciences conducted basic research in yeast genetics that led to a vaccine against Hepatitis B.

Health Sciences

Since its establishment many decades ago, the UW Health Sciences Center has become well known for its teaching, research, and patient care. University physicians and staff members pioneered the first successful long-term kidney dialysis techniques, which have led to lifesaving treatments for tens of thousands of people. Continuing research is leading to the production of simpler and more portable devices for patients suffering from kidney failure.

University physicians have been leaders in the development of bone marrow transplantation, which offers the hope of curing several forms of leukemia. E. Donnell Thomas, former head of medical oncology at the University (now professor emeritus and director emeritus of clinical research at the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center), received the Nobel Prize in 1990 for developing bone marrow grafting techniques.

Fundamental research in biochemistry is unlocking the secrets of life processes at the molecular and cellular level. The discovery of protein phosphorylation—the reactions that regulate energy use, growth, and transformation of cells—by UW scientists Edmond Fischer and Edwin Krebs was recognized with the Nobel Prize for Medicine in 1992.

In 2001, Dr. Lee Hartwell, professor of genetics at the UW and director of the Fred Hutchinson Cancer Research Center, received the Nobel Prize. His pioneering work in yeast genetics provided the foundation for understanding how normal cells divide and the mechanisms leading to the uncontrolled growth of cancer cells.

In the School of Public Health and Community Medicine, a center in ecogenetics explores the genetic basis for cellular responses to environmental insults or other stresses. Research programs at the UW in the study of heart disease, diabetes, and sexually transmitted diseases have achieved international recognition.

The School of Pharmacy has a strong program in pharmacokinetics, the study of how drugs are metabolized and the rate at which they affect target organs and are eliminated by the body. Research is aimed at the analysis and prediction of dangerous drug interactions.

The UW School of Dentistry is renowned for its work in periodontology, the study of infectious diseases of the tissues surrounding the teeth. The School has the largest clinical service in the world dedicated to the challenges of treating patients with dental fears and phobias.

Social Sciences

Interactions among individuals and groups determine the texture of society. The study of these interactions is the province of social scientists, whose work ranges from basic research on perception to the effect of interest groups on public policy.

Nationwide attention has been given to the work of UW investigators studying couples and the common factors that underlie successful relationships. In related research, several investigators are examining the processes of interaction in small groups, from families to work teams.

The award-winning Social Development Research Group in the School of Social Work conducts innovative research on the causes and prevention of violence, crime, drug use, school dropout, and other problems that affect children and families.

Important research in leadership and motivation, in human memory, and in alcoholism and addictive behavior is being carried on in a number of academic disciplines. Alcoholism studies range from physiological experiments to model counseling programs for pregnant women to participant-observer studies of addictive behavior. The focus for this effort is the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Institute.

Anthropologists are studying the changes in fertility, medical history, and cultural adaptation of the Japanese-American community in the Pacific Northwest, and the challenges faced by immigrants from Vietnam and Laos. Other faculty members are pursuing problems in distant locales and times, such as the beginning of agriculture in the Nile Valley.

Geographers are studying regional issues, such as the economic linkages between the Pacific Northwest and other parts of the country, the design and financing of efficient and equitable transit systems, the recent surge in population of nonmetropolitan areas and its policy implications, and the geography of access to health care.

Social scientists at the University have a special interest in international relations. The University has been a pioneer in research concerning the Near and Far East. In the Henry M. Jackson School of International Studies, scholars in political science, anthropology, sociology, and the humanities study the role of culture in international affairs. Economists and geographers study development, resource management, and international economics. Historians complement the work of social scientists in exploring the basis of current thought, and scholars in languages and literature provide essential knowledge of original texts and the relationship of language to culture.

Humanities and the Arts

Research in the humanities often fulfills a primary mission of humanistic study—the preservation of the literary and artistic achievements of mankind. One aspect



of this research is textual scholarship, involving the identification and authentication of original texts and artifacts. New knowledge is also generated through reassessment of earlier texts and works of art.

The Early Buddhist Manuscript Project was founded by the British Library and the UW to promote the study, editing, and publication of a unique collection of 57 fragments of Buddhist manuscripts on birch bark scrolls.

Texts that form part of Egypt's Nag Hammadi Library, found more than a quarter of a century ago but only recently translated from Coptic, may lead to a reinterpretation of early Christianity. Located near the upper Nile, the library contains documents from little-known monastic groups, previously unknown Christian gospels, and both familiar and unfamiliar sayings of Jesus. A UW scholar studying these texts expects them to have as great an impact as the discovery of the Dead Sea Scrolls. The texts also will shed more light on the heretical Gnostic movement, which offers a radically different interpretation of Genesis.

Theoretical studies also form an important component of research in the arts. Some faculty in the School of Music conduct extensive research in the scientific analysis of sound, known as systematic musicology. Studies in this field include the influence of vibrato on judgments of vocal blend; context and time in musical perception; and rhythmic responses of preschool children. Other faculty members are exploring new ways of creating music, including the use of computers.

The concept of scholarly achievement in the arts often is synonymous with performance or exhibition. The UW School of Music has on its faculty a number of nationally recognized composers. The School of Music also is home to one of the finest opera programs in the country.

The School of Art faculty includes nationally and internationally known artists and scholars in nearly every one of its ten studio, art history, and design disciplines. Studio artists carry on the age-old quest for aesthetic quality but also pursue stylistic innovation, as well as developing new techniques in such diverse areas as non-toxic water-soluble printing and computer-generated imagery. Many of the School's art historians have helped reshape this young discipline through their studies of art as cultural expression.

The UW School of Drama houses the famous Professional Actors' Training Program, which, besides teaching basic acting skills, provides an intensive introduction to the practice of the theatre arts. The program attracts dedicated students who work for demanding, scrupulous visiting directors from the commercial stage as well as for permanent faculty members with extensive professional experience.

The University's program in creative writing is one of the oldest in the country. It achieved prominence in the 1950s and 1960s, when its faculty included Theodore Roethke, winner of the Pulitzer Prize in 1953. The tradition of excellence continues, with current University poets and authors receiving critical acclaim throughout the nation, including Professor Charles Johnson, who was awarded the 1990 National Book Award for Fiction. This concentration of talent has made the University a center for literary activity in the Pacific Northwest.

The Center for advanced Research Technologies in the Arts and Humanities (CARTAH) supports and promotes computer-based research and creative work in the arts and humanities. The center helps foster liaisons between the research community and the University's arts and humanities departments, and provides state-of-the-art computing and media resources. CARTAH has become known internationally as an important center for producing new digital art and plays a key role in developing educational technology at the UW.

UW Extension

Office of Educational Outreach (UW Extension, Summer Quarter, Evening Degree Program, and Distance Learning)

Vice Provost

David P. Szatmary



www.outreach.washington.edu

Established in 1912, UW Extension brings the University's resources to the community by providing access to quality educational programs which meet ongoing professional and personal needs.

This section describes the various programs currently part of UW Extension. The quarterly UW Extension catalog contains details of the program offerings. It is mailed without charge to residents of western Washington, who may also receive it by calling (800) 543-2320, by email at uweo@u.washington.edu or by writing to UW Educational Outreach, 5001 25th Avenue N.E., Seattle, WA 98105-4190. Catalogs can also be requested at UW Extension's Web site, www.outreach.washington.edu.

Evening Degree Program

Many credit courses are offered each quarter for students pursuing a degree, as well as those who are not formally admitted to the University. The classes are intended for non-traditional degree seekers as well as for postbaccalaureate individuals pursuing new skills and knowledge. All evening credit courses are taught by University faculty members and lecturers, approved by the appropriate academic units. UW credit is awarded and the grades earned are included in GPA calculations. Matriculated students enrolling in these courses pay course fees in addition to regular tuition.

Graduate Nonmatriculated Program

Individuals not admitted to a graduate program who wish to enroll in a graduate-level course may apply for graduate nonmatriculated student (GNM) status. Credits earned as a GNM may be applicable toward a degree upon subsequent admission to a graduate program. Application forms are available from participating departments. The graduate and professional study volume of this catalog offers more details.

UW Extension Distance Learning

UW Extension Distance Learning delivers approximately 230 credit courses and over a dozen credit certificate programs. Courses are delivered by print, video, audio, and the World Wide Web, and typically consist of assigned texts, study guides, assignments, and examinations. Most courses use interactive Web sites, email and voice mail to enhance interactions with instructors as well as other students. Certain noncredit courses required for University entrance are available to those who wish to qualify for admission. Other courses provide subject matter for professional continuing education.

Courses are open to persons who prefer an alternative to on-campus classroom meetings. Matriculated University students often find distance learning a convenient way to earn credits during summers or during the evening, or a way of taking courses that would otherwise be unavailable due to schedule conflicts.

Formal admission to the University is not required for enrollment in distance learning certificate programs and UW Extension courses. Students may register at any time for most courses and have between three and six months to complete the work. As many as 90 credits earned through distance learning may be applied to a University baccalaureate degree. Upon successfully completing a course, the grade and number of credits earned are recorded on an official University transcript. Grades earned, however, are not computed in the University GPA, which is based solely on courses taken in residence. (This policy is currently under review.) UW Extension offers certificate programs to students at a distance through various technologies (see the Certificate Programs section of this catalog).

UW Distance Learning catalogs may be obtained by telephone, 206-543-2320; by e-mail at uweo@u.washington.edu or by writing to UW Educational Outreach, 5001 25th Avenue N.E., Seattle, WA 98105-4190. Additional information is available through the UW Extension Distance Learning Web site, www.outreach.washington.edu/dl/.

English Language Programs

The English Language Programs (ELP) Department provides non-native speakers of English who are interested in improving language skills with the following services and resources:

The Academic English Program

The Academic English Program offers courses designed to help University of Washington non-native speaking students improve their academic English language skills. Some of these courses are offered online.

Although AEP courses do not carry credit for graduation, the courses are graded and are computed into the student's GPA. These courses require an additional fee separate from regular tuition.

All non-citizen applicants, including transfer students, are evaluated during the University admissions process to determine compliance with the minimum English proficiency standards based on test scores submitted by the applicants. For admission without English language requirements, the University of Washington requires a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) computer-based score of 237 or higher, an SAT verbal score of 490 or higher, an ACT score of 20 or higher, or a Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency (MTELP) score of 90 or higher. Admission may be granted to international students with TOEFL scores in the range of 207-233 or MTELP scores in the range of 80-89.

ESL Extension Courses

The ELP offers many other ESL programs, courses and certificates for non-native speakers, including online learning, evening, conversation, grammar, business English, TOEFL preparation, and many more. These courses do not require admission to the University of Washington, and are offered throughout the year.

For more information about ESL services, including complete listings and descriptions of current ESL course offerings, contact the ELP office directly at UW English Language Programs, Box 354232, Seattle, WA, 98195-4232, 206-543-6242, or on the Web at www.uwelp.net.

Noncredit Classes

UW Extension offers a broad range of courses, certificate programs, institutes, conferences, and seminars for adults, students, and children. Noncredit classes offer opportunities for professional development and personal enrichment. Specific programs are announced quarterly in the UW Extension catalog. To receive a catalog, call 206-543-2320.

Advising and Recruitment

UW Extension is committed to providing needed resources and skills to the Puget Sound community. Through its Advising and Recruitment department, companies are contacted and customized training programs are provided. Information meetings on various courses are held at companies, on campus, and in downtown Seattle. Advisers are available to answer questions on any of UW Extension's credit or noncredit courses or certificate programs. They may be reached at 206-543-6160.



University of Washington, Bothell

The University of Washington, Bothell (UW Bothell) admitted its first students in autumn quarter 1990 and has grown rapidly since. UW Bothell is fully accredited as part of the University of Washington and awards a University of Washington degree. In addition, professional programs are accredited by their respective accrediting bodies.

All programs give particular attention to the development of skills appropriate to an advanced level of study, to writing and oral communication, to the analysis and assessment of information, and to collaborative work with other students. At present the following programs are offered: Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies, Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Science in Computing and Software Systems, Bachelor of Science in Environmental Sciences, Master of Education, Master of Business Administration, Master of Nursing, Master of Public Policy Studies, and a post-baccalaureate Teacher Certification Program for elementary school teachers. Minors are currently offered in computing, business, and education. A Master of Science in Computing and Software Systems is being planned for the 2003-2004 academic year. As state funding permits, options will be added in existing programs and additional undergraduate and graduate degree programs will be considered.

UW Bothell is committed to increased access to higher education for residents of north, northwest, and northeast Puget Sound. To serve a diverse student population, most programs offer part- and full-time study options, with day, late afternoon, and evening classes. The teacher certification program requires full-time study. Financial aid and a tuition installment plan are available.

UW Bothell is located on the former Truly Farms site, at the intersection of Interstate 405 and State Route 522. The campus is also home to the largest wetlands restoration project in the United States.

Degree Programs

Detailed descriptions of the academic programs offered at UW Bothell may be obtained by calling the Office of Admissions at 425-352-5000 or (800) 736-6650. A brief overview of the programs is provided below. Undergraduate programs are offered at the upper-division level; students are expected to have completed their first two years (80 to 90 quarter credits) of college study prior to entry, and then to complete at least 90 additional credits at the upper-division level to earn the bachelor's degree. The teacher certification program is offered as a postbaccalaureate program. The Master of Education degree requires a minimum of 45 credits, and the Master of Business Administration degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.

Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences: The IAS program is an innovative and interdisciplinary program combining the methods, materials, and intellectual tools of the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. Because the ability to think, write, and speak effectively is a vital part of a liberal studies education, the program is designed to improve competence in these essential skills. The program leads to a Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies with degree options in American studies; society, ethics, and human behavior; culture, literature, and the arts; global studies; and science, technology, and the environment. Pending approval and funding, a Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science will begin in autumn 2002.

Business Administration: The business administration program offers an integrated approach to the study of business. The program emphasizes effective oral and written communication, teamwork in a diverse workforce, entrepreneurial management, high technology and the global business environment. With close ties to the greater Seattle business community, a "real world, hands on" approach is offered. In addition, business students complete courses in liberal studies to better understand the larger social and cultural context in which business functions. The undergraduate curriculum focuses on essential business core courses and currently offers options in marketing; management; innovation and technology management; finance; and international environment.

At the graduate level, the business program offers a Master of Business Administration degree with a focus on technology-oriented businesses and is designed for working professionals. The program covers advanced topics in finance, accounting, marketing, project management, and organizational behavior, within the context of the unique opportunities and challenges facing high-tech companies today.



Both the Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration and the Master of Business Administration degrees are credited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB).

Computing and Software Systems: The Bachelor of Science in Computing and Software Systems (CSS) program features an innovative and broad approach to the design of applications software. Within the major, there are three options: applications programming, systems analysis, and information engineering. Students gain essential knowledge and skill in state-of-the-art computing theory, application development, problem solving, communication, and management. Through industry partnerships, students have the opportunity for "real-world" experience. Designed in collaboration with representatives of high-tech industries, the CSS program prepares students for employment, graduate education, and life-long learning in this dynamic field. Pending approval and funding, a new Master of Science in Computing and Software Systems is planned for autumn 2003.

Nursing: The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program at UW Bothell is specifically designed for registered nurses who have at least 90 transferable college credits. Through a credit by examination mechanism, nursing students may earn their junior-year credits. The program prepares professionals for the broader scope of current nursing practices and evolving future opportunities. Critical thinking, decision making, and oral and written communication are emphasized. The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program at UW Bothell is accredited by the CCNE accrediting body of the American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN) and is affiliated with the UW School of Nursing. The program begins annually in summer quarter and may be completed in four quarters; electives may be taken prior to summer quarter.

Education: The UW Bothell teacher certification program leads to Washington state teacher certification for grades K-8. Two options are available. Option I is a full-time, 12 month postbaccalaureate program designed for those who already hold a bachelor's degree. This option begins summer quarter. Option II is an extended two-year program that begins autumn quarter with three quarters of part-time study followed by three quarters of full-time course work. Through collaborative partnerships with area schools, the teacher certification program integrates courses and structured field experiences in a variety of school settings. This unique program incorporates the most current and thoughtful perspectives on preparing dedicated professionals for classrooms and schools. UW Bothell also offers a Master of Education degree. This program encourages educators to think deeply about the complex work of teaching, to explore questions central to their professional growth, and to develop sustained, collegial relationships with peers from across the region. The program challenges students' thinking and celebrates their accomplishments. Critical reflection, leadership, and the generation and use of research to improve classrooms and schools are emphasized throughout the program.

University of Washington, Tacoma

The University of Washington, Tacoma, whose campus has won national awards for urban design and historic preservation, is changing the face of its region—architecturally and economically, as well as intellectually and culturally. Located on 46 acres in Tacoma's historic warehouse district, across from the Washington State History Museum and Union Station, UWT was established as a non-residential campus in 1990 to offer innovative upper-division, postbaccalaureate and master's-level programs that serve people in the South Puget Sound region. In 2001 an Institute of Technology at the University of Washington, Tacoma was launched to address a workforce shortage of bachelor's and master's level professionals available to Washington's high-tech industry and to expand the access of citizens, especially of women and people of color, to outstanding professional high-tech education and careers. The UW Tacoma now enrolls more than 2,000 students and is expected to see continued dramatic growth in academic offerings, enrollment, and facilities. (A new science building with science and computing labs and an auditorium building opened in 2002 and five more buildings are scheduled to open in 2004.) An impressive faculty of scholars and researchers devote themselves to UWT students through quality teaching and to the community through service and partnership.

UWT's undergraduate programs are designed to be the next academic step for community college and transfer students who wish to complete a baccalaureate degree—either immediately upon completion of the first 90 college credits, or after a hiatus. UWT has served college students from age 14 to age 70 and enjoys tremendous community support, which has generated substantial support for scholarships, programs, and facilities. UWT's master's programs have been tailored to serve specific demand in the South Puget Sound area. The one-year, postbaccalaureate teacher certification program has recommended alumni for more than 287 K-8 teaching certificates since 1994. With day, evening, and Saturday classes, UWT serves the needs of students who work or who have families and cannot travel long distances to further their education.

Undergraduate, Postbaccalaureate Degree and Certificate Programs

Students seeking admission to baccalaureate programs must have completed the first two years (90 quarter credits) of college study before entry. They must complete an additional 90 upper-division credits to earn the bachelor's degree. All programs take an interdisciplinary approach and emphasize writing and oral communication, analysis and assessment of information, and collaboration with other students in project teams. Requirements for the master's degree vary with the program. Detailed information about the academic programs offered can



be obtained by calling the UWT Office of Admissions at 253-692-4400 or (800) 736-7750; TDD 253-692-4413; or visit UWT's Web site at www.tacoma.washington.edu.

Business Administration: The UWT Business Administration Program offers an undergraduate course of study that leads to a Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration with concentrations in accounting, financial services, information systems, international business, general business, management, marketing, and organizational leadership. It is fully accredited by the International Association for Management Education (AACSB).

The curriculum is innovative and student-centered. The program offers a high-quality teaching and learning environment that includes small classes, individual attention to students, creative instruction, practical course content, internships, and hands-on experiences that prepare students for diverse career opportunities. The program's mission is to provide students with the knowledge and skills they need to succeed in professional careers.

For additional information, visit the program's Web site at www.tacoma.washington.edu/business.

Computing and Software Systems: The Bachelor of Science in Computing and Software Systems provides the theoretical foundation and practical experience necessary for a career in the challenging and rewarding professions of software specification, design, development, implementation, maintenance, and reengineering. It emphasizes the latest paradigms, languages, and techniques of today's practitioners, while building a strong base to support continued life-long learning in the field. It also prepares students for further graduate education. Industrial partnerships provide opportunities for a wide spectrum of experiences complementing on-campus research and practical experience. The program has a core requirement of 45 credits, including Technical Writing for Computing Professionals, Discrete Structures, Mathematical Principles of Computing, Managing Technical Teams, Software development and Quality Assurance Techniques, Computer Architecture, Computer Operating Systems, and Computers, Ethics, and Society. The program includes a concentration of 25 credits taken in the student's chosen area of specialization with 20 credits of approved electives, including interdisciplinary and cooperative education opportunities. Visit www.tacoma.washington.edu/css/ for additional information on the program.

Education: UWT offers a field-based Elementary Education (K-8) Teacher Certification program. The program is a full-time, "fifth-year" course of study designed for people who hold a bachelor's degree. Students are admitted to the program each summer and progress as a cohort community through four quarters of study and extensive field experiences in district schools.

The program is intended to prepare teachers for urban school teaching. Cooperating teachers and University faculty work together to provide interns with a program that ensures integration of course content with hands-on experience. Site placements in partnership schools begin in late summer and continue through the remainder of the program.

The curriculum features an introduction to teaching in all areas of the elementary and middle school curriculum, preparation for non-curricular aspects of the teacher's role, reflection on contemporary issues in education, and frequent supervision.

Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences: The UWT Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences (formerly Liberal Studies) Program is a program of advanced study in the arts and sciences, offering three degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Arts and Sciences with concentrations in American studies; arts, media, and culture; environmental studies; ethnic, gender, and labor studies; general studies; global studies; individually designed concentration; mass communication; political economy; politics and values; psychology; and self and society.
- Minors in environmental studies, human rights, nonprofit management, and public history.
- Bachelor of Science in environmental science (see below)
- Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies.

For details visit the IAS Web site at www.tacoma.washington.edu/ias/.

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science: This degree is for students who wish to pursue scientific or technical work upon graduation, who plan to apply to graduate programs in scientific fields, or who want a strong grounding in the basic science disciplines. Classroom course work in topics such as ecology, evolution, conservation biology, biodiversity, atmospheric science, geology and energy resources, limnology, hydrology, marine biology and oceanography, agroecology and entomology, and environmental chemistry is enhanced by required lab and field courses. The focus of the degree program is on global, conceptual issues with practical, local applications. Required "bookend" courses

es introduce students to scientific research and its applications, including a senior capstone experience consisting of an independent or group research project or an internship in the community.

Nonprofit Studies: UWT offers a certificate program of study in nonprofit studies designed to prepare students for careers and management in not-for-profit organizations. This nationally recognized certificate in nonprofit management is offered through UWT's affiliation with American Humanics. Students gain skills in community organizing and civic leadership. They are involved in the AH student association on campus, which works with a variety of community-building projects, including professional development workshops on nonprofit management at UWT.

Nursing: The Bachelor of Science in Nursing program at UWT is designed for registered nurses. It is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) and shares accreditation with the School of Nursing at the Seattle campus. Applicants to the program transfer to UWT having completed freshman and sophomore credits via previous nursing education. Junior-year credits are awarded based on successful completion of NCLEX examination. Students complete their senior-year credits at UWT. Full-time students complete the program in four quarters; part-time options are available and are encouraged for students who work. Courses prepare students for professional practices and roles in the complex, changing arena of health care. Additional information is available at www.tacoma.washington.edu/nursing/bsn.htm.

Social Welfare: The UWT Social Work Program offers an undergraduate course of study that leads to a Bachelor of Arts in Social Welfare. The Social Welfare program is dedicated to preparing competent, ethical, and culturally sensitive social workers with specialized knowledge and skills who are committed to evidence-based practice and social change.

A deep commitment to equity and cultural diversity is brought to the development of the Alternative BASW program. The program's mission gives special attention to the poor and oppressed, including people of different ethnic and racial groups, sexual orientations, physical and mental abilities, and women.

The BASW program is designed for students in the South Puget Sound region who are committed to providing more effective social service to populations experiencing social and economic difficulties.

The curriculum for the program mirrors the course of study that has been approved for the BASW program at the University of Washington School of Social Work in Seattle. As the Alternative BASW program at UWT, and with regard to the requirements for accreditation by the Council of Social Work Education (CSWE), the course of study is prescribed accordingly and meets the standards for accreditation.

Urban Studies: The Urban Studies program at UWT offers a course of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in urban studies. This program takes an interdisciplinary approach to the urban social, economic, historical, environmental, and political processes/issues affecting cities. The degree explores the theoretical nature of societies as well as the practical application of working to change or improve the society. It also offers flexibility because it tailors to students' particular areas of interest. Course topics include society and culture, urbanization, environment, planning, race and poverty, and economic development, which can be enhanced by field experience, internships, or research projects. A strong research component is required so the application of theory may be tested in a real-world situation. This prepares strong graduates to enter the workforce or continue their graduate and professional education in fields such as law, public administration, planning and design, and education. Various academic minors compliment the degree so as to broaden students' understanding of certain topics such as nonprofit management, environmental studies, human rights, public history, restoration ecology, and computing and software systems.

Additional information is available online at www.tacoma.washington.edu/urban_studies.htm.





The symbols, abbreviations, and conventions below are used in the listings of program descriptions, faculty members, and course descriptions. Colleges and schools are presented in alphabetical order; departments and programs are listed alphabetically within the appropriate college or school. If you are unable to locate a department or program, consult the index.

Program Descriptions

Each program description includes contact information for the program, admission requirements, and suggested introductory work.

Suggested introductory work is not restrictive. It is a recommendation by the department or program of courses a prospective student might want to consider taking before seeking admission to the department or program. Some introductory work, especially in language programs, overlaps with the program requirements. It is recommended students take these courses to determine if they wish to seek admission to the program. In no instance is the suggested introductory work required for admission.

Faculty

Entries include appointment to the Graduate School faculty (indicated by *); year of appointment to the University; graduate or professional degree, date, and institution. Entries also may indicate Acting, Adjunct, Affiliate, Clinical, Emeritus, or Research faculty; and area(s) of interest.

Course Descriptions

Each course listing includes prefix, course number, title, and credits. Each listing also may include general-education designator(s), name(s) of instructor(s), description of the course, prerequisite(s), and quarter(s) offered.

Specific information on courses offered in a particular quarter, including descriptions of courses approved since the publication of this catalog, appears in the quarterly Time Schedule.

Course Numbers

100-299 Lower-division courses primarily for freshmen and sophomores.

300-499 Upper-division courses primarily for juniors, seniors, and postbaccalaureate (fifth-year) students. Graduate students may enroll in 300- and 400-level courses. When acceptable to the major department and the Graduate School, approved 400-level courses may be applied as graduate credit in the major field and approved 300-level courses may be applied in the supporting field(s).

Credit Designation

ART 100 (5) 5 credits are received for the quarter.

ART 101- (5-) or ART -102 (-5) Hyphenated course. Credit is earned, but may not be applied toward graduation until the entire sequence is completed. (An *N* grade may be given the first quarter and the final grade the second quarter.)

ART 100- (5-) Course may take longer than one quarter to complete. Repeated registration may be necessary. An *N* grade is received until the final grade is submitted.

ART 100 (2, max. 8) 2 credits per quarter; course may be taken up to four times to earn a maximum of 8 credits.

ART 100 (1-5, max. 15) Up to 5 credits may be taken in a given quarter. Course may be repeated to a maximum of 15 credits.

ART 100 (*, max. 10) Credit to be arranged per quarter; course may be repeated to a maximum of 10 credits.

ART 100 (3/5) 3 or 5 credits are earned in a given quarter. Specific amount is determined by school or college offering the course. The *Time Schedule* may indicate 3 credits, 5 credits, or 3 or 5 credits. Credits may vary by section.

ART 100 (3/5, max. 15) 3 or 5 credits are earned in a given quarter. Course may be repeated to earn a maximum of 15 credits.

ART 499 (*) Credit is to be arranged with school or college offering the course.

Undergraduate General Education Requirement Designators

VLPA Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts (Areas of Knowledge requirement).

I&S Individuals & Societies (Areas of Knowledge requirement).

NW The Natural World (Areas of Knowledge requirement).

QSR Quantitative, Symbolic, or Formal Reasoning.

C English Composition.

Courses marked C may be used for the English Composition requirement or the additional-writing (W-course) requirement, but not both; none may count for the Areas of Knowledge requirements. Courses marked QSR may be used for both the QSR requirement and an Areas of Knowledge requirement, if one is listed. Courses marked with more than one Areas of Knowledge designator (VLPA, I&S, NW) may be used for any one of the areas indicated, but not for more than one.

Background Required

Prerequisites Courses to be completed or conditions to be met before a student is eligible to enroll in a specific course.

Quarters Offered

A, W, Sp, S Indicates the quarter(s) the course is offered. A = Autumn, W = Winter, Sp = Spring, S = Summer.



ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, FACULTY, AND COURSES

College of Architecture and Urban Planning

224 Gould

Dean

Robert Mugerauer

Associate Deans

Katrina Deines
Gail L. Dubrow
Vikram Prakash



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/CAUP.html



College Web page:
www.caup.washington.edu/html/

The College of Architecture and Urban Planning (CAUP) comprises four departments that are directly concerned with the design and development of the physical environment: Architecture, Construction Management, Landscape Architecture, and Urban Design and Planning.

The College offers a variety of programs and degrees focusing on the environmental design disciplines within a liberal arts education. The undergraduate programs of the departments of Construction Management and Landscape Architecture lead to the professional degrees that serve as the educational credentials for careers in their respective fields. The pre-professional undergraduate degree in architectural studies prepares students for professional programs as well as related roles in society. Master's degrees are also offered in the College: Master of Architecture, Master of Science in Construction Management (evening degree), Master of Urban Planning, and Master of Landscape Architecture. Master's students may elect to work toward the Certificate in Urban Design or the Certificate in Preservation Planning and Design. An interdisciplinary doctoral program in urban design and planning is available through the Graduate School. All curricula encompass an appropriate level of design and technical understanding and include broader social, economic, and cultural issues fundamental to understanding, preserving, and enriching our built and natural environments.

As part of a major university and metropolis in the Pacific Northwest, the College is able to reinforce its program by using its setting as a laboratory for study. It works closely with its various professional communities to build curricula and a faculty attuned to the understanding and creation of an appropriate physical environment.

Research centers include:

- Center for Real Estate and Community Development
- Center for Environment, Education, and Design Studies
- Institute for Hazard Mitigation Planning and Research
- Urban Ecology Laboratory

Educational programs include:

- Certificate programs
- Urban design
- Preservation planning and design
- Continuing education/extension programs
- Architecture
- Facilities management
- Real estate

Institute for Hazard Mitigation Planning and Research

Robert Freitag, Director

The Institute for Hazard Mitigation Planning and Research was established in 1999 as a vehicle for research, teaching, and public service that address the mitigation of natural and man-made hazards through planning and design, and through the integration of mitigation principles into a wide range of disaster and risk-management opportunities. The institute's approach is interdisciplinary, with close links to other academic research units in the University and to risk management organizations in government and industry.

The research agenda is aimed at developing practical mitigation solutions that can be incorporated into local government land-use planning, development regulation, infrastructure, and emergency management; state and federal response to disasters; planning for business continuity; and planning for post-disaster recovery and reconstruction.

The institute is also pursuing curriculum development to incorporate mitigation principles and methods into existing and new courses in the College's degree programs.

Urban Design Certificate Program

410 Gould

George Rolfe, Director
Neile Graham, Program Coordinator

The College of Architecture and Urban Planning administers a special graduate-level program that leads to the Certificate of Achievement in Urban Design. Since 1968, this interdisciplinary program has provided a collective framework that allows students to specialize in the study and design of the urban environment as part of their professional education.

The 14-member faculty offers backgrounds in urban design as well as in architecture, landscape architecture, and urban planning. In addition, the communities of the Puget Sound region provide a unique learning laboratory for students to experience the issues and professional activities of urban design. A core curriculum and mandatory course work in four substantive areas provide the student with a firm grounding in theory, methods, and practical skills. The program is normally seven quarters in length, concurrent with the master's program.

Students accepted for graduate work by the departments of Architecture, Landscape Architecture, or Urban Design and Planning are eligible for the program if they possess the necessary design abilities prior to enrollment in advanced studios.

International Programs

224 Gould

The departments of the College offer many opportunities for foreign study in which participants earn academic credit while studying abroad. Programs in Rome, the Italian Hill Towns, and Mexico are sponsored on a regular basis. In addition, various study and exchange opportunities exist in such locations as Germany, the Scandinavian countries, Colombia, Mexico, India, and Japan. Faculty exchanges with foreign institutions occur regularly.

University of Washington Rome Center

95 Piazza del Biscione, Rome, Italy

Katrina Deines, Director

The College maintains a permanent year-round facility in Rome. Studio and classroom spaces, a library, administrative offices, and housing accommodations for faculty are located in the Palazzo Pio on the Campo de Fiori. The Rome Center is used by UW programs in classics, Romance languages, art, art history, English, creative writing, and comparative history of ideas, as well as by the departments of the College of Architecture and Urban Planning. The Rome Center fosters interaction among students from the University and other institutions, together with practicing professionals residing in or visiting Rome. Several major universities regularly share studio critics and lecturers.

Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory

12 Gould

Frank Westerlund, Director

The Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory (RSAL) is a facility for teaching, research, and public service applications of remote sensing and geographic information technologies in environmental planning and design. Remote sensing includes aerial photography and satellite systems that record earth-surface data in image or digital form for subsequent interpretation by visual or computer techniques and incorporation into geographic information systems. Research applications have included land-use mapping, urban form analyses, growth-management studies, development siting, natural-resource inventories, and environmental analysis. RSAL houses an extensive collection of air photo, satellite data, map, and documentary resources. In addition to optical photo interpretation equipment, the laboratory utilizes UNIX and NT workstation-based software systems such as ERDAS image processing and ArcInfo GIS.

Facilities

Computing

Mark Baratta, Director

The CAUP Office of Computing provides a wide variety of specialized computing resources and support services for the College's students, faculty, and staff. These resources include the following:

- several networked Windows and Macintosh computing labs with a wealth of software, including CAD, GIS, multimedia, 2D/3D graphics, rendering, animation, scheduling, estimating, bid analysis, project management, modeling, design, spreadsheet, and document preparation packages;
- slide and document scanning facilities;
- printing and large-format color plotting;
- digital still and video cameras and processing software;
- Student Computing Loaner Program, which provides checkout of laptop computers, digital still and video cameras, and video/computer projectors to CAUP students;
- consulting office for in-person support, along with support via phone and email.

Additionally, students receive UWNNetID computing accounts from the University's central computing organization, Computing and Communications. The UWNNetID allows attachment to the campus network (either locally or via dial-up) and access to email, disk space for file storage and Web pages, and many computing, course scheduling, bibliographic, and library resources.

Lighting Applications Laboratory

The Lighting Applications Laboratory includes a variety of facilities for use by students and faculty members in conjunction with lighting classes, design-studio courses, and research work. Equipment in the lighting workshop includes lamps and lighting fixtures, sample models and model-building materials, a mirror-box artificial sky, a direct-beam sunlight simulator, assorted light meters and data loggers, cameras, and demonstration displays.

The Department of Architecture is a co-sponsor of the Lighting Design Lab. This lab, a 10,000-square-foot, half-million-dollar facility, was designed to demonstrate the energy conservation potential of state-of-the-art architectural lighting technology. It is operated by Seattle City Light in downtown Seattle. Students can take various positions in the lab as interns. It is also available to assist in their lighting design and testing, as it does with regional architectural offices.

Photography Laboratory

A large photography laboratory is provided with studio and darkroom facilities for use by photography classes, design-studio classes, special instruction, and independent activity.

Shop

A fully staffed and equipped wood-, plastic-, and metal-working shop provides students with an opportunity to design and build selected projects. The shop is used as an instructional facility in conjunction with studio, structures, and materials classes. Thesis and other individual activity also can be accommodated.

Library

The Architecture-Urban Planning Library, 334 Gould, is a branch of the UW Libraries. It is the primary location for materials on architecture, landscape archi-

ture, construction management, and urban design and planning. The collection contains 42,500 volumes, 7,500 microforms, and 300 currently received serial subscriptions. Access to its collection is provided through the UW Libraries Information Gateway, a single World Wide Web location which encompasses all of the library's print and electronic resources as well as tools, services, and the ability to search the library's catalog and a wide range of Internet resources. The Gateway is available in all UW libraries and on the Web at www.lib.washington.edu.

Slide Collection

Heather Seneff, Director

The slide collection consists of approximately 100,000 images covering architectural, landscape, design and planning, and construction subject matter, supporting the curricular and research needs of the College. New materials for lectures and projects are continually added.

Student Organizations

Chapters of American Institute of Architects Students, American Society of Landscape Architects, Associated General Contractors, Planning Students Association, and the Historic Preservation Association provide opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students to meet informally and to participate in a variety of projects and events.


College Bachelor of Arts Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Architectural Studies, see Architecture.

Bachelor of Arts in Community and Environmental Planning, see below.

Community and Environmental Planning

410 Gould

 depts.washington.edu/~cep/

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Dennis Ryan
410 Gould, Box 355740
206-543-4190

Community and Environmental Planning (CEP) is an award-winning, interdisciplinary Bachelor of Arts degree program offered through the College as one of the University's interdisciplinary undergraduate programs. CEP has gained distinction as a model for a highly personalized, active, and relevant educational experience within a large research institution. Housed in the Department of Urban Design and Planning, CEP students liberally draw upon the entire range of courses, faculty, and programs at the UW.

The problems we face in this world are simply too great to be met without active engagement from all perspectives and knowledge. To this end, a CEP education is founded on the following: start where you are; articulate and embrace a vision of how you intend to make a difference in the world; construct a plan, with guidance from faculty and peers, of CEP seminars and cross-disciplinary courses and field experiences; move deliberately with it in the final two

years of undergraduate education; through first-hand experience and in the context of the CEP community of learners, become acquainted with effective ways for working constructively together to anticipate and address critical issues facing the complex communities and world we inhabit.

A CEP education is fully lived, not passively taken. CEP students actively make their education in community with others. Students learn from learning groups of seventeen. Each group comprises a community of mutual learning that requires commitment, personal investment, and strong teamwork strategies for two years. Through six interconnected, quarterly seminars students engage the core content of the major: community, environment, and planning. These contemporary academic fields and areas of research include the study of community as subject and practice, exploration of the ecological context of all societal life, and an investigation of the potentials of planning for developing strategies for positive change.

Students design two-year-long individual study plans with faculty. Each builds a unique, strong degree experience with intellectual integrity, combining the quarterly CEP core seminars with a self-selected set of rigorous courses — including 25 credits of methods — and outside experiences.

CEP students have gone on to careers in a variety of interdisciplinary fields such as community planning and organization, urban development, communications, work in the for-profit and nonprofit sectors, public administration, education, community and environmental activism, ecology, and government/community relations.

Faculty

Director

Dennis M. Ryan

Associate Professor

Ryan, Dennis M. * 1974; PhD, 1976, University of Pennsylvania; educational democracy, theory and practice of interdisciplinary education; urban design and planning.

Assistant Professor

Campbell, Christopher D. 2000; MA, 1996, PhD, 2002, University of California (Los Angeles).

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

CEP 120 Introduction to Community and Environmental Planning (5) I&S Introduction to central themes of major. Opportunities to engage in community action and planning process, while developing ecological literacy. Lectures, discussions, community service learning, and critical writing exercises combine to increase knowledge and interest in these fields. Emphasis on developing community of learners in and out of classroom setting. Offered: ASP.

CEP 301 The Idea of Community (5) I&S Theories of community and communal rights and responsibilities. Experience building a learning community within major. Explores struggles for community in every sector of life. Witness essentials of community through service and field experiences, students con-

struct individual curriculum and learning plans for major, selecting cross-disciplinary work. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

CEP 302 Environmental Response (5) I&S/NW

Explores issues of environmental crisis and societal responses. Readings and reflective analysis from broad selection of authoritative sources to develop grounded perspective in ecological literacy and consciousness. Concurrently, experiential education in challenges and practical responses to building sustainable society through participation in community-based environmental effort. Credit/no credit only. Offered: W.

CEP 303 Social Structures and Processes (5) I&S

Investigates use of formal and informal social structures and processes within context of community and environment. Looks culturally at patterns and institutions of social organization and relationships among different sectors. Issues of interrelatedness, citizenship, knowledge, and communication. Participation in local community service organization. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Sp.

CEP 446 Internship (5, max. 10)

Connects core and individual courses with field work. Group and individual readings develop understanding of how students' internships and field placements constitute particular element of community and environmental planning. Explores how what we do for a living is part of our lives as citizens and public service. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A/WSp.

CEP 460 Planning in Context (5) I&S

Examines theory against backdrop of practice for broad, historical understanding of social, political, environmental planning. Critique from viewpoints, e.g., planning history, ethics, ecofeminism, environmental justice, class and capitalism, planning and global economy. Develop personalized history reflecting individual experience, professional experience, and philosophical heritage of planning profession. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

CEP 461 Ethics and Identity (5) I&S

Examination of personal, societal, vocational, environmental, planning ethics. Readings and discourse on ethical foundations for public life. Individual and group readings on values, human potential. Develops understanding of ecological context, moral responsibility, self-awareness. Constructs positive, diverse view of humanity, environment regardless of race, gender, ethnicity, beliefs. Credit/no credit only. Offered: W.

CEP 462 Community and Environment (5) I&S

Capstone quarter merges core seminars, disciplinary courses in major, community field experiences for mastery of personal knowledge and skills. Reflection and synthesis of themes in major; engagement with contemporary issues. Compares theoretical definitions of community and environment with individual philosophies and knowledge within thoughtful, applied context. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Sp.

CEP 498 Special Topics (1-9, max. 15) I&S

Systematic study of specialized subject matter.

CEP 499 Undergraduate Independent Study or Research (1-5, max. 10)

Individual reading, research, fieldwork, other special project approved and supervised by faculty adviser most appropriate for the project proposed. Report on the purposes, procedures, and results of study is required. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A/WSp.

Architecture

208 Gould



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Archit.html



Department Web page:

depts.washington.edu/archdept/

The Department of Architecture one undergraduate degree, the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree in architectural studies and two graduate degrees, the Master of Architecture (M.Arch.) degree (an accredited professional degree), and the Master of Science in Architecture (M.S.) degree (an advanced research-oriented degree). The B.A. in architectural studies is a pre-professional degree that prepares candidates for admission to professional architectural programs with advanced standing, as well as for other roles in society in related fields—in research, government, development, management, planning, etc. While many of these occupations do not require a professional license, they do require an understanding of and exposure to a professional education. The professional program (M.Arch.) is based on the architect's need to be a generalist well-rounded in the liberal arts, with a full command of the discipline of architecture, who can assume an enlightened, responsible, and creative role in society.

The curricula of the B.A. and M.Arch. include both broad and focused courses that cover the many and various aspects of architecture: design, graphics, computing, structural engineering, building sciences, history, theory, ecology, sociology, psychology, cultural studies, law, and professional practice. The faculty comprises a large and diverse group of teachers, practitioners, scholars, and researchers who represent a wide spectrum of backgrounds, experiences, and viewpoints. Approximately thirty permanent faculty members are supplemented by dozens of part-time professional practitioners from the region and around the country, as well as by exchange scholars from foreign institutions.

Priorities stressed by the faculty reflect changing ideas and concepts of architecture. Studios in the B.A. and M.Arch. programs are sequenced, beginning with fundamentals and demanding an increasing independence at advanced levels. The defined studio sequence not only helps clarify the student's experience, but also insures that students get a broad and coherent cross section of design problems and instructors.

Most states require that an individual intending to become an architect hold an accredited degree. There are two types of degrees that are accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB): (1) the Bachelor of Architecture, which requires a minimum of five years of architectural study (this degree is not offered at the University of Washington), and (2) the Master of Architecture, which requires a minimum of three years of study following an unrelated bachelor's degree or two years following a related pre-professional bachelor's degree. These professional degrees are structured to educate those who aspire to registration and licensure to practice as architects.

The four-year, pre-professional degree is not accredited by NAAB. The pre-professional degree is useful to those desiring a foundation in the field of architecture as preparation for either continued education in a professional degree program or for employment options in fields related to architecture.

Architectural education at the University of Washington requires a minimum of six years of high-

er education to attain the first professional degree, the Master of Architecture. The curriculum is divided into three two-year segments of course work with a pre-professional Bachelor of Arts degree (with a major in Architectural Studies) awarded at the completion of the second two-year segment. The professional degree, Master of Architecture, is awarded only upon completion of the third segment. (Students with bachelor's degrees in unrelated fields take an additional year of course work—see below.)

Students must also complete a master's thesis, extending over one or more additional quarters, on a design problem or research topic of their choice. Admission to the professional program requires admission to the Graduate School of the University of Washington.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers

Elaine Day Latourelle

Kimberly S. Sawada

208 Gould Hall, Box 355720

206-543-4217

bainfo@u.washington.edu

Bachelor of Arts

The College of Architecture and Urban Planning offers a Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in architectural studies administered by the Department of Architecture. The undergraduate program is comprised of two two-year sequences. Building on a firm liberal arts foundation, the undergraduate curriculum provides a broadly based general education with a focus on architecture and the built environment that prepares students for professional-level graduate work in architecture or allied disciplines, and for a wide variety of study and career opportunities in other areas and professions.

The first two-year segment of undergraduate education includes 17 credits of preparatory architectural coursework in addition to 73 credits devoted to satisfying general education requirements, which include coursework in visual, literary, and performing arts; math and science; and the social sciences. The intent of the first two years is to have students build their critical thinking and communication skills, gain broad exposure to other disciplines in order to make more informed academic and career decisions, as well as to provide the broad academic foundation essential to successful study in architecture.

There is a competitive admissions process for those applying to be accepted into the second two-year undergraduate segment (years 3 and 4). At this level, the coursework is focused around providing students with a firm foundation in the historical, theoretical, technological, and environmental forces that influence architectural design. Design studio coursework is also introduced during years 3 and 4 to provide students with the opportunity and environment in which to synthesize their knowledge and skills through design projects.

Students may also choose a dual major in both Architecture and Construction Management and can receive both the B.A. in Architectural Studies and the B.S. in Construction Management. Five years of study is usually the minimum necessary to complete the requirements for both degree programs.

Advising: Advising for program premajors is done through the Undergraduate Gateway Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall, 206-543-2550. Advising for architectural studies majors is provided by the program advisers in the Department of Architecture, 208 Gould, 206-543-4217.

Admission Requirements

1. 90 credits to include the following:

Preparatory Architectural Course Work, 17 credits: ARCH 350, 351, 352 (9 credits); ARCH 210, 211 (8 credits). Note: These courses can be taken through UW Extension on a nonmatriculated basis, prior to admission to the UW, or they can be taken in the sophomore year on campus.

General Education Requirements (73 credits): English Composition (5 credits); Visual, Literary and Performing Arts (20 credits); Individuals and Societies (20 credits); Natural World (20 credits, including MATH 112, 124, 127, or 145); additional Areas of Knowledge (5 credits).

2. While the cumulative GPA is an important factor in the admissions evaluation, the committee places emphasis on the evaluation of performance in the preparatory architectural course work the student has completed. It is to the student's advantage to take as many of these courses as possible before applying to the program.
3. Application deadline: May 15 for autumn quarter only. Prerequisite courses must be completed by the time the student enters the program in autumn quarter.

Graduation Requirements: After acceptance to the Architectural Studies major, students must complete 90 additional credits before receiving the Bachelor of Arts degree. Satisfactory completion of 180 credits of course work in the following three categories: 73 credits of liberal arts course work, 17 credits of preparatory architectural course work, 66 credits of pre-professional course work, and 24 credits of approved upper-division electives. The final 45 credits must be completed as a matriculated student in residence at the UW. To be eligible for graduation, students must maintain a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA for all work done in residence.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 25 credits to include a minimum of 20 credits in ARCH courses (at least 9 credits at the upper-division level) and 5 additional upper-division credits from courses in the College.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Architecture's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty**Chair**

Jeffrey K. Ochsner

Professors

Badanes, Steven P. * 1990; MArch, 1971, Princeton University; sustainable building technology; public art; community-based design/build; design.

Bonsteel, David * 1964, (Emeritus); MArch, 1964, University of Washington; design process, computer applications, research.

Bosworth, Thomas L. * 1968, (Emeritus); MA, 1954, Oberlin College, MArch, 1960, Yale University; design process, history, professional practice.

Ching, Francis D.K. * 1985; BArch, 1966, University of Notre Dame; design drawing, process and principles.

Clausen, Meredith L. 1979; MA, 1972, PhD, 1975, University of California (Berkeley); nineteenth- and twentieth-century architecture.

Dietz, Robert H. * 1975, (Emeritus); MArch, 1944, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design, housing.

Emery, Ashley F. * 1961, (Adjunct); MS, 1958, PhD, 1961, University of California (Berkeley); experimental design, heat transfer, HVAC, thermal stress/fracture, bioengineering.

Finrow, Jerry V. * 1995; MArch, 1968, University of California (Berkeley); housing architecture.

Hildebrand, Grant * 1964, (Emeritus); MArch, 1964, University of Michigan; history, preservation design.

Jacobson, Phillip L. * 1962, (Emeritus); MArch, 1969, Finnish Institute of Technology (Finland); design, professional practice.

Johnston, Norman J. * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania; urban design, history.

Kiyak, H. Asuman * 1977, (Adjunct); MA, 1974, PhD, 1977, Wayne State University; geriatric dentistry, behavioral aspects of health care.

Kolb, Keith R. * 1952, (Emeritus); MArch, 1950, Harvard University; design, professional practice.

Lovett, Wendell H. * 1983, (Emeritus); MArch, 1948, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; architecture.

Miller, David E. * 1989; MArch, 1972, University of Illinois; design, design development, systems integration.

Millet, Marietta * 1976, (Emeritus); MArch, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; illumination, environmental controls.

Mugerauer, Robert 2000; PhD, 1973, University of Texas (Austin); built and natural environments.

Nyberg, Folke E. * 1969, (Emeritus); MArch, 1960, Yale University; theory, urban design, professional practice.

Ochsner, Jeffrey K. * 1987; MArch, 1976, Rice University; design, history, preservation design, urban design.

Pyatok, Michael * 1990; MArch, 1967, Harvard University; design of affordable housing for lower income communities - urban and suburban regions.

Seligmann, Claus * 1964; DIPARC, 1950, London Polytechnic (UK); design, design process, theory.

Small, Robert * 1965, (Emeritus); MArch, 1955, University of Oregon; design, community practice, barrier-free design, housing, site planning, design process.

Staub, Christian 1967, (Emeritus); Cert, 1944, Institute for Industrial Design, Arts, and Crafts; photography.

Streatfield, David C. * 1974, (Adjunct); MLA, 1965, University of Pennsylvania; regional landscape planning, environmental history, landscape studies.

Streissguth, Daniel M. * 1983, (Emeritus); MArch, 1949, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design process.

Sutton, Sharon E. * 1998; MArch, 1973, Columbia University, PhD, 1982, City University of New York; the effect of the environment on learning and community well-being.

Thiel, Philip * 1961, (Emeritus); MS, 1948, University of Michigan; visual design, design process, person-environment relations, experiential notation.

Vernez Moudon, Anne * 1980; DSc, 1987, Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne; urban design, city form and neighborhood studies, design research.

Zarina, Astra * 1970; MArch, 1955, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design, foreign studies.

Associate Professors

Albrecht, Robert G. * 1960, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1960, University of Massachusetts; structures.

Curtis, J. William * 1962, (Emeritus); MA, 1969, University of Washington; design process, professional studies.

Deines, Katrina * 1985; MA, 1975, University of Minnesota, MArch, 1979, University of Washington; design theory and foreign studies, history.

Donnette, James J. * 1966, (Emeritus); MArch, 1969, University of Washington; graphics, design.

Dubrow, Gail Lee * 1989; MA, 1979, University of Oregon, PhD, 1991, University of California (Los Angeles); the social history of the built environment; historic preservation; issues of race, class and gender.

Goldblatt, Steven M. 1982, (Adjunct); JD, 1977, Golden Gate University; construction law, labor relations, and accounting.

Gross, Mark D. * 1999; PhD, 1986, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design and planning methods, architecture, computational models, human computer interaction.

Heerwagen, Dean Reese * 1975; MS, 1967, MArch, 1971, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; environmental controls (passive and active).

Hill, Kristina * 1997, (Adjunct); MLA, 1990, PhD, 1997, Harvard University; human dimensions of landscape change; urban ecology; urban design related to water and biodiversity.

Jones, Susan H. 2001, (Affiliate); MArch, 1988, Harvard University; architectural design; the conceptual and tectonic ideas of making space.

Latourelle, Elaine Day * 1975; MArch, 1964, Yale University; architecture, landscape and urban design, professional practice.

Lebert, Edgar A. 1965; MS, 1967, University of Washington; structures.

Loveland, Joel E. * 1986; MArch, 1980, University of California (Los Angeles); energy conservation, design, lighting design and research.

Minah, Galen F. * 1970; MArch, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; design process, design, color and light, professional practice.

Mohler, Richard Ernest J. * 1986; MArch, 1984, University of Pennsylvania; design, architecture and community, design of housing and urban public open space.

Palleroni, Sergio A. * 1992; MS, 1987, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design, design/build, cultural studies, cross-cultural education.

Prakash, Vikramaditya * 1996; MA, 1989, PhD, 1994, Cornell University; Non-western, Asian, Indian Architecture; cultural and postcolonial studies; LeCorbusier; modernism.

Rohrer, John * 1948, (Emeritus); BArch, 1937, University of Washington; graphics, design.

Rolfe, George R. * 1984, (Adjunct); MArch, 1968, MCP, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; urban development process, finance, feasibility and market analysis, urban design processes.

Rosner, Arnold S. * 1966, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1949, California Institute of Technology; design process, building technology, computers.

Ryan, Dennis M. * 1974; PhD, 1976, University of Pennsylvania; educational democracy, theory and practice of interdisciplinary education; urban design and planning.

Sasanoff, Robert * 1963, (Emeritus); MCP, 1968, University of California (Berkeley); design process, person-environment relations.

Winterbottom, Daniel M. * 1993, (Adjunct); MLA, 1988, Harvard University; urban landscape architecture, cultural landscapes, therapeutic and healing landscapes, landscape cons.

Assistant Professors

Anderson, Alex Thomas * 1998; MArch 1990, PhD, 1997, University of Pennsylvania; history and theory of architecture and decorative arts.

Crisman, Phoebe A. 2000; MArch 1991, Harvard University; design, urban design, theory.

Do, Yi-Luen Ellen * 1999; MDes, 1991, Harvard University, PhD, 1998, Georgia Institute of Technology; diagramming and freehand sketching, creativity, computer-aided design, cognitive studies.

Heerwagen, Juidth 2001, (Affiliate); PhD, 1982, University of Washington; workplace ecology and human factors of sustainable design.

Johnson, Brian Robert * 1978; MArch, 1981, University of Washington; computing in architectural design, 3D modeling and rendering, Web-based collaboration.

McLaren, Brian 2001; MSc, 1986, Columbia University, PhD, 2001, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; architectural history, theory and design.

Strauss, David 2002, (Affiliate); MArch, 1985, University of Washington, PhD, 1999, University of Pennsylvania; design, architectural practice.

Senior Lecturers

Onouye, Barry S. * 1967; MSCE, 1969, University of Washington; integration of structural technology into architectural design education.

Vanags, Andris 1969; BFA, 1968, University of Washington; design, building science, design and materials, furniture; craft in design.

Zuberbuhler, Douglas * 1967; MArch, 1968, University of Washington; graphics, design, building technology.

Lecturers

Dee, Jennifer 1982; MArch, 1984, University of Washington; theory, design.

Nicholls, James Keith 1995; BArch, 1986, University of British Columbia (Canada); design, industrial design, construction technology.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ARCH 100 Introduction to Architecture Study (8) VLPA Introduces design studio instruction to students contemplating architecture as a field of study of career. Studio projects, informed by workshops, lectures, readings, field trips, and in-studio critiques introduce the history, theory and practice of architecture. Includes instruction in basic design drawing and model making. Offered: S.

ARCH 150 Appreciation of Architecture I (2/3) VLPA Historical survey of the architecture of Western civilization. For nonmajors.

ARCH 151 Appreciation of Architecture II (2/3) VLPA Historical survey of the architecture of Western civilization. For nonmajors.

ARCH 200 Introduction to Environmental Design and Planning (3) I&S/VLPA Lectures, demonstrations introducing basic curricular elements. Development of basic skills in methods and graphic expression of design and planning process-analysis, synthesis, evaluation in building technology; simulation, modeling; person-environment relations; history; theory; policy; professional roles.

ARCH 210 Design Drawing I (4) VLPA *Ching* Projects, lectures, demonstrations, and exercises to develop skill in freehand drawing and an understanding of drawing as a vital means to see, analyze, and represent essential aspects of the visual environment.

ARCH 211 Design Drawing II (4) VLPA *Ching* Projects, lectures, demonstrations, and exercises to introduce the language of architectural drawing, with emphasis on freehand drawing as the primary means to imagine, explore, and develop design ideas. Prerequisite: ARCH 210.

ARCH 220 Introduction to Architectural Structures (2) Onouye Introduces basic structural behavior and concepts of structural systems. Uses lectures, demonstrations, and testing of student-built projects to examine structural concepts of systems, subsystems, and components in a non-numerical manner.

ARCH 251 World Architecture: Non-Western Cultures (3) I&S/VLPA *Prakash* Introduction to historical and contemporary built environments of non-Judeo-Christian civilizations, primarily Hindu, Buddhist, Islamic, and Meso-American, as manifestations of cultural history and as responses to environmental determinants. Offered: Sp.

ARCH 300 Introduction to Architectural Design I (6) Studio problems to develop awareness, knowledge, and basic skills needed in the synthesis of building form.

ARCH 301 Introduction to Architectural Design II (6) Studio problems to develop awareness, knowledge, and basic skills needed in the synthesis of building form. Prerequisite: ARCH 300.

ARCH 302 Introduction to Architectural Design III (6) Studio problems to develop awareness, knowledge, and basic skills needed in the synthesis of building form. Prerequisite: ARCH 301.

ARCH 303 Introduction to Design Studio I (6) Studio problems to develop initial awareness, knowledge, and basic skills needed in synthesis of building form and integrative aspects of architectural design with emphasis on the dwelling place. Limited

to students entering the graduate program in architecture with baccalaureate degrees in other fields.

ARCH 304 Introduction to Design Studio II (6) Studio problems to develop initial awareness, knowledge, and basic skills needed in synthesis of building form and integrative aspects of architectural design with emphasis on the dwelling place. Limited to students entering the graduate program in architecture with baccalaureate degrees in other fields.

ARCH 305 Introduction to Design Studio III (6) Studio problems to develop initial awareness, knowledge, and basic skills needed in synthesis of building form and integrative aspects of architectural design with emphasis on the dwelling place. Limited to students entering the graduate program in architecture with baccalaureate degrees in other fields.

ARCH 310 Architectural Design Drawing I (3) Lectures, demonstrations, and exercises to develop skill in graphic visualization and representation as used in architecture. Concepts, conventions, and techniques of both freehand and technical drawing are used as a vital means to imagine, develop, and represent design ideas. Course material coordinated with 303 studio to integrate drawing in all phases of the design process.

ARCH 311 Architectural Design Drawing II (3) Lectures, demonstrations, and exercises to develop skill in graphic visualization and representation as used in architecture. Concepts, conventions, and techniques of both freehand and technical drawing are used as a vital means to imagine, develop, and represent design ideas. Course material coordinated with 304 studio to integrate drawing in all phases of the design process.

ARCH 312 Architectural Design Drawing III (3) Lectures, demonstrations, and exercises to develop skill in graphic visualization and representation as used in architecture. Concepts, conventions, and techniques of both freehand and technical drawing are used as a vital means to imagine, develop, and represent design ideas. Course material coordinated with 305 studio to integrate drawing in all phases of the design process.

ARCH 313 Introduction to Architectural Photography (3) VLPA Basic elements and processes of architectural photography to include camera controls, exposure technique, photo processing, and fundamental principles of photographing architecture. Student must provide own 35 mm (or larger) camera with manual operating controls.

ARCH 315 Design Drawing III (2) Projects, lectures, demonstrations, and exercises coordinated with studio projects to integrate drawing in all phases of the design process. Lessons in diagramming of design concepts and planning and presenting design solutions. Prerequisite: ARCH 211; corequisite: ARCH 300.

ARCH 316 Design Drawing IV (3) Zuberbuhler Lectures, demonstrations, and exercises to develop drawing skills and techniques applicable to architectural design problems. Topics include advanced perspective construction, shade and shadow calculations, descriptive geometry, topographical manipulation, and additional appropriate topics at the request of the class. Prerequisite: ARCH 315.

ARCH 320 Introduction to Structures I (3) Statics — Force analysis; the study of external forces and force systems and their analytical solutions as applied to bodies at rest (equilibrium). Topic areas include beams, trusses, determinate frames, and load tracing.

ARCH 321 Introduction to Structures II (3) Strength of Materials; the study of the properties of materials and cross-sectional shapes of structural

elements with respect to their effectiveness in resisting stresses. Topic areas include stress and strain, section properties, analysis and design of beams and columns. Prerequisite: ARCH 320.

ARCH 322 Introduction to Structures III (3) Elementary Structural Design; synthesis of the previous structures coursework with applications to design of determinate timber and steel structures. Examination of forces on buildings; snow, live loads, wind, and earthquake. An introduction to concept of continuity. Prerequisite: ARCH 321.

ARCH 331 Environmental Control Systems (3) NW Heerwagen, Loveland Description of thermal comfort needs and the means by which buildings can be designed to satisfy those needs. Consideration of how climate determines building forms, site analysis and planning vis-a-vis the local climate, basic heat transfer mechanisms, and design strategies for overcoming heat loss through the building envelope.

ARCH 332 Construction Materials and Assemblies I (3) Lectures and readings pertaining to a survey of residential and light-commercial construction materials, assemblies, and techniques of assembly.

ARCH 350 Architecture of the Ancient World (3) VLPA Architectural history in the Western world from beginnings to AD 550.

ARCH 351 Romanesque, Gothic, and Renaissance Architecture (3) VLPA Hildebrand Architectural history in the Western world from AD 550 to 1750. Recommended: ARCH 350.

ARCH 352 History of Modern Architecture (3) VLPA Ochsner Architectural history in the Western world from 1750 to the present. Recommended: ARCH 351.

ARCH 360 Introduction to Architectural Theory (3) I&S/VLPA Function of architectural theory in comprehending and ordering various human purposes in architecture, types of architectural purpose, and types of theories. Current concerns.

ARCH 380 Computers in Architecture (3) Laboratories, lecture, and demonstrations to introduce computing in environmental design and planning. Offered: ASP.

ARCH 400 Architectural Design IV (6) Offers studio problems in non-residential building design to advance student's understanding of the ideas and technologies of architecture. Prerequisite: ARCH 302.

ARCH 401 Architectural Design V (6) Offers studio problems in non-residential building design to advance student's understanding of the ideas and technologies of architecture. Prerequisite: ARCH 400.

ARCH 402 Architectural Design VI (6) Selection of studio sections that introduce advanced architectural design theories and methods. Focus and format vary. Prerequisite: ARCH 401.

ARCH 403 Architectural Problems (6)

ARCH 412 Architectural Illustration and Presentation (3) Issues, conventions, and techniques used in architectural renderings, including line drawings, shaded drawings, use of color, composition, organization, advanced perspective, scale figures, entourage, reflections, and media. Prerequisite: ARCH 315.

ARCH 413 Architectural Photography Projects (3) Students develop in-depth photo essays relating to architecture, the urban movement, or landscape design following the principles introduced in ARCH 313. Lectures, seminar, and discussion. Prerequisite: ARCH 313.

ARCH 415 Architectural Sketching (3) Exercises in freehand representational drawing using charcoal, graphite, and conte crayon with emphasis on line, proportion, values, and composition. Studies progress from geometric to nongeometric forms. Recommended: either ARCH 210 or ART 104.

ARCH 416 Freehand Drawing and the Digital Realm (3) VLPA Stevens Explores the potential role of freehand drawing in digital media. Students use stylus and tablet to draw in print and photo-imaging programs, combining the flexibility of digital tools with the rich traditions of freehand drawing. Focus alternates between Internet as context for image making and printed output. Offered: AW.

ARCH 417 Advanced Topics in Digital Drawing (3) VLPA Stevens Provides a context for developing an individual project exploring drawing or painting in digital media. Explores advanced issues in digital image creation and production through a book, film, or Web project. Each student completes and publishes a project during the quarter. Prerequisite: ARCH 416. Offered: Sp.

ARCH 418 Watercolor Drawing (3) Introduction to the principles and practice of using transparent watercolor for the naturalistic representation of objects, people, and interior and exterior space. Recommended: either ARCH 210 or ART 104.

ARCH 420 Structural Design I (4) NW Reinforced concrete fundamentals; establishes basics of reinforced concrete behavior and introduces methods of design used in current engineering practice. Basic mechanics of structural concrete introduced in examining bending, shear, and axial forces. Topic areas include beams, slabs systems, columns, foundations, retaining walls, and an introduction to prestressed concrete. Prerequisite: ARCH 322.

ARCH 421 Structural Design II (4) Design of steel structures.

ARCH 426 Structural Unit Masonry (3) Lebert Structural behavior and design of reinforced brick, tile, and unit masonry structures. Prerequisite: CEE 381. Offered: jointly with CEE 455.

ARCH 430 Materials and Processes (3) Vanags Lectures, field trips, and laboratory sessions directed toward the nature, potentials, and limitations of a variety of materials (wood, metal, plastics, inorganic cementing materials, minerals, rocks, and clay) and the processes involved with their production, fabrication, and system compatibility.

ARCH 431 Environmental Control Principles (3) Heerwagen Daylighting of buildings, reducing noise and enhancing sound for communication, and regulating heat transfer for occupant thermal comfort; description of passive means for environmental control, including presentation of scientific explanations and design guidelines for utilizing these means; design guidelines are intended for use in the preliminary schematic design phase. Offered: AW.

ARCH 432 Construction Materials and Assemblies II (3) Lectures and readings pertaining to a survey of materials, assemblies, and techniques of assembly of concrete and steel frame, commercial exterior envelope, and interior partitioning building constructions systems. Prerequisite: either ARCH 400 or CM 313.

ARCH 433 Active Control Systems for Building Operation (3) NW Heerwagen Electrical, mechanical (HVAC), plumbing, and fire safety systems for buildings. Descriptions of what these systems do, where they are used, how they are integrated into the overall building design; rules of thumb, design strategies, and short cuts for anticipating system design and use. Prerequisite: either ARCH 331 or ARCH 431.

ARCH 434 Color and Light (3) Millet Lectures, demonstrations, exercises, and projects focusing on the use of color applied to the three-dimensional architectural context. Color theory is explored with the multiple effects of changing light.

ARCH 435 Principles and Practices of Environmental Lighting (3) Millet Perception-based approach to principles of natural and artificial lighting. Practical considerations of lighting involving environmental evaluations, calculations and the use of lamps and fixtures. Sketch and model studies for applications. Impact of lighting design on energy conservation. Relation of lighting design process to architectural design concepts. Prerequisite: either ARCH 331 or ARCH 431.

ARCH 436 Building Acoustics (3) NW Heerwagen Description of principles and practices for manipulating and enhancing sound in buildings. Information about sound behavior and the organization of architectural elements (deployment of design features, including various geometries and materials) for the control of sound in enclosed spaces and between adjacent spaces.

ARCH 437 Passive Thermal Controls (3) NW Heerwagen Devices for achieving energy-efficient buildings, analytic methods for evaluating likely thermal performances of buildings and building envelopes, resistance and capacitance of building materials, air flow through and around buildings, energy codes and industry standards, and strategies for integrating analytic techniques and guidelines into the architectural design process. Prerequisite: either ARCH 331 or ARCH 431.

ARCH 439 Light Frame Building Assemblies (3) Vanags Fundamentals of light-frame construction from soils examination, foundation systems to framing systems, and the integration of electrical, plumbing, and heating/cooling into the structure. Prerequisite: either ARCH 332 or CM 313.

ARCH 443 Iberoamerican Architecture I: Meso-America (3) VLPA Palleroni Advanced introduction to precolonial, colonial, and postcolonial architecture and urbanism of Mexico and Meso-America. Using methodologies drawn from culture studies, covers approximately four distinct periods spanning from Teotihuacan to the late twentieth century.

ARCH 444 Iberoamerican Architecture II (3) VLPA Palleroni Advanced introduction to postcolonial and modern architecture and urbanism of the Iberian peninsula and Latin America. Using methodologies drawn from culture studies, covers the cultures of Spain, Portugal, and Latin America after the period of colonialization and the nature of their continued relationship.

ARCH 445 South Asian Architecture I (3) VLPA Prakash Advanced introduction to precolonial architecture and urbanism of South Asia. Using methodologies of culture studies, examines select Hindu, Buddhist, and Islamic case studies on a comparative genealogy.

ARCH 446 South Asian Architecture II (3) VLPA Prakash Advanced introduction to colonial and postcolonial architecture and urbanism of South Asia. Using methodologies of culture studies, covers 1800 to present, emphasizing the past 50 years since India's independence in 1947.

ARCH 447 Universal Design (3) I&S Kiyak Addresses implications of recent social trends and legislation (e.g., American with Disabilities Act, extended lifespan, elimination of mandatory retirement, changing workforce) on design; emphasizes importance of integrating accessibility design concepts, including related laws and codes, into diverse design projects, in order to make environment usable by broad cross-section of people. Offered: A.

ARCH 450 Modern Architecture and the Decorative Arts (3) VLPA *Anderson* History/theory seminar investigates parallel and interactive developments in European architecture and the decorative arts from 1870 to 1930. Examines the production of designers as well as the economic, political, and cultural circumstances that affected their work.

ARCH 451 Traditional Chinese Architecture and Gardens (3) I&S/VLPA Introduction to Chinese architecture (palaces, homes, temples, tombs), urban planning, and gardens; each area examined in terms of techniques of production, visual styles, historical development, and relationship to traditional Chinese cultural values. Recommended: some background in Chinese art, history, language, or literature. Offered: jointly with ART H 411.

ARCH 452 Characteristics of Puget Sound Architecture and Towns (3) I&S *Hildebrand* Puget Sound architectural and town environment in terms of its historical development, but specifically including recent and pending changes affecting this environment in significant ways.

ARCH 454 Greek Architecture (3) VLPA *Langdon* Detailed study of Greek architecture from its beginnings, with special emphasis on the Periclean building program in fifth-century Athens. Offered: jointly with ART H 446/CL AR 446.

ARCH 455 Special Studies in Gothic Art and Architecture (3) VLPA *Hildebrand* Detailed study of Gothic architecture and its accompanying sculpture and stained glass, with special emphasis on the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in France and England. Offered: jointly with ART H 455.

ARCH 456 Nineteenth-Century Architecture (3) VLPA *Clausen* From late eighteenth-century French rationalists, Neoclassicists, to fin de siècle Vienna and Paris. Includes theorists such as Ruskin, Viollet-le-Duc, and Semper; major movements, such as the Arts and Crafts, and the French Ecole des Beaux-Arts method of design. Offered: jointly with ART H 490.

ARCH 459 Architecture Since 1945 (3) VLPA *Clausen* Theories and forms in architecture from the end of World War II to present. Includes new wave Japanese architects, recent Native-American developments, and non-Western as well as Western trends. Offered: jointly with ART H 493.

ARCH 460 Design Theory and Analysis (3) I&S/VLPA *Dee, Seligmann* Problematical nature of philosophies of architecture; interaction of philosophical concepts and architectural form and expression. Fundamentals of architectural criticism.

ARCH 461 Recent Developments in Architectural Theory (3) I&S/VLPA Concentrates particularly on developments that spring from recent work in the epistemology of science and in philosophy.

ARCH 462 Spatial Composition in Architecture (3) Palleroni Advanced introduction to compositional strategies in architecture. Drawing on a historical survey of the development of Western Architecture, the seminar investigates different compositional strategies and their relationship to cultural values and systems of meaning. Intended as complement to the design studio.

ARCH 463 Theories of Representation (3) Anderson Seminar focusing on the development of representational techniques in western architecture from antiquity to the present which seeks to discover how these techniques have affected the realization and interpretation of architecture. Prerequisite: ARCH 350; ARCH 351; ARCH 352.

ARCH 476 Design and the Uniform Building Code (3) Lectures, case studies, and exercises to provide

a detailed review of non-structural sections of the Uniform Building Code (UBC) including designer responsibility, code background, purpose, and requirements based on occupancy, construction type, and building design features. Prerequisite: either ARCH 302 or CM 313.

ARCH 478 CAD and Working Drawings (4) Intensive introduction to computer-aided design systems for developing construction documentation (working drawings). Lectures and exercises focus on learning the methodology for using CAD to efficiently prepare working drawings, as well as discussions regarding industry recognized standards and current technology used in the preparation of documentation. Prerequisite: ARCH 380; CM 313. Offered: ASP.

ARCH 481 3D Modeling and Rendering (3) Johnson Lectures and weekly exercises focus on understanding and applying the underlying principles of 3D computer graphics and rendering software. Topics include user-interface, data creation and modeling, lighting models, smoothing, texture mapping, ray tracing, radiosity, animation, and solid modeling. Prerequisite: ARCH 380. Offered: ASP.

ARCH 482 Web Weaving (3) Gross, B. Johnson Examines the function, limitations, and uses of primary World Wide Web technologies and fundamental Web site design and implementation. Participants develop hands-on design/build expertise for Web site design, implementation, and maintenance using readily available tools and techniques. Looks beyond today and explores emerging Internet technologies. Offered: A.

ARCH 483 Design of Virtual Environments (3) Explores through a blend of technical exercises constructing computational artifacts, readings, and discussions of relevant literature, the possibilities of online virtual environments. Incorporates a term project or paper based on exercises and readings. Offered: W.

ARCH 484 Design Computing Seminar (3) E. Do Weekly colloquium and discussion forum. Discusses design computing research and report on ongoing project progress, with demonstrations and guest speakers. Explores design computing, design thinking and design process, and inventing new computer aided tools for design. Offered: W.

ARCH 485 Digital Craft Workshop: Advanced Projects in CAD (3) Advanced topics for students who have completed one or more design computing courses and wish to develop a project further. Offered: W.

ARCH 486 Computer Graphics Programming for Design (3) Do, Gross Introduction to fundamental concepts of computer programming for design applications with an emphasis on interactive graphics. Basic control and data structures for interactive graphics programming; weekly exercises with term project. Significant lab time required. Offered: ASP.

ARCH 488 American Architecture (3) VLPA *Clausen* American architecture from indigenous native American traditions to the present. Offered: jointly with ART H 488.

ARCH 493 Rome Preparation Seminar (2) Seminar dealing with history, culture, topography, and customs of Rome, Italy. Required for students enrolling in 495, 496, or 497.

ARCH 495 Architectural Studies Abroad (9) Urban history and development of the city of Rome through first-hand studies of its topography and morphology. City's more recent quarters become subject of group research relative to problems and potentials of growth and future development. Students may be

registered concurrently in an appropriate studio section. Prerequisite: ARCH 493.

ARCH 496 Architectural Studies Abroad (9) Studio-oriented projects and application of experience gained during preceding program. Seminars held in collaboration with Italian students, professionals, and educators. Prerequisite: ARCH 495.

ARCH 497 Italian Hilltowns (9) I&S/VLPA *Zarina* Introduction to origins and development of built forms prevalent in the hilltowns of central Italy, a comparative analysis of domestic architecture in the agricultural context of the confluence zone of Tuscany, Umbria, and Latium and a historical survey of fortresses, castles, palaces, villas, and gardens of upper Latium. Prerequisite: ARCH 493.

ARCH 498 Special Projects (1-12, max. 12) Instructor-initiated and department-approved systematic study and offering of specialized subject matter. Topics vary and are announced in preceding quarter.

ARCH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 6)

Construction Management

116 Architecture



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/Construction_Management.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/cmweb/

The construction industry requires highly qualified professionals to manage its increasingly complex technical and management operations. The Department of Construction Management offers high-quality education and training to meet this demand. The interdisciplinary curriculums contain a mix of technical, managerial, and business courses to provide graduates with the essential skills needed to be successful in the construction industry. Oral and written communication skills are strengthened through written requirements and student presentations.

Construction Management is one of four departments within the College of Architecture and Urban Planning. The department was originally established as the Building Technology and Administration program in 1964; it began offering a Bachelor of Science in Building Construction degree in 1968 and a Master of Science in Construction Management degree in 1994. The mission of the Department of Construction Management is to offer a high-quality education in building construction and to conduct construction-related research.

The major objectives of the department's educational programs are:

1. To provide a valuable education that can prepare individuals to assume technical- and management-level positions in the construction industry.
2. To serve society and the construction industry each year by graduating 45 students who can obtain employment in the construction or related industries.
3. To conduct research that benefits the construction industry and the community.
4. To ensure that the undergraduate program remains in full accreditation status by the American Council for Construction Education.

5. To maintain positive relationships with the construction and related industries.
6. To encourage service projects that benefit the community.

Emphasis is on course work that enables graduates to develop (1) technical skills necessary to define and solve practical construction problems; (2) self-discipline, analytical, and reasoning skills; (3) managerial skills necessary to make and implement sound and timely decisions in a prudent and professional manner; (4) broader perspectives of the humanities and social and natural sciences; and (5) the ability to effectively communicate verbally and in writing.

The department's faculty consists of a mix of permanent full-time professors and part-time lecturers. The full-time faculty members have construction experience. The part-time lecturers are mostly industry practitioners and include general contractors, specialty contractors, architects, engineers, and attorneys.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Clark Pace
116 Architecture Hall, Box 351610
206-543-6377
uwcm@u.washington.edu

The department offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Construction Management degree.

Bachelor of Science in Construction Management

Students complete a minimum of 90 credits of required course work at the University or at another institution during their first two years of study. Admission is competitive and occurs at the end of the student's second year of study. Applicants must contact the department to obtain its individual application form and prospectus, which contain details of requirements for admission.

Student Associations: The mission of the Associated Students In Construction (ASIC) is to encourage a professional standard of excellence among students in construction management. Activities include professional guest lectures, field trips, competitions, community service, and student affiliations with industry leadership groups. ASIC cooperates with the University of Washington in furthering the Department of Construction Management's objective of developing individuals for management, business, and technical positions within the construction industry. Members in ASIC participate in the following professional organizations: Associated General Contractors, National Association of Home Builders, American Society of Civil Engineers, and Specialty Construction Institute. ASIC works to inform the construction industry of the University of Washington Construction Management program, its merits, curriculum, and the tremendous value of its graduates to both the construction industry and community.

Internships: An internship is required for completion of the degree program. Every student is encouraged to seek summer employment in the construction industry. The main objective is to provide students with a taste of real-world experience by giving them the opportunity to work for a construction firm, and exposing them to as many facets of the construction process as possible. Monetary compensation, if any, is negotiated between the student and the employer. While the department makes every effort (through a selection and interview process) to place students in a number of unfilled positions usually offered by participating firms, most students seek internships on

their own initiative during the winter and spring quarters of their junior year.

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of a minimum of 90 credits of required course work in the following categories (courses must be completed by the beginning of the autumn quarter to be eligible for admission): *Construction Sciences*: ENGR 123. *Business and Management*: ACCTG 215, 230; O E 200. *Individuals and Societies (I & S)*: ECON 100, 200, or 201; 10 additional I & S credits (from UW Areas of Knowledge list). *Natural World (NW)*: PHYS 114, 115, 117, 118; MATH 112, 124, 127, or 145; GEOL 101; QMETH 201; 10 additional NW credits. *Language Skills*: 5 credits from ENGL COMP List; 5 credits from "W" or ENGL COMP. *Visual Literary & Performing Arts (VLPA)*: SP CMU 220; 5 additional VLPA credits (from UW Areas of Knowledge list).
2. Preference is given to those applicants who have successfully completed the lower-division requirements (prerequisites) and who are, in the judgment of the department, best qualified and prepared to undertake its curriculum.
3. Departmental application deadline: April 1, for the following autumn quarter. For applicants transferring to the University of Washington, an admissions application form and its accompanying material must be filed separately at the Office of Admissions. Admission to the Department of Construction Management is dependent upon acceptance to the University of Washington.

Selection for acceptance into the program, which begins autumn quarter, is made each year by early May, and all applicants are notified of the admissions committee's decision shortly thereafter. Because each application is valid only once, a student whose application for admission is denied must reapply if consideration is desired in any subsequent year.

Admission decisions are based on an applicant's academic performance and potential, extent and quality of relevant experience, apparent aptitude, and personal motivation. Completion of the prerequisites does not guarantee admission.

Graduation Requirements: The Bachelor of Science in Construction Management degree program requires completion of (1) a minimum of 181 approved credits including 20 credits of upper-division course work and (2) a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA in required upper-division College courses

Dual-Degree Program: The Department of Construction Management, in conjunction with the Department of Architecture, offers a five-year dual-degree program to provide students education in both the design and construction disciplines. Students must consult an adviser and apply to the Department of Architecture at the end of their Architectural program prerequisites. To be admitted into the Construction Management program, students apply at the beginning of the spring quarter of their first year in the architecture program. The five-year curriculum is a blending of the Architecture and Construction Management programs. Graduates of the dual-degree program receive both a Bachelor of Science in Construction Management degree and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Architectural Studies. Students interested in the dual-degree program are encouraged to consult undergraduate advisers in both departments.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Construction Management's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

John Schaufelberger

Professor

Daniali, Saeed 1997; PhD, 1975, University of Lille (France); PD Koon endowed professor; structural and forensic engineering.

Associate Professors

Goldblatt, Steven M. 1982; JD, 1977, Golden Gate University; design and construction law, construction labor law and policy.

Nemati, Kamran M. * 1998; PhD, 1994, University of California (Berkeley); civil engineering materials, concrete technology, mechanical behavior of concrete.

Rolfe, George R. * 1984; MArch, 1968, MCP, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; urban development process, finance, feasibility and market analysis, urban design processes.

Schaufelberger, John E. * 1994; MSCE, 1970, PhD, 1971, University of Illinois; construction project management, construction business management, contract procurement.

Assistant Professors

Pace, Clark B. * 1994; MS, 1989, Colorado State University, MEng, 1991, PhD, 1999, University of California (Berkeley); real estate development, advanced cost analysis, labor projections, construction safety.

Rojas, Eddy M. 2001; MS, 1995, MA, PhD, 1997, University of Colorado (Boulder); modeling, simulation and visualization of construction processes, construction economics.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

CM 310 Introduction to the Construction Industry (3) *Schaufelberger* Introduction to the construction process, including general overview of organization, relationships, practices, terminology, project types, procurement methods, industry standards, contract documents, and career opportunities. Open to nonmajors. Offered: A.

CM 312 Construction Accounting (3) *Goldblatt* Introduction to accounting for the contractor, placing emphasis on the analysis and use of financial statements and a job cost accounting system. Open to nonmajors on space-available basis. Offered: A.

CM 313 Construction Methods and Materials I (4) Introduction to basic building materials, with emphasis on techniques for assembly and utilization in res-

idential and light construction, including materials such as concrete, brick, and wood. Offered: AS.

CM 320 Construction Contract Documents (3) Introduction to working drawings, specifications, and other documents designed to enable the student to read and interpret complete set of contract documents for residential and light commercial projects. Emphasis on the organization and uses of architectural/engineering drawings and specifications in the construction process. Offered: WS.

CM 321 Building Technology I (3) Introduction to building heating, cooling, plumbing, and fire protection systems including aspects of design, construction, estimating, and problem solving. Offered: W.

CM 322 Building Technology II (3) Introduction to electrical construction including electrical distribution from generation to consumption, terminology, equipment and applications, electrical contract documents and estimating, and electrical project management theory and practice. Offered: W.

CM 323 Construction Methods and Materials II (5) Analysis of building methods for structural, non-structural, and design and use of temporary structures including method selection, sequencing, and coordination of specialty trades in commercial and industrial construction. Offered: W.

CM 331 Construction Estimating I (4) Introduction to the basic principles and techniques of quantity take-off and estimating with emphasis on residential construction. Offered: Sp.

CM 332 Construction Equipment Management (3) *Schaeffelberger* Study of the basic principles, practices, and techniques used in the construction industry for selecting and managing construction equipment. Focuses on understanding the time value of money, estimating equipment ownership and operating costs, selecting the proper equipment for specific construction tasks, and estimating equipment production. Offered: Sp.

CM 333 Construction Safety (3) Explanation of requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act and other related federal and state legislation as applied to the building construction industry. Standards for accident prevention, hazard identification, and responsibility for compliance emphasized. Offered: A.

CM 350 History of Building (3) *Rolfe* Historical survey of building techniques and materials as conditioned by environment, technical, economic, and social influences. Open to nonmajors. Offered: Sp.

CM 410 Construction Estimating II (4) *Rojas* Principles and techniques for estimating commercial construction projects including a mock bid day exercise on a commercial construction project. Offered: A.

CM 411 Project Planning and Control (3) *Pace* Introduction to the basic principles, techniques, and practices used as tools by contractors to plan, schedule, and control costs on building construction projects. Offered: A.

CM 412 Construction Practice (3) *Rojas* Integration of classroom theory with practical experience through a direct, on-the-job internship and industry guest speakers. For majors in construction management with 135 credits completed. Offered: Sp.

CM 413 Competitive Business Presentations (1) *Schaeffelberger* Study and development of skills needed to develop and deliver professional construction management presentations. Includes a series of workshops and practical exercises in construction presentation skills, teamwork, and leadership. Offered: A.

CM 415 Heavy Construction Practices (3) *Schaeffelberger* Introduction to heavy construction with emphasis on highway and bridge construction. Topics include: contract analysis, work breakdown, equipment selection, unit-price cost estimating, site logistics planning, and project scheduling. Offered: A.

CM 420 Temporary Structures (3) *Nemati* Study of temporary structures used to support construction operations such as concrete formwork, scaffolding systems, shoring systems, cofferdams, underpinning, slurry walls, and construction dewatering systems. Offered: Sp.

CM 421 Project Management I (3) Introduction to the organization, management, and administrative functions on construction projects including a hands-on and extensive case study of a commercial construction project, cost control, and introduction to the concepts of Value Engineering, partnering, and Total Quality Management. Offered: W.

CM 422 Computer Applications in Construction (3) *Nemati* Introduction to microcomputer applications in construction industry. Discussion of available hardware and software is combined with practical assignments using estimating and scheduling programs designed for contractors, architects, and developers. Offered: W.

CM 423 Construction Law (3) *Goldblatt* Legal issues arising from design and construction services, focusing on risk management and liability awareness. Topical areas include basic legal doctrines, the design professional/client relationship, contractor selection, the construction process, and professional practice problems. Washington state law is emphasized. Entry code required. Open to nonmajors on space-available basis. Offered: Sp.

CM 425 Concrete Technology (3) *Nemati* Introduction to the properties and behavior of concrete. Focuses on uses of concrete as a building material and new techniques for concrete construction. Offered: W.

CM 431 Project Management II (4) Capstone project using case studies to apply skills, knowledge, techniques, and concepts developed in prior courses. Emphasis on the concept of integrated project management, including cost estimating and bidding, scheduling, cost control, safety, project organization, and documentation. Offered: Sp.

CM 432 Soils and Foundations (3) *Daniali* Origin, classification, and physical properties of soil as used in engineering and construction applications, together with loads and stresses of soil on, and from, the more common types of engineering structures. Offered: AS.

CM 433 Construction Labor Relations (4) *Goldblatt* Introduction to construction labor topics, including labor-management organization, legislation, and regulation, collective bargaining, and job site administration. Offered: W.

CM 454 Introduction to Real Estate Finance (4) *Rolfe* Introduction to the financing of real-estate development projects, including a survey of capital markets, banking regulations, interest/discounting theories, debt instruments, and project financing. Offered: jointly with URBDP 454.

CM 455 Introduction to Real Estate Development Processes (5) *Rolfe* Introduction and survey of processes and people involved in developing real estate, including issues of site control, public/private approvals, feasibility analysis, project financing, design/construction, marketing, and asset management. Offered: jointly with URBDP 455.


CM 456 Real Estate Investment Seminar (4) *Rolfe* Analysis of private and public real estate investment decisions using case studies of individual development projects. Focuses on application of principles introduced in 453, 454, and 455. Prerequisite: URBDP 455 or CM 455. Offered: jointly with URBDP 456; W.

CM 498 Special Topics (1-10, max. 20)

CM 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 12) Individual or small-group studies in which students may select topics with approval of faculty sponsor and department.

Landscape Architecture

348 Gould

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/Landscape_Arch.html

 Department Web page:
www.caup.washington.edu/html/larch/

Undergraduate Program

Advisers

Daniel Winterbottom
302 Gould, Box 355734
206-616-1876

Julie Johnson
348B Gould, Box 355734
206-685-4006

The Department of Landscape Architecture offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (B.L.A.). The program provides a professional, accredited degree which enables graduates to practice successfully in design firms, non-profit organizations, and public agencies.

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture

Building from a liberal arts foundation, the B.L.A. program focuses on developing design knowledge, skills, and abilities through a series of nine environmental- and community-based design studios.

The goals of the program are to provide students with a broad academic and professional exposure to landscape architecture and design so that their creative potential and professional growth are realized, and so that they may become leaders in the field. The education includes learning to conceptualize and design through practice on studio projects, fostering creativity, developing graphic and verbal communication skills, facilitating cognitive abilities, and developing applicable computer skills in the design process. Studios use individual, team-oriented, and interdisciplinary projects to develop strong interactive and evaluative skills.

Studio education applies knowledge gained in lecture courses which include historic and contemporary concepts in landscape architecture, design theory, site planning, construction, and communications, and elective courses in allied disciplines. The studio sequence addresses projects from detailed to regional scales, rural and urban contexts, and diverse cultures.

The five-year, 225-credit degree is structured around nine studios augmented by lecture courses. The program includes some opportunities for independent

studies and work in professional settings. Departmental courses are complimented by elective courses from other departments, including architecture, urban horticulture, soils, geology, urban design and planning, botany, and ecology.

Landscape architecture studios are led by departmental faculty or members of the professional community. Several studios are taught jointly with faculty from other disciplines. Studios address specific areas of inquiry including basic design principles and processes, planting design, materials and craftsmanship, landscape planning for parks or natural areas, neighborhood and housing design, urban landscape design, ecological restoration, and design for ethnic cultures. A capstone pair of studios requires students to integrate their experience of design theory, practice, and construction in a resolved design and set of construction drawings.

Departmental lecture courses address the functioning of natural systems, site planning issues, computer applications, and cultural and sociological forces that influence the profession's work. Students are encouraged to gain real-world experience through professional experience "practicums" with professional firms, organizations, or agencies.

Students enter the three-year program in the department following completion of departmental prerequisites and two years of University requirements. In addition to required course work, the program encourages students to pursue personal interests through directed and independent study within and beyond the department.

Admission Requirements

1. Completion of 90 credits to include the following:

Departmental Pre-professional Requirements:

L ARCH 300* (usually offered autumn and summer quarters). One of the following courses (two recommended): L ARCH 352*, 353*, 450/451*. A drawing or painting course in art is also recommended.

* Transfer students: These courses are offered through UW Extension.

General Education Requirements:

Skills Requirements: English Composition, 5 credits. Areas of Knowledge: Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts (20 credits); Individuals and Society (20 credits); Natural World (20 credits to include GEOL 101 and BOT 113); W courses (10 credits, may also count toward any other requirement except the 5-credit English composition requirement).

Electives to bring the total to 90 credits.

Undergraduate students currently enrolled at the UW may apply for admission to the department after completion of a minimum of 60 general education credits. Major status is normally granted upon completion of 90 credits and requires formal application and admission to the department.

2. Admission to the BLA program is competitive. Completion of the above requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is based on academic record, a portfolio of creative work, three letters of recommendation, and other application materials. Contact the department for application materials and detailed information on admission, prerequisites, and required course work.
3. Application Deadline: February 15 for the following autumn quarter. Students are not admitted to the program at other times. Applications must

include the BLA application forms. Students should apply during their second year with the expectation that they will have completed six quarters of General Education requirements by autumn quarter.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 25 credits, including 6 studio credits (L ARCH 300); 6 landscape architecture history credits, chosen from L ARCH 352, 353, 450, 451, 498; 3 credits in theory and practice, chosen from L ARCH 322, 341, 361, 362, 462; 5 credits in any L ARCH or EHUF prefixed courses, including all L ARCH summer offerings and up to 6 credits of L ARCH foreign study courses; 5 credits of courses with the prefix ARCH, CM, or URBDP. Minimum GPA of 2.00 in courses counted toward minor.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Landscape Architecture's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Iain M. Robertson

Professors

Beyers, William B. * 1962, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, University of Washington; regional science, economic geography, location theory, regional analysis.

Bradley, Gordon A. * 1972, (Adjunct); MLA, 1972, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1986, University of Michigan; forest land use planning, Conservation area planning and design.

Haag, Richard 1958, (Emeritus); MLA, 1952, Harvard University; theory and perception of landscapes, master planning, urban recreation, recycling landscapes.

Johnston, Norman J. * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania; urban design, history.

Ochsner, Jeffrey K. * 1987, (Adjunct); MArch, 1976, Rice University; history, preservation design, urban design.

Schauman, Sally * 1979, (Emeritus); MS, 1971, University of Michigan; visual resource analysis and evaluation, resource planning and conservation of stressed landscapes.

Streatfield, David C. * 1974; MLA, 1965, University of Pennsylvania; regional landscape planning, environmental history, landscape studies.

Sutton, Sharon E. * 1998, (Adjunct); MArch, 1973, Columbia University, PhD, 1982, City University of New York; the effect of the environment on learning and community well-being.

Vernez Moudon, Anne * 1980; DSc, 1987, Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne; urban design, city form and neighborhood studies, design research.

Associate Professors

Alberti, Marina * 1996, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; environmental planning, urban ecology, impact assessment, geographic information systems, conflict m.

Booth, Derek B. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; environmental geology, particularly human influences on hillslopes, runoff, and rivers.

Dubrow, Gail Lee * 1989; MA, 1979, University of Oregon, PhD, 1991, University of California (Los Angeles); the social history of the built environment; historic preservation; issues of race, class and gender.

Ewing, Kern * 1990, (Adjunct); MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, University of Washington; wetland plant ecology, restoration ecology, ecosystem management.

Gross, Mark D. * 1999, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design and planning methods, architecture, computational models, human computer interaction.

Hill, Kristina * 1997; MLA, 1990, PhD, 1997, Harvard University; human dimensions of landscape change; urban ecology; urban design; urban hydrology.

Horner, Richard R. * 1981; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; effects of human activities on water resources in urban areas.

Loveland, Joel E. * 1986, (Adjunct); MArch, 1980, University of California (Los Angeles); energy conservation, design, research.

Palleroni, Sergio A. * 1992, (Adjunct); MS, 1987, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; design, design/build, cultural studies, cross-cultural education.

Robertson, Iain M. * 1982; MLA, 1975, University of Pennsylvania; designing with plants, planning and design of botanical gardens/arboreta.

Winterbottom, Daniel M. * 1993; MLA, 1988, Harvard University; urban landscape architecture, cultural landscapes, therapeutic and healing landscapes, landscape cons.

Assistant Professors

Do, Yi-Luen Ellen * 1999, (Adjunct); MDes, 1991, Harvard University, PhD, 1998, Georgia Institute of Technology; diagramming and freehand sketching, creativity, computer-aided design, cognitive studies and human-c.

Hou, Jeffrey * 2001; PhD, 2001, University of California (Berkeley); community design, cultural landscape, grassroots actions, environmental planning and activism.

Johnson, Julie M. * 1995; MCP, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; community design, urban parks, children's outdoor learning and play environments.

Manzo, Lynne C. * 2001; PhD, 1994, City University of New York; place attachment, place identity, politics of space, community development.

Rottle, Nancy D. * 2001; MLA, 1987, University of Oregon; ecological and sustainable design; educational and interpretive landscapes.

Wolf, Kathleen L. 1994, (Adjunct Research); MLA, 1987, PhD, 1993, University of Michigan; urban and community forestry, environment and behavior, urban landscape visual assessment.

Lecturer

Hamilton, Roxanne 1990; MLA, 1992, University of Washington; cultural landscapes; native American community design; therapeutic, restorative landscapes.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

L ARCH 300 Introductory Landscape Architecture Design Studio (6) VLPA Introduction to history and environmental influences in field while developing design and graphic skills. Site analyses and drawing to convey design concepts. Relationship of visual perception to drawing, role of values in design, verbal communication, and behavioral analysis of design process. Required for admission to Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program.

L ARCH 301 Site Planning Studio (5) Covers landscape design practice including: site and program analysis and synthesis skills; utilizing creative abilities; thinking and expressing spatial ideas graphically and verbally; understanding relationships between landscape design, human behavior, and site environmental issues. Methods include intensive group and individual exercises from abstract conceptual to functional designs.

L ARCH 302 Site Design in Urban Context (5) Design of public use areas in the urban area. Project types for this course are waterfront development, commercial areas, campus and cultural centers, plazas and historical sites; recommendation for policy to be established as part of the design solution.

L ARCH 303 Natural Processes Studio (5) Project design studies related to natural systems. Computer applications are introduced.

L ARCH 322 Introduction to Planting Design (3) VLPA Traditional ways plants are used in landscape design. Composition and design characteristics of plant materials. Technical considerations for selection, climate, cultural suitability, availability, costs, and maintenance. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 331 Landscape Construction (4) Basic course in site engineering, correlating the design and technical aspects of site development and suitability. Grading, drainage, circulation requirements and alignment, organization concepts relative to landscape resources, site evaluation, utilization and protection, and building and site program analysis and coordination.

L ARCH 332 Landscape Construction (4) Materials and structures in landscape construction. Design criteria and construction techniques for detail elements of landscape architecture. Working drawings, specifications, cost estimates, and procedures.

L ARCH 341 Site Planning (3) Introduction to site planning and landscape design, covering the factors of site analysis and planning; resource utilization; site suitability related to specific programs and activities; and planning, design, construction, and behavioral studies for selected case study projects. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 352 History of Landscape Architecture (3) I&S/VLPA Survey of the development of landscape architecture as an art form from Mesopotamia to the present. Relationships to physical landscape, climate, culture, religion, and other arts. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 353 History of Modern Landscape Architecture (3) I&S/VLPA Development of profession and art of landscape architecture in the United States, Europe, South America, and Japan in relation to prevailing social, economic, political, and cultural factors. Relationships with other professions, especially architecture and urban planning, and other

arts, such as painting and sculpture. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 361 Theory and Perception of Landscape Architecture (3) I&S/VLPA Reciprocal relationships of man/nature are explored, with particular attention given to the cultural variations and interpretations of esthetics, landscape materials, and human behavior and their effects on site planning and project design. Landscape architecture philosophy related to the physical design problems and potentials of the Pacific Northwest. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 362 Landscape Design in Urban Contexts (3) VLPA Introductory lecture course relating methods, procedures, and rationale for use of natural processes information in planning and site design. Discussion covering environmental constraints and landscape sensitivity. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 363 Ecological Design and Planning (3) NW A discussion of how natural processes determine urban ecological design and planning. The course surveys concepts of urban ecology, design/planning options for urban steep slopes, rehabilitation of stressed landscapes including therapeutic designs such as constructed wetlands, concepts of "nearby nature," the "greening" of college campuses, and eco-building and construction techniques. PNW professionals lecture on specific regional situations. Service learning is an option of this class.

L ARCH 401 Urban Recreation Design (1-6) I&S/VLPA Special studies in metropolitan, urban, and neighborhood recreation areas; the design, policies, and behavioral studies of existing parks, playgrounds, public places, and commercial areas. Design projects dealing with the play environment for all ages. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 402 Site Design/Cluster Housing (1-6, max. 6) Large-scale site planning and design. Generally related to housing, new communities, and institutional development. Identification of landscape character, resources, and problems of site, cost factors, design alternatives and implications for architectural direction, policy for land acquisition. Program development to maximize site utilization and preservation of natural attributes.

L ARCH 403 Cultural Landscape Studio (1-6, max. 6) Studies of the landscape at various scales and in diversified contexts. Offers better understanding of visual components of landscapes, designer's capacity to evaluate and change these components, and resultant interaction with, and effect on, landscape user.

L ARCH 406 Individual Design Studio (6) Senior projects in landscape architecture; projects vary according to the student's particular emphasis and needs.

L ARCH 411 Landscape Graphics (3) Delineation techniques for landscape perspectives, sections, rendering of plant materials. Historical and contemporary examples of landscape drawing.

L ARCH 412 Landscape Communications (2) Multimedia and video production techniques and presentation methods suitable for public hearings, citizen groups, design commissions, and private clients. Individual projects and case-study examples.

L ARCH 423 Planting Design Studio (3) Utilization of plants as design elements to manipulate space and modify the landscape for various activities and resolutions of site problems. Factors that determine the appropriate use and arrangement of plant materials in an urban context. Composition, plant selection, planting techniques, and maintenance requirements are major components of this class.

L ARCH 425 Advanced Planting Design Studio (1-6, max. 6) Advanced seminar/studio in planting design. Provides opportunity to explore ecological, technical, and esthetic principles for selecting plants to meet specific site conditions. Project types include historical sites, multifamily housing projects, plazas, landfills, and reclamation sites.

L ARCH 433 Large-Scale Site Construction (4) Includes studies of natural determinants and restraints on large-scale construction, development affected by service and utility systems, physiographic suitability of site, cost-benefit analysis, and critical path methodology for site construction projects.

L ARCH 440 Computers in Landscape Architecture (1-3, max. 3) Laboratory, lecture, and demonstration classes to introduce software applications specific to required landscape architecture courses. Credit/no credit only.

L ARCH 450 History of Environmental Design in the Pacific Northwest (3) VLPA Development of landscape architecture, architecture, and urban planning in the Pacific Northwest from nineteenth century to the present, with major emphasis on twentieth century. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 473 Professional Practice (3) Professional practice in private office, academic institutions, and public agencies. Evolution of landscape architecture as a profession, possible scenarios for future, variety of practice types and their relationships, ethical and legal/contractual responsibilities of a professional.

L ARCH 474 Project Design (1-6, max. 6) Detailed design studies of small-to-medium-scale projects. General focus on public landscape areas and social/psychological uses of site. Specific focus on design development and professional office presentation.

L ARCH 475 Advanced Project Design Studio (1-6, max. 6)

L ARCH 476 Professional Operations (3-6, max. 6) Practicum course for landscape architecture majors for internship and exposure to the profession with working experiences at various levels of professional endeavor. Student apprenticeship in selected private offices and public agencies. Credit/no credit only.

L ARCH 495 Landscape Architectural Studies Abroad (1-10, max. 30) Studies conducted under faculty supervision in various locations outside the United States.


L ARCH 498 Special Projects (1-10, max. 30) Special projects as arranged. Open to nonmajors.

L ARCH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-9, max. 9) Individual or small-group studies pertaining to special problems, theories, or issues of landscape architecture and environmental issues.

Urban Design and Planning

410 Gould

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/Urban_Des.html

 Department Web page:
www.caup.washington.edu/html/URBDP/

Urban design and planning deals with critical issues of human settlement and urban development. It provides communities with an informed basis for coordinated public- and private-sector action. Urban

design and planning constitutes a professional field of growing complexity, responding to the urban complexities of this century and the next. The Department of Urban Design and Planning fosters an integrative approach to education and research in planning the physical environment. The academic program includes the social, behavioral, and cultural relationships between people and the form and quality of their built and natural environment; the financial, administrative, political, and participatory dimensions of planning, design, and development; and the informational base for making deliberate decisions to shape urban areas and regions, bringing analysis together with vision.

Departmental faculty are active participants in interdisciplinary research units of the College of Architecture and Urban Planning, including the Center for Community Development and Real Estate and the Institute for Hazard Mitigation Planning and Research. Faculty also participate in the Puget Sound Regional Synthesis Model (PRISM) University Initiative Fund program. The department also administers the Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, concerned with applications in urban planning of remote sensing and geographic information systems (GIS) technology and the Urban Ecology Research Laboratory. In addition, the College has a wide array of facilities for computer-based instruction related to design, including CAD, GIS, and visualization technology, and runs a joint program in advanced computer technology and virtual reality with the Human Interface Technology Laboratory of the Washington Technology Center.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include URBDP 300 (5 credits); 3 credits chosen from URBDP 460, 461, or 471; minimum 10 additional credits in URBDP-prefix courses; and 12 additional credits in planning-related courses with Urban Design and Planning adviser approval. A 2.0 minimum grade is required for each course counted toward the minor. See departmental adviser for recommended courses.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Urban Design and Planning's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genccat/.

Faculty

Chair

Hilda J. Blanco

Professors

Amoss, Harold L. 1963, (Emeritus); MA, 1947, University of New Mexico, PhD, 1951, University of California (Berkeley); planned social change, community organization.

Bell, Earl J. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); application of operations research methods to urban and regional planning problems, mathematical pro.

Beyers, William B. * 1962, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, University of Washington; regional science, economic geography, location theory, regional analysis.

Bradley, Gordon A. * 1972, (Adjunct); MLA, 1972, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1986,

University of Michigan; forest land use planning, Conservation area planning and design.

Grey, Arthur L. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of California (Berkeley); scope of urban planning, land and development policy, uses of remote sensing in urban planning.

Hancock, John L. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania; planning history, urban history, planning theory, social analysis and social evaluation methods, com.

Johnston, Norman J. * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania; urban design, history.

Ludwig, Richard L. * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of Pittsburgh; housing development planning, social factors in development planning.

Miller, Donald H. * 1970; PhD, 1972, University of California (Berkeley); urbanization processes, urban spatial structure, planning theory and evaluation, public service plan.

Ochsner, Jeffrey K. * 1987, (Adjunct); MArch, 1976, Rice University; history, preservation design, urban design.

Rutherford, G. Scott * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, Northwestern University; transportation planning and engineering, transit planning, demand forecasting.

Streatfield, David C. * 1974; MLA, 1965, University of Pennsylvania; regional landscape planning, environmental history, landscape studies.

Sutton, Sharon E. * 1998; MArch, 1973, Columbia University, PhD, 1982, City University of New York; the effect of the environment on learning and community well-being.

Untermann, Richard K. * 1971, (Emeritus); MLA, 1967, Harvard University; urban design and site planning, housing, recreation, nonmotorized circulation.

Vernez Moudon, Anne * 1980; DSc, 1987, Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne; urban design, city form and neighborhood studies, design research.

Associate Professors

Alberti, Marina * 1996; PhD, 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; environmental planning, urban ecology, impact assessment, geographic information systems, conflict m.

Blanco, Hilda J. * 1996; MRP, 1984, PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); factors influencing urban sprawl; the implications of cognitive science and evolutionary theory for.

Booth, Derek B. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; environmental geology, particularly human influences on hillslopes, runoff, and rivers.

Dubrow, Gail Lee * 1989; MA, 1979, University of Oregon, PhD, 1991, University of California (Los Angeles); the social history of the built environment; historic preservation; issues of race, class and gender.

Kasprisin, Ronald J. * 1989; MUP, 1968, University of Washington; community design studios, town planning, planning/design communications, urban design principles.

Norton, Thomas J. * 1968, (Emeritus); MUP, 1960, University of Washington; urban community facilities, planning administration.

Rolfe, George R. * 1984; MArch, 1968, MCP, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; urban development

process, finance, feasibility and market analysis, urban design processes.

Ryan, Dennis M. * 1974; PhD, 1976, University of Pennsylvania; educational democracy, theory and practice of interdisciplinary education; urban design and planning.

Waddell, Paul A. * 1997; PhD, 1989, University of Texas (Dallas); urban policy, regional planning, growth management, land use, transportation, GIS.

Westerlund, Frank * 1971; PhD, 1977, University of Washington; remote sensing applications, energy development and conservation, regional environmental planning.

Assistant Professors

Bae, Christine * 1996; MRP, 1986, State University of New York (Albany), PhD, 1994, University of Southern California; transportation; environmental planning; land use; planning methodologies.

Campbell, Christopher D. 2000; MA, 1996, PhD, 2002, University of California (Los Angeles).

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

URBDP 300 Introduction to Urban Planning (5) I&S *Ludwig* Principles and theories of urban structure and institutions. Concepts and logic of planning as a community process and a professional activity. Evolution of planning ideas in response to changing social, economic, and environmental conditions within the American political framework. Complementary nature of public and private responsibilities. Major procedures used by planners.

URBDP 370 Reading the City (5) I&S/VLPA *Ryan* Comprehending cities as reflection of individual reader and social/cultural context. Skills for analyzing everyday, visible evidence of the city. Topics include self-identity with place, city, image and perception, visual design analysis and place as representation of culture. Extensive writing, multiple texts, collaborative work in groups and field work.

URBDP 407 Urban Planning Studio (5) I&S/VLPA Synthesis of urban design and planning problems and methods in a laboratory section.

URBDP 420 Database Systems and Planning Analysis (3) Applications of relational database management systems in urban design and planning. Emphasis on practical aspects of database design and use. Design, create, and modify databases and database applications, including spatial databases. Introduction to GIS. Use of personal computers linked to desktop mapping packages and relational database management systems.

URBDP 422 Urban and Regional Geospatial Analysis (5) *Alberti* Principles of GIS applied to problems in urban design and planning, landscape architecture, and environmental and resource studies. Practical problem-solving approaches using contemporary desktop mapping packages and vector and raster GIS systems. Siting, environmental evaluation and inventories, and modeling. Prerequisite: 3.0 in URBDP 420. Offered: W.

URBDP 451 Housing (3) I&S *Ludwig* Survey of housing and redevelopment problems, theories, standards, and practice. Development of public policies, finance, technological considerations, social factors, and priorities. Prerequisite: 3.0 in URBDP 300.

URBDP 454 Introduction to Real Estate Finance (4) Rolfe Introduction to the financing of real estate development projects, including a survey of capital markets, banking regulations, interest/discounting theories, debt instruments, and project financing. Offered: jointly with CM 454.

URBDP 455 Introduction to Real Estate Development Processes (5) Rolfe Introduction and survey of processes and people involved in developing real estate, including issues of site control, public/private approvals, feasibility analysis, project financing, design/construction, marketing, and asset management. Offered: jointly with CM 455.

URBDP 456 Real Estate Investment Seminar (4) Rolfe Analysis of private and public real-estate investment decisions using case studies of individual development projects. Focuses on application of principles introduced in 453, 454, and 455. Prerequisite: URBDP 455 or CM 455. Offered: jointly with CM 456; W.

URBDP 457 Housing in Developing Countries (3) Ludwig Emphasis on role of the design and planning professional in housing delivery in developing countries. Exploration of issues of culture, political environment, social context, economic circumstances, and other factors which define and limit the manner in which the professional planner and designer can and should function.

URBDP 460 History of City Development (3) I&S/VLPA Dubrow Analysis of city forms and designs, emphasizing their relation to the culture of each period.

URBDP 465 Land Use (3) I&S Westerlund Land use as a substantive focus for urban and regional planning and growth management. Consideration of data collection, analysis, plan development, and implementation methods. Seminar and group project sections.

URBDP 466 Infrastructure and Community Facilities (4) Blanco Issues and methods associated with planning for parks, schools, drainage, sewerage, utilities, libraries, solid waste and transportation. Covers their relationship to comprehensive plans, project permitting and impact assessment. Financing, regulating, and relationships to social, environmental, and economic goals are discussed.

URBDP 467 Urban Planning Uses of Remote Sensing (3) Westerlund Using aerial photographs and satellite image data in urban planning. Urban change analysis, land-use and land cover classification, and environmental planning applications. Scale and resolution considerations. Development of proficiency through laboratory exercises and use of image-processing software.

URBDP 470 Introduction to Urban Design (3) I&S/VLPA Rolfe Definitions and examples of urban design; heritage of urban design; theories of city building; the role of urban design in the fields of architecture, landscape architecture, and urban planning.

URBDP 471 History of Urban Design (3) I&S/VLPA Streetfield Aspects of form, pattern, and space that mark efforts of individuals and groups to express their values and goals in the design of their cities. Special attention given to both historical and modern examples.

URBDP 479 The Urban Form (3) VLPA Moudon Elements, patterns, and evolution of urban form. The forces that shaped cities in history. Contemporary trends. Methods of urban morphological analysis as related to urban design and planning practices. Required for MUP graduate students.

URBDP 481 Metropolitan Planning and Development in Developing Countries (3) I&S Ludwig Examination of the nature and causes of urban planning and management problems in developing countries and exploration of alternative approaches to solve some of these problems.

URBDP 494 Alaska Field Study (2) Kasprisin, Westerlund Travel to Alaskan communities for interpretation of natural systems, history, cultures, settlement patterns, and current issues of planning and economic development. Meetings with community leaders and planners. Students either select a topic for field and documentary research, or participate in intensive charrette-type projects or quarter-long projects in communities. Offered: Sp.

URBDP 498 Special Topics (1-9, max. 15) Systematic study of specialized subject matter. Topics for each quarter vary, depending upon current interest and needs, and are announced in the preceding quarter.

URBDP 499 Special Projects (1-12, max. 12) Independent/tutorial study for undergraduates. Individual reading, research, fieldwork, or other special project, outlined in advance, approved by, and under the direction of, the faculty adviser most appropriate for the project proposed. A report on the purposes, procedures, and results of the study is required.



College of Arts and Sciences

Dean

David C. Hodge
050 Communications

Divisional Deans

Michael R. Halleran—Arts and Humanities
Craig J. Hogan—Natural Sciences
Susan Jeffords—Social Sciences
Julie K. Stein—Research



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/arts_sci.html



College Web page:
www.artsci.washington.edu

The departments and schools of the College of Arts and Sciences offer nearly 100 curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, or Bachelor of Science, as well as graduate study leading to master's and doctoral degrees.

Undergraduate Study

Graduation Requirements

A liberal arts education entails mastery of certain basic skills, exposure to a broad range of academic disciplines, and concentration in a particular field of knowledge. To be awarded a baccalaureate degree a student in the College must fulfill requirements in the following areas: Language Skills, Reasoning and Writing in Context, Areas of Knowledge, and a Major (see table below). All required courses must be taken for a numerical grade. In addition, the student must present at least 90 credits outside the major department and must meet minimum GPA requirements as specified below. Detailed information on graduation requirements is provided in the *Bachelor's Degree Planbook*, available from the Undergraduate Gateway Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall.

Language Skills

To receive a degree from the College of Arts and Sciences, students whose first enrollment in college (whether at the UW or elsewhere) was in autumn quarter 1985 or later are required to complete 5 credits of English composition with a minimum grade of 2.0. They must also complete course work through the end of the first-year college sequence in a foreign language, with at least a 2.0 in the third-quarter course, or demonstrate equivalent proficiency by passing an examination or by receiving a passing grade in a qualifying course beyond the first-year level. Credits used for these two requirements (including the entire first year of foreign language, if taken) cannot also be applied to the Areas of Knowledge requirements described below.

Requirement*	Credits	
Language Skills	5-20	English composition (5 credits) Foreign language (0-15 credits, depending on placement)
Reasoning and Writing in Context	15	Quantitative/symbolic reasoning (5 credits) Additional writing courses (10 credits)
Areas of Knowledge	75	General-education courses to include at least 20 credits in each of the following three areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual, Literary and Performing Arts (VLPA) • Individuals and Societies (I&S) • The Natural World (NW)
Major	50-90	An area of specialization, usually in a single department
Minor (optional)	25-35	An additional area of specialization
Electives	varies	Free choice; as many credits as necessary to bring the total to 180

*Requirements of colleges other than Arts and Sciences are based on these but may differ. Students who have not chosen a major are advised to follow the College of Arts and Sciences requirements.

Reasoning and Writing in Context

Students who first entered college autumn quarter 1985 or later must complete a minimum of 5 credits in Quantitative or Symbolic Reasoning (Q/SR) and 10 credits of additional composition courses or courses that emphasize the development of writing skills in the context of an academic discipline (W courses). Q/SR and writing courses, if they apply, can also be counted toward Areas of Knowledge or major requirements. The writing requirement is in addition to the English composition requirement mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

Areas of Knowledge

The Areas of Knowledge requirement is the means by which the student develops a breadth of knowledge. Undergraduate courses are currently divided broadly into three categories: Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts; Individuals and Societies; and the Natural World. Each student must select at least 20 credits in courses from each of the three fields and an additional 15 credits from any courses in the three fields. Of the 75 total credits required, 15 may be from courses in the student's major department.

Course Designators

The following symbols, included in course descriptions in this catalog, indicate which, if any, of the above requirements are fulfilled by certain courses:

- VLPA** Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts (Area of Knowledge requirement)
- I&S** Individuals and Societies (Area of Knowledge requirement)
- NW** The Natural World (Area of Knowledge requirement)
- QSR** Quantitative and Symbolic Reasoning

Courses that meet the foreign-language requirement and the additional-writing requirement are not marked. The third-quarter (or second-semester) course in any language meets the language requirement, so long as the entire first-year sequence totals at least 12 credits (regardless of whether the student earned credit for the earlier parts of the sequence). Consult the quarterly *Time Schedule* for writing-intensive courses that meet the additional-writing requirement.

Major

In fulfilling the requirements for a major, the student engages in thorough study of a discipline or subject, aimed at developing knowledge in depth. This part of the student's program is determined by the department, school, or faculty committee with which the major study is pursued. Measured in academic credits, the "major" required of each student consists of 50 or more prescribed credits in a department of the College or a closely related group of departments. Descriptions of major programs are printed below.

Minor

Completion of a minor, available through many departments, is optional. Requirements are shown under individual department undergraduate programs, below. Minors granted by the College of Arts and Sciences are not necessarily or even usually the same as the minors approved by the College of Education for teaching at the secondary level.

Credits Required Outside Major Department

So that the student will not overspecialize, the College limits to 90 the number of credits from a single department that the student may elect to count in the 180 credits required for the baccalaureate degree. A department itself can require no more than 70 credits from courses within the department, and no more than 90 credits from within the department and related fields combined, as constituting its major program for the baccalaureate degree. Exceptions to these restrictions may be granted by the Dean.

GPA Required for Graduation

To be eligible to receive the baccalaureate degree, the student must achieve at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA in the major (some departments prescribe a higher minimum GPA for the major), as well as a 2.00 cumulative GPA for all work done in residence at the University.

Applying for Graduation

Students should apply for the baccalaureate degree no later than the first quarter of their final year. Seniors who apply by announced quarterly deadlines will receive Graduating Senior Registration Priority (GSP), allowing them to register first for the following quarter. GSP status is limited to two quarters.

All students may graduate under the College requirements published in this catalog. Students may use the department requirements in effect at the time they are admitted to the major, if they graduate within 10 years of that time. Otherwise, the department may insist on more recent major requirements. Students wishing to fulfill a previous set of requirements should see an adviser for details and options. All responsibility for fulfilling graduation requirements rests with the student concerned.

Limits on Physical Education and ROTC Courses Allowed Toward Graduation

A student graduating from the College of Arts and Sciences may count a maximum of 3 credits of 100-level physical-education activity courses taken at the University of Washington, or their equivalents at other collegiate institutions, as elective credits toward graduation. At present, physical-education courses are not offered at the University. Up to 18 credits in upper-division ROTC courses also may be counted as elective credits toward graduation, but no lower-division ROTC credits may be counted.

Evening Degree Program

In Arts and Sciences, students may earn a degree in anthropology, business administration, communications, English, history, humanities, political science, psychology, social sciences, or sociology through the Evening Degree Program. Admission to the program requires the following: 75 college credits, normally to include Arts and Sciences language-skills requirements (English composition and one year of a single foreign language), the reasoning-in-context requirement (quantitative/symbolic reasoning), and a substantial portion of the writing-in-context and general education requirements. Students who have only a few remaining prerequisite courses to complete may, under certain circumstances, be admitted as premajors. Admission requirements for Arts and Sciences departmental majors in the Evening Degree Program—anthropology, communications (only the general communications option is offered), English, history, political science, psychology, sociology—are identical to requirements for the day programs, shown under departmental listings.

Major Requirements

The Humanities major and the Social Sciences major require a minimum 2.00 GPA for all courses taken in residence at the UW and a minimum 2.25 GPA for courses taken to satisfy the major requirements.

Humanities—60 credits, including at least 30 credits from one of the following three options: communication and critical thinking; literature and culture; ideas and beliefs in social history. A 5-credit senior seminar. Remaining credits from courses outside the principal option.

Social Sciences—60 credits, including 15 credits of social science survey courses (e.g., ANTH 202, SOC 271, POL S 202); 25 credits from one of the following four options: social and ethical theory; law, politics, and the state; culture and ethnicity; economy and ecology. 15 credits of program electives (selected from courses outside the principal option). A 5-credit senior seminar. Major requirements are to include at least 40 credits in 300- and 400-level courses.

For course lists, consult the Evening Degree Program adviser (at Evening Degree Program, 5001 25th Avenue NE) or the Undergraduate Gateway Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall.

Departmental Options—Requirements are the same as for day-school majors and are shown in the undergraduate program section for each department.

Graduate Study

Students who intend to work toward advanced degrees must apply for admission to the Graduate School and must meet the general requirements outlined in the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog*, as well as the requirements established by the graduate faculty in the department or unit offering the degree program. Graduate students must satisfy the requirements for an advanced degree that are in force at the time the degree is to be awarded.

American Ethnic Studies

B504 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/amer_ethnic.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/aes/

American Ethnic Studies exposes students to key content, methodologies, and theories in the comparative and interdisciplinary study of African Americans, Asian Americans, and Chicanos in the United States.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Marguerite Cook
B509 Padelford, Box 354380
206-543-5403

The program in American Ethnic Studies offers a Bachelor of Arts. The department also prepares students for entry into graduate and professional schools.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Courses in American history, literature, drama, arts, sociology, political science, ethnic studies.

Major Requirements: 60 credits to include 35 credits of core courses and 25 credits in an option. Core: 15 credits of AES 150, 151, 212. 10 credits (two courses) from AFRAM 101, AIS 201 or 203, AAS 101, CHSTU 101, to include one in the option and one outside the option; (for Comparative American Ethnic Studies option, choose any two). 10 credits (5 credits each) of AES 495 and 496. **Options:** 25 credits in one of the following: Afro-American Studies, Asian American Studies, Chicano Studies, Comparative American Ethnic Studies. See department for list of options courses.

Faculty

Chair

Stephen H. Sumida

Professors

Bereano, Philip L. * 1975, (Adjunct); JD, 1965, Columbia University, MRP, 1971, Cornell University; technology assessment, biotech policies, policy and technology, social values, citizen participation.

Butler, Johnella E. * 1987; EdD, 1979, University of Massachusetts; Afro-American literature, American ethnic women's literature, Afro-Caribbean literature, pedagogy.

Cauce, Ana Mari * 1986; PhD, 1984, Yale University; at-risk children, adolescents, and families; normative development in ethnic minority youth.

Pena, Devon G. * 1999; PhD, 1983, University of Texas (Austin); agroecosystems (southwestern U.S.); environmental history; political ecology of complex systems.

Sumida, Stephen H. * 1998; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; Asian American, multicultural, American literary and interdisciplinary studies.

Walter, John C. * 1989; PhD, 1971, University of Maine; African American history, American women's history, the New Deal.

Associate Professors

Fearn-Banks, Kathleen A. 1990, (Adjunct); MS, 1965, University of California (Los Angeles); crisis communications, history.

Flores, Lauro H. * 1980; PhD, 1980, University of California (San Diego); Chicano literature, contemporary Latin American literature (narrative).

Gamboa, Erasmo * 1976; PhD, 1984, MA, 1973, University of Washington; history, Chicano experience, Pacific Northwest.

Ginorio, Angela B. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1979, Fordham University; women and science, violence against women, sexual harassment, racial identity among Latino/as.

Guerra, Juan C. * 1990, (Adjunct); MA, 1983, PhD, 1992, University of Illinois; literacy, ethnography, composition, pedagogy and Chicano literature.

Kashima, Tetsuden * 1976; PhD, 1975, University of California (San Diego); sociology.

Salas, Elizabeth 1987; MA, 1977, California State University, Los Angeles, PhD, 1987, University of California (Los Angeles); New Mexican history and politics, Chicana, Mexicana and Chicano history, minorities in the military.

Yee, Shirley J. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1987, Ohio State University; U.S. women's history, African-American history, nineteenth-century U.S. social history.

Assistant Professors

Bonus, Enrique C. * 1998; PhD, 1997, University of California (San Diego); race and ethnicity; communication, education and culture; Asian American studies.

Habell-Pallan, Michelle 1998; PhD, 1997, University of California (Santa Cruz); Chicano studies and literature, performance and popular culture, women of color feminist theories.

Nomura, Gail M. 1999; MA, 1971, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1978, University of Hawaii; Asian American studies, Asian American history, Asian American women's history.

Rivers, Patrick L. 1999; PhD, 1998, University of North Carolina; political science, socio-legal studies and cultural studies.

Senior Lecturer

Maulana, Seyed M. 1984; MUP, 1988, University of Washington; African and African American studies, Swahili.

Lecturer

So, Connie C. 1990; MPA, 1989, Princeton University; Asian Pacific Islander history and culture; American ethnicity, identity, and politics.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

American Ethnic Studies

AES 150 Introductory History of American Ethnic Groups (5) I&S *Gamboa, Salas* Survey of the history of African Americans, Asian Americans, Chicanos, and American Indians in the United States.

AES 151 Introduction to the Cultures of American Ethnic Groups (5) I&S Survey of the cultures of Chicano, African-American, Asian-American, and American-Indian communities of the United States. Each group's culture is examined in its isolation and in its interaction with mainstream culture.

AES 212 Comparative American Ethnic Literature (5) I&S/VLPA *Butler* Selected texts from the African-American, American-Indian, Asian-American, Chicano/Latino, and Euro-American traditions of American literature. Examines the American Dream, identity, community, conformity, individualism, and family. Explores themes of assimilation, double consciousness, *meztiza* consciousness, and wholeness as an introduction to multiple American voices in literary expression.

AES 250 Race in the American University (5) I&S Racial integration in American institutions of higher education. Entry to, and impact on, American universities by people of color. History of ethnic studies and its relation to other disciplines. Recommended: AES 150; AES 151.

AES 322 Race and Gender: Historical Perspectives (5) I&S The intersection of race and gender in the lives of women of color in the United States from historical and contemporary perspectives. Topics include racism, sexism, activism, sexuality, and inter-racial dynamics between women of color groups. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 322.

AES 333 Race and Ethnicity in the U.S. Military (5) I&S *Salas* The experiences of racial minorities in the military. Topics include segregation of units, desegregation of military, career limitations and opportunities, minority women, military families, racism and role of veterans in civil rights struggles after service.

AES 361 Ethnicity, Business, Unions, and Society (5) I&S *Scott* Interrelationships of ethnicity, business, unions, and the larger society. Examines financial and sociological structure of business and manufacturing sector, how this sector performs, and consequences of performance for selected ethnic groups in United States. Offered: jointly with SOC 363.

AES 461 Comparative Ethnic Race Relations in the Americas (5) I&S Sketches the ethnoracial systems operating in American society. Studies these systems as systems and examines their institutional and interpersonal dynamics. Compares ethnoracial systems in order to arrive at empirical generalizations about race/ethnorelations in the Americas. Offered: jointly with SOC 461.

AES 462 Comparative Race and Ethnic Relations (5) I&S *Scott* Race and ethnicity are examined as factors of social differentiation in a number of Western and non-Western societies in Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Americas. Offered: jointly with SOC 462.

AES 489 Ethnicity, Gender, and Communication (5) I&S Media portrayal of women and people of

color; creation of alternative media systems by women and people of color in the United States. Offered: jointly with COM 489/WOMEN 489.

AES 494 Community Practicum and Internship (3-5, max. 10) Faculty supervised practicum and internship experience in variety of settings and agencies, e.g., ethnic specific agencies, government and civic community-based offices. Students contribute skills and knowledge to respective communities and gain experience by working with professionals and community organizers. Credit/no credit only.

AES 495 Senior Seminar (5) I&S Focus on a central comparative theme for individual research topics.

AES 496 Senior Seminar II (5) I&S Second of a two-part senior seminar sequence required of all majors. Research and writing of a senior paper under supervision of an appropriate faculty adviser. Prerequisite: AES 495. Offered: .AWSpS.

AES 498 Special Topics in American Ethnic Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S Designed to provide the student an opportunity to concentrate on one specific aspect of American Ethnic Studies through a comparative, interdisciplinary approach.

AES 499 Independent Study or Research (1-5, max. 10) Independent readings and/or research under the supervision of a faculty member.

Afro-American Studies

AFRAM 101 Introduction to African American Studies (5) I&S History, culture, religion, institutions, politics, economics, arts, and psychology of peoples of African descent as developed from experience in both the old and new worlds. Multidisciplinary analysis of social life from a Black perspective as illustrated in selected historical and contemporary writings.

AFRAM 150 Introduction to African-American History (5) I&S Introductory survey of topics and problems in Afro-American history with some attention to Africa as well as to America. Basic introductory course for sequence of lecture courses and seminars in Afro-American history. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 150.

AFRAM 214 Survey of Afro-American Literature (5) VLPA *Butler* A chronological survey of Afro-American literature in all genres from its beginnings to the present day. Emphasizes Afro-American writing as a literary art; the cultural and historical context of Afro-American literary expression and the aesthetic criteria of Afro-American literature. Offered: jointly with ENGL 258.

AFRAM 246 African American Politics (5) I&S *P. Rivers* Survey of African Americans within the U.S. socio-political processes. Situates African Americans within a post-civil rights context where there is debate about race's centrality to an African American politics. Recommended: either AES 150, AFRAM 201, or POL S. 202. Offered: jointly with POL S 246.

AFRAM 260 African American Family (5) I&S This course explores the structures and functioning of various types of black families. Single-parent families, two-parent families, extended families, and consensual families are explored. Their consequences for male/female relationships are linked and critiqued. Offered: jointly with SOC 260.

AFRAM 261 The African-American Experience Through Literature (5) I&S/VLPA *Scott* Instructs students in hermeneutical and sociological methods of analyses. Analyzes selected novels, essays, poems, short stories, and plays with the purpose of understanding the structures and functions of both

society and personality. Offered: jointly with SOC 261.

AFRAM 270 The Jazz Age (5) I&S *Walter* Interdisciplinary study of period after World War I to Great Crash. Afro-American and Anglo-American currents and impulses that flowed together in the Roaring Twenties. Covers politics of normalcy, economics of margin, literature of indulgence and confusion, transformation of race relations, and cultural influence of jazz. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 270.

AFRAM 272 History of the South Since the Civil War (5) I&S *Walter* Reconstruction and its aftermath, the Agrarian (Populist) revolt, disfranchisement and segregation, the effects of urbanization and subsequent depression, desegregation, and the struggle for civil rights. Examines the New South, the conflict of ideology with structural and material change, and the place of the South in contemporary America.

AFRAM 306 Basic Swahili (5) *Maulana* Structure of spoken and written Swahili. Concentration on the acquisition of elemental conversational skill and an introduction to written texts of graded difficulty.

AFRAM 307 Basic Swahili (5) *Maulana* Structure of spoken and written Swahili. Concentration on the acquisition of elemental conversational skill and an introduction to written texts of graded difficulty. Prerequisite: AFRAM 306.

AFRAM 308 Basic Swahili (5) *Maulana* Structure of spoken and written Swahili. Concentration on the acquisition of elemental conversational skill and an introduction to written texts of graded difficulty. Prerequisite: AFRAM 307.

AFRAM 309 Intensive Basic Swahili (15) *Maulana* First-year Kiswahili language. Introduces students to Kiswahili and allows them to explore and understand not only the language but also the diverse cultures and customs of the people of East Africa. Provides a basic foundation in speaking, reading, and writing. Primary emphasis on basic structure of Kiswahili and its operation. Offered: S.

AFRAM 315 Black Identities and Political Power (5) I&S *Rivers* Relates the deployment of political power within institutions to shifting racial identities. Shows how racial identities both reflect and infect relations of domination and resistance within and between cultures in the black diaspora. Prerequisite: either AES 150, AFRAM 150, AFRAM 201, or POL S 201. Offered: jointly with POL S 315.

AFRAM 321 History of Afro-American Women and the Feminist Movement (5) I&S "Feminist Movement" from early nineteenth century to present. Treats relationship between Black and White women in their struggle for independence, at times together and at times apart. Discusses the reasons, process, and results of collaboration as well as opposition. Examines recent and contemporary attempts at cooperation.

AFRAM 323 African-American Women's History (5) I&S *Yee* Survey of African-American women's experience in United States, 1600 to present. Includes: social, political, economic status of Black women in slavery, freedom, education, activism, Civil Rights, women's rights, other social movements. Explores individual and collective interactions with African-American men, white men and women, other people of color.

AFRAM 334 The Sixties in America: Conflict, Confrontation, and Concession (5) I&S *Walter* Politico-cultural movements that collided in the sixties. Includes politics of confrontation and civil disobedience, economics of "guns and butter," literature of conflict and angst, polarization of arts, transformation of race relations, role of Rock, and influ-

ence of domestic politics on foreign relations. Recommended: AFRAM 150; AFRAM 270. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 334.

AFRAM 335 Sports and Social Change in the Twentieth Century (5) I&S *Walter* Development of sport in the US and its importance for US culture and society. Covers increased centrality of athletic competition as part of the new leisure time in the late-19th century, revival of the Olympic movement, racial segregation/integration, today's American notions of celebrity and social style.

AFRAM 337 Music and Social Change in the Sixties Era (5) I&S/VLPA *Walter* Introduction of popular music and social change in 1950s and 1960s. How this interaction effects significant change. Considers political activism for civil rights and against the Vietnam War as they intersect with the development of rock and roll, R&B, acoustic and political folk music, and post-bebop jazz.

AFRAM 340 The Harlem Renaissance: A Literary Study (5) VLPA Highlights Harlem Renaissance—1912 through mid-1930s—as establishing a role for twentieth-century African-American writer, encompassing literature, politics, and decolonization of the image of Africa, and solidifying integrationist and nationalist schools of thought. Examines images, themes, and characterizations in creating a literary aesthetic simultaneously American and African-American.

AFRAM 358 Literature of Black Americans (5) VLPA *Butler, Moody* Selected writings—novels, short-stories, plays, poems—by Afro-American writers. The historical and cultural context within which they evolved. Differences between Afro-American writers and writers of the European-American tradition. Emphasis varies. Offered: jointly with ENGL 358.

AFRAM 401 Intermediate Swahili (5) VLPA Readings from prose to traditional poetry. Emphasis on acquiring an ability to manipulate ideas in Swahili. Review of structure. Prerequisite: either AFRAM 308 or AFRAM 309.

AFRAM 402 Intermediate Swahili (5) VLPA Readings from prose to traditional poetry. Emphasis on acquiring an ability to manipulate ideas in Swahili. Review of structure. Prerequisite: AFRAM 401.

AFRAM 403 Intermediate Swahili (5) VLPA Readings from prose to traditional poetry. Emphasis on acquiring an ability to manipulate ideas in Swahili. Review of structure. Prerequisite: AFRAM 402.

AFRAM 437 Blacks in American Law (5) I&S *Walter* Historical continuity for changing relationship between American jurisprudence and Black Americans, 1640-1986. Statutory and case law which determined role of Blacks in American society, and use of law by Blacks to gain civil and personal rights.

AFRAM 498 Special Topics in African American Studies (3-5, max. 15) I&S Topics in which students and faculty have developed an interest as a result of work done in other classes or as a result of the need to investigate in greater depth Afro-American Studies issues. Topics vary.

AFRAM 499 Independent Study and Research (1-5, max. 10) Identification and investigation of the problems and needs of the Black community. Methods and alternatives of approaching these problems and needs. Students designate their areas of interest and subsequently pursue research and problem solving.

Asian-American Studies

AAS 101 Introduction to Asian American Cultures (5) I&S Asian-American subcultures; evolution of

Asian-American cultures in the United States from 1850 to 1950-immigration patterns, evolution of subcultures, evacuation, interracial relations, assimilation, and signs of social disorganization.

AAS 206 Contemporary Problems of Asian Americans (5) I&S Recent Asian-American issues from 1950 to the present. Topics include ghetto communities, civil rights, identity problems and ethnicity, social organizations, political movements, and recent immigration.

AAS 210 Asian-American Identity (5) I&S Examines the nature of Asian-American identity from a multidisciplinary approach. Explores influences and manifestations of Asian-American identity, using literature, history, and other texts. Topics to include gender issues, interracial relationships, and Amerasians. Recommended: AAS 101; AAS 206.

AAS 220 Asian-American Stereotypes in the Media (5) I&S Asian stereotypes popularized by American literature, film, radio, and television and their effects on Asian American history, psychology, and community.

AAS 300 U.S. Pacific Islander Contemporary Culture (5) I&S *McGrath* Examines U.S. Pacific Islander culture as informed by Pacific history, social and cultural organization. Emphasis on understanding contemporary experience in the U.S. and other diaspora communities. Major themes include post-colonialism, migration, family, religion, politics, gender, education, and transnational identity. Recommended: either ANTH 202 or AES 151. Offered: jointly with ANTH 307. Offered: Sp.

AAS 350 Chinese American History and Culture (5) I&S Experience of the Chinese in America from 1850 to the present. Transformation from an immigrant to Chinese American community: immigration patterns, anti-Chinese movements, ethnic sociopolitical and economic institutions, community issues, Chinese American culture. Recommended: AAS 205.

AAS 360 Filipino-American History and Culture (5) I&S *Revilla* History and culture of the Filipino in America and the influence of an admixture of Filipino, Spanish, and American traditions on the Filipino immigrant and his or her descendants. Recommended: AAS 205.

AAS 370 Japanese-American History and Culture (5) I&S Historical roots and subsequent changes in the Japanese-American group examined through an interdisciplinary approach. Topics include historical events, culture, values, social and community structures, institutions, occupations, and future orientations. Recommended: AAS 205.

AAS 372 Internment Camps in North America: United States and Canada (5) I&S Comparative study of United States and Canadian internment camps incarcerating Japanese Americans and Japanese Canadians during World War II. Focuses on early history, dislocation and internment, effects (disorganization and adjustments), effects on the internees and society, and present situation.

AAS 380 Asian-American Communities and Social Policies (5) I&S History, culture, social organization, leadership patterns and interethnic relations of Asian-American (Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, and Korean) communities. Origins and impact of social policies relevant to Asian-American communities. Recommended: AAS 205

AAS 385 Asian Americans: The Law and Immigration (5) I&S Traces the evolution of United States immigration law and policy from the nineteenth century to modern day, from free immigration to immigration restriction, through the elimination of race as a criterion, and culmination in the passage of

the Simpson-Mezzoli bill. Recommended: AAS 205 or AAS 206.

AAS 392 Asian-American Women (5) I&S History of and contemporary issues related to Asian-American women in the United States. Recommended: AAS 205 or AAS 206. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 392.

AAS 395 Southeast-Asian Americans: History and Culture (5) I&S

AAS 401 Asian-American Literature to the 1940s (5) VLPA Asian-American literature from nineteenth-century immigrants to the 1940s. Emphasis on Chinese, Japanese, and Filipino writings detailing the experience and sensibility of first generation immigrants. Early twentieth-century writing focus on the development not only of Asian-American community, but also of second generation American-born Asian-American writers. Recommended: AAS 205 or AAS 206.

AAS 402 Contemporary Asian-American Literature (5) VLPA Asian-American literature from the 1940s to the present. Emphasis on the development of attitudes and identities in contemporary Asian-American literature, the role of the writer in a minority culture, and the relationship of literature to self and society.

AAS 498 Special Topics (5, max. 10) I&S

AAS 499 Undergraduate Independent Study (1-5, max. 10)

Chicano Studies

CHSTU 101 Introduction to Chicano Studies (5) I&S *Gamboa, Salas* Selected themes in Chicano experience; studies in Chicano politics and Chicano socioeconomic concerns.

CHSTU 180 History of the Chicano People to 1848 (5) I&S *Gil* Historical survey of the Chicano people from pre-Hispanic times to the war between the United States and Mexico. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 180.

CHSTU 200 Latinos in the United States (5) I&S *Gamboa, Salas* Historical, social, and economic experience of Latinos in the United States. Major themes include education, labor, class, and gender identity. Analyzes rapid growth of old and newly established Latino communities, based on emigration from Latin America.

CHSTU 254 History of Chicanos in Washington State (5) I&S *Gamboa* History, extent, and results of the Chicano presence from earliest Spanish explorations to the present; contemporary problems of Chicanos in a broader national context.

CHSTU 255 Mexican Women: Past and Present (5) I&S *Salas* Survey of women in Mexican society from Meso-American times to the 1940s.

CHSTU 256 Chicanas: Gender and Race Issues (5) I&S *Salas* Contemporary issues in the Chicana movement since the 1940s. Issues range from feminism and Chicana political, educational, and social organizations, to work, family, health, and the arts.

CHSTU 260 Introduction to Chicano Politics (5) I&S Surveys the political position and activities of Mexican-American peoples in the United States from two perspectives: (1) Chicanos as objects of the political process of United States life, (2) contributions of the Chicano people to United States politics.

CHSTU 330 Chicano/Chicana Autobiography (5) I&S Explores the issue of Chicano, or Mexican-American, identity. Examines statements of selfhood by Chicanos, studied in order to understand the rela-

tionship between individual and society in creating identity.

CHSTU 352 Mexican Immigration: A Comparative Analysis (5) I&S *Gamboa, Salas* Examines and compares constant Mexican immigration with that of other immigrants to the United States as one of the most important issues confronting Chicanos and other Americans in the United States.

CHSTU 356 The Chicano Family (5) I&S *Salas* The historical, psycho-social, and sociocultural role of the Chicano family from Meso-American times to the present.

CHSTU 405 Advanced Chicano Studies (5) I&S *Gamboa* Chicano culture as related to current values and health practices, Mexican labor and immigration in both historical and contemporary setting. Chicano politics 1848 to present. Recurrent problems of Chicanos in society; social movement for acceptance and for self-determination.

CHSTU 416 Comparative Social Movements: Mexico and the United States (5) I&S *Pena* Historical, ethnographic, and theoretical perspectives in the study of Mexican-origin communities in social movements in Mexico and the United States with a focus on workers, immigrants, peasants, women, indigenous peoples, and students as forces of collective mobilization and social, cultural, and political change. Offered: jointly with ANTH 416. Offered: A.

CHSTU 498 Special Topics in Chicano Studies (3-5, max. 10) I&S *Gamboa, Olguin, Salas* Interdisciplinary course concentrating on one or more aspects of the Chicano experience.

CHSTU 499 Independent Study and Research (1-6, max. 10) *Gamboa, Olguin, Salas* Students work individually or in teams.

American Indian Studies

C514 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/amer_indian.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/native/

American Indian Studies surveys Indian cultural developments in art, music, history, medicine, media and film, language, and literature and offers performance and studio experience. Other courses explore the historical and contemporary interaction of Indians in American society and the application of social-science theories to Indian societies and institutions. Since American Indians have been an integral part of the historical, cultural, and legal development of this country, these courses provide students an opportunity to broaden their understanding of their ethnic origins.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
C514 Padelford, Box 354305
206-543-9082

The American Indian Studies Center offers courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts through the General Studies program, as well as a minor. These courses focus on American Indian cultures, perspectives, and problems, with the goal of enriching the liberal

education of the general student. The curriculum offers courses in the humanities and social sciences.

Student Associations: American Indians in Science and Engineering Society (AISES), UW Chapter Office: Ethnic Cultural Center and 207 Lowe Hall (MSEP), 206-543-5536 or 685-8688; First Nations at the UW, Office: Ethnic Cultural Center, American Indian Room, 206-543-4635, ext. 12; Medicine Wheel Society, Office: Ethnic Cultural Center and School of Medicine; Native American Scholars in Advanced Academia; Native American Law Student Association.

Major Requirements: A major emphasizing American Indian Studies is available through the General Studies program. All AIS courses may count toward that major. No more than 6 credits of any combination of AIS 253 and AIS 350 may be counted toward the major.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 25 credits to include 10 credits of introductory course work in American Indian studies; 9-15 credits of course work on Native American ethnology, archaeology, history, or governmental relations; and 6-10 credits of course work in art, art history, music, or literature. See adviser for approved course options.

Faculty

Chair

Tom G. Colonnese

Professors

Hart, Daniel 1999; MFA, 1985, Temple University; visual anthropology.

Witherspoon, Gary J. * 1987; PhD, 1970, University of Chicago; language, art and history of the Southwest.

Associate Professors

Harmon, Alexandra J. * 1991; PhD, 1995, University of Washington; history of U.S. race and ethnic relations, especially involving American Indians.

Oliver, Marvin E. 1974; MFA, 1973, University of Washington; Northwest coast Indian art, Native American art, wood design, glass, metals.

Senior Lecturers

Colonnese, Tom G. 1993; PhD, 1981, Arizona State University; American Indian literature and history, creative writing — fiction, cinema studies.

Wright, Mary C. 1997; PhD, 1996, Rutgers University; history of American Indians, women, American West.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

AIS 110 Musical Traditions of Native North America (3) VLPA Utilizes historical and contemporary sources to survey the music and music-related traditions of Native North America. Examines traditional music and context from the Northwest Coast, Arctic, Southwest, Great Basin, Plains, Plateau, California, and Eastern Woodlands music-style

areas, as well as contemporary neo-traditional and popular genres of American Indian music.

AIS 113 American Indian Language: Navajo (5) *Witherspoon* Conversation, reading, and writing in Navajo. Oral literature and other aspects of Navajo culture integrated into language study.

AIS 114 American Indian Language: Navajo (5) *Witherspoon* Conversation, reading, and writing in Navajo. Oral literature and other aspects of Navajo culture integrated into language study. Prerequisite: AIS 113.

AIS 115 American Indian Language: Navajo (5) *Witherspoon* Conversation, reading, and writing in Navajo. Oral literature and other aspects of Navajo culture integrated into language study. Prerequisite: AIS 114.

AIS 201 Introduction: Ethnohistory of Native North America (5) I&S *Harmon* Survey of histories of Indians in the U. S. from native perspectives. Presents traditional creation accounts and oral histories, archaeological, and historical evidence. Focus is cultural dynamics, considering change and continuity through prehistoric, protohistoric, colonial, and American periods.

AIS 202 Introduction to Contemporary Experience in Indian America (5) I&S Survey of contemporary Native-American people, cultures, and issues. Focus on modern experiences through readings from Native-American autobiographies, contemporary narratives and literature, and reports of important topical issues, e.g., water rights, Indian gaming, treaty law.

AIS 203 Introduction: Philosophical and Aesthetic Universes (5) I&S Social constructions of reality, aesthetic as well as philosophic, as conceptualized by approximately five traditional American Indian cultures from different regions of North America.

AIS 240 Native North American Women (5) I&S Indian women in the social structure; historical and contemporary roles; changes in male-female relationships; problems and opportunities of contemporary women; the feminist movement and Indian rights.

AIS 253 Wood Design (3, max. 9) VLPA *Oliver* Studio course in wood sculpture utilizing Pacific Northwest Indian hand tools. Properties of woods and their uses.

AIS 311 North American Indians: Pacific Northwest (5) I&S Traditional societies of the Pacific Northwest from southern Alaska to northern California; significant areal features, such as rank, totemic crests, guardian spirits, the potlatch, fishing, and foraging illustrated by comparisons and by selected ethnographic sketches. Continuity between past and present. Recommended: ANTH 100 or ANTH 202.

AIS 312 North American Indians: The Intermountain West (5) I&S Traditional cultures of Columbia and Fraser Plateau region and Great Basin: Interior Salish, Sahaptin and Nez Perce, Paiute, and their neighbors. Regional features of language, ecology, social life, myth, religion. Contemporary issues of reservation life, government, ethnic conflict in historical perspective. Recommended: ANTH 100 or ANTH 202.

AIS 316 North American Indians: The Southeast to 1850 (5) I&S Emphasis on prehistory, social organization, belief system, political alliances. European contact, effects of plantation slavery and slave trade on Indians, issues of ethnicity, and consequences of removal policies.

AIS 317 North American Indians: The Southwest (5) I&S *Witherspoon* Overview of history and

ethnography of the Southwest with emphasis on Apacheans, Pueblos, and Pimans/Yumans. Social organization, religion, worldview, and expressive culture of such specific groups as Navajo, Hopi, Zuni, Tewa, and Tohono O'odham.

AIS 330 United States-Indian Relations (5) I&S *Harmon* History of relations between American Indians and non-Indians in the U. S. with emphasis on national laws and policies. Examines origins and impacts of Indians' and non-Indians' strategies for dealing with each other, historical reasons for Indians' contemporary conditions and status.

AIS 335 American Indians and the Law (5) I&S *Harmon* History of laws governing American Indians: aboriginal law systems, U. S. laws, and contemporary tribal laws. Effects of laws and legal institutions on contemporary Indian identity and tribal status, self-government, land ownership and use, natural resources, religion, family life, cultural and spiritual practices, crimes and punishment, and federal responsibilities for Indians.

AIS 340 Indian Children and Families (5) I&S Cross-cultural survey of Indian child rearing, family structure, and related social issues. Includes historical changes in family structure, value orientation and adaptation to a bicultural environment, education, child welfare, health problems, and aging.

AIS 341 Native Women in the Americas (5) I&S Historiography, sociology, biography, autobiography, and fiction about native women in the United States and Canada. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 342, AIS 201, AIS 240, or AIS 342. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 341. Offered: AWSpS.

AIS 342 Pueblo Indian Women of the American Southwest (5) I&S *Jacobs* Examination of historical, archaeological, and anthropological writings about Native women of Pueblo homelands in New Mexico and Arizona. Emphasis on contemporary lives in modern upper Rio Grande Tewa Pueblos. Recommended: WOMEN 200; either AIS 201, AIS 202, AIS 240, AIS 317, WOMEN 353, or ANTH 353. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 342; Sp.

AIS 350 Two-Dimensional Art of the Northwest Coast Indians (3, max. 9) VLPA *Oliver* Studio course emphasizes principles of structure and style of two-dimensional art which can be found on many old, traditional Northwest Coast pieces, such as painted storage boxes and chests, house panels, and ceremonial screens. Students apply these principles in creating a variety of graphic projects.

AIS 370 Researching Indians' History (5) I&S *Harmon* Finding and interpreting sources of information about American Indians' history. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 315.

AIS 377 Contemporary American Indian Literature (5) VLPA *Colonnese* Creative writings—novels, short stories, poems—of contemporary Indian authors; the traditions out of which these works evolved. Differences between Indian writers and writers of the dominant European/American mainstream. Offered: jointly with ENGL 359.

AIS 425 Indians in Western Washington History (3) I&S *Harmon* Relations of Indians and non-Indians in the Puget Sound region, from the 1790s to the present, with emphasis on evolving ideas about Indian identity. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 417.

AIS 431 History of American Indian Education (5) I&S Traditional and European-introduced methods of schooling, the federal role in Indian education, and contemporary Indian education issues. Special attention to Indian concepts of learning; boarding school education; the role of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; current trends in bilingual and bicultural education for Indians.

AIS 440 Reading Native American Women's Lives (5, max. 10) I&S *Jacobs, Ross* Seminar based on social science writings, autobiographies, biographies, and fiction written by, with, or about indigenous women of the United States and Canada. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 342, WOMEN 423, AIS 201, AIS 330, or AIS 423. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 440.

AIS 442 Images of Natives in the Cinema and Popular Cultures (5) I&S/VLPA *Ross* Cultural examination of images of native people in cinema and popular culture based on social science writings and films by or about natives in the United States and Canada. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 442. Prerequisite: AIS 330 and WOMEN 200.

AIS 444 Criminality and "Deviance" in Native Communities (5) I&S Seminar based on social science writings and biographies written by and about incarcerated natives and "deviance" in Native communities in the United States and Canada. Prerequisite: AIS 330; WOMEN 200; WOMEN 310.

AIS 450 American Indian Song and Dance Tradition: Performance (3) VLPA Performance of various American Indian social dances, songs, and games. In-depth study of various American Indian vocal styles.

AIS 469 Special Studies in American Indians (3, max. 6) I&S Delineation and analysis of a specific problem or related problems in American Indian Studies. Offered occasionally by visitors or resident faculty.

AIS 475 Special Topics in Indian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S Current research and readings in American Indian Studies content areas.

AIS 499 Independent Study (1-5, max. 15) Readings and/or research under faculty supervision.

Anthropology

M32 Denny



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/anthropology.html



Department Web page:
www.anthro.washington.edu

Anthropology is a discipline committed to describing, interpreting, and explaining the historical, biological, and cultural diversity of the human species. This covers our species' evolutionary origins as well as our continual evolution through many millennia of biocultural microevolution. It also covers more recent sociocultural changes up through the current global flux in population, genes, languages, practices, and identities. Anthropology's unique contribution to the human sciences and humanities is its expansive scope—temporally and spatially—in studying the human species.

Undergraduate Program

Director of Student Services
Diane J. Guerra
243 Denny, Box 353100
206-543-7772

The Department of Anthropology offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts, as well as a minor. In studying anthropology, students can learn about the range of human situations in the world today. They can better understand how to find ways to live together in today's world of some six billion

people, respecting profound human differences of outlook while building upon common human values. A degree in anthropology can be of value in many ways. An undergraduate degree prepares students for many positions that involve working with people, as well as for academic studies in a variety of fields.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Any two of the following: ANTH 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, or 210; ARCHY 205; BIO A 201; at least one from STAT 220, 311, or Q SCI 381.

Additional Information: ANTH 100, BIO A 100, and ARCHY 105 count as Areas of Knowledge and not as part of the anthropology major.

Major Requirements: 55 credits to include 25 credits of core courses (ARCHY 205, BIO A 201; any two ANTH courses numbered 200 through 210; and one of the following: STAT 220, STAT 311, Q SCI 381); and 30 additional credits in anthropology (ANTH, BIO A; or ARCHY) of which 20 credits must be at the 300 or 400 level. Certain AIS courses may apply toward this requirement. See departmental adviser for list. At least 25 credits in the major must be with a minimum grade of 3.0. Courses at the 100 level and courses with a grade of 1.9 or less do not count toward the major. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 15 upper-division credits in anthropology at the UW.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits (at least 15 credits at upper-division level) from courses with the following prefixes: ANTH, ARCHY, BIO A. (Certain AIS courses may apply toward this requirement. See departmental adviser for list.) Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Anthropology's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Acting Chair

Eugene S. Hunn

Professors

Close, Angela E. * 1995; MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, Cambridge University (UK); archaeology; lithic analysis; prehistory of North Africa; human origins.

Dunnell, Robert C. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, Yale University; archaeological theory, field method, eastern North America.

Grayson, Donald K. * 1975; PhD, 1973, University of Oregon; North American prehistory, paleoecology, vertebrate faunal analysis, history of archaeology.

Harrell, Stevan * 1974; PhD, 1974, Stanford University; family systems, demography, social evolution, religion, China, Taiwan.

Hunn, Eugene S. * 1972; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); cognitive anthropology, ethnobiology, cultural ecology and evolution, North American Indians.

Hutterer, Karl L. * 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1973, University of Hawaii; prehistory, ethnology of Southeast Asia, East Asia.

Jacobs, Sue-Ellen * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Colorado (Boulder); women studies, socio-cultural and applied anthropology, anthropological studies of women.

Kahn, Miriam * 1986; PhD, 1980, Bryn Mawr College; museum exhibits, cultural representations, senses of place, tourism, Pacific Islands.

Keyes, Charles F. * 1965; PhD, 1965, Cornell University; interpretive anthropology, religion and political-economic change, ethnic group relations, sociology.

Miller, Marc * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, University of California (Irvine); maritime anthropology, cognitive anthropology and social/cultural change.

Muecke, Marjorie A. * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, University of Washington; community health, medical anthropology, reproductive health, Southeast Asia (Thailand).

Nason, James * 1970; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; sociocultural anthropology, museology, material culture, cultural heritage, Micronesia, North America.

Newell, Laura L. * 1957; PhD, 1967, University of Washington; primatology growth and development, human biology, evolutionary aspects of dermatoglyphics.

Nute, Peter E. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, Duke University; genetics and evolution.

Pena, Devon G. * 1999; PhD, 1983, University of Texas (Austin); agroecosystems (southwestern U.S.); environmental history; political ecology of complex systems.

Smith, Eric A. * 1980; PhD, 1980, Cornell University; ecology, evolutionary theory, hunter-gatherers, demography, Native Americans, Canadian Inuit.

Spain, David H. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, Northwestern University; psychocultural anthropology, African studies, research methods.

Stein, Julie K. * 1980; MA, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Minnesota; New World archaeology, Northwest coast archaeology, geoarchaeology, shell middens.

Wenke, Robert J. * 1975; PhD, 1975, University of Michigan; archaeology of Egypt, the Middle East, and quantitative methods.

Winans, Edgar V. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of California (Los Angeles); politics, economics and law, Africa, the developing world.

Witherspoon, Gary J. * 1987; PhD, 1970, University of Chicago; language, art and history of the Southwest.

Associate Professors

Anagnost, Ann S. * 1990; PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; ethnography of the state, ideology and popular culture, peasant society; China.

Eck, Gerald G. * 1974; PhD, 1977, University of California (Berkeley); primate paleontology, especially African Pliocene-Pleistocene monkeys and hominids.

Ellingson, Terry J. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1979, University of Wisconsin, MA, 1979, University of Chicago; ethnomusicology, anthropology, religion, Tibet, Nepal, Buddhism.

Feathers, James K. * 1983; PhD, 1990, University of Washington; luminescence dating of sediments and pottery from archaeological sites.

Kyes, Randall C. * 1994, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1989, University of Georgia; primate behavior and ecology, neural mechanisms of behavior.

Leonetti, Donna * 1978; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; biological and sociocultural interactions in population adaptation, epidemiology, Japanese Americans.

McGrath, Barbara B. * 1987, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1993, University of Washington; ethnographic studies with U.S. Pacific Islanders on health issues, specifically, HIV/AIDS prevention.

Rhodes, Lorna A. * 1983; PhD, 1973, Cornell University; medical anthropology, symbolic anthropology, South Asia, religion, psychiatry.

Shell-Duncan, Bettina * 1995; MS, 1988, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1994, Pennsylvania State University; health assessment in traditional societies, including immunity, nutrition.

Sorensen, Clark W. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of Washington; Korea, social change in East Asia, development, ethnic identity.

Assistant Professors

Bilaniuk, Laada M. 1997; PhD, 1998, University of Michigan; language politics, language ideology, ethnicity, nationalism, gender, Ukraine, former USSR.

Ferguson, G. (Jack) 1998; PhD, 1997, Stanford University; sociocultural anthropology.

Fitzhugh, J. Ben * 1997; PhD, 1996, University of Michigan; archaeology, anthropology, evolutionary ecology, complex hunter-gatherers, social evolution.

Holman, Darryl J. * 1999; MS, 1990, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1996, Pennsylvania State University; human population biology, anthropological demography, paleodemography and statistical modeling.

Lowe, Celia 1999; PhD, 2000, Yale University; critical environmental studies, science studies, nationalism, post-colonial theory, identity, gender.

O'Connor, Kathleen A. * 1999; MS, 1987, PhD, 1995, State University of New York (Albany); biodemography, human reproductive biology and ecology, mortality, fertility.

Sivaramakrishnan, K. 1999; MS, 1991, MPhil, 1993, PhD, 1996, Yale University; environment, development and the State in south Asian agrarian societies.

Taylor, Janelle S. * 1999; PhD, 1999, University of Chicago; anthropology of medicine, science and technology, reproduction, gender, and consumption.

Senior Lecturer

Green, James W. * 1975; PhD, 1972, University of Washington; cross cultural, mental health, comparative aging, religion, West Indies, Pakistan, Islam.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Anthropology

ANTH 100 Introduction to Anthropology (5) I&S Introduction to the subfields of archaeology, biocul-

tural anthropology, and sociocultural anthropology through the examination of selected problems in human physical, cultural, and social evolution. Not recommended for students who have had other courses in anthropology, archaeology, or biocultural anthropology. May not be counted toward the 55 credits required for the major in anthropology. Offered: AWSp.

ANTH 202 Principles of Sociocultural Anthropology (5) I&S Comparison of lifeways of various non-Western and Western peoples. Introduction to basic theories and methods used in the field.

ANTH 203 Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics (5) I&S/VLPA Linguistic methods and theories used within anthropology. Basic structural features of language; human language and animal communication compared; evidence for the innate nature of language. Language and culture: linguistic relativism, ethnography of communication, sociolinguistics. Language and nationalism, language politics in the U.S. and elsewhere. Offered: jointly with LING 203.

ANTH 204 Reading Ethnography (5) I&S Introduction to the descriptive and analytic literature of cultural anthropology. Extended examination of representative accounts of the lifeway of peoples from selected areas of the world with an emphasis on methods of observation and analysis.

ANTH 206 The Cultural Animal (5) I&S/NW Examination of the interaction between biology and culture in shaping human social behavior. Basic principles of natural selection, gene-environment interaction, cultural transmission, learning, and cultural evolution; application of these to various topics, including gender, violence, politics, kinship, and religion.

ANTH 207 Class and Culture in America (5) I&S Anthropological view of the contemporary United States with emphasis on social class. Through ethnographic readings examines education, work, political economy, working class experience and the ideology of the middle class, and relations between class and race, gender, ethnicity, language, place, sexuality, and culture.

ANTH 208 The Culture Concept (5) I&S History of the culture concept and its use in the field of cultural anthropology. History of its emergence in European colonial expansion and contemporary debates about its place as the central concept defining the field of anthropology.

ANTH 209 Anthropology Through Visual Media (5) I&S/VLPA Theories of culture and cultural variation, as seen and understood through visual media such as films, video, and photography.

ANTH 210 Introduction to Environmental Anthropology (5) I&S Introduction to human/environment interactions from various anthropological perspectives. Intellectual history of anthropological approaches to environment, emphasizing the mutual interconnectedness of people and nature. Survey of evolutionary models; cultural ecology; systems approaches; indigenous knowledge; ethnoecology; nature and the state; political ecology; ecofeminism; and environmentalism.

ANTH 301 Human Nature and Culture (3) I&S Comparison of various anthropological perspectives on the sources of variation in customs, values, and beliefs of human groups, including non-Western peoples and contemporary Americans.

ANTH 305 Anthropology of the Body (5) I&S Surveys classic anthropological literature examining the relationship between culture and the body. Examines Euroamerican body culture historically.

Explores how the body is represented in mass media and the effects this has on everyday body ideologies.

ANTH 306 Representations of the Pacific Islands and Islanders (3) I&S/VLPA *Kahn* Explores written texts and visual images about the Pacific Islands and Islanders in an effort to understand the power of representation and its relationship to the construction of knowledge. Examples drawn from early explorers, artists, novelists, anthropologists, the tourist industry, and Pacific Islanders.

ANTH 307 U.S. Pacific Islander Contemporary Culture (5) I&S *McGrath* Examines U.S. Pacific Islander culture as informed by Pacific history, social and cultural organization. Emphasis on understanding contemporary experience in the U.S. and other diaspora communities. Major themes include post-colonialism, migration, family, religion, politics, gender, education, and transnational identity. Recommended: either ANTH 202 or AES 151. Offered: jointly with AAS 300. Offered: Sp.

ANTH 310 Native North American Societies (5) I&S *Smith* Traditional cultures of America north of Mexico, emphasizing diversity of North American Indian and Eskimo societies. Origins of Native-American culture areas and language groupings; subsistence systems; levels of social organization; European conquest and colonialism; and description of representative cultures from the ten culture areas. Recommended: ANTH 100.

ANTH 313 Peoples of Africa (5) I&S Survey of the many cultures of pre- and post-colonial sub-Saharan Africa. Appreciation of the adaptability, strength, and creativity of African peoples. Recommended: ANTH 100.

ANTH 314 Culture, Environment, and Identity of Island Southeast Asia (5) I&S *Lowe* Anthropological study of colonial and post-colonial contexts of Island Southeast Asia. Emphasis on historical legacies, influence of world religions, formation of national and collective identities, revolution and national politics, and modernities. Prerequisite: either one 200-level ANTH course, LING 203, or one SIS course. Offered: jointly with SISSE 314.

ANTH 315 Southeast Asian Civilization: Buddhist and Vietnamese (5) I&S *Keyes* Civilizations of Theravada Buddhist societies in Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, and Laos and in Vietnamese societies of Southeast Asia. Culture of tribal peoples who live on peripheries of these societies. Cultural transformations consequent upon the war in Indochina and resettlement of Indochinese refugees in United States. Offered: jointly with SISSE 315.

ANTH 316 Modern South Asia (5) I&S Twentieth-century history and society of Indian subcontinent. Topics include nationalism, rural and urban life, popular culture, gender, and environmental politics. Offered: jointly with SISSA 316.

ANTH 317 Anthropology of Tibetan Civilization (5) I&S Introduces the basic features of Tibetan society and culture, exploring how the global debate over Tibet's past, present, and future relates to contemporary concerns in anthropology, through the examination of Tibetan history, social and political organization, religion, and other cultural themes in both traditional and contemporary contexts.

ANTH 318 Peoples and Cultures of the Islamic Middle East (3) I&S Survey of cultures and peoples of Islamic Middle East and North Africa. First half of the course emphasizes the integration of peasant, urban, and nomadic societies in the traditional culture and economy; the second half concentrates on the transformation of the traditional life styles through the process of westernization and modernization.

ANTH 321 Introduction to the Anthropological Study of Religion (3) I&S Comparative study of religion as approached by anthropologists. Primarily for non-anthropology majors.

ANTH 322 Comparative Study of Death (5) I&S Death analyzed from a cross-cultural perspective. Topics include funerary practices, concepts of the soul and afterlife, cultural variations in grief, cemeteries as folk art, and medical and ethical issues in comparative context. American death practices compared to those of other cultures. Offered: jointly with RELIG 320.

ANTH 331 Northwest Coast Indian Art (5) I&S/VLPA Native-American art of the Pacific Northwest Coast from precontact to the present, from the Columbia River in the south to Southeast Alaska in the north. Differences in tribal styles and social function; changes occurring over time as the result of sharing between tribal groups and the impact of the arrival of Europeans. Offered: jointly with ART H 331.

ANTH 345 Women and International Economic Development (5) I&S *Ramamurthy* Questions how women are affected by economic development in Third World and celebrates redefinitions of what development means. Theoretical perspectives and methods to interrogate gender and development policies introduced. Current processes of globalization and potential for changing gender and economic inequalities assessed. Offered: jointly with SIS 345/WOMEN 345.

ANTH 352 Buddhism and Society: The Theravada Buddhist Tradition in South and Southeast Asia (5) I&S Introduction to the religious tradition of Theravada Buddhism (as practiced in Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia) and examination of the variations in ethical orientations developed through Theravada Buddhist ideas. Recommended: RELIG 202 or one eastern religions course. Offered: jointly with RELIG 350.

ANTH 353 Anthropological Studies of Women (5) I&S Critical examination of the intersections between anthropology, research on gender issues, and feminism. Readings and class discussions examine the ways women have been represented in the field of anthropology and the repercussions of these anthropological images of women on contemporary understandings of gender. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 353.

ANTH 356 Visual Anthropology (3) I&S The place of photography and films in ethnography; their use in the documentation and interpretation of cultural and social systems.

ANTH 358 Culture and Cognition (5) I&S/NW Surveys anthropological theories and research on the relationship between language, thought, and behavior. Examines the influence of cultural inheritance on perception, classification, inference, and choice. Describes relevant cross-cultural research methods and evaluates theoretical models used by cognitive anthropologists. Prerequisite: either ANTH 203, LING 203, or PSYCH 355.

ANTH 359 Linguistic Ethnography (5) I&S Language use in cultural contexts. How language reflects world view. Language use in culturally significant settings. Analyzes sets of culturally specific terms in semantic domains. Includes projects demonstrating application of theory and method to data addressing specific problems. Workshop format.

ANTH 362 Anthropology of Tourism (5) I&S *Kahn* Anthropological approaches to tourism. Debates about cultural encounters and cultural change, authenticity, economic development, social inequalities, identity, gender, ethnicity, nationality, and cultur-

al representation. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course.

ANTH 370 Han Chinese Society and Culture (5) I&S *Anagnost, Harrell* Themes in the society and culture of the Han Chinese people. Concepts of self; personal interaction; family, gender, and marriage; communities and the state; religion and ritual; class, social categories, and social mobility; culturalism, nationalism, and patriotism. Offered: jointly with SISEA 370.

ANTH 371 Anthropology of Development (5) I&S *Sivaramakrishnan* Development refers to social, economic, cultural, political transformations viewed as progress. Studied from anthropological perspectives. Historical, social context for emergence of ideas of development. Role of development in promoting national cultures. Impact of development on individual citizenship, families, rural-urban relations, workers, business, environment. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 371.

ANTH 375 Comparative Systems of Healing (3) I&S Introduction to the anthropological study of healing. Examines four healing traditions and addresses their similarities and differences. Includes anthropological theories of healing and religion.

ANTH 399 Junior Honors Seminar (5) I&S Teaches skills required to write senior honors thesis, including evaluation of academic and scientific writing, formulation of problem, collection of bibliographic and other resources, evaluation of research proposals, and research proposal preparation. Final product is a formal thesis prospectus.

ANTH 401 West African Societies (3) I&S Social and cultural features of coastal and interior West African societies, including the Western Sudan. Detailed study of selected societies. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 402 Societies of Eastern and Southern Africa (5) I&S Historical background and contemporary life of cultural groups in eastern and southern Africa with special study of selected cases of political and economic organization and cultural change. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 404 South America (5) I&S Survey of anthropological research among the traditional peoples of South America. Historical background and contemporary life of cultural groups of the Amazonian Basin. Transformation of traditional life-styles through the process of European conquest and the aftermath of colonialism. Detailed study of selected societies. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 412 South Asian Social Structure (5) I&S Caste class, and community in modern India. Transitions from colonial typology to analysis of social change, diversity, stability, and caste hierarchy in rural society. Current debates on class and community in Indian society, rural and urban, explored through themes of identity, structure, and mobility. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course. Offered: jointly with SISSA 412.

ANTH 416 Comparative Social Movements: Mexico and the United States (5) I&S *Peña* Historical, ethnographic, and theoretical perspectives in the study of Mexican-origin communities in social movements in Mexico and the United States with a focus on workers, immigrants, peasants, women, indigenous peoples, and students as forces of collective mobilization and social, cultural, and political change. Offered: jointly with CHSTU 416. Offered: A.

ANTH 418 Indian Heritage of Mexico and Central America (5) I&S Indian civilization of Mexico and Guatemala, their origins and ecological foundations. Contemporary communities of Mexico and Guatemala, focusing on creative adaptation of pre-Columbian traditions to modern national realities. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 420 Psychoanalysis and the Study of Culture (3) I&S *Spain* Anthropological use of theories developed by Freud to understand culture. Reviews psychoanalytic theory as a foundation for examining the work of Roheim, LaBarre, Devereaux, Kardiner, and Spiro, among others. Topics covered include the universality of oedipality and the utility of psychoanalysis in non-Western cultures.

ANTH 421 Belief, Ritual, and the Structure of Religion (5) I&S Systematic survey of concepts, models, and theories that characterize the anthropological study of religion. Consideration of the human universal basis of religion and of diverse ways in which religions are constructed and related to social experience. Prerequisite: either ANTH 321 or RELIG 201; RELIG 202.

ANTH 423 Traffic Across Cultural Boundaries (5) I&S Focuses on the movement of cultural patterns and processes across boundaries, examining the "contact zones" in colonial encounters, moving to borrowing and blendings along ethnic and national borders. Examines border crossing of immigration and diasporas. Ethnographic examples from the Americas and Africa. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course.

ANTH 424 Hunter-Gatherer Societies (4) I&S Comparative examination of human foraging societies, emphasizing ethnographic cases and socioecological analysis. Foraging and human evolution; rationality of foraging societies; population and reproductive strategies; variability in social organization and land use; power relations between the sexes; ritual and belief; contemporary status of hunter-gatherer populations. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 425 Anthropology of the Post-Soviet States (5) I&S Analysis of Soviet and post-Soviet culture and identity. Historical transformations in Soviet approaches to ethnicity and nationality; contemporary processes of nationbuilding and interethnic conflict. Examination of culture through the intersection of social ritual, government policies, language, economic practices, and daily life. Regional focus will vary. Offered: jointly with SISRE 425.

ANTH 427 Anthropology in Urban Settings (3) I&S Cross-cultural examination of theoretical issues in anthropology as studied in urban places. Focuses on ethnic identity and the formation of urban ethnic groups; migration and its rural and urban consequences; family and kinship organization as an adaptation to urban complexity; the nature of urban voluntary associations; law and politics; and the developments in anthropological method. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 428 Anthropological Perspectives on Ethnicity (5) I&S Anthropological approaches to ethnicity and ethnic group relations with reference to other models including race, caste, class, regional groupings, nations, religion, and stratification. Data drawn from precolonial, colonial, and postcolonial periods. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 429 Expressive Culture (5) VLPA Anthropological view of one expressive aspect of culture: plastic and graphic arts, myth and folktale, music, dance, humor and tragedy, or play and

games. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 430 The Anthropology of Music (3) I&S/VLPA Analysis of aspects of anthropological thought influential in ethnomusicology. Critical evaluation of dominant theoretical schools and modes of explanation, e.g., evolutionist, diffusionist, historical particularist, structuralist, functionalist, symbolist, and semiotic, through detailed examination of seminal texts. Offered: jointly with MUSIC 480; alternate years.

ANTH 432 Sociolinguistics I (5) I&S/VLPA Social variation in the phonology, morphology, syntax, lexicon of languages and dialects. Nonstandard language, diglossia, pidgins and creoles, gender differences, bi- and multilingualism, ethnography of speaking, pragmatics, and language attitudes. Prerequisite: either LING 200 or LING 400; recommended: prior or concurrent registration in ANTH 451 or LING 450. Offered: jointly with LING 432.

ANTH 433 Sociolinguistics II (3) I&S/VLPA *Wassink* Examines field methods linguists use in socially oriented studies of language variation and change. Students learn to target and design interviews appropriate for eliciting specific kinds of linguistic data. Discussion of issues related to recording, ethics, and analysis of large bodies of data. Prerequisite: LING 432. Offered: jointly with LING 434.

ANTH 435 Economic Anthropology (5) I&S Chief features of nonmonetary and simple monetary economies. Impact of central or metropolitan market economy and industrial technology as peripheral systems, especially of small-scale and limited monetary circulation. Development and application in anthropology of economic concepts, including Marxian. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 436 Comparative Family Organization (5) I&S Function and structure of family developmental processes in band, tribal, peasant, and modern societies. Illustrates inter- and intrasocietal variation and provides data for construction of formal models of process and variation in family systems. Prerequisite: either one 200-level ANTH course, LING 203, or SOC 352.

ANTH 437 Political Anthropology and Social Change (5) I&S *Sivaramakrishnan* Study of politics from different anthropological perspectives, especially processual approaches to political change. Focused examination of cultural aspects of modern state formation in local and regional contexts. Themes: colonialism and nationalism, regime and transitions, local politics and global processes, social construction of bureaucracy. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course.

ANTH 438 The Analysis of Kinship Systems (5) I&S Data, theories, and analytical technique used in the study of kinship systems, including our own, from around the world. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 440 Child Rearing, Culture, and Health (3) I&S Cross-cultural study of the child-rearing practices, cultural norms, and health behavior of children and adolescents in different societies. Comparative approaches, diverse theoretical postures, and empirical research findings are used. Offered: jointly with NURS 495.

ANTH 441 Psychological Anthropology (5) I&S Assessment of mutual relevance of cultural and psychological variables in anthropology. Historical development of principal topics, e.g., cognition, national character, enculturation, personality and social change, cross-cultural psychiatry, sex and temperament, deviance, and psychoanalytic studies

of culture. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 205.

ANTH 444 Politics of Representation in Modern China (5) I&S Focuses on issues of representation and power in twentieth century China. Combines substantive information on modern Chinese society and culture with recent debates in social theory and the politics of representation. Major themes include Chinese nationalism, body politics, popular culture, and everyday practice. Offered: jointly with SISEA 444.

ANTH 445 Literature and Society in Southeast Asia (5, max. 10) I&S/VLPA Focus on either Vietnam or Thailand. Provides students with opportunity to explore how those living in Southeast Asia have reflected on the radical social changes their societies have undergone through novels, short stories, and poetry. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203. Offered: jointly with SISSE 445.

ANTH 446 Class and Culture in East Asia (5) I&S Examines the nexus between culture and systems of social stratification/class in East Asia, with an emphasis on Taiwan, Korea, Japan, and China. Topics include class formation, mechanisms of social mobility and reproduction, markers of status and hierarchy, resistance, and the formation of class identity. Offered: jointly with SISEA 443.

ANTH 447 Religion in China (5) I&S Place of religion in Chinese society, examining the doctrines, practices, and social consequences of the eclectic folk religion, the elite Confucian, Taoist, and Buddhist traditions, syncretistic sects, and imported Christianity. Prerequisite: either one 200-level ANTH course, ANTH 370, ANTH 403, LING 203, HSTAS 211, HSTAS 454, RELIG 202, SISEA 370, or SISEA 443. Offered: jointly with SISEA 445.

ANTH 448 Modern Korean Society (5) I&S Social organization and values of twentieth-century Korea. Changes in family and kinship, gender relations, rural society, urban life, education, and industrial organization since 1900. Differences between North and South Korea since 1945. Recommended: HSTAS/SISEA 212. Offered: jointly with SISEA 448.

ANTH 449 Social Transformation of Modern East Asia (5) I&S Comparative study of social change in China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam since 1945. Concentration on small-scale social units in rural and urban areas under both communist and capitalist political systems. Recommended: two history or anthropology of East Asia courses. Offered: jointly with SIS 449.

ANTH 450 Language and Gender (5) I&S/VLPA *Bilaniuk* Survey of the theoretical trends, methods, and research findings on the relationship between language and gender. Focus on power relations in gendered language use. Extensive study of research based on conversational analysis and other aspects of identity such as sexuality, class, and age. Prerequisite: LING 200; either LING 201, LING 203, or ANTH 203. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 450 and LING 458.

ANTH 451 Comparative Historical and Social Ecology of the Tropics (5) I&S *Sivaramakrishnan* Historical and social aspects of tropical environmental change. Comparative analysis of resource management, conservation, and environmental regulation issues in Asia, Africa, and Latin America from cultural and political economic perspectives. Special focus on issues of state policy, expert knowledge, social conflict, and international politics. Prerequisite: ANTH 210. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 451.

ANTH 454 Women, Words, Music, and Change (5) I&S/VLPA Comparative analysis of use of myths, tales, music, and other forms of expressive culture to account for, reinforce, and change women's status

and roles. Recommended: WOMEN 353. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 454.

ANTH 455 Areal Linguistics (3, max. 6) I&S/VLPA Issues involved in classification of languages. Systems of classification based on structure, word order, areal features. Ways in which languages may be classified for different purposes. Borrowing vocabulary specialization, lexical change, and language death and revival. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with LING 455.

ANTH 456 Contemporary Ethnography (5) I&S Techniques and theories of ethnographic description for the anthropological analysis of contemporary life. Materials drawn from the contemporary United States, with a focus on issues and events in the Seattle area. Includes fieldwork projects. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 457 Ecological Anthropology (5) I&S Survey of anthropological research on interaction between human societies and their environments. Logic of different subsistence systems; intensification and transformation of subsistence strategies; population regulation; ecological aspects of human nutrition, disease, spatial organization, ethnicity, social stratification, conflict, and cooperation; historical roots of current ecological crisis.

ANTH 458 Ethnobiology: Plants, Animals, and People (5) I&S *Hunn* Culturally mediated relationships between human and natural environment studied in a comparative and evolutionary framework. How do peoples in diverse cultures recognize and name plants and animals and understand their relationship with nature? How is this traditional ecological knowledge applied in people's daily lives? Prerequisite: either BIO A 201, ARCHY 205, or one 200-level ANTH course.

ANTH 459 Culture, Ecology, and Politics (5) I&S *Pena* Critical studies of class, gender and race differences in environmental politics. The political-economic dimensions of ecological change. Contemporary environmental movements including the varieties of bioregionalism, deep ecology, ecofeminism, ecosocialism, environmental justice, and social ecology. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 459.

ANTH 460 History of Anthropology (5) I&S Sources and development of leading concepts, issues, and approaches in anthropology. Findings of anthropology in relation to scientific and humanistic implications and to practical application. Main contributors to field; their work and influence. Past, present, and future perspectives, including anthropology of modern life.

ANTH 464 Language Politics and Cultural Identity (3) I&S/VLPA *Bilaniuk* Theories and case studies of the power of language and how it is manipulated. Multilingualism, diglossia. Role of language and linguistics in nationalism. Standardization, educational policy, language and ethnicity. World languages, language death and revival. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with LING 433.

ANTH 465 Critical Anthropology of Mass Culture (5) I&S Critical overview of theories of mass culture and their relationship to current anthropological practice. Analyses of the historical interconnections among capitalism and commodity fetishism, modernity and representation, and media and consumption.

ANTH 466- Anthropology Honors Thesis ([1-9], max. 18) I&S Individual research under the direction of a thesis advisor, culminating in a senior honors thesis. Open only to upper-class students in departmental honors program.

ANTH 467 Anthropology of Education (5) I&S Uses a wide range of social theory and philosophy to investigate mechanisms which reproduce inequality and asymmetry in American education.

ANTH 469 Special Studies in Anthropology (3-5, max. 15) I&S Delineation and analysis of a specific problem or related problems in anthropology. Offered occasionally by visitors or resident faculty. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ANTH 470 Minority Peoples of China (5) I&S Interaction between China and the peoples of its periphery, including inner Asia, Tibet, northern mainland Southeast Asia, and aboriginal peoples of Taiwan. Emphasis on ethnicity, ethnic group consciousness, and role of the Chinese state. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course; LING 203; either ANTH/SISEA 370 or HSTAS 454. Offered: jointly with SISEA 470.

ANTH 471 Colonialism and Culture (5) I&S Explores the cultural, political, and historical implications of the power to colonize. Readings include ethnographic, historical, and literary works on colonialism, nationalist responses, and postcolonial positions.

ANTH 475 Perspectives in Medical Anthropology (5) I&S Introduction to medical anthropology. Explores the relationships among culture, society, and medicine. Examples from Western medicine as well as from other medical systems, incorporating both interpretive and critical approaches. Offered: jointly with HSERV 475.

ANTH 476 Culture, Medicine, and the Body (5) I&S Explores the relationship between the body and society, with emphasis on the role of medicine as a mediator between them. Case study material, primarily from contemporary bio-medicine, as well as critical, postmodern, and feminist approaches to the body introduced within a general comparative and anthropological framework.

ANTH 477 Medicine in America: Conflicts and Contradictions (3) I&S Introduction to the pragmatic and theoretical dilemmas of current biomedical practice with emphasis on social and cultural context. Case studies in technological intervention, risk management, and other health-related issues used to explore connections among patients' experiences, medical practices, and the contemporary social context.

ANTH 480 Introduction to Museology (3) I&S Museum history, philosophy, and basic operations, including organization, income, collection management, conservation, exhibition, security, education, research, and ethics. Offered: jointly with MUSEUM 480.

ANTH 481 Museum Collection Management: Ethnology (3) I&S Lecture and work experience in museum collection management in the ethnology collections of the Burke Memorial Washington State Museum, including identification, cataloging, fumigation, storage, cleaning, inventory, and specimen preparation for exhibition of archival and nonarchival museum specimens from North America, the Pacific, and Pacific Rim areas. Offered: jointly with MUSEUM 481.

ANTH 482 Museum Conservation (3) I&S Lecture and demonstrations in the recognition and treatment of museum conservation problems for specimens of all types. Application of basic principles to specific preventive and active conservation and restoration problems encountered by curatorial personnel. Offered: jointly with MUSEUM 482.

ANTH 484 Motherhood: Ideologies and Technologies (5) I&S *Twine* Examines how motherhood is culturally constituted, regulated, and managed within various ideological and technological milieus. Uses ethnographies from anthropology and case studies from feminist legal theory. Topics include slave mothers, surrogate mothers, lesbian mothers, transracial mothers, co-mothers, teen mothers. Prerequisite: WOMEN 200. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 458.

ANTH 485 Cultural Property: Legal and Ethical Issues (3) I&S Examines the complex history of legal and ethical issues affecting the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of cultural property, with special attention to modern indigenous peoples' requests for repatriation of collections from museums, as well as concerns with intellectual property rights, national patrimony policies, and related trade issues.

ANTH 486 Human Family Systems: Biological and Social Aspects (5) I&S Biological bases for human mating and reproduction and an examination of the range of cross-cultural variability in human systems of kinship and marriage; comparisons among a wide range of human and nonhuman species and between Western and non-Western human societies; interplay of biological, ecological, and sociocultural factors in determining the structure and function of human family systems. Offered: jointly with SOC 486.

ANTH 488 Agroecology (5) I&S *Pena* Cross-cultural survey of agroecological research methods, theoretical problems, policy issues, and ethical debates. Local knowledge and ethnoscientific bases of alternative agriculture. Comparative political ecology of agroecosystems with a focus on indicators of social equity and ecological sustainability.

ANTH 489 Anthropology Practicum (3-9, max. 15) Faculty-supervised off-campus internships in organizations utilizing anthropological skills in nonacademic settings. Establishing educationally valuable individual projects for internships with faculty sponsor. Organizations include museums, social service and other governmental agencies, and private non-profit service agencies.

ANTH 491 Honors Colloquium (2, max. 12) I&S Introduction to anthropological research. Students read original articles and papers and discuss them with authors. Research presenters include department faculty, visiting faculty, and advanced graduate students. Credit/no credit only.

ANTH 495 Advanced Problems in Ethnology (3-5, max. 10) I&S Current problems in ethnology. Seminar format.

ANTH 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 12)

Archaeology

ARCHY 105 World Prehistory (5) I&S Prehistoric human ancestors from three million years ago: their spread from Africa and Asia into the Americas, survival during ice ages, development of civilizations. Well-known archaeological finds, e.g., Olduvai Gorge; Neanderthals; Jericho; Egyptian pyramids; Mexican temples; Mesa Verde; Ozette, Washington. May not be counted toward the 55 credits required for the major in anthropology.

ARCHY 205 Principles of Archaeology (5) I&S Techniques, methods, and goals of archaeological research. Excavation and dating of archaeological materials. General problems encountered in explaining archaeological phenomena. Offered: AWSpS.

ARCHY 270 Field Course in Archaeology (12) I&S Introduction to field acquisition of archaeological data through survey and excavation. On-going field projects; recovery and recording techniques. Offered: S.

ARCHY 299 Archaeological Laboratory Techniques (1-3, max. 12) I&S Laboratory procedures geared to one specific archaeological research project. Archaeological collection, its processing and curation, how archaeological materials are processed, and how significance is determined. No more than 5 credits may be used toward an anthropology major. Prerequisite: either ARCHY 105 or ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 303 Old World Prehistory (5) I&S Old World prehistory from beginnings of human culture to rise of civilizations. First tools made by humans, spread of humans out of Africa, origins of agriculture, rise of state society. Africa, Near East, Egypt, China, India, Europe.

ARCHY 304 New World Prehistory (5) I&S History of earliest Americans, beginning with crossing of land bridge between Asia and North America and eventual spread over the Americas. Highlights prehistory and best examples of western hemisphere's civilizations. Mexico, Yucatan, Peru, southwestern and eastern United States, Washington.

ARCHY 312 The Archaeology of Egypt (3) I&S *Wenke* A survey of ancient Egyptian culture history between about 6000 BC and AD 400, based on a synthesis of archaeological and textual evidence. Focuses on the origins and evolution of the Egyptian state and the elements of pharaonic religion, society, economy, art, architecture, and science.

ARCHY 320 Prehistory of the Northwest Coast (5) I&S Origins, development, and variation of Pacific Northwest cultures, focusing particularly on Washington. Adaptations to maritime and interior environments. Artifacts from a variety of archaeological sites. Technological, functional, and historical significance of Northwest artifacts.

ARCHY 325 Archaeology of Island Southeast Asia and the Pacific (5) I&S History of the human occupation of the South Pacific Islands, especially Indonesia, Philippines, Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia. Focus on current debates about human migrations, long distance maritime trade, political structures, culture contact, and colonialism. Emphasis on the analysis of the primary archaeological and documentary data. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 371 Analysis of Archaeological Data (5) I&S Analyzing archaeological data by measuring and describing such artifacts as stone tools and ceramics. Analysis of such environmental data as bones, plant remains, and sediments. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 401 Archaeology of Human Origins (5) I&S *Close* Early part of the prehistoric archaeological record in Africa and Eurasia, from >2,000,000 years ago until the spread of modern human beings; development of stone and bone technologies; ways of making a living; cultural adaptations; intellectual and social development. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205. Offered: Sp.

ARCHY 465 Issues in Cultural Resource Management (3) I&S Examines practical application of archaeology to cultural resource management. Topics include role in environmental permitting, inventory and significance evaluation of resources, project impacts and design of mitigation measures, consultation with government agencies and Indian tribal organizations, and practical aspects of cultural resource management business operation.

ARCHY 466- Archaeology Honors Thesis ([1-9], max. 18) I&S Individual research under the direction of a thesis advisor, culminating in a senior honors thesis. Open only to upper-class students in departmental honors program.

ARCHY 468 Issues in Cultural Resource Management (1) I&S Review of federal and state cultural resource management policies and the effects of these policies on the conduct of projects that may impact cultural resources on public lands. Survey of related issues in museum management. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205; either one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203.

ARCHY 469 Special Studies in Archaeology (3-6, max. 18) I&S Consideration in detail of specific archaeological topics, either methodological or substantive in content, of current interest. Offered occasionally by resident, new, or visiting faculty. For advanced undergraduates and graduate students. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 470 The Archaeology of Extinction (5) I&S *Grayson* Uses archaeological and paleoecological data to examine the argument that prehistoric peoples caused vertebrate extinction, from the late Ice Age extinction of ground sloths and saber-toothed cats in North America to the extinction of moas in New Zealand some 500 years ago. Offered: A; even years.

ARCHY 477 Archaeology of the North (5) I&S *Fitzhugh* Archaeological history of the circumpolar arctic and subarctic from Pleistocene to the 19th century. Variability in human adaptation and social evolution in some of the world's most extreme environments such as Eurasian tundra, North Pacific rim, Beringia, and North American high arctic. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205. Offered: Sp.

ARCHY 478 Prehistory of the Arid West (5) I&S Archaeology of arid western North America, with particular emphasis on the earliest peoples of this region (and on the peopling of the New World in general), and on the prehistoric hunter-gathers of the Great Basin and Southwest. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 480 Advanced Archaeological Analysis: Ceramics (6) I&S Human technology in traditional societies. Ceramic tools as evidence for technological innovation, continuity, and change; and as evidence for ancient economic systems involving production, consumption, and distribution. Examines variety of approaches to the study of material culture—especially ceramics—including archaeological, ethnographic, experimental, and technical. Prerequisite: ARCHY 371.

ARCHY 481 Advanced Archaeological Analysis: Faunal Remains (6) I&S Seminar on techniques and methods employed in analysis of faunal remains from a wide range of Pleistocene and Holocene settings, including archaeological sites, coupled with a laboratory focusing on identification of faunal remains from these settings. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 482 Advanced Archaeological Analysis: Geoarchaeology (6) I&S Identification, analysis, and interpretation of sediments and soils associated with archaeological remains. Laboratories deal with sediment description and chemical analysis; field trips and student projects focus on archaeological applications of these subjects.

ARCHY 483 Analyses of Stone Artifacts (6) I&S *Close* Current approaches to lithic analysis, including types of information obtainable (technological, functional, social, ideological) and constraints affecting the formation and analysis of lithic assemblages. Lectures interspersed with application of methods under discussion to individual artifacts and to assemblages. Prerequisite: ARCHY 371.

ARCHY 490 Museum Curation Practicum (1-5, max. 15) Application of museological training in curation of ethnographic, archeological, geological, or zoological collection materials in the Burke

Museum. Supervised work ranges from fundamental collection documentation and research to preventive conservation, storage, and other special curation projects: Offered: jointly with MUSEUM 490.

ARCHY 495 Quantitative Archaeological Analytic Techniques (5) I&S Introduction to quantitative approaches to archaeological problems; data screening, numeric methods of classification and identification, graphical and computer-based seriation techniques, and the analysis of spatial patterning in artifact distributions.

ARCHY 497 Archaeological Method and Theory I: Formal Theory (5) I&S Examination of theoretical constructs in the analysis of archaeological data. Terminology, typologies, and interregional comparisons. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205.

ARCHY 498 Archaeological Method and Theory II: Explanatory Theory (5) I&S Conceptual frameworks employed by archaeologists in obtaining explanation in the three major areas of culture history, cultural reconstruction, and explanatory prehistory, considering the nature of explanation as conceived in these areas, the basic assumptions employed in achieving these aims, and an introduction to the methods employed. Prerequisite: ARCHY 205; ARCHY 497.

ARCHY 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 12)

Biocultural Anthropology

BIO A 100 Evolution and Human Behavior (3) NW Introduction to evolution by natural selection, examining the light it can throw on human biology and behavior in such areas as the nature of sex differences, sexual conflict, and conflict between parents and children. Does not fulfill major requirements. Offered: jointly with ZOOL 100.

BIO A 201 Principles of Biological Anthropology (5) NW Evolution and adaptation of the human species. Evidence from fossil record and living populations of monkeys, apes, and humans. Interrelationships between human physical and cultural variation and environment; role of natural selection in shaping our evolutionary past, present, and future. Offered: AWSpS.

BIO A 370 Introduction to Primates (5) NW *Newell* Origins, major evolutionary trends, and modern taxonomic relationships of the nonhuman primates. Their distribution and habitat in relation to behavioral and morphological adaptations and their status as endangered species. Prerequisite: BIO A 201. Offered: A.

BIO A 372 Uses and Abuses of Evolutionary Views of Human Behavior (5) I&S/NW *Newell* Interaction of human behavior and biology as it has been interpreted within an evolutionary framework. Discusses various challenges to Darwinian theory, particularly Lamarckism and creationism. Topics include biological determinism as exemplified by racism, myths of human origins, the clash between biological and cultural determinism, and modern genetics and behavior.

BIO A 382 Human Population Biology (3) NW Human population biology with reference to capacity for growth in population size. Interaction of human biology, population structure, and culture in promoting such growth. Effects of economic, demographic, medical, and ecological factors. Prerequisite: either BIO A 201, BIOL 101, BIOL 180, or BIOL 201.

BIO A 387 Ecological Perspectives on Environmental Stress, Adaptation, and Health (5) NW *Leonetti* How human populations respond to environmental stressors in biological-behavioral terms and the relationship of this adaptational process to health. Nutritional, climatic, and sociocul-

tural stress and associated patterns of birth, disease, and death throughout human history in hunting, gathering, farming, pre-industrial, and industrial societies. Prerequisite: BIO A 201.

BIO A 388- Human Fossils and Evolution (5-) NW *Eck* Evolution of human anatomy and behavior as adaptations to changing environments. Human fossils: their geological context, age, ecological setting used to reconstruct the evolution of our species during the last six million years of earth history. Prerequisite: either BIO A 201, or BIOL 201 and BIOL 202 and BIOL 203, or BIOL 102, or BIOL 180 and BIOL 200. Offered: W.

BIO A -389 Human Fossils and Evolution (-5) NW *Eck* Evolution of human anatomy and behavior as adaptations to changing environments. Human fossils: their geological context, age, ecological setting used to reconstruct the evolution of our species during the last six million years of earth history. Prerequisite: BIO A 388. Offered: S.

BIO A 465 Nutritional Anthropology (3) I&S/NW Concerns interrelationships between biomedical, sociocultural, and ecological factors, and their influence on the ability of humans to respond to variability in nutritional resources. Topics covered include diet and human evolution, nutrition-related biobehavioral influences on human growth, development, and disease resistance. Prerequisite: BIO A 201. Offered: jointly with NUTR 465.

BIO A 466- Biocultural Anthropology Honors Thesis ([1-9]-, max. 18) NW Individual research under the direction of a thesis advisor, culminating in a senior honors thesis. Open only to upper-class students in departmental honors program.

BIO A 469 Special Topics in Biocultural Anthropology (3-5, max. 15) NW Delineation and analysis of a specific problem or a more general area in biocultural anthropology. Offered occasionally by visiting or resident faculty.

BIO A 473 Biological Adaptability of Human Populations (5) NW *Shell-Duncan* Mechanisms enabling humans to maintain homeostasis in extreme environments: high altitude, heat, cold, nutritional deficiency, radiation. Adaptive process operating at levels of physiology, metabolism, and population, including the strategies of fertility and birth spacing. Prerequisite: BIO A 201.

BIO A 475 Environmental Impacts of Small Scale Societies (5) I&S/NW *Grayson, Smith* Examines the environmental impacts (positive and negative) among prehistoric and historic/ethnographic small-scale (hunter-gatherer and horticultural) societies worldwide, and debates these impacts, within a theoretical framework provided by evolutionary ecology and biogeography. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 475.

BIO A 476 Sociocultural Ecology and Health (3) NW *Leonetti* Sociocultural ecology of health/disease, focusing on humans as bioculturally integrated beings and on populations as biocultural units of adaptation. Examples of research on disease, both infectious and chronic, and patterns of morbidity and mortality, infant, maternal, old age, with particular attention to situations of sociocultural changes. Prerequisite: BIO A 201.

BIO A 477 Evolutionary Perspectives on Sex and Gender Roles (3) I&S/NW Critical examination of theories explaining the evolution of sex differences and associated gender roles. Consideration of gender differences in mate preferences, parental investment, subsistence, aggressiveness, and risk-taking. Stresses interactions between biology and culture. Prerequisite: BIO A 201.

BIO A 482 Human Population Genetics (5) NW, QSR *Holman* Micro-evolutionary changes in human

populations. Effects of mutation, selection, inbreeding, gene flow, and genetic drift as causes of evolutionary change. Mathematics beyond high school not required. Prerequisite: BIO A 201.

BIO A 484 Human Life Cycle (5) NW *Newell* Human growth and physical/social development: fetal life to old age. Cultural, ecological, and evolutionary aspects of the life cycle. Population differences in age and sex related to morbidity and mortality. Prerequisite: BIO A 201.

BIO A 485 Research in Growth and Development (2, max. 8) NW Focus on topics relating to primate growth and development. Prerequisite: either BIO A 484, BIO A 495, or BIO A 496, any of which may be taken concurrently.

BIO A 486 Primate Socioecology (3) NW Focus on the variety of social systems exhibited by nonhuman primates and adaptive significance of these societies; social systems in terms of the present ecology and evolutionary past of the species; the function of communicatory gestures and vocalizations, tradition, kinship, and social roles in maintaining and structuring groups over generations; the relationship among mating systems, foraging strategies, ranging patterns, and ecological separation/resource partitioning and their contribution to species-typical social organization. Prerequisite: either BIO A 370 or PSYCH 418.

BIO A 491 Issues in Human Paleontology (5) NW *Eck* Addresses five major unanswered questions concerning human evolution as represented by the fossil record. Prerequisite: BIO A 389.

BIO A 495 Growth and Development: Infancy (5) NW *Newell* Genetic and environmental influences on growth and development from prenatal life through infancy. Includes exploration of methods for assessing development and comparisons of development in non-human primates with human development. Prerequisite: BIO A 370.

BIO A 496 Growth and Development: Adolescence and Reproductive Maturity (5) NW *Newell* Genetic and environmental influences on growth and development during adolescence. Emphasis on the interaction of biological and social factors in attainment of reproductive maturity. Compares conditions of non-human primates with human conditions. Prerequisite: BIO A 370.

BIO A 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 12)

Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences

C36 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/ACMS.html



Program Web page:
www.ms.washington.edu/acms/

This multidisciplinary program is jointly administered by the departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering, Mathematics, and Statistics.

Most fields of science and engineering use mathematics in a fundamental way. Recent increases in computing power have made mathematical modeling, computer simulation, and statistical analysis more important than ever. Many employers and grad-

uate programs recognize that a sound training in the tools of mathematics and rigorous thought, with emphasis on applied and computational techniques, is excellent preparation for work in any technical direction.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Julie Martinson
Brooke Miller
C36 Padelford, Box 354350
206-543-6830

The interdepartmental ACMS program offers a Bachelor of Science degree which builds on the strengths of four mathematical science departments to provide a firm foundation in all aspects of applied and computational mathematics. A core set of courses in the basic tools common to many disciplines is followed by a broad set of options which encourage an in-depth study in some particular direction. Students with specific interests in another area may pursue a double major.

Bachelor of Science

See the program's Web site or current program brochure for more details on requirements and options.

Admission Requirements: Admission is competitive. A GPA of at least 2.50 in the following courses, with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course: CSE 142, 143; MATH 124, 125, 126; MATH 307 or AMATH 351; MATH 308 or 318; PHYS 121, 122, 123. MATH 134, 135, 136 may be substituted for MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, and 308. Certain options allow the substitution of other courses in place of the PHYS requirements. See adviser for details.

Major Requirements

1. A minimum GPA of 2.50 for all courses counted toward the major; minimum grade of 2.0 in each course taken toward the major.
2. **Core:** 58 credits to include MATH 124, 125, 126; MATH 308 or 318; MATH 307 or MATH 351; MATH/STAT 390; CSE 142, 143; AMATH 352; AMATH/MATH 381, 383; PHYS 121, 122, 123. Certain options allow the substitution of other courses in place of the PHYS requirements. See an adviser for details.
3. Completion of one of the following options:

Biological and Life Sciences Option. 32 credits to include option core (12 credits): MATH 324, AMATH 353, 422, 423; and option electives (20 credits): outside area (12 credits or double major/double degree; see adviser for options) and 8 credits of approved courses at the 300 level or above, chosen from the four participating departments.

Discrete Mathematics and Algorithms Option. 32 credits to include option core and electives. Option core: 18 credits for non-Computer Science and Engineering majors—MATH 300, MATH/STAT 394, CSE 373, 410, 417 and one of CSE 413, 415; 9 credits for Computer Science/Computer Science and Engineering double major/double degree—MATH/STAT 394, CSE 421, 431. Option electives: 14 credits for non-Computer Science and Engineering majors, 23 credits for Computer Science/Computer Science and Engineering double majors, to include 9 credits from MATH 407, 408, 409, 461, 462, and remaining credits from approved courses at the 300 level or above from the four participating departments.

Engineering and Physical Sciences Option. 32 credits to include option core (15 credits): MATH 324,

AMATH 401, 402, 403; and option electives (17 credits): outside area (11 credits or double major/double degree; see adviser for options) and 6 credits of approved courses at the 300 level or above, chosen from the four participating departments.

Mathematical Economics Option. 32 credits to include option core and electives. Option core (12 credits): MATH 300, MATH 327, MATH 407; and at least one of the following: MATH 408, STAT 423. Option electives: Either (1) or (2), below. (1) 20 credits including at least 15 credits from ECON 301, 400, 401, 404, 421, 422, 454, 472, 482, 483, 485; at least 8 additional credits at the 300 level or above from the four participating departments or from the department of Economics (taken from ECON courses listed above). (2) Complete a double major with a Bachelor of Science in Economics.

Operations Research Option. 32 credits to include option core and electives. Option core (15 credits): MATH 300, MATH/STAT 394, 395; and at least two of the following: MATH 407, 408, 409. Option electives: Either (1) or (2), below. (1) 17 credits, including at least 6 credits from MATH/STAT 491, 492, STAT 421, 423; at least 8 credits from OPMGT 301, 402, 443, 450, 490, QMETH 450, 490, IND E 237, 324, 325, 326, 421, 424, 426, 430, 433, (with at least one course at the 400 level); at least 3 additional credits at the 300 level or above from the four participating departments or from the departments of Management Science and Industrial Engineering (taken from IND E courses listed above). (2) Complete a double degree in Management Science in the School of Business Administration or in Industrial Engineering in the College of Engineering.

Scientific Computing and Numerical Algorithms Option. 32 credits to include option core (15 credits): MATH 300, 327, 464, 465, 466; and option electives (17 credits), to include 11 credits from the following: AMATH 301; AMATH 353 or MATH 309; CSE 373 or CSE 326; CSE 410; AMATH 401, 402, 403; MATH 407, 408, 409; MATH 427, 428, 429; MATH 438, 439; MATH 435, 436; remaining credits from approved courses at the 300 level or above from the four participating departments.

Social and Behavioral Sciences Option. 32 credits to include option core (10 credits): MATH/STAT 394, 395, STAT 423; and option electives (22 credits): outside area (12 credits or double major/double degree; see adviser for options) and 10 credits of approved courses at the 300 level or above, chosen from the four participating departments.

Statistics Option. 32 credits to include program core (22 credits): MATH/STAT 394, 395, STAT 341, 342, 421, 423; option electives (10 credits): approved courses at the 300 level or above, chosen from the four participating departments.

See adviser for additional information on program options, for possible substitutions, and for approval of elective choices noted above.

Applied Mathematics

408 Guggenheim



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/applied_math.html



Department Web page:
www.amath.washington.edu

The Department of Applied Mathematics is concerned with mathematical modeling and analysis of problems from the physical, biological, and social sciences, and from engineering. The department

offers both undergraduate and graduate courses for all interested students at the University, as well as degree programs for students at both levels who wish to major in applied mathematics.

Undergraduate Program

The Department of Applied Mathematics cooperates with the departments of Computer Science and Engineering, Mathematics, and Statistics in an interdepartmental Bachelor of Science degree program in Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences. The program builds a broad foundation in the mathematical sciences. See Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences for specific degree information. The department also offers a minor.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 27-28 credits to include the following: MATH 124, 125, 126 (5, 5, 5) or equivalent; AMATH 351, 352, 353 (3, 3, 3); and one of the following courses: AMATH 301 (4), 383 (3), 401 (4), 402 (4), 403 (4), 422 (3), 423 (3), or 441 (3). Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Applied Mathematics' graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Ka Kit Tung

Professors

Baker, Marcia * 1980, (Adjunct); MS, 1960, Stanford University, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; cloud physics, atmospheric geophysics.

Bretherton, Christopher S. * 1984; PhD, 1984, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; convective cloud systems, boundary layer meteorology, numerical modeling, tropical meteorology.

Bube, Kenneth P. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, Stanford University; numerical analysis, partial differential equations.

Burke, James V. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Illinois; optimization, nonsmooth analysis.

Criminale, William O. * 1968; PhD, 1960, Johns Hopkins University; fluid dynamics, nonlinear mechanics, stability theory.

Durran, Dale R. * 1987, (Adjunct); MS, 1975, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1981, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; atmospheric dynamics and modeling, numerical methods, mountain meteorology, mesoscale meteorology.

Ford, E. David * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, University College, London (UK); quantitative science, ecosystem analysis, forest productivity.

Greenbaum, Anne * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of California (Berkeley); applied analysis and computational mathematics.

Kevorkian, Jirair * 1964; PhD, 1961, California Institute of Technology; partial differential equations, perturbation theory.

Kosaly, George * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, Eotvos Lorand University (Hungary), DSc, 1979, Hungarian Academy of Sciences; turbulent combustion, nuclear reactor dynamics.

Leveque, Randall J. * 1985; PhD, 1982, Stanford University; numerical analysis, hyperbolic conservation laws, computational fluid dynamics.

Murray, James D. * 1988, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, DSc, 1968, Oxford University (UK); mathematical biology, biological pattern formation, wound healing, spread of epidemics.

O'Malley, Robert E., Jr. * 1990; PhD, 1966, Stanford University; singular perturbations and asymptotic methods.

Pearson, Carl E. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, Brown University; wave propagation, fluid dynamics, numerical analysis, optimization.

Riley, James J. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, Johns Hopkins University; fluid mechanics, especially turbulent flows.

Rockafellar, R. T. * 1966; PhD, 1963, Harvard University; variational analysis and optimization.

Sarachik, Edward S. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1966, Brandeis University; atmospheric dynamics, air-sea interactions, greenhouse warming, equatorial dynamics, climate change.

Sylvester, John * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, New York University; partial differential equations.

Tung, Ka Kit * 1988; PhD, 1977, Harvard University; atmospheric and geophysical fluid dynamics.

Vagners, Juris * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, Stanford University; optimal control and estimation theory, applications to aircraft systems.

Yeh, Harry H. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); fluid mechanics, water wave motions, coastal and hydraulic engineering.

Associate Professors

Adams, Loyce M. * 1985; PhD, 1983, University of Virginia; numerical algorithms for parallel computers.

Kot, Mark * 1989; PhD, 1987, University of Arizona; mathematical ecology, nonlinear dynamics, and population biology.

Kutz, Jose Nathan 1997; PhD, 1994, Northwestern University; nonlinear waves, dynamical systems, asymptotic and perturbation methods, scientific computing.

Schmid, Peter J. * 1993; PhD, 1993, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; computational fluid dynamics, hydrodynamic stability theory, transition to turbulence.

Storti, Duane W. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, Cornell University; nonlinear dynamics and vibrations, dynamical systems, perturbations and bifurcations.

Assistant Professors

Qian, Hong 1997; PhD, 1989, Washington University; mathematical, physical chemistry and biology, statistical physics, stochastic mathematics.

Winters, Kraig B. * 1984, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Washington; stratified fluid flows, scientific computation and inverse problems.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

AMATH 301 Beginning Scientific Computing (4) NW Introduction to the use of computers to solve problems arising in the physical, biological and engineering sciences. Application of mathematical judgment in selecting tools to solve problems and to communicate results. Introduction to basic MATLAB routines for numerical computation. Prerequisite: either MATH 126, Q SCI 293, MATH 129, or MATH 136; recommended: either CSE 142 or ENGR 142. Offered: AWSpS.

AMATH 351 Introduction to Differential Equations and Applications (3) NW Introductory survey of ordinary differential equations. Linear and nonlinear equations. Taylor series. Laplace transforms. Emphasis on formulation, solution, and interpretation of results. Examples from physical and biological sciences and engineering. Introduction to MATLAB as a tool for solving differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 125. Offered: AWSpS.

AMATH 352 Applied Linear Algebra and Numerical Analysis (3) NW Development and application of numerical methods and algorithms to problems in the applied sciences and engineering. Applied linear algebra and introduction to numerical methods. Emphasis on use of conceptual methods in engineering, mathematics, and science. Extensive use of MATLAB package for programming and solution techniques. Prerequisite: either MATH 126 or Q SCI 293.

AMATH 353 Fourier Analysis and Partial Differential Equations (3) NW Heat equation, wave equation, and Laplace's equation. Separation of variables. Fourier series in context of solving heat equation. Fourier sine and cosine series; complete Fourier series. Fourier and Laplace transforms. Solution of partial differential equations on infinite domains. D'Alembert's solution for wave equation. Prerequisite: either AMATH 351 or MATH 307. Offered: AWSp.

AMATH 383 Introduction to Continuous Mathematical Modeling (3) NW Introductory survey of applied mathematics with emphasis on modeling of physical and biological problems in terms of differential equations. Formulation, solution, and interpretation of the results. Prerequisite: either AMATH 351 or MATH 307. Offered: AWSpS.

AMATH 400 Mathematical Communication for Undergraduates (2) NW Techniques of effective writing and oral presentations in the mathematical sciences. Offered: jointly with MATH 400 and STAT 400. Prerequisite: at least 15 credits in MATH, STAT, AMATH, or CSCI at the 300 or 400 level, including MATH 307 or AMATH 351 and MATH 308 or AMATH 352.

AMATH 401 Introduction to Methods in Applied Mathematics I (4) NW Emphasis on acquisition of solution techniques; ideas illustrated with specific example problems arising in science and engineering. Applications of vector differential calculus, complex variables. Line-surface integrals; integral theorems; Taylor and Laurent series, contour integration. Offered: A.

AMATH 402 Introduction to Methods in Applied Mathematics II (4) NW See 401. Applications of ordinary differential equations; review of elementary concepts for first and second order equations; power series and Frobenius solutions. Laplace transforms; systems of differential equations, eigenval-

ues. Prerequisite: either AMATH 351 or MATH 307. Offered: W.

AMATH 403 Introduction to Methods in Applied Mathematics III (4) NW See 401. Applications of partial differential equations; linear and quasilinear first order equations, characteristics, shocks; classification of linear second order equations; basic solution techniques for parabolic, elliptic, and hyperbolic equations; Green's functions and integral transform methods. Prerequisite: AMATH 402.

AMATH 422 Introduction to Mathematical Biology (3) NW Mathematical modeling in biology and medicine. Introduction to chaos and nonlinear dynamics, population models (predator-prey and competition systems), epidemic models with applications to sexually transmitted diseases and dynamic diseases, enzyme kinetics, biological oscillators and switches. Prerequisite: either AMATH 351, MATH 136, or MATH 307. Offered: W.

AMATH 423 Mathematical Biology: Stochastic Models (3) NW Introduction to the basics of stochastic models. Applications are taken from the biomedical sciences such as random movement of cells and molecules, activation of neurons, cancer growth and spread, population dynamics, kinetics of unimolecular reactions. Prerequisite: either AMATH 351 or MATH 307, MATH/STAT 390. Offered: Sp.

AMATH 441 Introduction to Fluid Dynamics (3) NW Eulerian equations of mass and motion. Surface forces. Vorticity and vortex dynamics. Water waves and interfacial waves; concept of phase and group velocities. Linear instability theory. Simple viscous flows; boundary layer theory, potential theory. Low Reynolds-number flows, application to biological fluid flows. Prerequisite: AMATH 353.

AMATH 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) Topics of current interest in applied mathematics not covered by other undergraduate courses.

AMATH 498 Senior Project or Thesis (1-6, max. 6) Intended for Honors students and other advanced undergraduates completing a special project or senior thesis in applied mathematics. Offered: AWSpS.

AMATH 499 Undergraduate Reading and Research (1-6, max. 6) Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Art

104 Art



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/art.html



Department Web page:
net.art.washington.edu

The School of Art serves a dual role within the educational structure of the University of Washington. It is both a professional school and an academic department. As a professional school it trains students for active careers in the visual arts; as a school of the College of Arts and Sciences it offers studio and lecture courses. All of its course offerings and its curriculum requirements are based on the underlying philosophy that an awareness and understanding of the visual arts are necessary to a liberal education, and that a liberal education is necessary to the training of a professional artist.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Matthew Campbell
Judith Clark
104 Art, Box 353440
206-543-0646
uaskart@u.washington.edu

The School of Art offers programs of study leading to either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Fine Arts degrees. Students may pursue a B.F.A. in ceramics, fibers, industrial design, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, or visual communication design.

Students receiving an undergraduate degree in art can expect to develop strong writing, analytical, critical-thinking, and problem-solving skills. Students learn to recognize the power of the visual image and understand its importance in a world increasingly dependent on the aesthetic and technical skill of trained artists and designers to create images that communicate information and ideas across cultures and generations.

In addition to becoming practicing artists, art graduates find careers in fields such as gallery and museum management, arts education, arts administration, photojournalism, film making, graphic and product design, interior design, teaching, advertising, art therapy, and visual and digital technology.

Student Associations: Students majoring in the studio arts have the opportunity to participate in several student associations: Hephestium (metals), Zeeware (ceramics), Broadclothes (fiber), Printmakers Association (printmaking), a photo guild, and the Inter Arts Council. These organizations raise funds through the sale of members' work to support visiting artists and lectures and to sponsor student involvement in regional arts events.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: The School of Art has several programs that help students develop professional practices and expand their knowledge outside the UW: internships for credit, Artist in Residence programs, K-12 Educational Partnerships, Art on Loan, and the Studio Art Rome program.

Admission Requirements: Entering freshmen and transfer students may declare an Art major by scheduling an appointment with an Art adviser on or after their orientation/registration date. Currently enrolled University students who wish to declare an art major must have a minimum 2.50 GPA and meet with an Art adviser any time during the quarter except the first week. It is essential that students read the School of Art, Art History, and Design's "Information for Prospective Undergraduate Students" (available in the Art office or online at net.art.washington.edu) prior to the first meeting with an Art adviser.

Portfolios: Students who begin college at the UW and transfer students who have not yet completed any art credits do not need to submit a portfolio to declare an art major, though some competitive programs require a portfolio to continue in the program. Students who wish to pursue one of the competitive majors or who have completed art credits at another college or university should refer to information in the publication mentioned above.

Admission Policy for Postbaccalaureate Applicants: Postbaccalaureate study in studio art is limited; admission requirements vary within the ten Art majors. See information concerning specific postbaccalaureate admission in the publication mentioned above.

Bachelor of Arts

Major Requirements

Interdisciplinary Visual Art: ART 120, 121, 123, 124; ART H 203, plus 10 credits from ART H 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 330, 331 with a minimum 5 credits in non-Western art; 52 credits chosen from the following optional fields so that one option includes no more than 20 credits and the others no more than 15 credits each. These credits to be drawn from undergraduate courses in art history, ceramics, drawing, fibers, metals, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture, but not to duplicate the above foundation courses.

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The minimum credits required for graduation with a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree vary from 180 to 197, depending on the program.

Major Requirements

Ceramics: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 201, 202, 353 (15), 485 (20), 487, 488; 35 studio-art or related elective credits; ART H 203; 10 credits from ART H 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 330, 331 with a minimum 5 credits of non-Western art; 3 elective art history credits.

Fibers: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 224, 226, 227; 20 credits of 328, 329, 330; 10 credits of 428; 14 studio-art or related elective credits; ART H 203; 10 credits of any Art History classes including one class in the study of Asian, African, or Native American art.

Industrial Design: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 261, 262, 263, 316, 317, 318, 321, 322, 422, 445, 446, 447; 26 studio-art or related elective credits to include one drawing class and SP CMU 220; ARCH 210; ART H 203; 10 credits from ART H 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 330, 331 with a minimum 5 credits in non-Western art; 3 elective art history credits.

Metals: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 258; 25 credits from 354, 357, 358; 460 (15 credits); 14 studio art or related elective credits; ART H 203; 10 credits of any Art History classes including one class in the study of Asian, African, or Native American art.

Painting: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 132, 256, 257, 265 (10 credits), 307 (10 credits), 325, 360 (10 credits), 463 (15 credits); 25 studio-art or related elective credits; ART H 203; 10 credits from ART H 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 330, 331 with a minimum 5 credits in non-Western art; any twentieth-century art history course.

Photography: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 240, 241, 242, 340, 342, 343 (15 credits), 440 (15 credits); 15 credits of studio art or related electives; ART H 203; 5 credits in the study of non-Western art; ART H 232.

Printmaking: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 245, 247; 25 credits from 345 and 350; 10 credits from 450; 19 studio art or related elective credits; ART H 203; 10 credits of any Art History classes including one course in the study of non-Western art.

Sculpture: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 272, 273; 25 credits from 332, 333, 334, 335; 436 (10 credits); 14 credits of studio art or related electives; ART H 203; 10 credits of any Art History classes including one class in the study of non-Western art.

Visual Communication Design: ART 120, 121, 123, 124, 205, 206, 207, 208, 366, 367, 368, 376, 377, 378, 466, 467, 468, 478, 479, 480; 15 studio-art or related elective credits; ART H 203; 10 credits from ART H 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 330, 331 with a minimum 5 credits in non-Western art; 3 elective art history credits.

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Art's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genca/.

Faculty

Chair

Christopher Ozubko

Professors

Berger, Paul E. * 1978; MFA, 1973, State University of New York (Buffalo); photography.

Bliquez, Lawrence J. * 1969; PhD, 1968, Stanford University; Greek Art, Greek historiography and historians, Greek and Roman medicine and private life.

Bravmann, Rene A. 1972; MA, 1963, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1971, Indiana University; African art.

Carraher, Ronald G. * 1967, (Emeritus); MA, 1961, San Jose State College; photography.

Casteras, Susan P. * 1996; PhD, 1977, Yale University; nineteenth to mid-twentieth century British, American, European art; museology; women's studies.

Celentano, Francis * 1966, (Emeritus); MA, 1957, New York University; painting, drawing.

Christofides, Constantine * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Michigan; medieval, seventeenth century, Romanesque.

Clausen, Meredith L. 1979; MA, 1972, PhD, 1975, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century architecture.

Dahn, Richard F. * 1965, (Emeritus); MFA, 1959, Yale University; graphic design.

Dailey, Michael D. * 1963, (Emeritus); MFA, 1963, University of Iowa; painting, drawing.

Du Pen, Everett 1945, (Emeritus); MFA, 1937, Yale University; sculpture.

Failing, Patricia A. * 1982; MA, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); contemporary art and criticism.

Goldsmith, Layne * 1983; MA, 1975, San Jose State College, MFA, 1979, Cranbrook Academy of Art; fiber arts and related historic and contemporary textile structures and processes.

Hixson, William J. * 1950, (Emeritus); MFA, 1950, University of Oregon; painting.

Holm, Bill * 1968, (Emeritus); MFA, 1951, University of Washington; Northwest Coast Indians.

Hu, Mary L. * 1980; MFA, 1967, Southern Illinois University; metal design.

Hurley, Denzil * 1994; MFA, 1979, Yale University; abstraction involving painterly practice which establishes form.

Jones, Robert C. * 1960, (Emeritus); MS, 1959, Rhode Island School of Design; painting, drawing.

Kartsonis, Anna D. 1983; MA, 1968, PhD, 1982, New York University; Byzantine and medieval art.

Kehl, Richard L. * 1962; MA, 1961, MFA, 1961, Kansas City Art Institute; painting.

Kingsbury, Martha 1968; MA, 1963, PhD, 1969, Harvard University; nineteenth and twentieth century art.

Lundin, Norman K. * 1964, (Emeritus); MFA, 1963, University of Cincinnati; painting, drawing, art history, contemporary art, art theory.

Marshall, John C. * 1970, (Emeritus); MFA, 1968, Syracuse University; metal design.

Mason, Alden 1981, (Emeritus); MFA, 1947, University of Washington; painting.

Opperman, Hal N. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1972, University of Chicago; seventeenth- and eighteenth-century European art.

Ozubko, Christopher * 1981; MFA, 1981, Cranbrook Academy of Art; visual communication design.

Pizzuto, Eugene * 1957, (Emeritus); MFA, 1951, Cranbrook Academy of Art; painting, drawing.

Smith, Charles W. * 1948, (Emeritus); MFA, 1956, Cranbrook Academy of Art; sculpture.

Snow-Smith, Joanne * 1981; PhD, 1976, University of California (Los Angeles); Italian Renaissance.

Solberg, Ramona L. * 1967, (Emeritus); MFA, 1957, University of Washington; art education, metal design.

Spafford, Michael C. * 1969, (Emeritus); MA, 1960, Harvard University; painting, drawing.

Taylor, Norman J. * 1968; MA, 1967, MFA, 1967, University of Iowa; sculpture.

Wadden, Douglas J. * 1970; MFA, 1970, Yale University; graphic design, photography.

Walker, Jamie * 1989; MFA, 1983, Rhode Island School of Design; ceramic arts.

Warashina, M. Patricia * 1970, (Emeritus); MFA, 1964, University of Washington; ceramics.

Whitehill-Ward, John * 1975, (Emeritus); MS, 1974, Illinois Institute of Technology; graphic design.

Young, John T. * 1984; MFA, 1978, Rhode Island School of Design; sculpture, conceptual art.

Associate Professors

Brody, David * 1996; MFA, 1983, Yale University; painting and drawing.

Cabeen, Louise * 1993; MFA, 1989, The School of Art Institute of Chicago; socially critical art with research specialties in textile history and techniques.

Collins, Jeffrey L. * 1994; MA, 1989, Yale University, MA, 1992, Cambridge University (UK), PhD, 1994, Yale University; 17th-/18th-century European art and architecture; American material culture.

Garvens, Ellen J. * 1994; MA, 1983, MFA, 1987, University of New Mexico; mixed media photographic works combining flat images with sculptural materials.

Govedare, Philip B. * 1991; MFA, 1984, Tyler School of Art; painting and drawing.

Jeck, Douglas A. * 1996; MFA, 1989, The School of Art Institute of Chicago; figurative ceramics.

Koenig, Hazel L. * 1967, (Emeritus); MFA, 1950, University of Washington; fiber arts.

Labitzke, Curt W. * 1984; MFA, 1984, University of Notre Dame; printmaking; intaglio and lithography emphasizing hand-drawn techniques.

Oliver, Marvin E. 1974, (Adjunct); MFA, 1973, University of Washington; Northwest coast Indian art, Native American art, wood design, glass, metals.

Praczkowski, Edward * 1965, (Emeritus); MFA, 1965, Cranbrook Academy of Art; painting, drawing.

Proctor, Richard M. * 1962, (Emeritus); MA, 1962, Michigan State University; fiber arts.

Scheier, Shirley E. * 1986; MFA, 1985, University of Wisconsin; printmaking.

Takamori, Akio * 1988; MFA, 1978, New York State College of Ceramics; ceramic sculpture.

Welman, Valentine S. * 1954, (Emeritus); MFA, 1954, University of Colorado (Boulder); painting, drawing.

Wright, Robin K. 1990; MA, 1977, PhD, 1985, University of Washington; Native American art, Native art of the Pacific Northwest Coast, Haida art.

Assistant Professors

Bogel, Cynthia J. 1999; MA, 1985, PhD, 1995, Harvard University; Buddhist arts; Japanese art, architecture; ritual aesthetic meaning, changing values.

Brewster, Riley P. 2000; MFA, 1982, Yale University; painting, drawing.

Cheng, Karen * 1997; MDes, 1996, University of Cincinnati; professional practice of graphic design in both the print and Web mediums; typeface and font design.

Cummins, Rebecca 2001; MA, 1982, University of New Mexico; photography.

Gale, Ann E. 1995; MFA, 1991, Yale University; studio painting and drawing.

Goettler, Christine E. 1998; MA, 1985, PhD, 1991, University of Zurich (Switzerland); Northern European art (late medieval to Baroque); religious/devotional art; iconoclasm.

Lin, Zhi 2001; MFA, 1992, University of Delaware, MFA, University of London (UK); painting.

Loewenstein, Daniel F. * 1999; MFA, 1980, University of California (San Diego); sculpture and installation which explores symbol and metaphor using manipulated found objects.

Lyall, Marta * 1999; MFA, 1987, The School of Art Institute of Chicago; new media.

O'Toole, Helen J. *; MFA, 1989, The School of Art Institute of Chicago; studio drawing, painting, and art history.

Rousseau, John 2001; MFA, 1996, Cranbrook Academy of Art; visual communication design.

Scott, George W. * 1995; MFA, 1993, Cranbrook Academy of Art; industrial design; product design and development.

St. Pierre, Louise M. * 1995; BFA, 1983, University of Alberta (Canada); design of products/exhibits which educate and enable children.

Wieczorek, Marek K. 1997; MA, 1990, University of Amsterdam (Netherlands), PhD, 1997, Columbia University; modern European art; Mondrian and De Stijl; critical theory.

Lecturer

Nicholls, James Keith 1995; BArch, 1986, University of British Columbia (Canada); design, industrial design, construction technology.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

ART 120 Issues and Influences in Contemporary Art and Design (3) VLPA Introduction to the contemporary concerns of various disciplines and fields of thought in the visual arts. Lectures, site visits, and discussions centering on historical, contemporary, and future issues and directions of these disciplines. Credit/no credit only.

ART 121 Drawing (5) VLPA Drawing studied as the means of creating a coherent visual and expressive statement. Development of ability in the fundamentals of drawing: line, tone, and gesture, theory and practice of linear and aerial perspective, and basic concepts of composition. Offered: AWSp.

ART 123 Two-Dimensional Design: Structure and Color (5) VLPA Exploration of fundamental visual phenomena as defined by relationship and context. Compositional studies that allow for analysis of line, form, mass, tonality, and color. Exercises begin with subject interpretation and translation, progress to abstraction, and conclude with a series of variations on a visual theme. Offered: AWSp.

ART 124 Three-Dimensional Design Fundamentals (5) VLPA Through use of a variety of materials, three-dimensional fundamentals are investigated for formal and conceptual concerns as they apply to the visual arts. Offered: AWSp.

ART 131 Alternative Approaches to Art and Design (5) VLPA Presentation of process through which artists discover and translate ideas, feelings, and concerns into images or objects. Use of a wide variety of methods and approaches, from traditional to technological, to promote visual expression. Discussion and critiques leading toward better understanding the creative process. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 132 Introduction to Figure Drawing (5) VLPA Introduction to the human figure as historically traditional subject matter as well as an important component in self expression. Covers proportion, foreshortening, and composition. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 133 Color Theory and Practice (5) VLPA Examination of color as distinct visual phenomenon with investigations of its practical, theoretical, and illusionary aspects. Various media and materials employed in exercises and compositions that demonstrate properties of color structure, symbolism, and perception and their potential applications to art and design. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 134 Concepts in Three-dimensional Art (5) VLPA Exploration, study, and application of thematic concepts not generally associated with traditional three-dimensional art forms. Investigation of themes such as installation, performance, public, and socio-political art. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 150 Three-Dimensional Design Fundamentals (5) VLPA Introduction to fundamentals of three-dimensional design process. Both practical and conceptual skills explored and demonstrated through assigned project or projects.

ART 201 Ceramic Art: Handbuilding (5) VLPA Introduction to handbuilding; kiln firing and glazing processes. Examination of contemporary sculpture in clay. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 202 Ceramic Art: Wheel Throwing (5) VLPA Introduction to wheel throwing, glazing, and kiln firing processes. Examination of contemporary vessel form in clay. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 205 Visual Communication Design I (5) VLPA Presents communication and design issues to incoming students. Problems stress visual creativity, formal compositional issues, typography, and reasoning. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 206 Visual Communication Design II (5) VLPA Addresses the symbolic, organizational, conceptual, and typographic issues that further define the study and practice of design in both print and dimensional exercises. Prerequisite: ART 205.

ART 207 Introduction to Electronic Design (5) VLPA Investigates the principles of visual communication and typographic design, using digital hardware and software tools. Investigation into the medium's potential, limitations, and relationship to drawing and photography. Issues concerning sequence, transformation, and compositional are emphasized. Prerequisite: ART 206.

ART 208 Survey of Design History (5) VLPA Investigation of key ideas, technologies, and social/political/cultural contexts in western Europe that shaped the design of information and objects from the late nineteenth century to today. Emphasis on the connection between past ideologies to contemporary issues and practice in design.

ART 224 Concepts in Fibers (5) VLPA Introduces the core philosophical, aesthetic, and technical issues relevant to the field. Hands-on experience with basic aspects of weaving, surface design, and dye principles, in addition to discussions and readings concerning material culture and the multimedia nature of the field. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 226 Introduction to Structure (5) VLPA Explores the structure of two- and three-dimensional textile forms. Students work with floor looms, computer-aided looms, as well as working directly with materials. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 227 Introduction to Surface (5) VLPA Basic techniques of dying, printing, and embellishing, with emphasis on their conceptual uses in art making. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 240 Introductory Photography (5) VLPA Introduction to theory, techniques, and processes of still photography. Emphasis on darkroom procedures and camera use. Projects stress the visual and creative potential of the medium. Students must provide a camera with lens, shutter, and aperture controls. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124. Offered: AWSpS.

ART 241 Intermediate Photography I (5) VLPA Studio projects examining the expressive and conceptual uses of alternative photographic materials and techniques. Prerequisite: ART 240. Offered: W.

ART 242 Intermediate Photography II (5) VLPA Extended studio projects examining the conceptual use of alternative photographic materials and techniques. Prerequisite: ART 241; ART 340. Offered: Sp.

ART 243 Intermediate Photography: Color (5) VLPA Introduction to photographic color theory and processes with emphasis on color printing on type-C darkroom printing. Additional traditional and experimental color materials explored. Prerequisite: ART 240. Offered: Sp.

ART 245 Concepts in Printmaking (5) VLPA Introduction to contemporary printing methods such as monotype, monoprint, stencil, and photocopy. Survey of historical and current approaches to the

art of printmaking. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 247 Intaglio (5) VLPA Monotype, collage, dry point, etching, engraving, and aquatint. Photographic and hand-drawn methods. Black and white and color work. Historical overview with emphasis on contemporary developments. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 256 Painting I (5) VLPA Beginning oil painting. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124; may not be repeated.

ART 257 Painting II (5) VLPA Oil painting. Prerequisite: ART 132; ART 256; may not be repeated.

ART 258 Introduction to Metals (5) VLPA Introduction to concepts and techniques of metal design with an emphasis on jewelry. Skill acquisition includes sawing, filing, soldering, forging, and casting. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124. Offered: AWSpS.

ART 261 Introduction to Industrial Design (5) VLPA Fundamentals of three-dimensional design. Form studies in relation to geometry, structure, value, production, meaning, and context. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 262 Introduction to Industrial Design (5) VLPA Fundamentals of three-dimensional design. Form studies in relation to geometry, structure, value, production, meaning, and context. Prerequisite: ART 261.

ART 263 Introduction to Industrial Design (5) VLPA Fundamentals of three-dimensional design. Form studies in relation to geometry, structure, value, production, meaning, and context. Prerequisite: ART 262.

ART 265 Intermediate Drawing (5, max. 15) VLPA Prerequisite: ART 132.

ART 272 Beginning Sculpture—Casting (5) VLPA *Taylor* Fundamentals of composition in the round and relief with an emphasis on non-metal casting. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 273 Beginning Sculpture—Wood and Metal (5) VLPA *Lynn* Introduction to sculpture, focusing on the use of wood and metal. Investigations center on a wide variety of methods and approaches, from traditional to technical, to promote visual expression. Class discussions and critiques focus on better understanding of the creative process. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 280 Media, Time, and Technology Arts (5) VLPA Develops a "new genre" attitude toward exploration and research in contemporary visual arts, based on computer/ human interface and electronic technology. Includes performance art, environmental art, sound art, light art, video art, interactive installation, kinetic art, conceptual art. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 307 Intermediate Painting (5, max. 10) VLPA Prerequisite: ART 257.

ART 309 Portrait Painting (5, max. 10) VLPA Prerequisite: ART 257; ART 265.

ART 316 Design for Industry (5) VLPA Product design, working drawings, models, presentation drawings, product analysis, display, marketing. Prerequisite: ART 263.

ART 317 Design for Industry (5) VLPA Product design, working drawings, models, presentation drawings, product analysis, display, marketing. Prerequisite: ART 316.

ART 318 Design for Industry (5) VLPA Product design, working drawings, models, presentation drawings, product analysis, display, marketing. Prerequisite: ART 317.

ART 320 Industrial Design Special Projects (5, max. 15) VLPA Progressive industrial design methodology and criticism introduced through projects corresponding to major international design competitions, visiting critics and lecturers, corporate sponsored projects, or faculty design research. Independent or group work on projects to expand students' visual research, drawing, modelmaking, presentation, and literacy skills. Includes contemporary manufacturing and information technologies. Prerequisite: ART 261.

ART 321 Furniture Design (5) VLPA Design of a furniture piece. Methodologies and construction, types of hardware, special shop techniques, scale modeling and full-scale functional designs. Prerequisite: ART 261.

ART 322 Presentation for Industrial Design I (5) VLPA Introduction to presentation skills, from quick sketching of design concepts to refined representation of the finished design in a two-dimensional format. Emphasis on accuracy and development of an individual style. Prerequisite: ART 261.

ART 325 Advanced Drawing (5, max. 15) VLPA Study at an advanced level involving history, practice, and theory of drawing as an art form. Prerequisite: ART 132; ART 265.

ART 328 Intermediate Fiber Studio (5, max. 15) VLPA Explores more advanced techniques used in the basic fiber media, weaving and surface design. Technical focus of each class varies. Covers pattern development, expanded scale, visual clarity, and conceptual depth. Prerequisite: either ART 226 or ART 227.

ART 329 Topics in Fiber Art (5, max. 15) VLPA Explores a range of special topics in fibers, including non-traditional materials and processes and interdisciplinary areas of interest within the field, while offering specific technical, hands-on training when appropriate. Emphasizes the development of the thematic content of the individual's work.

ART 330 History of Textiles (5) VLPA Overview of Western textiles from Coptic tapestry through industrialization. Discussion of textiles not only in aesthetic terms but also as cultural documents arising from, and reflecting, a broad range of societal pressures and concerns. Special topics in contemporary issues and non-Western textiles with emphasis on holdings in the University collection.

ART 332 Intermediate Sculpture Composition—Public Art (5, max. 15) VLPA Intermediate work in various media and techniques with an emphasis on the creation of public art.

ART 333 New Materials and Processes (5, max. 15) VLPA Exploration of the process through which artists discover and translate ideas, feelings, and concerns into images or objects. Introduction of new ways of thinking, new materials and processes in the investigation of a variety of sculpture methods and approaches. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124; either ART 272 or ART 273.

ART 334 Public/Professional Art Issues (5, max. 15) VLPA *Young* Topics vary, centering on issues of public art and professional practices.

ART 335 Metal Casting (5, max. 15) VLPA Introduction to foundry techniques as applied to fine arts casting of ferrous and nonferrous material. Prerequisite: ART 272.

ART 340 Digital Imaging I (5) VLPA Introduction to the creative use of 2-D image manipulation and

transformation of photographic and non-photographic imagery on the computer. Variety of programs, procedures, hardware (Macintosh platform), input, and output considered and employed. Previous computer experience not required. Prerequisite: ART 240. Offered: W.

ART 341 Digital Imaging II (5) VLPA *Berger* Advanced topics in 2-D imaging, with emphasis on creative exploration of both software tools and possible integration with traditional art media. Prerequisite: ART 340.

ART 342 Contemporary Issues in Photography (5) VLPA An in-depth survey of contemporary artists and issues in photography. Prerequisite: ART 241; ART 340. Offered: S.

ART 343 Advanced Photography (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics in advanced photography, including: color printing, large-format photography, artificial lighting, and photography image transformation. Prerequisite: ART 242; ART 342. Offered: AWSp.

ART 345 Intermediate Printmaking (5, max. 15) VLPA Development of mature and personal statement within context of the print form through studio practice and group discussion and critique. Processes and media emphasis varies on a revolving basis. Prerequisite: either ART 245 or ART 247.

ART 350 Printmaking Special Projects (5, max. 15) VLPA Revolving topics of special interest to printmaking students beyond basic technical instruction found in beginning level courses. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 353 Intermediate Ceramic Art (5, max. 20) VLPA Advanced work in forming, decorating, and glazing. Prerequisite: ART 201; ART 202.

ART 354 History of Body Adornment (5) VLPA Covers jewelry and other body adornment from Neolithic times to the present, worldwide. Discusses social and cultural relevance of forms, uses, and materials. Emphasis on today's studio craftspeople who make jewelry as a form of aesthetic expression outside the fashion mainstream.

ART 357 Interdisciplinary Concepts in Metal (5, max. 25) VLPA *Hu* Variable topics, introducing concepts that cross traditional studio definitions and address interdisciplinary approaches to artistic investigation. Topics include textile/metal processes, printmaking/metal processes, color and metal, chemical, electrical, and mechanical processes in sculpture. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 358 Topics in Metal (5, max. 25) VLPA *Hu* Variable topics introducing issues and practices in metal smithing and jewelry, and their application to contemporary artmaking. Topics include casting and stone setting, ancient techniques, forming metal, production and business practices. Prerequisite: ART 258.

ART 360 Life (5, max. 10) VLPA Drawing and painting from the model. Prerequisite: ART 265; ART 307.

ART 366 Visualizations (5) VLPA Employs a variety of image-generating techniques to produce visual representations based upon specific assigned subjects. Imaging methods include digital and conventional photography, illustration, type (as image), and collage. Prerequisite: ART 207.

ART 367 Basic 3-D (5) VLPA Explores fundamental form in the context of visual communication of information. Students generate forms which represent, express, and effectively communicate assigned subjects, ideas, and concepts in three dimensions. The expressive potential of shape volume, surface, scale, color, etc., is addressed. Prerequisite: ART 366.

ART 368 Communications Programs (5) VLPA

Explores the conceptual development and application of design to a related series of elements such as posters, brochures, stationery, identity, and directional devices supporting a campaign, conference or event. Graphic, thematic, and organizational strategies that educate and promote participation are often the objectives of this course. Prerequisite: ART 367.

ART 376 Typography (5) VLPA

Introduces letter forms in visual communication. Studies in typography include type as form, typography contrast principles, text organization and hierarchy, the typographic grid, and legibility. History and research are investigated. Prerequisite: ART 207.

ART 377 Symbols, Marks, Meaning (5) VLPA

Research of symbolic graphic images, identities and relationships. Students design a complete series of symbols, logotype, and pictograms for usage with specific situations and audiences. Prerequisite: ART 376.

ART 378 Electronic Interactive Design (5) VLPA

Introduces time-based electronic visual communication. Content sequencing, transitions, animation, and navigation addressed through an introduction to media authoring. Prerequisite: ART 377.

ART 380 Video Art and Video Installation (5) VLPA

Exposes students to broad range of high-end video industry equipment, terminology and production/post skills while viewing art works and creating alternative activities and ideas. Work in electronic image gathering, digital A/B roll editing, motion control, video as related to performance and environmental art. Prerequisite: ART 121; ART 123; ART 124.

ART 421 Video Art (5, max. 15) VLPA

Prerequisite: ART 380.

ART 428 Senior Thesis in Fiber Arts (5, max. 20) VLPA

Specialized investigation involving surface design and/or fabric structures. Prerequisite: ART 324; ART 326; ART 327.

ART 436 Sculpture Composition (5, max. 15) VLPA

Individual compositions in various media in large scale.

ART 440 Senior Thesis in Photography (5, max. 15) VLPA

Development of a coherent photographic theme or topic evolved over two consecutive quarters resulting in a finished thesis portfolio. Prerequisite: ART 343. Offered: AWSp.

ART 445 Advanced Industrial Design (5) VLPA

Market analysis and selected professional problems in industrial design. Consultation techniques; psychological, sociological, and economic factors involved in designing for consumer acceptance. Prerequisite: ART 318.

ART 446 Advanced Industrial Design (5) VLPA

Market analysis and selected professional problems in industrial design. Consultation techniques; psychological, sociological, and economic factors involved in designing for consumer acceptance. Prerequisite: ART 445.

ART 447 Advanced Industrial Design (5) VLPA

Market analysis and selected professional problems in industrial design. Consultation techniques; psychological, sociological, and economic factors involved in designing for consumer acceptance. Prerequisite: ART 446.

ART 450 Individual Projects in Printmaking (5, max. 15) VLPA

Individual media study within the context of group discussion and critique. Prerequisite: ART 345; ART 350.

ART 460 Advanced Metal Design (5, max. 25) VLPA

Advanced individual projects in metal design.

ART 463 Advanced Painting (5, max. 15) VLPA

Development of individuality in painting through creative exercises. Prerequisite: ART 360.

ART 464 Advanced Painting/Drawing (5, max. 15) VLPA

Advanced problems in composition. Prerequisite: ART 463.

ART 466 Publications Design (5) VLPA

Research, development, organization, design, and presentation of a complex communications document, such as a journal, annual report, or a large publication. All aspects of design, content, image creation and production are addressed in a quarter-long project. Prerequisite: ART 368; ART 378.

ART 467 Exhibition Design (5) VLPA

Working with 3-dimensional space, students explore the integration and presentation of graphic images and typographic messages sequenced in a given space. Explores the possibilities and multi-disciplinary character of exhibition planning and design. Prerequisite: ART 466.

ART 468 Portfolio/Exhibition Presentation (5) VLPA

Examines the relationship between problem solving in the educational and professional environments. Emphasis on effective evaluative skills in the development, presentation, discussion, revision, and resolution of individual work. Students present their work at the BFA Exhibition. Prerequisite: ART 467.

ART 478 Information Design (5) VLPA

Explores the strategies for enhancing and visually presenting complex statistics and data. Identifies the principles underlying the successful presentation of information. Prerequisite: ART 368; ART 378.

ART 479 Media Information Design (5) VLPA

Explores program authoring, communication, and complex information design. Assigned information-design problems are addressed using multimedia authoring tools. Design of effective user interface, navigation techniques, and enhanced content communication. Prerequisite: ART 478.

ART 480 Senior Project/Presentation (3) VLPA

Increased opportunity for self-directed design research and study in the context of an advanced studio seminar. Investigation and integration of visual communication skills. Student present their work at the BFA Exhibition. Prerequisite: ART 479.

ART 485 Advanced Ceramic Art (5, max. 20) VLPA

Pottery design and construction, stoneware, clay bodies, glazes. Prerequisite: ART 353.

ART 487 Senior Research Project, Ceramics (5) VLPA

Independent research on a topic in ceramics.

ART 488 Senior Source Presentation, Ceramics (5) VLPA

Designed to allow ceramics majors to explore and define the primary sources of inspiration for their interest in art and why they make it.

ART 496 Undergraduate Internship (2-5, max. 10)

Faculty supervised fieldwork in art related activities. Credit/no credit only.

ART 497 Study Abroad-Studio Individual Projects (3-10, max. 20) VLPA**ART 498 Individual Projects-Painting/Sculpture (3/5, max. 15)****ART 499 Individual Projects-Design (3/5, max. 15)**

Art History

209 Art



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/art_history.html



Department Web page:

net.washington.edu/SOASite/programs/AH/ahhome.html

Art history is the study of the creation, style, and meaning of works of art in relation to the artists and societies that created them. The history of art involves the interaction of styles, techniques, concepts, individual personalities, and social values from many places over long periods of time. This discipline is comparative in nature and requires many different skills, derived from the study of history and culture, foreign languages and literature, iconography, stylistic analysis, and connoisseurship.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers

Judith Clark

Matthew Campbell

104 Art, Box 353440

206-543-0646

uaskart@u.washington.edu

The Division of Art History offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts, as well as a minor. Students studying in the field of Art History can expect to develop strong writing, research, analytical, critical-thinking, and problem-solving skills. Course work is designed to allow students to comprehend the social, historical, ethical, and aesthetic significance of the visual realm that is our present environment and the heritage of many cultures.

Art History graduates pursue careers in fields such as gallery and museum management, visual technology, teaching, arts administration, arts education, research, curating and restoration, interior design, and art and antique connoisseurship.

Student Associations and Internship Opportunities:

Students majoring in art history have the opportunity to participate in several School-sponsored programs designed to help them develop professional practices and expand their knowledge outside the UW: K-12 Educational Partnerships, internships for credit, annual Art History Research Colloquium, Art History Honors Program, and the Art History Seminar in Rome.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements: Entering freshmen and transfer students may declare an Art History major by scheduling an appointment with the Art History adviser on or after their orientation/registration date. Currently enrolled University students who wish to declare an Art History major must have a minimum 2.50 GPA and meet with the adviser anytime during the quarter except the first week.

Admission Policy for Postbaccalaureate Applicants:

Postbaccalaureate study in Art History is limited. Acceptance is competitive, based upon transcripts of prior college work and a School of Art Supplemental Information Form.

Additional Information: Art history majors anticipating graduate study should acquire a reading knowledge of French, German, Chinese, Italian, or Japanese.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: ART H 201, 202, 203. Courses to enhance writing skills, and courses in history, literature, anthropology, classics, and foreign languages.

Major Requirements: 55 credits in art history, including one course from each of the following four groups plus three 400-level art history courses: (1) ART H 201, 202, 290, 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 361, or 373; (2) ART H 204, 306, 311, 315, 316, or 321; (3) ART H 205, 206, 230, 330, 331, or 337; (4) 203, 232, 380, 381, 382, or 384.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits of art history courses, of which 15 must be upper-division courses. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied to the minor. At least 15 credits must be completed at the UW.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Art History's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Patricia Failing

Professors

Bliquez, Lawrence J. * 1969; PhD, 1968, Stanford University; Greek Art, Greek historiography and historians, Greek and Roman medicine and private life.

Bravmann, Rene A. 1972; MA, 1963, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1971, Indiana University; African art.

Casteras, Susan P. * 1996; PhD, 1977, Yale University; nineteenth to mid-twentieth century British, American, European art; museology; women's studies.

Clausen, Meredith L. 1979; MA, 1972, PhD, 1975, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century architecture.

Failing, Patricia A. * 1982; MA, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); contemporary art and criticism.

Hildebrand, Grant * 1964, (Emeritus); MArch, 1964, University of Michigan; history, preservation design.

Kartsonis, Anna D. 1983; MA, 1968, PhD, 1982, New York University; Byzantine and medieval art.

Kingsbury, Martha 1968; MA, 1963, PhD, 1969, Harvard University; nineteenth and twentieth century art.

Opperman, Hal N. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1972, University of Chicago; seventeenth- and eighteenth-century European art.

Snow-Smith, Joanne * 1981; PhD, 1976, University of California (Los Angeles); Italian Renaissance.

Associate Professors

Collins, Jeffrey L. * 1994; MA, 1989, Yale University, MA, 1992, Cambridge University (UK), PhD, 1994, Yale University; 17th-/18th-century European art and architecture; American material culture.

Langdon, Merle K. * 1976; PhD, 1972, University of Pennsylvania; Greek archaeology, epigraphy, topography, and history.

Oliver, Marvin E. 1974, (Adjunct); MFA, 1973, University of Washington; Northwest coast Indian art, Native American art, wood design, glass, metals.

Wright, Robin K. 1990; MA, 1977, PhD, 1985, University of Washington; Native American art, Native art of the Pacific Northwest Coast, Haida art.

Assistant Professors

Bogel, Cynthia J. 1999; MA, 1985, PhD, 1995, Harvard University; Buddhist arts; Japanese art, architecture; ritual aesthetic meaning, changing values.

Goettler, Christine E. 1998; MA, 1985, PhD, 1991, University of Zurich (Switzerland); Northern European art (late medieval to Baroque); religious/devotional art; iconoclasm.

Wieczorek, Marek K. 1997; MA, 1990, University of Amsterdam (Netherlands), PhD, 1997, Columbia University; modern European art; Mondrian and De Stijl; critical theory.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ART H 201 Survey of Western Art—Ancient (5) VLPA Major achievements in painting, sculpture, architecture, and the decorative arts in Europe, the Near East, and North Africa, from prehistoric times to the beginnings of Christianity.

ART H 202 Survey of Western Art—Medieval and Renaissance (5) VLPA The arts of the Byzantine Empire, Islam, and Western Christendom through 1520 AD.

ART H 203 Survey of Western Art—Modern (5) VLPA Western art from 1520 to the present.

ART H 204 Survey of Asian Art (5) I&S/VLPA Origins and interplay of major movements of South and East Asian art.

ART H 205 Survey of Tribal Art (5) I&S/VLPA Arts of Sub-Saharan Africa and Oceania from prehistoric times to the present and to the pre-Columbian arts of the Americas.

ART H 206 Survey of Native-American Art (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to Native-American art north of Mexico, prehistory through the twentieth century. Regional examination of types and styles, with emphasis on aesthetics, cultural function, and factors of change.

ART H 230 The African-American Tradition: A Transatlantic View of Art and Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Assesses the diversity of art by individuals of African descent in Brazil, the Caribbean, and the United States. Examines questions of form meaning, and symbolic and ritual behavior. Considers formal and conceptual relationships between art forms and their African sources; assesses their role in the construction of new African-American identities.

ART H 232 Photography: Theory and Criticism (3) I&S/VLPA Art traditions of photography from its origins in the nineteenth century to the present. Emphasis on photographic traditions and photographers of the twentieth century.

ART H 290 History of Architecture (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to the history of architecture across a broad range of cultural contexts.

ART H 250 Rome (5) I&S/VLPA Focuses on Rome as an historical, intellectual, and artistic world center. Literary and historic documents, visual arts, architecture, film, and opera used to explore the changing paradigms of the Eternal City. In English. Offered: jointly with ITAL 250 and HSTEU 250.

ART H 300 Ideas in Art (5) VLPA Selected monuments of art and architecture in the Western tradition, from the Greeks to the twentieth century, studied in relation to the intellectual background of the ages and civilizations that produced them. Slide lectures accompanied by discussion of assigned readings in philosophical, religious, scientific, political, literary, and artistic texts. Offered: jointly with CHID 300.

ART H 306 Indian Art of South Asia (5) VLPA Development of Indian art from its origins to the medieval period. Spread of Indian religions and related art forms in Tibet and Southeast Asia are briefly introduced.

ART H 309 Topics in ART History (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics vary.

ART H 311 Chinese Painting (5) I&S/VLPA An introduction to the role of painting in Chinese cultural history, with attention to regional geography, social structure, gender, traditional philosophies, twentieth-century socialism, and the patterns of Chinese history.

ART H 316 Japanese Painting (5) VLPA Japanese painting traditions from earliest times to the present. Examples illustrated and discussed in the context of Japanese cultural history. Analysis of painting styles as well as of the roles artists have played and the meaning their works have had in Japanese society.

ART H 317 Chado-Japanese Esthetics (4) VLPA History, theory, and practice of chado, or Way of Tea, a Zen-inspired art that has had notable effects on Japanese society. Lectures on esthetics and cultural history supplemented by participation in chado, with the goal of developing sufficient understanding and skill to continue chado as a discipline.

ART H 321 Arts of Japan (5) I&S/VLPA The spectrum of Japanese art from prehistory to modern times. Examines the interrelationship of the major media for each historical period. Central theme: the appreciation of the varied aesthetics active in the development of Japanese painting, architecture, sculpture, and ceramics.

ART H 331 Northwest Coast Indian Art (5) I&S/VLPA Native-American art of the Pacific Northwest Coast from precontact to the present, from the Columbia River in the south to Southeast Alaska in the north. Differences in tribal styles and social function; changes occurring over time as the result of sharing between tribal groups and the impact of the arrival of Europeans. Offered: jointly with ANTH 331.

ART H 337 African Art and Society (5) I&S/VLPA Explores the ideas and notions expressed visually in sculpture, painting, ceramics, textiles, and architecture and describes their relationships to man and culture in Africa.

ART H 340 Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA Art and the other material remains of the civilizations in the Aegean from the Neolithic period to the end of the Bronze Age, with special emphasis on Minoan Crete and the Mycenaean kingdoms of mainland Greece; illustrated by slides. The history, techniques, and results of significant excavations. Offered: jointly with CL AR 340.

ART H 341 Greek Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA Material remains and the developing styles in sculpture, vase painting, architecture, and the minor arts from the Geometric to the Hellenistic periods; illus-

trated by slides. Principal sites and monuments, as well as techniques and methods of excavation, are examined in an attempt to reconstruct the material culture of antiquity. Offered: jointly with CL AR 341.

ART H 342 Roman Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA Roman architecture and art, with emphasis on the innovations of the Romans; illustrated by slides. Offered: jointly with CL AR 342.

ART H 343 Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA Art of Greece and the eastern Mediterranean from the time of Alexander the Great to the Roman conquest. Principal sites with their sculpture, painting, mosaics, and minor arts examined in lectures with slides. Offered: jointly with CL AR 343.

ART H 351 Early Medieval and Byzantine Art (5) I&S/VLPA Christian art and architecture of the Roman and Byzantine empires and of western Europe through the eighth century.

ART H 352 High and Late Medieval Art (5) I&S/VLPA Art and architecture of western Christendom from the time of Charlemagne to the Renaissance.

ART H 361 Italian Renaissance Art (5) VLPA Sculpture, painting, and architecture from 1300 to 1600.

ART H 366 Northern Renaissance Art (5) VLPA An overview of Dutch, Flemish, and German art in the context of religious, historical, and stylistic developments during the Renaissance in Northern Europe (c. 1400-1570).

ART H 372 Rococo to Romanticism (5) VLPA Mainstream of European art and architecture from about 1710 to about 1830. Attention is also given to central and eastern Europe, Scandinavia, and the colonial Americas.

ART H 373 Southern Baroque Art (3) VLPA Art of Italy and Spain, circa 1590 to circa 1710.

ART H 380 Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Art (5) VLPA Arts and architecture of Europe and America from Romanticism to the present.

ART H 381 Art Since World War II (5) I&S/VLPA Art of Europe and the United States in the decades since World War II: painting, sculpture, and architecture, multiplication of new forms (video, performance pieces, land and installation pieces), changing context of patronage, publicity, and marketing.

ART H 382 Theory and Practice of Art Criticism (3) VLPA Major issues in art and architectural criticism: nature of art criticism, aims of the critic, differences between art and architectural criticism. Works by major critics and artists, mostly twentieth century.

ART H 384 American Art (5) I&S/VLPA Achievements and issues in painting, architecture, sculpture, and other arts in the United States from the colonial era to the present.

ART H 397 Art in Rome: Augustus to Mussolini (10) VLPA Survey of art in Rome; studies from original monuments. Offered in Italy as part of the Art History Seminar in Rome. Focuses on representative works from the most important periods of Italian art: Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Modern. Site visits, field trips, individual research projects.

ART H 399 Study Abroad: Art History Individual Projects (3-10, max. 20) VLPA For participants in Study Abroad programs.

ART H 400 ART History and Criticism (2-5, max. 15) VLPA Courses on special topics, frequently by visiting faculty, which cannot be offered on a continuing basis. Consult art history office for subjects offered.

ART H 411 Traditional Chinese Architecture and Gardens (3) I&S/VLPA Introduction to Chinese architecture (palaces, homes, temples, tombs), urban planning, and gardens; each area examined in terms of techniques of production, visual styles, historical development, and relationship to traditional Chinese cultural values. Recommended: some background in Chinese art, history, language, or literature. Offered: jointly with ARCH 451.

ART H 415 Chinese Painting: The Sung Period (5) I&S/VLPA Golden age of Chinese painting, emphasizing the monumental, romantic, and Zen Buddhist landscape painting traditions of the tenth through thirteenth centuries. Recommended: some background in Chinese art, history, language, or literature.

ART H 416 Chinese Painting: The Yuan Period (5) I&S/VLPA Chinese painting under Mongol rule, in the fourteenth century: a period of political and social crisis that gave rise to a revolution in painting styles. Recommended: some background in Chinese art, history, language, or literature.

ART H 417 Later Chinese Painting: Ming, Ch'ing, and Modern Periods (5) I&S/VLPA Major masters and traditions, esthetic attitudes, and social role of Chinese painting from the fifteenth century to the present day. Recommended: some background in Chinese art, history, language, or literature.

ART H 420 Art of the Japanese Print (3) VLPA Foundations of Ukiyo-e in Japanese genre from the twelfth through mid-seventeenth centuries; woodblock technique from the Heian period through the early Edo period. Emphasis on the changing styles and subject matter in Ukiyo-e Hanga from Moronobu through Kuniyoshi. Recommended: some background in Japanese art, history, language, or literature.

ART H 429 Japanese Cinema (3) VLPA Eleven masterpieces of Japanese cinema, studied in the context of what they reveal about Japanese culture and the art of the film. Recommended: some background in Japanese art, history, language, or literature.

ART H 430 Chinese Cinema (5) I&S/VLPA *Silbergeld* Chinese film, 1930s to the present, studied as a visual art form, set in relation to traditional and modern Chinese arts and literature, modern history, gender, and other social issues. Recommended: some background in Chinese art, history, language, or literature.

ART H 432 Oceanic Art (3) I&S/VLPA Arts of Oceania, studied through cultures of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, and Australia.

ART H 433 Northern Northwest Coast Native-American Art: Methodologies in Stylistic Analysis (3) VLPA Stylistic and historical analysis of northern Northwest Coast art (Haida, Tlingit, Tsimshian, Northern Wakashan). Intensive analysis of formline rules; stylistic variation through time and between tribal and individual artists' styles. Recommended: some background in Native American art, history, languages, or literature.

ART H 434 Native-American Art and Ceremony of the Southern and Central Northwest Coast (3) I&S/VLPA Examination of the role of the visual arts in the ceremonial life of the Native-American people of the central and southern Northwest Coast. Emphasis on the traditional social and religious aspects of ceremonialism, contrasts between tribal traditions, and continuing twentieth-century traditions. Recommended: some background in Native American art, history, languages, or literature.

ART H 435 Thematic Studies in Native-American Art (3, max. 9) I&S/VLPA *Wright* Approach to

Native-American art through themes and issues. Focus varies from year to year (e.g. Shamanism in Native-American art, gender identity in Native-American art, social and political aspects of Native-American art, issues in contemporary Native-American art). Recommended: some background in Native American art, history, languages, or literature.

ART H 436 Arts of Sub-Saharan Africa I (3) I&S/VLPA Traditional arts of the Western Sudan and the Western Guinea coast with their archaeological antecedents. Recommended: some background in African art, history, languages, or literature.

ART H 437 Arts of Sub-Saharan Africa II (3) I&S/VLPA Traditional arts of the Central Guinea coast, Nigeria, Cameroon, and Gabon, from precontact times to the present. Recommended: some background in African art, history, languages, or literature.

ART H 438 Arts of Sub-Saharan Africa III (3) I&S/VLPA Arts of Zaire, Angola, the Swahili coast, and southern Africa. Recommended: some background in African art, history, languages, or literature.

ART H 442 Greek Painting (3) VLPA *Langdon* Study of painted decoration on Greek vases, with emphasis on stylistic developments and cultural and historical influences. Painting on other media also examined as evidence allows. Offered: jointly with CL AR 442.

ART H 443 Roman Painting (3) VLPA Study of surviving painting from the Roman World, with emphasis on wall paintings from Pompeii and Herculaneum. Principal topics for discussion: the four styles of Pompeian painting the dependence of Roman painters on Greek prototypes, and the significance of various kinds of painting as domestic decoration. Offered: jointly with CL AR 443.

ART H 446 Greek Architecture (3) VLPA Detailed study of Greek architecture from its beginnings, with special emphasis on the Periclean building program in fifth-century Athens. Offered: jointly with CL AR 446/ARCH 454.

ART H 447 The Archaeology of Early Italy (3) VLPA *Harmon* Study of the principal archaeological sites of early Italy, including Etruria, Sicily, southern Italy, and archaic Rome up to the Republican period. Attention given to the material remains and their relationship to the Etruscan, ancient Sicilian, and early Roman civilizations. Offered: jointly with CL AR 447.

ART H 448 The Archaeology of Italy (3) VLPA *Harmon* Study of the principal archaeological sites in Italy with special emphasis on ancient Rome. Sites include the Alban hills, Ostia, Pompeii, Herculaneum, Tarquinia, Paestum, Tivoli, and Praeneste. Attention given to the relationship between material remains and their purpose in ancient life. Illustrated by slides. Offered: jointly with CL AR 448.

ART H 451 Topics in Early Christian and Byzantine Art and Architecture (3, max. 9) VLPA Specific theme or area of early Christian and Byzantine art and architecture, such as early Christian and Byzantine mosaics or the art of Constantinople.

ART H 452 Art, Religion, and Politics in the Early Christian Period, 300-700 AD (3) I&S/VLPA *Kartsonis* Evolution of the art of the early Christian period (300-700 AD) in the context of contemporary religious, political, and cultural developments. Recommended: some background in Byzantine art or history. Offered: jointly with RELIG 442.

ART H 455 Special Studies in Gothic Art and Architecture (3) VLPA Detailed study of Gothic

architecture and its accompanying sculpture and stained glass, with special emphasis on the twelfth and thirteenth centuries in France and England. Offered: jointly with ARCH 455.

ART H 463 Italian Renaissance Sculpture (3) VLPA From Nicola Pisano to Giambologna. Recommended: some background in Italian Renaissance art or history.

ART H 466 High Renaissance Painting in Venice (3) VLPA Painting in Venice, circa 1480 to circa 1580: Bellini, Carpaccio, Giorgione, Titian, Lotto, del Piombo, Tintoretto, and Veronese. Recommended: some background in Italian Renaissance art or history.

ART H 470 English Art: 1500-1800 (3) VLPA English art, principally painting, and, to a lesser extent, architecture. Emphasis on patronage, on the conditions that produced the decided peculiarities of English art, and on the final triumph of the native tradition. Recommended: some background in English history.

ART H 476 French Art: Eighteenth Century (3) VLPA Painting, sculpture, and prints; emphasis on the successive phases of Rococo style and iconography and the emergence of Neoclassicism.

ART H 481 Romanticism (3) VLPA Romantic tendencies of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries, with emphasis on stylistic and iconographic study of painting in Spain, England, Germany, France, and the United States to about 1830. Recommended: some background in the art or history of the period.

ART H 482 Realism and Impressionism (3) VLPA Art and the world, 1830-80: high Romanticism through Realism and Impressionism, with emphasis on painting in France. Recommended: some background in the art or history of the period.

ART H 484 Topics in Modern Art (3, max. 9) VLPA Approach to art of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries through particular themes, genres, contexts, or other issues. Focus varies from year to year. Recommended: some background in the art or history of the period.

ART H 485 Italian Futurism, Dada, Surrealism (5) VLPA *Falling* Survey of three European early modern art movements whose ultimate objective was the collapse of bourgeois culture. Central issues: the role of art and artists in catalyzing social change, strategies for destroying public faith in logic, integration of verbal and visual signs and nonaesthetic conceptions of art. Recommended: some background in the art or history of the period.

ART H 486 Abstract Expressionism: History and Myth (5) VLPA Thematic and chronological survey of abstract expressionism, including major genres of critical interpretation, revisionist scholarship, and the relationship of artistic production to a larger context of visual production. Recommended: some background in the art or history of the period.

ART H 488 American Architecture (3) VLPA American architecture from indigenous native American traditions to the present. Recommended: some background in the art, architecture, or history of the period. Offered: jointly with ARCH 488.

ART H 490 Nineteenth-Century Architecture (3) VLPA From late eighteenth-century French rationalists, Neoclassicists, to fin de siècle Vienna and Paris. Includes theorists such as Ruskin, Viollet-le-Duc, and Semper; major movements, such as the Arts and Crafts, and the French Ecole des Beaux-Arts method of design. Recommended: some background in the art, architecture, or history of the period. Offered: jointly with ARCH 456.

ART H 491 Twentieth-Century Architecture (3) VLPA Architecture in the twentieth century, mainly in Europe and the United States. Traces roots of Modernism in Europe in the 1920s, its demise (largely in the United States) in the 1960s and recent trends such as Post-Modernism and Deconstructivism. Recommended: some background in the art, architecture, or history of the period. Offered: jointly with ARCH 457.

ART H 492 Alternative Art Forms Since 1960 (5) VLPA Survey of "post-studio" art forms developed in the 1960s by artists who did not equate artmaking with painting, sculpture, or other traditional forms. Topics include: happenings, Fluxus, land projects, artists' video, artists, books, performance, site works, and art made for distribution on CD-ROM and on the World Wide Web.

ART H 493 Architecture Since 1945 (3) VLPA Theories and forms in architecture from the end of World War II to present. Includes new wave Japanese architects, recent Native-American developments, and non-Western as well as Western trends. Recommended: some background in the art, architecture, or history of the period. Offered: jointly with ARCH 459.

ART H 498 Individual Projects, Undergraduate Practicum (2-5, max. 10) Fieldwork or internships in art-related areas in the community. Practical experience in areas such as arts administration, gallery and museum operations, collection cataloguing, curatorial responsibilities, and art education. Credit/no credit only.

ART H 499 Individual Projects (2-5, max. 10)

Asian Languages and Literature

223 Gowen



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/asian_lang_lit.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/asianll/

The Department of Asian Languages and Literature offers instruction in the principal languages and literatures of Asia, including East, Southeast, Central, and South Asia. Emphasis is placed on the roles of these languages within the cultures they serve as well as on linguistic, textual, and literary analysis. Courses on Asian literature in English are offered for majors and nonmajors alike.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
223A Gowen, Box 353521
206-543-4996

The Department of Asian Languages and Literature offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in Chinese, Japanese (with either a linguistic or literature concentration), Korean, and South Asian languages. It also offers minors in Chinese, Hindi, Japanese, and Sanskrit.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of at least 20 credits of college course work (or department-approved equivalent) in the intended primary language of concentration. The most recent course completed in

the intended primary language of concentration must be a course offered by the UW, and the final grade in the most recent course in that language must be 2.5 or higher.

2. Completion of one writing course (W-prefix) taught in English with a minimum grade of 2.0.
3. The department prefers that prospective majors present a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher. Applicants may submit materials in addition to transcripts clarifying any aspect of past course work. Denied applicants may appeal.
4. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying to the major.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: First and second years of the target foreign language(s): Chinese, Japanese, Korean, or South Asian (Hindi or Sanskrit). Any courses relating to the area or discipline of major study.

Additional Information: A student entering the junior year without two years of the appropriate foreign language will not be able to complete the degree requirements in two years unless he or she takes accelerated courses such as Chinese or Japanese at the UW during summer quarter.

Major Requirements

Chinese

75 credits total, as follows: 50 credits in the language, 20 beyond the third-year level (which must include CHIN 451 and other courses drawn from 411, 412, 413, 421, 422, 423, 452, 453, 470, and 482). 25 credits of area-related humanities and social sciences with no more than 5 credits at the 200 level (to include 15 credits of Chinese literature from ASIAN 201, 204, 211, 263, CHIN 373, 374, 380, 381, 385, 443, 461, 462, 463; 470, 482 (if not used to satisfy the language requirement); and relevant courses from the Department of Comparative Literature; 5 credits for CHIN 342; and 5 credits from HSTAS 211, 451, 452, 453, 454).

Japanese

75 credits as follows: 45 credits in language, including 30 credits beyond the second year and selected according to the student's choice of literature or linguistics option; 20 credits of a literature or linguistics sequence; and 10 credits of area-related humanities and social sciences, as follows:

Literature Option:

Language: 45 credits, with a minimum of 30 credits beyond the second year. (Second year: JAPAN 211, 212, 213; third year: JAPAN 311, 312, 313; fourth year: 15 credits from JAPAN 431, 432, 433, 445, 471, 472, and 473.)

Students who, upon the determination of the faculty in Japanese, are permitted to begin their study of Japanese at the University at a level higher than JAPAN 211, substitute, in consultation with the undergraduate adviser, an equivalent number of credits in additional courses drawn from JAPAN 431, 432, 433, 445, 471, 472, 473, and with prior approval, other Japan-related humanities or social science courses.

Literature sequence: 20 credits, including JAPAN 321, 322, 323, and 5 credits from JAPAN 395, 431, 432, 433, 460, 471, 472, and 473, if not used to satisfy the language requirement.

Area-related humanities or social science courses: 10 credits at the 300 level or above, at least 5 of which must be from outside the Department of Asian Languages and Literature; may be taken from JAPAN 342, 343, 395, 440, 442, 443, and 460; other Japanese literature courses not used to meet the lit-

erature requirement; and related courses from other departments.

Linguistics Option:

Language: 45 credits, with a minimum of 30 credits beyond the second year. (Second year: JAPAN 211, 212, 213; third year: JAPAN 311, 312, 313; fourth year: 15 credits from JAPAN 421, 422, 423, 431, 432, 433, 445, 471, 472, and 473.)

Students who, upon the determination of the faculty in Japanese, are permitted to begin their study of Japanese at the University at a level higher than JAPAN 211, substitute, in consultation with the undergraduate adviser, an equivalent number of credits in additional courses drawn from JAPAN 431, 432, 433, 445, 471, 472, 473, and with prior approval, other Japan-related humanities or social science courses.

Linguistics sequence: 20 credits, including at least 15 credits from JAPAN 342, 343, 395, 440, 442, 443; 5 of the 20 credits may come from JAPAN 321, 322, 323, 460, 471, 472, 473, LING 400, or related courses from other departments.

Area-related humanities or social science courses: 10 credits at the 300 level or above, at least 5 of which must be from outside the Department of Asian Languages and Literature; may be taken from LING 400, JAPAN 321, 322, 323, 395, 460, 471, 472, and 473; or related courses from other departments.

Korean

45 credits in the language, 15 beyond second-year level; 30 credits in literature and area-related humanities or social science courses.

South Asian Languages

60 credits in languages, of which 45 are in the major language, 15 in the minor language; 15 credits in area-related humanities or social science courses to be chosen in consultation with adviser and to include HSTAS 201 and ASIAN 401.

Minors

Minor Requirements:

Chinese: 30 credits to include minimum 15 language credits from the following: CHIN 311, 312, 313; 411, 412, 413; 451, 452, 453; 470, 482. 15 credits in area-related humanities courses from the following: ASIAN 201, 204, 211, 263 (when topic is China), CHIN 293, 342, 373, 374, 380, 381, 385, 461, 462, 463; 470 482 (if not used to satisfy the language requirement).

Hindi: 30 credits to include 15 language credits at the second-year level (HINDI 321, 322, 323) or above. 15 credits in area-related humanities courses to include either ASIAN 203 or 206 and any of the following: ART H 306; HSTAS 201, 202, 401, 402, 403, 404; PHIL 386, 412; RELIG 352, 354.

Japanese: 30 credits to include 15 language credits at the third-year level (JAPAN 311, 312, 313) or above. 15 credits in additional language or literature/culture courses. Acceptable courses include, but are not limited to: JAPAN 321, 322, 323, 342, 343, 431, 432, 433, 440, 442, 443, 460, 471, 472, 473; ART H 316, 317; ART 321; ECON 494; GEOG 313; HSTAS 422, 423; MUSIC 495; POL S 435. Acceptable language courses include those offered by the Technical Japanese program, the Jackson School of International Studies, the School of Law, and the School of Business Administration. At least half of the credits for the minor must be taken at the UW.

Sanskrit: 30 credits to include 15 language credits at the second-year level (SNKRT 401, 402, 403) or above. 15 credits in area-related humanities courses to include either ASIAN 203 or 206 and any of the fol-

lowing: ART H 306; HSTAS 201, 202, 401, 402, 403, 404; PHIL 386, 412; RELIG 352, 354.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Asian Languages and Literature's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

William Boltz

Professors

Boltz, William * 1981; PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); classical Chinese.

Cox, Collett D. * 1985; PhD, 1983, Columbia University; Buddhist studies (East and South Asian), Indian philosophy and religion, comparative religion.

Knechtges, David R. * 1972; MA, 1965, Harvard University, PhD, 1968, University of Washington; Han and Six Dynasties literature.

Norman, Jerry * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); Chinese language and linguistics, Altaic linguistics.

Salomon, Richard G. * 1981; PhD, 1975, University of Pennsylvania; Sanskrit language and literature, Buddhist studies.

Shapiro, Michael C. * 1970; PhD, 1974, University of Chicago; South Asian language, literature, and linguistics.

Yue-Hashimoto, Anne O. * 1980; PhD, 1966, Ohio State University; Chinese linguistics, grammar (historical and modern), dialectology, historical reconstruction.

Associate Professors

Boltz, Judith M. 1988; MA, 1976, PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); Chinese narrative literature.

Brandauer, Frederick P. * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1973, Stanford University; traditional Chinese vernacular fiction and modern Chinese literature.

Cooke, Joseph R. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); Thai language and literature.

Kano, Tamako-Niwa * 1982, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, Radcliffe; Japanese language.

Ohta, Amy * 1990; PhD, 1993, University of California (Los Angeles); applied linguistics, especially second language acquisition, discourse analysis, and Japanese.

Tsutsui, Michio * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of Illinois; computer-aided instruction, international communication, Japanese linguistics, technical Japanese.

Assistant Professors

Braester, Yomi 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, Yale University; modern Chinese literature, film, literary criticism, theory of art.

Handel, Zev * 1999; MA, 1992, PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); Chinese historical phonology; Sino-Tibetan linguistics.

Lee, Ann Sung-Hi * 1996; PhD, 1991, Columbia University; Korean and East Asian language and literature.

Pauwels, Heidi R. * 1997; PhD, 1994, University of Washington; Hindi language and literature: medieval and modern; Sanskrit language and literature; Hinduism.

Senior Lecturers

Nguyen, Kim O. 1984; PhD, 1973, University of California (Los Angeles); Vietnamese language and literature.

Ohta, Kaoru * 1989; PhD, 1994, University of California (Los Angeles); syntax, morphology, Japanese linguistics, language acquisition, and Japanese pedagogy.

Lecturers

Bi, Nyan-Ping 2000; MA, 1988, Indiana University; second language acquisition, Chinese linguistics, Chinese language pedagogy.

Dreyfuss, Jeffrey 1998; MA, 1970, PhD, 1981, University of Michigan; Indonesian language, general linguistics, dysfunction and language, functions of redundancy.

Kesavatana-Dohrs, Wiworn 1989; PhD, 1989, University of Michigan; Thai language and literature.

Kim, Soohye 1999; PhD, 1999, University of Washington; Korean language, morphology, phonology-phonetics interface, and historical linguistics.

Matsuda-Kiami, Izumi 1996; MA, 1992, University of Wisconsin; Japanese language and pedagogy.

Singh, Kunwar P. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of Wisconsin; Hindi language.

Takeda, Fumiko 1996; MA, 1996, University of Oregon; Japanese language.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsct/.

Asian Languages and Literature

ASIAN 201 Literature and Culture of China: Ancient and Classical (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to ancient and classical Chinese literature in its cultural context. Texts in English translation. Offered: alternate years; A.

ASIAN 202 Literature and Culture of Japan: Traditional Japan (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to traditional Japanese literature in its cultural context. Texts in English translation. Offered: alternate years; W.

ASIAN 203 Literature and Culture of Ancient and Classical India (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to ancient and classical Indian literature in its cultural context. Texts in English translation. Offered: alternate years; Sp.

ASIAN 204 Literature and Culture of China from Tradition to Modernity (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to modern Chinese literature in its cultural context. Texts in English translation. Offered: alternate years; A.

ASIAN 205 Literature and Culture of Japan from Tradition to Modernity (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to Japanese literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in its cultural context. May also include some Korean literature. Texts in English translation.

ASIAN 206 Literature and Culture of South Asia from Tradition to Modernity (5) I&S/VLPA *Pauwels, Shapiro* Introduction to medieval and modern South Asian literature in its cultural context. Texts in English translation. Offered: alternate years; Sp.

ASIAN 207 Special Topics in Literature and Culture of Asia (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to the literature of one or more Asian traditions considered in its cultural context. Content varies depending on the specialization and interest of instructor. Texts in English translation. Offered: W.

ASIAN 211 Languages and Cultures of China (5) I&S/VLPA Provides a general survey of the languages and language-families in China, emphasizing the rich linguistic diversity found there today. Languages compared with English, from linguistic and cultural perspectives, to demonstrate not only characteristics but also mutual dependence throughout their development.

ASIAN 263 Great Works of Asian Literature (5) VLPA Selected major works of Asian literature. Taught on a rotational basis with the literary traditions of China, Japan, India covered in successive years. Content varies depending on specialization and interest of instructor. Primary emphasis on literary values of works and their tradition; attention also given to historical and social contexts and the thought and value systems of the culture involved.

ASIAN 401 Introduction to Asian Linguistics (5) VLPA *Handel, K. Ohta, Shapiro* Linguistic analysis, with emphasis on languages of east, southeast, south, and central Asia. Includes phonetics, phonemics, morphology, syntax, historical reconstruction, linguistic typology, comparative grammar. Survey of major languages and language families of Asia. Diverse Asian languages as subjects of linguistic analysis. Prior knowledge of linguistics not required. Recommended: two years of any Asian language.

ASIAN 404 Writing Systems (3) VLPA *Boltz, Salomon* Origin, nature, and development of writing systems. Alphabets, syllabaries, and logographic systems; relation of writing systems to spoken languages; decipherment of previously undeciphered scripts. Prerequisite: ASIAN 401. Offered: alternate years.

ASIAN 411 Buddhist Literature (5) I&S/VLPA Overview of major Buddhist literary traditions of India, China, and Tibet from antiquity to the end of the first millennium CE. Special focus on Indian Mahayana literature and the historical factors that accompanied its introduction and preservation in China and Tibet. Prerequisite: either RELIG 202, or RELIG 354. Offered: W.

ASIAN 405 Advanced Problems in Asian Linguistics (3) VLPA *Handel, K. Ohta, Shapiro* Advanced problems in the analysis of the languages of east, southeast, south, and central Asia. Includes phonology, morphology, syntax, lexicography, historical reconstruction, linguistic typology, and comparative grammar. Prerequisite: ASIAN 401. Offered: alternate years.

ASIAN 498 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) VLPA Offered occasionally by permanent or visiting faculty members. Topics vary. Offered: AWSp.

Altai

ALTAI 401 Written Mongolian (3) Introduction to Mongolian written in the vertical script. Texts of different periods and genres. Offered: alternate years; A.

ferent periods and genres. Offered: alternate years; A.

ALTAI 402 Written Mongolian (3) Introduction to Mongolian written in the vertical script. Texts of different periods and genres. Offered: alternate years; W.

ALTAI 403 Written Mongolian (3) Introduction to Mongolian written in the vertical script. Texts of different periods and genres. Offered: alternate years; Sp.

ALTAI 405 Manchu (3) Introduction to Manchu, with principal focus on the structure of the language. Reading of texts of different genres. Offered: alternate years; A.

ALTAI 406 Manchu (3) Introduction to Manchu, with principal focus on the structure of the language. Reading of texts of different genres. Offered: alternate years; W.

ALTAI 407 Manchu (3) Introduction to Manchu, with principal focus on the structure of the language. Reading of texts of different genres. Offered: alternate years; Sp.

ALTAI 415 Spoken Mongolian (5) Introduction to the modern spoken language of Mongolia. Emphasis on correct pronunciation and oral skills. Offered: A.

ALTAI 416 Spoken Mongolian (5) Introduction to the modern spoken language of Mongolia. Emphasis on correct pronunciation and oral skills. Offered: W.

ALTAI 417 Spoken Mongolian (5) Introduction to the modern spoken language of Mongolia. Emphasis on correct pronunciation and oral skills. Offered: Sp.

Chinese

CHIN 101 First-Year Chinese (5) Introduction to the standard language. Emphasis on learning correct pronunciation and basic structure. Drill in oral use of the language. Open only to students who do not have any previous training in Chinese. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 134. Offered: A.

CHIN 102 First-Year Chinese (5) Introduction to the standard language. Emphasis on learning correct pronunciation and basic structure. Drill in oral use of the language. Open only to students who do not have any previous training in Chinese. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 134. Prerequisite: CHIN 101. Offered: W.

CHIN 103 First-Year Chinese (5) Introduction to the standard language. Emphasis on learning correct pronunciation and basic structure. Drill in oral use of the language. Open only to students who do not have any previous training in Chinese. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 134. Prerequisite: CHIN 102. Offered: W.

CHIN 111 First-Year Chinese (Heritage) (5) Course is intended for students who have some formal or home training in listening and speaking Mandarin. The focus is on reading comprehension and writing characters in context. Offered: A.

CHIN 112 First-Year Chinese (Heritage) (5) Course is intended for students who have some formal or home training in listening and speaking Mandarin. The focus is on reading comprehension and writing characters in context. Prerequisite: CHIN 111. Offered: W.

CHIN 113 First-Year Chinese (Heritage) (5) Course is intended for students who have some formal or home training in listening and speaking Mandarin. The focus is on reading comprehension and writing characters in context. Prerequisite: CHIN 112. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 121 Accelerated Chinese (10) Covers same material as 111 and 112. In conjunction with 222 and 223, allows completion of two years' language study in one academic year. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 111 or 112. Offered: A.

CHIN 134 First-Year Intensive Chinese (15) Equivalent of 111, 112, 113. Introduction to the standard language; correct pronunciation and basic structure; drill in oral use of the language. Especially recommended for students (particularly graduate students) who plan to devote more time to other subjects during the regular academic year. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 111, 112, or 113. Offered: S.

CHIN 145 Foreign Study: First-Year Chinese (1-15, max. 20) Modern 100-level Chinese language studied abroad. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

CHIN 201 Second-Year Chinese for Non-Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Continuation of CHIN 103. Advanced grammar and vocabulary expansion stressed. Aural and oral practice and structural drills continued. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 234. Prerequisite: either CHIN 103 or CHIN 134. Offered: A.

CHIN 202 Second-Year Chinese for Non-Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Advanced grammar and vocabulary expansion stressed. Oral practice and structural drills continued. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 234. Prerequisite: either CHIN 201. Offered: W.

CHIN 203 Title (0) VLPA Advanced grammar and vocabulary expansion stressed. Oral practice and structural drills continued. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 234. Prerequisite: CHIN 202. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 211 Second-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Continuation of 111, 112, 113. Stresses advanced grammar and vocabulary expansion. Continues Aural and oral practice. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 234. Prerequisite: CHIN 113 or CHIN 134. Offered: A.

CHIN 212 Second-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Continuation of CHIN 211. Stresses advanced grammar and vocabulary expansion. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 234. Prerequisite: CHIN 211. Offered: W.

CHIN 213 Second-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Continuation of CHIN 212.. Stresses advanced grammar and vocabulary expansion. Emphasizes reading and writing. Continues aural and oral practice. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with CHIN 234. Prerequisite: CHIN 212. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 222 Accelerated Chinese (10) VLPA Covers same material as 113 and 211. In conjunction with 121 and 223, allows completion of two years' language study in one academic year. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 113 or 211. Prerequisite: CHIN 121. Offered: W.

CHIN 223 Accelerated Chinese (10) VLPA Covers same material as 212 and 213. In conjunction with 121 and 222, allows completion of two years' language study in one academic year. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 212 or 213. Prerequisite: CHIN 222. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 234 Second-Year Intensive Chinese (15) VLPA Equivalent of 211, 212, 213. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 211, 212, or 213 taken. Prerequisite: either CHIN 113 or CHIN 134. Offered: S.

CHIN 245 Foreign Study: Second-Year Chinese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA Modern 200-level Chinese lan-

guage studied abroad in approved programs. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

CHIN 301 Third-Year Chinese, Non-Heritage Track (5) VLPA Focuses on oral and aural proficiency. Covers general topics, reading ability of simple unedited text, as well as writing skill in short essay form. Prerequisite: CHIN 213.

CHIN 302 Third-Year Chinese, Non-Heritage Track (5) VLPA Focuses on oral and aural proficiency. Covers general topics, reading ability of simple unedited text, as well as writing skill in short essay form. Prerequisite: CHIN 301.

CHIN 303 Third-Year Chinese, Non-Heritage Track (5) VLPA Focuses on oral and aural proficiency. Covers general topics, reading ability of simple unedited text, as well as writing skill in short essay form. Prerequisite: CHIN 302.

CHIN 311 Third-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Designed for students at the advanced third-year level who wish to improve their speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension skills while increasing knowledge of the culture and the society in which the Chinese language is spoken. Focuses on Chinese as spoken in day-to-day life. Offered: A.

CHIN 312 Third-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Designed for students at the advanced third-year level who wish to improve their speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension skills while increasing knowledge of the culture and the society in which the Chinese language is spoken. Focuses on Chinese as spoken in day-to-day life. Offered: W.

CHIN 313 Third-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Designed for students at the advanced third-year level who wish to improve their speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension skills while increasing knowledge of the culture and the society in which the Chinese language is spoken. Focuses on Chinese as spoken in day-to-day life. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 342 The Chinese Language (5) VLPA *Handel* Nature and structure of the Chinese language, covering structural characteristics, genetic and typological affiliation, standard Mandarin and Chinese dialects, Chinese writing system, history of the Chinese language, and cultural aspects. Prerequisite: CHIN 113; recommended: CHIN 213 or CHIN 234, or concurrent enrollment in CHIN 211, CHIN 212, or CHIN 213. Offered: A.

CHIN 345 Foreign Study: Third-Year Chinese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA Modern 300-level Chinese language studied abroad in approved programs. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

CHIN 380 Premodern Chinese Narrative in Translation (5) VLPA Premodern Chinese fiction in English translation. Historical and cultural contexts of narrative traditions. Emphasis on the Ming and Ch'ing periods; works and topics vary from year to year. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 381 Literature in Modern China (5) VLPA Twentieth-century Chinese literature in English translation. Introduces the historical and cultural context of modern Chinese writing, as well as various critical approaches to its study.

CHIN 385 Popular Culture in Twentieth-Century China (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to Chinese popular culture from the turn-of-the-century to the present. Topics include cinema, popular music, and popular fiction; emphasis varies from year to year.

CHIN 395 Foreign Study: Intermediate Chinese Literature or Linguistics (1-15, max. 15) VLPA Intermediate Chinese literature or linguistics studied

abroad in approved programs. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

CHIN 411 Fourth-Year Chinese (5) VLPA *Yue-Hashimoto* Reading of unedited texts including newspaper articles, literary selections, and academic essays. Oral discussion, listening comprehension, and composition. Prerequisite: CHIN 303. Offered: A.

CHIN 412 Fourth-Year Chinese (5) VLPA *Yue-Hashimoto* Reading of unedited texts including newspaper articles, literary selections, and academic essays. Oral discussion, listening comprehension, and composition. Prerequisite: CHIN 411. Offered: W.

CHIN 413 Fourth-Year Chinese (5) VLPA *Yue-Hashimoto* Reading of unedited texts including newspaper articles, literary selections, and academic essays. Oral discussion, listening comprehension, and composition. Prerequisite: CHIN 412. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 421 Business Chinese I (5) VLPA *Chang* Focus on international trade issues of Greater China in the contemporary world. Subjects include international business activities such as trade, banking, marketing, finance, and investment. Prerequisite: CHIN 313. Offered: A.

CHIN 422 Business Chinese II (5) VLPA *Chang* Focus on international trade issues of Greater China in the contemporary world. Subjects include international business activities such as trade, banking, marketing, finance, and investment. Prerequisite: CHIN 421. Offered: W.

CHIN 423 Business Chinese III (5) VLPA *Chang* Focus on international trade issues of Greater China in the contemporary world. Subjects include international business activities such as trade, banking, marketing, finance, and investment. Prerequisite: CHIN 422. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 443 Structure of Chinese (5) VLPA *Yue-Hashimoto* Outline of the major grammatical structures of Chinese. Focus on learning and teaching problems. Prerequisite: either CHIN 313 or CHIN 334. Offered: W.

CHIN 445 Foreign Study: Fourth-Year Chinese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA Modern 400-level Chinese language studied abroad in approved programs. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

CHIN 451 First-Year Classical Chinese (5) VLPA *Boltz* Exercises and selected readings in pre-Han texts. Focus on grammar, systematic sentence analysis, and distinctive functions of grammatical particles. To be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: CHIN 213. Offered: A.

CHIN 452 First-Year Classical Chinese (5) VLPA *Boltz* Exercises and selected readings in pre-Han texts. Focus on grammar, systematic sentence analysis, and distinctive functions of grammatical particles. To be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: CHIN 451. Offered: W.

CHIN 453 First-Year Classical Chinese (5) VLPA *Boltz* Exercises and selected readings in pre-Han texts. Focus on grammar, systematic sentence analysis, and distinctive functions of grammatical particles. To be taken in sequence. Prerequisite: CHIN 452. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 461 History of Chinese Literature (5) VLPA *Knechtges* Chinese literature from earliest times to the end of the Six Dynasties. Offered: A.

CHIN 462 History of Chinese Literature (5) VLPA *Knechtges* Chinese literature from the T'ang to the end of the Song. Offered: W.

CHIN 463 History of Chinese Literature (5) VLPA *Knechtges* Chinese literature from the Yuan to recent times. Offered: Sp.

CHIN 470 Advanced Readings in Modern Chinese (5) VLPA Reading and translation of scholarly articles and selections in the humanities and social sciences. Prerequisite: CHIN 413. Offered: A.

CHIN 482 Advanced Readings in Modern Chinese (5) VLPA Modern texts in the original, mainly works published since the beginning of the twentieth century. Focus on literature, primarily short story and essay. Offered: W.

CHIN 495 Foreign Study: Advanced Chinese Literature or Linguistics (1-5, max. 15) VLPA Advanced Chinese literature or linguistics studied abroad in approved programs. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

CHIN 496 Special Studies in Chinese (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics vary.

CHIN 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) For Chinese language and literature majors. Offered: AWSpS.

Hindi

HINDI 311 Elementary Hindi (5) Modern literary Hindi. Reading, writing, and conversation. Introduction to Devanagari script. Offered: A.

HINDI 312 Elementary Hindi (5) Modern literary Hindi. Reading, writing, and conversation. Introduction to Devanagari script. Prerequisite: HINDI 311. Offered: W.

HINDI 313 Elementary Hindi (5) Modern literary Hindi. Reading, writing, and conversation. Introduction to Devanagari script. Prerequisite: HINDI 312. Offered: Sp.

HINDI 321 Intermediate Hindi (5) VLPA Systematic expansion of vocabulary and grammar. Intermediate-level prose and poetry readings. Oral drills. Prerequisite: HINDI 313. Offered: AS.

HINDI 322 Intermediate Hindi (5) VLPA Systematic expansion of vocabulary and grammar. Intermediate-level prose and poetry readings. Oral drills. Prerequisite: HINDI 321. Offered: WS.

HINDI 323 Intermediate Hindi (5) VLPA Systematic expansion of vocabulary and grammar. Intermediate-level prose and poetry readings. Oral drills. Prerequisite: HINDI 322. Offered: SpS.

HINDI 401 Advanced Hindi (5) VLPA Rapid reading of contemporary Hindi prose, poetry, and drama. Advanced conversation and composition. Offered: A.

HINDI 402 Advanced Hindi (5) VLPA Rapid reading of contemporary Hindi prose, poetry, and drama. Advanced conversation and composition. Offered: W.

HINDI 403 Advanced Hindi (5) VLPA Rapid reading of contemporary Hindi prose, poetry, and drama. Advanced conversation and composition. Offered: Sp.

HINDI 404 Derivational Morphology of Hindi/Urdu (3) VLPA *Shapiro* A systematic introduction to the derivational morphology of Hindi/Urdu. Sanskrit, Persian, Arabic, and English elements in Hindi/Urdu. Treatment of derivational prefixes and suffixes, stem alternations, and methods of compound formation. Prerequisite: HINDI 323. Offered: alternate years; W.

HINDI 421 Survey of Modern Hindi Literature (3) VLPA *Pauwels, Shapiro* Survey of Hindi literature from the late nineteenth century to the present.

Readings from representative short stories. Prerequisite: HINDI 403.

HINDI 422 Survey of Modern Hindi Literature (3) VLPA *Pauwels, Shapiro* Survey of Hindi literature from the late nineteenth century to the present. Readings from representative poems. Prerequisite: HINDI 403.

HINDI 423 Survey of Modern Hindi Literature (3) VLPA *Pauwels, Shapiro* Survey of Hindi literature from the late nineteenth century to the present. Readings from representative novels. Prerequisite: HINDI 403.

HINDI 431 Advanced Conversational Hindi (2, max. 8) VLPA Conversational practice in contemporary Hindi. Prerequisite: HINDI 323. Offered: Sp.

HINDI 451 Advanced Hindi Readings (3, max. 9) VLPA Readings in Modern Standard Hindi prose texts drawn from diverse disciplines. Prerequisite: HINDI 403. Offered: W.

HINDI 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) Primarily for Hindi language and literature majors. Offered: AWSpS.

Indian

INDN 401 Pali (3) VLPA *Cox, Salomon* Introduction to Pali language and literature. Prerequisite: SNKRT 303.

INDN 402 Pali (3) VLPA *Cox, Salomon* Introduction to Pali language and literature.

INDN 403 Introduction to Written Urdu (3) VLPA Modern written Urdu for students with at least elementary knowledge of Hindi. Prerequisite: HINDI 313.

INDN 404 Readings in Urdu Literature (3, max. 18) VLPA Readings in Urdu prose and poetry. Urdu prose composition. Prerequisite: INDN 403.

INDN 410 Prakrit (3, max. 6) VLPA *Salomon* Introduction to the various Prakrit or Middle Indo-Aryan dialects (Gandhari, Magadhi, Maharashtri, Sauraseni) from literary, canonical, and inscriptional sources. Prerequisite: SNKRT 303.

INDN 411 First-Year Intensive Bengali (15) Salomon Study of modern Standard Bengali, including reading, writing, and conversation. Introduction to Bengali script. Offered: S.

INDN 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) Primarily for South Asian language and literature majors. Offered: AWSp.

Indonesian

INDON 111 Elementary Indonesian (5) Introduction to modern standard Indonesian-Malay. Emphasis on grammar and conversational drills. Practice with basic phonological, morphological, and syntactic structures. Offered: A.

INDON 112 Elementary Indonesian (5) Introduction to modern standard Indonesian-Malay. Emphasis on grammar and conversational drills. Practice with basic phonological, morphological, and syntactic structures. Prerequisite: INDON 111. Offered: W.

INDON 113 Elementary Indonesian (5) Introduction to modern standard Indonesian-Malay. Emphasis on grammar and conversational drills. Practice with basic phonological, morphological, and syntactic structures. Prerequisite: INDON 112. Offered: Sp.

INDON 211 Intermediate Indonesian (5) VLPA Continuation of 111, 112, 113. Review/expansion of fundamental grammatical patterns: morphological

and syntactic structures, development of conversational skills, reading some literary and cultural materials, writing compositions. Prerequisite: INDON 113. Offered: A.

INDON 212 Intermediate Indonesian (5) VLPA Continuation of 111, 112, 113. Review/expansion of fundamental grammatical patterns: morphological and syntactic structures, development of conversational skills, reading some literary and cultural materials, writing compositions. Prerequisite: INDON 211. Offered: W.

INDON 213 Intermediate Indonesian (5) VLPA Continuation of 111, 112, 113. Review/expansion of fundamental grammatical patterns: morphological and syntactic structures, development of conversational skills, reading some literary and cultural materials, writing compositions. Prerequisite: INDON 212. Offered: Sp.

INDON 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) Primarily for Southeast Asian studies majors.

Japanese

JAPAN 111 First-Year Japanese (0/5, max. 5) Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Japanese. Prerequisite: score of 0-14 on JP100A placement test if Japanese is language of admission. Offered: A.

JAPAN 112 First-Year Japanese (0/5, max. 5) Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Japanese. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 111 or score of 15-34 on JP100A placement test. Offered: AW.

JAPAN 113 First-Year Japanese (0/5, max. 5) Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Japanese. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 112 or score of 35-54 on JP100A placement test. Offered: AWSp.

JAPAN 134 First-Year Intensive Japanese (15) Fundamentals of the modern Japanese language. Oral communication skills, basic grammar, and reading/writing of hiragana, katakana, and basic kanji. No initial knowledge of Japanese is presumed. Equivalent of 111, 112, 113. Satisfies requirement for entry to 211. Students with prior background must take placement test. Offered: S.

JAPAN 145 Foreign Study: Elementary Japanese (1-15, max. 20) For participants in study abroad programs in Japan who complete 100-level language courses in approved programs in Japan. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

JAPAN 211 Second-Year Japanese (0/5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Students must enroll in both a lecture and quiz section to receive credit. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 113, JAPAN 134, or score of 11-30 on JP200A placement test. Offered: A.

JAPAN 212 Second-Year Japanese (0/5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Students must enroll in both a lecture and quiz section to receive credit. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 211 or score of 31-50 on JP200A placement test. Offered: W.

JAPAN 213 Second-Year Japanese (0/5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Students must enroll in both a lecture and quiz section to receive credit. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 212 or score of 51-65 on JP200A placement test. Offered: Sp.

JAPAN 234 Second-Year Intensive Japanese (15) VLPA Equivalent of 211, 212, 213. Satisfies requirements for entry to 311, but recommended primarily for those going to Japan shortly upon completion.

Prerequisite: either JAPAN 113, JAPAN 134, or score of 11-30 on JP200A placement test. Offered: S.

JAPAN 245 Foreign Study: Intermediate Japanese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs in Japan who complete 200-level language courses in approved programs in Japan. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

JAPAN 311 Third-Year Japanese (5) VLPA Intermediate-level skills in both spoken and written languages. Some introduction to unedited materials. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 213, JAPAN 234, or score of 21-45 on JP300A placement test. Offered: AS.

JAPAN 312 Third-Year Japanese (5) VLPA Intermediate-level skills in both spoken and written languages. Some introduction to unedited materials. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 311 or score of 46-75 on JP300A placement test. Offered: WS.

JAPAN 313 Third-Year Japanese (5) VLPA Intermediate-level skills in both spoken and written languages. Some introduction to unedited materials. Prerequisite: either JAPAN 312 or score of 76-90 on JP300A placement test. Offered: SpS.

JAPAN 321 Japanese Literature I (5) VLPA Introduction to some of the major works up to 1800 in English translation. Readings include love poetry, personal memoirs, military epics, kabuki drama, works of popular culture, and romantic fiction, such as the classic Tale of Genji. In English.

JAPAN 322 Japanese Literature II (5) VLPA Introduction to the major works of 19th-early 20th century Japan in English translation, with readings of representative fiction, poetry, and criticism, plus films of selected works. In English. Offered: W.

JAPAN 323 Japanese Literature III (5) VLPA Introduction to the major works of contemporary Japan in English translation, with readings that focus on the clash of cultures, generational struggles, and war, plus films that portray these themes and reflect modern Japanese life. In English. Offered: Sp.

JAPAN 342 The Japanese Language (5) VLPA *K. Ohta* Survey of the nature and structure of the Japanese language, covering genetic and typological affiliations, writing systems, lexicon, and features of Japanese sentence structures.

JAPAN 343 Japanese Language in Society (5) I&S/VLPA *A. Ohta* Survey of issues in Japanese language use. Areas covered include dialectal variation, language attitudes, gender differences, and pragmatics.

JAPAN 345 Foreign Study: Advanced Japanese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs in Japan who complete 300-level language courses in approved programs in Japan. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

JAPAN 395 Foreign Study: Japanese Linguistics or Literature (1-20, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs in Japan who complete coursework in Japanese literature or linguistics.

JAPAN 421 Fourth-Year Japanese I (5) I&S/VLPA Reading, class discussion, oral presentations, and composition on topics related to the Japanese language and present-day Japan. Conducted in Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313.

JAPAN 422 Fourth-Year Japanese II (5) I&S/VLPA Reading, class discussion, oral presentations, and composition on topics related to the Japanese language and present-day Japan. Conducted in Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPAN 421.

JAPAN 423 Fourth-Year Japanese II (5) I&S/VLPA Reading, class discussion, oral presentations, and composition on topics related to the Japanese lan-

guage and present-day Japan. Conducted in Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPAN 422.

JAPAN 431 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (5) VLPA Reading and discussion of selected modern literary texts in the original language, concentrating on the short story. Close attention to grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313.

JAPAN 432 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (5) VLPA Reading and discussion of selected modern literary texts in the original language, concentrating on the short story. Close attention to grammar and syntax.

JAPAN 433 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (5) VLPA Reading and discussion of selected modern literary texts in the original language, concentrating on the short story. Close attention to grammar and syntax.

JAPAN 440 Introduction to Japanese Linguistics (5) VLPA A. Ohta, K. Ohta Overview of major topics in the linguistic description of Japanese: phonology, morphology, syntax, history, dialects, sociolinguistics, and the writing system. Elementary training in phonological, morphological, and syntactic analysis of Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313; recommended: introductory linguistics course.

JAPAN 443 Topics in Japanese Sociolinguistics (5) I&S/VLPA A. Ohta Methodology and theory of sociolinguistic analysis. Reading of research literature and training in analysis of Japanese language data. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313 which may be taken concurrently; recommended: JAPAN 343.

JAPAN 445 Foreign Study: Fourth-Year Japanese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs in Japan who complete 400-level language courses in approved programs in Japan. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

JAPAN 451 Readings in Japanese for China and Korea Specialists (5) VLPA

JAPAN 460 Topics in Japanese Popular Culture and Literature (5) VLPA Critical reading and analysis of multi-media texts related to various genres and aspects of popular culture and literature in Japan. Covers film and manga in particular. Primary texts in Japanese original. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313.

JAPAN 471 Classical Japanese Grammar (5) VLPA Introduction to classical grammatical forms and translation of classical literary texts. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313. Offered: A.

JAPAN 472 Classical Japanese Grammar (5) VLPA Introduction to classical grammatical forms and translation of classical literary texts. Prerequisite: JAPAN 471. Offered: W.

JAPAN 473 Readings in Classical Japanese Literature (5) VLPA Readings in prose, poetry, and drama, antiquity to nineteenth century. Prerequisite: JAPAN 472. Offered: Sp.

JAPAN 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) For Japanese language and literature majors. Offered: AWSpS.

Korean

KOREAN 145 Foreign Study: Elementary Korean (1-15, max. 20) For participants in study abroad programs who complete elementary language courses in approved programs in Korea. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

KOREAN 245 Foreign Study: Intermediate Korean (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete intermediate lan-

guage courses in approved programs in Korea. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

KOREAN 301 First-Year Korean for Novice Learners (5) Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Korean. Open only to students with no formal or informal background in the language. Offered: A.

KOREAN 302 First-Year Korean for Novice Learners (5) Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Korean. Open only to students with no formal or informal background in the language. Prerequisite: KOREAN 301. Offered: W.

KOREAN 303 First-Year Korean for Novice Learners (5) Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Korean. Open only to students with no formal or informal background in the language. Prerequisite: KOREAN 302. Offered: Sp.

KOREAN 305 First-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Korean. Open only to students with formal or informal background in the language or to students with Korean heritage. Prerequisite: score of 30-60 on KR100A placement test. Offered: W.

KOREAN 306 First-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Korean. Open only to students with formal or informal background in the language or to students with Korean heritage. Prerequisite: KOREAN 305. Offered: W.

KOREAN 307 First-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Elementary speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills in modern Korean. Open only to students with formal or informal background in the language or to students with Korean heritage. Prerequisite: KOREAN 306. Offered: Sp.

KOREAN 311 Second-Year Korean for Novice Learners (5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Open only to students with no formal or informal background in the language prior to first-year Korean at UW. Prerequisite: KOREAN 303 or placement test. Offered: A.

KOREAN 312 Second-Year Korean for Novice Learners (5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Open only to students with no formal or informal background in the language prior to first-year Korean at UW. Prerequisite: KOREAN 311 or placement test. Offered: W.

KOREAN 313 Second-Year Korean for Novice Learners (5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Open only to students with no formal or informal background in the language prior to first-year Korean at UW. Prerequisite: KOREAN 312 or placement test. Offered: Sp.

KOREAN 315 Second-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Open only to students with formal or informal background in the language prior to first-year Korean at the UW. Prerequisite: either score of 0-41 on KR200A placement test or KOREAN 307. Offered: A.

KOREAN 316 Second-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Open only to students with formal or informal background in the language prior to first-year Korean at the UW. Prerequisite: KOREAN 315. Offered: W.

KOREAN 317 Second-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (5) VLPA Development of further skills in the spoken and written languages. Open only to students with formal or informal background in the language prior to first-year Korean at the UW. Prerequisite: KOREAN 316. Offered: Sp.

KOREAN 345 Foreign Study: Advanced Korean (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete advanced language courses in approved programs in Korea. Evaluation by department/faculty required.

KOREAN 411 Readings in Contemporary Korean (5) VLPA Completes the introduction to Korean writing in mixed script of 311, 312, 313. Prerequisite: either minimum score of 42 on KR200A placement test or KOREAN 313. Offered: A.

KOREAN 412 Readings in Contemporary Korean (5) VLPA Provide experience in reading a variety of contemporary styles. Materials from published works include informal essays, short stories, one-act plays, academic essays, and newspaper editorials. Offered: W.

KOREAN 413 Readings in Contemporary Korean (5) VLPA Provide experience in reading a variety of contemporary styles. Materials from published works include informal essays, short stories, one-act plays, academic essays, and newspaper editorials. Offered: Sp.

KOREAN 415 Social Science Literature in Korean (3) VLPA Readings in selections from contemporary Korean publications in social science topics. Prerequisite: KOREAN 413. Offered: A.

KOREAN 416 Readings in Korean Literature (3) VLPA Reading of various literary texts which may include pre-modern Korean narrative and poetry as well as modern literature and drama. Prerequisite: KOREAN 413. Offered: W.

KOREAN 417 Readings in Korean Journals (3) VLPA Selections from Korean newspapers, news magazines, and other journals. Prerequisite: KOREAN 413. Offered: Sp.

KOREAN 445 Foreign Study: Korean Literature (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete course work Korean literature.

KOREAN 499 Undergraduate Independent Study (3-5, max. 15) For students who have completed 417 or equivalent. Offered: AWSpS.

Sanskrit

SNKRT 301 Introduction to Sanskrit (5) Cox, Salomon Basic grammar and vocabulary of the classical language. Reading of elementary texts from the epic or Puranic literature. Offered: A.

SNKRT 302 Introduction to Sanskrit (5) Cox, Salomon Basic grammar and vocabulary of the classical language. Reading of elementary texts from the epic or Puranic literature. Prerequisite: SNKRT 301. Offered: W.

SNKRT 303 Introduction to Sanskrit (5) Cox, Salomon Basic grammar and vocabulary of the classical language. Reading of elementary texts from the epic or Puranic literature. Prerequisite: SNKRT 302. Offered: Sp.

SNKRT 401 Intermediate Sanskrit (5) VLPA Cox, Salomon Further study of classical grammar; introduction to classical literature and Vedic language and texts. Prerequisite: SNKRT 303. Offered: A.

SNKRT 402 Intermediate Sanskrit (5) VLPA Cox, Salomon Further study of classical grammar; intro-

duction to classical literature and Vedic language and texts. Offered: W.

SNKRT 403 Intermediate Sanskrit (5) VLPA *Cox, Salomon* Further study of classical grammar; introduction to classical literature and Vedic language and texts. Offered: Sp.

SNKRT 411 Advanced Sanskrit (3, max. 9) VLPA *Cox, Salomon* Reading and analysis of classical texts, chosen according to students' interests. Prerequisite: SNKRT 403. Offered: A.

SNKRT 412 Advanced Sanskrit (3, max. 9) VLPA *Cox, Salomon* Reading and analysis of classical texts, chosen according to students' interests. Offered: W.

SNKRT 413 Advanced Sanskrit (3, max. 9) VLPA *Cox, Salomon* Reading and analysis of classical texts, chosen according to students' interests. Offered: Sp.

SNKRT 491 Vedic Studies (3) VLPA *Salomon* Readings of selected Vedic texts, with linguistic, religious, and historical analyses. Includes background material on Vedic religion, literature, and culture. Prerequisite: SNKRT 303.

SNKRT 494 Readings in Religious Classics of India (5) VLPA Reading and analysis of the older religious brahmanical texts. Prerequisite: SNKRT 402.

SNKRT 495 Studies in Indian Thought (3, max. 9) VLPA *Cox* Religious and philosophical traditions in South Asia. The original documents studied vary from year to year. Prerequisite: SNKRT 402.

SNKRT 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) Primarily for Sanskrit language and literature majors. Offered: AWP.

Thai

THAI 145 Foreign Study: Elementary Thai (1-15, max. 20) For participants in study abroad programs who complete elementary language courses in approved programs in Thailand. Evaluation by department faculty required.

THAI 245 Foreign Study: Intermediate Thai (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete intermediate language courses in approved programs in Thailand. Evaluation by department faculty required.

THAI 301 Beginning Thai (5) *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Introduction to modern spoken and written Thai. Emphasis on spoken language competence with additional skills in elementary reading and writing. Designed for students with no prior knowledge of Thai. Offered: A.

THAI 302 Beginning Thai (5) *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Introduction to modern spoken and written Thai. Emphasis on spoken language competence with additional skills in elementary reading and writing. Designed for students with no prior knowledge of Thai. Prerequisite: THAI 301. Offered: W.

THAI 303 Beginning Thai (5) *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Introduction to modern spoken and written Thai. Emphasis on spoken language competence with additional skills in elementary reading and writing. Designed for students with no prior knowledge of Thai. Prerequisite: THAI 302. Offered: Sp.

THAI 345 Foreign Study: Advanced Thai (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete 300-level language courses in approved programs in Thailand. Evaluation by department faculty required.

THAI 401 Intermediate Thai (5) VLPA *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Continuation of 303. Expands students' abilities in the four language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: THAI 303. Offered: A.

ties in the four language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: THAI 303. Offered: A.

THAI 402 Intermediate Thai (5) VLPA *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Expands students' abilities in the four language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: THAI 401. Offered: W.

THAI 403 Intermediate Thai (5) VLPA *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Expands students' abilities in the four language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Prerequisite: THAI 402. Offered: Sp.

THAI 411 Readings in Thai (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Advanced reading and translation of selections from various Thai authors, with occasional practice in conversation and composition. Prerequisite: THAI 403. Offered: A.

THAI 412 Readings in Thai (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Advanced reading and translation of selections from various Thai authors, with occasional practice in conversation and composition. Prerequisite: THAI 411. Offered: W.

THAI 413 Readings in Thai (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Kesavatana-Dohrs* Advanced reading and translation of selections from various Thai authors, with occasional practice in conversation and composition. Prerequisite: THAI 412. Offered: Sp.

THAI 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 25) For Thai language and literature majors. Offered: AWP.

Vietnamese

VIET 111 First-Year Vietnamese (5) *Nguyen* Introduction to modern Vietnamese conversation. Emphasis on correct pronunciation, spelling, and sentence structure. Designed for students with no previous exposure to Vietnamese. Offered: A.

VIET 112 First-Year Vietnamese (5) *Nguyen* Introduction to modern Vietnamese conversation. Emphasis on correct pronunciation, spelling, and sentence structure. Designed for students with no previous exposure to Vietnamese. Prerequisite: VIET 111. Offered: W.

VIET 113 First-Year Vietnamese (5) *Nguyen* Introduction to modern Vietnamese conversation. Emphasis on correct pronunciation, spelling, and sentence structure. Designed for students with no previous exposure to Vietnamese. Prerequisite: VIET 112. Offered: Sp.

VIET 145 Foreign Study: Elementary Vietnamese (1-15, max. 20) For participants in study abroad programs who complete elementary language courses in approved programs in Vietnam. Evaluation by department faculty required.

VIET 211 Second-Year Vietnamese (5) VLPA *Nguyen* Continuation of 113. Development of conversation skills, reading for comprehension, and writing short compositions. Prerequisite: VIET 113. Offered: A.

VIET 212 Second-Year Vietnamese (5) VLPA *Nguyen* Development of conversation skills, reading for comprehension, and writing short compositions. Prerequisite: VIET 211. Offered: W.

VIET 213 Second-Year Vietnamese (5) VLPA *Nguyen* Development of conversation skills, reading for comprehension, and writing short compositions. Prerequisite: VIET 212. Offered: Sp.

VIET 214 Accelerated Vietnamese Reading and Writing (5) VLPA *Nguyen* Accelerated course for fluent speakers who do not read or write Vietnamese. Emphasis on reading and writing through second-year level. Cannot be taken for credit in combination

with any formal Vietnamese course. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWP.

VIET 245 Foreign Study: Intermediate Vietnamese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete intermediate language courses in approved programs in Vietnam. Evaluation by department faculty required.

VIET 345 Foreign Study: Advanced Vietnamese (1-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in study abroad programs who complete 300-level language courses in approved programs in Vietnam. Evaluation by department faculty required.

VIET 496 Special Studies in Vietnamese (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Nguyen* Topics vary. Emphasizes improving language skills for research. Primarily for Southeast Asian Studies majors. Offered: AWP.

Astronomy

C319 Physics-Astronomy Building



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/astronomy.html



Department Web page:
www.astro.washington.edu

Modern research in astronomy and astrophysics encompasses a large number of disciplines and specialties, and the faculty members of the Department of Astronomy are active in many of these areas. Research areas of the department include planetary astronomy, stellar structure and evolution, interstellar matter, x-ray sources, galactic structure, extragalactic astronomy, galactic dynamics, quasars and galactic nuclei, and theoretical and observational cosmology. The department operates a 30-inch telescope with modern instrumentation at the Manastash Ridge Observatory near Ellensburg primarily for students. The department is also part of a consortium of universities which operates a 3.5-meter optical/infrared telescope located on Sacramento Peak, New Mexico, and is a partner in the innovative Sloan Digital Sky Survey. Students also have access to a variety of national facilities, such as the Kitt Peak and Cerro Tololo observatories and the Very Large Array. A variety of research is conducted with satellite instruments such as the Hubble Space Telescope. Data analysis and theoretical research are conducted on the department's cluster of SUN, and PC computers, and on a variety of UW and national supercomputer facilities. Undergraduate majors often assist faculty members in acquisition, reduction, and interpretation of data.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Paula Szkody
C311 Physics-Astronomy, Box 351580
206-543-1988
office@astro.washington.edu

The Department of Astronomy offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Science degree. With this degree, students obtain a knowledge of the components of the universe, an understanding of the physics of its structure, and the technical skills to obtain and analyze data from telescopes. Graduates go on to graduate school or work at observatories or in industrial applications (lasers, x-ray, optical imaging) or in teaching applications.

Student Associations: The Society of Physics Students, UAI.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: Space Grant.

Bachelor of Science

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: MATH 124, 125, 126 or MATH 127, 128, 129; MATH 308, 324; PHYS 121, 122, 123.

Additional Information: The first required astronomy course, ASTR 321, must be preceded by at least one year of college physics and mathematics. Any lower-division astronomy courses count as electives and not as part of the major. At community colleges it is better to take courses in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and computer science than the usual introductory astronomy courses. To finish in four years, the student must have completed PHYS 123 before autumn quarter of the junior year.

Major Requirements: ASTR 321, 322, 323; 9 credits of astronomy 400-level courses (with at least 3 credits in 480 or 499); PHYS 121, 122, 123, 224, 225, 227, 228; 321, 322, 334; MATH 124, 125, 126 (or 127, 128, 129); 308, 324; 12 additional credits in courses at the 300 level or above in physics (chosen from PHYS 315, 323, 324, 328, 331, 335, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 431, 432, 433, 434) or engineering as approved by adviser. Data analysis (ASTR 480) and senior-year research (ASTR 499) are highly recommended, especially for students planning graduate work. No grade lower than 2.0 is acceptable in courses fulfilling the above requirements. Undergraduates interested in advanced work in astronomy are advised to take a double major in astronomy and physics. Undergraduates interested in immediate employment at an observatory or other scientific institution should include computing and electronics courses as part of their program.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Astronomy's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Bruce Balick

Professors

Adelberger, Eric G. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, California Institute of Technology; experimental gravitational physics; experimental nuclear physics.

Anderson, Scott F. * 1988; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; quasars and active galaxies, x-ray astronomy.

Balick, Bruce * 1975; PhD, 1971, Cornell University; evolved stars, nebular structure, hydrodynamics.

Bardeen, James M. * 1976, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, California Institute of Technology; general relativity, theoretical astrophysics, cosmology.

Bohm, Karl-Heinz * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Kiel (Germany); stellar structure, star formation.

Bohm-Vitense, Erika H. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, University of Kiel (Germany); pulsating star, stellar activity.

Boynton, Paul E. * 1970; PhD, 1967, Princeton University; high-energy astrophysics, astronomy.

Brownlee, Donald E. * 1965; PhD, 1971, University of Washington; origin of the solar system, comets, interplanetary dust.

Haxton, Wick C. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, Stanford University; theoretical physics, nuclear physics.

Hodge, Paul W. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Harvard University; extragalactic astronomy, stellar evolution.

Hogan, Craig J. * 1990; PhD, 1980, Cambridge University (UK); astrophysical cosmology, especially the origin of astronomical structures in the expanding universe.

Jacobsen, Theodor S. 1979, (Emeritus); PhD, 1926, University of California (Berkeley); astronomy.

Lake, George Russell * 1985; PhD, 1980, Princeton University; stellar dynamics, galaxy structure and formation, cosmology, computational astrophysics.

Margon, Bruce H. * 1980; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); galactic and extragalactic x-ray astronomy, optical counterparts of x-ray sources.

Stubbs, Christopher * 1981; PhD, 1988, MSc, 1988, University of Washington; observational cosmology and gravitation.

Sullivan, Woodruff T. II * 1973; PhD, 1971, University of Maryland; radio astronomy, galactic and extragalactic structure, history of astronomy.

Szkody, Paula * 1982; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; cataclysmic variables, multiwavelength observations x-r-g-lr.

Wallerstein, George * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, California Institute of Technology; chemical composition of stars, peculiar stars, interstellar matter.

Ward, Peter D. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, McMaster University (Canada); paleontology, paleobiology, regional coastal stratigraphy.

Associate Professors

Hawley, Suzanne * 1999; PhD, 1989, University of Texas (Austin); variable stars, magnetic activity, flares, galactic structure, dwarf galaxies.

Quinn, Thomas R. * 1993; PhD, 1986, Princeton University; Solar System dynamics and galaxy formation.

Assistant Professor

Dalcanton, Julianne * 1998; PhD, 1995, Princeton University; the evolution and formation of galaxies.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsocat/.

ASTR 101 Astronomy (5) NW, QSR Introduction to the universe, with emphasis on conceptual, as contrasted with mathematical, comprehension. Modern theories, observations; ideas concerning nature, evolution of galaxies; quasars, stars, black holes, planets, solar system. Not open for credit to students who have taken 102 or 201; not open to upper-division students majoring in physical sciences or engineering.

ASTR 102 Introduction to Astronomy (5) NW, QSR Subject matter similar to 101 but designed for students who have had high school physics or the equivalent introduction to physics at the college level. Cannot be taken for credit in combination with 101, 201, or 301. Prerequisite: either PHYS 101, PHYS 110, or PHYS 114.

ASTR 150 The Planets (5) NW, QSR For liberal arts and beginning science students. Survey of the planets of the solar system, with emphases on recent space exploration of the planets and on the comparative evolution of the Earth and the other planets.

ASTR 190 Modern Topics in Astronomy for Non-Science Majors (3/5, max. 10) NW Topics of current interest, such as origin of chemical elements, novae and supernovae, white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, active galaxies, quasars, or interstellar medium and astrochemistry. Choice of topics depends on instructor and class interest. Prerequisite: either one 100- or one 200-level ASTR course.

ASTR 201 The Universe and the Origin of Life (5) NW, QSR Sequel to 101 or 102, emphasizing modern views of the atomic and molecular evolution of the universe from the initial "big bang" through the formation of the solar system and the emergence of biological forms on the earth. The latter part of the course considers questions about the existence of, and communication with, extraterrestrial intelligent life, and finally the ultimate fate of the cosmos.

ASTR 211 The Universe and Change (5) NW, QSR Gravity as central to the form and evolution of the universe. Conceptual formulation of gravity from the Renaissance to Einstein. Its consequences from the falling of an apple to the slowing of the expansion of the universe.

ASTR 301 Astronomy for Scientists and Engineers (3) NW Introduction to astronomy for students in the physical sciences or engineering. Topics similar to 101, but the approach uses more mathematics and physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 123.

ASTR 313 Science in Civilization: Physics and Astrophysics Since 1850 (5) I&S/NW Organization and pursuit of the physical and astrophysical sciences, focusing on the major unifying principles of physics and astronomy and the social and cultural settings in which they were created. Offered: jointly with HIST 313.

ASTR 321 The Solar System (3) NW Solar system; planetary atmospheres, surfaces and interiors, the moon, comets. The solar wind and interplanetary medium. Formation of the solar system. Prerequisite: PHYS 224 which may be taken concurrently.

ASTR 322 The Contents of Our Galaxy (3) NW Introduction to astronomy. Basic properties of stars, stellar systems, interstellar dust and gas, and the structure of our galaxy. Prerequisite: PHYS 224 which may be taken concurrently; PHYS 225 which may be taken concurrently.

ASTR 323 Extragalactic Astronomy and Cosmology (3) NW Galaxies, optical and radio morphology and properties. Clusters of galaxies, radio sources, and quasars. Observational cosmology. Prerequisite: ASTR 322 which may be taken concurrently.

ASTR 421 Stellar Observations and Theory (3) NW Observations and theory of the atmospheres, chemical composition, internal structure, energy sources, and evolutionary history of stars.

ASTR 422 Interstellar Material (3) NW Description and physics of the matter between the stars. Physical conditions, distribution, evolution, and motions of interstellar atoms, molecules, and dust

grains. Exchange of energy and matter between stars and interstellar material.

ASTR 423 High-Energy Astrophysics (3) NW High-energy phenomena in the universe. Includes supernova, pulsars, neutron stars, x-ray and gamma-ray sources, black holes, cosmic rays, quasi stellar objects, active galactic nuclei, diffuse background radiations. Radiative emission, absorption processes, and models derived from observational data. Prerequisite: PHYS 224; PHYS 225.

ASTR 480 Introduction to Astronomical Data Analysis (5) NW Hands-on experience with electronic imaging devices (CCDs) and software for image reduction and analysis. Introduction to operating systems, reduction software, and statistical analysis with applications to CCD photometry. Prerequisite: ASTR 323, which may be taken concurrently.

ASTR 481 Introduction to Astronomical Observation (5) NW Theory and practice of obtaining optical data at a telescope. Preparation, obtaining data with a CCD on a telescope, and subsequent data analysis for completion of a research project. Prerequisite: ASTR 480.

ASTR 497 Topics in Current Astronomy (1-3, max. 9) NW Recent developments in one field of astronomy or astrophysics. Prerequisite: either ASTR 101 or ASTR 150, either of which may be taken concurrently.

ASTR 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 15) Special astronomical problems and observational projects, by arrangement with instructor.

Atmospheric Sciences

408 Atmospheric Sciences-Geophysics Building



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/atmos_sci.html



Department Web page:
www.atmos.washington.edu

At the undergraduate level, the department provides a curriculum that covers both theoretical and applied aspects of the field. Courses offered include dynamical meteorology, cloud physics, radiative transfer, turbulence, atmospheric chemistry, and weather analysis and prediction.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
408B Atmospheric Sciences-Geophysics Building,
Box 351640
206-543-6471
advise@atmos.washington.edu

The Department of Atmospheric Sciences offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Science degree which qualifies students for professional employment in weather forecasting, air-quality control and monitoring, and other areas of atmospheric sciences and related fields. The baccalaureate degree also is appropriate preparation for graduate study in atmospheric sciences. Students majoring in physical science, mathematics, or engineering who plan to pursue graduate study in atmospheric sciences may take a subset of the undergraduate courses (listed below) to aid in their preparation. Special arrangements are made for students opting for an honors curriculum.

Students majoring in atmospheric sciences may take advantage of a variety of opportunities to enhance their education. Undergraduate students are welcome at the department's many seminars and colloquia and are encouraged to join in the annual forecast contest. They may work on independent research projects under the guidance of a faculty member, or be an active participant in a field program.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: Internships are available either within the department or with outside organizations, providing a valuable opportunity to test a student's interests in various meteorological career paths and to extend the student's knowledge. There are a limited number of departmental scholarships available each year based on academic excellence or financial need. Employment opportunities are often available in one of the many departmental research groups, and some internships are paid.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: CHEM 142; CSE/ENGR 142.

Additional Information: The first required atmospheric sciences course is ATM S 301, which is offered autumn quarter only. Any lower-division atmospheric sciences courses will count as electives and not as part of the major.

Major Requirements: Core requirements—MATH 124, 125, 126; MATH 324; PHYS 121, 122, 123; AMATH 301, 351, 353; CSE 142; ATM S 301, 321, 340, 358, 270, 431, 441. Area of specialization—19 credits of additional upper-division course work, selected in consultation with the faculty adviser. Suggested options include meteorology, atmospheric and the environment, atmosphere and ocean, and teacher education. A grade of 2.0 or better in each of the required courses and an overall GPA in these courses of 2.50.

Pregraduate Program for Physical Science, Mathematics, and Engineering Majors

The following elective course sequence is suitable preparation for students interested in pursuing graduate study in atmospheric sciences: ATM S 301, 340, 441.

Minor

Minor Requirements: ATM S 301 plus other approved courses to total not less than 25 credits. The minor may include a maximum of 6 independent study credits. Prerequisites include MATH 126 or 136, and PHYS 123. Some courses may require further math or chemistry experience.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Atmospheric Science's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

James R. Holton

Professors

Badgley, Franklin * 1953, (Emeritus); MS, 1948, PhD, 1951, New York University; turbulence.

Baker, Marcia * 1980; MS, 1960, Stanford University, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; cloud physics, atmospheric geophysics.

Battisti, David S. * 1983; MS, 1981, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; large-scale atmosphere-ocean dynamics, climate dynamics, tropical circulation, polar climates.

Breidenthal, Robert E. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1979, California Institute of Technology; turbulence, entrainment, mixing, vorticity.

Bretherton, Christopher S. * 1984; PhD, 1984, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; convective cloud systems, boundary layer meteorology, numerical modeling, tropical meteorology.

Brown, Robert A. * 1971, (Research); MS, 1962, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1969, University of Washington; planetary boundary layers, air-sea interaction, turbulence, remote sensing.

Businger, Joost A. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Utrecht (Netherlands); energy transfer.

Covert, David S. * 1975, (Research); MS, 1971, PhD, 1974, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry; aerosol physics, chemistry, optics, and instrumentation.

Durran, Dale R. * 1987; MS, 1975, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1981, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; atmospheric dynamics and modeling, numerical methods, mountain meteorology, mesoscale meteorology.

Fleagle, Robert G. * 1948, (Emeritus); MS, 1944, PhD, 1949, New York University; physical and dynamic meteorology, weather modification and public policy, air-sea interaction.

Gammon, Richard H. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, Harvard University; atmospheric chemistry, chemical oceanography, environmental chemistry; biogeochemical cycles, global.

Grenfell, Thomas C. * 1968, (Research); MS, 1968, University of Chicago, PhD, 1972, University of Washington; atmospheric radiation, radiative transfer, microwave remote sensing, ice and snow optics.

Harrison, Don Edmunds * 1985, (Affiliate); MS, 1973, PhD, 1977, Harvard University; ocean circulation modeling, air-sea interaction, ocean and climate dynamics.

Hartmann, Dennis L. * 1977; PhD, 1975, Princeton University; climate change, dynamic meteorology, radiation and remote sensing.

Hegg, Dean A. * 1975, (Research); MS, 1976, PhD, 1979, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry, cloud physics.

Hobbs, Peter V. * 1963; PhD, 1963, University of London; Imperial College; aerosol/cloud/precipitation physics, atmospheric chemistry, air pollution, mesoscale meteorology.

Holton, James R. * 1965; PhD, 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; dynamic meteorology, middle atmosphere meteorology.

Houze, Robert A. * 1972; MS, 1969, PhD, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; mesoscale meteorology, cloud physics and dynamics, tropical and mountain meteorology.

Jaffe, Daniel A. * 1997, (Adjunct); MS, 1983, PhD, 1987, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry, urban and global air pollution, environmental education.

Katsaros, Kristina B. * 1959, (Affiliate); PhD, 1969, University of Washington; air-sea interaction, radiative surface fluxes, remote sensing.

LaChapelle, Edward R. * 1982, (Emeritus); ScD, 1967, University of Puget Sound; snow-ice physics.

Leovy, Conway B. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; climatic role of clouds, planetary atmospheres, astrobiology, atmospheric circulation and dynamics.

Mass, Clifford F. * 1981; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; synoptic and mesoscale meteorology.

Maykut, Gary * 1969, (Research); PhD, 1969, University of Washington; polar air-sea-ice interaction, radiative transfer in ice and snow.

Overland, James E. * 1983, (Affiliate); MS, 1971, University of Washington, PhD, 1973, New York University; Arctic and North Pacific climate variability, sea ice.

Plant, William J. 1992, (Affiliate); MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, Purdue University; microwave remote sensing of the sea surface, atmosphere-ocean interaction.

Radke, Lawrence F. * 1964, (Affiliate); MS, 1966, PhD, 1968, University of Washington; cloud and aerosol physics, wildfire science, remote sensing, airborne instrumentation.

Reed, Richard J. * 1954, (Emeritus); DSc, 1949, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; weather analysis and prediction, numerical modeling.

Rhines, Peter B. * 1984; PhD, 1967, Cambridge University (UK); the circulation of the oceans and evolution of climate.

Sarachik, Edward S. * 1984; PhD, 1966, Brandeis University; atmospheric dynamics, air-sea interactions, greenhouse warming, equatorial dynamics, climate change.

Tillman, James E. 1971, (Research); MS, 1961, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Mars meteorology; humidity, temperature, and wind instrumentation, K-12 and public outreach programs.

Untersteiner, Norbert * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of Innsbruck (Austria); air-sea-ice interaction, polar climatology, sea ice physics.

Wallace, John M. * 1966; PhD, 1966, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; atmospheric general circulation, climate variability, global warming.

Warren, Stephen G. * 1981; MA, 1969, PhD, 1973, Harvard University; atmospheric radiation, radiative properties of clouds, snow and sea ice, Antarctic climate.

Associate Professors

Bates, Timothy S. * 1990, (Affiliate); MS, 1978, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; oceanic and atmospheric chemistry, atmosphere-ocean interaction, aerosols and climate.

Bond, Nicholas A. 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1986, University of Washington; air-sea interaction, boundary layers, coastal and marine meteorology.

Chen, Shuyi S. * 1991, (Affiliate); MS, 1985, University of Oklahoma, PhD, 1990, Pennsylvania State University; tropical meteorology, air-sea interactions, mesoscale dynamics, numerical modeling.

Colman, Bradley R. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; weather analysis and forecasting, coastal meteorology and oceanography, numerical modeling.

Ghan, Steven J. 1993, (Affiliate); MS, 1981, PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; clouds, aerosols and tropospheric chemistry, global and regional climate modeling.

Harrison, Halstead * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Stanford University; atmospheric chemistry, dispersion modeling, radiative transfer.

Smull, Bradley F. 1996, (Research); PhD, 1986, University of Washington; mesoscale and radar meteorology, severe storms, large-scale atmosphere-ocean interactions.

Assistant Professors

Alexander, M. Joan * 1992, (Affiliate); MS, 1989, PhD, 1992, University of Colorado (Boulder); stratospheric data analysis, mesoscale convection modeling, spectral analysis, gravity wave dynamics.

Catling, David C. * 2001; DPhil, 1994, Oxford University (UK); astrobiology, planetary atmospheres, geochemical-atmosphere interaction on early Earth and Mars.

Fu, Qiang * 2000; PhD, 1991, University of Utah; atmospheric radiation; cloud/aerosol/radiation/climate interactions; remote sensing.

Hakim, Gregory J. * 1999; MS, 1993, PhD, 1997, State University of New York (Albany); synoptic and mesoscale meteorology; atmospheric dynamics; stratified turbulence.

Jaegle, Lyatt * 2000; MS, 1992, PhD, 1996, California Institute of Technology; atmospheric chemistry and photochemistry; chemical modeling of atmospheric observations.

Kamenkovich, Igor V. 1998, (Research); PhD, 1996, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; atmosphere-ocean coupled modeling, thermohaline circulation.

Mantua, Nathan J. * 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1994, University of Washington; climate change, El Niño, Southern Oscillation, climate impacts on human activities and ecosystems.

Stoelinga, Mark T. 2002, (Research); PhD, 1993, University of Washington; synoptic and mesoscale meteorology, cloud and precipitation physics.

Walden, Von P. 2001, (Affiliate); MS, 1990, PhD, 1995, University of Washington; polar meteorology, infrared remote sensing of the atmosphere and surface.

Yuter, Sandra Ellyn * 1990, (Research); PhD, 1996, University of Washington; physical meteorology, mesoscale meteorology, radar and remote sensing.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

ATM S 101 Weather (5) NW The earth's atmosphere, with emphasis on weather observations and forecasting. Daily weather map discussions. Highs, lows, fronts, clouds, storms, jet streams, air pollution, and other features of the atmosphere. Physical

processes involved in weather phenomena. Intended for nonmajors. Offered: AWSpS.

ATM S 211 Climate and Climate Change (5) NW The nature of the global climate system. Factors influencing climate including interactions among the atmosphere, oceans, solid earth, and biosphere. Stability and sensitivity of climate system. Global warming, ozone depletion, and other human influences. Intended for nonmajors. Offered: AWSpS.

ATM S 301 Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences (5) NW Composition and structure of the atmosphere. Clouds and weather phenomena. Thermodynamic processes. Solar and terrestrial radiation. Air motions. Daily weather discussions and forecasts. For majors and nonmajors. Prerequisite: either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 123. Offered: A.

ATM S 321 Physical Climatology (3) NW Evolution and present state of earth's climate. Emphasis on physical processes determining the climate of the earth's atmosphere and surface: radiative transfer, energy balance, hydrologic cycle, atmospheric and oceanic energy transport. Factors controlling climate change. Prerequisite: ATM S 301. Offered: Sp.

ATM S 340 Introduction to Thermodynamics and Cloud Processes (5) NW Thermodynamics and hydrostatics. Cloud and precipitation processes with emphasis on the microphysics. Prerequisite: either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136. Offered: W.

ATM S 358 Fundamentals of Atmospheric Chemistry (3) NW Review of basic principles of physical chemistry; evolution and chemical composition of earth's atmosphere; half-life, residence and renewal time; sources, transformation, transport and sinks of gases in the troposphere; atmospheric aerosols; chemical cycles; air pollution; stratospheric chemistry. Recommended: CHEM 142. Offered: Sp.

ATM S 370 Atmospheric Structure and Analysis (5) NW Structure and evolution of extratropical cyclones, fronts and convective systems. Surface and upper air analysis techniques. Radar and satellite data. Real-world applications of basic dynamical principles. Introduction to operational products and forecasting. Prerequisite: ATM S 301. Offered: W.

ATM S 390 Honors Tutorial in Atmospheric Sciences (*, max. 6) Review and discussion of selected problems in atmospheric sciences. Introduction to research methods. Presentation of a research paper. Offered: AWSpS.

ATM S 431 Atmospheric Physics (5) NW Energy transfer processes: solar and atmospheric radiation, turbulence, and boundary layer structure. Applications. Prerequisite: either ATM S 340 or PHYS 224. Offered: A.

ATM S 441 Atmospheric Motions I (3) NW Basic equations governing atmospheric motions and their elementary applications; circulation and vorticity; dynamics of midlatitude disturbances. Prerequisite: either AMATH 353 or MATH 309; MATH 324. Offered: A.

ATM S 442 Atmospheric Motions II (5) NW Wave dynamics, numerical prediction, development of midlatitude synoptic systems, and general circulation. Includes laboratory exercises. Prerequisite: ATM S 441. Offered: W.

ATM S 451 Instruments and Observations (5) NW Principles of operating instruments for measuring important atmospheric parameters (e.g., temperature, humidity, aerosol concentration). Concepts of sensitivity, accuracy, representativeness, time response. Manipulation of output data including signal processing and statistical analysis. Experimental

design and implementation of the design in actual field experiments is included. Prerequisite: ATM S 370; ATM S 442; STAT 311. Offered: Sp.

ATM S 452 Weather Forecasting and Advanced Synoptic Meteorology (5) NW Basic forecasting techniques. Application of numerical modeling and statistical approaches. Structure, evolution, and forecasting of convective systems. Radar applications. Diurnal and topographically-forced circulations. Aviation meteorology. Laboratories include extensive practice in forecasting and surface map analysis. Prerequisite: ATM S 370; ATM S 442; STAT 311. Offered: Sp.

ATM S 458 Global Atmospheric Chemistry (4) NW Global atmosphere as chemical system. Physical factors and chemical processes. Natural variabilities and anthropogenic change. Cycling of trace substances. Global issues such as climate change, acidic deposition, influences on biosphere. Prerequisite: either ATM S 358 or CHEM 456. Offered: jointly with CHEM 458; A.

ATM S 460 Water in the Environment (3) NW Baker, Raymond, Waddington, Warren Discusses the unique physical and chemical properties of the water molecule in relation to the atmospheric greenhouse effect, precipitation formation, oceanic circulations, infiltration of water through soils, geyser eruptions, and glacier and sea ice thickness. Prerequisite: either MATH 124, MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 123. Offered: jointly with ESS 424/PHYS 460. Offered: A.

ATM S 480 Air-Quality Modeling (3) NW Evaluation of air-quality models relating air pollution emissions to environmental concentrations. Topics include meteorological dispersion models and various "receptor" models based on chemical "fingerprinting" of sources. Emphasizes current problems. Prerequisite: either CEE 381, ATM S 458, or CHEM 458. Offered: jointly with CEE 480; W.

ATM S 492 Readings in Meteorology or Climatology (*) Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Biochemistry

109 Bagley



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/biochem.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/chemugs/

Biochemistry is the study of the living organism at the molecular level. It draws on the techniques of analytical, organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry in determining the molecular basis of vital processes.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers

Lani Stone
109 Bagley, Box 351700
206-543-9343, 206-616-9597
advisers@chem.washington.edu

Since the study of any chemistry-based field requires an understanding of mathematics and physics, the Bachelor of Science degree in biochemistry requires introductory courses in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology as well as intermediate-level courses in chemistry. These courses prepare the student for junior and senior studies in biochemistry, molecular genetics, and molecular biology. Since the sub-

ject requires a very broad scientific foundation, the program requires a minimum of 196 credits. At the advanced level, the student has a choice of a wide range of courses in a variety of science departments.

Students planning work in the biotechnology field, or those planning on a health professional career, find the biochemistry degree an excellent choice. Combining introductory core courses from several different departments, this degree is also good preparation for graduate school in classical and emerging fields of biomedical research.

Student Associations: The Free Radicals, a general undergraduate club for chemistry and biochemistry majors. Phi Lambda Upsilon, the UW affiliate of the national chemistry honorary society.

Bachelor of Science

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: BIOL 180, 200 (or 201, 202); CHEM 142, 152, 162, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242; MATH 124, 125, 126 (or MATH 127, 128, 129); PHYS 121, 122, 123, or 114, 115, 116, plus one physics lab course (strongly recommended).

Major Requirements: MATH 124, 125, 126 (or 127, 128, 129, or 134, 135, 136); PHYS 121, 122, 123 (or 114, 115, 116), with the 121 series recommended; CHEM 142, 152, 162 (or 145, 155, 165); 237, 238, 239, 241, 242 (or 335, 336, 337, 346, 347); 452, 453 (or 455, 456, 457); BIOL 180, 200 (or 201, 202); GENET 371 or 372; BIOC 426, 440, 441, 442; 11 credits chosen from a current department list (available in 109 Bagley) of upper-division science classes including math, biology, microbiology, chemistry, genetics, zoology, and up to 9 credits of advanced-level undergraduate research. For all chemistry, biology, and biochemistry courses required by the major program, a minimum grade of 1.7 and a GPA of 2.80 is required. For the BIOC 440, 441, and 442 sequence, a minimum GPA of 2.20 is required. Overall University GPA of 2.80 is also required. This degree requires a minimum of 196 credits.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Biochemistry's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genecat/.

Biology

318 Hitchcock



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/biology.html



Department Web page: www.biology.washington.edu/biology/

Biology is the broadly based study of living organisms and may be approached by focus on cell and molecular processes, development, organismal physiology and morphology, natural history, evolution, conservation, or ecology. The aim is to elucidate general principles applicable to many different sorts of organisms rather than to concentrate on any particular taxonomic group. Biology is often interdisciplinary in nature and may involve aspects of biochemistry, botany, genetics, microbiology, zoology, and many other natural sciences.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers

Ellen Chan
Leal Dickson
Thomas Freng
Janet Germeraad
318 Hitchcock, Box 355320
206-543-9120
bioladv@u.washington.edu

Biology Teaching Program Adviser
Helen Buttemer
206-543-1689

A liberal arts degree in biology is applicable to many different fields, depending upon student interests. Students in the program gain analytical and laboratory skills that prepare them for entry-level positions in a variety of biologically related areas, including, but not limited to, biotechnology, laboratory and/or field research support, health science support, wildlife biology, and ecology and conservation work. Students may also continue their education in professional schools (for instance, in medicine, veterinary science, dentistry, or medical technology), or in graduate programs that focus on some aspect of biological science (such as genetics, microbiology, immunology, ecology, environmental health, or cell and molecular biology).

The undergraduate program in biology offers two alternative interdisciplinary options leading to a baccalaureate degree. The emphasis of Option 1 is cell and molecular biology, whereas the emphasis of Option 2 is ecology, evolution, and conservation biology.

Option 1 is particularly well suited for students who wish to pursue immediate entry-level employment or graduate studies in genetics, biochemistry, microbiology, cell biology, or developmental biology, as well as for candidates for professional schools such as medicine.

Option 2 is designed for students who wish to pursue graduate studies or immediate employment in ecology, evolution, conservation biology, or mathematical biology, as well as for students preparing for related areas of law or public policy.

A number of other degree programs in biological fields or with strong biological orientations exist. These include, but are not limited to, Biochemistry, Botany, Microbiology, Psychology, and Zoology. The University of Washington's Colleges of Forest Resources and Ocean and Fishery Sciences also offer biologically oriented degree programs for undergraduates.

Each of the above bachelor's degrees in the biological sciences can be combined with Washington State requirements to prepare students to teach biology in public schools at the secondary level. See the Biology Teaching Program Adviser for specific requirements.

Student Associations: Beta Beta Beta Biology Honor Society (Tri Beta), tribeta@u.washington.edu; Pre Med Society (Alpha Epsilon Delta), aed@u.washington.edu.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements for Both Options: BIOL 180 or 201 with a minimum grade of 2.5; or BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203) with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 for the three courses. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required for all courses which would apply toward major requirements (this includes all applicable chemistry, physics, mathematics, and introductory biological science courses).

Suggested Introductory Course Work:

Option 1: CHEM 142, 152, 162; CHEM 223, 224 (or CHEM 237, 238, 239); MATH 124, 125 (or MATH 144, 145, or Q SCI 291, 292, or MATH 127, 128); MATH 126 (or MATH 129 or MATH 146 or STAT 311 or Q SCI 381); BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); PHYS 114, 115 (or PHYS 121, 122).

Option 2: CHEM 142, 152, 162, and CHEM 223, 224 or CHEM 237, 238, 239 (students may substitute for all of the above, the short sequence CHEM 120, 220, 221); MATH 124, 125 (or MATH 144, 145, or Q SCI 291, 292, or MATH 127, 128); BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); PHYS 114, 115 (or PHYS 121, 122).

Additional Information: Concentrate on mathematics and general chemistry in the first year. Transfer students: if possible, complete entire sequences at one school. It is not necessary, or even desirable, to complete the Areas of Knowledge requirement during the first two years.

Major Requirements: For both options the following basic course work is required: one year of mathematics (calculus and/or statistics); three to six quarters of chemistry covering general and organic chemistry; two quarters of physics; and one year of introductory biology. See Suggested Introductory Course Work above. Option 1 requires one to two quarters of physical chemistry.

The two options diverge substantially in their requirements for advanced course work. Option 1 Core requires GENET 371 or 372; and either (1) BIOC 440, 441, 442 or (2) BIOC 405, 406 and BIOL 401. Option 2 Core requires BIOL 454, 472, and 476. Additional upper-division work in both options is selected from course lists designed to ensure both breadth and depth of coverage. A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required for all UW courses applied toward major requirements, including upper-division biological science courses and the introductory biology and required supporting science and mathematics courses. (A grade of 2.0 is not required in individual courses.) Transfer students must take a minimum of 15 credits in upper-division courses at the UW. Students pursuing a double major or degree should be aware that some restrictions on overlapping courses apply. See an adviser for details.

Because of the differing specific requirements and choices for each option, it is extremely important for students to work closely with the Biology Program advisers.

Faculty

Director

Barbara Wakimoto

Professor

Wakimoto, Barbara T. * 1984; PhD, 1981, Indiana University; developmental genetics, gene expression and chromosome organization in eukaryotes.

Senior Lecturer

Nicotri, Mary E. 1977; PhD, 1974, University of Washington; marine ecology, evolution and introductory biology.

Lecturers

Buttemer, Helen A. 1994; MAT, 1987, University of Washington; biological sciences, general biology teaching.

Martin-Morris, Linda E. 1994; PhD, 1991, Brandeis University; genetics, nonmajors biology.

Kirschtel, David B. 2001; PhD, 2000, University of Vermont; ecology, evolution.

O'Connor, Eileen 1975; MS, 1976, University of Washington; ecology and evolution.

Paul, Anne S. 1980; MA, 1993, University of Washington; molecular biology.

Russell, Millie L. 1974; MS, 1979, EdD, 1988, University of Washington; health science careers.

Waaland, Susan D. 1990; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); phycology and plant physiology.

Zeman, Leslie B. 1998; DVM, 1975, Michigan State University; animal physiology.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

The courses in biology listed below are administered by several departments. Other courses in biology are listed under such headings as Biochemistry, Botany, and Zoology.

BIOL 100 Introductory Biology (5) NW Develops an awareness of science by studying basic biological principles and their application to problems of humans and society in the contexts of special topics or themes, which vary quarter to quarter. For non-science majors only. Offered: AWSpS.

BIOL 101- General Biology (5-) NW Living systems viewed from the subcellular to the community level, emphasizing the diversity, functioning, and interaction of whole organisms. Topics covered include cell structure and function, energy, genetics, animal physiology and development. Emphasizes the position of humans in the biological world. For nonmajors and majors in biology-related fields who need a thorough two-quarter introduction to biology. Recommended: high school chemistry; high school biology. Offered: A.

BIOL -102 General Biology (-5) NW Living systems viewed from the subcellular to the community level, emphasizing the diversity, functioning, and interaction of whole organisms. Topics covered include plant and animal diversity, plant structure and function, general ecology and evolution. Emphasizes the position of humans in the biological world. For nonmajors and majors in biology-related fields who need a thorough two-quarter introduction to biology. Prerequisite: BIOL 101. Offered: W.

BIOL 104 Biology for Elementary School Teachers (5) NW Buttemer Basic concepts of biology, with emphasis on background needed for confident use of the new science curriculum materials in the elementary school. Offered: AW.

BIOL 106 Introductory Biology Seminar (2/3) NW Focuses on current topics in biology. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. Designed to enhance learning skills of students who intend to take BIOL 101-102 or BIOL 180/200/220 and major in one of the biological sciences. Recommended: high school chemistry and biology, or one quarter of college chemistry.

BIOL 110 Elementary Biology for Health Professions I (2) NW Russell Elementary biomedical concepts. For Equal Opportunity Program students only. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

BIOL 111 Elementary Biology for Health Professions II (2) NW Russell Elementary human anatomy and physiology, including selected areas in

laboratory medicine. For Equal Opportunity Program students only. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: BIOL 110. Offered: W.

BIOL 112 Elementary Biology for Health Professions III (1-4, max. 4) NW Russell Field experience in a health profession. For Equal Opportunity Program students only. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: BIOL 111. Offered: Sp.

BIOL 120 Current Controversies in Biology (2-5, max. 6) NW Explores a current controversial topic in biology, stressing information needed by the general public to make informed personal, political, and ethical decisions relating to this topic.

BIOL 180 Introductory Biology (5) NW For students intending to take advanced courses in the biological sciences or enroll in preprofessional programs. Mendelian genetics, evolution, biodiversity of life forms, ecology, conservation biology. First course in a three-quarter series (BIOL 180, BIOL 200, BIOL 220). Cannot be taken for credit if BIOL 203 has already been taken. Prerequisite: either CHEM 150, CHEM 152, CHEM 155, CHEM 220, CHEM 223, or CHEM 237. Offered: AWSpS.

BIOL 200 Introductory Biology (5) NW For students intending to take advanced courses in the biological sciences or enroll in preprofessional programs. Metabolism and energetics, structure and function of biomolecules, cell structure and function, animal development. Second course in a three-quarter series (BIOL 180, BIOL 200, BIOL 220). Cannot be taken for credit if BIOL 201 has already been taken. Prerequisite: 1.5 in BIOL 180; either CHEM 155, CHEM 160, CHEM 162, CHEM 221, CHEM 223, or CHEM 237. Offered: AWSpS.

BIOL 206 Laboratory in Environmental Problems (5) NW Leopold Processes and structure of ecosystems and conflicting uses made of these environments. For non-science majors. Role and application of science. Field trips to natural and human-modified ecosystems; weekend field trips required. Offered: jointly with BOTANY 206; A.

BIOL 220 Introductory Biology (5) NW For students intending to take advanced courses in the biological sciences or enroll in preprofessional programs. Animal physiology, plant development and physiology. Final course in a three-quarter series (BIOL 180, BIOL 200, BIOL 220). Cannot be taken for credit if BIOL 202 has already been taken. Prerequisite: 1.5 in BIOL 200; either CHEM 155, CHEM 160, CHEM 162, CHEM 165, CHEM 221, CHEM 223, or CHEM 237. Offered: AWSpS.

BIOL 293 Study Abroad—Biology (1-10, max. 10) NW For participants in UW study abroad program. Specific content varies and must be individually evaluated. Credit does not apply to major requirements without approval.

BIOL 333 Plant Communities: Resilience and Restoration (5) NW Leopold Ecological impacts by humans on native plant communities. Effects of grazing, timber removal, habitat draining and filling, fire control, application of chemicals. Potential for ecological restoration of plant communities. Three required weekend field trips. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203; BOTANY 113. Offered: jointly with BOTANY/ESC 333.

BIOL 355 Introduction to Molecular Cell Biology (5) NW Bosma, Wright Introduction to contemporary cellular biology and physiology, focusing on the molecular biology of cells as a unifying theme. Emphasis on the flow of genetic information, cell structure and function, and cell regulation. Prerequisite: either CHEM 150, CHEM 152, CHEM 155, or CHEM 220; either both BIOL 101 and ZOOL 118, or BIOL 102, BIOL 200, or BIOL 202.

BIOL 401 Cell Biology (5) NW *Bakken, Crowe, Hille, Wakimoto, Wright* Selected topics in molecular cell biology. Strong emphasis on understanding original experiments that describe the functions of the cell. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 202; either CHEM 221, CHEM 224, CHEM 238, or CHEM 336; either BIOL 355, GENET 372, ZOOL 301, ZOOL 455, ZOOL 485, BIOC 405, or BIOC 440.

BIOL 402 Cell Biology Laboratory (3) NW Practice in modern methods (restriction enzyme digestion, blotting, hybridization, immunochemistry, density gradient centrifugation, electrophoresis) and other methods currently used to study plant and animal cells, nucleic acids, and proteins. Includes practice in scientific style writing. Prerequisite: BIOL 401, which may be taken concurrently.

BIOL 405 Cellular and Molecular Biology of Human Disease (3) NW *Wakimoto* Concepts of cellular and molecular biology as applied to human disease. Emphasis on current experimental approaches to investigate disease mechanisms and the contributions of model systems. Selected topics in cancer biology, viral induced disease, gene therapy. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202 or BIOL 220; either BIOC 405, BIOC 440, BIOL 355, BIOL 401, GENET 371, GENET 372, ZOOL 301, ZOOL 455, or ZOOL 485.

BIOL 438 Biological Monitoring and Assessment (5) NW *Karr* Explores the technical questions (conceptual, sampling, and analytical), the rationale, policy relevance, and legal basis for tools—existing and needed—to assess ecological health. Prepares students to see the biological components of ecological systems in diverse ways. Offered: jointly with FISH 438.

BIOL 454 Evolutionary Mechanisms (4) NW Evolutionary change as determined by mutation, selection, drift and other mechanisms. Effects of the genetic system, isolating mechanisms, and population structure on speciation. Examples of microevolutionary and macroevolutionary changes from the diversity of life. For advanced undergraduate and graduate students in biological sciences. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203.

BIOL 470 Biogeography (4) NW Analysis of historical and ecological determinants of current and past distributions of organisms. Integrates techniques developed by taxonomists, paleontologists, geologists, evolutionists, ecologists, and biogeographers to elucidate relationships between geographical distributions and continental drift, ecological interactions, climate, and dispersal abilities of organisms. Not available for credit if credit has previously been given for ZOOL 475. Recommended: one year college biology; background in ecology and evolution.

BIOL 472 Principles of Ecology (5) NW Population biology, interactions between species in biological communities, relationship of community to environment, biodiversity, energy flow, and nutrient cycling in ecosystems. Principles and applications. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203.

BIOL 473 Limnology (3) NW *Schindler* Ecology, conservation and management of inland aquatic ecosystems. Explores interactions among biological, chemical and physical features of lakes and other aquatic habitats. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203. A.

BIOL 475 Limnology Laboratory (2) NW *Schindler* Examination of biota of fresh waters, survey of limnological methods, analysis of data, and writing of scientific papers. Prerequisite: BIOL 473, which may be taken concurrently.

BIOL 476 Conservation Biology (5) NW *Boersma* Explores biological, managerial, economic, and ethical concepts affecting survival of species. Applications of ecology, biogeography, population genetics, and social sciences for the preservation of species in the face of widespread global habitat modification, destruction, and other human activities. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203.

BIOL 477 Marine Conservation (3) NW Terrestrially based concepts of conservation biology applied to marine systems. Human activities affecting the marine environment including fishing and pollution; influence of legal and cultural frameworks; and ecosystem management. Prerequisite: BIOL 476.

BIOL 478 Topics in Sustainable Fisheries (3, max. 9) I&S/NW *Parrish* Seminar series featuring local, national and internationally known speakers in fisheries management and conservation. Case studies. Conservation/restoration in practice. Pre-seminar discussion section focusing on select readings. Final paper. Topics may include harvest management, whaling, by-catch, salmon, marine protected areas, introduced species, citizen action, co-management, and marine ethics. Offered: jointly with ENVIR/FISH 478; W, odd years.

BIOL 490 Undergraduate Seminar (1-3, max. 6) NW Supervised readings and group discussion of selected topics of broad biological significance. Prerequisite: BIOL 102, BIOL 203, or BIOL 220.

BIOL 491 Special Topics in Biological Science for Teachers (3-9, max. 9) NW Study of selected areas of biology. Designed to enhance the skills and background of K-12 teachers. Credit/no credit only. Recommended: teaching experience.

BIOL 492 The Teaching of Biology (2) Basic course in the teaching of biology in the secondary school. Designed to help preservice teachers identify useful laboratory techniques, materials, and content for the teaching of pre-college biology. Special attention to current issues in biology education. Required for biology students in Teacher Certification Program.

BIOL 493 Study Abroad—Advanced Biology (1-15, max. 15) NW For participants in UW study abroad program. Specific content varies and must be individually evaluated. Credit does not apply to major requirements without approval.

BIOL 496 Peer Teaching Assistants in Biology (1-5, max. 10) Direct experience in the classroom, typically teaching a lab section of BIOL 100. Peer Teaching Assistants attend lectures and weekly preparation meetings and gain in-depth background on the subject material as well as training in teaching techniques and approaches. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 220, or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: AWP.

BIOL 497 Special Topics in Biology (1-5, max. 10) NW

BIOL 498 Library Research (1-5, max. 10)

BIOL 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Botany

426 Hitchcock



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/botany.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/botweb/

Botany is concerned with the function and structure of plants, algae and fungi, their ecology and evolution, classification, physiology, development and genetics. Emphasis is placed both on organismal and on cellular and molecular biology. Special courses and programs in botany of the Pacific Northwest are shared with related departments.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Ellen Chan
Leal Dickson
Thomas Freng
Janet Germeraad
318 Hitchcock, Box 355320
206-543-9120
bioladv@u.washington.edu

The Department of Botany offers two undergraduate degrees. The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed for students who wish to obtain a broad training in the biology of plants and plant-like organisms, but who do not plan to continue with further graduate training in the biological sciences. The Bachelor of Science degree includes a more extensive training in mathematics and chemistry and is designed for students who are planning to continue with graduate training in botany or other areas of biology. The department also offers a minor.

Student Associations:

The Botany Undergraduate Club: The Botany Undergraduate Club's goal is to enhance the scholastic experience of Botany students through social interactions with fellow botanists, utilizing field trips, seminars, and increased intra-departmental communication. Contact botweb@u.washington.edu for more information.

Beta Beta Beta Biological Honor Society: Tribeta is an undergraduate honor society open to students of any major with an interest in the biological sciences, including but not limited to biology, zoology, botany, microbiology, biochemistry, and genetics. Meetings and activities provide a comfortable arena where career, research, and postgraduate study information is provided. In addition, lecturers from the UW and beyond are invited to present information about their background and research interests in order for students to gain insight into different areas of professional interest. For more information about membership requirements, current activities, etc., contact Tribeta at tribeta@u.washington.edu or on the Web at staff.washington.edu/tribeta/.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: BOTANY 113; BIOL 101-102, or 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); CHEM 120, 220, or 142, 152.

Major Requirements: Minimum of 65 credits as follows: BIOL 101-102 and GENET 371 (or BIOL 180, 200, 220); CHEM 120 and 220, or CHEM 142, 152, 162; BOTANY 113, 354, 371, 372, 441, and one of the following: BOTANY 446 or 461. Minimum of 15 credits of upper-division courses (excluding courses without prerequisites) in botany, zoology, microbiology, genetics, biology, and certain courses in forest resources, oceanography, and fisheries.

Bachelor of Science

Admission: BIOL 201 with a minimum grade of 2.5; or BIOL 201, 202, 203 with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 for the three courses. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required for all courses which would apply toward major requirements (this includes all applica-

ble chemistry, physics, mathematics, and introductory biological science courses).

Suggested Introductory Course Work: BOTANY 113; BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); CHEM 120, 220, 221, or 142, 152, 162, 223, 224; and one of the following six options: MATH 124, 125; MATH 127, 128; MATH 144, 145; Q SCI 291, 292; Q SCI 381, 482; or one quarter of calculus and one quarter of statistics.

Additional Information: Students are encouraged to complete full-year sequences of calculus, general chemistry, organic chemistry, introductory biology, and physics. Students should concentrate on mathematics and general chemistry in the first year. It is not necessary, or even desirable, to complete the Areas of Knowledge requirement in the first two years.

Major Requirements: Minimum of 87 credits as follows: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203) and GENET 371 or 372. CHEM 120, 220, 221 (or CHEM 142, 152, 162, and either CHEM 223, 224 or 237, 238, 239). One of the following sequences: MATH 124, 125; MATH 127, 128; MATH 144, 145; Q SCI 291, 292; or Q SCI 381, 482; or one quarter of calculus and one quarter of statistics. BOTANY 113, 354, 371, 372, 428, 441; BIOL 454, and one of the following: BOTANY 446 or 461. Minimum of 15 credits of upper-division courses (excluding courses without prerequisites) in botany, zoology, microbiology, genetics, biology, and certain courses in forest resources, oceanography, and fisheries.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 25 credits to include 10 credits of lower-division courses in biology, botany, or zoology; and 15 credits of upper-division courses in botany.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Botany's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Joseph F. Ammirati

Professors

Ammirati, Joseph F. * 1979; MA, 1967, San Francisco State, PhD, 1972, University of Michigan; mycology, taxonomy and ecology of fungi.

Bendich, Arnold J. * 1970; PhD, 1969, University of Washington; structure and replication of chromosomal DNA molecules in mitochondria, chloroplasts, and bacteria.

Bliss, Lawrence C. * 1978, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, Duke University; physiological plant ecology and ecosystem development and function, arctic, alpine environments.

Cattolico, Rose A. * 1975; PhD, 1973, State University of New York (Stony Brook); signal transduction and calcium cycle processes in toxic marine algae.

Cleland, Robert E. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, California Institute of Technology; physiology of plant growth.

Comai, Luca * 1989; PhD, 1980, University of California (Davis); chromatin and gene regulation, genetics of polyploidy, functional genomics, plant transformation.

Del Moral, Roger * 1968; PhD, 1968, University of California (Santa Barbara); ecology, primary succession, gradient analysis, community structure.

Ebrey, Thomas 1997; PhD, 1968, University of Chicago; light energy transduction by retinal proteins, especially visual pigments and bacteriorhodopsin.

Hall, Benjamin D. * 1963; PhD, 1959, Harvard University; the evolution of nuclear genes in plants and fungi.

Halperin, Walter * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of Connecticut; plant physiology, plant morphology.

Haskins, Edward F. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of Minnesota; cell biology and ultrastructure of microorganisms, especially slime molds.

Hinckley, Thomas M. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of Washington; forest tree physiology and autecology, subalpine ecosystems, water stress problems.

Kruckeberg, Arthur R. * 1950, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of California (Berkeley); evolution, biosystematics, edaphic ecology.

Leopold, Estella B. * 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, Yale University; paleoecology, pollen and seed analysis, late Cenozoic environments and climate history.

Nester, Eugene W. * 1962, (Adjunct); PhD, 1959, Case Western Reserve University; genetics and biochemistry, of bacterial-plant cell interactions.

Tsukada, Matsuo * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Osaka City University (Japan); interpretation of Quaternary events from palynological and kindred data.

Van Volkenburgh, Elizabeth * 1982; PhD, 1980, University of Washington; leaf growth and development, photobiology and electrophysiology.

Waaland, J. Robert * 1969; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); biology of marine algae.

Walker, Richard B. * 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, University of California (Berkeley); plant physiology, mineral nutrition, water relations.

Whisler, Howard C. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of California (Berkeley); mycology, aquatic fungi, slime-molds and phycomycetes, development.

Associate Professors

Bradshaw, Harvey D. * 1984, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1984, Louisiana State University; plant molecular genetics, evolutionary biology, genetic engineering of forest trees.

Halpern, Charles * 1991, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1987, Oregon State University; plant community ecology, plant succession, effects of forest management on plant diversity.

Mandoli, Dina F. * 1988; PhD, 1982, Stanford University; plant development and morphogenesis using genetics, molecular biology, physiology.

Olmstead, Richard G. * 1996; PhD, 1988, University of Washington; plant molecular systematics and evolution.

Assistant Professor

Torii, Keiko * 1999; PhD, 1993, University of Tsukuba (Japan); Arabidopsis developmental genetics; receptor-mediated signal transduction in higher plants.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsct/.

BOTANY 110 Introductory Plant Biology (5) NW

Ammirati, del Moral, Waaland Basic concepts in plant biology for nonmajors, with emphasis on plant diversity and how plants grow and reproduce. Modern ideas concerning biotechnology, ecology, agriculture, and conservation and environmental issues discussed. Laboratories include greenhouse studies. Offered: AWSp.

BOTANY 113 Plant Identification and Classification (5) NW

Olmstead Plant classification and diversity of seed plants; field study and laboratory identification of the common plant families and the conspicuous flora of western and central Washington. Two full-day field trips. Offered: SpS.

BOTANY 206 Laboratory in Environmental Problems (5) NW

Leopold Processes and structure of ecosystems and conflicting uses made of these environments. For non-science majors. Role and application of science. Field trips to natural and human-modified ecosystems; weekend field trips required. Offered: jointly with BIOL 206; A.

BOTANY 222 Natural History of Puget Sound Country (3) NW

Explores the greater Puget Sound Basin's diverse physical and biological features. Emphasis on the ecology of the region and its relation to the First Peoples and European late arrivals. Emphasis on the issues of environmental preservation and custodianship of the natural amenities. Optional field trips. For non-majors.

BOTANY 331 Landscape Plant Recognition (3) NW

Tsukada Field recognition of important groups of woody landscape plants, emphasizing diversity at the genus and family levels. Cultivated plant nomenclature. Plant descriptive characters evident in the field with eye and hand lens. Hardiness and landscape applications. Recommended: BOTANY 113. Offered: jointly with EHUF 331; SpS.

BOTANY 333 Plant Communities: Resilience and Restoration (5) NW

Leopold Ecological impacts by humans on native plant communities. Effects of grazing, timber removal, habitat draining and filling, fire control, application of chemicals. Potential for ecological restoration of plant communities. Three required weekend field trips. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203; BOTANY 113. Offered: jointly with BIOL/ESC 333; Sp.

BOTANY 354 Introduction to Plant Ecology (5) NW

Basic concepts of plant ecology, including studies of the environment, plant-environment interactions, populations, communities, and ecosystems. Laboratory includes one weekend field trip, laboratory and greenhouse experiments, and an introduction to ecological problem solving. Prerequisite: BIOL 203. Offered: A.

BOTANY 371 Elementary Plant Physiology (3) NW

Cleland, Torii, Van Volkenburgh Nutrition, assimilation, transport, growth, photosynthesis, and cellular respiration in plants. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203. Offered: Sp.

BOTANY 372 Plant Physiology Laboratory (2) NW *Cleland, Torii, Van Volkenburgh* Laboratory experiments on the growth, nutrition, and metabolism of plants. Prerequisite: BOTANY 371, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

BOTANY 428 Molecular and Cellular Biology of Plants (3) NW *Bendich, Cattolico, Comai* Structure and function of the nucleus, the organelles, and their genomes. Review of the techniques used in cellular and molecular biology such as tissue culture, cell fractionation, nucleic acid characterization, genetic engineering, and genome mapping. Prerequisite: either BIOL 101 or BIOL 203. Offered: W.

BOTANY 429 Plant Nuclear and Cytoplasmic Genetics (3) NW *Bendich, Comai* Covers genetic aspects specific to plants and algae, including chromosome structure, genome mapping, transposon biology, genes for floral and vegetative development, genetic engineering, ploidy levels, and cytoplasmic genetics. Prerequisite: either BIOL 101 or BIOL 203; either GENET 371 or GENET 372. Offered: AWSpS.

BOTANY 441 Morphology and Anatomy of Land Plants (5) NW Comparative morphology and anatomy of land plants. Derivation of morphological structures and basis for current classification schemes examined using living and fossil organisms. Laboratories emphasize live plants native to the Pacific Northwest. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203. Offered: A.

BOTANY 443 Origins of Our Modern Floras (5) NW *Leopold* Evolution and biogeographic development of modern forest taxa and associations. Late Cenozoic forests (last 60 million years) of western North American environments, emphasizing geologic and climatic shifts that have shaped temperate and tropical vegetation. Three required weekend field trips. Prerequisite: BOTANY 113; either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203. Offered: A.

BOTANY 445 Marine Botany (8) NW Survey of plants represented in marine environments; natural history; ecology, distribution, habitat, adaptation, and trophic interrelationships. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203; ZOOL 430, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: at Friday Harbor Laboratories; Sp.

BOTANY 446 Phycology (5) NW *Cattolico, Waaland* Study of major algal groups emphasizing form, function, reproduction, and distribution. Topics include evolution, phylogeny, and classification. Economically useful and ecologically important algae emphasized. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203. Offered: Sp.

BOTANY 455 Vegetation of Western Washington (5) NW *del Moral* Vegetation of western Washington, including mature, seral, and weedy vegetation. Recognition of landscape patterns, sight identification of common and indicator species, classification of major community types, and uses of native species in landscape design. Four weekend field trips required. Recommended: either BOTANY 113 or BOTANY 354. Offered: even years; Sp.

BOTANY 456 Plant Community Ecology (5) NW *del Moral* Development of plant community theory; theory of vegetation structure and typical identification; numerical methods for vegetation description and pattern analysis; gradient analysis; competition in complex systems; vegetation dynamics; niche theory. Laboratory emphasizes field and computer methods. Three weekend field trips required. Prerequisite: either BOTANY 354 or BOTANY 455. Offered: odd years; Sp.

BOTANY 458 Alpine Plant Ecology (5) NW Structure of plant communities in alpine regions of the Pacific Northwest. Characteristics of physical

environment which influence species adaptation and distribution. Influence, impact of humans and criteria for preservation and/or management of alpine areas. Three weekend field trips required. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203. Offered: S.

BOTANY 461 General Mycology (5) NW *Ammirati, Whisler* General survey of the fungi with emphasis on life cycles, structure, physiology, economic importance. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203. Offered: A.

BOTANY 462 Mushrooms and Related Fungi (5) NW *Ammirati* General biology, ecology, and classification of mushrooms, polypores, puffballs, and other related basidiomycetes. Emphasis on Pacific Northwest species. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or BIOL 203.

BOTANY 490 Undergraduate Seminar (1-3, max. 6) NW Presentation and discussion of undergraduate research, including honors projects, and selected topics in botany and related biological sciences. Offered: AWSp.

BOTANY 496 Peer Teaching Assistantships in Botany (1-5, max. 15) Direct experience in the classroom, typically teaching a lab section of an undergraduate course. Peer TAs attend lectures and weekly preparation meetings and gain in-depth background in the subject material as well as training in teaching techniques and approaches. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

BOTANY 498 Special Problems in Botany (1-15, max. 15) Students with suitable background in botany may enroll for special study in phycology, anatomy, ecology, mycology, morphology, paleobotany, physiology, or taxonomy. Offered: AWSpS.

Canadian Studies

See International Studies

Chemistry

109 Bagley



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/chemistry.html



Department Web page:
www.chem.washington.edu

Chemistry is a branch of natural science that deals principally with the properties of substances, the changes they undergo, and the natural laws that describe these changes. Chemistry is a central science, connecting on one side with physics and mathematics, on another with earth and environmental science, and on yet another with biology and medicine.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Mary Harty
Lani Stone
109 Bagley, Box 351700
206-543-9343 or 206-616-9597
advisers@chem.washington.edu

At the end of their studies, graduating chemistry majors should have a general knowledge of the basic areas of chemistry with a working knowledge of at least one area; be proficient in basic laboratory skills; have the ability to carry out strategies for solving sci-

entific problems; have an understanding of the principles and applications of modern instrumentation, computation, experimental design, and data analysis; have had the opportunity to gain experience with a research project; have the ability to communicate scientific information clearly and precisely; have the ability to read, understand, and use scientific literature; have an awareness of the broader implications of chemical processes; have had the opportunity to work as part of a team to solve scientific problems; and have had an introduction to opportunities in, and requirements for, the careers available to chemistry majors.

The Department of Chemistry offers both a Bachelor of Science and a Bachelor of Arts in chemistry. The Bachelor of Science degree is designed to encourage early research experience for graduate-school hopefuls. The B.S. in chemistry is divided into two options. Option A provides more choices in classes than Option B, including biochemistry courses. Depending on the choices made, it can also be good for students wishing to work in industry after graduation. Option B is the only UW chemistry degree certified by the American Chemical Society and follows its strict guidelines. It provides a broad chemistry education, with all fields represented and more advanced labs required.

The Bachelor of Arts in chemistry fills the needs of students whose chosen career requires a strong theoretical understanding of chemistry, but where the laboratory experience is less intense. High school teaching, environmental or patent law practice, or working in industry in positions in sales or management (where a chemistry background is essential, but advanced lab techniques are not) would be appropriate career choices with the B.A.

Student Associations: Alpha Chi Sigma, the UW affiliate of the national chemistry-related science organization for chemistry and biochemistry majors. Phi Lambda Upsilon, the UW affiliate of the national chemistry honorary society.

Bachelor of Science

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: CHEM 142, 152, 162, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 321; MATH 124, 125, 126; PHYS 121, 122, 123, or 114, 115, 116 plus one physics lab course (former sequence recommended); courses in linear algebra and differential equations.

Bachelor of Science

Option A

Major Requirements: MATH 124, 125, 126, and one course above 300 (recommended: MATH 308 or AMATH 352); alternative MATH requirement: 134, 135, and 136; one year of physics including at least 1 credit of laboratory (PHYS 114, 115, and 116, and at least one of 117, 118, or 119; or 121, 122, and 123, with 121 sequence recommended); CHEM 142, 152, 162, and 312 (or 145, 155, 165, and 416); CHEM 237, 238, 239, and 241 (or 335, 336, 337, and 346); CHEM 455, 456, and 457 (or 475, 476, and 477); two of the following three: CHEM 317, 321, or 461 (461 for 4 credits only); 5 additional lab credits chosen from the following: CHEM 242, 317, 321, 347, 426, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, and BIOC 426; 11 credits chosen from CHEM 242, 317, 321, 347, any 400-level numerically graded chemistry or biochemistry courses, or MATH 307 (or AMATH 351). Students with a chemistry GPA of 3.30 or higher may apply up to 6 credits of CHEM 399, 496, or 499 of approved research to the 11-credit requirement. Minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each chemistry course; minimum GPA of 2.80 is required for courses used to satisfy major require-

ments. For graduation, a minimum of 181-185 credits are required with a GPA of 2.80.

Bachelor of Science

Option B—ACS-Certified Degree

Major Requirements: MATH 124, 125, 126, and two additional courses above 300 (recommended MATH 307 and 308, or AMATH 351 and 352); (alternative math requirement: MATH 134, 135, 136); one year of physics including 1 credit of laboratory (PHYS 114, 115, and 116, and at least one of 117, 118, or 119; or 121, 122, and 123, with the 121 sequence recommended); CHEM 142, 152, 162, 312 (or 145, 155, 165); CHEM 317 and 321; CHEM 237, 238, 239, 241, and 242 (or 335, 336, 337, 346, and 347); CHEM 416, 455, 456, and 457 (or 475, 476, and 477); 14 credits of numerically graded CHEM or BIOC 400-level courses (not previously listed) which must include CHEM 461, 426 and one more course with laboratory (currently 462, 463, 464, and 465); strongly recommended, research credits in CHEM 399 and 499 (but CHEM 498 may not be used to satisfy this requirement). Minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each chemistry course; a minimum GPA of 2.80 is required for courses used to satisfy the major degree requirements. For graduation, a minimum of 184 credits are required with a minimum GPA of 2.80.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: CHEM 142, 152, 162, 237, 238, 239, 241, 242, 321; MATH 124, 125, 126; PHYS 121, 122, 123, or 114, 115, 116 plus one physics lab (former sequence recommended).

Major Requirements: MATH 124, 125, 126 (or MATH 134, 135, 136); one year of physics, including 1 credit of laboratory; CHEM 142, 152, 162, 312 (or 145, 155, and 165); CHEM 321; CHEM 237, 238, 239, 241, 242 (or 335, 336, 337, 346, 347); either CHEM 461 or CHEM 317; 11 credits of numerically graded CHEM 400-level courses to include either CHEM 455, 456, 457 series, or 452, 453 series; minimum GPA of 2.00 in chemistry courses, and a minimum grade of 1.7 in all required chemistry courses.

The maximum number of credits which may be earned combining CHEM 399 and 499 is 24. Individual degree programs may impose separate credit limits.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 35-44 credits including MATH 124 (or Q SCI 291 and 292); PHYS 114 or 121; one of the following three sequences: (1) CHEM 120, 220, and 162 (220 and the physics and math requirements must be completed before 162); (2) CHEM 142, 152, 162, and one of 223, 237, or 335; (3) 145, 155, 165, and one of 223, 237, or 335; and three of the following four groups: (1) CHEM 312 (or 165); (2) CHEM 321; (3) one of CHEM 355, 452, 455, 456; (4) one of CHEM 221, 224, 238, 336. Minimum GPA of 2.00 for the minor and a minimum grade of 1.7 in each course presented for the minor.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Chemistry's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Paul B. Hopkins

Professors

Andersen, Niels H. * 1968; PhD, 1967, Northwestern University; bioorganic, biophysical, and medicinal chemistry, NMR spectroscopy.

Borden, Weston T. * 1972; PhD, 1968, Harvard University; molecular orbital theory of organic molecules, reactions, and synthesis of unnatural products.

Callis, James B. * 1973; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; instrumentation development, process analytical chemistry, non-invasive clinical chemistry.

Campbell, Charles T. * 1989; PhD, 1979, University of Texas (Austin); physical chemistry of solid surfaces, chemisorption, catalysis, and surface analysis.

Charlson, Robert J. * 1962, (Emeritus); MS, 1959, Stanford University, PhD, 1964, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry.

Christian, Gary D. * 1972; PhD, 1964, University of Maryland; atomic spectroscopy, clinical analysis, electroanalysis, flow injection analysis, optrodes.

Dalton, Larry R. * 1998; PhD, 1971, Harvard University; materials chemistry focused on producing next generation opto-electronic materials.

Dovich, Norman J. * 2000; PhD, 1980, University of Utah; laser-based microchemical analysis, capillary separation techniques, bioanalytical chemistry.

Drobny, Gary P. * 1981; PhD, 1981, University of California (Berkeley); two-dimensional and multiple quantum studies in nuclear magnetic resonance.

Engel, Thomas * 1980; PhD, 1969, University of Chicago; surface chemistry and catalysis.

Epitotis, Nicholas * 1972; PhD, 1972, Princeton University; applied quantum chemistry.

Floss, Heinz G. * 1987, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Technical University of Munich (Germany); bioorganic and natural products chemistry.

Gammon, Richard H. * 1985; PhD, 1970, Harvard University; atmospheric chemistry, chemical oceanography, environmental chemistry; biogeochemical cycles.

Gelb, Michael H. * 1985; PhD, 1982, Yale University; mechanistic enzymology, bioorganic and medicinal chemistry.

Gregory, Norman W. * 1946, (Emeritus); PhD, 1943, Ohio State University; structure and thermodynamic properties of inorganic substances, vaporization reactions.

Hakomori, Sen-Itiroh * 1967, (Adjunct); MD, 1951, DrMedS, 1956, Tohoku Imperial University (Japan); membrane biochemistry and glycoproteins.

Halsey, George D. * 1951, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, Princeton University; absorption and interaction of rare gases with surfaces, solid solutions of rare gases, catalysis.

Heinekey, Dennis M. * 1991; PhD, 1982, University of Alberta (Canada); organometallic chemistry of the transition metals.

Hopkins, Paul B. * 1982; PhD, 1982, Harvard University; organic synthesis, bioorganic and nucleic acid chemistry.

Jenekhe, Samson A. * 2000; MS, 1980, PhD, 1985, University of Minnesota; polymer science and engineering, optoelectronic/photonic materials.

Jonsson, Hannes * 1988; PhD, 1985, University of California (San Diego); computer simulations and scattering calculation in materials and surface science.

Kahr, Bart E. * 1997; PhD, 1988, Princeton University; design, growth, structure, physical properties of new crystalline materials.

Klevit, Rachel E. * 1983, (Adjunct); DPhil, 1981, Oxford University (UK); protein structure and function; molecular recognition; protein NMR.

Kovacs, Julia A. * 1988; PhD, 1986, Harvard University; synthesis, structure, and reactivity of biologically relevant transition-metal complexes.

Krohn, Kenneth A. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of California (Davis); chemistry, radiation oncology.

Kwiram, Alvin L. * 1970; PhD, 1963, California Institute of Technology; molecular structure and dynamics in the solid state with emphasis on excited states.

Lingafelter, Edward C. * 1939, (Emeritus); PhD, 1939, University of California (Berkeley); crystal and molecular structure of coordination compounds.

Mayer, James M. * 1984; PhD, 1982, California Institute of Technology; inorganic, organometallic, and bioinorganic transition metal chemistry.

Murray, James W. * 1973, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; marine geochemistry, aquatic chemistry.

Norman, Joe G., Jr. * 1972; PhD, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; synthesis and structures of transition metal complexes, theoretical calculations on large molecules.

Olmstead, Marjorie A. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); experimental condensed-matter physics, surface and interface physics.

Palczewski, Krzysztof * 1992; MS, 1980, PhD, 1986, Technical University of Wroclaw (Poland); visual transduction.

Parson, William W. * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, Case Western Reserve University; bioenergetics, with particular emphasis on photosynthesis, picosecond spectroscopy.

Pocker, Yeshayahu * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University College, London (UK), DSc, 1960, University of London (UK); organic reaction mechanisms, chemical and enzymatic catalysis, metalloenzymes, Alzheimer proteins.

Rabinovitch, B. Seymour * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1942, McGill University (Canada); chemical dynamics, energy relaxation, properties of silver surfaces.

Rathod, Pradipsinh K. * 2001; PhD, 1981, Oregon Health Sciences University; biochemistry, immunology.

Raucher, Stanley * 1975; PhD, 1973, University of Minnesota; new methods in synthetic organic chemistry, total synthesis of natural products.

Reid, Brian R. * 1980; PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); biophysical chemistry, NMR of DNA and tRNA.

Reinhardt, William P. * 1991; PhD, 1968, Harvard University; theoretical and computational chemistry with applications in thermodynamics and atomic physics.

Robinson, Bruce H. * 1980; PhD, 1975, Vanderbilt University; magnetic resonance, molecular dynamics, polymer dynamics, nonlinear response theory.

Rose, Norman J. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Illinois; design, synthesis, and study of coordination compounds of transition metals, including the lanthanid.

Ruzicka, Jaromir * 1984; PhD, 1963, Technical University of Prague (Czechoslovakia); analysis via flow injection for clinical research and industrial applications.

Schubert, Wolfgang M. * 1947, (Emeritus); PhD, 1947, University of Minnesota; mechanism and steric course of organic reactions, substituent and solvent effects.

Schurr, J. Michael * 1966; PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); physical chemistry of DNA and other biopolymers, photon correlation techniques.

Stuve, Eric M. * 1985, (Adjunct); MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, Stanford University; electrochemical surface science, fuel cell engineering.

Synovec, Robert E. * 1986; PhD, 1986, Iowa State University; multidimensional chemical separation techniques, chemometric data analysis.

Trager, William F. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, University of Washington; medicinal chemistry, bio-analytical chemistry drug metabolism.

Turecek, Frantisek * 1990; PhD, 1977, Charles University (Czechoslovakia); mass spectrometry and organic structural analysis.

Vandenbosch, Robert * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, University of California (Berkeley); nuclear studies, particularly fission and nuclear reaction mechanisms, molecular clusters.

Varani, Gabriele * 2001; PhD, 1987, University of Milan (Italy); physical biophysical.

Woodman, Darrell J. * 1965; PhD, 1965, Harvard University; peptide synthesis, heterocyclic compounds, computers in chemical education.

Yager, Paul * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, University of Oregon; physical chemistry, applications of biomembranes, biosensors, microfluidics.

Zoller, William H. * 1984; PhD, 1969, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; analytical, environmental, and nuclear chemistry.

Associate Professors

Crittenden, Alden L. * 1947, (Emeritus); PhD, 1947, University of Illinois; mass spectra, solid electrode polarography.

Goldberg, Karen 1995; PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); energetics and mechanisms of fundamental organometallic reactions.

Macklin, John W. * 1968; PhD, 1969, Cornell University; spectroscopic studies of materials in condensed phase and in solutions.

Reid, Philip J. 1995; PhD, 1992, University of California (Berkeley); ultrafast condensed phase chemical reaction dynamics.

Sasaki, Tomikazu * 1989; PhD, 1985, Kyoto University (Japan); design and synthesis of functional proteins and protein mimetics.

Stenkamp, Ronald E. * 1978, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; crystallography, metalloproteins, protein engineering, blood clotting proteins.

Assistant Professors

Beeson, Craig C. * 1996; PhD, 1993, University of California (Irvine); the chemistry and biochemistry of the immune system, regulation of energy metabolism.

Chiu, Daniel T. 2000; PhD, 1998, Stanford University; development of physical and analytical tools for applications in biology.

Frank, Natia 2000; PhD, 1996, University of California (San Diego); magnetic exchange and charge transport processes in biology and materials.

Gamelin, Daniel R. 2000; PhD, 1997, Stanford University; physical inorganic chemistry; spectroscopy, bio- and materials-related inorganic chemistry.

Keller, Sarah L. 2000; PhD, 1995, Princeton University; biophysics; physical chemistry; soft condensed matter; surfactants; lipids; self-assembly.

Prezhdo, Oleg * 1998; PhD, 1997, University of Texas (Austin); excitation dynamics of condensed phase chemical systems.

Sigurdsson, Snorri * 1996, (Research); PhD, 1993, University of Washington; nucleic acids chemistry; RNA catalysts (ribozymes); RNA structure and function.

Simon, Julian A. * 1996, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, Columbia University; identification and characterization of new anticancer agents.

Xia, Younan * 1997; PhD, 1996, Harvard University; materials chemistry and nanotechnology.

Senior Lecturer

Nyasulu, Frazier W. 1991; PhD, 1985, University of Salford (UK); chemical education, electroanalytical chemistry, electro depositions.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 142, 145 (5 credits); 152, 155 (5 credits); 145, 155, 160, 162 (11 credits); 162, 165 (6 credits); 165, 312 (5 credits); 220, 223, 237, 335 (5 credits); 238, 336 (4 credits); 221, 224, 239, 337 (5 credits); 241, 346 (3 credits); 242, 347 (3 credits); 355, 452 (3 credits); 452, 456 (3 credits). If a course is completed before a prerequisite is taken, credit will not later be allowed for the prerequisite course.

CHEM 110 Introduction to General Chemistry (3) NW Introduction to general chemistry with an emphasis on developing problem solving skills. Covers basic concepts of chemistry along with the mathematics required for quantitative problem solving. For students without high school chemistry or with limited mathematics background. Successful completion of 110 prepares students to enroll in CHEM 142. Credit/no credit only.

CHEM 115 Chemistry for Life (5) NW Introduction to chemistry covering selected principles and their effect on ourselves and our environment. Includes scientific investigations conducted outside the laboratory with full class participation. Intended for non-science majors wishing to improve their science literacy and develop a long-term interest in science.

ratory with full class participation. Intended for non-science majors wishing to improve their science literacy and develop a long-term interest in science.

CHEM 120 Principles of Chemistry (5) NW, QSR One-quarter introduction to chemistry for students with limited chemistry background. Atoms and molecules, including structure of atoms, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, phases of matter, solutions, equilibrium, and reaction rates. Includes laboratory. Can stand alone or be followed by 220. Recommended: placement into MATH 120 or higher. Offered: AWS.

CHEM 142 General Chemistry (5) NW/QSR For science and engineering majors. Atomic nature of matter, stoichiometry, periodic table, quantum concepts, and gas laws. Includes laboratory. Recommended: high school chemistry and placement into MATH 120 or higher. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 142, 145 (5 credits). Offered: AWS/SpS.

CHEM 145 Honors General Chemistry (5) NW, QSR 145 and 155 cover material in 142, 152, and 162. Integrated computer and chemistry laboratory experiments. Prerequisite: either MATH 124, MATH 127, or MATH 134, any of which may be taken concurrently; score of 43% on CHEMGN placement test. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 142, 145 (5 credits); 145, 155, 162 (11 credits). Offered: A.

CHEM 152 General Chemistry (5) NW Chemical bonding and structure, elementary organic and polymer chemistry, inorganic Lewis acids and bases. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 142 or 1.7 in CHEM 145. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 152, 155 (5 credits). Offered: AWS/SpS.

CHEM 155 Honors General Chemistry (5) NW Continuation of 145. Includes integrated computer and chemistry laboratory experience. Together 145 and 155 cover material in 142, 152, and 162. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 152, 155 (5 credits); 145, 155, 162 (11 credits). Prerequisite: 2.2 in CHEM 145. Offered: W.

CHEM 162 General Chemistry (6) NW Introduction to chemical thermodynamics (first and second laws), equilibrium, electrochemistry, and kinetics. Includes laboratory. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 145, 155, 162 (11 credits); 162, 165 (6 credits). Prerequisite: 1.7 in CHEM 152. Offered: AWS/SpS.

CHEM 165 Honors General Chemistry (5) NW Introduction to systematic inorganic chemistry: representative elements, metals, and nonmetals. Includes coordination complexes, geochemistry, and metallurgy. Additional material on environmental applications of basic chemistry presented. Laboratory included. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 162, 165 (6 credits); 165, 312 (5 credits). Prerequisite: 2.2 in CHEM 155. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 197 Science Outreach Training (1-2, max. 2) Training for participation in science-related outreach activities to the community. Emphasis on support for K-12 education and environmental community efforts. Not applicable toward chemistry degree requirements. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWS/Sp.

CHEM 199 Special Problems (1-6, max. 6) Research in chemistry. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWS/SpS.

CHEM 220 Introduction to Organic Chemistry (5)

NW Structure, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of organic compounds: acids and bases, hydrocarbons, alkyl halides, alcohols, ethers, and phenols. Stereochemistry and spectroscopy. Includes laboratory. No more than 5 credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course group: 220, 223, 237, 335. Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 120, 1.7 in CHEM 142, or 1.7 in CHEM 145. Offered: WSpS.

CHEM 221 Chemistry of Biomolecules (5) NW

Structure, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of biomolecules: carbonyl compounds, amines, carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, peptides, proteins, and nucleic acids. Includes laboratory. No more than 5 credits can be counted toward graduation from the following course group: 221, 224, 239, 337. Prerequisite: 1.7 in CHEM 220. Offered: SpS.

CHEM 223 Organic Chemistry—Short Program (4)

NW First of a two-quarter lecture series in organic chemistry, for those who elect not to complete the CHEM 237, 238, 239 sequence. Introduction to structure, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of the main functional families of organic compounds. Stereochemistry and spectroscopy. No more than 5 credits can be counted toward graduation from the following course group: 220, 223, 237, 335. Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 155 or 1.7 in CHEM 162. Offered: AS.

CHEM 224 Organic Chemistry—Short Program (4)

NW Continuation of CHEM 223. Structure, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acid derivatives, amines, carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, peptides, proteins, and nucleic acids. No laboratory accompanies this course, but CHEM 241 laboratory may be taken concurrently. No more than 5 credits can be counted toward graduation from the following course group: 221, 224, 239, 337. Prerequisite: 1.7 in CHEM 223. Offered: WS.

CHEM 237 Organic Chemistry (4) NW

First course for students planning to take three quarters of organic chemistry. Structure, nomenclature, reactions, and synthesis of the main types of organic compounds. No organic laboratory accompanies this course. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 220, 223, 237, 335 (5 credits). Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 155 or 1.7 in CHEM 162. Offered: AWS.

CHEM 238 Organic Chemistry (4) NW

Second course for students planning to take three quarters of organic chemistry. Further discussion of physical properties and transformations of organic molecules, especially aromatic and carbonyl compounds. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 238, 336 (4 credits). Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 237 or 1.7 in CHEM 335. Offered: WSpS.

CHEM 239 Organic Chemistry (3) NW

Third course for students planning to take three quarters of organic chemistry. Polyfunctional compounds and natural products, lipids, carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 221, 224, 239, 337 (5 credits). Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 238 or 1.7 in CHEM 336. Offered: ASpS.

CHEM 241 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (3) NW

Introduction to organic laboratory techniques. Preparation of representative compounds. Designed to be taken with 224 or 238. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 241, 346 (3 credits). Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 155 or 1.7 in CHEM 162; either CHEM 224, CHEM 238, or

CHEM 336, any of which may be taken concurrently. Offered: WSpS.

CHEM 242 Organic Chemistry Laboratory (3) NW

Preparations and qualitative organic analysis. Designed to be taken with 239. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 242, 347 (3 credits). Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 224 or CHEM 239 which may be taken concurrently; either 1.7 in CHEM 241 or 1.7 in CHEM 346. Offered: ASpS.

CHEM 296 Research in Chemistry: An Introduction (1) NW

Ten presentations describing the research programs of researchers in the chemical sciences. Does not count toward any chemistry major requirement. Credit/no credit only. Offered: W.

CHEM 297 Science Outreach Participation (1-2, max. 6)

Continuation of 197. Work with K-12 schools or community organizations. May include scientific presentations, K-12 curriculum support, or involvement in a community project. Not applicable toward chemistry degree requirements. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: CHEM 197. Offered: AWSp.

CHEM 299 Special Problems and Report Writing (1-6, max. 6)

Research in chemistry and/or study in the chemical literature. Requires writing a scientific report. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

CHEM 312 Inorganic Chemistry (3) NW

The periodic table: chemistry of representative and transition elements. Aqueous chemistry, solid state chemistry, and everyday aspects of inorganic chemistry emphasized. Not intended for students who have completed 165. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 165, 312 (5 credits). Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or CHEM 162; either CHEM 221, CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335. Offered: AW.

CHEM 317 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory (4)

NW Experimental exploration of the periodic table. Techniques of preparation and characterization of inorganic compounds. Handling of air-sensitive materials and gases. Prerequisite: either CHEM 165 or CHEM 312; either CHEM 242 or CHEM 347. Offered: WSp.

CHEM 321 Quantitative Analysis (5) NW

Introduction to chemical analysis, including gravimetric, volumetric, spectrophotometric, and potentiometric analyses. Laboratory computer use included. Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or CHEM 162. Offered: AWS.

CHEM 335 Honors Organic Chemistry (4) NW

For chemistry majors and otherwise qualified students planning three or more quarters of organic chemistry. Structure, nomenclature, reactions, and synthesis of organic compounds. Theory and mechanism of organic reactions. Studies of biomolecules. No organic laboratory accompanies this course. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 220, 223, 237, 335 (5 credits). Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or CHEM 162. Offered: A.

CHEM 336 Honors Organic Chemistry (4) NW

For chemistry majors and otherwise qualified students planning three or more quarters of organic chemistry. Structure, nomenclature, reactions, and synthesis of organic compounds. Theory and mechanism of organic reactions. Studies of biomolecules. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 220, 223, 237, 335 (5 credits); 238, 336 (4 credits). Prerequisite: 2.2 in CHEM 335. Offered: W.

CHEM 337 Honors Organic Chemistry (4) NW

For chemistry majors and otherwise qualified students

planning three or more quarters of organic chemistry. Structure, nomenclature, reactions, and synthesis of organic compounds. Theory and mechanism of organic reactions. Studies of biomolecules. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 221, 224, 239, 337 (5 credits). Prerequisite: 2.2 in CHEM 336. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 346 Organic Chemistry Honors Laboratory (3) NW

To accompany 336. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 241, 346 (3 credits). Prerequisite: CHEM 155 or CHEM 162; CHEM 336 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

CHEM 347 Organic and Qualitative Organic Honors Laboratory (3) NW

Continuation of 346. To accompany 337. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 242, 347 (3 credits). Prerequisite: CHEM 337 which may be taken concurrently; 2.2 in CHEM 346. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 355 Introductory Physical Chemistry for Biologists (4) NW

The following topics are discussed from a physical chemical point of view: structural study of biopolymers, enzyme kinetics, bioenergetics, and transport. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 355, 452 (3 credits). Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; either MATH 124, MATH 134, MATH 145, or Q SCI 291; either PHYS 114 or PHYS 121. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 396 Research in Chemistry and the Chemical Sciences (1) NW

Presentations by researchers in academia and industry describing the opportunities for research chemistry and biochemistry. Credit does not count toward chemistry major requirements. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: CHEM 296. Offered: jointly with BIOC 396; A.

CHEM 397 Science Outreach Mentors (1-2, max. 6)

Mentoring of beginning outreach participants. Includes presentations for 197, training of outreach students, and evaluation of outreach activities. Not applicable toward chemistry degree requirements. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: CHEM 197. Offered: AWSp.

CHEM 399 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 12)

Research in chemistry. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

CHEM 410 Radiochemistry Laboratory (2) NW

Introductory general service course for students planning further work in nuclear or tracer applications. Safety procedures, detection and measurement of nuclear radiation, radiochemical and tracer techniques. Prerequisite: either 1.7 in CHEM 155 or 1.7 in CHEM 162; recommended: CHEM 418. Offered: alternate years.

CHEM 414 Chemistry of the Main Group Elements (3) NW

The elements and their compounds in relation to the periodic system. Prerequisite: either CHEM 165 or CHEM 312; either CHEM 452 or CHEM 457; either CHEM 453, CHEM 455, or CHEM 475. Offered: alternate years.

CHEM 415 The Chemical Bond (3) NW

Nature of the chemical bond. Simple bonding theories, molecular orbital methods, symmetry, and group theory. Includes weekly computer exercises in which students perform ab initio calculations. Prerequisite: either CHEM 453, CHEM 455, or CHEM 475. Offered: alternate years.

CHEM 416 Transition Metals (3) NW

Survey of selected key topics in the chemistry of the transition metals, including emphasis on the structure, bond-

ing, and reactivity of major classes of compounds. Prerequisite: either CHEM 165 or CHEM 312; either CHEM 453, CHEM 455, or CHEM 475, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: A.

CHEM 417 Organometallic Chemistry (3) NW Chemistry of the metal-carbon bond for both main group and transition metals. Structure and reactivity with applications to organic synthesis and catalysis. Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; CHEM 416. Offered: W.

CHEM 418 Nuclear Chemistry (3) NW Natural radioactivity, nuclear systematics and reactions, radioactive decay processes, stellar nucleosynthesis, applications of radioactivity. Prerequisite: either CHEM 452, CHEM 455, or CHEM 475. Offered: alternate years.

CHEM 419 Bioinorganic Chemistry (3) NW Description of transition metal-containing systems found in biology. Structural and electronic properties and reactivity of metalloproteins, metalloenzymes, and metallocofactors. Methods used to probe and model metal sites by spectroscopic and synthetic techniques. Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; CHEM 416. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 426 Instrumental Analysis (3) NW Introduction to modern instrumental methods of chemical analysis, including chromatography, optical and mass spectroscopy, electrochemistry and flow injection analysis. Basic concepts of transducers, spectrometers, mass analysis, separation sciences, and computerized data acquisition and reduction. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: CHEM 321. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 429 Chemical Separation Techniques (3) NW Introduction to modern separation techniques such as gas chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography, electrophoresis, and field flow fractionation. Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; either CHEM 241, CHEM 321, or CHEM 346. Offered: W.

CHEM 433 Theoretical Organic Chemistry—Predictions and Experimental Tests (3) NW Molecular orbital theory in organic chemistry. Woodward-Hoffmann rules, aromaticity, concerted reactions, photochemical transformations, and reactions of electron-deficient species. Prerequisite: either CHEM 239 or CHEM 337. Offered: alternate years.

CHEM 435 Introductory Biophysical Chemistry (3) NW Survey of the statics and dynamics of biophysical and biochemical processes. Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; either CHEM 452, CHEM 455, or CHEM 475, any of which may be taken concurrently; recommended: either BIOC 405 or BIOC 440. Offered: alternate years; W.

CHEM 436 Molecular Enzymology (3) NW Enzyme structure, function, chemistry and inhibition, including modes of biological catalysis, stereochemistry, enzyme characterization and kinetics, and design and principles of enzyme inhibitors. Also major classes of natural products, their chemistry, biological activity, biosynthesis, physiological role, and ecological significance. Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; recommended: either BIOC 405 or BIOC 440. Offered: alternate years; Sp.

CHEM 452 Physical Chemistry for Biochemists I (3) NW General equilibrium thermodynamics emphasizing biochemical applications: ligand binding, biological oxidation-reduction reactions, membranes, active transport, colligative properties, and surface tension. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 355, 452 (4 credits); 452, 456 (3 credits). Prerequisite: either CHEM 155

or CHEM 162; either MATH 125 or MATH 134; either PHYS 115 or PHYS 122. Offered: AW.

CHEM 453 Physical Chemistry for Biochemists II (3) NW Continuation of 452. Includes transport properties, enzyme kinetics, introduction to quantum mechanics, spectroscopy, and classical statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: either CHEM 452 or CHEM 456; either MATH 126 or MATH 135; either PHYS 116 or PHYS 123. Recommended: MATH 307; MATH 308. Offered: WSp.

CHEM 455 Physical Chemistry (3) NW Introduction to quantum chemistry and spectroscopy. Theory of quantum mechanics presented at an elementary level and applied to the electronic structure of atoms and molecules and to molecular spectra. Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or CHEM 162; either MATH 126 or MATH 136; either PHYS 116 or PHYS 123; recommended: MATH 307; MATH 308. Offered: ASpS.

CHEM 456 Physical Chemistry (3) NW Chemical thermodynamics. Laws of thermodynamics presented with applications to phase equilibria, chemical equilibria, and solutions. No more than the number of credits indicated can be counted toward graduation from the following course groups: 452, 456 (3 credits). Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or CHEM 162; either MATH 126 or MATH 136; either PHYS 116 or PHYS 123; recommended: MATH 307. Offered: WS.

CHEM 457 Physical Chemistry (3) NW Introduction to statistical mechanics, kinetic theory, and chemical kinetics. Prerequisite: either CHEM 455 or CHEM 475; either CHEM E 326 which may be taken concurrently, CHEM 456 or CHEM 476. Offered: WSp.

CHEM 458 Global Atmospheric Chemistry (4) NW Global atmosphere as chemical system. Physical factors and chemical processes. Natural variabilities and anthropogenic change. Cycling of trace substances. Global issues such as climate change, acidic deposition, influences on biosphere. Prerequisite: either ATM S 358 or CHEM 456. Offered: jointly with ATM S 458.

CHEM 460 Spectroscopic Molecular Identification (3) NW Basic theory of spectral techniques—infrared and ultraviolet/visible spectroscopy, NMR, and mass spectrometry—with emphasis on spectral interpretation skills needed for the elucidation of structure, conformation, and dynamics in organic and biological chemistry. Prerequisite: either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; recommended: either CHEM 455 or CHEM 475. Offered: A.

CHEM 461 Physical Chemistry Laboratory (3-4) NW Physical measurements in chemistry. Vacuum techniques, calorimetry, spectroscopic methods, electrical measurements. Prerequisite: either CHEM 155, CHEM 162, or CHEM E 436; either CHEM 453, CHEM 457, CHEM 477, or both CHEM 452 and CHEM 455; either PHYS 117 or PHYS 131; recommended: PHYS 132; PHYS 133. Offered: ASpS.

CHEM 462 Techniques of Synthetic Organic Chemistry (2-3) NW Laboratory techniques of synthetic organic chemistry. Vacuum distillation, multi-step synthesis, air sensitive reagents, photochemistry, chromatography, and separation techniques. Prerequisite: either CHEM 242 or CHEM 347; CHEM 460 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: A.

CHEM 463 Spectroscopic Techniques for Structural Identification (2) NW Laboratory techniques of spectroscopic analysis for structural determination using UV, IR, NMR, mass spectroscopy. Prerequisite: CHEM 460. Offered: W.

CHEM 464 Computers in Data Acquisition and Analysis (3) NW Introduction to use of the computer in the chemistry laboratory. Principles of microcomputers and their use for such problems as data

acquisition, noise reduction, and instrument control. Prerequisite: either CHEM 453, CHEM 455, or CHEM 475; MATH 136, or both MATH 307 and MATH 308. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 465 Computations in Chemistry (3) NW Computer calculations on color graphics workstations applied to problems in chemistry. Numerical methods and algorithms for calculating classical dynamics, quantum wavefunctions, wavepacket propagation, chemical kinetics. Use of computer programs for calculating electronic wavefunctions, molecular conformations, simulations of liquids and solids. Prerequisite: either CHEM 453, CHEM 456, or CHEM 476, any of which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

CHEM 471 Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules (3) NW Classical hydrodynamic methods, and modern optical correlation and pulse techniques for studying dynamical motions and conformations of macromolecules, especially biopolymers, in solution. Cooperative thermal transitions, optical properties, and polyelectrolyte effects. Prerequisite: either CHEM 452, CHEM 456, or CHEM 476; either CHEM 453, CHEM 457, or CHEM 477. Offered: alternate years; W.

CHEM 475 Honors Physical Chemistry (3) NW Introduction to quantum chemistry, spectroscopy. Theory of quantum mechanics applied more rigorously than in CHEM 455. Application of quantum mechanics to electronic structure of atoms and molecules. Computer software used to solve problems. Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or CHEM 162; either MATH 126 or MATH 136; either PHYS 116 or PHYS 123; recommended: MATH 307; MATH 308. Offered: A.

CHEM 476 Honors Physical Chemistry (3) NW For chemistry and biochemistry majors and otherwise qualified students. Chemical Thermodynamics. Similar in scope to CHEM 456 with the study of more complicated systems. Emphasis on using computer software to solve problems. Prerequisite: CHEM 475. Offered: W.

CHEM 477 Honors Physical Chemistry (3) NW For chemistry and biochemistry majors and otherwise qualified students. Statistical mechanics, kinetic theory, and chemical kinetics including statistical interpretations of kinetics and transport phenomena. Prerequisite: CHEM 475; either CHEM E 326, which may be taken concurrently, or CHEM 476. Offered: Sp.

CHEM 496 Research Seminar for Undergraduates (1, max. 2) NW Formal presentations of student research. One credit applies to research component of a relevant major. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: either BIOC 396 or CHEM 396. Offered: jointly with BIOC 496; Sp.

CHEM 498 Teaching Chemistry (3) NW Training in teaching chemistry laboratory and quiz sections. For chemistry and biochemistry majors, especially those planning graduate work or secondary education. Covers teaching strategies, student diversity, learning styles, grading, and interaction with students and faculty. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

CHEM 499 Undergraduate Research and Report Writing (*, max. 12) Research in chemistry and/or study in the chemical literature. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Chicano Studies

See American Ethnic Studies.

China Studies

See International Studies.

Cinema Studies

See Comparative Literature.

Classics

218 Denny



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genca/academic/Classics.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/clasdept/

Classics embraces the ancient Greek and Roman civilizations from prehistoric times to the Middle Ages. The department is concerned with the Greek and Latin languages and their literatures, including poetry, drama, history, philosophy, rhetoric, and political theory, as well as with classical art and archaeology.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Doug Machle
218 Denny, Box 353110
206-543-2266
clasdept@u.washington.edu

The department offers four undergraduate majors. Of these, the majors in classics, Greek, and Latin are the most traditional: they emphasize the development of expertise in the classical languages and literatures. Many who take the bachelor degrees in classics go on to pursue graduate work in the subject. Because of its long tradition, the B.A. in Classics is a most respected terminal degree in itself. Like other degree programs in the humanities, it emphasizes the acquisition of those analytic and communications skills which are indispensable for careers in government, industry, law, medicine, and business. The classics major is often a mark of distinction when a graduate applies for admission to professional school.

A fourth major, the Bachelor of Arts in Classical Studies, is especially suited to students wishing to explore the literature, history, art, archaeology, and philosophy of classical antiquity primarily through English translations. The classical studies major demands less study of the classical languages of Greece and Rome than is required for the other majors. Students with no previous exposure to Greek or Latin can complete the classical studies major in two years. Students have often combined this major with another major, such as English, history, or art history, and even with a non-humanities major such as computer science, biochemistry, or economics.

The department also offers minors in Classical Studies, Greek, Latin, and Classics and Ancient History.

Classical Seminar in Rome: During spring quarter, the department offers instruction in classics for advanced undergraduate majors and graduate students at the University of Washington Rome Center, located in the Palazzo Pio on the Campo de' Fiori.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: First- and second-year Latin and/or classical Greek, classics in translation, ancient history, classical art and archaeology, ancient philosophy.

Major Requirements

Classical Studies: Greek or Latin through 307 or the equivalent; 36 additional credits chosen with department approval from the following courses: Greek and Latin at 400 level (including a minimum of 2 credits of CLAS 495), classics in English, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, the history of ancient philosophy, and the history of ancient science. Classical studies is especially suited to students not preparing for graduate study in classics but wishing to explore the literature, history, art, archaeology, and philosophy of classical antiquity primarily through English translations.

Classics: 15 approved credits in Greek at the 400 level and 15 approved credits in Latin at the 400 level; 6 additional credits (including 2-3 credits of CLAS 495) chosen from the following courses: Greek and Latin at the 400 level, classics in English, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, the history of ancient philosophy, and the history of ancient science.

Greek: 27 approved credits in Greek at the 400 level plus 9 credits chosen with department approval from courses in Latin, Greek at the 400 level, classics in English, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, the history of ancient philosophy, and the history of ancient science. The major must include a minimum of 2 credits of CLAS 495.

Latin: 27 approved credits in Latin at the 400 level plus 9 credits chosen with department approval from courses in Greek, Latin at the 400 level, classics in English, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, the history of ancient philosophy, and the history of ancient science. The major must include a minimum of 2 credits of CLAS 495.

CLAS 101, 102, 205, and HIST 111 may not be offered in fulfillment of major requirements for baccalaureate degrees in the Department of Classics.

Minors

Minor Requirements

Classical Studies: 25 approved credits from classics in English, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, the history of ancient philosophy, and the history of ancient science.

Greek: Minimum 25 credits in Greek, including at least 6 credits at the 400 level (excluding 490).

Latin: Minimum 25 credits in Latin, including at least 6 credits at the 400 level (excluding 490).

Classics and Ancient History: 30 credits from the following list, including at least 20 upper-division credits (15 of which must be taken at the UW). 100-level credit is not accepted. Minimum 10 credits from each department (Classics and History). A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each course. Not available to students pursuing majors or other minors in classics.

Courses: CLAS 210, 320, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330, 424, 427, 428, 430, 432, 435, 445, 496 (except when topic is medieval); CL AR 340, 341, 342, 343, 442, 446, 448; GREEK (all upper-division courses except 300 and 301); LATIN (all upper-division courses except 300, 301, 401, and 402); HSTAM 201, 202, 205, 301, 330, 336, 401, 402, 403, 405, 411, 412, 413, 414, 418; HIST 498 (when topic is ancient).

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Classic's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genca/.

Faculty

Chair

Stephen E. Hinds

Professors

Bliquez, Lawrence J. * 1969; PhD, 1968, Stanford University; Greek Art, Greek historiography and historians, Greek and Roman medicine and private life.

Blondell, Ruby * 1985; PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); Greek and Roman philosophy and literature.

Clauss, James J. * 1984; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); Latin poetry and prose, Hellenistic literature, Latin literature of the Empire.

Halleran, Michael R. * 1983; PhD, 1981, Harvard University; Greek literature, especially tragedy; Greek intellectual history.

Harmon, Daniel P. *; PhD, 1968, Northwestern University; Greek and Roman religion, Latin poetry, Greek tragedy, classical linguistics.

Hinds, Stephen E. * 1992; PhD, 1985, St. Johns College (UK); Latin poetry, especially elegy and epic; literary criticism and theory.

Mackay, Pierre A. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of California (Berkeley); Greek literature, post classical and Byzantine Greek literature, numismatics.

McDiarmid, John B. * 1949, (Emeritus); PhD, 1940, Johns Hopkins University; Greek literature and philosophy.

Pascal, Paul * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University of North Carolina; Latin literature, Roman archaeology, medieval Latin.

Associate Professors

Connors, Catherine M. * 1990; PhD, 1989, University of Michigan; Roman epic, ancient novel, women in Greek and Roman antiquity, representations of nature.

Gowing, Alain M. * 1988; PhD, 1988, Bryn Mawr College; Latin and Greek historiography, Latin literature of the Empire.

Langdon, Merle K. * 1976; PhD, 1972, University of Pennsylvania; Greek archaeology, epigraphy, topography, and history.

Assistant Professor

Stroup, Sarah C. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Berkeley); Latin prose literature, Greek and Roman drama, cultural studies.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Classics

Upper-division classics courses in English (300 and 400 level) in the Department of Classics do not generally have prerequisites. Most 400-level courses deal with a single genre of literature or with a limited area of classical studies. The 300-level courses deal with broader subjects at a relatively advanced level. Both are primarily for juniors and seniors, but they are open to freshmen and sophomores with an interest or background in the subject of the course.

CLAS 101 Latin and Greek in Current Use (2) VLPA Designed to improve and increase English vocabulary through a study of the Latin and Greek elements in English, with emphasis on words in current literary and scientific use. No auditors. Knowledge of Latin or Greek is not required. Offered: AWSpS.

CLAS 102 Grammar and Syntax through Latin (3) VLPA Improve familiarity with basic grammar, syntax, logic through study of mechanics of the Latin language. For Educational Opportunity Program students only. No auditors. Knowledge of Latin or Greek not required.

CLAS 205 Bioscientific Vocabulary Building From Latin and Greek (3) VLPA Designed to help the student master the scientific vocabulary of his or her particular field by a study of the Latin and Greek roots that are used to create the majority of scientific terms. No auditors. Knowledge of Latin or Greek is not required. Offered: AWSpS.

CLAS 210 Greek and Roman Classics in English (5) VLPA *Bliquez, Blondell, Clauss, Connors, Gowing, Harmon, Hinds, Langdon, Levaniouk, Power, Stroup* Introduction to classical literature through a study of the major Greek and Latin authors in modern translation. Offered: AWSp.

CLAS 320 Greek and Roman Private and Public Life (5) I&S/VLPA *Bliquez* Study of the civic and social practices and institutions of everyday Greek and Roman private and public life, including the family, social classes, the courts and legal systems, military service and war, technology and the trades, money and banking, agriculture and rural life. Many lectures illustrated by slides. Offered: A.

CLAS 322 Intellectual History of Classical Greece (5) I&S/VLPA *Blondell* Uses Plato's Republic as a core text to explore a range of issues of ancient and contemporary interest, such as justice, political theory, male attitudes toward women, and the nature of the soul. Besides the Republic and other works of Plato, readings are taken from Homer, tragedy, comedy, Aristotle, and others. Offered: Sp.

CLAS 324 Greek and Roman Athletics (3) I&S *Langdon* Greek and Roman athletic festivals and events, and the place of athletes and sport in ancient society.

CLAS 326 Women in Antiquity (3) I&S/VLPA *Connors, Levaniouk* A broad survey of primary sources in medicine, law, philosophy, religious ritual, myth, history, and ethnography, informed by perspectives from literature, art, and archaeology. Provides students the tools to analyze the social roles of women in ancient Greece and Rome.

CLAS 328 Sex, Gender, and Representation in Greek and Roman Literature (3) I&S/VLPA *Hinds,*

Stroup Affirmation and inversion of gender roles in Greek and Roman literature, myths of male and female heroism; marginalization of female consciousness; interaction of gender, status, and sexual preference in love poetry. Readings from epic, drama, historiography, romance, and lyric.

CLAS 330 The Age of Augustus (5) I&S/VLPA *Gowing* Detailed study of the history and culture of the reign of Augustus, the first Roman emperor (31 BC-AD 14). Includes readings in Augustan authors such as Vergil, Ovid, and Horace as well as the study of Augustan art and architecture. Offered: jointly with HISTAM 330.

CLAS 399 Study Abroad: Classics (3-15, max. 20) VLPA For participants in Classics overseas study programs. Specific course content determined by assigned faculty member. Credit not applicable to majors in the Classics Department without approval.

CLAS 401 Undergraduate Seminar in Classics (3-5) VLPA Seminar on a broadly defined topic in classics. Includes reading in Latin or Greek as appropriate for individual students. Additional readings of works in English translation and works of scholarship chosen to give undergraduate majors familiarity with research methods and perspective on the discipline.

CLAS 424 The Epic Tradition (5) VLPA *Clauss, Levaniouk* Ancient and medieval epic and heroic poetry of Europe in English: the Iliad, Odyssey, and Aeneid; the Roland or a comparable work from the medieval oral tradition; pre-Greek forerunners, other Greco-Roman literary epics, and later medieval and Renaissance developments and adaptations of the genre. Choice of reading material varies according to instructor's preference. Offered: jointly with C LIT 424.

CLAS 427 Greek and Roman Tragedy in English (5) VLPA *Stroup* Study of the development of Greek and Roman tragedy, with extensive readings in representative plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, and Seneca.

CLAS 428 Greek and Roman Comedy in English (3) VLPA *Power, Stroup* Readings from the comedies of Aristophanes, Plautus, and Terence.

CLAS 430 Greek and Roman Mythology (3/5) VLPA Principal myths found in classical and later literature. Offered: AWSp.

CLAS 432 Classical Mythology in Film (3/5) VLPA *Clauss* Comparison and discussion of classical myths and modern films inspired by them. Promotes access to the reading of classical mythology. Analyzes significant differences between ancient literary and modern cinematographic representations of the myth.

CLAS 435 The Ancient Novel (3) VLPA *Connors, Power* Reading and discussion of the principal Greek and Roman novels, the earliest European prose fiction, with attention to earlier literature and to imperial culture.

CLAS 445 Greek and Roman Religion (3) I&S/VLPA *Harmon, Langdon, Levaniouk* Religion in the social life of the Greeks and Romans, with emphasis placed on their public rituals and festivals. Attention is given to the priesthoods, personal piety, rituals of purification and healing, and the conflict of religions in the early Roman Empire. Many lectures illustrated by slides. Recommended: RELIG 201. Offered: jointly with RELIG 445.

CLAS 495 Senior Essay (1-3, max. 4) VLPA Usually written in conjunction with another course in the final year of study in the major.

CLAS 496 Special Topics (2-5, max. 15) VLPA Offered occasionally by visitors or resident faculty.

Classical Archaeology

CL AR 340 Pre-Classical Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA *Langdon* Survey of the art and the other material remains of the civilizations in the Aegean from the Neolithic Age to the end of the Bronze Age, with special emphasis on Minoan Crete and the Mycenaean kingdoms of mainland Greece, illustrated by slides. The history, techniques, and results of significant excavations are examined. Offered: jointly with ART H 340.

CL AR 341 Greek Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA *Bliquez, Langdon* Survey of the material remains and the developing styles in sculpture, vase painting, architecture, and the minor arts from the geometric to the Hellenistic periods, illustrated by slides. Principal sites and monuments, as well as techniques and methods of excavation, are examined in an attempt to reconstruct the material culture of antiquity. Offered: jointly with ART H 341.

CL AR 342 Roman Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA *Harmon* Roman architecture and art, with emphasis on the innovations of the Romans; illustrated by slides. Offered: jointly with ART H 342.

CL AR 343 Hellenistic Art and Archaeology (3) VLPA *Langdon* Survey of the art of Greece and the eastern Mediterranean from the time of Alexander the Great to the Roman conquest. Principal sites with their sculpture, painting, mosaics, and minor arts examined in lectures illustrated with slides. Offered: jointly with ART H 343.

CL AR 442 Greek Painting (3) VLPA *Langdon* Study of painted decoration on Greek vases, with emphasis on stylistic developments and cultural and historical influences. Painting on other media also examined as evidence allows. Offered: jointly with ART H 442.

CL AR 443 Roman Painting (3) VLPA Study of surviving painting from the Roman World, with emphasis on wall paintings from Pompeii and Herculaneum. Principal topics for discussion: the four styles of Pompeian painting; the dependence of Roman painters on Greek prototypes, and the significance of various kinds of painting as domestic decoration. Offered: jointly with ART H 443.

CL AR 444 Greek and Roman Sculpture (3) VLPA *Langdon* History and development of Greek sculpture and sculptors, their Roman copyists, and Roman portraits and sarcophagi. Emphasis on Greek sculpture of the fifth century BC. Offered: jointly with ART H 444.

CL AR 446 Greek Architecture (3) VLPA *Langdon* Detailed study of Greek architecture from its beginnings, with special emphasis on the Periclean building program in fifth-century Athens. Offered: jointly with ARCH 454/ART H 446.

CL AR 447 The Archaeology of Early Italy (3) VLPA *Harmon* Study of the principal archaeological sites of early Italy, including Etruria, Sicily, southern Italy, and archaic Rome up to the Republican period. Attention given to the material remains and their relationship to the Etruscan, ancient Sicilian, and early Roman civilizations. Offered: jointly with ART H 447.

CL AR 448 The Archaeology of Italy (3) VLPA *Harmon* Study of the principal archaeological sites in Italy with special emphasis on ancient Rome. Sites include the Alban hills, Ostia, Pompeii, Herculaneum, Tarquinia, Paestum, Tivoli, and Praeneste. Attention given to the relationship between material remains and their purpose in ancient life. Illustrated by slides. Offered: jointly with ART H 448.

Greek

GREEK 101 Elementary Greek (5) An intensive study of grammar, with reading and writing of simple Attic prose. Offered: A.

GREEK 102 Elementary Greek (5) An intensive study of grammar, with reading and writing of simple Attic prose. Prerequisite: GREEK 101. Offered: W.

GREEK 103 Elementary Greek (5) Reading of selections from classical Greek literature. Prerequisite: GREEK 102. Offered: Sp.

GREEK 300 Greek Language, Accelerated (5) Intensive introduction to Attic Greek. Not accepted as upper-division credit toward a major in Greek or classics. Does not satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement. Offered: W.

GREEK 301 Greek Language, Accelerated (5) Intensive introduction to Attic Greek. Not accepted as upper-division credit toward a major in Greek or classics. Does not satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: GREEK 300. Offered: Sp.

GREEK 305 Attic Prose (5) VLPA Translation of selections from Attic prose; elementary exercises in Attic prose composition. Recommended: GREEK 103, GREEK 301, or equivalent.

GREEK 306 Attic Prose (5) VLPA Translation of selections from Attic prose; elementary exercises in Attic prose composition. Prerequisite: GREEK 305.

GREEK 307 Homer (5) VLPA Translation of selections from the Iliad or the Odyssey; Attic prose composition, metrics. Prerequisite: GREEK 306. Offered: Sp.

Prerequisite for the following 400-level Greek courses: four years of high school Greek or 307 or permission of instructor.

GREEK 413 The Pre-Socratic Philosophers (3) VLPA *Blondell*

GREEK 414 Plato (3) VLPA *Blondell*

GREEK 415 Aristotle (3) VLPA *Blondell*

GREEK 422 Herodotus and the Persian Wars (3) VLPA *Bliquez, Langdon, Levaniouk, Power*

GREEK 424 Thucydides and the Peloponnesian War (3) VLPA *Bliquez, Langdon*

GREEK 426 Attic Orators (3) VLPA *Bliquez, Langdon, Power*

GREEK 428 Imperial Greek Literature (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Clauss, Gowing* Readings in imperial Greek prose and poetry from the first century CE onward, including Dio Chrysostom, Appian, Plutarch, Aelius Aristides, Lucian, Athenaeus, and New Testament Koine.

GREEK 442 Greek Drama (3) VLPA *Blondell, Levaniouk, Power*

GREEK 443 Greek Drama (3) VLPA *Blondell, Levaniouk, Power*

GREEK 444 Greek Drama (3) VLPA *Blondell, Levaniouk, Power*

GREEK 449 Greek Epic (3) VLPA *Levaniouk*

GREEK 451 Lyric Poetry (3) VLPA *Blondell, Levaniouk, Power*

GREEK 453 Pindar: The Epinician Odes (3) VLPA *Levaniouk, Power*

GREEK 461 Early Greek Literature (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Readings and discussion of selected authors of the early Greek period.

GREEK 462 Literature of Classical Athens (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Readings and discussion of selected authors of classical Athens.

GREEK 463 Hellenistic Greek Literature (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Clauss* Readings and discussion of selected authors of the Hellenistic Age.

GREEK 490 Supervised Study (*, max. 18) Special work in literary and philosophical texts for graduates and undergraduates.

Latin

LATIN 101 Elementary Latin (5) An intensive study of grammar, with reading and writing of simple Latin prose. Offered: A.

LATIN 102 Elementary Latin (5) An intensive study of grammar, with reading and writing of simple Latin prose. Prerequisite: LATIN 101. Offered: W.

LATIN 103 Elementary Latin (5) Reading of selections from classical Latin literature. Prerequisite: LATIN 102. Offered: Sp.

LATIN 300 Latin Language, Accelerated (5) Intensive introduction to classical Latin. Not accepted as upper-division credit toward a major in Latin or classics. Does not satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement. Offered: W.

LATIN 301 Latin Language, Accelerated (5) Intensive introduction to classical Latin. Not accepted as upper-division credit toward a major in Latin or classics. Does not satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: LATIN 300. Offered: Sp.

LATIN 305 Introduction to Latin Literature (5) VLPA Readings in prose and poetry from various Latin authors; elementary exercises in Latin prose composition. Recommended: LATIN 103, LATIN 301, or equivalent. Offered: A.

LATIN 306 Cicero and Ovid (5) VLPA Readings from the orations of Cicero and the poetry of Ovid; elementary exercises in Latin prose composition. Prerequisite: LATIN 305. Offered: W.

LATIN 307 Vergil (5) VLPA Selections from the first six books of the Aeneid; elementary exercises in Latin prose composition or metrics. Prerequisite: LATIN 306. Offered: Sp.

LATIN 401 Medieval Latin Literature to 1200 (3) VLPA *Hinds* Texts read in Latin; cultural and historical contexts discussed. Presupposes year and a half of Latin or equivalent. Informal individual guidance available to members of class handling medieval or renaissance Latin texts in their research. Recommended: LATIN 306.

LATIN 402 Later Medieval and Renaissance Latin Literature (3) VLPA *Hinds* Texts read in Latin; cultural and historical contexts discussed. Presupposes year and a half of Latin or equivalent. Informal individual guidance available to members of class handling medieval or renaissance Latin texts in their research. Recommended: LATIN 306.

Recommended background for the following 400-level Latin courses is four years of high-school Latin, LATIN 307, or permission of instructor.

LATIN 412 Lucretius (3) VLPA *Blondell, Clauss*

LATIN 414 Seneca (3) VLPA *Blondell, Stroup*

LATIN 422 Livy (3) VLPA *Clauss, Gowing*

LATIN 423 Cicero and Sallust (3) VLPA *Clauss, Gowing, Stroup*

LATIN 424 Tacitus (3) VLPA *Clauss, Gowing*

LATIN 447 Roman Lyric (3) VLPA *Clauss, Harmon*

LATIN 449 Roman Elegy (3) VLPA *Harmon, Hinds*

LATIN 451 Roman Satire (3) VLPA *Connors, Stroup*

LATIN 457 Roman Drama (3) VLPA *Connors*

LATIN 458 Roman Epic (3) VLPA *Clauss, Connors, Harmon, Hinds*

LATIN 461 Latin Literature of the Republic (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Readings and discussion of selected authors from the era of the Roman Republic.

LATIN 462 Latin Literature of the Augustan Age (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Readings and discussion of selected authors from the Augustan era.


LATIN 463 Latin Literature of the Empire (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Readings and discussion of selected authors from the Roman Empire.

LATIN 465 Roman Topography and Monuments (5, max. 10) VLPA *Clauss, Gowing, Harmon, Stroup* Study of the material remains of ancient Rome from the archaic period through the imperial age. Reading of source materials and inscriptions in Latin. Conducted in Rome. Offered: Sp.

LATIN 490 Supervised Study (*, max. 18) Special work in literary and philosophical texts for graduates and undergraduates.

Communication

102 Communications

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/com.html

 Department Web page:
www.com.washington.edu

Communication is a process that creates and reveals meanings, relationships, and cultural patterns. The mission of the Department of Communication is to advance the study and practice of communication across a range of contexts, including face-to-face interactions, public discourse, mass media, and digital media.

Undergraduate Program

Director of Student Services
David Sherman
118 Communications, Box 353740
206-543-8860

The Department of Communication aims to prepare undergraduate students for the challenges of a society that is informed, entertained, persuaded, and shaped by communication. We nurture socially responsible, literate citizens who can interpret and evaluate the images and messages they create and receive.

Two initial courses (COM 201 and COM 202) introduce students to the department's four educational emphases: communication literacy, communication inquiry, theory and concepts, and community engagement. The Department integrates these to create a curriculum that helps students become thoughtful, informed, and articulate citizens. COM 201 and COM 202 also introduce students to seven areas of study: communication and culture, communication technology and society, international communication, journalism, political communication, rhetoric and critical studies, and social interaction. Students concentrate a portion of their coursework in one of these areas of study.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements

1. Admission is competitive, based on information in the application packet, cumulative GPA, and grades in COM 201 and/or 202. Minimum cumulative 2.50 GPA ensures consideration, but not acceptance.
2. Students are admitted quarterly—autumn, winter, and spring. Applications are due Friday, the second week of autumn, winter, and spring quarters. Applications and additional information are available on the Web and in 118 Communications. Students are notified of acceptance by the end of the sixth week of the quarter. If accepted, they can register for the next quarter as majors.
3. Application packet (available in 118 Communications) to include an application form, copies of transcripts and grade reports, and an essay explaining what led applicants to apply to the major.
4. Minimum 45 quarter credits completed (transfer students must complete at least 10 graded credits at UW). For the standard Communication program, credits must include completion of COM 201 and COM 202 or completion of one of these and current enrollment in the other. For the Journalism option, credits must include completion of either COM 201 or 202.

Major Requirements

Communication: 50 credits, including the following:

1. Introductory courses (10 credits). COM 201 and 202.
2. Methods in inquiry (5 credits). Examples of courses that apply include COM 382, 405, and 485. For full list, see department adviser or Web.
3. Area concentration (15 credits) in one of the following: communication and culture, communication technology and society, international communication, political communication, rhetoric and critical studies, or social interaction. See advising office or Web for description of each area and lists of qualifying courses.
4. Electives (20 credits) from the Department of Communication (excluding courses taken to fulfill requirements 1 to 3 above, and excluding journalism courses) and from selected courses outside the department. See advising office or Web for electives list.

Of the 50 required credits specified above, at least 20 must be Communication courses at the 300 level or above, and of those 20, at least 10 must be Communication courses at the 400 level (excluding COM 498/499).

Journalism: 50 credits, including the following:

1. Introductory courses (15 credits): Either COM 201 or COM 202; COM 360; COM 361.
2. Methods of inquiry (5 credits): COM 362.
3. Depth requirement (20 credits), to include COM 440 and COM 468 (both required), and two from the following: COM 304, 340, 342, 418, 441, 445, 452, 469, 489.
4. Remaining (10 credits) from the following: COM 251, 460, 461, 462, 463, 465, 466.

Minor

Minor Requirements

Communication: Minimum 25 credits in Department of Communication courses, including either COM 201 or 202, and two 400-level courses. Students can not earn a minor in the journalism option.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Communication's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Professors

Baldasty, Gerald J. * 1974; MA, 1974, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1978, University of Washington; communications history and law, government-press relations, First Amendment philosophy and theory.

Bennett, W. Lance * 1974; MPhil, 1973, PhD, 1974, Yale University; American politics, comparative politics, political communication, mass media, political culture.

Bosmajian, Haig A. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Stanford University; rhetoric, freedom of speech.

Carter, Richard Fremont * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, University of Wisconsin.

Coney, Mary B. * 1976, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of Washington; writing style and theories of technical communication, rhetoric, reader response theory.

Giffard, Charles A. * 1978; PhD, 1968, University of Washington; international news systems, news flow, editing and reporting.

Lang, Gladys Engel * 1984, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Chicago; political effects of mass media, sociology of art, political movements and crowd behavior.

Lang, Kurt * 1984, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University of Chicago; political and social effects of the media on mass communication; arts and society; public opinion.

Nilsen, Thomas R. 1946, (Emeritus); MA, 1948, University of Washington, PhD, 1953, Northwestern University; contemporary rhetorical theory, ethics of rhetoric.

Pember, Don R. * 1969; PhD, 1969, University of Wisconsin; contemporary law and mass communication, First Amendment history, regulation of mass communication.

Philipsen, Gerry F. * 1978; PhD, 1972, Northwestern University; ethnography of communication.

Scheidel, Thomas M. * 1976, (Emeritus); MA, 1955, PhD, 1958, University of Washington; communication theory and research, small group processes.

Shadel, Willard F. 1974, (Emeritus); MA, 1953, University of Michigan; broadcasting.

Stamm, Keith R. * 1973; PhD, 1968, University of Wisconsin; communities and newspapers, new media technology, dynamic models of communication behavior.

Staton, Ann Q. * 1977, (Affiliate); PhD, 1977, University of Texas (Austin); instructional communication.

Warnick, Barbara P. * 1980; PhD, 1977, University of Michigan; rhetorical theory and criticism.

Yerxa, Fendall Winston * 1965, (Emeritus); BA, 1936, Hamilton College; journalism.

Associate Professors

Bowen, Lawrence * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1974, University of Wisconsin; advertising, media research, consumer information-seeking and -processing behaviors.

Ceccarelli, Leah M. * 1996; MA, 1992, PhD, 1995, Northwestern University; rhetoric of science, rhetorical criticism.

Chan, Anthony B. * 1990; PhD, 1980, York University (Canada); Chinese communications, especially information technology, ecommerce, especially dot-com enterprise.

Cranston, Patricia * 1954, (Emeritus); MA, 1954, University of Texas (Austin); broadcast journalism, history, writing and production of docudramas.

Domke, David S. * 1998; PhD, 1996, University of Minnesota; communication effects; political cognition; political elites and public opinion; race, gender, media.

Fearn-Banks, Kathleen A. 1990; MS, 1965, University of California (Los Angeles); crisis communications, history.

Gastil, John W. * 1997; PhD, 1994, University of Wisconsin; deliberation and democracy, group decision making, political discourse, political philosophy, civic.

Jackson, Kenneth M. * 1974, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; institutional communications, media research, mass media and public policy, cultural communications.

Kielbowicz, Richard B. * 1984; PhD, 1984, University of Minnesota; communication history/law, impact of technology on press and society, Canadian media.

Lau, Tuen-Yu 2001; MA, 1982, Stanford University, PhD, 1991, Michigan State University; media management, international communication, mass media, journalism, social impact of digital media.

Manusov, Valerie L. * 1993; PhD, 1989, University of Southern California; the interplay between communication behaviors and cognitions in interpersonal interactions.

Parks, Malcolm R. * 1978; PhD, 1976, Michigan State University; communication theory, interpersonal communication, social uses of the Internet, social network and o.

Post, Robert M. * 1960; PhD, 1961, Ohio University; oral interpretation of literature.

Rivenburgh, Nancy * 1989; MS, 1982, Boston University, PhD, 1991, University of Washington; international communications; the role of media in international and intercultural relations.

Samuelson, Merrill * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Stanford University; research methods, processes of reading, patterns in reader selection of new stories.

Simpson, Roger A. * 1968; PhD, 1973, University of Washington; communication history, law of communication, media economics, editorial journalism.

Underwood, Douglas M. * 1987; MA, 1974, Ohio State University; newspaper economics and management, press and politics, literature and journalism.

Assistant Professors

Bonus, Enrique C. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1997, University of California (San Diego); race and ethnicity; communication, education and culture; Asian American studies.

Foot, Kirsten A. 2001; MA, 1990, Wheaton College; PhD, 1999, University of California (San Diego); international communication, technology and society, Internet studies, research methods.

Howard, Philip 2002; MS, 1994, London School of Economics and Political Science, PhD, 2002, Northwestern University; political communication, new media and social problems, organizational behavior in new economy firms.

Kawamoto, Kevin Y. * 1992; PhD, 1997, University of Washington; new media technologies, computer-mediated communication and computer crime.

Moy, Patricia * 1998; PhD, 1998, Cornell University; political communication, public opinion, media effects and research methodology.

Proise, Theodore O. * 2001; PhD, 2000, University of California (Los Angeles); rhetorical theory and criticism, argument, the rhetoric of nuclearism.

Silver, David M. 2001; PhD, 2000, University of Maryland; new media, social construction of technology, discourses of cyberculture.

Wulff, Donald H. * 1982, (Affiliate); PhD, 1985, University of Washington; communication in instructional settings, including interpersonal and small-group communication.

Senior Lecturer

Nyquist, Jody D. * 1966; MA, 1967, University of Washington; communication occurring in higher education and/or business/industry training units.

Lecturer

Coutu, Lisa 1990; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; culture and communication.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

COM 201 Introduction to Communication II (5) I&S/VLPA Introduces students to four core principles that undergird the study and practice of communication-communication literacy, research inquiry, theories and concepts, and community engagement. Principles discussed and developed in the context of international communication, political communication, and communication technology and society.

COM 202 Introduction to Communication II (5) I&S Introduces students to four core principles that undergird the study and practice of communication-communication literacy, research inquiry, theories and concepts, and community engagement. Principles discussed and developed in the context of social interaction, rhetoric and critical studies, and communication and culture.

COM 220 Introduction to Public Speaking (5) I&S/VLPA Designed to increase competence in public speaking and the critique of public speaking. Emphasizes choice and organization of material, sound reasoning, audience analysis, and delivery.

COM 222 Speech Communication in a Free Society (3) I&S/VLPA Problems and arguments related to freedom of speech; early English writers on freedom of expression; background of freedom of speech in the United States; contemporary freedom of speech issues.

COM 234 Public Debate (5) I&S Examines public debate in a democracy by developing a rhetorical perspective of public argument and skills to evaluate debates critically. Develops an understanding of rhetoric, values, audiences, tests of reasoning, and sources of information. Sharpens critical skills and applies them to contemporary controversies in the public sphere.

COM 251 Interviewing (5) I&S/VLPA Interviewing principles and practices, with emphasis on information gathering, selection, and persuasive interviews. Purposes and types of interviews, structure of interviews, and influence of communication patterns on interview outcomes.

COM 270 Interpersonal Communication (5) I&S/VLPA Emphasizes analyzing and understanding communication variables affecting human relationships, such as person perception, feedback, idea development, nonverbal cues. Focus on informal communication settings.

COM 273 Parliamentary Procedure (3) I&S/VLPA Principles and practice: a study of the historical bases and contemporary uses of parliamentary procedure; methods and practice in organizing and conducting public meetings.

COM 300 Basic Concepts of New Media (5) I&S/VLPA Provides a comprehensive examination of the effects of new, digital media on interpersonal communication, media industries, and media culture. Emphasis on economic, social, political, and aesthetic implications. Provides limited experience with computer-based media. No prior technical computer experience assumed.

COM 301 Navigating Information Networks for Mass Media (5) I&S Builds familiarity with computer-mediated information networks. Introduces and compares network search engines, agents, browsing/viewing tools and retrieval/transfer software for use by reporters and other media workers. Instruction and practice with searching/acquiring information, its analysis and interpretation, illustration, and write-up. No prior computer or network experience assumed.

COM 302 The Cultural Impact of Information Technology (5) I&S/VLPA Utilizing approaches from the history of technology, cultural studies, and literary theory, seeks to analyze the cultural and social impact of information technology. Considers how information technologies impact our relationships with others, our concept(s) of self, and the structure of the communities to which we belong. Offered: jointly with CHID 370.

COM 304 The Press and Politics in the United States (5) I&S Journalist's role in elections and public policy. Relationship between news coverage and political campaigns. Study and analysis of local political newswriting, reporting, and response by local and state political figures. Offered: jointly with POL S 304.

COM 305 The Politics of Mass Communication in America (5) I&S Role of mass audiences in politics used to shape their political involvement. Topics include: social structure and political participation, political propaganda and persuasion, the political uses of public opinion, and the mass media and politics. Offered: jointly with POL S 305.

COM 306 Media, Society and Political Identity (5) I&S Explores how society and culture are both represented in and shaped by communication technologies and media content. Media include film, advertising, news, entertainment television, talk shows, and the Internet. Explores how media represent and affect individual identity, values, and political engagement. Offered: jointly with POL S 306.

COM 320 Public Speaking (5) I&S/VLPA Practice in preparation and presentation of a variety of types of public speeches based on study of their structure and form; emphasis on organization and delivery. Prerequisite: COM 220.

COM 321 Communications in International Relations (5) I&S Looks at communications in relations between international groups and states. Examines the range of functions and roles communication media play in international affairs, global issues, and intergroup relations. Also examines the strategic use of communications by various groups. Offered: jointly with POL S 330.

COM 322 Global Communication (5) I&S Introduction to the history, purpose, channels, content, technologies, policy, and regulation of international communications systems. Issues covered include disparities in media development between post-industrial and developing nations, imbalances in international news and information flow, and the emergence of global communications. Offered: jointly with POL S 329.

COM 329 Rhetoric of Social and Political Movements (5) I&S/VLPA Inquiry into the rhetoric of social and political movements; emphasis on investigation of persuasive discourse; examination of the nonverbal symbols of persuasion.

COM 331 The Rhetorical Tradition in Western Thought (5) I&S/VLPA Analysis of the major theories that prescribe and describe the use of symbols to change attitudes and behavior. Principal emphasis is placed upon defining the nature and scope of rhetoric and upon analyzing the art's underlying assumptions about human beings as symbol users. Some background in history, philosophy, and literature is desirable.

COM 334 Essentials of Argument (5) I&S/VLPA Argument as a technique in the investigation of social problems; evidence, proof, refutation, persuasion; training in argumentative speaking.

COM 340 History of Mass Communication (5) I&S History and development of communication from prehistoric times; rise of mass media; political and economic context of newspapers, radio, film, and television.

COM 342 Media Structure (5) I&S Industrial organization and culture; consumer and producer decisions; public policy toward media; workforce and unions. Media role in culture and political economy.

COM 343 Effects of Mass Communication (5) I&S Effects of mass communication on individuals and society. Relevant theories applied to research evidence, addressing such topics as effects of stereotypes, violent and sexual imagery, and persuasive messages on our knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors.

COM 359 Writing for Mass Media (5) I&S Training in gathering information through interviews and observation and from written record and other public sources. Practice in organizing and writing this information for presentation in a mass medium such as a newspaper, newsletter, or magazine. Offered: AWSpS.

COM 360 Beginning Newswriting and Reporting (4) I&S Introduction to newswriting and reporting for

print media. Focus on defining news, general writing skills, constructing leads, preparing a variety of basic journalism news stories, interviewing techniques, covering beats, and journalistic style.

COM 361 Advanced Reporting and Newswriting (5) I&S In-depth training in the development of advanced-level reporting and newswriting skills. Practice in information gathering, interviewing, use of sources, database analysis, and investigative reporting techniques. Recommended: COM 360.

COM 362 News Laboratory (5) I&S Newswriting-skills course. Students gain real-world experience by producing news and feature stories for client papers in the Puget Sound Region. Involves considerable one-on-one work with the lecturer/editor. Requires writing and reporting skills. Recommended: COM 361.

COM 373 Communication in Small Groups (5) I&S/VLPA Discussion as an everyday community activity, with emphasis on the informal cooperative decision-making methods of committee, conference, and roundtable groups.

COM 374 Perspectives on Language (5) I&S/VLPA Study of language and meaning, and survey of several influential modern approaches, including the semantic, general semantic, behavioral, and analytic philosophical. Relates theories of language and meaning to the study of speech communication.

COM 375 Communication Ethics (5) I&S/VLPA Ethical problems in interpersonal and public speech communication. Alternative ways of evaluating and responding to moral problems in a variety of communication situations.

COM 376 Nonverbal Communication (5) I&S/VLPA Reviews the nature of nonverbal communication as part of the human message system. Discusses research on the types of cues that are part of the nonverbal system, reviews some communicative functions allowed by nonverbal cues (e.g., emotional expressions, relational messages, deception, coordination, or interaction), and ties nonverbal communication to language.

COM 378 Social Approaches to Interpersonal Communication (5) I&S/VLPA Exploration of several social approaches to interpersonal communication, emphasizing the theorists' philosophical orientations and practical applications.

COM 382 Social Scientific Approaches to Communication Research (5) I&S Comprehensive introduction to research methods employed in basic and applied communication research, including sample surveys, content analysis, experimentation, and elementary statistics.

COM 395 Communication Internship (3-5) Faculty-supervised study of communication principles in internship contexts. Readings to aid students in observations of communication concepts combined with individualized reading structured around topics of interest for each student.

COM 401 Telecommunication Policy and Convergent Media (5) I&S Examines contemporary media and telecommunications industries since 1980 and their accelerating convergence. Attention given to economic, policy, and mass use issues. Review of major industry leaders, promising technologies, and new services. Social issues, government initiatives, and new legislation covered for both North American and international markets. Recommended: COM 301.

COM 402 New Media as Virtual Communities (5) I&S Technologically-mediated virtual communities considered through analysis of historical precedents and influences and through an exploration of the

concept of community. Issues include a focus on social interactions; the social, political, economic, and technological contexts of virtual communities and the limits for their sustenance.

COM 405 New Media Criticism (5) I&S/VLPA Examines critically the content of new media forms, contrasting them with traditional media. Stresses influences of social, economic, political, and technological forces on content and developing strategies for critical analysis.

COM 406 Public Discourse on the Internet (5) I&S/VLPA Study of public advocacy and persuasion in internet environments, including public interest advocacy sites, political campaigns, advertisements, editorials, and essays. Various critical models applied to analyze narratives, style, argument structure, and credibility of internet discourse. Recommended: COM 331, COM 435, or COM 436.

COM 411 Seminar in Political Communication (5, max. 10) I&S Topics vary.

COM 414 Mass Media and Public Opinion (5) I&S Examines the foundations of the idea of public opinion in a democratic environment and the role of mass communication in the organization, implementation, and control of that opinion. Considers these relationships from the perspectives of societal elites, media, and citizens. Offered: jointly with POL S 452.

COM 417 Political Deliberation (5) I&S Exploration of philosophical and empirical writings on political deliberation in small groups, campaigns, and other public settings. Contemporary deliberative theory. Participation in face-to-face discussions on current issues. Recommended: either COM 273 or COM 373.

COM 418 Communications and the Environment (5) I&S Examines the role of mass media in the resolution of environmental problems. Topics include strengths and weaknesses of media coverage, use of media by environmental groups and government agencies, media effects on public opinion, and mass communication and social movements. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 470.

COM 420 Comparative Media Systems (5) I&S Provides students an understanding of policies that shape national communication processes and systems. Uses comparative analysis to identify both similarities and differences among media structures of nations at different levels of development. Primary emphasis on broadcast media. Offered: jointly with SIS 419/POL S 468.

COM 423 Communication and Social Change (5) I&S Examines both theory and application involved in using communications media as a tool for addressing political, social, and economic development issues. Utilizes a case study approach to look at localized applications of traditional and new communications tools in the pursuit of sustainable development.

COM 425 European Media Systems (5) I&S Examines media systems in selected countries in Europe and policy issues that link (or divide) members of the European Union and other major media producers. Media studied in context of the contemporary economic, social, political, and cultural milieu in which they operate. Offered: jointly with EURO 425.

COM 426 International Media Images (5) I&S Ways in which media construct images of international peoples and events. Develops a set of critical tools for assessing media portrayals of international affairs and cultures.

COM 427 International Communications Law and Policy (5) I&S Examines the international and com-

parative aspects of traditional press law, broadcast regulation, and telecommunications policy. Also examines freedom of the press in international reporting and the efforts of countries to limit foreign media influences within their borders.

COM 428 Asian Media Systems (5) I&S Examines the media systems and communication policies in selected Asian countries. Identifies and analyzes the cultural, economic, historical, and political parameters that influence these media.

COM 429 Chinese Communications Systems (5) I&S Analyzes the economic, historical, intellectual, social, and political foundations of communications systems in the region of Chinese Asia: China, Hong Kong, Singapore, and Taiwan. Focus primarily on print and broadcast journalism.

COM 430 Canadian Documentary Film Traditions (5) I&S/VLPA History and development of non-fiction film documentary traditions, especially in Canada, the first institutionally defined area in which documentaries became prominent through the National Film Board and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. Discussion of Flaherty, Grierson, and independent network producers who developed present-day style of documentaries. Offered: jointly with SISCA 430.

COM 431 Rhetorical Criticism (5) I&S/VLPA0 Study of approaches to rhetorical inquiry that aid in the description, analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of discourse. Applies various critical models to a chosen artifact.

COM 433 Speech Composition (5) I&S/VLPA Preparation and delivery of public speeches with emphasis on style, thought organization, and proof. Analysis of model speeches. Recommended: SP COM 220.

COM 434 Argumentation Theory (5) I&S/VLPA Theory and research on the structure and properties of argument, argument fields, argument modeling, the influence of audience, argument criticism, and related topics. Prerequisite: either COM 220 or COM 334.

COM 435 Historic American Public Discourse (5) I&S/VLPA Rhetorical criticism of historical public speeches, essays, and declarations. Includes readings of public texts in their historical and political context to increase understanding of those texts, their rhetorical construction, and the culture from which they arose. Covers the beginnings of the nation to the middle of the 20th century.

COM 436 Contemporary American Public Discourse (5) I&S/VLPA Rhetorical criticism of contemporary public messages. Includes reading of public texts in their context to increase understanding of those texts, their rhetorical construction, and the culture from which they arose. Covers mid-20th century to the present.

COM 437 Rhetorical Perspectives in Intellectual Revolutions (5) I&S/VLPA Rhetorical investigation of selected major writings. Examines the rhetorical dimension in the progress of ideas through analysis of documents of major intellectual revolutions as persuasive works. Relates principal revolutions in Western thought to contemporary controversy. Examines Rights of Man, Communist Manifesto, The Origin of Species.

COM 440 Mass Media Law (5) I&S Survey of laws and regulations that affect the print and broadcast media. Includes material on First Amendment, libel, invasion of privacy, freedom of information, copyright, obscenity, advertising and broadcast regulation, and matters relating to press coverage of the judicial system. Offered: jointly with POL S 461.

COM 441 United States Media History (5) I&S Development of mass communication in the United States with emphasis on role of mass media in politics, economics, gender, and race.

COM 442 History of Media Technology and Regulation (5) I&S Impact of pre-1980s media technologies—printing, telecommunications, broadcasting, photography, and more—on individuals and institutions, especially government, business, and the mass media. How laws and policies have changed to govern new media forms.

COM 444 Public Relations and Society (5) I&S Overview of issues, strategies, and role of public relations professionals in various areas of American society, including media relations, government relations, community affairs, and consumer relations.

COM 445 Journalism and Literature (5) I&S/VLPA Explores the relationship between journalism and fiction writing in the United States. Examines writers who began their careers as journalists and forged a fiction-writing philosophy related to what they learned in journalism. Readings in fiction and journalism.

COM 451 Mass Media and Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Empirical and theoretical framework for analyzing role of mass media in cultural change. Historical and contemporary cases consider ethnic, gender, class, and urban-rural conflicts and cultural roles of sports, elections, and national rituals. Focus on visual electronic media.

COM 452 Crisis Communications (5) I&S Study of the functions of communications professionals during crises. Covers public relations professionals as advocates for organizations and companies in crisis and the news media as advocates of the mass public. Discussion of cases.

COM 460 Special Reporting Topics (4) I&S Topics vary.

COM 461 Computer-Assisted Journalism (5) I&S Introduction to computer-assisted journalism and other advanced reporting techniques. Includes hands-on electronic data analysis, exploration of on-line investigative tools, and the fashioning of electronically-retrieved information into news stories. Students examine ethical and technical challenges these tools present to media and society.

COM 462 Magazine Writing (5) I&S Techniques of writing and marketing the full-length magazine article.

COM 463 Copy Editing and Design (5) I&S Focus on editing copy for publications, covering grammar and style, production methods, news criteria, use of wire services, headlines, make-up and design, pagination, and online publication.

COM 465 Legislative Reporting (12) I&S Coverage of Washington legislature for a daily newspaper. Selected students live in Olympia, interview legislative delegations, report on committee and floor sessions, and attend and report on gubernatorial and other press conferences.

COM 466 Digital Journalism (5) I&S *A. Chan* Introduction to digital journalism. Integrates Web design, video, still, and sound to develop an Internet Webcast called DIA (Digital Interactive) News. Students serve as sole initiator of DIA news, utilizing journalistic standard of storytelling, video production, and editing and design. Prerequisite: COM 300.

COM 468 Journalism Ethics (5) I&S *Simpson* Provides a method and substantive context based on ethical theory, media history, and value systems analysis for analyzing and resolving dilemmas raised by journalistic practices.

COM 469 Intellectual Foundations of American Journalism (5) I&S Examines the thinkers and philosophers who have influenced modern journalism. Studies the main ideas in the development of world thought and their impact on today's journalists. Explores the role communications systems have played in the creation of the world's cultures.

COM 471 Persuasion (5) I&S/VLPA Analysis of the ways in which beliefs, values, attitudes, and behavior are deliberately influenced through communication.

COM 472 Empirical Approaches to Interpersonal Communication (5) I&S Examination of theories and research on the development and deterioration of interpersonal relationships. Emphasis on the nature of interpersonal interaction, the role of language and nonverbal communication in relationships, functional and dysfunctional interaction patterns, and the dynamics of interpersonal networks.

COM 473 Problems of Discussion Leadership (3) I&S/VLPA Critical analysis of leadership in committee and conference, with emphasis on the development of speech effectiveness in the cooperative achievement of goals. Prerequisite: COM 373.

COM 474 Communication, Conflict, and Cooperation (5) I&S/VLPA Role of communication in resolving informal conflicts and in facilitating interpersonal and intergroup cooperation. Review of empirical literature. In-class simulations and exercises.

COM 475 Organizational Communication (5) I&S/VLPA Role of communication in organizations, the types of problems arising, and approaches to their resolution. Communication in the human relations and productivity of organizations. Applying communication skills in various organization roles.

COM 476 Models and Theories in Speech Communication (5) I&S Examination of selected theories and models of speech communication as well as of criteria applicable to them. Emphasis on the nature and function of theories and models, especially as these relate to basic principles underlying the scientific, interpretive, and critical study of speech communication phenomena.

COM 478 Intercultural Communication (5) I&S Investigates intercultural communication theory and its application for varying levels of human interaction: interpersonal, intergroup, and international.

COM 479 Communication in Children's Environments (5) I&S/VLPA Study of the communication capacity of children with emphasis on the analysis of the communication process in formal and informal learning environments. Includes examination of communication-based educational approaches and instructional strategies.

COM 480 Communication in Adolescent Environments (5) I&S/VLPA Study of the communication process in youth environments with a primary focus on formal and informal learning. Includes critical analysis of communication in contemporary instructional settings and the development of communication strategies for teaching and learning.

COM 482 Computer-Mediated Interpersonal Communication (5) I&S Examination of relationships and groups formed through computer-mediated interpersonal communication. Focus on how people manage interactions and identities, develop interpersonal relationships, engage in collaboration and conflict, and develop communities in virtual environments. Involves both the study and use of network-based computer-mediated systems.

COM 484 Cultural Codes in Communication (5) I&S/VLPA Social and cultural codes in interpersonal

communication, with special reference to contemporary American subcultural groups and their communication patterns.

COM 485 Fieldwork in Communication Studies (5) I&S/VLPA Theory and practice of participant observation, intensive interviewing, and discourse analysis in the study of communicative practices. Prerequisite: COM 484.

COM 489 Ethnicity, Gender, and Communication (5) I&S Media portrayal of women and people of color; creation of alternative media systems by women and people of color in the United States. Offered: jointly with AES 489/WOMEN 489.

COM 495 Special Topics in Speech Communication (2-5, max. 15) Lecture, seminar, and/or team study. Topics vary.

COM 496 Honors Seminar (5) I&S/VLPA Preparation for researching and writing senior honors thesis.


COM 497 Honors Thesis (5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA Researching and writing honors thesis.


COM 498 Independent Research (2-6, max. 6) Work on research projects designed and conducted by undergraduate students. Credit/no credit only.

COM 499 Directed Research (1-5, max. 10) Work on research projects designed by faculty members.

Comparative History of Ideas

B102 Padelford

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/comp_history.html

 Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/chid/

Comparative History of Ideas is an interdisciplinary program that draws on a wide variety of disciplines within the College of Arts and Sciences to examine the interplay of ideas and their cultural, historical, and political contexts.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Joanna Brook
B102C Padelford, Box 354300
206-543-2097

Comparative History of Ideas offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree. Courses within the program have been chosen and designed to explore the history of specific ideas or themes, to examine the history of particular cultures, or to study comparatively the underlying assumptions of different social and cultural perspectives. The program encourages students to adopt nuanced perspectives on their position relative to texts, cultures, societies, and historical periods. Program graduates have gone on to postgraduate studies in the humanities and social sciences, as well as professional training and careers in a wide variety of fields including law, administration and public policy, medicine, education, journalism, new media, and film.

The program also offers a minor in Comparative History of Ideas.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major after meeting with an adviser.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Because a strong background in history provides the essential framework for the comparative study of the history of ideas, students are encouraged to pursue course work in the history of relevant periods, areas, and themes. Introductory courses in philosophy, English, comparative literature, ethnic and gender studies, and other areas of the humanities and social sciences are also of great value, as is CHID 110.

Major Requirements: 55 credits with a minimum 2.50 GPA to include colloquium in the history of ideas, six core courses distributed in three areas, a 5-credit senior project, and the remaining credits chosen among approved electives. At least half the credits presented for the major must be at the upper-division level. Students may expand the senior project to 10 or 15 credits if they choose. The 5 to 10 optional senior-project credits are in addition to the 55 credits required for the major.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include 5 credits in Group A (or CHID 110); 5 credits in Group B, subgroup 1; 5 credits in Group B, subgroup 2; 5 credits in Group C; CHID 390 (5 credits); CHID 498 (5). See department for current lists of Group A, B, and C courses.

Faculty

Chair

John E. Toews

Professors

Benson, Keith R. * 1981; MA, 1973, PhD, 1979, Oregon State University; history of modern American biology, marine biology, and evolutionary biology.

Berger, Paul E. * 1978; MFA, 1973, State University of New York (Buffalo); photography.

Blondell, Ruby * 1985; PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); Greek and Roman philosophy and literature.

Giffard, Charles A. * 1978; PhD, 1968, University of Washington; international news systems, news flow, editing and reporting.

Kasaba, Reşat * 1985; PhD, 1985, State University of New York (Binghamton); historical sociology, world systems, social change in the Middle East.

Modiano, Raimonda * 1978; PhD, 1973, University of California (San Diego); romanticism.

Sears, Laurie J. * 1989; PhD, 1986, University of Wisconsin; Southeast Asian social and cultural history.

Toews, John E. * 1979; PhD, 1973, Harvard University; modern European intellectual history.

Associate Professors

Bonadio, Jeffrey 2000; MD, 1979, Medical College of Wisconsin.

Ingebritsen, Christine * 1992; PhD, 1993, Cornell University; Scandinavian domestic and foreign policies, European community integration and Scandinavia.

Searle, Leroy F. * 1977; MA, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Iowa; twentieth-century literature, critical theory, American studies.

Steele, Cynthia * 1986; PhD, 1980, University of California (San Diego); Latin American literature and society, cinema, postcolonial and feminist theory.

Assistant Professors

Ames, Eric C. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Berkeley); nineteenth- and twentieth-century German literature; cultural studies; film.

Wieczorek, Marek K. 1997; MA, 1990, University of Amsterdam (Netherlands), PhD, 1997, Columbia University; modern European art; Mondrian and De Stijl; critical theory.

Senior Lecturers

Clowes, James D. 1988; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; modern European intellectual history, early German romanticism, pedagogy.

Tupper, Kari Lynn 1988; PhD, 1997, University of Washington; literature and law, American studies, women writers.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

CHID 110 The Question of Human Nature (5) I&S/VLPA *Clowes, Merrell* Considers the relationship between the individual and his/her culture. Traces the evolution of the notion of human nature in Europe and the United States and compares this tradition with representations of the human being from other cultural traditions.

CHID 205 Method, Imagination, and Inquiry (5) VLPA *Searle* Examines ideas of method and imagination in a variety of texts, in literature, philosophy, and science. Particularly concerned with intellectual backgrounds and methods of inquiry that have shaped modern Western literature. Offered: jointly with ENGL 205.

CHID 207 Introduction to Intellectual History (5) I&S *Clowes, Toews* Ideas in historical context. Comparative and developmental analysis of Western conceptions of "community," from Plato to Freud. Offered: jointly with HIST 207.

CHID 210 The Idea of the University: Ways of Learning, Exploring, and Knowing (5) I&S Considers different ways of learning, exploring, and knowing in the context of the historical development, social context, and impact of universities in general and of the University of Washington in particular. Includes reflective workshops on choosing areas of study (majors) in collaboration with Undergraduate Advising.

CHID 270 Special Topics (5, max. 15) I&S Each special topics course examines a different subject or problem from a comparative framework.

CHID 300 Ideas in Art (5) VLPA *Opperman* Selected monuments of art and architecture in the Western tradition, from the Greeks to the twentieth century, studied in relation to the intellectual background of the ages and civilizations that produced them. Slide lectures accompanied by discussion of assigned readings in philosophical, religious, scientific, political, literary, and artistic texts. Offered: jointly with ART H 300.

CHID 350 Women in Law and Literature (5) I&S/VLPA1 *Tupper* Representations of women in American law and literature. Considers how women's political status and social roles have influenced legal and literary accounts of their behavior. Examines how legal cases and issues involving women are represented in literary texts and also how law can influence literary expression. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 350.

CHID 370 The Cultural Impact of Information Technology (5) I&S, VLPA Utilizing approaches from the history of technology, cultural studies, and literary theory, seeks to analyze the cultural and social impact of information technology. Considers how information technologies impact our relationships with others, our concept(s) of self, and the structure of the communities to which we belong. Offered: jointly with COM 302.

CHID 380 The Nature of Religion and its Study (5) I&S *Jaffee, Webb* Study of religion as a general human phenomenon. Manner in which different methods of inquiry (phenomenology, anthropology, sociology, psychology, literary criticism, archaeology, philosophy, theology) illuminate different aspects of religion and shape our conceptions of its nature. Recommended: RELIG 201 or RELIG 202. Offered: jointly with RELIG 380.

CHID 390 Colloquium in the History of Ideas (5) I&S *Clowes, Toews, Tupper* Basic theoretical issues in the comparative history of ideas as a disciplined mode of inquiry; examination of representative historical figures and problems. Primarily for majors.

CHID 470 Rome Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S An interdisciplinary program studying the architecture, monuments, artifacts, history, and culture of Rome. Includes lectures, field trips, individual research, and collaboration with local organizations. Student have the opportunity to broaden their research through travel to archaeological and urban sites and through direct contact with Italian organizations and institutions.

CHID 471 Berlin Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S Utilizes an examination of the changing urban spaces of Berlin as a lens through which to explore Berlin and modern German history. Examines how political, social, and cultural forces have shaped Berlin and how Berlin has shaped the experience of both residents and visitors.

CHID 472 Prague Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S Examines the construction of national identities in the former Czechoslovakia and neighboring Central European societies during the modern period and the post-communist transformation through a series of related courses that situate identity construction at the intersection of literary, cultural, and political histories.

CHID 473 South Africa Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S Processes of transformation of identities, institutions, social relations, and material realities in South Africa. Students participate in a series of interconnected lectures, seminars, and excursions that bring them into contact with South Africans from various backgrounds and perspectives.

CHID 474 India Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S Sustainability, community, and international cooperation in India. Students take courses drawn from the Program on the Environment, Community and Environmental Planning, and Political Science.

CHID 475 Vietnam Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S Social and political legacies of Vietnamese history. Studies Vietnamese culture, history, and the current social and political situation to gain an important historical perspective on the rapid transformations taking place in Vietnam today as a result of economic reform and international integration.

CHID 476 Northern Ireland Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S In-depth exploration of the relationship between identity formation and conflict. Also examines various attempts at reconciliation.

CHID 477 Jerusalem Study Abroad (5, max. 15) I&S Includes Israeli and Palestinian faculty and students. Explores the relationship between identity formation and conflict. Examines various attempts at reconciliation.

CHID 491- Senior Thesis (5-) I&S Critical and methodological issues. Required of candidates for an honors degree.

CHID -492- Senior Thesis (-5-) I&S Critical and methodological issues. Required of candidates for an honors degree.

CHID -493 Senior Thesis (-5) I&S Research and writing of thesis under supervision of a faculty member. Required of candidates for an honors degree.

CHID 496 Focus Groups (1-2, max. 4) Credit/no credit only.

CHID 497 Peer Facilitators (5)

CHID 498 Special Colloquia (1-5, max. 20) I&S Each colloquium examines a different subject or problem from a comparative framework. A list of topics is available from the CHID office.

CHID 499 Undergraduate Independent Study or Research (1-5, max. 10) Supervised independent study for students who wish to pursue topics not available in regular course offerings.

Comparative Literature

B531 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/comp_lit.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/complit/

The comparative literature program works across national and regional boundaries to explore the relationships among multiple literary traditions. Comparative literature also focuses on the relationship of literature to the other arts and to fields of knowledge such as philosophy, anthropology, history, or cultural studies. Departmental courses deal with a range of topics in literary and cultural studies, from specific investigations of the patterns of influence and reception across national traditions to the general study of literary theory and criticism.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Kathy Holliday
B534 Padelford, Box 354338
206-685-1642
complit@u.washington.edu

The program in comparative literature offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree. Students earning this degree may pursue advanced work at the M.A. and Ph.D. level in language and literature programs, or allied curriculums in philosophy, intellectual history, information science, and cultural studies. They may aim for degrees in education, specializing in language arts, foreign language teaching, or both. Comparative Literature majors may also find jobs in fields where liberal arts majors are

prized, being able to demonstrate strong writing ability and fluency in at least one foreign language.

Student Associations: Film Appreciation Club (film@u.washington.edu), UW Film Colloquium (film-col@u.washington.edu).

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: The program in comparative literature coordinates internships. See the adviser for more details.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirement: Minimum 2.00 overall GPA; completion of one course fulfilling either the College of Arts and Sciences English composition requirement or the W (writing) requirement (5 credits).

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Courses in foreign languages, classics, history, philosophy, English or American literature, and writing. Sufficient preparation in a foreign language (completion of second year or higher) to enable the student to take a 300- or 400-level literature course in that language by the junior year.

Major Requirements: 50 credits, including the following: C LIT 300, 400; two differently numbered courses from among C LIT 320, 321, 322, and 323; two additional courses in comparative literature at the 300 or 400 level; at least one foreign literature course, studied in the original language. Remaining credits are to be earned, with few exceptions, in 300- and 400-level literature courses from among the offerings of Comparative Literature and the national literature departments.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include C LIT 300, 400, and one course from among C LIT 320, 321, 322, and 323; at least one course in a literature, studied in the original language, other than English; and the remaining credits in upper-division literature courses offered through Comparative Literature and the participating departments above.

Cinema Studies Option

Cinema Studies allows students to develop their understanding of how films function as a distinctive mode of transmitting and critiquing cultural values and practices. The program is structured around two series of required core courses devoted to film theory and film history. Students are required to take at least 15 credits from among these six courses. The core is complemented by upper-division film elective classes taken from Comparative Literature and any University department in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Admission Requirements: Minimum 2.00 overall GPA; completion of one course fulfilling either the College of Arts and Sciences English composition requirement or the W (writing) requirement (5 credits); completion of C LIT 270 or the equivalent.

Major Requirements: 50 credits to include completion of 15 credits from Cinema Studies core courses, with at least one course in film theory and one course in film history (C LIT 301, 302, 303, 310, 311, 312); 10 credits from C LIT core requirements (choice of either C LIT 300 or 400, and one course from C LIT 320, 321, 322, 323); one national cinema (or foreign literature) course; remaining credits to be earned in recommended 300- or 400-level elective courses in Comparative Literature or other participating departments.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Comparative Literature's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Gary J. Handwerk

Professors

Adams, Hazard S. * 1977, (Emeritus); MA, 1949, PhD, 1953, University of Washington; romanticism, history of literary theory, Anglo-Irish literature.

Ammerlahn, Hellmut H. * 1968; PhD, 1965, University of Texas (Austin); classicism and comparative literature.

Behler, Diana I. * 1973; MA, 1966, PhD, 1970, University of Washington; romanticism, nineteenth century, comparative literature.

Borch-Jacobsen, Mikkel * 1986; Doct, 1981, University of Strasbourg (France); French twentieth-century literature, theory and criticism, psychoanalysis.

Brown, Jane K. * 1988; PhD, 1971, Yale University; seventeenth, eighteenth and nineteenth century, comparative literature.

Brown, Marshall J. * 1988; PhD, 1972, Yale University; eighteenth- and nineteenth-century literature, literary theory, music and literature.

Christofides, Constantine * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Michigan; medieval, seventeenth century, Romanesque.

Handwerk, Gary J. * 1984; PhD, 1984, Brown University; British, German, and French nineteenth- and twentieth-century narrative; Romantic and post-Romantic.

Hruby, Antonin F. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1946, Charles University (Czechoslovakia); medieval literature.

Kramer, Karl D. * 1970, (Emeritus); MA, 1957, PhD, 1964, University of Washington; Russian literature.

Leiner, Jacqueline * 1963, (Emeritus); DResLE, 1969, University of Strasbourg (France); modern French literature.

Leiner, Wolfgang * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Saarlandes (Germany); seventeenth- and twentieth-century French and Italian literature.

Modiano, Raimonda * 1978; PhD, 1973, University of California (San Diego); romanticism.

Reinert, Otto * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, Yale University; comparative literature, eighteenth-century literature.

Rossel, Sven H. * 1974, (Affiliate); PhD, 1968, University of Copenhagen (Denmark); Danish language and literature, Scandinavian ballads, comparative literature.

Shaviro, Steven * 1984; PhD, 1981, Yale University; film, cyberstudies, postmodernism, contemporary popular culture.

Staten, Henry J. * 1998; PhD, 1978, University of Texas (Austin); 19th- and 20th-century British literature, history of literary criticism, contemporary theory.

Steele, Cynthia * 1986; PhD, 1980, University of California (San Diego); Latin American literature and society, cinema, postcolonial and feminist theory.

Steene, Birgitta * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Washington; Scandinavian drama and film, children's literature, comparative literature.

Vance, Eugene * 1990; PhD, 1964, Cornell University; medieval literature, the history of criticism, and discourse analysis.

Wang, Ching-Hsien * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); Chinese poetry.

Ziadeh, Farhat J. * 1966, (Emeritus); LLB, 1940, University of London (UK); Arabic language and literature, Islamic law, Islamic institutions.

Associate Professors

Collins, Douglas P. * 1980; PhD, 1978, University of Missouri; twentieth-century French literature.

Crnkovic, Gordana * 1993, (Adjunct); MA, 1991, PhD, 1993, Stanford University; East European literature, film and cultural studies, former Yugoslavia, theory, American literature.

Ellrich, Robert J. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Harvard University; eighteenth-century French literature.

Fisher, Alan S. * 1968; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); Renaissance, seventeenth- and eighteenth-century literature, history of literary criticism.

Geist, Anthony L. * 1987; PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century Spanish literature: ideology and literary form.

Kapetanac, Breda * 1975, (Emeritus); LittD, 1966, University of Zagreb (Yugoslavia); theory of comparative literature, 19th and 20th century European literature.

Konick, Willis * 1950; PhD, 1964, University of Washington; Russian literature, nineteenth-century European literature, cinema studies.

McLean, Sammy * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Michigan; Western drama, 20th-century poetry, psychoanalysis and literature, literary translation.

Sbragia, Albert J. * 1989; PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); modern and contemporary Italian literature and cinema.

Searle, Leroy F. * 1977; MA, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Iowa; twentieth-century literature, critical theory, American studies.

Sehmsdorf, Henning K. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of Chicago; folklore and mythology, Norwegian language and literature, comparative literature.

Vaughan, Miceal F. * 1973; PhD, 1973, MA, 1973, Cornell University; medieval European languages and literature; textual studies.

Warme, Lars G. * 1975, (Emeritus); PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); Swedish language and literature, Scandinavian novel, comparative literature.

Assistant Professors

Bean, Jennifer M. * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Texas (Austin); film studies, American literature and culture, studies in gender and sexuality.

Braester, Yomi 2000; PhD, 1998, Yale University; modern Chinese literature, film, literary criticism, theory of art.

Senior Lecturer

Dornbush, Jean M. * 1980; PhD, 1976, Princeton University; medieval period, women and literature, writing in comparative literature.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

C LIT 200 Introduction to Literature (3/5) VLPA Reading, understanding, and enjoying literature from various countries, in different forms of expression (e.g., dramatic, lyric, narrative, rhetorical) and of representative periods. Emphasis on the comparative study of themes and motifs common to many literatures of the world.

C LIT 211 Literature and Culture (5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA Study of literature in its relation to culture. Focuses on literature as a cultural institution, directly related to the construction of individual identity and the dissemination and critique of values.

C LIT 230 Introduction to Folklore Studies (5) I&S/VLPA Comprehensive overview of the field of folkloristics, focusing on verbal genres, customs, belief, and material culture. Particular attention to the issues of community, identity, and ethnicity. Offered: jointly with SCAND 230.

C LIT 240 Writing in Comparative Literature (5, max. 15) C Comparative approach to literature and a workshop in writing comparative papers in English. Emphasis on cross-cultural comparison of literary works. Readings in English with an option to read selected texts in the original languages Offered: AWSp.

C LIT 270 Perspectives on Film: Introduction (5) VLPA Introduction to film form, style, and techniques. Examples from silent film and from contemporary film. 270, 271, 272 are designed to be taken as a sequence, but may be taken individually.

C LIT 271 Perspectives on Film: Great Directors (5) VLPA Introduction to authorship in the cinema. The work of a major director or directors. 270, 271, 272 are designed to be taken as a sequence, but may be taken individually.

C LIT 272 Perspectives on Film: Genre (5) VLPA Introduction to study of film genre. Literary, mythic, and historic aspects of film genre. 270, 271, 272 are designed to be taken as a sequence, but may be taken individually.

C LIT 280 The Medieval World: Social, Religious, Intellectual Life in the Middle Ages (5) I&S/VLPA A broadly comparative introduction to medieval culture drawing on literature, philosophy, history, art, and music. Varying topics and faculty.

C LIT 281 The Medieval World: Social, Religious, Intellectual Life in the Middle Ages (5) I&S/VLPA A broadly comparative introduction to medieval culture drawing on literature, philosophy, history, art, and music. Varying topics and faculty.

C LIT 300 Introduction to Comparative Literature: Forms, Genres, History (5) VLPA An introduction to comparative literary study designed for department-

tal majors. Examines how literary forms and genres shape our reading of texts; how these forms and genres change over time; and how literary forms and genres manifest themselves in different cultural traditions. Includes theoretical readings and substantial writing.

C LIT 301 Theory of Film: Analysis (5) VLPA Introduction to the analysis of film. Covers major aspects of cinematic form: mise en scene, framing and camera movement, editing, and sound and color. Considers how these elements are organized in traditional cinematic narrative and in alternative approaches.

C LIT 302 Theory of Film: Critical Concepts (5) VLPA Overview of the main conceptual problems in film criticism such as: "what is a film?", "what is the relationship between film and reality?", "does a film have a language?", "what is the connection between image and sound?" Follows a historical timeline within five individual sections.

C LIT 303 Theory of Film: Genre (5) VLPA Introduction to the history and significance of film genres from the early days of film to the present. Examines a selection of several genres, drawn from a list including western, melodrama, musical, thriller, road odyssey, film noir, and documentary. Topics include form, ideology, authority, history, innovation, and parody.

C LIT 310 History of Film: 1895-1929 (5) VLPA Film history from its beginnings in the 1890s through the golden era of silent film in the 1920s. Topics include the invention of major film techniques, the creation of Hollywood and the studios, and movements such as expressionism, constructivism, and surrealism.

C LIT 311 History of Film: 1930-1959 (5) VLPA Film history from the introduction of sound through the late 1950s. Focuses mostly on the golden age of the Hollywood studios and on alternative developments after World War II in Italy (Neo-Realism), France (the New Wave), and Japan.

C LIT 312 History of Film: 1960—Present (5) VLPA Covers the vast changes in filmmaking since 1960. Topics include the continuing influence of the French New Wave, the New German Cinema of the 70s and the "New Hollywood" of the 70s, American independent film of the 80s and 90s, and the resurgence of Chinese filmmaking since 1980.

C LIT 315 National Cinemas (5, max. 15) VLPA Examines the cinema of a particular national, ethnic or cultural group, with films typically shown in the original language with subtitles. Topics reflect themes and trends in the national cinema being studied.

C LIT 320 Studies in European Literature (5, max. 15) VLPA Examination of the development of European literature in a variety of genres and periods. Possible areas of study include literature from romantic fiction of early nineteenth century through great realist classics of second half of the century or from symbolism to expressionism and existentialism.

C LIT 321 Studies in Literature of the Americas (5, max. 15) VLPA Emphasizes connections between twentieth century literature of the United States and Canada and current literature of Latin America. Emphasizes that, despite obvious differences, much is shared in terms of culture and national sensibility across the two continents.

C LIT 322 Studies in Asian and Western Literatures (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics designated by individual instructors.

C LIT 323 Studies in the Literature of Emerging Nations (5, max. 15) VLPA Novels and short stories, from Africa, the Middle East, and South Asia.

Discusses relationship of Western literary genres to an oral literary tradition, as well as issues like colonialism, gender relations, narrative technique, native and non-native languages.

C LIT 331 Folk Narrative (5) VLPA Survey of various genres of folk narratives studied in performance contexts to reveal their socio-cultural functions in a variety of milieu. Theory and history of folk narrative study, taxonomy, genre classification, and interpretative approaches. Recommended: SCAND 230 or C LIT 230. Offered: jointly with SCAND 331.

C LIT 332 Folk Belief and World View (5) VLPA Study of folk belief and world view expressed in memorats, legends, magic formulas, and other examples of oral tradition. Analysis of forms and origins of belief genres, their esthetic and social functions, and the role of oral tradition as a tool of social control and change. Offered: jointly with SCAND 332.

C LIT 334 Immigrant and Ethnic Folklore (5) I&S/VLPA Survey of verbal, customary, and material folk traditions in ethnic context. Theories of ethnic folklore research applied to the traditions of American communities of Scandinavian, Baltic, or other European ancestry. Recommended: SCAND 230 or C LIT 230. Offered: jointly with SCAND 334.

C LIT 350 Themes in World Literature: Parents and Children (5) VLPA World literature, from the Renaissance to modern times, based upon the theme of "parents and children." Selections drawn from European, English, and American literature, not limited to period and genre. Focus upon the motive of generational conflict.

C LIT 351 Themes in World Literature: Love, Sex, and Murder (5) VLPA World literature, from the Renaissance to modern times, based upon the theme of "love, sex, and murder." Selections drawn from European, English, and American literature, not limited to period and genre. Focus upon the human potential for both great violence and extraordinary compassion.

C LIT 352 Themes in World Literature: Death and Transfiguration (5) VLPA Theme of death, transfiguration, and new life in world literature. Selections from Tolstoy, D. H. Lawrence, Celine, E. M. Forster, and other major writers.

C LIT 357 Literature and Film (3-5, max. 10) VLPA The film as an art form, with particular reference to the literary dimension of film and to the interaction of literature with the other artistic media employed in the form. Films are shown as an integral part of the course. Content varies.

C LIT 371 Literature and the Visual Arts (5) VLPA Focuses on specific theoretical problems. Examines the relationship between text and image in a variety of art forms including poetry, novels, paintings, photography, essays, comic strips, film, and advertisement. Readings, in English, from a wide variety of national literatures.

C LIT 375 Images of Women in Literature (5, max. 15) VLPA Comparative study of the ways women's image, social role, and psychology have been portrayed by writers of various nationalities and literary periods. Selection of theme varies from quarter to quarter. Works are read in English translation.

C LIT 396 Special Studies in Comparative Literature (3-5, max. 10) VLPA Offered by visitors or resident faculty. Content varies.

C LIT 397 Special Topics in Cinema Studies (3-5, max. 10) I&S/VLPA Varying topics relating to film in social contexts. Offered by resident or visiting faculty.

C LIT 400 Introduction to the Theory of Literature (5) VLPA A selection of major theoretical statements in the history of literary theory, with emphasis on fundamental issues of lasting concern and with attention to some recent emphases.

C LIT 410 Studies in Literary History (5, max. 15) VLPA Introduction to a major figure or movement associated with the development of literary history. Through the study of one aspect of literary history students gain a thorough understanding of a particular point of view, while exploring the breadth of contemporary approaches to literature.

C LIT 421 Studies in Connections: Literature and Other Disciplines (5, max. 15) VLPA Examines the links between literature and other disciplines or art forms. Literature and history, literature and philosophy, literature and music, literature and the visual arts are all appropriate topics. Selection of focus depends on instructor.

C LIT 422 Studies in Genre (5, max. 15) VLPA Major genres of world literature: poetry, fiction, drama. Readings, in English from a wide selection of national literatures.

C LIT 424 The Epic Tradition (5) VLPA Ancient and medieval epic and heroic poetry of Europe in English: the Iliad, Odyssey, and Aeneid; the Roland or a comparable work from the medieval oral tradition; pre-Greek forerunners, other Greco-Roman literary epics, and later medieval and Renaissance developments and adaptations of the genre. Choice of reading material varies. Literary background recommended. Offered: jointly with CLAS 424.

C LIT 431 The Northern European Ballad (5) VLPA Integrative study of the Northern European Ballad, with an emphasis on texts, performance, context, history, theory, genre classification, and interpretive approaches. Offered: jointly with SCAND 431.

C LIT 460 Cinematic Production (5) VLPA Examines fictional or documentary filmmaking/video production from concept, focus, treatment, research, data gathering, story development, scripting, narrating, performing and postproduction. Students will be exposed to a wide variety of filmmaking styles and will engage in a group creative project.

C LIT 490 Directed Study or Research (1-5, max. 10) Individual study of topics in comparative literature by arrangement with the instructor and the Comparative Literature office.

C LIT 491 Internship (1-5, max. 5) Supervised experience in local businesses and other agencies. Open to upper-division Comparative Literature and Cinema Studies majors. Recommended: 25 credits of C LIT courses.

C LIT 493 Comparative Literature Honors Seminar (5, max. 15) VLPA Special topics in comparative literature. Required of honors students in comparative literature.

C LIT 495 Honors Thesis (5) VLPA Preparation of an honors thesis under the direction and supervision of a faculty member.

C LIT 496 Special Studies in Comparative Literature (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Offered occasionally by visitors or resident faculty. Content varies.

C LIT 497 Special Topics in Cinema Studies (3-5, max. 10) VLPA Varying topics in Cinema Studies. Offered by resident or visiting faculty.

Computer Science

See also Computer Science and Engineering in the College of Engineering section.

114 Sieg



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/comp_sci.html



Department Web page:

www.cs.washington.edu

Computer science is the study of information and algorithms within the context of real and abstract computing devices. Computer scientists are interested in such topics as the representation and storage of information; algorithms to access, display, edit, and transform information; programming languages to express algorithms; and hardware and software processors to execute algorithms. These concerns lead to practical developments in computer systems software, such as operating systems and compilers, and in application areas, such as artificial intelligence, computer graphics, and computational biology, and to theoretical investigations of computers, algorithms, and data. The objective of undergraduate education in computer science is to develop broadly educated and competent graduates for professional careers or graduate studies. Especially important is a foundation that will endure as technology advances and changes.

Instructional and Special Research Facilities

The Computer Science laboratories provides extensive, efficient, and powerful state-of-the-art facilities for undergraduate, graduate, and faculty instruction and research. The equipment base is upgraded frequently. (For an up-to-date description please see the descriptions in the online undergraduate and graduate brochures, available via the department's homepage.) The same is true for the department's software base where there are several modern operating systems including Windows-NT, Unix, Solaris, and Linux, as well as extensive collections of software applications and development tools for each. The department's students have access to these resources in several laboratories in Sieg Hall and through direct modem access administered by the University. All the department's workstations provide users with full Internet access and nearly all the department's courses make extensive use of the World Wide Web. In addition to general computing laboratories, the department also supports specialized laboratories for computer graphics, hardware, and embedded system design that also support more-advanced computing platforms and software.

Undergraduate Programs

A Bachelor of Science degree in computer science is offered by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering and is administered through the College of Arts and Sciences. The department also offers a Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree, administered through the College of Engineering, and graduate degrees in computer science and engineering. Information concerning the B.S. degree in computer engineering can be found under Computer Science and Engineering in the College of Engineering section of this catalog. The department's Web page should be consulted for the most current information.

The computer science field has a broad base of private- and public-sector jobs suitable for the Bachelor of Science graduate: systems analyst, systems pro-

grammer, applications programmer, technical sales and marketing, and hardware or software engineering specialist. In addition, there are jobs for which graduate education may be appropriate: producers and developers of computer systems, and teachers and researchers. The field is also highly valued for practicing entrepreneurship and is considered one of the most vibrant in the sciences.

The departmental core requirements of the two undergraduate majors are identical. The computer science major may be more appropriate for students who want to earn a double major with another College of Arts and Sciences program (for example, mathematics or economics), who want the additional flexibility of the computer science requirements (the computer engineering major has more required courses and fewer electives), or who may be more interested in the theory, design, and implementation of software systems and applications (for example, the techniques of modern compilers, or the algorithms behind computer graphics and animation).

The computer engineering major may be more appropriate for students who are interested in creating and building systems that include both hardware and software components and must be engineered to meet a variety of cost and performance constraints. The program includes a general foundation in engineering fundamentals to enable interdisciplinary work with other departments in the College of Engineering and the University as a whole.

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering cooperates with the departments of Applied Mathematics, Mathematics, and Statistics in an interdepartmental Bachelor of Science degree program in Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences. The program builds a broad foundation in the mathematical sciences and offers the option of specializing in computer sciences through choice of the Discrete Mathematics and Algorithms Option. Degree requirements can be found in the Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences section.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

See Computer Science and Engineering in the College of Engineering section of this catalog.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

Adviser
114 Sieg, Box 352350
206-543-1695
ugrad-advisor@cs.washington.edu

Admission Requirements: The admission application is available online at rdbsrv1.cs.washington.edu/uapp. The *Computer Science and Engineering Handbook for Undergraduates* is available from the main office, 114 Sieg Hall, and via the department's Web page (www.cs.washington.edu). The department classifies applicants by admission group. The requirements for each group are described below:

1. **Early Decision Group:** The Department of Computer Science and Engineering enrolls up to 10 percent of its incoming class directly out of high school, prior to the completion of university-level prerequisites. Freshman applicants to the University listing Computer Science or Computer Engineering as their intended major, and who are Washington state residents, are automatically considered. Competitive applicants will have taken calculus and at least one year of laboratory science (preferably physics) upon entering the University. Admission is for autumn quarter only.
2. **Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):** Students must have completed 45 credits applicable to the degree, including MATH 124, 125,

126, PHYS 121, CSE 142, and CSE 143. Admission is for autumn or spring quarter. Application deadlines July 1 for autumn quarter and February 1 for spring quarter.

Major Requirements:

1. **Mathematics and Science Component** (39 credits): MATH 124, 125, 126, 308 (or 318); MATH/STAT 390; any 300-level MATH course (except MATH 300, 354, and 355), or 2 credits of computer science senior electives (STAT/MATH 394 and 395 together may be substituted for the last two requirements); PHYS 121, 122, 123.
2. **Inner Core Component** (32 credits): CSE 142, 143, 321, 322, 326, 341, 370, 378.
3. **Outer Core Component** (minimum of four courses): CSE 401, 403, 421, 431, 444, 451, 457, 461, 471, and 473.
4. **Elective Component** (minimum of 7 credits): 400-level CSE courses (not including those used to satisfy the Outer Core), up to 9 credits of CSE 498, and courses chosen from the approved senior-elective course list.
5. Transfer students must earn a minimum of 24 graded credits toward the major at the UW.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Computer Science and Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Dance

258 Meany



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/dance.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/uwdance/

The dance program is designed as part of a liberal arts curriculum and provides students a foundation for future advanced work in performance or movement-related work.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Carol Marlow
261 Meany, Box 351150
206-543-0550
uwdance@u.washington.edu

Dance offers a program of study that leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree. It is recommended that majors supplement their dance studies with course work in other disciplines to provide a foundation for later specialization in dance ethnology, dance history and criticism, performance art, education, movement therapy, or movement science. The dance program also offers a minor.

Student Associations: Dance Student Association.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirement: Admission is twice yearly: autumn for winter quarter admission, and spring for autumn quarter admission. Applicants should have completed or be currently enrolled in a dance-tech-

nique course. Applications are due in the departmental office by the fifth week of the quarter. Transfer students and out-of-area freshmen should consult the department for possible audition arrangements.

Major Requirements: Minimum 70 credits in dance to include DANCE 166, 234, 266, 270 (2 credits, 1 crew minimum), 344, 345, 366, 390, 420, 480, 493; 28 credits from the following (12 credits minimum at the 200-level or above; 6 credits minimum in both ballet and modern dance): DANCE 104, 105, 106; 107, 108, 109; 110, 111, 112; 201, 202, 203; 204, 205, 206; 210, 211, 212; 230; 301, 302, 303; 304, 305, 306; 310, 311, 312; 401, 402, 403; 404, 405, 406.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 25 credits to include 10 credits from DANCE 166, 234, 250, 270, 344, 345, 420, 490, 493; and 15 credits from DANCE 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, 211, 212, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306.

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Dance's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Elizabeth Cooper

Professors

Knapp, Joan S. * 1981, (Emeritus); MA, 1964, University of Illinois; dance composition, improvisation, kinesthetic training.

Wiley, Hannah * 1984; MA, 1981, New York University; ballet, scientific aspects of dance, choreography, dance in higher education.

Associate Professor

Cooper, Elizabeth A. 2001; MFA, 1997, University of Washington; dance history, ballet, modern, research methods.

Assistant Professor

Simpson, Maria Quinlan * 1994; MFA, 1996, University of Washington; dance science, dance pedagogy, and the application of both to the dance technique class.

Lecturer

Cohen, Pamela 2001; MFA, 2001, University of Washington; modern, psychology for dance.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsca/.

DANCE 101 Introduction to Dance (5) VLPA Introduction to dance as an art form. Lectures in dance appreciation. Studio experience in ballet and modern dance techniques. Attendance required at outside events.

DANCE 102 Introduction to Dance (5, max. 10) VLPA Introduction to dance as an art form. Lectures

in dance appreciation. Studio experience in ballet and modern dance techniques. Attendance required at outside events. Prerequisite: DANCE 101.

DANCE 103 Introduction to Dance (5, max. 10) VLPA Introduction to dance as an art form. Lectures in dance appreciation. Studio experience in ballet and modern dance techniques. Attendance required at outside events. Prerequisite: DANCE 102.

DANCE 104 Modern Technique (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced beginning. Continued development of all beginning areas and expansion of movement vocabulary.

DANCE 105 Modern Technique (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced beginning. Continued development of all beginning areas and expansion of movement vocabulary.

DANCE 106 Modern Technique (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced beginning. Continued development of all beginning areas and expansion of movement vocabulary.

DANCE 107 Ballet Technique I (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced beginning. Continued development of all beginning areas. Expansion of ballet vocabulary.

DANCE 108 Ballet Technique I (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced beginning. Continued development of all beginning areas. Expansion of ballet vocabulary.

DANCE 109 Ballet Technique I (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced beginning. Continued development of all beginning areas. Expansion of ballet vocabulary.

DANCE 110 Jazz Technique I (1-4, max. 4) VLPA Introduction to jazz technique. Dance performance attendance required.

DANCE 111 Jazz Technique I (1-4, max. 4) VLPA Introduction to jazz technique. Dance performance attendance required.

DANCE 112 Jazz Technique I (1-4, max. 4) VLPA Introduction to jazz technique. Dance performance attendance required.

DANCE 166 Dance Composition I (5) VLPA Introduction to the principles of dance composition through improvisation.

DANCE 201 Ballet Technique II (*, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate. Expansion of ballet vocabulary.

DANCE 202 Ballet Technique II (*, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate. Expansion of ballet vocabulary.

DANCE 203 Ballet Technique II (*, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate. Expansion of ballet vocabulary.

DANCE 204 Modern Dance Technique II (*, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate. Expansion of movement vocabulary.

DANCE 205 Modern Dance Technique II (*, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate. Expansion of movement vocabulary.

DANCE 206 Modern Dance Technique II (*, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate. Expansion of movement vocabulary.

DANCE 210 Jazz Technique II (1-4, max. 4) VLPA Intermediate-level jazz technique. Continued development of beginning areas. Expansion of movement vocabulary. Dance performance attendance required.

DANCE 211 Jazz Technique II (1-4, max. 4) VLPA Intermediate-level jazz technique. Continued development of beginning areas. Expansion of movement vocabulary. Dance performance attendance required.

DANCE 212 Jazz Technique II (1-4, max. 4) VLPA Intermediate-level jazz technique. Continued development of beginning areas. Expansion of movement vocabulary. Dance performance attendance required.

DANCE 230 Alternative Movement Studies (3, max. 9) VLPA Introduction to an alternative approach to movement study. Topics vary.

DANCE 234 World Dance and Culture (3, max. 9) I&S/VLPA Survey course presenting selected dance idioms as they relate to ethnicity in their performance, aesthetics, and history. May have studio component.

DANCE 250 The Creative Context: How Society, Politics, and Economics Have Influenced Choreographers (2) I&S/VLPA *Cooper* An in-depth investigation of the Chamber Dance Company repertoire through readings, videos, lectures, discussions, and concert attendance. Emphasis on understanding the historical and artistic significance of the choreographic works. Topics vary annually. Offered: W.

DANCE 266 Dance Composition II (5) VLPA Dance composition in relation to music. Emphasis on solos and small groups. Prerequisite: DANCE 166. Offered: alternate years.

DANCE 270 Dance Performance Activities (1-3, max. 9) VLPA Performance in a dance or work on a crew for a dance production, either a studio showing or public performance, conducted under faculty supervision. Credit/no credit only.

DANCE 301 Ballet Technique III (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced-intermediate level: continued development and expansion in all areas of technique.

DANCE 302 Ballet Technique III (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced-intermediate level: continued development and expansion in all areas of technique.

DANCE 303 Ballet Technique III (*, max. 8) VLPA Advanced-intermediate level: continued development and expansion in all areas of technique.

DANCE 304 Modern Dance Technique III (1-8, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate-advanced. Dance sequences of greater complexity.

DANCE 305 Modern Dance Technique III (1-8, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate-advanced. Dance sequences of greater complexity.

DANCE 306 Modern Dance Technique III (1-8, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate-advanced. Dance sequences of greater complexity.

DANCE 344 Ballet History (3-5) I&S/VLPA *Cooper* Survey of ballet history. Offered: A.

DANCE 345 Modern Dance History (3-5) I&S/VLPA Survey of modern dance history.

DANCE 366 Dance Composition III (5) VLPA Dance composition in relation to production. Emphasis on larger group works. Prerequisite: DANCE 266.

DANCE 371 Choreographic Workshop (2) VLPA Performing experience for students in pieces choreographed by faculty members and guest choreographers.

DANCE 390 Dance Teaching Methodologies (3-5) VLPA Introduction to dance pedagogy, including educational theory, motor learning, and biomechanical principles and music as it relates to the teaching of dance.

DANCE 420 Dance Aesthetics (3) I&S/VLPA Philosophical investigation of the expressive elements of dance. Reading and discussion of the concepts of beauty, style, and aesthetic theory.

ments of dance. Reading and discussion of the concepts of beauty, style, and aesthetic theory.

DANCE 480 Senior Seminar (3) VLPA Culminating project emphasizing a synthesis of experiences in the Dance Program with a focus on individual interests.

DANCE 490 Special Studies in Dance (1-3, max. 10) VLPA Special studies designed to address contemporary and historical concerns in the field of dance.

DANCE 493 Anatomy for Dance (3-5) NW/VLPA *Simpson* Anatomy of the musculoskeletal system and its applications in dance movement.

DANCE 499 Undergraduate Independent Study (*, max. 6)

Digital and Experimental Media Arts

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.


For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

DXARTS 498 Special Topics in Digital Arts and Experimental Media (3-5, max. 15) Taught by UW faculty and visiting artists, engineers, scientists, and humanities scholars.

DXARTS 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 12)

Drama

101 Hutchinson

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/drama.html

 *Department Web page:*
artsci.washington.edu/drama

The School of Drama offers undergraduate instruction in acting, directing, design, theatre history, and dramatic theory within the context of a liberal arts degree. The School uses various theatres including the Penthouse (the first theatre-in-the-round built in the United States), the thrust-stage Playhouse, the end-stage Studio Theatre, and the proscenium opera house in Meany Hall. Faculty- and student-directed plays drawn from the full range of world dramatic literature are produced throughout the year. The School also produces operas in association with the School of Music and utilizes two performance spaces in Hutchinson Hall for student work. All of these provide a rich opportunity for student participation in all aspects of dramatic art.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Kathy Holliday
129 Hutchinson, Box 353950
206-543-4204
uwdrama@u.washington.edu

The School of Drama provides Bachelor of Arts students a well-rounded major as a means to an enriched artistic expression, as a foundation to further study, and for the cultivation of essential life skills: teamwork, communication, critical thinking, and imagination. The School of Drama also offers a minor.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements: DRAMA 251 and 302; two of the following: DRAMA 210, 211, 212; one of the following: 290, 291, 292; and a minimum GPA of 2.50 for the five courses.

Continuation Policy: Drama majors who fall below a 2.00 GPA in drama courses will be placed on academic probation for one quarter. Students who fail to raise their GPA to 2.00 in that time are dropped from the major and returned to premajor status. Students may petition the School of Drama for readmission.

Major Requirements: A minimum of 62 credits in drama courses. Three quarters of acting: DRAMA 251, 252, 253, or equivalent. Six quarters of technical theatre: DRAMA 210, 211, 212, 290, 291, 292. 25 credits in theatre history, dramatic literature, and criticism: DRAMA 302; one of 374, 377, 471, 472; one of 473, 475, 476; one of 371, 373, 416, 494, plus one additional course from the three preceding groups; 10 credits of drama electives at the 300 and 400 levels. One credit of DRAMA 401 is required for graduation.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 34 credits consisting of DRAMA 101, 210, 211, 212, 251, 252, 253, 371. (DRAMA 290, 291, and 292 recommended.)

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Drama's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Sarah N. Gates

Professors

Blau, Herbert * 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1954, Stanford University; drama and performance, literary and cultural theory.

Clay, Jack D. * 1986, (Emeritus); MA, 1956, Northwestern University; acting.

Comtois, Mary Elizabeth * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, University of Colorado (Boulder); playwriting.

Crider, James R. * 1983, (Emeritus); MA, 1950, University of Washington; costume design.

Dahlstrom, Robert A. * 1971; MA, 1967, University of Illinois; design.

Gates, Sarah N. * 1983; MA, 1974, University of California (Santa Barbara), MFA, 1983, Boston University; costume design.

Haaga, Agnes M. 1978, (Emeritus); MA, 1952, Northwestern University; child drama.

Hostetler, Paul S. * 1974, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Louisiana State University; theatre history, directing.

Jory, Jon V. 2000; acting, directing.

Pearson, J. Steven * 1989; MFA, 1978, Carnegie Mellon University; professional actor training and modern Japanese theatrical techniques.

Siks, Geraldine B. 1977, (Emeritus); MA, 1940, Northwestern University; child drama.

Sydow, John D. 1970, (Emeritus); MFA, 1950, Yale University; directing.

Witham, Barry B. * 1979; PhD, 1968, Ohio State University; theatre history.

Associate Professors

Bryant-Bertail, Sarah * 1990; PhD, 1986, University of Minnesota; Western and Asian drama, theater history, performance practices, film, critical theory.

Forrester, William D. * 1972; MFA, 1969, Yale University; scene design.

Hunt, Robyn * 1988; MFA, 1978, University of California (San Diego); actor training, cross cultural performances, techniques, and script writing.

Jenkins, Mark F. * 1989; the Stanislavski approach to acting; acting, directing.

Valentinetti, Aurora 1943, (Emeritus); MA, 1949, University of Washington; puppetry.

Assistant Professors

Curtis-Newton, Valerie * 1998; MA, 1996, University of Washington; theatrical production, theatre technique, theatre history.

Johnson, David Odai * 1998; PhD, 1994, University of Texas (Austin); theatre history with an area of emphasis in English Restoration and 18th century.

Madden, Catherine M. 1987; MA, 1977, Washington University; Alexander technique, acting.

Parker, Shanga Kyle Gerard * 1994; MFA, 1991, University of California (San Diego); acting in Shakespearean verse.

Redd, Tina * 1999; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; dramatic theory and criticism, emphasis on representations of race and gender.

Wolcott, John R. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, Ohio State University; theatre history, computing in theatre research.

Senior Lecturers

Harrison, Mark Jeffrey * 1997; PhD, 1989, New York University; director of theatre and opera, head of the Professional Direction Training Program.

Shahn, Judith * 1990; BFA, 1977, Carnegie Mellon University; voice production for the theatre, dialects, Shakespeare and modern text.

Lecturers

Collum, Jerry L. 2001; BFA, 1984, Auburn University; technical direction.

Trout, Deborah L. * 1994; MFA, 1994, Yale University; design for the theatre; costume and set design.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

DRAMA 101 Introduction to the Theatre (5) VLPA Redd The theatre as an art form with emphasis on the play in production. The role of the various theatre artists: actors, directors, designers, and playwrights. Required attendance at one or more performances. Lecture and discussion groups. For nonmajors. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 201 Play Analysis (5) VLPA Play structure through analysis of one-act plays in all genres, with special attention to plotting and the various means used to achieve a unity of action as the basis of all drama.

DRAMA 210 Theatre Technical Practice (4) VLPA Intensive lecture-laboratory in basic theories, techniques, and equipment of the stage. Technical procedures.

DRAMA 211 Theatre Technical Practice (4) VLPA Trout Intensive lecture-laboratory in basic theories, techniques, and equipment of the stage. Costumes.

DRAMA 212 Theatre Technical Practice (4) VLPA Intensive lecture-laboratory in basic theories, techniques, and equipment of the stage. Stage lighting.

DRAMA 251 Acting (4) VLPA Theory and practice of fundamentals of American "method," based on principles of Stanislavsky and their American evolution. Development of basic acting skills through monologue work. Offered: A.

DRAMA 252 Acting (4) VLPA Theory and practice of fundamentals of American "method," based on principles of Stanislavsky and their American evolution. Direct application of methodology through scene work. Recommended: DRAMA 251. Offered: W.

DRAMA 253 Acting (4) VLPA Theory and practice of fundamentals of American "method," based on principles of Stanislavsky and their American evolution. Preparation of audition material and scene work within the context of entire play. Recommended: DRAMA 251; DRAMA 252. Offered: Sp.

DRAMA 259 Performance Practicum (2-6, max. 12) VLPA Special work in various aspects of performance technique.

DRAMA 290 Theatre Technical Practices Laboratory (1-3, max. 3) VLPA Laboratory course involving specific production assignment, either in-shop or in-theatre or both. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 291 Theatre Technical Practices Laboratory (1-3, max. 3) VLPA Laboratory course involving specific production assignment, either in-shop or in-theatre or both. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 292 Theatre Technical Practices Laboratory (1-3, max. 3) VLPA Laboratory course involving specific production assignment, either in-shop or in-theatre or both. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 298 Theatre Production (1-2, max. 9) VLPA Laboratory course for students participating in School of Drama minor productions and projects. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 302 Critical Analysis of Theatre (5) VLPA Bryant-Bertail, Redd Analyses of plays, based on leading critical traditions. Illustrates variety of approaches to a play, criteria for choosing best approach for a given play, and ways in which criti-

cism aids in understanding dramatic effect, for both reader and practitioner. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 305 Computers in the Theatre (5) VLPA

Computing and information systems as problem solving tools for the theatre. Analysis of problems in theatre production and scholarship, with approaches to solutions through computing. Database, spreadsheet, and CAD system applications in the practice and study of lighting and scenic design, theatre management, and research in theatre history and criticism.

DRAMA 313 Scenery Construction (3) VLPA

Survey of materials, processes, and equipment in the fabrication, assembly, painting, rigging, and installation of stage scenery and properties. Recommended: DRAMA 210.

DRAMA 314 Introduction to Design for the Performing Arts (3) VLPA

Forrester Survey of the role of design (scenery, costume, lighting, and sound) in the contemporary performing arts. Consideration of communicative mission and limitations of each of the design areas. Recommended: DRAMA 210; DRAMA 211; DRAMA 212.

DRAMA 316 Theatrical Makeup (2) VLPA

Basic principles, with intensive practice in application of makeup for use on proscenium and arena stages. Open to nonmajors.

DRAMA 350 Introduction to Acting Methods (4) VLPA

Advanced scene study from three actor-training viewpoints. Approach based in the American "method" through such proponents as Adler, Strasberg, Hagen, Meisner. Exposure to more physically-based systems such as Alexander and Suzuki included. Recommended: DRAMA 252 or equivalent.

DRAMA 351 Intermediate Acting—Scene Study (4) VLPA

Actor-training methodologies of Stanislavsky, Meyerhold, Michael Chekov, and other physically-based approaches. Increases understanding of psychological motivation, concentration, focus of attention, clarity of physical expressiveness. Perform three scenes. Recommended: one of DRAMA 210, DRAMA 211, DRAMA 212; two of DRAMA 290, DRAMA 291, DRAMA 292; DRAMA 253; audition; and 2 credits of DRAMA 466 within two quarters. Offered: A.

DRAMA 352 Intermediate Acting—Verse (4) VLPA

Parker Addresses character motivation within classical verse of Shakespeare, Moliere, Racine, etc. Sonnets, monologues, scenes in iambic pentameter and rhyming couplet, exploring rhythm, music, and how these relate to character psychology, motivation. Recommended: one of DRAMA 210, DRAMA 211, DRAMA 212; two of DRAMA 290, DRAMA 291, DRAMA 292; DRAMA 253; audition; and 2 credits of 466 within two quarters. Offered: A.

DRAMA 353 Intermediate Acting—Production (4) VLPA

Explores the ten-minute play. Focus shifts to full-length play script, developing ensemble playing, sustained concentration, focus of attention, character motivation, and extended through-line. Culminates in public performance. Recommended: one of DRAMA 210, DRAMA 211, DRAMA 212; two of DRAMA 290, DRAMA 291, DRAMA 292; audition; and 2 credits of 466 within two quarters. Offered: Sp.

DRAMA 365 Ethnic Studies in Drama (3-5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA

Curtis-Newton, Redd Theatre and plays, post-World War II to the present. Style, content, and context explored. Emphasis on social, political, and economic milieu from which theatre arose. Playwrights studied may include Alice Childress, August Wilson, Lynn Nottage, Percy Mtwa, Luis Valdez, and Maria Fomes.

DRAMA 371 Theatre and Society (5) I&S/VLPA

Introduction to the history of the theatre from the Greeks to the present day. Development of the theatre as a social institution. Reading of major texts from each period. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 373 Women in Theatre (5) VLPA

Redd Examines both the inclusion and exclusion of women by the cultural practice of theatre. Has two primary aims: to provide an historical overview of women in playwriting, acting, directing and criticism, and to apply contemporary social issues to the practice, texts, and criticism of the stage. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 374 History of Greek and Roman Theatre (5) VLPA

Johnson Survey of Classical and Hellenistic Greek and Roman theatre culture, including texts, architecture, iconography, scenic practices, and conventions of performance from the Festival of Dionysus to the bloodsports of the Roman arenas. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 377 History of Medieval and Renaissance Theatre (5) VLPA

Johnson Survey of the rise of theatre from the early liturgical drama through the High Middle Ages to the Reformation and the great flowering of secular drama in Elizabethan England and the Golden Age of Spain. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 378 History of European Theatre, Renaissance to Revolution (5) VLPA

Johnson Survey of the drama, theatre, and theatre culture from the Italian Renaissance through the French Revolution. Examines the rise of court culture, opera, French neo-classicism, as well as the popular media dell'Arte. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 391 Beginning Technical Practices (1-3, max. 9) VLPA

Laboratory course involving specific production assignments, either in-shop or in-theatre, or both. Recommended: DRAMA 290; DRAMA 291; DRAMA 292.

DRAMA 401 Senior Seminar (1, max. 2) VLPA

Gates A professional seminar featuring guest artists and career development specialists. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

DRAMA 405 Computer Graphics Systems (3) VLPA

Introduction to CAD applications in theatre design and technology. Focus on learning to use general purpose graphics software for CAD. Discussion of available hardware and software. Recommended: DRAMA 420.

DRAMA 410 Advanced Theatre Technical Practices (2-4, max. 20) VLPA

Production-related apprenticeship, in the areas of scene construction, scene painting, costume, or lighting. Recommended: DRAMA 210; DRAMA 211; DRAMA 212; DRAMA 418. Offered: AWSp.

DRAMA 413 Advanced Scene Construction (3) VLPA

Special problems in scene construction materials and rigging. Recommended: DRAMA 210; DRAMA 212; DRAMA 290; DRAMA 292; DRAMA 410; DRAMA 420.

DRAMA 414 Scene Design (3, max. 6) VLPA

Dahlstrom, Forrester Theory, practice, and rendering of scene designs. Repeat of course involves intermediate designs and models. Recommended: ART H 203; DRAMA 210.

DRAMA 415 Stage Costume Design (3, max. 6) VLPA

Trout Theory, practice, and rendering of costume designs for the theatre. Repeat of course involves intermediate designs. Recommended: ART H 203; DRAMA 211; DRAMA 416 if repeating.

DRAMA 416 History of Western Dress (5) VLPA

Gates Survey history of Western dress. Emphasis on use of this information by theatrical costume design-

ers. Includes development of costume for drama, ballet, and opera. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 417 Stage Costume Patterning and Construction (3, max. 6) VLPA

Techniques of costume construction, including study of fabrics; emphasis on creating patterns by draping. Recommended: DRAMA 211; DRAMA 416.

DRAMA 418 Scene Painting (3, max. 6) VLPA

Forrester Lecture-laboratory with focus on techniques and principles of scene painting. Uses of various media and types of equipment as applicable to varied scenic pieces. Recommended: DRAMA 210.

DRAMA 419 Advanced Stage Lighting Design (3, max. 9) VLPA

Development of a working process consistent with current professional practice. Includes drafting, worksheets, study of color. Students read plays and develop analytical skills. Recommended: DRAMA 212.

DRAMA 420 Design and Technical Drafting (2, max. 4) VLPA

Forrester Laboratory and project critique covering stage design graphics and technical drawing; specifically: designer's elevations, ground plans, sections, detail drawing, transposition of design drawing information to technical drawings. Recommended: DRAMA 210.

DRAMA 421 Drawing and Rendering Techniques for the Theatre (2, max. 10) VLPA

Forrester Weekly figure-drawing laboratories with live model and weekly field trips for laboratories in drawing natural phenomena and architectural detail. Studies in historical drawing styles. Practice in use of several media and techniques of expression. Recommended: DRAMA 210; DRAMA 211.

DRAMA 441 Beginning Playwriting (1-6, max. 12) VLPA

Writing exercises and drafts of a one-act play provide first experience in writing for performance. Readings of representative one-act plays introduce genres and writing styles. Recommended: DRAMA 253 or DRAMA 353; DRAMA 210; DRAMA 211; DRAMA 212.

DRAMA 450 Rehearsal Laboratory (2, max. 6) VLPA

Acting in projects directed by graduate directing students. Recommended: DRAMA 253.

DRAMA 451 Advanced Acting—Production Workshop (4) VLPA

Improvisation skills. Methodology employed develops one five-minute solo work, using either original or adaptations of non-dramatic texts. Culminates in two public showings of the five-minute one-person works. Offered: A.

DRAMA 452 Advanced Acting—Scene Study (4) VLPA

Invites actor to create a role. Script reading for action and consequence. Use and employment of five senses to express a character's life, presenting a coherent and alive person to the stage. Culminates in public performance. Offered: W.

DRAMA 453 Advanced Acting—Physical Training (4) VLPA

Introduction to physical training methods of Tadashi Suzuki, Kenji Suzuki, and the relationship of their methodologies to Constantin Stanislavsky. Contemporary monologues analyzed for psychological motivation, while exploring the physical analog of "action" as expressed and accessed by the new physical training. Offered: Sp.

DRAMA 454 Projects in Acting (3, max. 9) VLPA

Rehearsal and classroom performance of dramatic literature of various periods and styles.

DRAMA 455 Alexander Technique (3) VLPA

Madden A practical and theoretical introduction to the Alexander Technique, a psychophysical re-education process developed by F. M. Alexander (1869-1955). Studio application of this work improves physical/vocal coordination, enhances creativity, and clarifies thinking.

DRAMA 460 Introduction to Directing (3) VLPA *Curtis-Newton, Harrison* Student is introduced to the art of the stage director. Recommended: DRAMA 210; DRAMA 211; DRAMA 212; DRAMA 253 or DRAMA 353; DRAMA 302. Offered: A.

DRAMA 461 Elementary Directing (3) VLPA *Curtis-Newton, Harrison* Elementary study of the art of the stage director. Recommended: DRAMA 460.

DRAMA 462 Elementary Directing (3) VLPA *Harrison* Elementary study of the art of the stage director. Recommended: DRAMA 461.

DRAMA 466 Stage Management (2-5, max. 15) VLPA *Stewart* Study and practice of stage management. Recommended: DRAMA 210; DRAMA 211; DRAMA 212; DRAMA 290; DRAMA 291; DRAMA 292.

DRAMA 471 History of the English Restoration and 18th Century Theatre (5) VLPA *Johnson* Examination of the relationship of the physical theatre and the productions that took place within that theatre. Particular emphasis on the text performed, styles of acting, scenic elements, and the critical theories that influenced the theatre of the period. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 472 European and American Theatre, Revolution to Modernism (1780-1920) (5) VLPA *Johnson* Survey of the drama, theatre, and theatre culture from the French Revolution into the beginnings of Modernism; social and political aspects of theatre, rise of Romanticism, melodrama, and variety entertainment through the 19th century to the artistic revolution that paved the way for modern theatre. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 473 Modern European Theatre and Drama (5) VLPA *Witham* Major movements and figures in contemporary European theatre from French absurdism to the present. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 475 Modern English Theatre and Drama (5) VLPA *Witham* Major trends in contemporary English theatre, post-World War II to the present. Performers, dramatists, and designers who shaped the course of the theatre following the "angry young rebellion" of the 1950s. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 476 Modern American Theatre and Drama (5) VLPA *Witham* Major forces shaping modern American theatre, Eugene O'Neill to the present. Leading dramatists, directors, and designers of the post-World War II era. Experiments such as the Federal Theatre Project, Group Theatre, and Living Theatre. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 490 Special Studies in Acting-Directing (1-6, max. 12) VLPA

DRAMA 491 Special Studies in Design-Technical (1-6, max. 6) VLPA

DRAMA 494 Special Studies in Theatre and Drama (5, max. 20) VLPA *Bryant-Bertail, Johnson, Redd, Witham* Topics in drama, history, and criticism. See Time Schedule for specific topic. Prerequisite: DRAMA 302.

DRAMA 495 Practicum in Design and Technical Theatre (2-6, max. 15) VLPA Emphasis on developing design and technology problem-solving skills through laboratory and project evaluation. Recommended: DRAMA 211, DRAMA 212, DRAMA 313.

DRAMA 496 Stage Costume Problems (2, max. 8) VLPA Specific research problems of stage costume design and execution: accessories, masks, wigs, fabric modification, millinery or construction analysis for specialized costumes. Topics vary. Recommended: DRAMA 211; DRAMA 416.

DRAMA 498 Theatre Production (1-2, max. 9) VLPA Laboratory course for students participating in School of Drama major productions. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A/WSp.

DRAMA 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Earth and Space Sciences

63 Johnson



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/ess.html



Department Web page:
www.ess.washington.edu

The Department of Earth and Space Sciences seeks to further the understanding of the Earth, the solar system, and their histories. The department's scope extends from the center of Earth to the rim of the solar system, and its activities cut across traditional disciplines of physics, chemistry, biology, geology, and mathematics. The department's faculty, students, and staff examine Earth's interior structure, chemistry, motion, and dynamics; geologic hazards; processes affecting the surface environment and climate; the surrounding space environment; planetary processes; and geobiology.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
George Bergantz
302A Johnson, Box 351310
advising@ess.washington.edu

The Department of Earth and Space Sciences offers two undergraduate degrees. The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed for students who wish to obtain a broad understanding of the history, composition, and dynamics of the earth, either for personal enrichment or as training for careers such as science journalism, environmental law, or K-12 teaching. The Bachelor of Science degree, which requires more credits in mathematics and physical sciences, is designed for students who intend eventually to enter a graduate program in earth science and pursue a professional career. Both degrees require 55 credits in Earth and Space Sciences and 35 credits in related sciences. All required courses must be completed with a minimum grade of 2.0. The Biology Option allows B.S. students interested in paleontology and paleobiology to substitute certain biology courses for mathematics and physical sciences. Courses and a minor are also offered for nonmajors interested in understanding the processes responsible for the distribution of continents, landscapes, the availability of natural resources, and the occurrence of such natural hazards as earthquakes and volcanoes.

Bachelor of Science

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: MATH 124; PHYS 121; CHEM 142.

Major Requirements:

1. *Science Core (35 Credits):* Basic Supporting Science (20 credits): MATH 124, 125 or equivalent; PHYS 121; CHEM 142; ESS Required Core Courses (15 credits): ESS 211, 212, 213.

2. ESS Options (55 Credits):

Standard Option. Supporting science (13-15 credits): MATH 126 or equivalent; PHYS 122; and one of PHYS 123, CHEM 152, MATH 307, 308, STAT 311. ESS required (22 credits): Two of ESS 311, 312, 313; ESS 400 or equivalent field/experiential component. ESS electives (18-20 credits): ESS 400-level courses or any ESS 311-series course not taken as a required course, above. (May not include independent study or seminar courses numbered 490 through 499.)

Biology Option. Supporting science (21 credits): CHEM 152, 162 or equivalent; BIOL 180, 200 (or two from BIOL 201, 202, 203); MATH 126 recommended but not required. ESS required (22 credits): Two of ESS 311, 312, 313; ESS 400 or equivalent field/experiential component. ESS electives (12 credits): ESS 400-level courses or any ESS 311-series course not taken as a required course, above. (May not include independent study or seminar courses numbered 490 through 499.)

Physics Option. Supporting science (33 credits): MATH 126, 308, 324 or MATH 136, 324; PHYS 122, 123, 227, 228, 321, 322. ESS required (5 credits): One of ESS 311, 312, 313. ESS electives (17 credits): ESS 400-level courses or any ESS 311-series course not taken as a required course, above. (May not include independent study or seminar courses numbered 490 through 499.)

All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of 2.0

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: MATH 124; PHYS 121; CHEM 142.

Major Requirements:

1. *Supporting Science (35 Credits):* B.S. Science Core requirements or Basic Supporting Science (20 credits): CHEM 142; Q SCI 291, 292 or MATH 124, 125 or equivalent; PHYS 114/117. Optional courses: 15 credits from CHEM 152, 162, PHYS 115/118, 116/119, BIOL 101-102 (or one or more of 180, 200, 220, 201, 202, 203), CSE 142, Q SCI 381, 392, 393 or MATH 126 or equivalent, GEOG 360, 460.
2. *ESS Courses (55 Credits):* Required courses (15 credits): Two of ESS 211, 212, 213. One of ESS 311, 312, 313. Elective Courses: 40 upper division credits (300- and 400-level) with at least 20 credits at the 300-level and at least 10 credits at the 400-level. (May not include independent study or seminar courses numbered 490 through 499.)

All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of 2.0

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits in ESS courses with at least 15 at the upper-division level (300- or 400-level) of which at least 3 credits must be at the 400-level. (May not include independent study or seminar courses numbered 490 through 499.)

All courses must be completed with a minimum grade of 2.0.

Faculty

Chair

J. Michael Brown

Professors

Adams, John B. * 1975, (Emeritus); MS, 1958, PhD, 1961, University of Washington; remote sensing, planetary geology.

Atwater, Brian F. * 1986, (Affiliate); MS, 1974, Stanford University, PhD, 1980, University of Delaware; Quaternary geology, earthquake hazards.

Baker, Marcia * 1980; MS, 1960, Stanford University, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; cloud physics, atmospheric geophysics.

Bergantz, George W. * 1988; PhD, 1988, Johns Hopkins University; volcanology, surface processes, physical petrology.

Booker, John R. * 1971; PhD, 1968, University of California (San Diego); magnetotellurics, tectonics, inverse theory.

Bostrom, Robert C. * 1964, (Emeritus); MA, 1952, PhD, 1961, Oxford University (UK); geotectonics, geophysics.

Brown, J. Michael * 1984; MS, 1978, University of Washington, PhD, 1980, University of Minnesota; experimental and theoretical mineral and rock physics.

Businger, Joost A. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Utrecht (Netherlands); energy transfer.

Charlson, Robert J. * 1962, (Emeritus); MS, 1959, Stanford University, PhD, 1964, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry.

Clark, Kenneth C. * 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1947, Harvard University; optical spectroscopy, upper atmosphere.

Cowan, Darrel S. * 1974; PhD, 1972, Stanford University; structural geology, regional tectonics.

Creager, Joe S. * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Texas A&M University; geological oceanography, sedimentology.

Creager, Kenneth C. * 1986; PhD, 1984, University of California (San Diego); seismology, geophysical inverse theory.

Criminale, William O. * 1968; PhD, 1960, Johns Hopkins University; fluid dynamics, nonlinear mechanics, stability theory.

Crosson, Robert S. * 1966; MS, 1963, University of Utah, PhD, 1966, Stanford University; seismology, earth structure, tectonics, earthquake hazards.

Delaney, John R. * 1977, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, University of Arizona; geological oceanography, origin of oceanic crust, igneous petrology.

Dunne, Thomas * 1973, (Affiliate); PhD, 1969, Johns Hopkins University; geomorphology, hydrology.

Evans, Bernard W. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, Oxford University (UK); mineralogy, metamorphic petrology.

Ghiorsio, Mark S. * 1980; MA, 1978, PhD, 1980, University of California (Berkeley); geochemistry.

Ghose, Subrata * 1972; MS, 1955, Calcutta University (India), PhD, 1959, University of Chicago; mineral physics, crystallography, mineralogy.

Gillespie, Alan R. * 1985; MS, 1977, PhD, 1982, California Institute of Technology; Quaternary geology, glacial geomorphology, remote sensing.

Hallet, Bernard * 1980; PhD, 1975, University of California (Los Angeles); glacial and periglacial geomorphology (alpine and Arctic).

Hernandez, Gonzalo * 1988; PhD, 1962, University of Rochester; aeronomy, optics.

Holzworth, Robert * 1982; MA, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of California (Berkeley); experimental space plasma physics, atmospheric/magnetospheric electric fields, thunderstorms.

Johnson, Harlan Paul * 1976, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, University of Washington; paleomagnetism and marine geophysics.

LaChapelle, Edward R. * 1982, (Emeritus); ScD, 1967, University of Puget Sound; snow-ice physics.

Leovy, Conway B. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; climatic role of clouds, planetary atmospheres, astrobiology, atmospheric circulation and dynamics.

Mallory, V. Standish * 1952, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of California (Berkeley); invertebrate paleontology.

Malone, Stephen * 1972; PhD, 1972, University of Nevada; seismicity of Cascade volcanoes and eastern Washington, computers in seismic network analysis.

Maykut, Gary * 1969, (Research); PhD, 1969, University of Washington; polar air-sea-ice interaction, radiative transfer in ice and snow.

McCallum, I. Stewart * 1970; PhD, 1968, University of Chicago; lunar science, physics of meteorites, petrology.

Merrill, Ronald T. * 1967; MS, 1961, University of Michigan, PhD, 1967, University of California (Berkeley); geomagnetism, paleomagnetism.

Montgomery, David R. * 1991; PhD, 1991, University of California (Berkeley); geomorphology (fluvial and hillslope).

Nelson, Bruce K. * 1986; MS, 1979, University of Kansas, PhD, 1985, University of California (Los Angeles); isotope geochemistry, volcanism, mantle chemistry and evolution.

Newhall, Christopher * 1994, (Affiliate); MS, 1977, University of California (Davis), PhD, 1980, Dartmouth College; volcanic processes, eruption forecasting.

Nittrover, Charles * 1998; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; geological oceanography, continental-margin sedimentation.

Parks, George K. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of California (Berkeley); magnetospheric and space plasma physics.

Porter, Stephen C. * 1962; MS, 1958, PhD, 1962, Yale University; Quaternary stratigraphy, geochronology, paleoclimatology.

Raymond, Charles F. * 1969; PhD, 1969, California Institute of Technology; glaciology, ice sheet dynamics.

Rensberger, John M. * 1966; MA, 1961, PhD, 1967, University of California (Berkeley); vertebrate paleontology and evolution.

Sack, Richard O. * 1993, (Affiliate); MA, 1975, PhD, 1979, Harvard University; petrology, thermochemistry of rock-forming minerals, chemical transport.

Smith, Stewart W. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, California Institute of Technology; earthquake processes.

Stuiver, Minze * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Groningen (Netherlands); geochronology, isotope geology.

Swanson, Donald A. * 1992, (Affiliate); PhD, 1964, Johns Hopkins University; volcanology, regional geology.

Untersteiner, Norbert * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of Innsbruck (Austria); air-sea-ice interaction, polar climatology, sea ice physics.

Waddington, Edwin D. * 1984; MS, 1973, University of Alberta (Canada), PhD, 1981, University of British Columbia (Canada); glacier and ice sheet dynamics, paleoclimatology.

Ward, Peter D. * 1984; PhD, 1976, McMaster University (Canada); paleontology, paleobiology, regional coastal stratigraphy.

Warren, Stephen G. * 1981; MA, 1969, PhD, 1973, Harvard University; atmospheric radiation, radiative properties of clouds, snow and sea ice, Antarctic climate.

Winglee, Robert M. * 1991; PhD, 1984, University of Sydney (Australia); space plasma physics, numerical simulation of space plasmas.

Associate Professors

Anderson, Patricia M. * 1982; MA, 1976, PhD, 1982, Brown University; paleoecology, paleoclimatology, Quaternary environments (Arctic).

Booth, Derek B. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; environmental geology, particularly human influences on hillslopes, runoff, and rivers.

Bourgeois, Joanne (Jody) * 1980; PhD, 1980, University of Wisconsin; stratigraphy, sedimentology, Quaternary paleoseismology.

Buick, Roger * 2001; PhD, 1986, Western Australia University; Precambrian life, environments, astrobiology.

Cheney, Eric S. * 1964; PhD, 1964, Yale University; economic and regional geology, sequence stratigraphy.

Conway, Howard B. * 1987, (Research); PhD, 1986, University of Canterbury (New Zealand); glacier and ice sheet history, snow avalanches.

Iverson, Richard M. * 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, Stanford University; volcano hazards, landslides, debris flows, lahars, geomechanics.

McCarthy, Michael P. * 1978; PhD, 1988, University of Washington; solar wind and magnetospheric physics.

Mercer, James A. * 1968; PhD, 1983, University of Washington; ocean acoustic tomography, global climate measurements, and ocean dynamic modeling.

Odom, Robert I., Jr. * 1990; PhD, 1980, University of Washington; theoretical seismology; ocean acoustic tomography; wave propagation and scattering.

Qamar, Anthony * 1983; MA, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); regional tectonics, earthquakes associated with volcanoes/glaciers, earthquake hazards.

Sahr, John D. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Cornell University; radar remote sensing, ionospheric physics; signal processing; wireless communications.

Stewart, Richard J. * 1969; PhD, 1970, Stanford University; sedimentary petrology, fission-track dating.

Unsworth, Martyn J. * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, Cambridge University (UK); geomagnetic induction, magnetotellurics, electromagnetic geophysics.

Vance, Joseph A. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, University of Washington; igneous and metamorphic petrology.

Wilcock, William S. D. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; marine seismology, dynamics of mid-ocean ridges, geological fluid dynamics.

Winebrenner, Dale P. * 1986, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1985, University of Washington; optical and radiowave propagation and scattering, remote sensing of planetary surfaces and subsurf.

Assistant Professors

Kress, Victor C. * 1990, (Research); PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); igneous petrology, physics/chemistry of volcanoes.

Nesbitt, Elizabeth A. * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1982, University of California (Berkeley); paleoenvironments and stratigraphy of the Pacific Northwest of Tertiary rocks.

Putkonen, Jaakko K. 2001, (Research); MS, 1990, Helsinki University (Finland), PhD, 1997, University of Washington; Quaternary geology, frozen ground research, cosmogenic isotope dating.

Sletten, Ronald S. * 1997, (Research); MS, 1987, PhD, 1995, University of Washington; soils, environmental chemistry.

Steig, Eric J. * 1998; MS, 1992, PhD, 1996, University of Washington; stable and cosmogenic isotope geochemistry, glaciology.

Stone, John O. H. * 1998; PhD, 1986, Cambridge University (UK); cosmogenic isotope geochemistry.

Swanson, Brian * 1997, (Research); MS, 1985, PhD, 1992, University of Washington; atmospheric geophysics, cloud physics, physics of ice.

Weeks, Robin J. * 1992, (Research); PhD, 1988, University of California (Santa Barbara); remote sensing, model inversions.

Willett, Sean D. * 1998; PhD, 1988, University of Utah; geodynamics, earthquake hazards, modelling.

Senior Lecturers

Chernicoff, Stanley E. 1983; PhD, 1980, University of Minnesota; quaternary geology, geomorphology.

Swanson, Terry W. 1988; MA, 1989, University of California (Davis), PhD, 1994, University of Washington; Quaternary geology, geochronology.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

ESS 100 Dinosaurs (2) NW *Rensberger* Biology, behavior, ecology, evolution, and extinction of dinosaurs, and a history of their exploration. With dinosaurs as focal point, course also introduces the student to how hypotheses in geological and paleobiological science are formulated and tested. Offered: A.

ESS 101 Introduction to Geological Sciences (5) NW *Chernicoff, Swanson* Survey of the physical systems that give the earth its form. Emphasizes the dynamic nature of interior and surface processes and their relevance to mankind and stresses the value of rocks and earth forms in the understanding of past events. A course with laboratory for non-science majors. Not open for credit to students who have taken GEOL 205 or ESS 210. Field trips. Offered: AWSp.

ESS 102 Space and Space Travel (5) NW *Holzworth, Parks, Winglee* Explores powering the sun, making of space weather conditions, observations from space and from Earth, Earth's space environment, radiation belts and hazards, plasma storms and auroras, electron beams, spacecraft requirements, tooling up for manned exploration. Open to non-science majors. Offered: A.

ESS 103 Minerals and Gems (2) NW Explores the world of minerals and gemstones, including the principal groups of gemstones, such as diamond, ruby, sapphire, emerald, aquamarine, garnet, tourmaline, etc., and about one hundred common minerals. Lays a foundation for higher-level mineralogy courses.

ESS 201 Earth System Science (5) NW *Baker, Steig* Earth's dynamic environment, global energy balance, interplay of chemical, physical, and biological processes shaping the Earth's surface and climate. Emphasis on quantitative methods for measuring, evaluating, and understanding contemporary changes relative to the last few hundred thousand years. Prerequisite: any three of PHYS 121, PHYS 122, PHYS 123, CHEM 142, CHEM 152, CHEM 162. Offered: W.

ESS 202 Earthquakes (5) NW *Brown, Creager, Crosson* Earthquakes of the Pacific Northwest and around the world — their cause and relationship to plate tectonics; why, where, and when they occur. How earthquakes affect human life: shaping landscape, hazards. Laboratory explores physical processes associated with earthquakes. One field trip. Open to non-science majors. Offered: Sp.

ESS 203 Glaciers and Global Change (5) NW *Raymond, Waddington* Glaciers in Washington and the world. The ancient atmosphere inside of glaciers. Changes in glaciers now and ice-age cycles. Glaciers, global sea level and climate in the future. Open to non-science majors. Offered: W.

ESS 204 Geology of the National Parks (5) NW Review of fundamental geological processes, using North American parks and monuments as examples of natural laboratories. Includes volcanism, glaciation, water and wind erosion, plate-tectonic forces as preserved in geologic exposures of National Parks. Specific topics explored in laboratory sessions and field trips. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 211, ESS 210, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205.

ESS 210 Physical Geology (5) NW Introduction to the physical and chemical processes of the earth's surface and interior. Plate tectonics, earthquakes, volcanism, glaciation. Optional field trips to Cascades and Olympics. Background in geology not required but science background desirable. Not open for credit to students who have taken 101. Offered: A.

ESS 211 Physical Processes of the Earth (5) NW Overview of Earth. Deformation of soil, sediment, and rock. Erosional and depositional processes and landforms. Seismicity and plate-tectonics. Structural, geomorphic, and climatic interactions in major tectonic regimes. Use of stereonet, air photos, geologic maps, and cross sections. Two one-day field excursions. Prerequisite: PHYS 121. Offered: A.

ESS 212 Earth Materials and Processes (5) NW Crystallography, crystal chemistry, and characteris-

tics of rock-forming and ore minerals. Description, phase equilibria, origin, and associations of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Laboratory study of hand specimens. Two one-day field excursions. Prerequisite: either ESS 211 or GEOL 201; CHEM 142. Offered: W.

ESS 213 Evolution of the Earth (5) NW Introduction to paleontology, types of stratigraphy, and radiometric dating. The physical, chemical, biological, and plate tectonic evolution of the earth's crust, seawater, and atmosphere. Comparison with other planets. Climate changes and man as a geologic agent. Two one-day field excursions. Prerequisite: either ESS 212 or GEOL 202. Offered: Sp.

ESS 301 Geology of the Northwest (5) NW *Chernicoff, Swanson* Geologic history of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. Emphasis on use of geologic principles in interpreting evidence found in landscapes and rocks. Weekend field trips optional. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205.

ESS 302 Great Ice Age (5) NW *Swanson* Growth of mile-thick ice sheets, worldwide lowering of sea level, and other geological and paleoclimatological changes that accompany the harsh environments of a global glaciation. Geology of the last three million years, focusing on the causes and effects of global glaciation and future climate change. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205.

ESS 303 Geologic Hazards (5) NW Geological forces dramatically alter the earth's surface, devastating communities, taking human lives. Uses lectures and field work to examine geological hazards affecting civilizations around the world. Northwest examples illustrate causes and effects of many catastrophic geological processes, including: earthquakes, volcanoes, floods, glaciers, landslides. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205.

ESS 304 Volcanoes and Glaciers of the Pacific Northwest (5) NW *Irving* Introduction to volcanic and glacial processes, emphasizing examples in the Pacific Northwest. Volcanic products, landforms, hazards, prediction, and history. Relationship to tectonics. Nature and distribution of present and former glaciers in Washington. Two all-day Saturday field trips to Cascade volcanoes required.

ESS 305 Earthscapes (5) NW *Swanson* Introduction to study of landforms and geomorphic processes. Topics include tectonics, volcanoes, weathering, soils, erosion, mass wasting, rivers, glaciers, coastal landscapes, and arid landscapes. Laboratory analysis of landforms, with the writing of scientific abstracts, is included. Optional weekend field trips introduce students to geomorphic landscapes found in western Washington. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205.

ESS 306 Planetary Geology (5) NW *Irving* Up-to-date survey of geological features and processes on and within planets and their moons deduced from sampling, remote sensing, spacecraft imagery, and theory. Comparative discussion of volcanism, tectonics, surface processes, and thermal evolution. Examination of moon rocks and meteorites. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205.

ESS 311 Geomechanics (5) NW *Bergantz, Willett* Introduction to continuum mechanics: elasticity, fluid dynamics, diffusion, porous flow, multiphase flow, dimensional analysis, and natural convection. Example applications: earthquakes and rock mechanics, flow of glaciers, slope stability, debris flows, groundwater flow, contaminant transport, flow

in rivers and channels, mantle and magma convection. Prerequisite: either MATH 125, MATH 128, or MATH 134; PHYS 121. Offered: W.

ESS 312 Geochemistry (5) NW *Ghiorso, Nelson* Geochemical concepts essential to earth science studies. Crystal chemistry and elemental affinities, thermodynamics of geologic processes, trace element and isotopic fractionation, organic geochemistry, and exploration of basic global geochemical cycles. Laboratory exercises explore the dynamics of geochemical processes. Prerequisite: either CHEM 140, CHEM 142, or CHEM 145; PHYS 121. Offered: A.

ESS 313 Geobiology (5) NW *Buick, Ward* Introduction to the early record of life on earth. Environmental factors leading to life's diversification. The role of life in biomineralization. The history of biodiversity. The role of life in landform and soil formation. Laboratory exercises demonstrate specimens and techniques. Prerequisite: either CHEM 140, CHEM 142, or CHEM 145; PHYS 121. Offered: Sp.

ESS 315 Environmental Geology (4) NW *Swanson* Analysis of geologic constraints upon human activity and the environmental consequences of such activity. Topics include hillslope processes, fluvial and groundwater processes, earthquake and volcanic hazards, and environmental aspects of deforestation and atmospheric pollution. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 313; A.

ESS 326 Geomorphology (5) NW Introduction to landforms and surficial deposits. Emphasis on landscape-forming processes. Intended for students who wish to take additional courses in geomorphology. Prerequisite: PHYS 121. Offered: A.

ESS 345 The Environment of Fuel and Mineral Deposits (3) I&S/NW *Cheney* Fuels and nonmetallic ores as the substrate of industrial civilization. Provides non-majors with sufficient information about these resources to allow for informed decisions of related geological, environmental, and societal issues. Prerequisite: either ESS 101 or GEOL 101. Offered: W.

ESS 400 Field Geology (12) NW Six weeks of geologic mapping in a variety of rock types in the western United States. Enhances students' knowledge of geologic phenomena and processes. Development of skills in mapping, field interpretation, and report writing. Students responsible for own living expenses while in the field. Prerequisite: either ESS 213 or GEOL 203; two courses selected from ESS 311/GEOL 392, ESS 312/GEOL 391, and ESS 313/GEOL 393. Offered: S.

ESS 401 Regional Geology of the Pacific Northwest (5) NW *Cheney* Explores the geological diversity of the Pacific Northwest temporally (Archean to Pleistocene), tectonically (craton, terranes, and cover sequences), and lithologically (ophiolites to coal). Three weekend field trips required. Offered: A.

ESS 402 International Field Geology (12) NW Supervised geological field work in classic, instructive international sites. Venue varies from year to year. Work may include geologic mapping, construction of cross sections, measurement and analysis of stratigraphic sections, field excursion, and supervised individual research projects. Prerequisite: either ESS 400 or GEOL 401. Offered: S.

ESS 403 Global Geophysics and Plate Tectonics (5) NW *Willett* Introduction to geophysical features of the earth including gravity, magnetic, and temperature fields. Use of geophysical methods including seismology, heat flow, and paleomagnetism to study

geophysical and geological processes in the context of plate tectonic theory. Prerequisite: PHYS 121. Offered: A.

ESS 404 Great Geological Issues (3) NW *Bourgeois* History and development of geological and paleontological theories and controversies; philosophy and methodology that have driven scientific inquiry in the earth sciences. Recommended: HIST 311; HIST 312. Offered: alternate years.

ESS 406 Earth Sciences for Middle and High School Science Teachers: Solid Earth (3) NW *Nesbitt* Topics of contemporary interest selected to meet state academic standards. Topics include Pacific Northwest earthquakes and volcanoes, global and regional plate tectonics, history of the Earth, the Earth's interior, planetary geology, and surface processes on the Earth. Prerequisite: ESS 101.

ESS 411 Geophysical Continuum Mechanics (3) NW Analysis of stress and strain. Measurement and interpretation of strain in geological materials. Elasticity applied to determine stress in the earth's lithosphere. Creep of solids and flow of geological materials. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or both MATH 307 and MATH 308. Offered: A.

ESS 412 Seismology (3) NW Introduction to theoretical and observational seismology. Elastic plane wave propagation through stratified media. Surface waves, eigenvibrations, ray theory. Structure of the Earth's mantle and core. Seismicity distributions, earthquake focal mechanisms and relationship to tectonics. Prerequisite: either ESS 411 or GPHYS 401; recommended: concurrent registration in ESS 466. Offered: W.

ESS 413 Geophysics: The Earth (3) NW The earth and its interior; gravity, magnetism, heat flow, seismology. Earth's outer structure, studied through the unifying concepts of plate tectonic theory. Quantitative approaches to problems, using techniques of classical physics. Prerequisite: either ESS 412 or GPHYS 402; PHYS 322. Offered: Sp.

ESS 414 Geophysics: Fluids (3) NW Introduction to geophysical fluid dynamics. An overview of fluids in geophysics with emphasis on the oceans. A non-rigorous development of the equations of motion with examples drawn from oceanography and solid earth geophysics. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or both MATH 307 and MATH 308; PHYS 322. Offered: A.

ESS 415 Space and Plasmas (3) NW Survey of various phenomena occurring in outer regions of Earth's atmosphere, ionosphere, magnetosphere, and Van Allen radiation belts. Laboratory applications include plasma thrusters and fusion. Concepts include charged particles in magnetic fields, drift motion, plasma, magnetohydrodynamic waves. Prerequisite: PHYS 321. Offered: W.

ESS 416 Geophysics: The Atmosphere (3) NW Phenomena of the lower atmosphere: some simple applications of the principles of classical thermodynamics, fluid dynamics, and radiative transfer to the atmospheric hydrological cycle, global energy balance, and atmospheric dynamics and climate. Prerequisite: either ESS 414 or GPHYS 404. Offered: Sp.

ESS 421 Introduction to Geological Remote Sensing (4) NW *Gillespie* Principles of image interpretation for geologists. Study of land forms, structure, lithology, surface processes using aircraft and satellite data. Use of digital multispectral images and radar images for geological mapping. Offered: A.

ESS 422 Intermediate Spectral Remote Sensing (4) NW *Gillespie, Weeks* Explores spectral image processing with ENVI software, used in individualized projects involving satellite or aircraft images. Emphasis on integration of remote sensing and field

measurement using process models and Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Recommended: introductory courses in physics, chemistry, calculus, geology, and field geology. Prerequisite: either ESS 421 or GEOL 410. Offered: W.

ESS 424 Water in the Environment (3) NW *Baker, Raymond, Waddington, Warren* Discusses the unique physical and chemical properties of the water molecule in relation to the atmospheric greenhouse effect, precipitation formation, oceanic circulations, infiltration of water through soils, geyser eruptions, and glacier and sea ice thickness. Prerequisite: either MATH 124, MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 123. Offered: jointly with ATM S 460/PHYS 460. Offered: A.

ESS 426 Fluvial Geomorphology (5) NW *Montgomery* Hydraulic and morphological characteristics of streams and valley floors. Landscape evolution by stream erosion and deposition. Field exercises emphasize quantitative analysis of fluvial processes, channel forms, acquisition of various skills, such as mapping, topographic surveying, report writing. Prerequisite: either ESS 311, ESS 326, GEOL 392, or GEOL 411.

ESS 427 Hillslope Geomorphology (5) NW *Montgomery* Theoretical, laboratory, and field study of hillslope evolution by mass wasting and water erosion. Prerequisite: either ESS 311, ESS 326, GEOL 392, or GEOL 411. Offered: alternate years; W.

ESS 428 Landscape Evolution (5) NW *Hallet* Advanced examination of landscape evolution. Emphasis on interactions among tectonics, climate, and hillslope, fluvial, and glacial processes. Intended for seniors and graduate students in geomorphology and related disciplines. Prerequisite: either ESS 426, ESS 427, GEOL 412, GEOL 413, or GEOL 418. Offered: alternate years; W.

ESS 431 Principles of Glaciology (3) NW *Hallet, Porter, Raymond, Waddington, Warren* Snow deposition and metamorphism, avalanches, heat and mass balance at snow and ice surfaces, glacier flow, ice sheets, sea ice, permafrost, methods of paleoclimate reconstruction, Ice Age theories. Prerequisite: PHYS 121; PHYS 122. Offered: A.

ESS 432 Glacial Geology (3) NW *Porter* Interpretation of glacial environments and history through study of sediments and landforms; stratigraphic approaches, chronology, reconstructions, applications. Recommended: either ESS 431 or GEOL 415.

ESS 433 Environmental Change in the Glacial Ages (3) NW *Porter* Physical, biological evidence of climatic change during Quaternary Period; emphasizing stratigraphy, chronology. Impact of alternating glacial/interglacial cycles on earth's terrestrial, marine environments. Theories on causes of climatic variation. Offered: jointly with QUAT 417.

ESS 437 Mineralogy (5) NW *Ghiorso, McCallum* Symmetry of crystals and crystal structures. Rules of crystal chemistry. Microscopic, diffraction, and spectroscopic techniques of mineral characterization. Transformation processes in minerals: order-disorder, phase transition, and exsolution. Crystal chemistry and phase relations. Reactions on mineral surfaces. Physical properties, deformation, and creep. Prerequisite: CHEM 142; PHYS 123; either ESS 212 or GEOL 202; either ESS 312 or GEOL 391. Offered: A.

ESS 438 Optical Mineralogy (2) NW *McCallum* Petrographic microscopy and recognition of common minerals in thin section. Prerequisite: either ESS 212 or GEOL 202. Offered: A.

ESS 439 Petrology of Igneous Rocks (5) NW *McCallum* Systematic study of the major families of volcanic and plutonic igneous rocks with emphasis on tectonic setting, phase relations, geochemistry, and models of their origin and evolution throughout geologic time. Laboratory emphasizes thin-section study of rocks using transmitted and reflected light. Prerequisite: either ESS 312 or GEOL 391; either ESS 438 or GEOL 423. Offered: W.

ESS 440 Petrography and Petrology of Metamorphic Rocks (5) NW *Evans* Mineralogy, textures, and origins of metamorphic rocks; metamorphic facies and metamorphic phase equilibria; controls of metamorphism. Prerequisite: either ESS 312 or GEOL 391; either ESS 438 or GEOL 423. Offered: Sp.

ESS 441 Petrology and Petrography of Sedimentary Rocks (5) NW *Stewart* Mineralogy, textures, and origin of sedimentary rocks, using petrographic microscope. Prerequisite: either ESS 312 or GEOL 391.

ESS 445 Geology of Ore Deposits (5) NW *Cheney* The geologic principles, environmental aspects, and exploration strategies of selected types of metallic and nonmetallic ore deposits and coal. Prerequisite: either ESS 312 or GEOL 391.

ESS 450 Principles of Paleobiology (4) NW *Ward* Fossil record and methods of analysis. Biologic systems in geologic time, including preservation, variation, population structure, adaptation, functional morphology, biostratigraphy, paleoecology, evolution, and biogeography.

ESS 451 Invertebrate Paleontology (5) NW *Ward* Important larger invertebrate groups; morphology, classification, stratigraphic distribution, evolution, paleoecology.

ESS 452 Fossil Vertebrates (5) NW *Rensberger* Highlights in evolutionary history of the fossil vertebrates, from early Paleozoic fishes through late Cenozoic mammals. Morphology, adaptations, relationships of the major groups. Bone structures and systematic relationships. Field trip. Prerequisite: either BIOL 101, ESS 100, or GEOL 100.

ESS 453 Fossil Mammals (5) NW *Rensberger* Evolutionary relationships of fossil mammals, from mammal-like reptiles of late Paleozoic to diverse Cenozoic groups. Morphology, adaptations, extinctions, evolutionary patterns. Structures and relationships of most major groups. Field trip. Prerequisite: either BIOL 101, ESS 100, ESS 452, GEOL 100, or GEOL 437.

ESS 455 Stratigraphy (4) NW *Bourgeois* Systematic study of stratified rocks and space-time implications. Principles of stratigraphy, including biostratigraphy, magnetostratigraphy, seismic stratigraphy, subsurface analysis. Basin analysis, evolution of sedimentary basins and continental margins. Prerequisite: either ESS 213 or GEOL 203. Offered: A.

ESS 456 Depositional Environments (4) NW *Bourgeois* Principles of sedimentary facies analysis, including survey of modern processes that produce sedimentary sequences. Recognition of various depositional environments represented in the geologic record, including terrestrial, marine terrigenous, and carbonate environments. Two field trips required. Prerequisite: either ESS 213 or GEOL 203. Offered: Sp.

ESS 458 Isotope and Trace Element Geology: Lithosphere (3) NW *Nelson* Radiogenic isotopes and trace element as petrogenetic indicators; evolution of earth's major geochemical reservoirs; application to problems in igneous, metamorphic, sedimentary petrology; stable isotope geothermometry;

nucleosynthesis, origin, and chronology of solar system formation; U-Th disequilibrium series. Prerequisite: either CHEM 150, CHEM 152, or CHEM 155; either ESS 312 or GEOL 391.

ESS 459 Isotope Geology (3) NW *Steig* The geochemistry of stable isotopes. Topics covered include the chemical properties of isotopes, a survey of isotopic variations in nature, application of isotopes as natural tracers in surficial processes, and the use of isotopic proxy indicators for interpreting paleoclimate. Prerequisite: either ESS 312 or GEOL 391.

ESS 461 Geological Time (3) NW *Stone* Principles of radiometric dating. Methods applicable to Earth history from planetary formation to the recent past. Radiocarbon dating; geological dating with long-lived isotopes; uranium series, trapped charge and cosmogenic isotope techniques. Applications in archaeology, climate change, geomorphology, tectonics, and Earth evolution. Offered: .W; odd years.

ESS 462 Volcanic Processes (3) NW *Bergantz, Nelson, Newhall, Qamar* Pre-eruption, eruption, and post-eruption processes. Examines triggers of magma ascent, controls on volatile build-up and loss, magma fragmentation, magma-groundwater interaction, eruption column dynamics, gravity-controlled eruptive phenomena, syn- and post-eruption lahars and other re-working of deposits. Prerequisite: either ESS 311, ESS 312, GEOL 391, or GEOL 392. Offered: Sp.

ESS 463 Structure and Tectonics (5) NW *Cowan* Geometry, kinematics, and tectonic setting of major types of structures, including those in contractional fold-and-thrust belts; extended crust; strike-slip-dominated regimes; and shear zones. Laboratory exercises develop basic tools of structural geology. Prerequisite: either ESS 213 or GEOL 203; either ESS 311 or GEOL 392. Offered: Sp.

ESS 464 Geodynamics (4) NW Principles of continuum mechanics, their application to flow of water, mud, magma; deformation of soil, rock, ice. Emphasis on sound physical understanding of these principles and use of elementary mathematics in their application to earth sciences problems. Prerequisite: either ESS 311 or GEOL 392; either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 121.

ESS 466 Applied Seismology (2) NW *Qamar* Interpretation methods in seismology. Seismogram interpretation, including body and surface waves. Seismic instrumentation. Earthquake location, magnitude, and fault-plane solutions. Seismic reflection and refraction methods. Measurement and interpretation of strong ground motion near the epicenter of large earthquakes. Recommended: concurrent registration in ESS 412. Offered: W.

ESS 467 Seismic Exploration (5) NW *Brown* Introduction to theory and practice of seismic exploration. Application of refraction and reflection techniques to problems in engineering geology and mineral exploration. Constraints in the interpretation of subsurface structure. Prerequisite: either ESS 311 or GEOL 392; either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 123.

ESS 471 Introduction to Space Physics (3) NW *Holzworth, Winglee* Introduces several areas of space physics, the physical principles that apply therein, and the methods by which significant observations are made. Covers electromagnetic and plasma processes from the center of the sun to the surface of the earth. Prerequisite: PHYS 123. Offered: A.

ESS 490 Special Topics (2-10, max. 20) NW

ESS 492 Undergraduate Teaching Experience and Outreach (1-2, max. 2) NW Designed to help undergraduate majors acquire effective teaching skills at the college and public school level. Teaching experience gained through assisting graduate student teaching assistant or K-12 public school outreach. Involves classroom teaching experience and improving communications and presentation skills. Offered: AWSpS.


ESS 495 NASA Science and Engineering Research Seminar (1, max. 4) NW *DeCosmo* Review of current space science-related research. Emphasis varies, but topics may include planetary geology, astronomy, global change, aeronautical engineering, and remote sensing. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Sp.

ESS 498 Undergraduate Thesis (5) NW The thesis must be submitted at least one month before graduation.

ESS 499 Undergraduate Research (* max. 15)

Economics

302 Savery

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/economics.html

 Department Web page:
www.econ.washington.edu

Economics concerns the wealth of nations. As a social science, it studies the institutions and arrangements that societies use to create and allocate productive resources in order to increase the well being of their members. It advances understanding of the choices and behavior of individuals, households, firms, and other organizations.

For undergraduates, the role of the Department of Economics is to train students in a rigorous, analytical discipline that advances their problem-solving abilities and their understanding of important public issues.

The department has a long tradition of innovative scholarship and demanding and inspiring teaching of economics. Its programs are successful and attract students of exceptional quality. Both programs have benefited from substantial changes in curriculum and instructional technology in recent years.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
304 Savery, Box 353330
206-543-5794
econadv@u.washington.edu

The Department of Economics offers two undergraduate degrees that differ in both admission and graduation requirements.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is designed to provide a general background in economics for the vast majority of departmental majors. It provides the flexibility and social science training to prepare students for employment in a variety of areas. Also, it is an excellent preparation for many masters-level graduate programs in other disciplines and for professional schools such as law and medicine.

The Bachelor of Science degree requires more mathematics for admission, and its graduation requirements have a more pronounced quantitative emphasis. It is designed to provide undergraduates a rigorous background in economic analysis. This degree is designed for students who plan to do graduate study in economics or who plan to enter certain technically oriented professions, such as actuarial sci-

ence, demography, financial analysis, or environmental consulting.

Applied fields of study available include money and banking, industrial organization, natural resource economics, labor economics, public finance, economic history, comparative systems and development, international trade, and econometrics.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. A minimum of 45 transferable credits, including ECON 200, 201; ECON/STAT 311; MATH 112, 124, 134, or 145; a 5-credit English composition course.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA for all prior college work of 2.80.
3. GPA for five courses required for entrance must be at least 2.80 with a minimum of 2.0 in each course.
4. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying to the major.

Additional Information: Courses accepted in transfer as ECON 1XX or 2XX cannot be applied to the major requirements unless courses equivalent to ECON 200 and 201 were required as prerequisites. ECON X courses not having these prerequisites may be applied to electives for the degree, but not to the 50-credit economics-course requirement.

Major Requirements: (1) Admission to the major; (2) a minimum of 50 credits in economics, including ECON 200, 201, 300, 301, 311 (or STAT 311), and at least five other upper-division courses in economics at the 400 level, excluding ECON 496, 497, and 499; (3) grades of 2.0 or better in ECON 300 and 301; (4) one calculus course (MATH 112, 124, 134, 145, or equivalent); (5) transfer students are required to complete a minimum of 25 upper-division economics credits in residence at the UW.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements: (1) A minimum of 45 transferable credits, including ECON 200, 201, 311 (or STAT 311, 341, or 390), MATH 124, 125, 126 (or MATH 134, 135, 136), and one 5-credit course in English composition; (2) a minimum cumulative GPA for all prior college work of 2.80; (3) GPA for five of the seven courses required for entrance must be at least 2.80 with a minimum grade of 2.0 for each course; (4) transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before they may apply.

Major Requirements: (1) Admission to the major; (2) a minimum of 50 credits in economics, including ECON 200, 201; 300, 301; 400 (or equivalent) or 401; at least 10 additional credits chosen from the following courses: ECON 400 (or equivalent) or 401, 454, 473, 481 (or equivalent), 482, 483, 485; at least 15 additional credits at the 400 level, excluding ECON 496, 497, and 499; (3) grades of 2.0 or better in ECON 200, 201, 300, and 301; (4) transfer students are required to complete a minimum of 25 upper-division economics credits in residence at the UW.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Economics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Neil Bruce

Professors

Barzel, Yoram * 1961; MA, 1956, Hebrew University (Israel), PhD, 1961, University of Chicago; price theory.

Brown, Gardner * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of California (Berkeley); resource economics.

Bruce, Neil * 1990; PhD, 1975, University of Chicago; public finance (economics of the public sector), especially taxation.

Crutchfield, James A. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of California (Berkeley); natural resources economics, policy and management, especially marine and environmental resources.

Deolalikar, Anil B. * 1989; PhD, 1981, Stanford University; economic development, economics of human capital, economics of population, technology transfer.

Halvorsen, Robert * 1972; PhD, 1973, Harvard University; natural resource economics.

Hartman, Richard C. * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); economic theory.

Lundberg, Shelly J. * 1984; PhD, 1981, Northwestern University; labor economics.

Mah, Feng-Hwa * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Michigan; Chinese economy and foreign trade.

McCaffree, Kenneth M. * 1981, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of Chicago; labor economics and the economics of medicine.

McGee, John S. 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, Vanderbilt University; industrial organization.

Morris, Morris D. 1949, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of California (Berkeley); economic history and the economy of India.

Nelson, Charles R. * 1975; PhD, 1969, University of Wisconsin; time series analysis, economic statistical analysis, advanced macroeconomic theory.

North, Douglas C. 1950, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of California (Berkeley); economic history.

Parks, Richard * 1970; PhD, 1966, University of California (Berkeley); econometrics.

Plotnick, Robert D. * 1984, (Adjunct); MA, 1973, PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); economics of poverty, labor and social welfare policy.

Silberberg, Eugene 1967; PhD, 1964, Purdue University; price theory.

Startz, Richard * 1984; PhD, 1978, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; macroeconomics, econometrics, finance, economics of taste.

Thornton, Judith Ann * 1961; PhD, 1960, Harvard University; economics of transition, resources.

Turnovsky, Stephen J. * 1987; PhD, 1968, Harvard University; monetary and macroeconomics, international economics, theory of economic stabilization.

Watts, Carolyn A. * 1975, (Adjunct); MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, Johns Hopkins University; health economics and policy.

Wong, Kar-Yiu * 1983; PhD, 1983, Columbia University; international trade, commercial policy, Asian growth and Asian crisis.

Associate Professors

Brock, Philip L. * 1991; PhD, 1982, Stanford University; economic liberalization with emphasis on financial markets and capital accumulation.

Eicher, Theo S. * 1994; MA, 1991, MPhil, 1993, PhD, 1994, Columbia University; international, development, and macroeconomics, with emphasis on economic growth.

Hadjimichalakis, Michael * 1969; PhD, 1970, University of Rochester; monetary theory and policy, macroeconomics, growth.

Huppert, Daniel D. * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; economics and management of natural resources, especially marine fisheries.

Khalil, Fahad A. * 1991; PhD, 1991, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; information economics and the theory of contracts.

Kochin, Levis A. * 1972; PhD, 1975, University of Chicago; macroeconomics, industrial organization.

Lawarree, Jacques P. * 1990; PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); industrial organization, contract theory, game theory.

Leffler, Keith B. * 1978; PhD, 1977, University of California (Los Angeles); industrial organization, microeconomics.

Rose, Elaina 1993; PhD, 1993, University of Pennsylvania; economics of the household in developed and developing countries.

Thomas, Robert P. * 1968; PhD, 1964, Northwestern University; economic history.

Zivot, Eric W. * 1993; PhD, 1992, Yale University; time series, econometrics, applied macroeconomics, empirical finance.

Assistant Professor

Liu, Wen-Fang * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Chicago; macroeconomics, financial economics, risk and uncertainty.

Senior Lecturers

Salehi-Esfahani, Haideh 1990; PhD, 1985, University of Pennsylvania; international economics, economic development.

Turnovsky, Michelle H. L. 1987; MBA, 1965, Harvard University, PhD, 1978, Australian National University; international economics, economics of the European Union.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ECON 100 Principles of Economics (5) I&S, QSR Fundamental concepts of economic analysis with application to contemporary problems. Cannot be taken for credit if 200 or 201 previously taken.

ECON 200 Introduction to Microeconomics (5) I&S, QSR Analysis of markets: consumer demand, production, exchange, the price system, resource

allocation, government intervention. Recommended: MATH 111. Offered: AWPSP.

ECON 201 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) I&S, QSR Analysis of the aggregate economy: national income, inflation, business fluctuations, unemployment, monetary system, federal budget, international trade and finance. Prerequisite: ECON 200; recommended: MATH 111. Offered: AWPSP.

ECON 299 Study Abroad: Economics (5, max. 10) I&S For participants in the Study Abroad program. Specific course content determined by assigned faculty member and announced in Study Abroad bulletins.

ECON 300 Intermediate Microeconomics (5) I&S Analysis of decisions by individuals and by firms and of outcomes in factor and product markets. Policy issues and applications. Prerequisite: ECON 200; either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145. Offered: AWPSP.

ECON 301 Intermediate Macroeconomics (5) I&S Analysis of the determinants of the aggregate level of employment, output, prices, and income of an economy. Policy issues and applications with special reference to current monetary and fiscal policy. Prerequisite: ECON 201; ECON 300. Offered: AWPSP.

ECON 306 Topics in Economics (1-5, max. 10) I&S Provides undergraduates the opportunity to apply tools learned in introductory economics courses to topics of interest outside the standard curriculum. Topics vary. Prerequisite: ECON 201.

ECON 399 Economics Internship (1-5, max. 10) Academic work completed in conjunction with an economics-related internship. Faculty supervision required. Does not apply toward major.

ECON 400 Advanced Topics in Microeconomics (5) NW Application of calculus to microeconomics. Development of comparative statics used in production and consumption theory, including derivation of the Slutsky equation and duality results. Prerequisite: ECON 300; either MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145; recommended: MATH 126.

ECON 401 Advanced Topics in Macroeconomics (5) NW Application of mathematics to macroeconomics. Possible topics include economic dynamics and growth, rational expectations, real business cycle models, and New Keynesian approach. Prerequisite: ECON 301; either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136.

ECON 403 The Economics of Property Rights (5) I&S Property rights as an economic concept. Delineation of rights as a subject of optimization. Formation of contracts to maximize the value of personal property. Formation of organizations to induce efficient use of resources and minimize losses to public domain. Prerequisite: ECON 300; recommended: two 400-level microeconomics classes.

ECON 404 Industrial Organization and Price Analysis (5) I&S Analysis of firm behavior in imperfectly competitive markets. Topics include monopoly, oligopoly, product differentiation, entry deterrence, and the role of asymmetric information. Game theoretic tools and empirical evidence used to analyze topics. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 406 Undergraduate Seminar in Economics (5, max. 10) I&S Provides undergraduate student an opportunity to apply the tools of economic analysis in a critical examination of theoretical and empirical work. A list of topics is available in the departmental office. Prerequisite: ECON 200.

ECON 407 Development of Economic Thought (5) I&S From the early modern period to the present. The main subjects treated are Adam Smith and the

classical school, Karl Marx, the neoclassical reformulation and its critics, the impact of J. M. Keynes, and the evolution of economics in the twentieth century. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 409 Undergraduate Seminar in Political Economy (5, max. 10) I&S Marxian and public choice approaches to political economy. Explores the questions raised by each approach, the assumption(s) and testability of hypotheses, and applies these approaches to a number of problems in political economy. Recommended: ECON 300; POL S 270. Offered: jointly with POL S 409.

ECON 421 Money, Credit, and the Economy (5) I&S Role of money and the banking system in the United States economy. Relation of money to inflation, interest rates, and business fluctuations. Monetary policy and Federal Reserve System. Prerequisite: ECON 301.

ECON 422 Investment, Capital, and Finance (5) I&S Intertemporal optimization: consumption and portfolio allocation decisions of households, investment and financing decisions of firms. Introduction to financial decisions under uncertainty. Portfolio theory, asset pricing, options, and futures. Financial market institutions and efficiency. Prerequisite: ECON 300; either ECON 311, STAT 311, QMETH 201, or STAT 220.

ECON 431 Government and Business (5) I&S Economic effects of various governmental regulatory agencies and policies. Antitrust legislation as a means of promoting desired market performance. Observed economic effects of policies intended to regulate business practices, control prices, conserve resources, or promote competition. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 435 Natural Resource Economics (5) I&S Survey of the economics of renewable and nonrenewable resources including fisheries, forest, minerals, and fuels. Optimal trade-offs between benefits and costs of resource use, including trade-offs between current and future use. Effects of property rights on resource use. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 436 Economics of the Environment (5) I&S Microeconomic analysis of environmental regulation. The problem of social cost, policy instrument choice, enforcement of regulations, methods for damage assessment, and estimating benefits of environmental improvement. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 437 Economics of Biological Resources (5) I&S Application of economic concepts to biology and biological concepts to economics. Examination of theory of species maximization, parallels in behavior between humans and other biota, animal choices among alternative food sources, games animals play, evidence of risk aversion in animals. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 443 Labor Market Analysis (5) I&S Determinants of employment and incomes in the United States: analysis of individual and firm decisions and of equilibrium in the labor market. Topics include decisions to work and retire, education and occupation choices, compensation, discrimination, poverty, unemployment and unions. Examination of policy issues affecting the labor market. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 444 Topics in Labor Market Analysis (5) I&S In-depth analysis of special topics in the operation of labor markets and public policies affecting incomes and employment. Course content varies by instructor. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 447 Economics of Gender (5) I&S Microeconomic analysis of the sources of gender differences in earnings, labor force participation, occupational choice, education, and consumption.

Economic theories of discrimination, human capital, fertility and intrahousehold resource allocation. Economics of the family in developed and developing countries. Prerequisite: ECON 300. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 447.

ECON 448 Population and Development (5) I&S Survey of topics in population economics, including history of thought, demographic experience of currently developing countries, household production models, fertility demand, quantity-quality models of fertility, mortality, health and nutrition, migration, macroeconomic-demographic linkages. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 450 Public Finance: Expenditure Policy (5) I&S Application of normative microeconomic theory to analysis of government expenditures. Rationale for government economic activity, collective choice, public goods, and externalities, income redistribution, public sector pricing, and specific expenditure programs. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 451 Public Finance: Tax Policy (5) I&S Microeconomics of taxation: efficiency, incidence, effect on distribution of income, personal and corporate income taxes, sales and consumption taxes, taxation of property and estates. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 454 Cost-Benefit Analysis (5) I&S Theory and practice of cost-benefit analysis of public sector projects and policies. Welfare criteria, investment criteria, shadow prices, social discount rate, marginal-willingness-to-pay for non-market goods, social risk, and special topics. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 460 Economic History of Europe (5) I&S Origins of the modern European economy; historical analysis of economic change and growth from medieval times that stresses the preconditions and consequences of industrialization. Recommended: ECON 201. Offered: jointly with HIST 481.

ECON 462 Economic History of the United States to the Civil War (5) I&S Systematic study of the changing pre-Civil War economic conditions and the consequences of these changes for the American society. Prerequisite: ECON 201.

ECON 463 Economic History of the United States From the Civil War to the Present (5) I&S Systematic study of the changing economic conditions since the Civil War and the consequences of these changes for the American society. Prerequisite: ECON 201.

ECON 468 China's Economic Reforms-Integration Into World Economy (5) I&S Systematic survey of China's economic reforms since 1978, including China's increasing integration into the world economy. Prerequisite: ECON 201. Offered: jointly with SISEA 468.

ECON 471 International Trade (5) I&S Theory of comparative advantage and different models of international trade. Trade and welfare. Factor mobility and trade flows. Economic integration. Theory and practice of commercial policy. Prerequisite: ECON 300.

ECON 472 International Macroeconomics (5) I&S International monetary theory and open economy macroeconomics. Balance of payments and foreign exchange markets. Different exchange rate arrangements and their adjustment mechanisms. Money and international capital movements. Policy issues. The international monetary system. Prerequisite: ECON 301.

ECON 473 Topics in International Trade (5) I&S Advanced theory of trade and analysis of government trade policies. International trade and factor mobility. Theory of commercial policy. Prerequisite: ECON 301; ECON 471.

ECON 475 Economics of the European Union (5) I&S Analysis of economic issues relating to the European union. Explores the institutional aspects, the attempt to coordinate social and economic policies-welfare, employment, commercial, fiscal, and monetary-and the economic linkages between the European Union and the rest of the world. Prerequisite: ECON 301.

ECON 481 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (5) NW Probability, generating functions; the χ^2 -method, Jacobians, Bayes theorem; maximum likelihoods, Neyman-Pearson, efficiency, decision theory, regression, correlation, bivariate normal. (Credit allowed for only one of 390, 481, and ECON 580.) Prerequisite: STAT/ECON 311; either MATH 129, MATH 136, or MATH 126 with either MATH 308 or MATH 309. Offered: jointly with STAT 481; A.

ECON 482 Econometric Methods (5) NW Application of statistical modeling to empirical work in economics. A mixture of theory and applied computer work. Primary focus is regression analysis. Prerequisite: ECON 300; ECON/STAT 311.

ECON 483 Applied Econometric Modeling (5) NW Provides undergraduates the opportunity to learn econometric model building for a particular problem while applying the theory learned in various courses to specific economic cases. Students estimate, test, and forecast economic models. Extensive use of the computer and econometric programs. Prerequisite: ECON 301; either ECON/STAT 311, STAT 341, STAT 390, or QMETH 300; either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145.

ECON 485 Game Theory with Applications to Economics (5) NW Introduction to the main concepts of game theory: strategy, solution concepts for games, strategic behavior, commitment, cooperation, and incentives. Application to economics oligopoly theory, bargaining theory, and contract theory. Prerequisite: either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145; recommended: ECON 300; ECON 404.

ECON 490 Comparative Economic Systems (5) I&S Study of resource allocation, growth, and income distribution in capitalist, market socialist, and centrally planned economies. Prerequisite: ECON 301.

ECON 491 Issues in Economic Development (5) I&S Examines factors contributing to the economic problems of developing countries and possible solutions. Theory and applications in economic development and international trade. Prerequisite: ECON 301.

ECON 494 Economy of Japan (5) I&S Analysis of the economic growth of Japan since about 1850 to the present. The reasons for rapid industrialization, various effects of sustained economic growth, and significant contemporary issues are investigated. Prerequisite: ECON 201. Offered: jointly with SISEA 494.

ECON 495 Economic Transformation of Russia and Eastern Europe (5) I&S Analytical survey of the economic institutions and economic structures of the transforming socialist economies. Socialist resource allocation. Market institutions. Structural change and the sequencing of economic reform. Primary focus on Russia and Eastern Europe. Prerequisite: ECON 301.

ECON 496 Honors Seminar (5) I&S Honors and other students in high standing have the opportunity to develop research techniques, to pursue topics in breadth and depth, and to apply tools of economic analysis to selected topics in economic theory and current issues of national and international economic policy. For seniors only.

ECON 497 Honors Directed Study (5) Students write their honors thesis on the topic chosen in the Honors Seminar working under the previously arranged supervision of an economics faculty adviser. Prerequisite: ECON 496

ECON 498 Senior Seminar (5) I&S Advanced undergraduate research in economics. Students formulate some underlying economic issue, organize its study, gather necessary information, and analyze results. Does not satisfy graduation requirement for the major. Prerequisite: ECON 301; one 400-level ECON course; recommended: two 400-level ECON courses.

ECON 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 10) May not be applied toward an advanced degree.

English

A101 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/english.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/engl/

The Department of English offers courses in English, American, and related literatures. Courses in literature emphasize techniques of literary analysis; theoretical problems in the interpretation of texts; the social, historical, and political context of literary production and reception; and the pleasures of reading. Most require significant written work and stress critical thinking skills. Courses in language study examine the structural, historical, social, and aesthetic dimensions of English. The Creative Writing Program offers workshops in verse, short story, novel, and expository writing. English majors are exposed to many critical perspectives, and pursue interests in literary history, critical theory, language study, cultural studies, and creative writing.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Melissa Wensel
A2B Padelford, Box 354330
206-543-2634
engladv@u.washington.edu

The Department of English offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree, with emphases in either language and literature or creative writing. Good writing, analytical ability, research skills, and broadened perspectives are among the practical accomplishments majors acquire, all of which can be applied to a range of careers, including, but not limited to, advertising, business and marketing, law, library science, the media, public administration, the social services, and teaching.

Student Associations: The Department of English sponsors two undergraduate student organizations: the English Undergraduate Association (EUA) and *Bricolage*. The EUA works to foster a sense of community among students majoring in English and provides opportunities for students to participate in activities that reinforce and supplement literary studies. *Bricolage* is a literary and arts annual published entirely by undergraduates and features the works of University students, faculty, staff, and alumni.

Internship and Co-operative Exchange Program Opportunities: English department programs include study-abroad programs in London, Rome, and Paris; an honors program; and an internship program. Internships in the department are offered with the

cooperation of diverse organizations to provide a supplementary educational experience for undergraduate students. Credit is available through ENGL 491.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of at least 45 transferable credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.
2. Completion of the following: either 10 credits from ENGL 210, 211, 212, 213; or 10 credits from ENGL 228, 229, 230, 250.
3. Cumulative English GPA of 2.50.
4. Admission is competitive. Completion of the above requirements does not guarantee admission.
5. Students apply to the English Advising Office, A2B Padelford, during the first two weeks of autumn, winter, and spring quarters. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying.

Suggested Course Work to Supplement the Major: Foreign languages, classics, English history, American history, and philosophy.

Additional Information: Students considering teaching English at the secondary level should consult an English adviser regarding coursework for entry into the Secondary Teacher Education Program (TEP).

Major Requirements

No credits in 100-level courses and only 20 credits in 200-level courses may be counted toward the major. Lists of approved courses referred to in the following descriptions are available from the English Advising Office, A2B Padelford.

Language and Literature: A minimum of 63 credits: 30 credits in approved literary-period courses [including at least 5 credits in each of the following five periods and an additional 5 credits in period (1) or (2)]: (1) early period, (2) seventeenth- and eighteenth-century English literature, (3) nineteenth-century English literature, (4) American literature to 1917, (5) twentieth-century British and American literature; 3-5 credit field requirement course focusing on literature underrepresented in the Anglo-American canon or literature taught in a department other than English, either in English translation or in the original language; 25 elective credits in English courses; 5 credits for senior seminar (ENGL 498). No more than 5 credits in expository or creative writing courses may be counted toward the major.

Creative Writing: A minimum of 63 credits: 25 credits in creative or expository writing courses, at least 15 of which must be at the 300 or 400 levels and must include course work in at least two forms (i.e., poetry, drama, short story, novel, expository writing); 30 credits distributed in approved literary-period courses (see above under Language and Literature); 3-5 credit field requirement course focusing on literature underrepresented in the Anglo-American canon or literature taught in a department other than English, either in English translation or in the original language; 5 credits for senior seminar (ENGL 498).

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of English's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Shawn H. Wong

Professors

Alexander, Edward * 1962; MA, 1959, PhD, 1963, University of Minnesota; Romantic and Victorian literature.

Allen, Carolyn * 1972; MA, 1966, Claremont Graduate School, PhD, 1972, University of Minnesota; twentieth-century literature, women writers, contemporary critical theory.

Bierds, Linda L. * 1981; MA, 1971, University of Washington; poetry writing; contemporary American poetry.

Blake, Kathleen * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (San Diego); Victorian literature, children's literature, women's studies.

Blau, Herbert * 2000; PhD, 1954, Stanford University; drama and performance, literary and cultural theory.

Brown, Marshall J. * 1988; PhD, 1972, Yale University; eighteenth- and nineteenth-century literature, literary theory, music and literature.

Burns, Wayne 1979, (Emeritus); MA, 1940, Harvard University, PhD, 1946, Cornell University; Victorian literature.

Butler, Johnella E. * 1987, (Adjunct); EdD, 1979, University of Massachusetts; Afro-American literature, American ethnic women's literature, Afro-Caribbean literature, pedagogy, a.

Coldewey, John C. * 1972; PhD, 1972, University of Colorado (Boulder); medieval and Renaissance drama and literature.

Dillon, George L. * 1986; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); rhetoric, composition.

Dunn, Richard J. * 1967; PhD, 1964, Case Western Reserve University; Victorian literature, English novel.

Fowler, David C. * 1952, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, University of Chicago; medieval literature, comparative religion.

Frey, Charles Hubbard * 1970; PhD, 1971, Yale University; Renaissance literature, Shakespeare.

Gerstenberger, Donna * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Oklahoma; twentieth-century literature, Anglo-Irish literature, feminist criticism.

Handwerk, Gary J. * 1984; PhD, 1984, Brown University; British, German, and French nineteenth- and twentieth-century narrative; Romantic and post-Romantic.

Heilman, Robert B. 1976, (Emeritus); MA, 1930, Ohio State University, MA, 1931, PhD, 1935, Harvard University; drama.

Irmscher, William F. * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Indiana University; rhetoric and theory of composition.

Jeffords, Susan E. * 1985; MA, 1977, PhD, 1981, University of Pennsylvania; feminist theory, American popular culture, and the representation of Vietnam.

Johnson, Charles R. * 1983; MA, 1973, Southern Illinois University, PhD, 1988, State University of New York (Stony Brook); fiction writing.

Kaplan, Sydney J. * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (Los Angeles); twentieth-century literature, women writers, feminist criticism.

Kenney, Richard L. * 1987; BA, 1970, Dartmouth College; poetry writing.

Korg, Jacob * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, Columbia University; Victorian, twentieth-century literature.

Lockwood, Thomas * 1967; PhD, 1967, Rice University; eighteenth-century literature.

Matchett, William H. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Harvard University; Renaissance literature, Shakespeare.

McCracken, J. David * 1966; PhD, 1966, University of Chicago; eighteenth-century literature; Blake; Wordsworth; biblical literature (esp. gospels, parables).

McElroy, Colleen J. * 1972; PhD, 1973, University of Washington; Black literature, women writers, poetry writing.

Modiano, Raimonda * 1978; PhD, 1973, University of California (San Diego); romanticism.

Reinert, Otto * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, Yale University; comparative literature, eighteenth-century literature.

Russ, Joanna * 1977, (Emeritus); MFA, 1960, Yale University; fiction writing.

Sale, Roger H. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Cornell University; Renaissance literature.

Shavro, Steven * 1984; PhD, 1981, Yale University; film, cyber studies, postmodernism, contemporary popular culture.

Shields, David * 1988; MFA, 1980, University of Iowa; fiction writing, screen writing, twentieth-century literature, autobiography, mass media, film.

Shulman, Robert * 1961; PhD, 1959, Ohio State University; American literature.

Silberstein, Sandra V. * 1982; PhD, 1982, University of Michigan; applied/critical linguistics. TESOL, ethnicity and gender.

Simonson, Harold P. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Northwestern University; American literature.

Staten, Henry J. * 1998; PhD, 1978, University of Texas (Austin); 19th- and 20th-century British literature, history of literary criticism, contemporary theory.

Stevick, Robert D. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Wisconsin; medieval language and literature.

Streitberger, William R. * 1973; PhD, 1973, University of Illinois; Renaissance literature, textual criticism, paleography.

Tollefson, James W. * 1984; PhD, 1978, Stanford University; English as a second language, language planning.

Wagoner, David R. * 1957, (Emeritus); MA, 1949, Indiana University; twentieth-century literature, fiction and poetry writing.

Wong, Shawn H. * 1984; MA, 1974, San Francisco State; creative writing, Chinese-American area studies.

Woodward, Kathleen * 2000; PhD, 1976, University of California (San Diego); American literature, women studies.

Associate Professors

Abrams, Robert * 1979; PhD, 1973, Indiana University; American literature.

Altieri, Joanne S. * 1977, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of North Carolina; Shakespeare studies.

Bosworth, David L. * 1984; BA, 1969, Brown University; fiction writing, modern fiction and poetry, American Puritans.

Brenner, Gerald J. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of New Mexico; American literature, fiction writing.

Butwin, Joseph M. * 1978; PhD, 1971, Harvard University; Jewish studies, the literature of American immigration and Victorian studies.

Cummings, Katherine * 1985; PhD, 1985, University of Wisconsin; cultural studies, critical theory, queer studies, twentieth-century Americanist.

Dunlop, William M. * 1962, (Emeritus); MA, 1965, Cambridge University (UK); Shakespeare, nineteenth-century literature, poetry writing.

Fisher, Alan S. * 1968; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); Renaissance, seventeenth- and eighteenth-century literature, history of literary criticism.

Fuchs, Barbara * 1997; PhD, 1997, Stanford University; early modern English and Spanish literature and culture; literature and imperialism.

Griffith, John W. * 1968; PhD, 1969, University of Oregon; American literature.

Guerra, Juan C. * 1990; MA, 1983, PhD, 1992, University of Illinois; literacy, ethnography, composition, pedagogy and Chicano literature.

Hudson, Lois Phillips * 1969, (Emeritus); LittD, 1965, North Dakota State University; fiction writing.

Laguardia, Eric * 1961; PhD, 1961, University of Iowa; Renaissance literature.

Longyear, Christopher R. * 1972, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Michigan; linguistics.

Moody, Joycelyn K. * 1991; MA, 1980, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1993, University of Kansas; 19th-century American literature; African-American autobiography; women's literature.

Mussetter, Sally Ann * 1978; PhD, 1975, Cornell University; medieval language and literature.

Palomo, Dolores J. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1972, State University of New York (Buffalo); Renaissance literature, women writers.

Patterson, Mark R. * 1981; PhD, 1981, Princeton University; American literature.

Remley, Paul G. * 1988; PhD, 1990, Columbia University; Old and Middle English, medieval languages and literatures, critical theory.

Searle, Leroy F. * 1977; MA, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Iowa; twentieth-century literature, critical theory, American studies.

Simpson, Caroline Chung * 1994; MA, 1989, University of Houston, PhD, 1994, University of Texas (Austin); Asian American studies and postwar American culture.

Smith, Eugene H. * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Washington; rhetoric and theory of composition.

Sonenberg, Maya * 1993; MA, 1984, Brown University; fiction writing, twentieth-century fiction, postmodern fiction, women writers.

Stanton, Robert B. * 1993, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, Indiana University; American literature.

Stygall, Gail * 1990; PhD, 1989, Indiana University; discourse analysis, rhetoric and composition, English language linguistics, forensic linguistics.

Van Den Berg, Sara J. * 1980, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, Yale University; early modern and seventeenth-century literature, psychoanalytic theory, medicine and literature.

Vaughan, Miceal F. * 1973; PhD, 1973, MA, 1973, Cornell University; medieval European languages and literature; textual studies.

Webster, John M. * 1972; PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); Renaissance literature.

Assistant Professors

Bawarshi, Anis 1999; PhD, 1999, University of Kansas; rhetoric and composition studies, with an emphasis in genre theory, invention.

Burstein, Jessica L. * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Chicago; British and American modernist literature (1890-1930).

Curzan, Anne L. * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Michigan; history of English, language and gender, sociolinguistics, lexicography.

Griffith, Malcolm A. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, Ohio State University; twentieth-century literature, modern criticism, American literature.

Halmi, Nicholas * 2001; PhD, 1995, University of Toronto (Canada); English and German literature, Enlightenment and Romantic science.

Kaup, Monika 2000; PhD, 1991, Ruhr University (Germany); U.S. Latino/a literature; comparative literature of the Americas.

Reddy, Chandan C. 2001; PhD, 2001, Columbia University; multi-ethnic literature, American studies, queer theory.

Reed, Brian 2000; PhD, 2000, Stanford University; modernist and postmodernist American poetry.

Weinbaum, Alys E. * 1998; PhD, 1998, Columbia University; feminist theory; representations of race and reproduction in modern literature.

Senior Lecturers

George, E. Laurie * 1991; PhD, 1984, University of Oregon; computer-integrated pedagogy (writing and literature) feminist pedagogies, rhetoric.

Graham, Joan Adelle 1974; MA, 1972, University of Washington; expository and interdisciplinary writing.

Harris, Jana N. 1986; MFA, 1972, San Francisco State University.

McNamara, Robert J. 1985; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; expository and interdisciplinary writing.

Simmons-O'Neill, Elizabeth 1985; PhD, 1988, University of Washington; expository and interdisciplinary writing, service learning.

Wacker, Norman J. 1989; MA, 1976, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; expository and interdisciplinary writing.

Lecturers

Gillis-Bridges, Kimberlee 1989; PhD, 1999, Claremont Graduate School; film studies, contemporary U.S. literature and cinema; interdisciplinary writing.

O'Neill, John 1985; MA, 1986, University of Washington.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ENGL 100 Intermediate ESL for Non-Native Speakers (5) Offered as three separate sections. Each language structure course focuses on the grammar and vocabulary necessary for academic reading and writing. Sections must be taken consecutively. Special fee required. Credits averaged in GPA but do not count toward graduation.

ENGL 101 Advanced ESL for Non-Native Speakers (5) Offered as two separate sections: one for writing about readings, particularly answering short answer and short essay questions; the other for listening skills related to academic lectures. Sections may be taken concurrently. Special fee required. Credits averaged in GPA but do not count toward graduation.

ENGL 102 Advanced ESL for International Teaching Assistants (5) Speaking skills for international teaching assistants: language behaviors related to lecturing, classroom management, and teacher-student interaction. Credits averaged in GPA but do not count toward graduation.

ENGL 103 Introduction to Writing for EOP/SSS Students (5) Development of writing skills necessary to produce college-level short and medium-length essays. Sequence of five essays designed to develop personal voice and competence in writing for academic disciplines.

ENGL 104- Introductory Composition (5-) C Development of writing skills: sentence strategies and paragraph structures. Expository, critical, and persuasive essay techniques based on analysis of selected readings. For Educational Opportunity Program students only, upon recommendation by the Office of Minority Affairs.

ENGL -105 Introductory Composition (-5) C Development of writing skills: sentence strategies and paragraph structures. Expository, critical, and persuasive essay techniques based on analysis of selected readings. For Educational Opportunity Program students only, upon recommendation by the Office of Minority Affairs.

ENGL 111 Composition: Literature (5) C Study and practice of good writing; topics derived from reading and discussing stories, poems, essays, and plays.

ENGL 121 Composition: Social Issues (5) C Study and practice of good writing; topics derived from reading and discussing essays and fiction about current social and moral issues.

ENGL 131 Composition: Exposition (5) C Study and practice of good writing: topics derived from a variety of personal, academic, and public subjects.

ENGL 182 The Research Paper (5) C Includes study of library resources, the analysis of reading materials, and writing preparatory papers as basic to writing a reference or research paper. Open to all undergraduates. Prerequisite: either ENGL 111, ENGL 121, or ENGL 131.

ENGL 197 Interdisciplinary Writing/Humanities (5, max. 15) C Expository writing based on material presented in a specified humanities lecture course. Assignments include drafts of papers to be submitted in the specified course, and other pieces of analytical prose. Concurrent registration in the specified course required.

ENGL 198 Interdisciplinary Writing/Social Science (5, max. 15) C Expository writing based on material presented in a specified social science lecture course. Assignments include drafts of papers to be submitted in the specified course, and other pieces of analytic prose. Concurrent registration in specified course required.

ENGL 199 Interdisciplinary Writing/Natural Science (5, max. 15) C Expository writing based on material presented in a specific natural science lecture course. Assignments include drafts of papers to be submitted in the specified course, and other pieces of analytical prose. Concurrent registration in the specified course required.

ENGL 200 Reading Literature (5) VLPA Techniques and practice in reading and enjoying literature. Examines some of the best works in English and American literature and considers such features of literary meaning as imagery, characterization, narration, and patterning in sound and sense. Emphasis on literature as a source of pleasure and knowledge about human experience.

ENGL 205 Method, Imagination, and Inquiry (5) VLPA Examines ideas of method and imagination in a variety of texts, in literature, philosophy, and science. Particularly concerned with intellectual backgrounds and methods of inquiry that have shaped modern Western literature. Offered: jointly with CHID 205.

ENGL 207 Introduction to Cultural Studies (5) VLPA Asks three questions: What is Cultural Studies? How does one read from a Cultural Studies perspective? What is the value of reading this way? Provides historical understanding of Cultural Studies, its terms and its specific way of interpreting a variety of texts, i.e. literature, visual images, music, video, and performance.

ENGL 210 Literature and the Ancient World (5) VLPA Introduction to literature from a broadly cultural point of view, focusing on major works that have shaped the development of literary and intellectual traditions to the Middle Ages.

ENGL 211 Medieval and Renaissance Literature (5) VLPA Introduction to literature from a broadly cultural point of view, focusing on major works that have shaped the development of literary and intellectual traditions from the Middle Ages to the eighteenth century.

ENGL 212 Literature of Enlightenment and Revolution (5) VLPA Introduction to eighteenth- and nineteenth-century literature from a broadly cultural point of view, focusing on representative works that illustrate literary and intellectual developments of the period.

ENGL 213 Modern and Postmodern Literature (5) VLPA Introduction to twentieth-century literature from a broadly cultural point of view, focusing on representative works that illustrate literary and intellectual developments since 1900.

ENGL 225 Shakespeare (5) VLPA Survey of Shakespeare's career as dramatist. Study of representative comedies, tragedies, romances, and history plays.

ENGL 228 English Literary Culture: To 1600 (5) VLPA British literature from Middle Ages to end of sixteenth century. Study of literature in its cultural context, with attention to changes in language, form, content, and style.

ENGL 229 English Literary Culture: 1600-1800 (5) VLPA British literature in seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Study of literature in its cultural context, with attention to changes in form, content, and style.

ENGL 230 English Literary Culture: After 1800 (5) VLPA British literature in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Study of literature in its cultural context, with attention to changes in form, content, and style.

ENGL 242 Reading Fiction (5) VLPA Critical interpretation and meaning in fiction. Different examples of fiction representing a variety of types from the medieval to modern periods.

ENGL 243 Reading Poetry (5) VLPA Critical interpretation and meaning in poems. Different examples of poetry representing a variety of types from the medieval to modern periods.

ENGL 250 Introduction to American Literature (5) VLPA Survey of the major writers, modes, and themes in American literature, from the beginnings to the present. Specific readings vary, but often included are: Taylor, Edwards, Franklin, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Eliot, Stevens, O'Neill, Faulkner, Hemingway, Ellison, and Bellow.

ENGL 251 Introduction to American Political Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to the methods and theories used in the analysis of American culture. Emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to American literature, including history, politics, anthropology, and mass media. Offered: jointly with POL S 281.

ENGL 257 Introduction to Asian-American Literature (5) VLPA Introductory survey of Asian-American literature provides introduction to Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, Hawaiian, South-Asian, and Southeast-Asian American literatures and a comparative study of the basic cultural histories of those Asian-American communities from the 1800s to the present.

ENGL 258 African-American Literature: 1745 to Present (5) VLPA A chronological survey of Afro-American literature in all genres from its beginnings to the present day. Emphasizes Afro-American writing as a literary art; the cultural and historical context of Afro-American literary expression and the aesthetic criteria of Afro-American literature. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 214.

ENGL 281 Intermediate Expository Writing (5) C Writing papers communicating information and opinion to develop accurate, competent, and effective expression.

ENGL 283 Beginning Verse Writing (5) VLPA Intensive study of the ways and means of making a poem.

ENGL 284 Beginning Short Story Writing (5) VLPA Introduction to the theory and practice of writing the short story.

ENGL 300 Reading Major Texts (5) VLPA Intensive examination of one or a few major works of literature. Classroom work to develop skills of careful and critical reading. Book selection varies, but reading consists of major works by important authors and of selected supplementary materials.

ENGL 302 Critical Practice (5) VLPA Exercise in interpretive practices; a consideration of their powers and limits. Survey of the varieties of critical and interpretive practice from the earliest interpreters of scripture and myth to present-day critics.

ENGL 303 History of Literary Criticism and Theory I (5) VLPA Literary criticism and theory from its beginnings in Plato through the early twentieth century. Philosophical and theoretical grounds for critical practice put forward by philosophers and critics.

ENGL 304 History of Literary Criticism and Theory II (5) VLPA Contemporary criticism and theory and its background in the New Criticism, structuralism, and phenomenology.

ENGL 305 Theories of Imagination (5) I&S/VLPA Survey of theories of imagination since the seventeenth century. Focuses on the uses of the concept in literature, criticism, science, and society.

ENGL 307 Cultural Studies: Literature and the Age (5) VLPA Problems of literary periodization. Works by major and minor authors in the context of cultural history; critical and theoretical approaches that have led to the idea of periodization. Emphasis varies. Recommended: one 300-level ENGL course in the literary period being studied.

ENGL 310 The Bible as Literature (5) VLPA Introduction to the development of the religious ideas and institutions of ancient Israel, with selected readings from the Old Testament and New Testament. Emphasis on reading The Bible with literary and historical understanding.

ENGL 311 Modern Jewish Literature in Translation (5) VLPA Survey of Jewish experience and its literary expression since 1880. Includes such Yiddish writers as Sholom Aleichem, Peretz, and I. B. Singer; such Israeli writers as Agnon, Hazaz, and Appelfeld; and such writers in non-Jewish languages as Primo Levi and Kafka.

ENGL 312 Jewish Literature: Biblical to Modern (5) I&S/VLPA A study of Jewish literature from Biblical narrative and rabbinic commentary to modern prose and poetry with intervening texts primarily organized around major themes: martyrdom and suffering, destruction and exile, messianism, Hasidism and Enlightenment, Yiddishism and Zionism. Various critical approaches; geographic and historic contexts. Offered: jointly with SISJE 312.

ENGL 313 Modern European Literature in Translation (5) VLPA Fiction, poetry, and drama from the development of modernism to the present. Works by such writers as Mann, Proust, Kafka, Gide, Hesse, Rilke, Brecht, Sartre, and Camus.

ENGL 315 Literary Modernism (5) VLPA Various modern authors, from Wordsworth to the present, in relation to such major thinkers as Kant, Hegel, Darwin, Marx, Nietzsche, Bergson, and Wittgenstein, who have helped create the context and the content of modern literature. Recommended: ENGL 230 or one 300-level course in 19th or 20th century literature.

ENGL 316 Literature of Developing Countries (5) VLPA Readings of major writers from selected areas of the developing world.

ENGL 317 Literature of the Americas (5) VLPA Examines writings by and about people of the Americas, with a focus on intersections of gender, colonialism, race, sexuality, and ethnicity.

ENGL 320 English Literature: The Middle Ages (5) VLPA Literary culture of Middle Ages in England, as seen in selected works from earlier and later periods, ages of Beowulf and of Geoffrey Chaucer. Read in translation, except for a few later works, which are read in Middle English.

ENGL 321 Chaucer (5) VLPA Chaucer's Canterbury Tales and other poetry, with attention to Chaucer's social, historical, and intellectual milieu.

ENGL 322 English Literature: The Age of Queen Elizabeth (5) VLPA The golden age of English poetry, with poems by Shakespeare, Spenser, Sidney, and others; drama by Marlowe and other early rivals to Shakespeare; prose by Sir Thomas More and the great Elizabethan translators.

ENGL 323 Shakespeare to 1603 (5) VLPA Shakespeare's career as dramatist before 1603 (including Hamlet). Study of history plays, comedies, and tragedies.

ENGL 324 Shakespeare After 1603 (5) VLPA Shakespeare's career as dramatist after 1603. Study of comedies, tragedies, and romances.

ENGL 325 English Literature: The Late Renaissance (5) VLPA A period of skepticism for some, faith for others, but intellectual upheaval generally. Poems by John Donne and the "metaphysical" school; poems and plays by Ben Jonson and other late rivals to Shakespeare; prose by Sir Francis Bacon and other writers.

ENGL 326 Milton (5) VLPA Milton's early poems and the prose; Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, and Samson Agonistes, with attention to the religious, intellectual, and literary contexts.

ENGL 327 English Literature: Restoration and Early Eighteenth Century (5) VLPA Selections from wits and satirists; poems by John Dryden and Alexander Pope; plays by Dryden, William Congreve, and other wits; the great satires of Jonathan Swift, and the first stirring of the novel.

ENGL 328 English Literature: Later Eighteenth Century (5) VLPA Classic age of English prose. Essays, biography, and criticism by Samuel Johnson, Oliver Goldsmith, and others; comedies by Goldsmith and Richard Brinsley Sheridan; fiction by Henry Fielding and others; poetry by a variety of writers.

ENGL 329 Rise of the English Novel (5) VLPA Study of the development of this major and popular modern literary form in the eighteenth century. Readings of the best of the novelists who founded the form, and some minor ones, from Defoe to Fielding, Richardson, and Sterne, early Austen, and the gothic and other writers.

ENGL 330 English Literature: The Romantic Age (5) VLPA Literary, intellectual, and historical ferment of the period from the French Revolution to the 1830s. Readings from major authors in different literary forms; discussions of critical and philosophical issues in a time of change.

ENGL 331 Romantic Poetry I (5) VLPA Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, and their contemporaries.

ENGL 332 Romantic Poetry II (5) VLPA Byron, Shelley, Keats, and their contemporaries.

ENGL 333 English Novel: Early and Middle Nineteenth Century (5) VLPA Studies in the novel in one of its classic phases. Authors include Austen, the Brontës, Dickens, Thackeray.

ENGL 334 English Novel: Later Nineteenth Century (5) VLPA Studies in the novel as it passes from a classic format to formats more experimental. Authors include George Eliot, Thomas Hardy, Joseph Conrad, and others.

ENGL 335 English Literature: The Age of Victoria (5) VLPA Literature in an era of revolution that also sought continuity, when culture faced redefinition as mass culture and found in the process new demands and creative energies, new material and forms, and transformations of old ones. Readings range from works of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Shaw, to Dickens, Eliot, Hardy.

ENGL 336 English Literature: The Early Modern Period (5) VLPA Experiments in fiction and poetry. Novels by Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, and others; poetry by Eliot and Yeats and others.

ENGL 337 The Modern Novel (5) VLPA The novel on both sides of the Atlantic in the first half of the

twentieth century. Includes such writers as Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Stein, Hemingway, Faulkner, and others.

ENGL 338 Modern Poetry (5) VLPA Poetry in the modernist mode, including such poets as Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Auden, and Moore.

ENGL 339 English Literature: Contemporary England (5) VLPA Return to more traditional forms in such writers as Bowen, Orwell, Waugh, Cary, Lessing, Drabble.

ENGL 340 Modern Anglo-Irish Literature (5) VLPA Principal writers in English of the modern Irish literary movement—Yeats, Joyce, Synge, Gregory, and O'Casey among them—with attention to traditions of Irish culture and history.

ENGL 342 Contemporary Novel (5) VLPA Recent efforts to change the shape and direction of the novel by such writers as Murdoch, Barth, Hawkes, Fowles, and Atwood.

ENGL 343 Contemporary Poetry (5) VLPA Recent developments by such poets as Hughes, Heaney, Rich, Kinnell, and Hugo.

ENGL 344 Twentieth-Century Dramatic Literature (5) VLPA Modern and contemporary plays by such writers as Shaw, Synge, O'Casey, O'Neill, Yeats, Eliot, Beckett, Pinter, and Albee.

ENGL 345 Studies in Film (5) VLPA Types, techniques, and issues explored by filmmakers. Emphasis on narrative, image, and point of view.

ENGL 348 Studies in Drama (5) VLPA Investigation of one of the major types of drama: tragedy or comedy. Emphasis on drama prior to the twentieth century.

ENGL 350 Traditions in American Fiction (5) VLPA A literary form in which America has found its distinctively American expression. Selected readings among important novelists from the beginnings until 1900, including Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, Chopin, James, and Wharton.

ENGL 351 American Literature: The Colonial Period (5) VLPA Responses to the New World and literary strategies in the literature of the colonies and the early republic. Works by Taylor, Edwards, Franklin, and others.

ENGL 352 American Literature: The Early Nation (5) VLPA Conflicting visions of the national destiny and the individual identity in the early years of America's nationhood. Works by Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, and such other writers as Poe, Cooper, Irving, Whitman, Dickinson, and Douglass.

ENGL 353 American Literature: Later Nineteenth Century (5) VLPA Literary responses to an America propelled forward by accelerating and complex forces. Works by Twain, James, and such other writers as Whitman, Dickinson, Adams, Wharton, Howells, Crane, Dreiser, DuBois, and Chopin.

ENGL 354 American Literature: The Early Modern Period (5) VLPA Literary responses to the disillusionment after World War I, experiments in form and in new ideas of a new period. Works by such writers as Anderson, Toomer, Cather, O'Neill, Frost, Pound, Eliot, Cummings, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Stein, Hart Crane, Stevens, and Porter.

ENGL 355 American Literature: Contemporary America (5) VLPA Works by such writers as Ellison, Williams, O'Connor, Lowell, Barth, Rich, and Hawkes.

ENGL 356 Classic American Poetry (5) VLPA Poetry by Taylor, Whitman, Dickinson, and such others

as Poe, Bradstreet, Crane, Robinson. The lineage and characteristics of lyric and epic in America.

ENGL 358 Literature of Black Americans (5) VLPA Selected writings, novels, short stories, plays, poems by Afro-American writers. Study of the historical and cultural context within which they evolved. Differences between Afro-American writers and writers of the European-American tradition. Emphasis varies. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 358.

ENGL 359 Contemporary American Indian Literature (5) VLPA Creative writings—novels, short stories, poems—of contemporary Indian authors; traditions out of which they evolved. Differences between Indian writers and writers of the dominant European/American mainstream. Offered: jointly with AIS 377.

ENGL 360 American Political Culture: To 1865 (5) I&S/VLPA American literature in its political and cultural context from the Puritan origins to the Civil War. Emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to American literature, including history, politics, anthropology, and mass media.

ENGL 361 American Political Culture: After 1865 (5) I&S/VLPA American literature in its political and cultural context from the Civil War to the present. Emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to American literature, including history, politics, anthropology, and mass media.

ENGL 363 Literature and the Other Arts and Disciplines (5, max. 10) VLPA Relationships between literature and other arts, such as painting, photography, architecture, and music, or between literature and other disciplines, such as science. Content varies.

ENGL 364 Literature and Medicine (5) I&S/VLPA How changing concepts of doctor-patient relationship and of body depicted in literary texts affect decisions throughout the human life cycle. Medicine and disease as metaphors for personal experience and social analysis.

ENGL 367 Women and the Literary Imagination (5, max. 15) VLPA Study of women writers or ways various writers have portrayed woman's image, social role, and psychology.

ENGL 368 Women Writers (5, max. 15) VLPA Study of the work of women writers in English and American literature.

ENGL 370 English Language Study (5) VLPA Wide-range introduction to the study of written and spoken English. The nature of language; ways of describing language; the use of language study as an approach to English literature and the teaching of English.

ENGL 371 English Syntax (5) VLPA Description of sentence, phrase, and word structures in present-day English. Prerequisite: either ENGL 370 or LING 200.

ENGL 373 History of the English Language (5) VLPA Evolution of English sounds, forms, structures, and word meanings from Anglo-Saxon times to the present. Prerequisite: either ENGL 370 or LING 200.

ENGL 374 The Language of Literature (5) VLPA Roles of explicitly describable language features in the understanding and appreciation of various verbal forms. Emphasis on literature, but attention also may be given to nonliterary prose and oral forms.

ENGL 381 Advanced Expository Writing (5) VLPA Concentration on the development of prose style for experienced writers.

ENGL 383 Intermediate Verse Writing (5, max. 10) VLPA Intensive study of the ways and means of making a poem. Further development of fundamental skills. Emphasis on revision. Prerequisite: ENGL 283.

ENGL 384 Intermediate Short Story Writing (5, max. 10) VLPA Exploring and developing continuity in the elements of fiction writing. Methods of extending and sustaining plot, setting, character, point of view, and tone. Prerequisite: ENGL 284.

ENGL 407 Special Topics in Cultural Studies (5) VLPA Advanced work in Cultural Studies.

ENGL 422 Arthurian Legends (5) VLPA Medieval romance in its cultural and historical setting, with concentration on the evolution of Arthurian romance.

ENGL 430 British Writers: Studies in Major Authors (5, max. 15) VLPA Concentration on one writer or a special group of British writers.

ENGL 431 Topics in British Literature (5, max. 15) VLPA Themes and topics of special meaning to British literature.

ENGL 440 Special Studies in Literature (3/5, max. 10) VLPA Themes and topics offering special approaches to literature.

ENGL 442 The Novel: Special Studies (5, max. 10) VLPA Readings may be English or American and drawn from different periods, or they may concentrate on different types—gothic, experimental, novel of consciousness, realistic novel. Special attention to the novel as a distinct literary form. Specific topic varies from quarter to quarter.

ENGL 443 Poetry: Special Studies (5, max. 10) VLPA A poetic tradition or group of poems connected by subject matter or poetic technique. Specific topics vary, but might include poetry as a geography of mind, the development of the love lyric, the comic poem.

ENGL 444 Dramatic Literature: Special Studies (5, max. 10) VLPA Study of a particular dramatic tradition (such as expressionism or the absurd theatre) or character (the clown) or technique (play-within-a-play, the neoclassical three unities). Topics vary.

ENGL 452 Topics in American Literature (5, max. 15) VLPA Exploration of a theme or special topic in American literary expression.

ENGL 466 Gay and Lesbian Studies (5) I&S/VLPA Examination of ways gays and lesbians are represented in literature, film, performance, and popular culture and how these representations are interpreted in mainstream, gay/lesbian, and academic writing.

ENGL 471 The Composition Process (5) VLPA Consideration of psychological and formal elements basic to writing and related forms of nonverbal expression and the critical principles that apply to evaluation.

ENGL 473 Current Developments in English Studies: Conference (5) VLPA

ENGL 474 Special Topics in English for Teachers (1-10, max. 10) VLPA

ENGL 475 Colloquium in English for Teachers (1-5, max. 10) VLPA

ENGL 476 Puget Sound Writing Program Institute (1-9, max. 9) VLPA Focus on the writing process and the teaching of writing, accomplished through research, writing, reflection, and demonstration of writing instruction. Affiliated with the National Writing Project.

ENGL 477 Children's Literature (5) VLPA An examination of books that form a part of the imaginative experience of children, as well as a part of a larger literary heritage, viewed in the light of their social, psychological, political, and moral implications.

ENGL 478 Language and Social Policy (5) I&S/VLPA Examines the relationship between language policy and social organization; the impact of language policy on immigration, education, and access to resources and political institutions; language policy and revolutionary change; language rights.

ENGL 479 Language Variation and Language Policy in North America (5) I&S/VLPA Surveys basic issues of language variation: phonological, syntactic, semantic, and narrative/discourse differences among speech communities of North American English; examines how language policy can affect access to education, the labor force, and political institutions.

ENGL 481 Special Studies in Expository Writing (5) VLPA Individual projects in various types of non-fictional prose, such as biographical sketches, informational reports, literary reviews, and essays.

ENGL 483 Advanced Verse Writing (5, max. 15) VLPA Intensive study of ways and means of making a poem. Prerequisite: ENGL 383.

ENGL 484 Advanced Short Story Writing (5, max. 10) VLPA Experience with the theory and practice of writing the short story. Prerequisite: ENGL 384.

ENGL 485 Novel Writing (5, max. 15) VLPA Experience in planning, writing, and revising a work of long fiction, whether from the outset, in progress, or in already completed draft. Prerequisite: ENGL 384.

ENGL 490 Study Abroad Program (5, max. 15) VLPA This course, for students in the Study Abroad program, relates major works of literature to the landscape and activities of their settings.

ENGL 491 Internship (1-6, max. 12) Supervised experience in local businesses and other agencies. Open only to upper-division English majors. Credit/no credit only.

ENGL 492 Advanced Expository Writing Conference (1-5, max. 10) Tutorial arranged by prior mutual agreement between individual student and instructor. Revision of manuscripts is emphasized, but new work may also be undertaken.

ENGL 493 Advanced Creative Writing Conference (1-5, max. 10) Tutorial arranged by prior mutual agreement between individual student and instructor. Revision of manuscripts is emphasized, but new work may also be undertaken.

ENGL 494 Honors Seminar (5) VLPA Survey of current issues confronting literary critics today. Readings begin with work in the New Criticism that followed World War II and move forward to consider issues such as changing student population and role of the critic, revisions of the past, emergent technologies, and rise of interdisciplinary teaching and research.

ENGL 495 Major Conference for Honors in Creative Writing (5) Special projects available to honors students in creative writing. Required of, and limited to, honors students in creative writing.

ENGL 496 Major Conference for Honors (5) Individual study (reading, papers) by arrangement with the instructor. Required of, and limited to, honors seniors in English.

ENGL 497 Honors Senior Seminar (5) VLPA Seminar study of special topics in language and literary study. Limited to honors students majoring in English.

ENGL 498 Senior Seminar (5) VLPA Seminar study of special topics in language and literary study. Limited to seniors majoring in English.

ENGL 499 Independent Study (1-5, max. 10) Individual study by arrangement with instructor.

European Studies


See International Studies.


French and Italian Studies

See Romance Languages and Literature.

General Studies

171 Mary Gates Hall

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/gen_studies.html

 *Program Web page:*
depts.washington.edu/genstudy/

General Studies is an interdisciplinary, individually designed major option for students who wish to create a program of study by combining selected courses from two or more departments. Students are required to identify a central organizing theme for their major and design it under the guidance and supervision of at least two faculty members and a General Studies adviser.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
171 Mary Gates Hall, Box 352805
206-543-2550
genstudy@u.washington.edu

The General Studies program offers both Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees, depending on the theme and curriculum of the approved major. Ethnomusicology and technical writing are two faculty-designed major options also available through General Studies. Ethnomusicology (B.A.) focuses on the study of world cultures through their musical expression. Technical writing (B.A. or B.S.) offers the study of writing and other modes of communication in a variety of technical environments.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science

Before designing a General Studies major, students should read *Designing a General Studies Major* at depts.washington.edu/genstudy/genst.html, or obtain a copy from the Undergraduate Advising Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall. Particular attention should be paid to the sections on restrictions on themes and restricted access to courses. General Studies majors are not possible in a number of subjects because the UW does not offer sufficient course work. Also, courses available to students in competitive majors cannot be included in General Studies proposals.

Once the guidelines have been read, the student must go through the following steps to design their major:

1. Identify the unifying interdisciplinary theme of your program.
2. Make a list of courses you have taken or plan to take toward this goal. This list should comprise between 50 and 70 quarter credits, all of which are related to your area of concentration. These courses come from at least two departments, but may come from any number of areas, so long as interrelationships are discernible. Most of the courses must be 300- and 400-level courses. At least half of the 50-70 credits selected for the major must come from courses taught within the College of Arts and Sciences.
3. Draft a statement that describes your proposed major and discusses the interrelationships among the courses you have chosen. Propose a brief, descriptive title for your major.
4. Submit your proposal to the General Studies Committee for initial approval. Prospective majors should submit proposals to the General Studies Committee for review at least three quarters prior to graduation.
5. Identify at least two faculty sponsors for the major. The faculty sponsors attest to the intellectual soundness of your proposal and agree to provide whatever guidance you may jointly decide you need. They may also suggest changes in your previously approved written proposal or list of courses.
6. Obtain final approval from a General Studies adviser.
7. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying to the major.

Major Requirements: 55 to 70 credits, including completion of the approved curriculum and a 5-credit required senior study (minimum grade of 2.7 required for senior study). Awarding of the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree depends on the content of each student's program.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

GEN ST 101 University Learning Skills (1-3) Introduction to university culture. Practice in skills necessary for academic success, including note-taking, test-taking, writing, active learning, and time and stress management. Academic planning. Introduction to university resources.

GEN ST 197 Freshman Seminar (1-3, max. 3) Small-group discussion with faculty representing a wide spectrum of academic disciplines. Topics and approaches vary. Instructor may introduce research techniques or findings, concentrate on readings in his/her area of interest, or illustrate problems and alternatives related to the study of a particular academic discipline. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWWSp.

GEN ST 199 The University Community (1-2, max. 2) Introduces students to various aspects of the University of Washington community. Includes exploration of university resources and opportunities, and academically related skill development. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

GEN ST 350 Independent Fieldwork (1-6, max. 18) Independent fieldwork in community agencies, apprenticeships, internships, as approved for College of Arts and Sciences credit. Faculty sponsor and internship supervisor are required. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

GEN ST 391 Supervised Study in Selected Fields (*, max. 15) Special supervised study in a field represented in the College of Arts and Sciences. Faculty supervisor required. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

GEN ST 470 Undergraduate Peer Instructor Practicum (1-3, max. 12) Provides instruction in group leadership and promotion of values and methods of learning within a university setting. For Peer Instructors in the FIG and TRIG programs. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

GEN ST 481 Senior Seminar: Social Sciences (5) Historic and contemporary issues related to tracks considered. Each student required to complete a project or research paper on a topic appropriate to the major track.

GEN ST 493 Senior Study (5) For General Studies majors only. Faculty supervisor required. Offered: AWSpS.

Geography

408A Smith



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/geography.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/geog/

Geography is a far-reaching discipline providing a distinctive spatial approach to many of today's societal problems and issues: regional inequality; growth of service activities; residential and educational segregation; health-care delivery; urban growth management; transportation efficiency; environmental and pollution problems; economic impacts of major investments or technological changes; spatial efficiency of industrial production; spatial inequality in the distribution of goods, services, and resources; and the activities of international corporations and political states. Geography is the study of how individuals, groups, and societies interact with their environments. The discipline offers sufficient skills training to enable graduates to be competitive in many job markets.

The study of geography emphasizes both technical and critical thinking skills. Geographers' skill sets include the ability to use Geographic Information Systems (GIS) software to produce maps; advanced technical skills in statistical analysis; the ability to use census and other demographic data; sophistication in locating data and interpreting it to help make an argument; sophistication in visual techniques for displaying data, including maps, charts, and graphs; advanced use of such software as spreadsheets, relational data bases, and Web page design; and the ability to present multiple models of land-use patterns for analysis in environmental and economic decision making. Graduates have pursued careers as urban planners, environmental planners and land-use analysts, GIS analysts, economic analysts (marketing, location analysis, geodemographics), public health researchers, NGO specialists in developing nations, airline route analysts, import-export/international-trade specialists, real estate valuation specialists, economic development specialists, social studies teachers, and college professors.

Geography seeks to understand the complex processes that result in the patterns, trends and impacts of urbanization, migration, trade, and development. Geographers use interviews, written material, observation, and secondary data to construct models, maps, and other tools for understanding.

Special Research and Teaching Facilities

A map center in Suzzallo Library houses atlases, sheet maps, and aerial photographs. Departmental facilities include the Edward L. Ullman Geography Collaboratory and the John C. Sherman Laboratory, which houses a variety of computer workstations connected to the campus computer network. The Ullman Collaboratory in 415 Smith provides a unique collaborative classroom with networked computer work stations. The Geography Commons also provides computer work stations for students. The Department of Geography is a member of the Center for Social Science Computation and Research, which maintains an extensive data archive and offers many statistical and software consulting services.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Richard Roth
415B Smith, Box 353550
206-543-3246
geog@u.washington.edu

The Department of Geography offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree, as well as a minor. Individual undergraduate programs are built around five program options. Students are encouraged to develop a specific, individualized focus of study within their chosen option.

1. *Urban, Social, and Political Processes and Patterns.* Human population distribution, migration, settlement systems, and organization. Geographic facets of ethnicity, race, sexuality, and gender; wealth and poverty; and health and disease. Cultural landscapes; politics, nationalism, and identity formation; geopolitics. Location of urban services, including health-care systems, urban transportation, housing, neighborhood development and land use, as well as issues raised by questions of law and social control. Urban spatial policies. Courses include: GEOG 230, 277, 280, 308, 330, 342, 350, 371, 375, 377, 378, 380, 401, 430, 431, 432, 440, 442, 443, 445, 461, 474, 477, 478.
2. *Economic Geography.* Key questions in this option include the following: Why do some cities and regions grow while others decline? What local characteristics attract businesses and employment? What determines the flows of goods, services, ideas, people, and capital that bind together the world economy and the regions within it? How are all these relationships being affected by, and in turn influencing, technological change? What can governments and non-governmental organizations do to affect these characteristics and flows? What personal, organizational, and institutional attributes tend to influence spatial behaviors? What are the relevant economic analysis tools to apply to questions of environmental regulation and land use? What effects do global corporations have on the economies of regions and nation-states? To what extent is international development driven by questions of political economy? Courses include: GEOG 207, 230, 302, 330, 336, 349, 350, 366, 367, 370, 371, 430, 433, 435, 440, 443, 447, 448, 449, 450, 478, and 498.
3. *Regional Geography and International Development Studies.* Continental and global

patterns of international relations and development. Political economy of development; development theory and practice; globalization. Analysis of geographic concepts in the regional context, especially on such topics as population growth and migration; development history, theory, and practice; hunger, resources, and poverty; and interconnections in the global economy. Special emphasis on East Asia, Russia and the former Soviet republics, Africa, Latin America, Canada, and the United States. Courses include: GEOG 230, 302, 304, 308, 313, 330, 333, 335, 336, 349, 371, 375, 404, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 437, 466.

4. *Geographic Information Systems (GIS).* Role, design, and use of geographic information systems for research, planning, management, and decision making. Use of computers in the collection, manipulation, analysis, and presentation of geographical data. Courses include: GEOG 360, 370, 443, 458, 460, 461, 463, 465, 471.
5. *Society and Environment.* Examines the key debates on the causes and outcomes of environmental change and degradation and the paths to sustainable development; the use of data in the formulation of human-environment interaction models; perceptions of nature; nature-culture relationships; and historical and contemporary societal responses to environmental degradation, health problems, and resource consumption. Courses include: GEOG 270, 360, 370, 371, 372, 431, 432, 460, 461, 463, 471, 472, 480, 490.

Student Associations: The Undergraduate Geography Association (UGA) organizes field trips, alumni career panels, public-service projects, and social gatherings.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: More than 125 geography students participate each year in internships. For lists of these opportunities, see the department's career site at depts.washington.edu/geogjobs/.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: GEOG 100, 205, 207, 230, 277. Courses that develop strong writing, analytical, and qualitative- and quantitative-reasoning skills are recommended. Geography is inherently interdisciplinary, so exposure to many social science fields of study in the first two years is ideal.

Additional Information: Students planning to study economic, transportation, or urban geography are advised to take ECON 200, 201 as early as possible. For those interested in international or area studies, foreign-language competence (i.e., at a level sufficient to be useful for elective, course-related reading and research) is highly desirable (Russian, Chinese, or Spanish). A working knowledge of a region's or nation's history, landscapes (including physical, urban, and cultural), and current role in world economics and politics will also be of great benefit. Students interested in GIS are encouraged to learn a high-level programming language such as C, C++, or Visual Basic.

Major Requirements (59-61 credits):

Foundation Courses (36 credits, to be taken in the first year of the major): (1) Societies, Cities, and Economies—10 credits from GEOG 200, 207, 230, 277, or 280. (2) Environment and Society—10 credits, to include GEOG 205, plus one of the following: GEOG 270, 370, 371, 372, or 380. (3) Geographic Methods—15 credits to include GEOG 326 and 360, both of which must be taken within two quarters of entrance to the major, and one of the following:

GEOG 367, 425, 426, 445, 460, 461, or 471. (4) Tutorial for Majors—GEOG 397 (1 credit) to be taken within two quarters of entrance to the major

Option (15 credits): Three upper-division GEOG courses, including two 400-level courses. Options are the areas of primary expertise that majors develop in the course of their studies. Students' options are a collection of courses that together provide specialization in a subfield of geography, combining systematic and analytical knowledge and skills (see advising for a list of these options).

Electives (5 credits): 5 credits of GEOG courses at the 200-level or above. Upper-division electives are preferred.

Capstone Experience (3-5 credits): One of the following: Senior essay, senior seminars, honors seminars, workshop courses, or other approved arrangements.

Additional Degree Requirements:

(1) Transfer students must complete a minimum of 25 upper-division credits in Geography in residence at the University of Washington. (2) Students must attain a minimum grade of 2.0 for all GEOG courses to be applied toward the degree. Students must attain a minimum GPA in Geography courses of 2.50. (3) Students are encouraged to take appropriate elective courses outside the Geography department in fields which support their selected option. Courses are available on lists supplied by the Geography advisers or may be recommended by the Faculty Adviser. (4) The department offers an honors program for students who are either participating in the college honors program or who are invited to participate in the departmental honors program.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits in geography, including 15 upper-division credits with at least 5 credits at the 400 level. A minimum grade of 2.0 for each course counted toward the minor. At least 15 credits of upper-division geography courses must be taken at the UW.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Geography's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genca/.

Faculty

Chair

James W. Harrington

Professors

Beyers, William B. * 1962; PhD, 1967, University of Washington; regional science, economic geography, location theory, regional analysis.

Chan, Kam Wing * 1991; PhD, 1988, University of Toronto (Canada); economic development, urbanization, migration, labor market, China.

Chrisman, Nicholas R. * 1987; PhD, 1982, University of Bristol (UK); geographic information systems, science and technology studies, geography of geographic information.

Ellis, John Mark 1999; PhD, 1988, Indiana University; race, ethnicity, immigration and local labor markets.

Fleming, Douglas K. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of Washington; transportation geography (especially ocean and air), regional organization of western Europe.

Guest, Avery * 1972, (Adjunct); MS, 1964, Columbia University, MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Wisconsin; demography, ecology, stratification.

Harrington, James W. * 1997; PhD, 1983, University of Washington; roles of industrial change and labor processes in sub-national, regional economic development.

Hart, Lawrence G. 1982, (Adjunct); MS, 1975, University of Utah, PhD, 1985, University of Washington; rural health policy, medical geography.

Hodge, David C. * 1975; MS, 1973, PhD, 1975, Pennsylvania State University; urban geography, urban transportation geography, equity, gender.

Jackson, W. A. Douglas * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University of Maryland; Canada.

Krumme, Gunter * 1970; PhD, 1966, University of Washington; economic geography, regional economics, location theory, organization and decision theory.

Lawson, Victoria A. * 1986; PhD, 1986, Ohio State University; Latin America, political economy of development, feminist theory in development.

Mayer, Jonathan D. * 1977; PhD, 1977, University of Michigan; medical geography, health policy, environmental health, epidemiology, international health.

Morrill, Richard L. * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Washington; social and economic geography, theory and quantitative methods, spatial organization, migration.

Nyerges, Timothy L. * 1985; PhD, 1980, Ohio State University; GIS, spatial decision support, urban, transportation, environment, groupware.

Velikonja, Joseph * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, State University (Italy); social and political geography, international migration, immigrants in America, eastern Europe.

ZumBrunnen, Craig * 1977; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); resource analysis, Russia and NIS, environment, mathematical programming, urban ecology.

Associate Professors

Brown, Michael P. * 1997; PhD, 1994, University of British Columbia (Canada); urban politics, health, sexuality, political theory, social theory, human geography.

Chang, Kuei-Sheng * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Michigan; economic geography of China, historical geography of exploration, Third World development.

England, Kim V. L. 1999; MA, 1984, PhD, 1988, Ohio State University; employment studies (especially women), families, child care, feminist theory and methodology.

Jaros, Lucy A. * 1990; PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); critical development studies, food and agriculture, rural poverty and inequality, political ecology.

Kakiuchi, George H. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, University of Michigan; Japan, agriculture, internal migration, regional geography.

Mitchell, Katharyne 1993; PhD, 1993, University of California (Berkeley); urban economic and cultural geography, with focus on social theory, the Pacific Rim.

Sparke, Matthew * 1995; MA, 1991, PhD, 1996, University of British Columbia (Canada); political-geography, social theory, cultural studies, globalization.

Waddell, Paul A. * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of Texas (Dallas); urban policy, regional planning, growth management, land use, transportation, GIS.

Assistant Professors

Chang, Stephanie E. * 1997, (Research); PhD, 1994, Cornell University; economic geography, urban infrastructure systems, natural disasters, United States and Japan.

Herbert, Steven K. 2000; PhD, 1995, University of California (Los Angeles); policing and social control; American criminal justice; geography and law.

Jhaveri, Nayna J. 1997; MSc, 1984, PhD, 1999, University of Edinburgh (UK); political and cultural ecology, consumption and environment, common property systems, Asia.

Withers, Suzanne D. * 1997; PhD, 1992, University of California (Los Angeles); urban housing, residential mobility and migration, longitudinal methods, life-course dynamics.

Lecturer

Purcell, Mark H. 1999; PhD, 1998, University of California (Los Angeles); urban, political, citizenship, scale.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsca/.

GEOG 100 Introduction to Geography (5) I&S

Introduction to the study of human geography and the major themes of the discipline. Topics include: human-environment interactions, migration and human mobility, patterns of health and nutrition, industrialization and urbanization, and the geography of culture and politics. Offered: AWSps.

GEOG 102 World Regions (5) I&S

Spatial study of world regions, based on historical, cultural, political, economic, and other factors. An attempt to understand the underlying forces that have led to the formation of regions and regional patterns.

GEOG 123 Introduction to Globalization (5) I&S

Sparke Provides an introduction to the debates over globalization. Focuses on the growth and intensification of global ties. Addresses the resulting inequalities and tensions, as well as the new opportunities for cultural and political exchange. Topics include the impacts on government, finance, labor, culture, the environment, health, and activism. Offered: jointly with SIS 123.

GEOG 200 Introduction to Human Geography (5) I&S

Withers Patterns and systems of human occupancy of the world. Emphasis on cultural processes, dynamic change, functional relations, networks, and diffusion models.

GEOG 205 Introduction to Physical Sciences and the Environment (5) NW

ZumBrunnen Major atmospheric, hydrologic, and geomorphic processes used to interpret the character, distribution, and human significance of different natural and human-altered environments. Includes laboratory exercises for science and non-science majors, geography majors and nonmajors.

GEOG 207 Economic Geography (5) I&S *Beyers, Harrington, Krumme* The changing locations and spatial patterns of economic activity, including: production in agriculture, manufacturing, and services; spatial economic principles of trade, transportation, communications, and corporate organization; regional economic development, and the diffusion of technological innovation. Offered: AWS.

GEOG 230 Urbanization and Development: Geographies of Global Inequality (5) I&S *Lawson* Examines global to local interactions of economic, political, and social forces shaping urbanization and development processes across the globe. Provides an introduction to critical development studies, focusing on Latin America, Africa, and Asia. Also examines debates over the causes and geographic patterns of social inequality worldwide.

GEOG 258 Maps and GIS (5) I&S *Chrisman* Explores how people represent the world with maps and geographic information systems (GIS). Trains students in map use for basic navigation, urban management, and environmental analysis. Considers role of spatial databases in commerce, decision-making, and analysis. Helps map readers better determine quality, usefulness, and representation of information. Offered: W.

GEOG 270 Consumption, Nature, and Globalization (5) I&S *Jhaveri* Examines how growing environmental costs of consumption pose a great challenge in the search for global sustainability, how they are the key axis of ecological conflict between North and South. Explores how consumption impacts nature, what drives consumption practices, the pattern of regulatory responses by states, business, NGOs. Offered: W.

GEOG 277 Geography of Cities (5) I&S *England, Withers* Study of (1) systems of cities—their location, distribution, functions, and competition; and (2) their internal structure—the location of activities within urban areas. Particular emphasis on current urban problems—sprawl, housing, segregation, economic growth, and metropolitan transportation.

GEOG 280 Introduction to the Geography of Health and Health Care (5) I&S *Mayer* Concepts of health from a geographical viewpoint, including human-environment relations, development, geographical patterns of disease, and health systems in developed and developing countries. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 301 Cultural Geography (5) I&S Analysis of the role of culture in the formation of landscape patterns; components of culture that contribute not only to a "sense of place," but also to the mosaic of settlement patterns and occupancy that can be traced to culture.

GEOG 302 The Pacific Northwest (3) I&S *Beyers* Settlement pattern in the Pacific Northwest, emphasizing economic and historical factors, including the location of resource-oriented industries, policies regarding the use of public lands, and bases of the development of major urban areas in the region. Offered: W.

GEOG 308 Canada: A Geographic Interpretation (5) I&S *Sparke* Examines the overlapping economic, cultural, and political geographies shaping life in contemporary Canada. Topics include: free trade, constitutional crisis, feminism in Canada, aboriginal politics, and border region phenomena. Attention paid to how specific geographic interpretations of Canada by Canadians actually play a part in national life. Offered: jointly with SISA 308; Sp.

GEOG 310 Immigrant America: Trends and Policies from a Geographic Perspective (5) I&S *Ellis* Examines U.S. immigration trends and policies from a geographic perspective. Topics include where immigrants come from, where they settle in

the United States, immigrant employment enclaves, the effects of U.S. immigration policy on immigrant settlement and employment patterns, illegal immigration, citizenship, and barriers to immigrant success in the United States.

GEOG 326 Introduction to Geographic Research (5) I&S, QSR *Chan* Introduction to the tools of geographic research. Topics include defining problems, designing research, and methods for gathering and operationalizing statistics. Provides experience defining a geographic research problem, collecting and analyzing data, and drawing conclusions from that endeavor. Offered: W.

GEOG 330 Latin America: Landscapes of Change (5) I&S *Lawson* Examines operation of economic, social, and political processes across countries of Latin America on international, national, and local scales to understand common issues facing the region and different impacts in particular countries. Topics include internationalization of Latin American economies; agrarian and urban change; popular movements. Offered: W.

GEOG 333 Russia's Changing Landscape (5) I&S *ZumBrunnen* The Russian landscape as it has been affected by Soviet planning, migration and settlement, urbanization, industrialization, the results of collectivization in agriculture, and the growth of a transport network.

GEOG 335 Geography of the Developing World (5) I&S Characteristics and causes, external and internal, of Third World development and obstacles to that development. Special attention to demographic and agricultural patterns, resource development, industrialization and urbanization, drawing on specific case studies from Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Recommended: GEOG 100 or GEOG 230. Offered: jointly with SIS 335.

GEOG 336 Development and Challenge in China (5) I&S *Chan* Examines the geography of China's development since 1949. Introduces China's physical geography, history, and economic and political system. Emphasizes China's uneven development in agriculture, population, industry, and trade. Also examines problems China faces in meeting its internal food demand, as well as the external processes of globalization. Offered: W.

GEOG 342 Geography of Inequality (5) I&S *England* Geographies of social, political, and economic inequality. Focus is usually on North American cities. Examines the theoretical underpinning of inequality. Explores topics such as the spatial distribution of wealth and poverty, the geographies of exclusion, and discrimination in paid employment and housing.

GEOG 344 Migration in the Global Economy (5) I&S *Mitchell* Analyzes the relationship between human mobility in the late 20th century and changes in the global economy. Allows the students to gain familiarity with scholarly research on international migration from a diversity of approaches and methods. Offered: jointly with SIS 344; W.

GEOG 349 Geography of International Trade (5) I&S *Harrington* Introduces the theories and practice of international trade and foreign direct investment. Topics include: trade theory and policy; economic integration; currency markets and foreign exchange; trade operations and logistics; the international regulatory environment; and marketing, location and entry, and finance, accounting, and taxation. Offered: W.

GEOG 350 Local Economies and Market Areas (5) I&S *Krumme* Intermediate economic geography. Methods and concepts for analysis of economic and business patterns, processes, and problems at regional and local levels. Tools for collecting, organ-

izing, and analyzing data for investigating local economic issues. Recommended: GEOG 207. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 360 Principles of Cartography (5) I&S, QSR *Chrisman, Nyerges* Origins, development, and methods of cartography. Principles of data representation and map design for thematic and topographic mapping. Introduction to the use of computers as geographic information systems (GIS). Offered: ASP.

GEOG 366 Introduction to Regional Economic Development (3/5) I&S *Harrington* The process of regional economic development. Theories and conceptualizations of economic growth and structural change, technological change and industrial development, spatial variation in economic activities and government policies. Recommended: GEOG 207; ECON 201.

GEOG 367 Economic Uses of Geographic Information (5) I&S *Harrington* Uses of area data and the geographic information systems (GISs) that handle them in routing, marketing, service-area assessment, and site location. Considers key economic-geography concepts, marketing approaches, questions of data availability and suitability, and GIS. Prerequisite: GEOG 360.

GEOG 370 Problems in Resource Management (5) I&S *ZumBrunnen* Principles and practices of effective conservation and utilization of natural resources. Role of technology in resource use. Physical, political, and economic aspects of resource management for food, population, land, water, air, energy, and timber resources. Recommended: GEOG 100. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 371 World Hunger and Resource Development (5) I&S *Jaros* Addresses issues of hunger and poverty in their relationship to resource development at the local, national, and global levels. Examines various approaches to the problem of world hunger rooted in critical development studies. Recommended: GEOG 230, GEOG 330, or GEOG 335.

GEOG 372 Asian Sustainable Development (5) I&S *Jhaveri* Examines the contemporary relationship between environmental protection and development paths in Asia. Inquires into the forces driving both environmental change and societal responses (state and local regulations, social movements, etc.) to that change, at many geographical scales. Asian concepts of nature-society relations also explored. Offered: jointly with SISA 372; W.

GEOG 375 Geopolitics (5) I&S *Sparke* An introduction to both political geography and geopolitics, addressing the fundamental links between power and space. Topics covered include: theories of power, space, and modernity; the formation of modern states; international geopolitics in the aftermath of the Cold War; the post-colonial nation-state; and the geopolitics of resistance. Offered: jointly with SIS 375.

GEOG 377 Urban Political Geography (5) I&S Examines how the spatial structure of cities and towns affects and is affected by political processes. Considers both traditional and newer forms of politics, as global and local issues. Special attention paid to where politics take place within local contexts across state, civil society, home, and the body. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 378 Social Control in the City (5) I&S *Herbert* Investigates how and why formal and informal order is established in urban areas, how this order produces advantages and disadvantages, and possibilities of alternative visions of order. Topics include formal means of control (zoning, laws, policing, building codes) and informal means of control

(gossip, ostracism, peer pressure, local politics). Offered: jointly with LSJ 378; A.

GEOG 380 Geographical Patterns of Health and Disease (4) I&S *Mayer* Geography of infectious and chronic diseases at local, national, and international scales; environmental, cultural, and social explanations of those variations; comparative aspects of health systems. Offered: W.

GEOG 397 Tutorial for Majors (1) Overview of the discipline of geography including faculty research interests, teaching philosophies, and course offerings as well as essential study and research skills and career developments strategies. Students meet concurrently with faculty adviser to identify academic interests and devise plan of studies. Credit/no credit only. Offered: ASp.

GEOG 401 Culture, Capital, and the City (5) I&S Examines current themes in social theory as they apply to the urban landscape. Includes the interconnections of cultural and economic processes and the spatial patterning of race, class, and gender in the modern urban context. Offered: A.

GEOG 425 Qualitative Methodology in Geography (5) I&S *Jaros* Historical and philosophical overview of qualitative methodology in design of geography research strategies. Techniques of interviewing, participant observation, and archival research. Forms of analyses such as textual interpretation, discourse analysis and computer-aided analyses of interview transcriptions and ethnography. Questions of ethics, field notes and write-up. Offered: W.

GEOG 426 Quantitative Methods in Geography (5) I&S *Withers* Quantitative methods for empirical research in geography. Emphasis on statistical analysis; use of geographic data bases like the United States Census; understanding special issues and problems associated with geographically ordered data; verbal and graphic presentation in a computer environment. Recommended: GEOG 326. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 430 Contemporary Development Issues in Latin America (5) I&S *Lawson* Contemporary development issues in Latin America, seen from a spatial perspective. Concept of development; competing theories as related to various Latin American states. Economic structural transformation, migration, urbanization, regional inequality, and related policies. Offered: A.

GEOG 431 Geography and Gender (5) I&S *Jaros* Examines theories and case studies across international, national, and regional scales in order to illustrate the impacts of social and economic processes upon the construction of gender in particular places. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 435 Industrialization and Urbanization in China (5) I&S *Chan* Examines the impacts of industrialization strategies adopted by the Peoples Republic of China on urbanization and rural-urban relations. Topics include: economic development strategies, industrial geography, rural industrialization, urban development patterns, migration, and urbanization policies. Recommended: GEOG 336. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 439 Gender, Race, and the Geography of Employment (5) I&S *Ellis* Focuses on the geography of employment for men and women of different racial and ethnic backgrounds in American cities. Presents evidence on labor market inequality for different groups and explanations of these differences. Emphasizes the importance of a spatial perspective in understanding employment outcomes for women and minorities.

GEOG 440 Regional Analysis (5) I&S *Beyers* Regional industrial structures and economic change. Application of shift-share, cohort, multiplier, input/output, and programming models to the analysis and projection of regional population and employment patterns, regional growth differentials, and regional impact analysis. Recommended: GEOG 207. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 442 Social Geography (5) I&S Review of concepts and methods of postwar social geography: historical roots and present orientations. Study of social spatial systems, their structures and functioning.

GEOG 445 Population Distribution and Migration (5) I&S *Withers* Relation of population distribution to environment, economic development, and culture. Frontier and rural settlement, urbanization, and sub-urbanization. Regional variation in age, ethnicity, fertility, and mortality. Causes and effects of migration from the world to the local scale. Offered: A.

GEOG 447 The Geography of Air Transportation (5) I&S Geographic analysis of world air routes, passenger and cargo flows, and airport activities; consideration of physical, economic, political, and institutional determinants of routes and flows.

GEOG 448 Geography of Transportation (5) I&S *Chang* Circulation geography, principles of spatial interaction emphasizing commodity flow, the nature and distribution of rail and water transport, the role of transport in area development.

GEOG 449 Geography of Ocean Transportation (5) I&S Geographic analysis of ocean trade routes, cargo and passenger flows, and port activities. Evaluation of the role of the transportation carrier in international trade.

GEOG 450 Theories of Location (5) I&S *Krumme* Derives basic micro-economic, decision-theoretical, managerial, and organizational-theoretical principles underlying consumer, commercial, industrial, and government behavior in physical, economic, transportation, and communication (including cyber-) space. Recommended: GEOG 207. Offered: A.

GEOG 451 Cultural Geography of Latin America (5) I&S Interdisciplinary senior seminar examining how physical and social geographies are culturally constructed and interconnected with subjectivities and power in Latin America. Topics include identity formation grounded in particular territories and the social constitution of space via an interplay of material and cultural forces. Offered: jointly with SISLA 451.

GEOG 458 Map Sources and Errors (5) I&S *Chrisman* Analysis and appraisal of source materials for maps, production constraints of mapping agencies, coverage and quality. Focus on errors inherent in maps and geographic information; meta-data resources; judgment of fitness for specific applications. Prerequisite: 2.0 in GEOG 360. Offered: odd years; W.

GEOG 460 Geographic Information Systems Analysis (5) I&S *Chrisman* Methods of Analysis provided by geographic information systems (GIS). Operations on map information including map overlay, aggregation/disaggregation, and other spatial and attribute procedures. Exposure to raster and vector software. Review of capabilities of current available GIS software. Prerequisite: 2.0 in GEOG 360. Offered: A.

GEOG 461 Urban Geographic Information Systems (5) I&S *Nyerges* Use of geographic information systems to investigate urban/regional issues; focus on transportation, land-use and environmental issues; all urban change problems considered. GIS data processing strategies. Problem definition for

GIS processing. Data collection, geocoding issues. Data structuring strategies. Prerequisite: 2.0 in GEOG 360; recommended: GEOG 277. Offered: W.

GEOG 463 Geographic Information Systems Workshop (5) I&S *Chrisman, Nyerges* Practical experience applying geographic information system (GIS) tools to analyze spatial data. Workshop format requires student-motivated projects; diverse backgrounds encouraged. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in GEOG 460 or 2.0 in GEOG 461. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 465 Analytical Cartography (5) I&S *Chrisman* Algorithms and data structures for selected topics in computer-assisted cartography. Emphasis on point, line, area, and surface data representation, map design, generalization, and data transformations. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in GEOG 460 or 2.0 in GEOG 461. Offered: odd years; W.

GEOG 466 Regional Economic Development (5) I&S *Harrington* Provides a theoretical overview of sub-national, regional economic growth and structural change, including the roles of interregional interaction and international trade, technological change, social, and legal institutions. Emphasizes inter-regional disparities in the context of relatively wealthy countries. Explores the constraints and effectiveness of government (and other organizations') policy. Offered: W.

GEOG 471 Methods of Resource Analysis (5) I&S *ZumBrunnen* Economic and noneconomic criteria for resource analysis. Theory and methods of linear models of natural resource analysis. Includes materials-balance modeling, residuals management, constrained system optimization approaches to water quality analysis, land-use patterns and interregional energy use, and multiple objective planning techniques applied to natural resource problems. Recommended: GEOG 370.

GEOG 472 Ecoscapes: Nature, Culture, and Place (5) I&S *Jhaveri* Relationship between nature, culture, and place as the heart of geographic inquiry. Examines how perceptions of nature are influenced by changing political-economic, cultural, and scientific practices. Uses cultural studies of ecological science as a primary method of analysis. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 474 Geography and the Law (5) I&S *Herbert* Examines the relationship between geography, law, and socio-legal analysis; reviews significant instances where law and geography intersect, such as the regulation of public space, the regulation of borders and mobility, and disputes over property and land use. Offered: jointly with LSJ 474.

GEOG 476 Women and the City (5) I&S *England* Explores the reciprocal relations between gender relations, the layout of cities, and the activities of urban residents. Topics include: feminist theory and geography (women, gender, and the organization of space); women and urban poverty, housing and homelessness; gender roles and labor patterns; geographies of childcare; and women and urban politics. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 476.

GEOG 477 Advanced Urban Geography (5) *Brown* Geographic patterns and social processes within metropolitan areas. Canvases current research topics, methods, and theoretical debates in urban geography. Issues covered range across urban economic, political, and cultural geography. Recommended: GEOG 277. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 478 Intraurban Spatial Patterns (5) I&S *Mitchell* Geographic patterns and processes within metropolitan areas. Economic land-use patterns (commercial and industrial location), social land-use patterns (segregation, housing, and neighborhood change), urban political geography, analysis of urban infrastructure, and assessment of contempo-

rary and future trends in urban development. Recommended: GEOG 277. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 479 Race, Ethnicity, and the American City (5) I&S *Ellis* Explores America's cities as sites where ethnic and racial interaction have generated specific patterns of opportunity and disadvantage in housing and labor markets; how ethnic identities and racial formations are changed by living and working in cities, and questions of assimilation, multiculturalism, and America's ethno-racial future.

GEOG 480 Environmental Geography, Climate, and Health (5) I&S *Mayer* Demonstrates and investigates how human-environment relations are expressed in the context of health and disease. Local and global examples emphasize the ways medical geography is situated at the intersection of the social, physical, and biological sciences. Examines interactions between individual health, public health, and social, biological, and physical phenomena. Offered: W.

GEOG 486 Problem Analysis in Urban Ecology (5) I&S/NW *Alberti, Bradley, Hill, Marzluff, Ryan, ZumBrunnen* Investigates pressing local and regional issues in urban ecology and develops each into a researchable project proposal. Examines and evaluates how different disciplines study environmental issues, explores criteria for conducting and evaluating quality research, develops skills in problem formulation, and sharpens proposal writing skills. Offered: jointly with CFR 474; A.

GEOG 487 Applied Theory and Methods in Urban Ecology (5) I&S/NW *Alberti, Bradley, Hill, Marzluff, Ryan, ZumBrunnen* Discusses broad perspectives in urban ecology and how to analyze data relevant to urban ecology problems. Students write objectives and methods for a selected urban ecology problem that critiques different methodological approaches and reviews/synthesizes literature. Prerequisite: CFR 474/GEOG 486. Offered: jointly with CFR 475; W.

GEOG 488 Research in Urban Ecology (5) I&S/NW *Alberti, Bradley, Hill, Marzluff, Ryan, ZumBrunnen* How to analyze, present, and begin to interpret data relevant to addressing issues in urban ecology. Students write and orally present revised objectives and methods sections of their interdisciplinary project and present a draft Results section. Prerequisite: CFR 475/GEOG 487. Offered: jointly with CFR 476. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 490 Field Research: The Seattle Region (6) I&S *Moral* Field methods for contemporary urban research. Survey designs used in the analysis of transportation, land use, location of employment, shopping and housing, political fragmentation, and environmental degradation. Field report required, based on field work in the Seattle region.

GEOG 493 Assessing Geographic Learning (2) Harrington Enables graduating geography majors to articulate and assess their academic development and professional readiness by examining ways of representing geographic skills and capabilities. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 494 Senior Essay (3) I&S Supervised individual research and writing of major paper during senior year. Offered: AWP.

GEOG 495 Special Topics (*, max. 15) I&S Topics vary and are announced in the preceding quarter. Offered: AWP.

GEOG 496 Internship in Geography (3/5, max. 12) Internship in the public or private sector, supervised by a faculty member. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWP.

GEOG 497 Tutorial in Geography (1-5, max. 15) I&S *ZumBrunnen* Intensive directed study and tutor-

ing. Literature reviews, formulations of project outlines and research designs, orientation in contemporary geographic thought and trends. Directed writing. Required for honors students. Offered: AWP.

GEOG 498 Undergraduate Seminar in Economic Geography and Regional Science (3) I&S *Krumme* Selected advanced topics and current problems in economic geography. Emphasis on formulating research questions, developing an appropriate research process, selecting methods, searching for resources, writing up and documenting research results, and using the Internet for research purposes. Offered: Sp.

GEOG 499 Special Studies (*, max. 15) Supervised reading programs, undergraduate and graduate library and field research; special projects for undergraduate honors students. Offered: AWP.

Germanics

340C Denny



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/germanics.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/uwgerman/

The Department of Germanics focuses on the language, literature, and civilization of the German-speaking countries; on the role of their history, literature, and philosophy in Western civilization; and on linguistic analysis, especially historic, of the Germanic languages.

The department's mission is the dissemination of German intellectual and artistic traditions. In the service of this mission, the Department of Germanics is committed to excellence in educating undergraduates who pursue majors and minors in German language, literature, and culture. The department offers a wide spectrum of courses conducted in English on aspects of German culture and history for general humanistic education.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Hellmut Ammerlahn
331 Denny, Box 353130
206-543-4189
uwgerman@u.washington.edu

The Department of Germanics offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in German language and literature, and German area studies. The department also offers a minor with options in area studies, language and literature, and linguistics. The undergraduate program, with its mixture of language, literature, linguistics, and culture courses, offers students variety and sequential depth and allows them to choose combinations that fulfill their major, minor, or general-education requirements. The department's language-learning offerings are enhanced by several fast-track intensive language courses and a business German option for advanced students seeking to apply their knowledge of German in their professions.

Student Associations: German Club.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: A list of internships is available on the departmental Web page. They include local businesses and training sites, as well as internship options abroad. The Office of International Programs and Exchanges offers a number of

different study abroad options for Austria and Germany. Students can consult their Web site at depts.washington.edu/ipe. The Department of Germanics offers a "Spring in Vienna" program. Students can consult the departmental Web site for more information, or pick up a brochure in the main office.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Admission to major status requires the completion of first- and second-year German or equivalent.

Introductory Course Work: First- and second-year German or equivalent. (The major begins with third-year German courses.) Recommended: courses in Central European history, literature and culture, GERMAN 150 and 250.

Major Requirements

German Language and Literature: 53-55 credits: (1) 15 credits to include: GERMAN 311, 312, and 322 or 323; (2) 15 credits from the group GERMAN 411, 412, 421, 422, or 423; (3) one course from GERMAN 333, 334, 401, 403; (4) 20 credits in upper-division Germanics (which may include 210, but not more than 5 credits of 446 or 447 and no more than 4 credits of 395 or 396). Specialization in linguistics: Students must take GERMAN 451 and 452 as part of the 53 credits and may, with the adviser's permission, count relevant courses outside Germanics among electives.

German Area Studies: 50 credits: (1) 15 credits to include GERMAN 322, 323, and 311 or 312; (2) 15 credits from the group GERMAN 210, 411, 412, 421, 422, 423; (3) 20 credits in upper-division Germanics and/or, with the permission of the adviser, courses relevant to German culture and civilization offered by other departments. Not more than 5 credits of 446 or 447 and no more than 4 credits of 395 or 396 may be counted.

For both options above, a grade of at least 2.0 must be earned in every upper-division German course; an overall GPA of 2.50 is required for all courses counted toward the major.

Minor

Minor Requirements

Minimum 30 credits from one of the following three options:

Area Studies: GERMAN 322, 323; 311 or 312; at least one 300-level Germanics course offered in English (210 also accepted); at least 10 upper-division elective credits in Germanics or other related courses.

Language and Literature: GERMAN 311, 312; 322 or 323; at least one upper-division language course beyond 302; at least 12 elective credits in upper-division Germanics courses.

Linguistics: GERMAN 451 and 452; at least two courses beyond 302 in the language series; one course from 311, 312, 322, or 323; at least 9 upper-division elective credits in Germanics or other departments offering linguistics.

A minimum grade of 2.0 is required for each course counted toward the minor.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Germanics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Sabine Wilke

Professors

Ammerlahn, Hellmut H. * 1968; PhD, 1965, University of Texas (Austin); classicism and comparative literature.

Barrack, Charles M. * 1968; PhD, 1969, University of Washington; Germanic linguistics.

Behler, Diana I. * 1973; MA, 1966, PhD, 1970, University of Washington; romanticism, nineteenth century, comparative literature.

Brown, Jane K. * 1988; PhD, 1971, Yale University; seventeenth, eighteenth and nineteenth century, comparative literature.

Brown, Marshall J. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, Yale University; eighteenth- and nineteenth-century literature, literary theory, music and literature.

Gray, Richard T. * 1991; PhD, 1981, University of Virginia; eighteenth, nineteenth and early twentieth-century literature, literary sociology, critical theory.

Hertling, Gunter H. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of California (Berkeley); eighteenth- and nineteenth-century literature.

Hruby, Antonin F. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1946, Charles University (Czechoslovakia); medieval literature.

Rey, William H. 1981, (Emeritus); PhD, 1937, University of Frankfurt (Germany); nineteenth and twentieth century German literature.

Voyles, Joseph B. * 1965; PhD, 1965, Indiana University; Germanics and linguistics.

Wilke, Sabine * 1988; PhD, 1986, University of Mainz (Germany); critical theory, contemporary theater and film, literature and philosophy.

Associate Professors

Bansleben, Manfred * 1988; PhD, 1979, University of Vienna (Austria); German language and methodology, history, culture studies.

McLean, Sammy * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Michigan; Western drama, 20th-c poetry, psychoanalysis and literature, literary translation.

Prutti, Brigitte * 1991; DPhil, 1988, University of Graz (Austria); eighteenth-century literature, twentieth-century Austrian literature, theory and history of drama.

Rabura, Horst M. * 1961, (Emeritus); MA, 1966, University of Washington; German language and methodology.

Assistant Professors

Ames, Eric C. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Berkeley); nineteenth- and twentieth-century German literature; cultural studies; film.

Ostmeier, Dorothee * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, Johns Hopkins University; German literature, philosophy, cultural history; Middle ages to present, emphasis on 20th century.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

Detailed descriptions of courses are published by the Department of Germanics prior to registration each quarter.

Credit Restrictions: Students may receive credit for only one course in each of the following: 101, 111, and the first 5 credits of 104; 102, 111, and the second 5 credits of 104; 103 and the last 5 credits of 104. They may, however, receive credit for courses in different first-year sequences if the courses are taken in progressively more advanced order (e.g., the first 5 credits of 104 followed by 102 and 103). 100 is the equivalent of 101, 102, 103, or 15 credits of 104.

GERMAN 100 Intensive First-Year German (15) Accelerated first-year German. Speaking and listening. Secondary objectives are reading and writing. Offered: S.

GERMAN 101 First-Year German (5) The methods and objectives are primarily communicative, with emphasis on speaking and listening. Secondary objectives are reading and writing. (See credit note following 104.) Prerequisite: score of 0-11 on GER TL placement test if German is language of admission. Offered: AWS.

GERMAN 102 First-Year German (5) The methods and objectives are primarily communicative, with emphasis on speaking and listening. Secondary objectives are reading and writing. (See credit note following 104.) Prerequisite: either GERMAN 101 or score of 12-35 on German placement test. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 103 First-Year German (5) The methods and objectives are primarily communicative, with emphasis on speaking and listening. Secondary objectives are reading and writing. (See credit note following 104.) Prerequisite: either GERMAN 102, GERMAN 111, or score of 36-56 on German placement test. Offered: AWSpS.

GERMAN 111 Basic German Review (5) Combines in one quarter the contents of 101 and 102. Designed for students with background in German who however feel unprepared to take 102. Highly motivated beginners are also encouraged to take the course. Offered: A.

GERMAN 121 First-Year Reading German (5) Special beginning course devoted exclusively to the reading objective. Offered: AS.

GERMAN 122 First-Year Reading German (5) Special beginning course devoted exclusively to the reading objective; 122 continuation of 121. Offered: WS.

GERMAN 150 Conversational German Through Films (2, max. 6) Conversational practice in small groups based on films. Because series progresses through the year, beginners may enroll only Autumn Quarter. May be taken concurrently with other Germanics courses. Cannot be taken for credit if 250 previously taken. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 200 Intensive Second-Year German (15) **VLPA** Accelerated second-year German. Systematic review of German grammar. Intensive practice in conversation, reading and writing. Recommended: GERMAN 103. Offered: S.

GERMAN 201 Second-Year German (5) VLPA Systematic review of German grammar. Intensive

practice in conversation, reading, and writing. Recommended: GERMAN 103. 202. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 202 Second-Year German (5) VLPA Systematic review of German grammar. Intensive practice in conversation, reading, and writing. Recommended: GERMAN 201. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 203 Second-Year German (5) VLPA Systematic review of German grammar. Intensive practice in conversation, reading, and writing. Recommended: GERMAN 202. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 220 Origins of the Germanic Languages (5) VLPA *Barrack, Voyles* Introduction to basic grammatical concepts, terminology, and linguistics with emphasis on German-English relationship. Overview of phonology, morphology, syntax, and history of Germanic languages and people, both ancient and modern. Languages covered include Old, Middle, and New High German; English, Frisian, Dutch, Old Saxon, and Gothic. Taught in English. Offered: jointly with LING 220; AWSpS.

GERMAN 221 The German Express: Second Year (10) VLPA Intensive version of 201 and 202. Stresses development of reading and speaking skills. Limited to students who have demonstrated exceptional skills in first year German. Recommended: GERMAN 103. Offered: A.

GERMAN 230 Conversational German (5) VLPA Intensive conversational German. Recommended: GERMAN 103. Offered: S.

GERMAN 243 Fairy Tale and Fantasy (5) VLPA Studies of the Grimm brothers' fairy tales, their reception in different cultural frameworks, and their influence on fantasy literature from the nineteenth century to the twentieth century, including discussions of their sociological, psychological, and psychoanalytical implications and gender issues. In English.

GERMAN 250 Advanced Conversational German Through Films (2, max. 6) VLPA Conversational practice in small groups based on films. May be taken concurrently with other Germanics courses. Recommended: GERMAN 103 and GERMAN 150. Offered: WSp.

GERMAN 293 Introduction to Contemporary German Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to culture of today's German-speaking world through readings from various media and discussion of diverse manifestations of both high and popular culture, its underlying beliefs and values, and its institutions and historical background. Readings and discussions in English.

GERMAN 295 The Contributions of German Jews to German Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Contribution, assimilation and alienation of German-speaking Jews—such as Karl Marx, Sigmund Freud and Franz Kafka—emphasizing the multi-cultural nature of that which is understood as "German culture."

GERMAN 299 Supervised Study (1-5, max. 10)

GERMAN 300 Studies in Germanics (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics or figures of German literature or language. German texts.

GERMAN 301 Conversation and Writing Skills (3-5) VLPA Language skill development (speaking, writing) using materials selected to broaden understanding of German-speaking countries. Recommended: GERMAN 203. Offered: AW.

GERMAN 302 Conversation and Writing Skills (3-5) VLPA Language skill development (speaking, writing) using materials selected to broaden understanding of German-speaking countries. Recommended: GERMAN 301. Offered: WSp.

GERMAN 303 Conversation and Writing Skills (3-5) VLPA Language skill development (speaking, writing) using materials selected to broaden understanding of German-speaking countries. Recommended: GERMAN 302. Offered: Sp.

GERMAN 304 Contemporary German Play (5) VLPA Reading, analysis, and performance of one play by a contemporary German author. Taught in German. Performance scheduled for last week of quarter. Prerequisite: GERMAN 203.

GERMAN 311 Critical Approaches to German Literature (5) VLPA Introduction to literary terminology. Diverse interpretive strategies, ranging from close reading to biographical and sociological approaches. Characteristics of different genres (poetry, prose, drama). Readings from eighteenth- to twentieth-century literature. Recommended: GERMAN 203. Offered: A.

GERMAN 312 Historical Approaches to German Literature (5) VLPA German literature from the Middle Ages to the present: Medieval Courtly period, Baroque, Enlightenment, Sturm und Drang, Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Neoromanticism, Expressionism. Recommended: GERMAN 311. Offered: W.

GERMAN 313 Major Figures of German Literature (5) VLPA Focus on major figure such as Goethe, Schiller, Kleist, Fontane, Thomas Mann, Kafka. Emphasis on his/her cultural and sociopolitical contexts. Literary and nonliterary texts, including film, art, political, historical, and philosophical texts. Recommended: GERMAN 203; either GERMAN 311 or GERMAN 312. Offered: Sp.

GERMAN 322 Introduction to German Studies (5) VLPA German quest for national identity and the conflict of unity and division. Readings from literature, history, politics, and anthropology. Recommended: GERMAN 203; either GERMAN 311 or GERMAN 312. Offered: W.

GERMAN 323 Institutions and Their Ideas (5) I&S/VLPA Analysis of central institutions of contemporary Germany in their historical development. Recommended: GERMAN 203; either GERMAN 311 or GERMAN 312; GERMAN 322. Offered: Sp.

GERMAN 333 Business German 1 (5) VLPA Introduction to the language and practices of German business. Recommended: GERMAN 203. Offered: A.

GERMAN 334 Business German 2 (5) VLPA Introduction to the language and practices of German business. Recommended: GERMAN 203. Offered: W.

GERMAN 340 Friedrich Nietzsche in English (5) I&S/VLPA Analysis of Friedrich Nietzsche's chief works and the discussion of his position within modern German literature and thought.

GERMAN 341 Franz Kafka in English (5) VLPA Short stories and novels of Franz Kafka; emphasis on philosophical relevance and esthetic significance.

GERMAN 342 Thomas Mann in English (5) VLPA

GERMAN 345 Bertolt Brecht in English (5) VLPA Brecht's life and work, particularly his plays and writings on theatre, and some poems and short prose pieces to provide additional perspective on his life and work as a whole. The development of his writing and of his ideas and attitudes.

GERMAN 346 The Contemporary German Novel in English (5) VLPA Major novels of the postwar period (1945 to present), discussed in their historical context.

GERMAN 349 Goethe in English (5) VLPA Selected major works (especially Faust) of Goethe, whose literary, philosophical, and scientific achievements are examined as integral parts of his quest for meaning, wholeness, and universality, and whose impact on Western thinking is traced up to Thomas Mann and C. G. Jung.

GERMAN 350 The German Drama in English (5) VLPA German drama from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries. German history and culture as reflected in the plays. Discussion of major themes.

GERMAN 351 Vienna 1900 in English (5) I&S/VLPA Interdisciplinary study of Vienna at the turn of the century. Discussion of literary texts with emphasis on other intellectual and cultural trends of this very rich and complex period.

GERMAN 352 Literature and Society in Weimar and National Socialist Germany in English (5) I&S/VLPA Literature, theater, and film, with adjunct consideration of art and architecture, in relation to the German social and cultural situation circa 1918 to circa 1947.

GERMAN 353 Postwar Germany (5) I&S/VLPA Postwar development and present-day character of cultural, social, and political life in Germany. Readings include literary and nonliterary texts devoted to culture and everyday life. In English.

GERMAN 355 German Literature and Film in English (5) VLPA Relationship between literature and film in the German tradition. Content varies; focus may be on a particular time period, director, or theme. Special attention paid to critical and analytical skills required for interpreting the two mediums.

GERMAN 356 Pagan Germany: Myth, Religion, Folklore in English (5) I&S/VLPA History and culture of the German peoples before and during the conversion to Christianity. Readings include Tacitus's Germania and other historical sources, Beowulf, Nibelungenlied, Grimm's Fairy Tales, and German legends. Treatment of archaeological finds and a variety of materials that bear on religion, prophecy, magic, folk customs, and festivals.

GERMAN 360 Women in German Literature in English (5) I&S/VLPA Investigates the changing social roles of women in German society on the example of various literary texts from different periods.

GERMAN 370 History of German Cinema (5) I&S/VLPA History of German cinema, emphasizing the cultural and political context. Works considered include films by Lang, Murnau, Sternberg, Riefenstahl, Fassbinder, Wenders, and Trotta. Readings and discussions in English.

GERMAN 371 Special Topics: German Cinema (5, max. 10) VLPA Covers one or more German film directors, a specific genre, or a chosen theme. Topics vary.

GERMAN 390 Germanic Studies in English (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics or figures of German literature or language.

GERMAN 395 Proctoring of First-Year German Film Course (1-2, max. 6) VLPA Restricted to upper-division students of German who have demonstrated sufficient proficiency in speaking German to lead discussion groups in 150. Leaders may participate one or two hours per week and receive 1 credit for each hour in class with 6 credits allowed in 3 quarters. Credit/no credit only. Recommended: GERMAN 203. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 396 Proctoring of Second-Year German Film Course (1-2, max. 6) VLPA Restricted to upper-division students of German who have demonstrated sufficient proficiency in speaking

German to lead discussion groups in 250. Leaders may participate one or two hours per week and receive 1 credit for each hour in class with 6 credits allowed in three quarters. Credit/no credit only. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 322 or GERMAN 323. Offered: WSp.

GERMAN 397 Foreign Studies in German Literature (1-6, max. 15) VLPA

GERMAN 398 Foreign Studies in German Language (1-6, max. 15) VLPA

GERMAN 399 Foreign Studies in German Culture (1-6, max. 15) I&S/VLPA

GERMAN 401 Advanced Writing and Conversation (3-5) VLPA Texts and exercises, both grammatical and stylistic, to develop vocabulary, stylistic awareness, and the practical application of grammatical rules in written German. Recommended: GERMAN 303. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 403 Advanced Writing and Conversation (3-5) VLPA Texts and exercises, both grammatical and stylistic, to develop vocabulary, stylistic awareness, and the practical application of grammatical rules in written German. Recommended: GERMAN 303. Offered: AWSp.

GERMAN 406 Intensive Elementary Yiddish (5-15, max. 15) Intensive study of Yiddish grammar, with oral and written drills and reading of selected texts. Offered: S.

GERMAN 411 Studies in Medieval Literature and Culture (5) VLPA Rotating special topics in literature and culture of the Middle Ages, such as particular movements, authors, genres, themes, or problems. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 311, GERMAN 312, GERMAN 322, or GERMAN 323.

GERMAN 421 Studies in Eighteenth-Century Literature and Culture (5) VLPA Rotating special topics in literature and culture of the eighteenth century, such as particular movements, authors, genres, themes, or problems. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 311, GERMAN 312, GERMAN 322, or GERMAN 323.

GERMAN 422 Studies in Nineteenth-Century Literature and Culture (5) VLPA Rotating special topics in literature and culture of the nineteenth century, such as particular movements, authors, genres, themes, or problems. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 311, GERMAN 312, GERMAN 322, or GERMAN 323.

GERMAN 423 Studies in Twentieth-Century Literature and Culture: (5) VLPA Rotating special topics in literature and culture of the twentieth century, such as particular movements, authors, genres, themes, or problems. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 311, GERMAN 312, GERMAN 322, or GERMAN 323.

GERMAN 444 Undergraduate Thesis in Germanics (5) VLPA Supervised research leading to the writing of a research thesis.

GERMAN 445 Undergraduate Honors Thesis in Germanics VLPA (5) Supervised research for honors students leading to the writing of an honors thesis.

GERMAN 446 Internship in German (2-5, max. 10) Prerequisite: 6 credits of upper-level German language courses. Credit/no credit only.

GERMAN 447 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Supervised research with faculty member. Offered: AWSpS.

GERMAN 451 Linguistic Analysis of German (5) VLPA Recommended: GERMAN 203 Offered: A.

GERMAN 452 History of the German Language (5) VLPA From early Germanic to the present. Recommended: GERMAN 203 Offered: W.

GERMAN 490 Contemporary German Literature (5) VLPA Interpretation of selected works by contemporary German authors. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 311 or GERMAN 312.

GERMAN 493 Special Topics in German Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 322 or GERMAN 323.

GERMAN 494 Studies in German Poetry (5) VLPA Introduction to various methods of interpretation and to their practical application. Recommended: GERMAN 303; either GERMAN 311 or GERMAN 312.

GERMAN 495 Proseminar in German Literature (5, max. 15) VLPA Special topics, the subject matter and depth of which are not included in other literature courses, arranged through consultation among students and faculty members.

GERMAN 496 History of Germanic Philology (5) VLPA Introduction to the works of outstanding scholars in the field of Germanics.

GERMAN 497 Studies in German Literature (1-6, max. 15)

GERMAN 498 Studies in the German Language (1-6, max. 15)

GERMAN 499 Studies in German Culture (1-6, max. 15)

or any course in which the student has written a graded paper of at least 10 pages (paper to be reviewed by the Department of History).

- Students may apply to the major at any time in the quarter. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Courses that develop writing skills.

Major Requirements: 55 credits in history with a minimum GPA of 2.25 for all history courses and minimum grade of 2.0 in all history courses taken to fulfill requirements for the major. At least one 5-credit "broad" course (as designated by the department) in each of the following fields: European, United States, and non-Western history (any area outside Europe, the United States, and Canada). At least 10 credits in pre-modern history and 10 credits in modern history (as designated by the department). At least 25 upper-division credits must be completed in residence at the UW. Transfer and Advanced Placement (AP) credit, correspondence, and foreign study courses do not count toward the "in residence" requirement. One undergraduate senior seminar or colloquium is required, with a major paper. Beyond the required subjects, the student may or may not specialize, depending upon personal interests and career plans. History courses include all courses with a HIST, HSTAA, HSTAM, HSTAS, or HSTEU prefix.

Minors

Minor Requirements

History: 30 credits of history, of which 20 must be upper-division, with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course applied toward the minor. A minimum of 15 of the 20 upper-division credits must be completed in residence at the UW.

History of Science: 25 credits, including HIST 311, 312, 390, and 490; plus one course from HIST 215, 310, 313, 315, 316, 317, 318, 412, 498 (when topic is relevant), MHE 401, 422, 424. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each course.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of History's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Robert C. Stacey

Professors

Alden, Dauril * 1959; MA, 1952, PhD, 1959, University of California (Berkeley); Latin American history, comparative colonial history.

Bacharach, Jere L. * 1967; MA, 1962, Harvard University, PhD, 1967, University of Michigan; history of the Near East.

Barlow, Tani E. * 1994, (Adjunct); MA, 1979, PhD, 1985, University of California (Davis); modern Chinese history, feminist studies, East Asia/Asian American studies.

Behlmer, George K. * 1979; MA, 1972, PhD, 1977, Stanford University; modern English history.

Benson, Keith R. * 1981, (Adjunct); MA, 1973, PhD, 1979, Oregon State University; history of modern

American biology, marine biology, and evolutionary biology.

Bergquist, Charles W. * 1989; MA, 1968, PhD, 1973, Stanford University; modern Latin American history, comparative labor history, Third World development.

Bridgman, Jon M. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Stanford University; modern European history (especially military).

Butow, Robert J. C. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, Stanford University; East Asian diplomatic history.

Conlon, Frank F. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of Minnesota; history of India.

Ebrey, Patricia B. * 1997; PhD, 1975, Columbia University; the social and cultural history of China, especially the Song Dynasty (960-1279).

Ellison, Herbert J. * 1968; PhD, 1955, University of London (UK); modern Russian history.

Ferrill, Arthur L. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Illinois; ancient history.

Findlay, John M. * 1987; PhD, 1982, University of California (Berkeley); history of the American West.

Fowler, Wilton B. * 1969; PhD, 1966, Yale University; American history (especially diplomatic).

Gil, Carlos * 1974; PhD, 1975, University of California (Los Angeles); Latin America and history of the Chicano people.

Glenn, Susan A. * 1993; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century U.S. social history including women's history, immigration, labor, popular culture.

Johnson, Richard R. * 1972; PhD, 1972, University of California (Berkeley); United States colonial history.

Jonas, Raymond A. * 1985; PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); modern France.

Kirkendall, Richard S. * 1988, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Wisconsin; recent United States history.

Lebsock, Suzanne D. * 1995; MA, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Virginia; history of women, American social history, history of the South.

Leiren, Terje I. * 1977, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, North Texas State University; Scandinavian history, nationalism, immigration, ethnicity.

Levy, Fred J. * 1960; PhD, 1960, Harvard University; history of England in the sixteenth- and seventeenth-centuries, English historiography.

McCormick, Richard L. * 1995; PhD, 1976, Yale University; United States political history.

Palais, James B. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, Harvard University; modern Korean history.

Pease, Otis A. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, Yale University; United States in the twentieth century.

Pressly, Thomas J. * 1949, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, Harvard University; history.

Pyle, Kenneth B. * 1965; PhD, 1965, Johns Hopkins University; modern Japanese history.

Rorabaugh, William J. * 1976; PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); United States social history.

Sears, Laurie J. * 1989; PhD, 1986, University of Wisconsin; Southeast Asian social and cultural history.

Stacey, Robert C. * 1988; PhD, 1983, Yale University; medieval England, medieval Judaism, political and legal history.

History

315 Smith



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/history.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/clio/

History undertakes the study of human affairs in a manner that seeks to understand change and development rather than the state of things at a given moment, taking into account societies in diverse parts of the world from the earliest times for which written records exist to the present.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
318 Smith, Box 353560
206-543-5691
histadv@u.washington.edu

The Department of History offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts as well as minors in history and history of science. The department also offers jointly, with the Department of Philosophy, a Bachelor of Arts in the history and philosophy of science.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

- Minimum University GPA of 2.00.
- Completion of 10 credits of college history with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.
- Completion of 10 credits of composition/writing courses with a minimum grade of 2.0 for each course. The requirement may be met by a freshman English composition course, a "W" course,

Sullivan, Woodruff T. II * 1973, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of Maryland; radio astronomy, galactic and extragalactic structure, history of astronomy.

Taylor, Quintard * 1995; MA, 1971, PhD, 1977, University of Minnesota; African American history with a focus on blacks in the West.

Thomas, Carol G. * 1964; PhD, 1965, Northwestern University; ancient history.

Toews, John E. * 1979; PhD, 1973, Harvard University; modern European intellectual history.

Ullman, Joan Connelly * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Bryn Mawr College; modern Spain.

Walter, John C. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of Maine; African American history, American women's history, the New Deal.

White, Richard * 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; American West, American Indian, environmental history.

Williams, Michael A. * 1976, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, Harvard University; early Christianity and religions of antiquity.

Wineburg, Samuel S. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Stanford University; educational psychology, cognitive psychology of school subjects, historical cognition.

Associate Professors

Dong, Yue 1996, (Adjunct); MA, 1991, University of Oregon, PhD, 1996, University of California (San Diego); modern Chinese history, urban history, gender studies.

Felak, James R. * 1989; PhD, 1989, Indiana University; modern East European history.

Gamboa, Erasmo * 1976, (Adjunct); MA, 1973, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; history, Chicano experience, Pacific Northwest.

Gowing, Alain M. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, Bryn Mawr College; Latin and Greek historiography, Latin literature of the Empire.

Gregory, James N. * 1993; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); U.S. social and political history since 1865, labor, the West.

Guy, R. Kent * 1980; PhD, 1981, Harvard University; modern Chinese history.

Harmon, Alexandra J. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1995, University of Washington; history of U.S. race and ethnic relations, especially involving American Indians.

Hevly, Bruce W. * 1989; PhD, 1987, Johns Hopkins University; history of technology and history of modern physics.

McKenzie, Robert T. * 1988; PhD, 1988, Vanderbilt University; nineteenth-century U.S., U.S. economic.

O'Neil, Mary R. * 1983; PhD, 1982, Stanford University; Renaissance/Reformation, early modern Europe, social history, Italy before 1700.

Poiger, Uta G. * 1995; MA, 1990, PhD, 1995, Brown University; modern German history, gender history, cultural studies.

Salas, Elizabeth 1987, (Adjunct); MA, 1977, California State University, Los Angeles, PhD, 1987, University of California (Los Angeles); New Mexican history and politics, Chicana, Mexicana and Chicano history, minorities in the military.

Stacey, Robin C. * 1988; PhD, 1986, Yale University; early and high medieval history, tribal law, Celtic/Anglo-Saxon literature, heresy.

Waugh, Daniel Clarke * 1972; PhD, 1972, Harvard University; medieval Russian history.

Yee, Shirley J. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1987, Ohio State University; U.S. women's history, African-American history, nineteenth-century U.S. social history.

Young, Glennys J. * 1992; PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); late Imperial and early Soviet Russia.

Assistant Professors

Camp, Stephanie M. H. 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Pennsylvania; African American history.

Giebel, Christoph * 1998; PhD, 1996, Cornell University; Viet Nam; 20th century history, communism, labor, post-independence historiography.

Nash, Linda L. 1993; MS, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); environmental, American west.

Noegel, Scott B. * 1995, (Adjunct); PhD, 1994, Cornell University; Ancient Near Eastern languages, literatures, cultures and history.

Schmidt, Benjamin * 1996; MA, 1988, PhD, 1994, Harvard University; early modern European history, especially the Netherlands; cultural history; European expansion.

Singh, Nikhil Pal * 1998; PhD, 1995, Yale University; 20th-century U.S. history and theory with a focus on ethnicity, race and nationalism.

Stein, Sarah A. * 1999; PhD, 1999, Stanford University; modern Jewish history, Russian Jewish history, Ottoman Jewish history, diaspora studies.

Thomas, Lynn M. * 1997; MA, 1989, Johns Hopkins University, MA, 1993, Northwestern University, PhD, 1997, University of Michigan; twentieth-century Kenyan history; gender, social, and cultural history.

Walker, Joel T. 1997; PhD, 1998, Princeton University; late antiquity, Byzantine, early Middle Ages.

Senior Lecturer

Wright, Mary C. 1997; PhD, 1996, Rutgers University; history of American Indians, women, American West.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

History

HIST 111 The Ancient World (5) I&S Origins of Western civilization to the fall of Rome.

HIST 112 The Medieval World (5) I&S Political, economic, social, and intellectual history of the Middle Ages. Cannot be taken for credit toward a history major if HISTAM 331 or 332 or 333 previously taken.

HIST 113 Europe and the Modern World (5) I&S Political, economic, social, and intellectual history of modern Europe. Cannot be taken for credit toward a history major if HSTEU 302 or 303 previously taken.

HIST 140 Russia from the Tenth Century to the Present (5) I&S Russian political, social, and economic history from the tenth century to the present. Offered: jointly with EURO140.

HIST 151 Introduction to African History, c. 1000-1880 (5) I&S Examines Africa's past from approximately 1000 to 1880. Through the theme of the politics of wealth, explores the history of precolonial states and societies, religious movements that combined local beliefs with Islam and Christianity, the Atlantic and Indian Ocean slave trades, and the origins of American and European colonialism.

HIST 152 Introduction to African History, c. 1880 - Present (5) I&S Examines Africa's pasts from approximately 1880 to the present. Through the theme of the politics of wealth, explores the history of European colonization, African social and cultural life under colonial rule, anti-colonial movements and decolonization, and the changes and challenges of the postcolonial present.

HIST 161 Survey of the Muslim Near East (5) I&S The Middle East (the Arab countries, Israel, Turkey, Iran, and Afghanistan) from the emergence of Islam in AD 622 to the present: culture, economics, politics.

HIST 199 Foreign Study (3-5, max. 10) I&S Lower-division history courses, for which there are no direct University of Washington equivalents, taken through the University of Washington Foreign Study Program.

HIST 204 Europe and America in the Era of the World Wars (5) I&S Declining role of Europe in the world and rise of the United States from 1914 to 1945.

HIST 207 Introduction to Intellectual History (5) I&S Ideas in historical context. Comparative and developmental analysis of Western conceptions of "community," from Plato to Freud. Offered: jointly with CHID 207.

HIST 209 History of Christianity (5) I&S Christian religion, including doctrine, practice, church organization, and culture, from the time of Jesus Christ to the present. No attempt to avoid the controversial aspects of the topic is made, but the necessity of founding argument on knowledge is stressed.

HIST 211 Introduction to the History of Science (5) I&S Introduction to major themes in the history of science. Investigation of historical and scientific methods through the study of particular historical cases.

HIST 215 The History of the Atomic Bomb (5) I&S History of the atomic bomb from the beginning of nuclear physics to the security hearing of J. Robert Oppenheimer. Includes a study of the scientific achievements that made the bomb possible, the decision to deploy the bomb, the moral misgivings of the scientists involved.

HIST 225 The Silk Road (5) I&S *Waugh* History of cultural and economic exchange across Eurasia from the early Common Era to modern times. Spread of religions such as Islam and Buddhism, overland trade in rare commodities, interaction between nomadic and sedentary cultures, role of empires, culture of daily life, and the arts. Offered: jointly with SIS 225.

HIST 249 Introduction to Labor Studies (5) I&S Conceptual and theoretical issues in the study of labor and work. Role of labor in national and international politics. Formation of labor movements. Historical and contemporary role of labor in the modern world. Offered: jointly with POL S 249/SOC 266.

HIST 250 The Jews in Western Civilization (5) I&S History of the Jews from late antiquity to the present. Examines the relationship between Jewish communities and the larger societies in which they are found. Offered: jointly with SISJE 250.

HIST 260 Slavery in History: A Comparative Study (5) I&S Slavery as a universal historical phenomenon.

non lending itself to a comparative analysis is studied in terms of its philosophical justifications, economic importance, and local practices. The following historical periods are surveyed: the ancient Near East, Greece, Rome, Islam, Africa, Latin America, and North America.

HIST 283 Introduction to Women's History (5) I&S Includes units on American, European, and Third World women that examine centers of women's activities (convents, women's clubs), women's place in male-dominated spheres (politics), women's impact on culture (health, arts), and the effect of larger changes on women's lives (technology, colonization). Offered: jointly with WOMEN 283.

HIST 290 Topics in History (5) I&S Examines special topics in history.

HIST 309 Marx and Nietzsche: The Assault on Bourgeois-Christian Civilization (5) I&S Major dilemmas and conflicts of modern Western consciousness through historical analysis of Marx, Nietzsche, and the movements they spawned. Emphasis on the relationship between sociocultural change, biography, and ideological innovation.

HIST 310 Science and Religion in Historical Perspective (5) I&S Scientific and religious ideas have been two of the major forces shaping our modern view of the world. Often regarded as being in conflict, they can equally well be seen as complementary and interdependent. Study of the relationship between scientific and religious ideas with focus on particular episodes of history from ancient to modern times.

HIST 311 Science in Civilization: Antiquity to 1600 (5) I&S From preclassical antiquity to the end of the Middle Ages, stressing the growth of scientific ideas, the cultural context in which they take shape, and their relationship to other movements of thought in the history of civilization.

HIST 312 Science in Civilization: Science in Modern Society (5) I&S Growth of modern science since the Renaissance, emphasizing the scientific revolution of the seventeenth century, the development of methodology, and the emergence of new fields of interest and new modes of thought.

HIST 313 Science in Civilization: Physics and Astrophysics Since 1850 (5) I&S/NW Organization and pursuit of the physical and astrophysical sciences, focusing on the major unifying principles of physics and astronomy and the social and cultural settings in which they were created. Offered: jointly with ASTR 313.

HIST 314 The Psychoanalytic Revolution in Historical Perspective (5) I&S Genesis and evolution of Freudian theory in context of the crisis of liberal-bourgeois culture in central Europe and parallel developments in philosophy, literature, and social theory. Emergence and division of the psychoanalytic movement. Transformation of psychoanalysis as it was absorbed into British, French, and especially American cultural traditions.

HIST 315 History of Technology to 1940 (5) I&S Technology since the Middle Ages, in its social and historical contexts. From the medieval foundations of metal working, its social consequences and the establishment of a class of engineering practitioners, to the transformation of American rural life, domestic technology, and industry before World War II.

HIST 320 Greek History: 7000 BC to Present (5) I&S History of Greece from its Neolithic village origins to the present. Examines the different forms of one of the most resilient cultures in the human story. Offered: jointly with EURO 320.

HIST 345 War and Society (5) I&S Analysis of the techniques of war from the Renaissance to the present with consideration of the social, political, and economic consequences of war in the Western world.

HIST 346 Images of War in History, Literature, and Media (5) I&S/VLPA Explores images of war generated by historians, writers, artists, filmmakers, television producers, and journalists, analyzing the perspectives on war adopted by various observers to see what motivates their representations. Focuses on ways in which various media shape images of war and the effect of this shaping on human consciousness.

HIST 369 The Jewish Twentieth Century in Film (5) I&S *Stein* Surveys twentieth-century Jewish history in its European, American, and Middle Eastern contexts by examining films produced in these settings. Considers central events that shaped modern Jewish culture: the changing geography of Europe and the Middle East, mass migrations, the Holocaust, shifting meanings of race, culture, and religion. Offered: jointly with SISJE 369.

HIST 388 Colloquium: Introduction to History (5, max. 10) I&S Introduction to the discipline of history for new or prospective majors. Emphasizes the basic skills of reading, analysis, and communication (both verbal and written) that are central to the historian's craft. Each seminar discusses a different subject or problem.

HIST 390 Colloquium in History and Science (5) I&S Study in the history of science to bridge the gap between the natural sciences and the humanities. Students should have a strong background both in history and in a natural science.

HIST 395 Modern Historical Writing, Honors Seminar (5) I&S New types of problems examined by historians and new techniques that have evolved for solution. Brief historiographical introduction, reaching back to the "scientific" historians of the mid-nineteenth century, then continues by examining the impact on historians of new disciplines such as psychology, sociology, and economics, and of new techniques such as statistics and prosopography. Readings are in the theorists and in those who followed their lead. Admission by departmental invitation only.

HIST 399 Advanced Foreign Study (3-5, max. 15) I&S Upper-division history courses, for which there are no direct University of Washington equivalents, taken through the University of Washington Foreign Study Program.

HIST 412 Science and the Enlightenment (5) I&S The role of science in relation to intellectual, social, economic, and religious forces in the eighteenth century, and growth of the international community in science during the same period.

HIST 425 History of the British Empire and Commonwealth Since 1783 (5) I&S Britain in the Caribbean, Africa, India, Southeast Asia, and the Pacific; and the settlement, economic development, and political evolution of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa.

HIST 449 Issues in Comparative Labor History (5) I&S Role of labor in the modern world. Emphasis on the centrality of workers' struggles in the evolution of national societies on the conceptual, research, and expository strategies of contemporary students of the labor movement and on differences and relationships between labor in developed and underdeveloped countries.

HIST 451 Eastern and Central Africa Since 1500 (5) I&S Explores the history of Eastern and Central Africa from the period prior to the slave trade through European colonialism to the post-colonial present. Focuses on political, economic, and social change and continuity. Emphasis on understanding how various historical actors and historians have interpreted these processes.

HIST 452 Southern Africa Since 1500 (5) I&S Explores the history of Southern Africa from pre-colonial social institutions through European colonialism and industrialization to the post-apartheid present. Focuses on the interplay between race, class, ethnicity, and gender in the structuring of political relations. Emphasis on understanding how various historical actors and historians have interpreted these processes.

HIST 461 History of the Middle East: 622-1300 (5) I&S Political and economic analysis of the period circa AD 600, preliminary to rise of Islam, to arrival of the Turks. Muhammad's teaching and impact; Islamization and Arabization.

HIST 462 History of the Middle East: 1258-1798 (5) I&S Conquests by successors of Ghengis Khan; creation in Egypt, Syria, and Iran of cavalry-based states; domination of political, social, and economic history by Ottoman and Safavid empires. The Napoleonic invasion.

HIST 463 History of the Middle East Since 1789 (5) I&S Critical issues and themes in the changing Middle East, including Westernization, growth of nationalism, Arab-Israeli dispute, Iranian revolution, and the role of Islam.

HIST 481 Economic History of Europe (5) I&S Origins of the modern European economy; historical analysis of economic change and growth from medieval times that stresses the preconditions and consequences of industrialization. Recommended: ECON 201. Offered: jointly with ECON 460.

HIST 491- Honors Historical Method (5-) I&S The purposes, materials, and techniques of historical scholarship. Theory, practice, and criticism. For honors students.

HIST -492 Honors Historical Method (-5) I&S The purposes, materials, and techniques of historical scholarship. Theory, practice, and criticism. For honors students.

HIST 493 Senior Thesis (5, max. 10) I&S Preparation of the senior thesis for the History and Science emphasis.

HIST 494 Colloquium in Historiography (5) I&S Advanced seminar examining central issues in historiography. Emphasizes reading, discussion, and writing.

HIST 495 History Internship (1-5, max. 10) Off-campus independent fieldwork with a community agency in an apprenticeship or internship situation. Work to be jointly supervised by a member of the History Department and an on-site field supervisor.

HIST 498 Colloquium in History (3-5, max. 15) I&S Each seminar examines a different subject or problem. A quarterly list of the seminars and their instructors is available in the Department of History undergraduate advising office.

HIST 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Ancient and Medieval History

HSTAM 203 Introduction to the Middle Ages: Medieval People (5) I&S Introduction to the Western Middle Ages through a study of social roles and statuses as seen through documents and imaginative literature. The groups studied are rulers, aristocracy, peasants, townspeople, clergy, outcasts, and outsiders.

HSTAM 205 Military History of the Ancient World (5) I&S Military history from prehistoric times to the fall of the Roman Empire, with special emphasis on the Greco-Roman period and the campaigns of Alexander the Great, Hannibal, Scipio Africanus, and Julius Caesar.

HSTAM 276 Celtic Civilizations of the European Middle Ages (5) I&S Introduction to the history and pseudo-history of medieval Ireland, Wales, Scotland, and Gaul. Topics include "Celtic" religion, mythology, social institutions, nationalism, and the relationship between history and myth. Particular attention to how historians "do" history in the absence of straightforward historical sources.

HSTAM 290 Topics in Ancient/Medieval History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in ancient/medieval history.

HSTAM 301 Ancient History (5) I&S Development and characteristics of ancient Greek civilization from the Bronze Age to the Roman conquest. Emphasizes interaction of cultures of the eastern Mediterranean.

HSTAM 302 Ancient History (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural development of Rome from the beginnings in the eighth century BC to the beginning of the Middle Ages.

HSTAM 330 The Age of Augustus (5) I&S/VLPA Detailed study of the history and culture of the reign of Augustus, the first Roman emperor (31 BC-AD 14). Includes readings in Augustan authors such as Virgil, Ovid, and Horace as well as the study of Augustan art and architecture. Offered: jointly with CLAS 330.

HSTAM 331 Early Middle Ages (5) I&S The Dark Ages, feudalism, emergence of the medieval order of civilization, and the development of Romanesque culture.

HSTAM 332 Central Middle Ages (5) I&S Europe in the central Middle Ages: culture of cathedrals and universities, formation of national states, development of urban society.

HSTAM 333 Late Middle Ages (5) I&S Disintegration of the medieval order under the impact of the national state, the secularization of society, and the decline of the church. Movements of reform and revolution. The culture of late gothic Europe.

HSTAM 340 Medieval Women (5) I&S The experiences of women in medieval society: public and private power, changing concepts of family and the domestic sphere, ideal and reality in courtly love, women in religious life, women in the workplace, the querelle des femmes and the beginnings of "feminist" thought.

HSTAM 360 Medieval Christianity (5) I&S Development of Christianity in the medieval west circa 400 to 1500. Emphasis on the forms of religious life: monasticism, the papacy, friars, hermits, mystics, and reformers; and on the emergence of new modes of piety, both lay and clerical.

HSTAM 365 Medieval England, 1042-1485 (5) I&S Upper level survey of English history from the Norman conquest until 1485. Emphasis on political, social, and economic history, with special attention

to the peculiarities of English development as these had emerged by 1485.

HSTAM 367 Medieval Jewish History (5) I&S Social and intellectual history of the Jews in western Europe to the fifteenth century. Jews under Islam and Christianity; the church and the Jews; the Crusades and their legacy; intellectual achievements; conflict and cooperation. Offered: jointly with SISJE 467.

HSTAM 370 The Vikings (5) I&S/VLPA The Vikings at home in Scandinavia and abroad, with particular emphasis on their activities as revealed in archaeological finds and in historical and literary sources. Offered: jointly with SCAND 370.

HSTAM 401 Early Greece (5) I&S Bronze and Dark Age Greece: realities of the heroic age of ancient Greece.

HSTAM 402 Classical Greece (5) I&S The classical civilization of ancient Greece, with special emphasis on the legacy of Greece to Western civilization.

HSTAM 403 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic Age (5) I&S Rise of Macedonia, conquest of Near East by Alexander, and division into lesser kingdoms after Alexander's death. Special emphasis on fusion of cultures and change from city-state to world-state.

HSTAM 411 The Roman Republic (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural history, with emphasis on the development of the constitution and territorial expansions.

HSTAM 412 The Roman Empire (5) I&S Political, social, and cultural history, with special emphasis on the period of Cicero and Caesar.

HSTAM 418 The World of Late Antiquity (5) I&S Examines the transformation of the ancient world from the third-century crisis of the Roman Empire to the rise of Islamic civilization. Explores the manifold political, cultural, and social changes that transformed Europe, the Mediterranean, and the Near East between the third and the eighth centuries CE.

HSTAM 421 The Byzantine Empire (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural history of the eastern Roman Empire from the fourth to fifteenth centuries.

HSTAM 443 Kievan and Muscovite Russia: 850-1700 (5) I&S Development of Russia from earliest times to the reign of Peter the Great. Offered jointly with SISE 443.

HSTAM 490 Topics in Ancient/Medieval History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in ancient/medieval history.

History of Asia

HSTAS 201 Ancient Indian Civilization (5) I&S Religions, literature, philosophy, politics, arts, and history of India from earliest times to the Mughal empire.

HSTAS 202 Modern Indian Civilization (5) I&S The Islamic impact, British conquest, and contemporary India. Emphasis on the rise of nationalism, social organization, and contemporary life and history.

HSTAS 211 History of Chinese Civilization (5) I&S Intensive survey of Chinese civilization from earliest times to today. Introduces all students, including East Asian history majors, to the general sweep of Chinese history. Social, cultural, and intellectual developments.

HSTAS 212 History of Korean Civilization (5) I&S From earliest times to the present. Development of Korean society and culture in terms of government organization, social and economic change, literature, and art. Offered: jointly with SISEA 212.

HSTAS 221 History of Southeast Asia (5) I&S Surveys Southeast Asian civilizations at the outset of Western colonial rule; the colonial impact on the traditional societies of Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Malaysia, Indonesia, and the Philippines; nineteenth- and twentieth-century nationalist and revolutionary movements; emergence of Southeast Asia as a region in the modern world. Offered: jointly with SISE 221.

HSTAS 241 Japanese Civilization (5) I&S Japan's civilization, including its origins, government, literature, economic institutions, material culture, social organization, and religions, in relation to the development of Japan as a society and nation. Cannot be taken for credit if SISEA 341 previously taken. Offered: jointly with SISEA 241.

HSTAS 290 Topics in Asian History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in Asian history.

HSTAS 348 Alternative Routes to Modernity (5) I&S Routes to modernity followed by non-Western societies between 1600 and 1900. Historical experiences of non-Western societies seen in the contexts of European history and of development theory. Primary sources and techniques for posing theoretical questions of historical data. Offered: jointly with SIS 348.

HSTAS 401 History of Ancient India (5) I&S India in ancient times; emphasis on forms of political organizations and economic life, social organizations, and cultural developments.

HSTAS 402 History of Medieval and Mughal India (5) I&S Medieval India; emphasis on forms of political organizations and economic life, social organizations, and cultural developments.

HSTAS 403 History of Modern India to 1900 (5) I&S Modern India; emphasis on forms of political organizations and economic life, social organizations, and cultural developments.

HSTAS 404 History of Twentieth-Century India (5) I&S Analysis of the problems in the fields of social life, international and domestic politics, education, economics, and other areas that confront India today.

HSTAS 423 History of Modern Japan (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural development of Japan from the late Tokugawa period to the present with special emphasis on the cultural impact of the West. Offered: jointly with SISEA 423.

HSTAS 424 The Emergence of Postwar Japan (5) I&S The making of modern Japan; World War II and surrender; American occupation; postoccupation rebuilding; emergence as an industrial power. Recommended: HSTAS 423 or SISEA 423. Offered: jointly with SISEA 440.

HSTAS 441 Economic and Social History of Japan to 1900 (5) I&S Lecture-seminar on Japanese economic and social history from 700 to 1900. Analyses of the rise and decline of the shoen system, the rise of commerce, social change, changes in the living standard, demographic changes, and the early phases of industrialization. Political and cultural developments as related to economic and social change. Prerequisite: either SISEA 241/HSTAS 241 or SISEA 341/HSTAS 341. Offered: jointly with SISEA 441.

HSTAS 451 Chinese History: Earliest Times to 221 BC (5) I&S Preimperial China.

HSTAS 452 Chinese History from Earliest Times to 1276(5) I&S Traces the development of Chinese civilization from earliest times through the Song dynasty. Examines social, cultural, political, and economic history.

HSTAS 453 Chinese History: AD 906 to 1840 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and intellectual history form the time of the Mongol conquest of China to the Sino-Japanese war. Focus on the evolution of the late imperial Chinese state and the "early modern" era in China.

HSTAS 454 History of Modern China (5) I&S Social, cultural, political, economic, and intellectual transformations and continuities in China from the end of the imperial period to the present. Offered: jointly with SISEA 454.

HSTAS 456 Topics in Chinese Social History (5) I&S Surveys major issues and approaches to the study of the role of the Chinese people in China's historical development. Historical focus of course varies with instructor. Recommended: HSTAS 211, HSTAS 452, HSTAS 453, or HSTAS/SISEA 454. Offered: jointly with SISEA 456.

HSTAS 457 Women in China to 1800 (5) I&S Gender in Chinese culture, women's situations in the patrilineal family system, and the ways women's situations changed as other dimensions of China's political system, economy, and culture changed from early times through the nineteenth century. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 457.

HSTAS 459 Gender Histories of Modern China, 18th to 20th Centuries (5) I&S Emergence of modernist social, political, intellectual gender formations in social activism, revolutionary writing, scientific ideologies, economic globalization. Stresses gender difference in colonial modernity, revolutionary movement, communism, post-socialist market society. Relates modern Chinese women to global flows, new division of labor, local and regional experience. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 459.

HSTAS 460 Cities in China: Past and Present (5) I&S Economic, political, social, and cultural functions of the city in modern Chinese history. Changes in China's urban system. The city as cultural center and focus of literary and cinematic representation. Attention to architecture, commerce, urbanization, the role of capital cities in the power of the state. Offered: jointly with SISEA 460.

HSTAS 462 Southeast Asian History to 1800 (5) I&S Absorption and modification of cultures (Indian and Chinese), religions (Islam, Buddhism, Catholicism), and peoples (northern European) by island- and mainland-Southeast Asians. Main themes are cultural contact and the growth of states and peoples.

HSTAS 463 Southeast Asian History from 1800 to the Present (5) I&S Post-eighteenth-century history of the present countries of Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei, Indonesia, and the Philippines. Deals with colonial rule, emerging nationalism, and political independence. Investigates broad themes of social, economic, and cultural history.

HSTAS 465 The Viet Nam Wars (5) I&S *Giebel* Recent Vietnamese history and struggles for independence and national unification vis-à-vis French colonialism, Japanese occupation, American intervention, and internal divisions. Covers historical roots and contemporary contexts of revolution and war, objectives and motivations of participants, and the enormous human costs. Emphasizes socio-cultural changes and wars' legacies. Offered: jointly with SISSE 465.

HSTAS 466 Islam, Mysticism, Politics and Performance in Indonesian Culture (5) VLP/I&S Examines how Indonesia, the world's fourth most-populous country, with the largest Islamic population, weaves together local practices and influences from India and Persia. Offers ways of understanding

modern Indonesian performing arts, religion, and politics. Offered: jointly with SISSE 446.

HSTAS 481 History of Traditional Korea: Earliest Times to the Nineteenth Century (5) I&S Korean history from earliest times to the modern period.

HSTAS 482 History of Modern Korea: 1860 to the Present (5) I&S Traditional institutions and society, Japanese colonial rule, liberation and the Korean War, early Korean communist movement, and North Korea and South Korea since 1945.

HSTAS 490 Topics in Asian History (5, max. 10) I&S

History of the Americas

HSTAA 101 Survey of the History of the United States (5) I&S Supplies the knowledge of American history that any intelligent and educated American citizen should have. Objective is to make the student aware of his or her heritage of the past and more intelligently conscious of the present.

HSTAA 105 The Peoples of the United States (5) I&S Surveys American diversity since 1500. Repeopling of America through conquest and immigration by Native Americans, Europeans, Africans, Asians, and Latin Americans. Contributions of various peoples and the conflicts between them, with special attention to changing constructions of race and ethnicity and evolving understandings of what it means to be American.

HSTAA 150 Introduction to African-American History (5) I&S Introductory survey of topics and problems in Afro-American history with some attention to Africa as well as to America. Provides some general knowledge and serves as a basic introductory course for a sequence of lecture courses and seminars in Afro-American history. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 150.

HSTAA 185 Introduction to Latin American History: From Columbus to Castro (5) I&S Survey of political, economic, and social history of Latin America from the Iberian conquest to the present. Lectures, discussions, and films focus on developing understanding of Latin America's current problems through study of their historical roots. Designed for the beginning student and the nonspecialist.

HSTAA 202 Makers of American Foreign Policy, 1776 to the Present (5) I&S Survey of the history of American foreign relations. Focus on the individuals responsible for initiating new foreign policies or for realigning old ones.

HSTAA 212 The Military History of the United States From Colonial Times to the Present (5) I&S Development of American military policies, organizational patterns, tactics, and weaponry, from beginnings as a seventeenth-century frontier defense force to the global conflicts and military commitments of the twentieth century. Interaction and tension between need for an effective military force and concept of civilian control of that force.

HSTAA 235 The American People and Their Culture in the Modern Era: A History of the United States Since 1940 (5) I&S Through study of documents, personal testimony, and other source materials, through written reports on historical problems, and through discussions, lectures, films, and audiovisual presentations, students are encouraged to examine evidence and to think "historically" about persons, events, and movements within the memory of their own generation and that immediately preceding theirs. Primarily for first-year students.

HSTAA 270 The Jazz Age (5) I&S Interdisciplinary study of period after World War I to Great Crash. Afro-American and Anglo-American currents and impulses that flowed together in the Roaring

Twenties. Covers politics of normalcy, economics of margin, literature of indulgence and confusion, transformation of race relations, and cultural influence of jazz. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 270.

HSTAA 273 Women of the American West (5) I&S Women of the Trans-Mississippi West, from the time of European contact to World War II, studied in all their multifarious roles. Explores ethnicity, class, work, family, suffrage, politics, reform, women's groups, arts and entertainment, religion, civilizing and resistance, and gender ideology.

HSTAA 283 History of the Chicano People to 1848 (5) I&S Historical survey of the Chicano people from pre-Hispanic times to the war between the United States and Mexico. Offered: jointly with CHSTU 180.

HSTAA 284 History of the Chicano People Since 1848 (5) I&S Historical survey of the Chicano people since the war between the United States and Mexico.

HSTAA 285 Latin American History Through Film (5) I&S/VLPA Critical analysis of Latin American films as historical documents. Subjects include Iberian conquest and colonialism, the struggle for independence in the nineteenth century, social revolutions of the twentieth century, and problems of contemporary development. Readings and lectures place each film in the context of the historiography of the subject matter.

HSTAA 290 Topics in American History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in American history.

HSTAA 301 Foundations of American Civilization (5) I&S Early America from the sixteenth century to the end of the American Revolution: the founding years, social and religious development, race relations, development of the Atlantic world, origins and legacy of American independence.

HSTAA 302 American Civilization: The First Century of Independence (5) I&S Establishment of the constitutional system; national expansion; intellectual and cultural development; internal conflicts, the Civil War, and Reconstruction.

HSTAA 303 Modern American Civilization From 1877 (5) I&S Emergence of modern America, after the Civil War; interrelationships of economic, social, political, and intellectual developments.

HSTAA 313 African Americans in the American West (5) I&S Explores pre-1848 Spanish-speaking black settlers, slavery, post-civil war migration, buffalo soldiers. 19th and 20th century black urban settlers, World War II migration, the civil rights movement in the West, the interaction of African Americans with other people of color. Particular focus on Seattle and the Pacific Northwest.

HSTAA 315 Researching Indians' History (5) I&S Finding and interpreting sources of information about American Indians' history. Offered: jointly with AIS 370.

HSTAA 316 History of American Science (5) I&S History of science in the United States, including migration of European science, development in colonial America, growth of an American scientific community, and expansion of American science in the twentieth century. Issues of scientific attitudes to the natural world, race, ethnicity, and gender are included.

HSTAA 321 African-American History, Conquest to 1865 (5) I&S History of Africans in America from slave trade through the Civil War, with emphasis on how gender informed African-American experience. Topics include slave trade, middle passage, life in plantation south, culture, family structure and resistance, and the experience of free blacks, North and South.

HSTAA 322 African-American History, 1865 To The Present (5) I&S African-American experience from Reconstruction to the present, emphasizing the variety of African-American political expression. Gender and class differences closely examined, as well as such constructs as "community," "race," and "blackness."

HSTAA 334 The Sixties in America: Conflict, Confrontation, and Concession (5) I&S Politico-cultural movements that collided in the sixties. Includes politics of confrontation and civil disobedience, economics of "guns and butter," literature of conflict and angst, polarization of arts, transformation of race relations, role of Rock, and influence of domestic politics on foreign relations. Recommended: AFRAM 150; AFRAM 270. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 334.

HSTAA 353 Class and Labor in American History (5) I&S The history of workers and class formation from early industrialization to the present. Emphasizes the interaction of class with race, ethnicity, gender, and political culture within the context of American economic development. Explores the role of unions, labor politics, and radical movements.

HSTAA 365 The History of the American Film (5) I&S/VLPA Explores relationship between film and American social and cultural history. Considers films as products of specific periods, individual filmmakers, and developments within film industry. Examines representations of political and social issues on the screen, impact of movies on our understanding of the past, and significance of genres and visual styles.

HSTAA 370 Consumer Culture in Twentieth Century America (5) I&S Studies the American attempt in this century to create, sustain, and organize the world's first consumer-oriented industrial society. Topics to be considered include: the economy of mass consumption, how a culture of consumption was created, and the ideas of social critics who have rejected consumerism.

HSTAA 373 Social History of American Women (5) I&S Survey of United States women, sixteenth century to present: critical analysis of the production of female images and their relationship to women's unpaid work; participation in paid labor force; charitable, reform activities; feminist movements of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Use of primary materials, i.e., diaries, letters, speeches, artifacts. Recommended: WOMEN 200, WOMEN 283, or HSTAA 201. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 383.

HSTAA 377 History of Canada (5) I&S General survey and analysis of political, economic, social, and cultural aspects of Canadian history from the foundation of New France to present; Canadian-American relations, the rise of Quebec nationalism, and the development of the Canadian West. Offered: jointly with SISC 377.

HSTAA 381 Latin America: The Early Colonial Period (5) I&S Discovery and founding of Spanish and Portuguese empires in the New World and their development until the eighteenth-century reorganizations.

HSTAA 382 Latin America: Late Colonial and Early National Periods (5) I&S Imperial reforms, the struggle for independence; the founding of new nations.

HSTAA 383 Modern Latin America (5) I&S Analysis of economic problems, political and social changes, and intellectual trends in major Latin American republics since the late nineteenth century.

HSTAA 384 Latin America: Inter-American and Intra-Continental Relations (5) I&S Inter-American relations, focusing on the United States' diplomatic and military responses to the problems of Latin America since 1776. Intra-Latin American relations and regional organizations (e.g., the Organization of American States).

HSTAA 401 American Revolution and Confederation (5) I&S Causes of separation of the United States from the British empire; political theory of the Revolution; its military history; diplomacy of the Revolution; the Revolution as a social movement; intellectual aspects; readjustment after independence; the formation of the American union; the Constitution.

HSTAA 404 New England: From the Foundings to the Civil War (5) I&S New England from colonial beginnings to the region's emergence to national leadership in the mid-nineteenth century. Emphasis on Puritanism, the New England town, adjustment to empire, revolution and constitution making, the growth of party, abolitionism, the flowering of a regional culture, and the personalities who embodied these key themes and periods.

HSTAA 409 American Social History: The Early Years (5) I&S Survey of American society and institutions from the colonial era through the Civil War, with special attention to reform, labor, immigration, education, law enforcement and the city.

HSTAA 410 American Social History: The Modern Era (5) I&S Survey of American society and institutions from Reconstruction to the present with special attention to reform, poverty, social mobility, immigrant and ethnic groups, the city and law enforcement.

HSTAA 411 The United States During the Era of Civil War and Reconstruction (5) I&S Conflicting interests, ideologies, and ways of life in the United States from the 1840s to the 1870s.

HSTAA 412 The Westward Movement, 1700-1850 (5) I&S Anglo-American advance into interior of continental United States culminating in occupation of Far West. Rivalry with New France and New Spain in colonial period; role of federal government in westward expansion; land policy and land distribution; migration, settlement, and the pioneering experience; federal Indian policies and implementation; political evolution, urbanization, and economic development of trans-Appalachian West; shaping of national character and institutions.

HSTAA 413 History of the Trans-Mississippi West (5) I&S Anglo-American exploration, conquest, occupation, and exploitation of the trans-Mississippi West, with emphasis on economic development into the twentieth century. Considers wide range of developmental themes (social, political, cultural) in historiography of American West.

HSTAA 414 The Canadian West, 1670-1990 (5) I&S Examines the history of colonization and settlement of Canada's four westernmost provinces with emphasis on their economic, social, and Native history.

HSTAA 417 Indians in Western Washington History (3) I&S *Harmon* Relations of Indians and non-Indians in the Puget Sound region, 1790s to the present, with emphasis on evolving ideas about Indian identity. Offered: jointly with AIS 425.

HSTAA 421 American Environmental History (5) I&S American attitudes toward the natural environment. Impact of settlement on the major natural regions of the United States. Evolution of the conservation movement, including development of the national park system and national forest system and emergence of the ecological perspective.

HSTAA 431 American Politics and Society Since 1920 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and intellectual developments in the United States from 1920 to the present.

HSTAA 432 History of Washington and the Pacific Northwest (5) I&S Exploration and settlement; economic development; growth of government and social institutions; statehood.

HSTAA 436 American Jewish History Since 1885 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, religious history of American Jewish community from great eastern European migration to present. Integration of immigrant community into general American community; rise of nativism; development of American socialism; World War I and II; and reactions of American Jews to these events. Offered: jointly with SISJE 436.

HSTAA 454 The Intellectual History of the United States (5) I&S/VLPA Lectures and discussions devoted to the development of the American mind, from historical beginnings to the present.

HSTAA 461 Diplomatic History of the United States, 1776-1901 (5) I&S Foreign policy of the United States government prior to the twentieth century. Emphasis on international wars, territorial expansion, and the peculiarities of the American position in world politics.

HSTAA 462 Diplomatic History of the United States, 1901-Present (5) I&S Foreign policy of the United States government during the twentieth century. International wars and the other major episodes in diplomacy are emphasized.

HSTAA 473 Homefront: American Cultures and Society in the 1940s (5) I&S An exploration of the impact of WWII on American culture and social thought. Topics include the effects of war on civil liberties and civil rights, the uses of nationalism, patriotism, and racial ideology, the internment of Japanese-Americans, responses to the Holocaust, and the effects of war on social life.

HSTAA 480 Labor and Popular Movements in Latin America (5) I&S Interdisciplinary approach to origins and trajectory of labor movement from late nineteenth century to present. Emphasis in contemporary period on popular movements, including neighborhood associations, religious base communities, women's movement, and ethnic mobilization for democratic social and political reform. Recommended: two non-English-language Latin American studies courses. Offered: jointly with SISLA 480.

HSTAA 482 The History of Brazil: Colonial Period to the Present (5) I&S Colonial foundations; the first and second empires; the old and new republics; current problems; prospects for the future.

HSTAA 486 History of Mexico: Colonial Origins to 1822 (5) I&S Political, social, and economic history of Mexico from its discovery by the Spanish to its independence from Spain.

HSTAA 487 History of Mexico: 1822 to the Present (5) I&S Political, social, and economic history of Mexico from its independence from Spain to the present.

HSTAA 488 History of the Caribbean and Central America (5) I&S Political, social, and economic history of principal countries in the Caribbean and Central America from their discovery to the present.

HSTAA 490 Topics in American History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in American history.

Modern European History

HSTEU 205 European Witch Trials (5) I&S Witchcraft and magical beliefs in Europe considered as a problem in intellectual, social, and legal history. Medieval background, systematization of witchcraft theory in fifteenth century; comparison of learned and popular beliefs; mechanisms of witch trials and inquisitorial procedure; the Faust legend; growth of skepticism and decline of witchcraft in seventeenth century.

HSTEU 210 Paris (5) I&S/VLPA Taught in English. Provides an introduction to the art, architecture, politics, and literature of the City of Light. Offered: jointly with FRENCH 210.

HSTEU 211 France: A Portrait (5) I&S Thematic approach to the history of France. Abandons the conventional chronological format in favor of a constellation of topics and themes—architecture, science, sex, cities, barricades, etc.—that, taken together and in historical perspective, make up a portrait of France.

HSTEU 220 Introduction to East European Studies (5) I&S Introduction to the history of post-1945 Eastern Europe focusing on political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic issues. Countries surveyed include Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia. Offered: jointly with EURO 220.

HSTEU 250 Rome (5) I&S/VLPA Focuses on Rome as an historical, intellectual, and artistic world center. Literary and historic documents, visual arts, architecture, film, and opera used to explore the changing paradigms of the Eternal City. In English. Offered: jointly with ART H 250/ITAL 250.

HSTEU 269 The Holocaust: History and Memory (5) I&S Explores the Holocaust as crucial event of the twentieth century. Examines the origins of the Holocaust, perpetrators and victims, and efforts to come to terms with this genocide in Europe, Israel, and the United States. Offered: jointly with SISJE 269.

HSTEU 273 Women and Gender in Modern Europe (5) I&S Examines European women's changing social role and competing views of femininity from the Enlightenment to the end of the cold war. Special focus on the relationship of gender and politics and on the female body in bourgeois society, industrialization, imperialism, the welfare state, fascism, and the cold war.

HSTEU 275 Life in England (5) I&S Social history of England from the Norman conquest to the present, seen through letters, autobiographies, novels, and plays of the time. Life of the ordinary inhabitant in the village and the manor house.

HSTEU 290 Topics in European History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in European history.

HSTEU 301 Early Modern European History: 1450-1648 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural history from the late Renaissance to the Peace of Westphalia.

HSTEU 302 Modern European History: 1648-1815 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural history from the Peace of Westphalia to the fall of Napoleon.

HSTEU 303 Contemporary European History Since 1815 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, and cultural history from the fall of Napoleon to the present.

HSTEU 304 Cultural History of Renaissance Europe (5) I&S/VLPA Examination of Medicean Florence, late sixteenth-century France, Elizabethan England, and the baroque courts of the early seven-

teenth century as cultural centers. Includes analysis of painters such as Botticelli and Rubens; poets such as Ronsard and Donne; philosophers such as Pico and Montaigne; and playwrights such as Marlowe, Shakespeare and Lope de Vega.

HSTEU 323 France Since 1814 (5) I&S Political, economic, and social history since the Congress of Vienna. Special emphasis upon the continuity of the revolutionary tradition.

HSTEU 334 Germany 1871-1989 (5) I&S Society and politics from Germany's first unification to its reunification; domestic and foreign policy; political, economic, social, and cultural developments; high emphasis on German society's self-perception and on the variety of interpretations of this period's history. Offered: by different "schools" of historians.

HSTEU 352 Eastern Europe Since 1918 (5) I&S Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia, Bulgaria, and Albania, from the end of World War I to the present.

HSTEU 361 Spain and Its Golden Age, 1469-1700 (5) I&S History and culture of Spain and its empire from the late Middle Ages through the seventeenth century.

HSTEU 364 Modern Greece: 1821 to the Present (5) I&S Politics and society of Greece from War of Independence to the present. Emergence and development of the Greek state; Greece in the world wars; civil war and post-war politics; military dictatorship; transition to democracy; recent developments. No prior study of Greece assumed. Offered: jointly with EURO 364.

HSTEU 368 Modern European Jewish History (5) I&S *Stein* Surveys European Jewish history from the Spanish expulsion (1492) to World War I (1914). Considers diversity of European Jewries and the factors that cohered them. Examines how European Jewries ordered their lives, shaped gender and class norms, and interacted with the societies in which they lived. Offered: jointly with SISJE 368.

HSTEU 376 Modern Irish History (5) I&S Political and social history from 1800 to the present; the Irish Question after the Act of Union; development of Irish nationalism in the Home Rule and Sinn Féin periods; the Irish Free State and Northern Ireland since 1921; current problems in Northern Ireland.

HSTEU 378 The Making of Contemporary France (5) I&S Historical origins and subsequent development of nine contemporary problems and characteristics of French government and politics, economy, and society.

HSTEU 380 History of Scandinavia to 1720 (5) I&S Scandinavian history from the Viking Age to 1720, with an emphasis on the political, social, and economic development of Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, and Iceland from the Middle Ages to the Enlightenment. Offered: jointly with SCAND 380.

HSTEU 381 History of Scandinavia Since 1720 (5) I&S Scandinavian history from the Enlightenment to the Welfare State with emphasis on the political, social, and economic development of the modern Scandinavian nations of Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, and Iceland. Offered: jointly with SCAND 381.

HSTEU 401 The Italian Renaissance: (5) I&S Conditions of Renaissance culture: Italian republics and despots, humanism, the classical ideal of the arts, Machiavelli and the foundations of modern political thought; the end of an era.

HSTEU 402 The Reformation (5) I&S Origins of the disunity of Europe in the crisis of the sixteenth century with emphasis on the relations between religion and politics.

HSTEU 403 Scandinavian Immigration in History and Literature (5) VLPA/I&S History and literature of Scandinavian immigration to North America, including immigrant life and culture, community structures and traditions, and the literature about and by immigrants from Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. Offered: jointly with SCAND 403.

HSTEU 405 European Intellectual History: Eighteenth Century (5) I&S/VLPA Development of the social sciences, moral theory, political theory, and religious thought in eighteenth-century Europe. Rationalism, empiricism, utilitarianism, and the sources of idealism.

HSTEU 406 European Intellectual History: Nineteenth Century (5) I&S/VLPA Selected topics in intellectual history up to 1890. The philosophical consequences of the French Revolution, the development of idealism, conservatism, romanticism, and early socialist theory; positivism, the problems of historicism, new forms of Christian apologetics, utilitarianism in decline, liberalism as philosophy, the early Marx.

HSTEU 407 European Intellectual History: Twentieth Century (5) I&S/VLPA Selected topics in the intellectual history of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. The aftermath of Darwinism, the problems of methodology in modern social science, historicism and moral relativism, irrationalism in philosophy and social theory, revisionism in secular and orthodox religions.

HSTEU 411 Europe: 1814-70 (5) I&S Development of Europe during the age of Metternich, the revolutions of 1848, and the emergence of new national states.

HSTEU 412 Europe: 1870-1914 (5) I&S Impact of population increase and technological change on European society; stresses and strains in European life and outlook.

HSTEU 413 Europe: 1914-45 (5) I&S Politics and society of Europe in the age of the concentration camp.

HSTEU 414 Europe Since 1945 (5) I&S Political, economic, and military developments in Europe under the impact of the Cold War.

HSTEU 415 Europe in the Six Years' War: 1939-45 (5) I&S Inquiry to discover what the war of 1939-45 was about and what it did to more than five hundred million Europeans.

HSTEU 422 The French Revolution and Napoleon: 1789-1815 (5) I&S Transformation of France under the Revolution of 1789; the Reign of Terror and Napoleon; the impact of the revolution and Napoleon upon Europe.

HSTEU 432 Germany: 1914-1945 (5) I&S Politics and society from the collapse of the Bismarckian empire to the collapse of Hitler's empire.

HSTEU 440 History of Communism (5) I&S Communism from its origins in the Bolshevik faction of Russian social democracy to the present, treating the development of the ideology, the various communist parties, and the communist states. Recommended: two history or politics of Europe courses. Offered: jointly with SIS 440.

HSTEU 444 Imperial Russia: 1700-1900 (5) I&S Development of Russia from Peter the Great to Nicholas II. Offered jointly with SISRE 444.

HSTEU 451 East-Central Europe Since 1342 (5) I&S Focus on the lands of today's Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, and Germany from the time they were great powers to the present. Traces

the major changes in the fortunes of these lands in both local and international settings.

HSTEU 453 History of the Balkans, 1400 to the Present (5) I&S Centuries of Ottoman rule that produced a new basis for the reemergence of independent states in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries; history of these new states until the present.

HSTEU 454 Baltic History (5) I&S Overview of the history of the area occupied by the Baltic countries of Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia. Emphasizes their emergence as modern European nation-states. Era from World War I to present treated in depth, including the historical role and present situation of non-Baltic peoples, particularly Russians. Offered: jointly with SCAND 454.

HSTEU 464 The Jews in Spanish History (5) I&S Sephardic Jews in Spanish politics, economy, and culture, emphasizing the medieval Golden Age and the Inquisition. Offered: jointly with SISJE 464.

HSTEU 465 The Jews of Eastern Europe (5) I&S Jewish society in Poland, Russia, the Hapsburg Lands, and Romania from the late Middle Ages to the Holocaust. Offered: jointly with SISJE 465.

HSTEU 466 The Sephardic Diaspora: 1492-Present (5) I&S *Stein* Examines the history and culture of Sephardic Jewry from the expulsion from the Iberian Peninsula in 1492 to the present. Explores the creation of Sephardic communities in the Dutch and Ottoman Empires, Western Europe, the Americas, and Africa, and the history of the conversos and "hidden Jews." Offered: jointly with SISJE 466.

HSTEU 470 The Jacobethan Age: England 1580-1630 (5) I&S Emphasis on arts and society instead of the traditional kings, battles, and politics; the way people at all levels of society lived, in towns and in the countryside, within the bounds of the royal court or outside in the political wilderness. Classes on poetry, drama, music, architecture, painting, interior decoration, and some of the minor arts, as well as on demography and some of the traditional historical subjects. Not open for credit to students who have taken 471 or 472.

HSTEU 471 England in the Sixteenth Century (5) I&S Political, administrative, and social history from Henry VII to Elizabeth I, with emphasis on the Reformation and its effects and on conditions of life in Elizabethan England. Not open to students who have taken 470.

HSTEU 472 England in the Seventeenth Century (5) I&S Political, administrative, and social history from the accession of James I to the Glorious Revolution. Not open to students who have taken 470.

HSTEU 474 England in the Nineteenth Century (5) I&S Political, social, and cultural development; the agrarian, industrial, and French revolutions; the rise of parliamentary democracy; the Victorian age; political thought from utilitarianism to Fabianism; Irish home rule.

HSTEU 475 England in the Twentieth Century (5) I&S From the Boer War to the present; conservatism, liberalism, and socialism; England in two world wars; the decline of British imperialism.

HSTEU 482 Fascism in Europe (5) I&S History of the fascist era in modern Europe from 1919 to 1945. A study of the principal examples of national fascism and fascist-like movements coupled with a general theoretical consideration of the phenomenon.

HSTEU 490 Topics in European History (5, max. 10) I&S Examines special topics in European history.

Honors

211 Mary Gates Hall



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/honors.html



Program Web page:
depts.washington.edu/uwhonors/

uwhonors@u.washington.edu

The honors program offers outstanding undergraduate students a special curriculum featuring small classes, challenging instruction, and close contact with faculty and other honors students. An emphasis on writing is incorporated into the honors core curriculum and honors seminars. Directed and independent study are particularly encouraged for upper-division students, commonly leading to a senior honors thesis or project. For a description of honors program requirements, see the Undergraduate Study section of this catalog.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

H A&S 220 Science for Honors Students I (5) Evolution of an idea or concept central to the natural sciences. Intended for non-science majors. Content varies from year to year. For university honors students only. Offered: A.

H A&S 221 Science for Honors Students II (5) Evolution of an idea or concept central to the natural sciences. Intended for non-science majors. Content varies from year to year. For university honors students only. Offered: W.

H A&S 222 Science for Honors Students III (5) Evolution of an idea or concept central to the natural sciences. Intended for non-science majors. Content varies from year to year. For university honors students only. Offered: Sp.

H A&S 251 Western Civilization I (5) Introduction to ideas and society in Western Civilization. For university honors students only. Offered: A.

H A&S 252 Western Civilization II (5) Introduction to ideas and society in Western Civilization. For university honors students only. Offered: W.

H A&S 253 Western Civilization III (5) Introduction to ideas and society in Western Civilization. For university honors students only. Offered: Sp.

H A&S 261 World Civilization I (5) Introduction to ideas and society of civilization other than the Western. Specific civilization (Chinese, Japanese, Middle Eastern, South Asian) differs from year to year and section to section. For university honors students only. Offered: A.

H A&S 262 World Civilization II (5) Introduction to ideas and society of civilization other than the Western. Specific civilization (Chinese, Japanese, Middle Eastern, South Asian) differs from year to year and section to section. For university honors students only. Offered: W.

H A&S 263 World Civilization III (5) Introduction to ideas and society of civilization other than the Western. Specific civilization (Chinese, Japanese, Middle Eastern, South Asian) differs from year to

year and section to section. For university honors students only. Offered: Sp.

H A&S 350 Honors Seminar (2, max. 20) Discussion of selected topics in a variety of subject-matter fields. Topics and reading material vary from year to year. For university honors students only. Credit/no credit only.

H A&S 396 Interdisciplinary Special Topics—Natural Science (1-5, max. 10) Special courses drawn from interdisciplinary groups in the natural sciences. Content varies.

H A&S 397 Interdisciplinary Special Topics—Social Science (1-5, max. 10) Special courses drawn from interdisciplinary groups in the social sciences. Content varies.

H A&S 398 Interdisciplinary Special Topics—Humanities (1-5, max. 10) Special courses drawn from interdisciplinary groups in the humanities. Content varies.

Human Rights



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/hrights.html

Adviser
215 Smith, Box 353530
206-543-1824
polsadv@u.washington.edu

111 Thomson, Box 353650
206-543-6001
jsisadv@u.washington.edu

Minor

The issue of human rights has become increasingly prominent in today's society, being found in the center of the popular discourse of "globalization" and at the center of some of the great intellectual questions of our day (such as the nature of truth and justice, the function of states in a contemporary political arena, multi-culturalism, and the relationship between the individual and the environment).

The Human Rights minor is offered at all three University campuses, allowing students to take advantage of the expertise available on the campuses where students are not regularly in residence, although the minor can be completed on any one campus.

Minor Requirements: 25 credits, to include the following:

- 10 credits in courses concerned with human rights as a core concept, to be chosen from the following: Bothell—BLS 335, 353, 403, 414; Seattle—LSJ 320/POL S 368, PHIL 338, POL S/LSJ 363 SOCSCI 201, WOMEN 405; Tacoma—TCSIG 452, TIBCG 452, TSMIN 311, 420, 421. Faculty offering appropriate courses may approve substitutions.
- 5 credits in courses concerned with human rights in a broad context, to be chosen from the following: Bothell—BLS 322, 344, 345, 362, 367, 412, 415, 430, 432, 445; Seattle—AAS 372, AES 275, ANTH 434, 437, ANTH/SISEA 470, GEOG 230, 330, 371, 430, 495, HIST 346, 452, HIST/SISJE 470, HSTAA 321, 322, 450, HSTAA 416/LAW 467, HSTAA/SISLA 480, HSTAS 463, PHIL 230, POL S 311, POL S/LSJ 360, 361, POL S 407, POL S/SIS 426, SIS 302, 330, 342, 422, 460, 465, 476, SIS/GEOG 335, 375, SIS 456/POL S 450, SISEA 459/POL S 419, SPAN 322, 468, WOMEN 305, 310, 455, WOMEN/SIS 333, WOMEN/SIS/ANTH

345; Tacoma—TSMG 313, 425, TSMIN 326, 410, 425, 433, TCSIIN 435, 436, TSMUS 413, 415, TCSUS 441, TCSIUS 335, 452, TCXUS 384, and 385. Faculty offering appropriate courses may approve substitutions.

- 10 additional credits drawn from the above classes.
- At least 3 credits must be in a human-rights-related internship, practicum, international study abroad, or demonstrated equivalent. Courses that satisfy this requirement include BLS 403, 480; LSJ 310, 499, POL S 496, SIS 399, and similar practicum and study-abroad courses in other programs (on the Seattle campus); and TIAS 496. See adviser for faculty-approved alternatives. Courses used to satisfy this requirement must be approved/supervised by the faculty offering courses appropriate to the minor. Credits for the minor may be completed across the three UW campuses, or on any single campus. If the minor is completed by a Seattle-major student, no more than 10 credits applied to the minor may be in the student's major department.

Humanities (Simpson Center for the Humanities)

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

HUM 200 Issues in the Humanities (1-5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA Topics and issues of current interest in the humanities and the study of the arts. Features numerous guest lecturers from the U.W. faculty together with distinguished visiting teachers, scholars, and artists.

HUM 210 Texts in Context (5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA Links a single, major work from any medium, or a narrowly bounded group of closely related, smaller works, to the cultural, intellectual, and historical circumstances of its creation and interpretation. Emphasizes close-reading and careful writing.

HUM 220 Themes in Time and Culture (5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA Traces the articulation and development of a single overarching idea in different idioms, cultures and eras. Asks how, and if, notions that are fundamental to one era or culture find expression in other times and places. Emphasizes comparative analysis and careful writing.

HUM 498 Special Topics in the Humanities (1-5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA Examination of selected topics in the humanities and the study of the arts. Taught by U.W. faculty and visiting scholars and artists.

International Studies

401 Thomson



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/international_studies.html



Department Web page:
jis.arts.washington.edu

The Henry M. Jackson School of International Studies organizes and supports interdisciplinary teaching and research in international affairs. The school consists of a group of interdisciplinary area-studies programs on major world regions, as well as topical and comparative programs of study that transcend national and regional boundaries.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
James Donnen
Linda Iltis
111 Thomson, Box 353650
206-543-6001
jsisadv@u.washington.edu

The School of International Studies offers seven programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students may concentrate on a major world area within the context of the humanities and social sciences, specialize in topical studies, or pursue a more general course of study in International Studies. All programs also offer a minor.

Student Associations: Jackson School Student Association.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: The Asia Internship Program, as well as scholarships for unpaid internships.

African Studies

Lynn M. Thomas, Chair

Adviser
Sandra Chait
274F Mary Gates Hall, Box 352802
206-616-0998

African Studies involves a cross-campus, interdisciplinary group of faculty, staff, and students who share an interest in interdisciplinary questions relating to Africa and the African diaspora. Africa-focused courses are taught in a variety of scholarly disciplines and programs, including art, music, anthropology, forestry and fisheries, geography, history, international health, and American ethnic studies. The Program on Africa coordinates and disseminates information on African Studies activities; administers a minor for undergraduates; and facilitates research, internships, and study abroad opportunities.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits chosen from at least three departments whose courses are listed below, including at least 10 credits at the 200 or 300 level and at least 20 credits at the 400 level. Students are encouraged to study relevant languages such as Arabic, Swahili, Portuguese, or French. Courses may be chosen from the following: AFRAM 150, 201, 306 through 309, 401, 402, 403; ANTH 313, 318, 401, 402, 423, 471, ARCHY 303, 312, 401, BIO A 388, 389; ARAB 401, 411 through 416, 421, 422, 423; ART H 205, 230, 330, 337, 350, 436, 437, 438; GEOG 371, GEOG/SIS 335; HIST 251, 361, 425, 451, 452, 455; MUSIC 317, 319; POL S 331, 449; SIS 456/POL S 450, SISAF 444, 499; SOC/AES 462. A minimum

grade of 2.0 is required for each course applied toward the minor. A minimum of 15 credits must be completed at the University of Washington.

Asian Studies

The undergraduate program in Asian Studies is directed by a committee consisting of the chairs of China Studies, Korea Studies, Japan Studies, South Asian Studies, and Southeast Asian Studies (see below under Minors), and a designated faculty coordinator.

The Asian Studies major combines language training with interdisciplinary study of an Asian region or single country. The program emphasizes social science approaches to the study of history, culture, and society, with provision for study of literature and the arts as well. Students may focus on China, Japan, Korea, South Asia (Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, Tibet), Southeast Asia (Brunei, Burma (Myanmar), Cambodia, East Timor, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam), or Asia as a whole. Five interdisciplinary minors on individual countries or regions also are offered.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: SISA 210 and two introductory Asian civilization course (see major requirements, below). Two years of a relevant Asian language. Courses that develop writing skills, especially in the social sciences.

Major Requirements: 30 credits or second-year equivalent language training in a language appropriate to student's option; SISA 210, 5 credits; two Asian civilization courses (one in student's option and one on a second civilization) chosen from SISEA/HSTAS 212, 241, HSTAS 201, 202, 211, SISSE/HSTAS 221, 10 credits; a thematic or cross-regional course chosen from an approved list, 5 credits; and 30 credits of approved coursework from one regional or country option, or from the general Asia option. Approved research paper required in one of the upper-division option courses. Minimum grade of 2.0 in all courses counted toward the major (except first- and second-year language courses, where grades must average 2.00). 30 of the 35 credits required for the thematic/cross-regional and option requirements must be taken in residence at the University of Washington.

Minors

The following are the approved Asian civilization courses for the minors: SISEA/HSTAS 212 (Korea); SISEA/HSTAS 241 (Japan); SISSE/HSTAS 221 (Southeast Asia); HSTAS 201 (India), 202 (India); 211 (China).

China Studies

David M. Bachman, Chair

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include (1) HSTAS 211 and either RELIG 202 or one additional Asian civilization course from approved list above (10 credits); (2) 15 credits of electives taken at the UW, chosen from SISEA 370, 444, 445, 449, 454, 468 (or their joint-listed equivalents), ECON 466, GEOG 336, HSTAS 453; a maximum of 5 credits chosen from CHIN 373, 374, 380, 381, ART H 311, 410 through 418, 430 also may be included; (3) 5 additional credits chosen from the elective list above, or in Chinese language beyond second-year level, or in upper-division transfer courses on China. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied toward the minor.

Japan Studies

Marie C. Anchordoguy, Chair

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include (1) SISEA/HSTAS 241 and one additional Asian civilization course from approved list above (10 credits); (2) 15 credits of electives taken at the UW, chosen from SISEA 422, 423, 435, 440, 441, 442, 447, 475, 482, 494 (or their joint-listed equivalents); a maximum of 5 credits chosen from JAPAN 321, 322, 323, ART H 204, 321, 420 through 427, 429 also may be included; (3) 5 additional credits in Japanese language beyond second-year level, or in upper-division transfer courses on Japan, or in additional electives chosen from list above. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied toward the minor.

Korea Studies

Clark W. Sorensen, Chair

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include (1) SISEA/HSTAS 212 and one additional Asian civilization course from approved list above (10 credits); (2) 15 credits of electives taken at the UW, chosen from SISEA/ANTH 448, HSTAS 481, 482, SIS/ANTH 449; a maximum of 5 credits chosen from other upper-division SISEA-prefix courses on China, Japan, or East Asia also may be included; (3) 5 additional credits in Korean language beyond second-year level, or in upper-division transfer courses on Korea, or in additional electives chosen from list above. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied toward the minor.

South Asian Studies

Anil B. Deolalikar, Chair

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include (1) HSTAS 201 and one additional Asian civilization course from approved list above (HSTAS 202 may be chosen) (10 credits); (2) 15 credits of electives taken at the UW, chosen from any SISSA-prefix course or its joint-listed equivalent, ANTH 412, 419, 471, ART H 204, ASIAN 203, 206, 263, HSTAS 401 through 404, 431, PHIL 412, 413, 418, RELIG 202, 350, 352, 354, 452, SIS/POL S 337, 436, MUSIC 316, 428, 447; (3) 5 additional credits in a South Asian language beyond second-year level, or in upper-division transfer courses on South Asia, or in additional electives chosen from list above. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied toward the minor.

Southeast Asian Studies

Marjorie A. Muecke, Chair

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include (1) SISSE/HSTAS 221 and one additional Asian civilization course from approved list above (10 credits); (2) 15 credits of electives taken at the UW, chosen from any SISSE-prefix course or its joint-listed equivalent, ANTH 357, 471, ANTH/NURS 492, ART H 204, HSTAS 462, 463, 465, HIST 335, RELIG 202, 354, RELIG 350/ANTH 352, MUSIC 316, 439; (3) 5 additional credits in a Southeast Asian language beyond second-year level, or in upper-division transfer courses on Southeast Asia, or in additional electives chosen from list above. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied toward the minor.

Canadian Studies

W. A. Douglas Jackson, Chair

Canadian Studies offers a program that provides a broad understanding of Canadian society, culture and communications, historical development, and contemporary problems.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: SIS 200, 201, 202; ECON 200, 201. Two years of French language. Canadian history courses. Courses that develop writing skills.

Major Requirements: 30 credits or second-year equivalent French language training; SIS 200, 201, 202; ECON 200, 201; SISCAS 356, 498; minimum 18 credits from approved Canadian Studies elective course list.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 25 credits, including SISCAS 356 and 498 (10 credits) and 15 credits of electives. Recommended electives: SISCAS 308, 341, 377, 424, 430, 441, or joint-listed equivalents. Other approved electives: AAS 372, ANTH 310, CMU 420/SIS 419/POL S 468, ENGL 359/AIS 377. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied to the minor. Minimum of 15 credits to be completed at the UW.

Comparative Islamic Studies

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, including NEAR E/SISME 210 (5); NEAR E/RELIG 211 or 212 (5); 10 credits in Islamic religious traditions and texts, chosen from NEAR E 402, 423, 442, NEAR E/RELIG 430, 432, 433, ARAB 451 through 456, 459, 460, 462, 470, PRSAN 452 through 456, TKIC 454 through 456, TKISH 451, 452; and 10 credits in history, society and culture of Islam, chosen from ANTH/SISSE 314, ANTH 318, 401, HIST 261, 361, 370, 461, 462, 463, HSTAS/SISSE 221, HSTAS 402, 403, 462, 463, HSTEU 453, MUSIC 316, 439, 444, NEAR E 242, 250, 440, POL S 331, POL S/SISSA 340, 434, POL S/SISSE 343, POL S 431, 433, SIS 406/POL S 432, SISME 430, SISME/NEAR E 495, SIS 377/NEAR E 375, SISRE/NEAR E 450, SISRE 410. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course counted toward the minor.

Comparative Religion

Brannon M. Wheeler, Chair

The Comparative Religion major introduces students to broad theoretical issues in the academic study of religion, and encourages them to explore these issues through mastering details of the textual canons, historical traditions, social contexts, and cultural forms of religion.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: RELIG 201, 202. Courses that develop writing proficiency. Courses in particular religious traditions such as Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, and Buddhism. Courses in the history of civilizations such as Chinese, South Asian, and Western.

Major Requirements: RELIG 201, 202; RELIG/CHID 380; 35 additional credits in RELIG or non-RELIG prefix courses, of which at least 15 must be at the 300 level or above, selected from the three rubrics of textual canons, historical traditions, and social contexts and cultural forms. The distribution must include at least 5 credits and no more than 20 credits in any particular rubric.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include RELIG 201, 202; 15 additional credits in RELIG-prefix courses or joint-listed equivalents; and 5 additional credits

chosen from RELIG courses or from ANTH/SISSE 315, ANTH 447/SISSE 445, ANTH 321, 421, HIST/SISJE 250, HIST 307, 310, HSTAS 201, 211, HSTAS/SISEA 212, NEAR E/SISME 210, PHIL 267, SISEA/HSTAS 241, SOC 457.

European Studies

Christine Ingebritsen, Chair

The curriculum in European Studies prepares students to pursue careers requiring an understanding of all the forces, both material and cultural, contemporary and historical, that are shaping Europe today (north, south, east, and west), taking into account transitions involved in the post-Soviet era and the movement toward greater political, economic, and cultural integration among the various nations involved. Students also may concentrate, within the major, on Hellenic studies, European Union studies, or Russian, East European, and Central Asian studies.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Two years of a European language. A survey course on modern Europe.

Major Requirements: 10 credits of a foreign language at the third-year level or beyond; 15 credits of core courses, including EURO 301 (5 credits), a survey course on modern Europe (5), and a cross-cultural or cross-disciplinary case study (5); one quarter (10 credits minimum) of foreign study; 15 credits from approved list of electives; EURO 494-495, Senior Research Seminar (10 credits). See adviser for specific course options.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Foreign language through the sixth quarter; 15 credits of core courses including EURO 301 (5 credits), a survey course on modern Europe (5), and a cross-cultural or cross-disciplinary case study (5); 10 credits from approved list of electives.

International Studies

Daniel Chirot, Chair

The general program in International Studies gives students a comprehensive and interdisciplinary perspective on world problems and an ability to analyze the subtle interactions of politics, economics, and culture within the global system.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. Admission is competitive, based on overall GPA, grades in the social sciences, a written statement of goals, language background, and any international experience. Before applying, students must complete either ECON 200 or 201, and either SIS 200 or 201. Grades in these courses will be given special consideration.
2. Application deadline is the third Friday of each quarter; students are notified by the sixth Friday of the quarter in which they apply. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying to the major.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: 30 credits of a single foreign language.

Major Requirements: Foreign-language competency through the second-year college level; ECON 200, 201; SIS 200, 201, 202, 401, 495, 498; three or four upper-division courses in an approved option; three

Minor Requirements:

International Studies: 30 credits, to include 10 credits chosen from SIS 200, 201, 202; 15 credits in SIS-prefix courses numbered 200 or above, including at least 5 credits at 400 level (SIS 401 is recommended); and 5 additional credits chosen from SIS-prefix courses or from undergraduate courses having any of the following prefixes: SISA, SISAF, SISCA, SISEA, SISJE, SISLA, SISME, SISRE, SISSA, SISSE, EURO, RELIG. Minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each course applied toward the minor.

International Forestry: A total of 30 credits to include the following: (1) Core courses (18 credits)—I BUS 300 or SIS 330; GEOG/SIS 335, F M 423, and F M 492. (2) Upper-division electives (12 credits)—For students majoring in forest management, wildland conservation, forest engineering, wildlife sciences, or environmental horticulture and urban forestry: SIS 401, 430, GEOG/SIS 375, GEOG/SISA 372, and GEOG/SISCA 308, or any I BUS, SIS, SISEA, SISLA, SISRE, SISAA, or SISSE course. For students majoring in other programs: ESC 322, ESC 410, F E 368, F M 320, 360, 371, 470, or any F M, ESC, or F E course. See faculty adviser for other options. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course.

Kathie Friedman, Chair

Jewish Studies takes an interdisciplinary approach to the global study of Jews, exploring the rich diversity of their cultures, their philosophies, their religious practices, their histories, their roles in politics, and other areas of contemporary life.

Areas of concentration include ancient cultures and sacred texts, modern literature and culture, Jewish languages, American Jewish studies, Sephardic studies, European Jewish studies, and Israel and Middle East studies.

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: RELIG 210, SIS 200, 201, 202, SISJE/HIST 250. Courses that develop writing skills. Courses in world history—ancient, medieval, and modern. Modern European languages, e.g., French, German, Italian, Spanish.

Major Requirements: Second-year equivalent Hebrew language training; up to 15 credits of Hebrew language study may be applied toward the 55 minimum credits required for the major. RELIG 210 (5 credits); SISJE/HIST 250 (5); 30 credits of other courses in the Jewish studies curriculum, including a minimum of 10 credits at the 400 level.

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, to include RELIG 210 (5 credits), SISJE/HIST 250 (5), 20 additional credits chosen from any upper-division SISJE-prefix courses (except 499) or their joint-listed equivalents, or from ENGL 311, GERMAN 295, HEBR-prefix courses numbered 451 or higher, HEBR/ARAB 470, 472, NEAR E 251, 325, NEAR E/RELIG 240, RELIG 400, 410 415, 491. One course chosen from HEBR-

333, 413, 421, 422, 423 may also be included. 15 credits of the minor must be taken in residence at the UW.

Eugene S. Hunn, Chair

The Latin American Studies major combines language study in Spanish and Portuguese with work in history, the humanities, and the social sciences. It provides a comprehensive, interdisciplinary understanding of this major world region, emphasizing themes such as economic development, popular movements, cultural analysis, and hemispheric relations. At the same time, it gives students the option to develop their own particular disciplinary and thematic interests.

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Substantial progress toward completing two years of Spanish and one year of Portuguese, or two years of Portuguese and one year of Spanish. Courses in any of the following disciplines that deal with Latin America: history, literature, economics, geography, sociology, political science.

Major Requirements: 45 credits (or equivalent) foreign language training, to include either two years of Spanish and one year of Portuguese or two years of Portuguese and one year of Spanish; 30 credits from an approved list, to include 10 each from the following: history; literature and arts; economic, political, and social/cultural development; 10 elective credits from approved list; and a 5-credit interdisciplinary seminar chosen from an approved list of research seminars. A senior research paper must be completed in conjunction with the interdisciplinary seminar.

Minor Requirements: One year of Spanish or Portuguese, or equivalent proficiency. 30 credits, including the following: (1) At least 5 credits chosen from HSTAA 281, 381, 382, 383, and 384. (2) At least 5 credits chosen from CHSTU 200, 201, 330, HSTAA 285, MUSIC 433, PORT 310, 335, SISLA/SPAN 485, 486, SPAN 307, 320, 321, 322, 332, 339, 376, 439, 473, 474, 475, 476, 483, 484. (3) At least 5 credits chosen from ANTH 404, 418, CHSTU 255, 352, 354, GEOG 330, 430, POL S 405; SISLA 322, 342, 355, 451, 480, or their joint-listed equivalents; SPAN/WOMEN 468. (4) At least 15 additional credits chosen from the lists above or from the following: ANTH 302, ARCHY 304, 476, CHSTU 256, 405, 491, GEOG 230, 371, 431, GEOG/SIS 335, HSTAA 181, 482, 483, 485, 486, 487, 488, HSTAA/CHSTU 180, HSTEU 461, 462, MUSIC 300, 317, 319, SIS 201, 401, 455, 480, SIS/ANTH/WOMEN 345, SISAF 444, SISLA 470 (max. 5 credits), 490, 492, SPAN 331, 461, 464, 465, 466, 478.

At least 20 of the 30 credits must be completed at the University of Washington (UW Foreign Study programs included). Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course applied toward the minor.

For information on the Jackson School of International Study's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Director

Arnand Yang

Professors

Bacharach, Jere L. * 1967; MA, 1962, Harvard University, PhD, 1967, University of Michigan; history of the Near East.

Bachman, David M. * 1991; PhD, 1984, Stanford University; Chinese politics and foreign policy and China's political economy (1949-present); U.S.-China relations.

Brass, Paul R. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Chicago; comparative government, international relations

Butow, Robert J. C. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, Stanford University: East Asian diplomatic history.

Chirot, Daniel * 1974; PhD, 1973, Columbia University; comparative ethnic conflict, social change, post-communist societies.

Ebrey, Patricia B. * 1997; PhD, 1975, Columbia University; the social and cultural history of China, especially the Song Dynasty (960-1279).

Ellison, Herbert J. * 1968; PhD, 1955, University of London (UK); modern Russian history.

Hamilton, Gary G. * 1993; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; economic sociology, historical comparative, organizational studies, East Asia.

Hanley, Susan B. * 1970; PhD, 1971, Yale University; premodern Japan.

Hellmann, Donald C. * 1967; PhD, 1964, University of California (Berkeley); Japanese politics and international relations.

Jaffee, Martin S. * 1987; PhD, 1980, Brown University; Rabbinic religion and literature in late antiquity.

Kasaba, Reşat * 1985; PhD, 1985, State University of New York (Binghamton); historical sociology, world systems, social change in the Middle East.

Keyes, Charles F. * 1965; PhD, 1965, Cornell University; interpretive anthropology, religion and political-economic change, ethnic group relations, sociology.

Legters, Lyman H. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Freie University of Berlin (Germany); Russian and East European Studies.

Migdal, Joel S. * 1980; MA, 1968, PhD, 1972, Harvard University; state and society in the Third World; Middle East politics.

Palais, James B. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, Harvard University: modern Korean history.

Poznanski, Kazimierz * 1987; PhD, 1974, University of Warsaw (Poland); international trade; economics of technology; comparative economic systems.

Pyle, Kenneth B. * 1965; PhD, 1965, Johns Hopkins University: modern Japanese history.

Townsend, James R. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); comparative government (China), politics of development.

Webb, Eugene * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Columbia University; modern English, French, and German literature, comparative religion.

Williams, Michael A. * 1976; PhD, 1977, Harvard University; early Christianity and religions of antiquity.

Wong, Christine 2000; PhD, 1979, University of California (Berkeley); economic development and reform in China, rural industrialization and fiscal management in China.

Yamamura, Kozo * 1972, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, Northwestern University; economic development and economic history of Japan, comparative economic history.

Yang, Anand A. 2002; PhD, 1976, University of Virginia; government and reform in India, colonialism in India.

Associate Professors

Anchordoguy, Marie C. * 1989; PhD, 1986, University of California (Berkeley); Japan's political economy; East Asian economic development.

Dong, Yue 1996; MA, 1991, University of Oregon, PhD, 1996, University of California (San Diego); modern Chinese history, urban history, gender studies.

Friedman, Kathie * 1987; MA, 1979, PhD, 1991, State University of New York (Binghamton); sociology of gender, immigration, race, and ethnicity in the United States.

Guy, R. Kent * 1980; PhD, 1981, Harvard University; modern Chinese history.

Jones, Christopher D. * 1984; PhD, 1975, Harvard University; post-Cold War security issues in Europe and East Asia, political economy.

Kaczynski, Włodzimierz M. * 1977, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of Gdansk (Poland); fishery economics, international joint ventures in marine fisheries, international fisheries policy.

Lavelly, William R. *; PhD, 1982, University of Michigan; social demography of China.

Noegel, Scott B. * 1995; PhD, 1994, Cornell University; Ancient Near Eastern languages, literatures, cultures and history.

Sorensen, Clark W. * 1989; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; Korea, social change in East Asia, development, ethnic identity.

Sparke, Matthew * 1995; MA, 1991, PhD, 1996, University of British Columbia (Canada); political-geography, social theory, cultural studies, globalization.

Waugh, Daniel Clarke * 1972; PhD, 1972, Harvard University; medieval Russian history.

Young, Glennys J. * 1992; PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); late Imperial and early Soviet Russia.

Assistant Professors

Callahan, Mary P. 1999; PhD, 1996, Cornell University; military in S.E. Asia, government reform in S.E. Asia, women in the military, Burma.

Giebel, Christoph * 1998; PhD, 1996, Cornell University; Viet Nam; 20th century history, communism, labor, post-independence historiography.

Stein, Sarah A. * 1999; PhD, 1999, Stanford University; modern Jewish history, Russian Jewish history, Ottoman Jewish history, diaspora studies.

Warren, Jonathan W. 1996; MA, 1990, PhD, 1997, University of California (Berkeley); race and ethnicity, Latin American studies, cultural studies, Native American studies.

Senior Lecturer

Clowes, James D. 1988; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; modern European intellectual history, early German romanticism, pedagogy.

Lecturer

Wheeler, Deborah 1997; PhD, 1993, University of Chicago; contemporary Islamic societies, technology in U.S. foreign policy and contemporary Middle East.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

International Studies

SIS 123 Introduction to Globalization (5) I&S *Sparke* Provides an introduction to the debates over globalization. Focuses on the growth and intensification of global ties. Addresses the resulting inequalities and tensions, as well as the new opportunities for cultural and political exchange. Topics include the impacts on government, finance, labor, culture, the environment, health, and activism. Offered: jointly with GEOG 123.

SIS 200 States and Capitalism: The Origins of the Modern Global System (5) I&S *Chirot, Kasaba, Migdal* Origins of the modern world system in the sixteenth century and its history until World War I. Interacting forces of politics and economics around the globe, with particular attention to key periods of expansion and crisis.

SIS 201 Introduction to International Political Economy (5) I&S *Jones, Migdal* International political economy through examination of major facets of the post-World War I era. Analyzes the twentieth century economic order and its crises in the 1930s, 1970s, and 1980s, North-South relations, and the cold war and its aftermath. Recommended: ECON 200.

SIS 202 Cultural Interactions in an Interdependent World (5) I&S *Guy, Sorensen, Warren* Cultural interaction among societies and civilizations, particularly Western and non-Western. Intellectual, cultural, social, and artistic aspects; historical factors.

SIS 225 The Silk Road (5) I&S *Waugh* History of cultural and economic exchange across Eurasia from the early Common Era to modern times. Topics include spread of religions such as Islam and Buddhism, overland trade in rare commodities, interaction between nomadic and sedentary cultures, the role of empires, the culture of daily life, and the arts. Offered: jointly with HIST 225.

SIS 301 War (5) I&S Origins and conduct of war; readings from anthropology, political science, economics, and history, as well as novels and some recent works on the arms-control controversy. Modern forms of warfare, including guerrilla war, world war, and nuclear war. Offered: jointly with SOC 301.

SIS 302 Intercultural Relations (5) I&S Perspectives on foreign cultures through literary example. Interdisciplinary approaches to the study of culture as such and problems of intercultural relations. Prerequisite: either one 200-level ANTH course, LING 203 or SIS 202.

SIS 330 Political Economy of Development (5) I&S *Poznanski, Wong* Growth, income distribution, and economic development in less-developed countries

today. Policies concerning trade, industrialization, the agricultural sector, human resources, and financing of development. Prerequisite: ECON 201 which may be taken concurrently.

SIS 332 Political Economy of International Trade and Finance (5) I&S *Poznanski* Theoretical and historical analysis to explore the causes and effects of the rise and decline of four major international trade and monetary regimes. Foundations and emerging features of the new international trade and monetary regime and its implications for the world economy.

SIS 333 Gender and Globalization: Theory and Process (5) I&S *Ramamurthy* Theoretical, historical, and empirical analysis of how current processes of globalization are transforming the actual conditions of women's lives, labor, gender ideologies, and politics in complex and contradictory ways. Topics include feminist exploration of colonialism, capitalism, economic restructuring policies, resistance in consumer and environmental movements. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 333.

SIS 335 Geography of the Developing World (5) I&S Characteristics and causes, external and internal, of Third World development and obstacles to that development. Special attention to demographic and agricultural patterns, resource development, industrialization, and urbanization, drawing on specific case studies from Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Offered: jointly with GEOG 335.

SIS 344 Migration in the Global Economy (5) I&S *Mitchell* Analyzes the relationship between human mobility in the late 20th century and changes in the global economy. Allows the student to gain familiarity with scholarly research on international migration from a diversity of approaches and methods. Offered: jointly with GEOG 344; W.

SIS 345 Women and International Economic Development (5) I&S *Ramamurthy* Questions how women are affected by economic development in Third World and celebrates redefinitions of what development means. Theoretical perspectives and methods to interrogate gender and development policies introduced. Current processes of globalization and potential for changing gender and economic inequalities assessed. Offered: jointly with ANTH 345/WOMEN 345.

SIS 348 Alternative Routes to Modernity (5) I&S Routes to modernity followed by non-Western societies between 1600 and 1900. Historical experiences of non-Western societies seen in the context of European history and of development theory. Emphasizes primary sources and techniques for posing theoretical questions of historical data. Offered: jointly with HISTAS 348.

SIS 350 Environmental Norms in International Politics (5) I&S *Ingebritsen* Surveys development of international environmental consciousness from 1960s to present. Models of "green development"; ways in which norms for resource use have entered global politics. Patterns of state compliance with international environmental agreements, and why states fall short of meeting their international obligations. Offered jointly with SCAND 350.

SIS 365 World Cities (5) I&S *Kasaba, Sparke* Factors that have propelled New York, London, and Tokyo into key positions in the organization of the late twentieth century international system. Asks historical and comparative questions and discusses the reasons behind the diminished position of cities such as Venice, Vienna, and Istanbul in that system.

SIS 367 Comparative Law and Courts (5) I&S Introduction to comparative judicial politics, focusing on the relationship between law and politics in cross-national perspective, as well as on the functioning of

supranational and international legal entities in the international system. Offered: jointly with LSJ 367.

SIS 375 Geopolitics (5) I&S An introduction to both political geography and geopolitics, addressing the fundamental links between power and space. Topics covered include: theories of power, space, and modernity; the formation of modern states; international geopolitics in the aftermath of the Cold War; the post-colonial nation-state; and the geopolitics of resistance. Offered: jointly with GEOG 375.

SIS 377 Turkic Peoples of Central Asia (3) I&S *Cirtautas* History of the Turkic peoples, AD 552 to present. Emphasis on current status of Turkic peoples in Central Asia. Geographical distribution, demographic data, reactions and adaptations to changes resulting from the 1917 revolution. Turkic viewpoint on past and present developments. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 375.

SIS 390 Political Economy of Industrialized Nations (5) I&S *Ingebritsen* Theoretical bases of various political economic systems of industrialized nations. Several major issues these political economies currently face; usefulness and limits of economic analyses within broader perspective of political economy. Prerequisite: ECON 201 which may be taken concurrently.

SIS 397 Junior Honors Seminar (5) I&S Designed to facilitate writing of honors thesis through methodological and bibliographical research. Required of honors candidates.

SIS 399 Study Abroad—International Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SIS 401 International Political Economy (5) I&S *Ingebritsen, Poznanski* Establishment, maintenance, and decay of the post-1945 international economic order. Political economy of international trade, monetary relations, inflation, and North-South relations. Prerequisite: SIS 201 which may be taken concurrently; ECON 201 which may be taken concurrently.

SIS 406 Political Islam and Islamic Fundamentalism (5) I&S Study of resurgence, since mid-1970s, of political Islam and what has come to be called Islamic fundamentalism, especially in the Middle East. Topics include the nature and variety of political Islam today, causes and implications of the current resurgence, and comparison with previous resurgences. Offered: jointly with POL S 432.

SIS 410 Introduction to Global Internet Political Economy (5) I&S *Hellmann* Impact of the Internet revolution on structure and operating procedures of the international system. Effects of Internet-driven forces on aspects of the global political economy: cultural and political identities; interactions between states and markets; meaning of the boundaries of sovereignty and civil society.

SIS 419 Comparative Media Systems (5) I&S Provides students an understanding of policies that shape national communication processes and systems. Uses comparative analysis to identify both similarities and differences among media structures of nations at different levels of development. Primary emphasis on broadcast media. Offered: jointly with COM 420/POL S 468.

SIS 421 National Security and International Affairs (5) I&S *Jones* Major military aspects of contemporary international politics. Uses and limitations of military capabilities for sustaining a stable international order and national security. Processes by which states detect and assess threats to their security; practice of deterrence; transfer of arms among

states; pursuit of arms control. Recommended: one SIS or international relations course.

SIS 422 The United States in the Contemporary International System (5) I&S United States in the world: ways in which international circumstances shape the political-strategic, economic, and cultural dimensions of America's policy. Case studies from post-1945 period. Recommended: one international relations or foreign policy course.

SIS 423 Practicing American Foreign Policy (5) I&S Develops familiarity with tools available to promote international objectives of the United States. International case studies selected to illustrate the diverse considerations inherent in the policy process and evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of the national institutions involved. Prerequisite: SIS 201.

SIS 425 International Law and Arms Control (5) I&S Surveys the political, legal, and technological history of 20th-century arms control agreements with emphasis on the treaties which ended the Cold War. Examines current issues of law, politics, military strategy, and technology in regard to weapons of mass destruction and related topics in international security. Offered: Sp.

SIS 426 World Politics (5) I&S *Caporaso, Modelski* Nation-state system and its alternatives; world distributions of preferences and power; structures of international authority; historical world societies and their politics. Offered: jointly with POL S 426.

SIS 430 International Population (5) I&S *Lavelly* Demographic situation of the world and of major world regions. The demographic transition. Topics include public health, policies of fertility and mortality control, international migration, relation of population growth to economic development, social change, and resource constraints. Exploration and manipulation of international demographic data.

SIS 432 Population and Modernization (3) I&S *Hirschman, Lavelly* Examines role of demographic factors in process of social modernization and economic growth. Approach is historical, focusing on populations of developed countries since 1700, and analytic, stressing attempts made by different disciplines to model demographic relationships, with attention to less developed regions. Offered: jointly with SOC 432.

SIS 436 Ethnic Politics and Nationalism in Multi-Ethnic Societies (5) I&S Provides a broad theoretical base, both descriptive and analytical, for the comparative study of ethnicity and nationalism. Examples drawn from ethnic movements in different societies. Some previous exposure either to introductory courses in political science or to courses in ethnicity in other departments is desirable. Offered: jointly with POL S 436.

SIS 440 History of Communism (5) I&S *Ellison* Communism from its origins in Bolshevik faction of Russian social democracy to the present, treating the development of the ideology, the various communist parties, and the communist states. Recommended: two history or politics of Europe courses. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 440.

SIS 444 Peasants in Politics (5) I&S *Young* Interdisciplinary study of peasants, with special attention to questions of rural transformation. Peasant involvement in an increasingly independent world. Rebellion and revolution, impact of the international market, agricultural development. Offered: jointly with POL S 446.

SIS 449 Social Transformation of Modern East Asia (5) I&S *Sorensen* Comparative study of social change in China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam since 1945. Concentration on small-scale social units in rural and urban areas under both communist and

capitalist political systems. Recommended: two history or anthropology of East Asia courses. Offered: jointly with ANTH 449.

SIS 455 Industry and the State (5) I&S *Whiting* Builds on states and markets approach of 200 and 201 through specific examination of effects of industry and industrial structure on political outcomes and roles of state. Emphasis on late-developing and newly developing economies. Prerequisite: SIS 200; SIS 201.

SIS 456 State-Society Relations in Third World Countries (5) I&S *Bachman, Kasaba* Relationships among political, social, and economic changes in Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Problems of economic and political development, revolution and reform, state-society relations, imperialism and dependency. Offered: jointly with POL S 450.

SIS 460 Law, State, and Society (5) I&S *Migdal* Examination of both state law and non-state law (rules and ways of ordering behavior such as customary law, religious law, and social conventions). Focuses on the ways non-state law interacts with and affects state law and is affected by state law.

SIS 465 Deeply Divided Societies (5) I&S *Migdal* Ethnic conflict seen from two perspectives: 1. the study of theoretical approaches as a means of understanding deeply divided societies; 2. a focus on one or more specific conflicts. Recommended: SIS 201 or POL S 204.

SIS 476 Comparative International Political Economy (5) I&S *Ingebritsen, Pozanaski* Comparative analysis of four major approaches to international political economy: mercantilism, Marxism, liberalism, and evolutionary approach. Focus on international cooperation, social change, and economic institutions. Theoretical analysis of the four paradigms and applications to historic and current issues in international political economy: hegemonic cycle, post-communist transition, and cross-national income inequality.

SIS 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Content varies from quarter to quarter.

SIS 491- Senior Honors Seminar (5-) I&S Study of issues related to students' thesis topics. Develops thesis-writing skills. Open only to Jackson School honors students.

SIS -492 Senior Honors Seminar (-5) I&S Students write a senior thesis working with their individual writing advisers.

SIS 495 Task Force (5) I&S Small-group seminars address current problems in international affairs, each focusing on one specific policy question and producing a joint task force report. Restricted to senior majors in International Studies. Prerequisite: SIS 200; SIS 201; SIS 202; SIS 401.

SIS 497 Internship (1-5, max. 15) Credit for the completion of an approved internship in international studies. Credit/no credit only.

SIS 498 Readings in International Studies (5) I&S Reading and discussion of selected works of major importance in interdisciplinary international studies. Restricted to majors in International Studies.

SIS 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

African Studies

SISAF 399 Study Abroad: African Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISAF 444 African Studies Seminar (5, max. 15) I&S Interdisciplinary seminar focusing upon one

particular aspect of the African continent. Emphasis may be humanistic, social scientific, or historical. African Studies faculty and visiting scholars lecture on areas of their own expertise.

SISAF 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S

SISAF 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Asian Studies

SISA 210 Rise of Asia (5) I&S *Anchordoguy, Bachman, Giebel, Sorensen* Key themes in the study of Asia, with focus on the present. Topics include: the notion of "Asia;" cultural and religious similarities and differences; comparison of colonial experiences under Western and Asian powers; World War II and liberation; postwar patterns of economic and political development; social patterns and issues. Offered: A.

SISA 372 Asian Sustainable Development (5) I&S *Jhaveri* Examines the contemporary relationship between environmental protection and development paths in Asia. Inquires into the forces driving both environmental change and societal responses (state and local regulations, social movements, etc.) to that change, at many geographical scales. Asian concepts of nature-society relations also explored. Offered: jointly with GEOG 372.

SISA 399 Study Abroad: Asian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISA 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Content varies.

SISA 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Canadian Studies

SISCA 308 Canada: A Geographic Interpretation (5) I&S *Jackson* Examines the overlapping economic, cultural, and political geographies shaping life in contemporary Canada. Topics include: free trade, constitutional crisis, feminism in Canada, aboriginal politics, and border region phenomena. Attention paid to how specific geographic interpretations of Canada by Canadians actually play a part in national life. Offered: jointly with GEOG 308.

SISCA 341 Government and Politics of Canada (5) I&S Critical analysis of parliamentary institutions, political parties, and the federal system in Canada. Offered: jointly with POL S 341.

SISCA 356 Canadian Society (5) I&S Origins to the present in its North American setting; political development, cultural evolution, and emergence of multinationalism; economic base; arts and literature; problems of the environment; Canadian foreign relations.

SISCA 377 History of Canada (5) I&S *Jackson* General survey and analysis of political, economic, social, and cultural aspects of Canadian history from the foundation of New France to present; Canadian-American relations, the rise of Quebec nationalism, and the development of the Canadian West. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 377.

SISCA 399 Study Abroad: Canadian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISCA 400 Canadian Values and Symbols (5) I&S Overview of the ideas, events, and activities which help define Canadians as a people. Examines the "national" expression of these values and symbols, as evidenced in historical experience, a physical environment often harsh and unyielding, a diverse

people and cultures, and a pride in achievement that is frequently slow to surface.

SISCA 424 Canadian Media Systems (5) I&S Structure and operation of Canadian mass media and telecommunications industries. Impact of United States media on Canadian culture. Role of domestic media in lives of minorities. Laws and policies governing communications. Offered: jointly with CMU 424.

SISCA 430 Canadian Documentary Film Traditions (5) I&S/VLPA History and development of non-fiction film documentary traditions, especially in Canada, the first institutionally defined area in which documentaries became prominent through the National Film Board and the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation. Discussion of Flaherty, Greirson, and independent network producers who developed present-day style of documentaries. Offered: jointly with COM 430.

SISCA 441 Québécois Literature (5) VLPA *Delcourt* Readings of novels, plays, and occasionally, poetry. Special attention paid to how Québécois authors represent in their works the complex socio-political reality of their culture. Conducted in French. French majors required to read and write in French; all others may read and write in English. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 306. Offered: jointly with FRENCH 441.

SISCA 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) Content varies.

SISCA 495 Multiculturalism in Canada (5) I&S History of the multi-racial and multi-ethnic character of Canadian society. Impact of federal policy of bilingualism and multiculturalism. Current issues of language rights, retention of cultural heritage, self-government for aboriginal peoples, and improving race and ethnic relations.

SISCA 498 Seminar: Canadian Problems (5) I&S Major issues pertaining to Canadian society, government, and economic development.

SISCA 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Comparative Religion

RELIG 201 Introduction to World Religions: Western Traditions (5) I&S History of religions, concentrating on religious traditions that have developed west of the Indus. Primary attention to the Semitic religions (Judaism, Christianity, Islam) and to their ancient world background with emphasis on basic conceptual and symbolic structures.

RELIG 202 Introduction to World Religions: Eastern Traditions (5) I&S History of religions, concentrating on religions that have developed in South Asia and East Asia. Primary attention to Hinduism and Buddhism; other important Asian religions are discussed in relation to them, with emphasis on basic conceptual and symbolic structures.

RELIG 210 Introduction to Judaism (5) I&S *Jaffee* Basic ideas and motifs of Judaism: God, Covenant, Law, Life Cycle (birth, marriage, family life, sexual laws, role of women, death); Cycle of the Year (Sabbath, holidays, festivals); Holy Land, prayer, Messianism.

RELIG 211 Islam (5) I&S/VLPA *Wheeler* Introduction to important cultural and historical aspects of Islam, focusing on basic concepts and developments such as prophethood, Quran and Hadith, canon and law, ritual, social theory, Sufism, theology, and sectarianism. Special attention to comparison of varied Muslim practices and beliefs, and their relation to textual and personal authority. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 211.

RELIG 212 Introduction to the Quran (5) I&S/VLPA *Wheeler* Emphasis on the historical context of the Quran, the history of the text, its collection, organization, and interpretation. In English. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 212.

RELIG 220 Introduction to the New Testament (5) I&S/VLPA *Williams* Modern scholarly methods of research and analysis in dealing with New Testament books and their interpretation. Genres of various books (gospel, epistle, sacred history, apocalypse); problems of the relationships among author, material, and intended audience; relationships between theme and image.

RELIG 240 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible: Old Testament (5) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Examines the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) in translation and its relationship with literatures of ancient Near East. Comparisons drawn between the biblical text and the literary works of Canaan, Egypt, Greece, and Mesopotamia. Emphasis on the sophisticated literary techniques employed by the biblical writers. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 240.

RELIG 301 Religious Thought Since the Middle Ages (5) I&S Development of religious thought in the West from the Middle Ages to the twentieth century. History of focal ideas: God, man, knowledge, and authority during this period and the relation of changes in these ideas to the ways in which basic issues in religious thought have been conceived. Recommended: RELIG 201

RELIG 320 Comparative Study of Death (5) I&S Death analyzed from a cross-cultural perspective. Topics include funerary practices, concepts of the soul and afterlife, cultural variations in grief, cemeteries as folk art, and medical and ethical issues in comparative context. American death practices compared to those of other cultures. Offered: jointly with ANTH 322.

RELIG 322 The Gospels and Jesus of Nazareth (5) I&S *Williams* Gospel material from early Christianity, including both canonical and noncanonical gospels. Relation of gospels to analogous literature from the Hellenistic-Roman period. Recommended: ENGL 310 or RELIG 220.

RELIG 324 The Emergence of Christianity (5) I&S *Williams* Studies stages in the development of Christianity as a new religion, during the first to fifth centuries CE, as the classical forms and institutions of Christian "orthodoxy" gradually achieved definition, and as this emerging Christian tradition became a dominant cultural and socio-political force. Recommended: HIST 307, RELIG 201, or RELIG 220.

RELIG 327 Eastern Christian Traditions (5) I&S Eastern Christian traditions, with principal focus on Eastern Orthodox tradition in Byzantium and Russia from time of the Council of Nicea to the twentieth century. Considers significant differences between eastern and western Christianity and their doctrinal and cultural origins; explores distinctive features of eastern tradition. Recommended: HIST 307 or RELIG 201.

RELIG 350 Buddhism and Society: The Theravada Buddhist Tradition in South and Southeast Asia (5) I&S *Keyes* Religious tradition of Theravada Buddhism (as practiced in Sri Lanka, Burma, Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia). Variations in ethical orientations developed through Theravada Buddhist ideas. Recommended: RELIG 202 or one eastern religions course. Offered: jointly with ANTH 352.

RELIG 352 Hinduism (5) I&S *Pauwels* Varieties of Hindu religious practice; the diverse patterns of religious thought and action among contemporary Hindus. Includes ritual behavior, village Hinduism, tantrism, sadhus, yoga, sects, the major gods and

their mythologies, religious art, and the adjustments of Hinduism to modernity. Recommended: RELIG 202 or one South Asian culture course.

RELIG 354 Buddhism (5) I&S *Cox* Buddhism as a religious way and as a way of thinking; the forms of Buddhism known in South Asia (India, Sri Lanka) and those introduced from there to Tibet and other parts of Central Asia. Includes the "Three Jewels" (i.e., the Buddha or Awakened Person, the Teaching [Dharma], and Community [Sangha]) around which Buddhism is traditionally articulated. Recommended: RELIG 202 or one Asian cultures course.

RELIG 380 The Nature of Religion and Its Study (5) I&S *Jaffee* Study of religion as a general human phenomenon. Manner in which different methods of inquiry (phenomenology, anthropology, sociology, psychology, literary criticism, archaeology, philosophy, theology) illuminate different aspects of religion and help to shape our conceptions of its nature. Recommended: RELIG 201 or RELIG 202. Offered: jointly with CHID 380.

RELIG 399 Study Abroad—Comparative Religion (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

RELIG 400 The Jewish Mystical Tradition (5) I&S *Jaffee* Jewish esoteric thought from antiquity to early modern times. Emergence of Spanish Kabbalah. The thought of Isaac Luria and its immense influence in Jewish history through other movements—specifically the mystical messiah. Sabbetai Sevi, and the rise of Hasidism. Recommended: RELIG 201 or RELIG 210.

RELIG 405 Scripture in Judaism (5) I&S *Jaffee* Explores the phenomenon of religious interpretation of sacred books by attending to the destiny of the Bible as read within Judaism. Begins with the canonization of the biblical text itself and continues into the rationalist and mystical interpretive innovations of the Middle Ages. Recommended: HIST/SISJE 250, RELIG 201, or RELIG 210.

RELIG 410 Law in Judaic Experience (5) I&S *Jaffee* Place and function of law in Jewish social and personal experience. Discusses the various ideological justifications of the law in biblical and rabbinic literature, examines representative texts, and explores theological reflection on law by medieval and modern thinkers. Recommended: RELIG 201; RELIG 210; RELIG 400 or RELIG 405.

RELIG 415 Modern Jewish Thought (5) I&S *Jaffee* Major trends in Jewish religious thought since the European Enlightenment, focusing on encounters between Judaism and the modern world. Includes Haskalah; varieties of religious reform and accommodation; Zionism; socialism; the philosophy of Rosenzweig, Buber, and Kaplan; and theological responses to the Holocaust. Recommended: HIST/SISJE 250, HSTEU/SISJE 469, RELIG 201, or RELIG 210.

RELIG 420 The World of the Early Church (5) I&S *Williams* Early Christian church within the context of the Greco-Roman sociopolitical, philosophical, and religious environment. Covers the period from about AD 100 to 300. Christian thinkers and documents studied include both the classical "orthodox" and the "heretical." Recommended: HIST 307, RELIG 220, or RELIG 324.

RELIG 421 The Age of St. Augustine (5) I&S Christian church in the fourth and fifth centuries as a major institution in the Roman Empire. Great figures of patristic theology, such as Athanasius, Gregory Nazianzus, Gregory of Nyssa, and Augustine. Recommended: HIST 307, RELIG 320, or RELIG 324.

RELIG 426 Gnosticism and Early Christianity (5) I&S *Williams* Impact of Gnosticism on the development of Christianity and several other religious groups of that period. Readings dating from the first through the third centuries AD.

RELIG 428 Modern Christian Theology (5) I&S Modern Protestant and Catholic thought since the nineteenth century: Kierkegaard, Barth, Bultmann, Rahner, Lonergan, and other major figures. Recommended: RELIG 301.

RELIG 430 Scripture in Islam (5) I&S/VLPA *Wheeler* Examines concept and use of scripture in Islam, with special attention to issues of canon and commentary, heavenly books, talismanic uses, and the place of scripture in ritual. In English. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 430.

RELIG 432 Ritual and Law in Islam (5) I&S/VLPA *Wheeler* Comparative study of Islamic ritual practices and related development of jurisprudence and law. Focus on sacrifice, political and social legal theory, pilgrimage, regulation of the body, and the diversity of contemporary practices. In English. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 432; W.

RELIG 433 Life of Prophet Muhammad (5) I&S/VLPA *Wheeler* Examines historical and religious traditions associated with the life of the Prophet Muhammad with particular attention to the biography in classical Islam. Focuses on Muhammad as prophet, holy man, law-giver, mystic, and statesman. Comparison with other religious figures such as Jesus and the Buddha. In English. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 433.

RELIG 434 Human Rights and Islam (3) I&S *Souaiaia* Focuses primarily on the historical and philosophical background behind the development of the principles and norms of "human rights" in Western thought and in the Islamic legal and religious traditions, from the seventh century to modern day. Analyzes the role of religious as well as political, social, and economic institutions in formulating the notions of human rights. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 434/SISME 434.

RELIG 442 Art, Religion, and Politics in the Early Christian Period, 300-700 AD (3) I&S/VLPA *Kartsonis* Evolution of the art of the early Christian period (300-700 AD) in the context of contemporary religious, political, and cultural developments. Recommended: some background in Byzantine art or history. Offered: jointly with ART H 452.

RELIG 443 Art, Religion, and Politics in Byzantium, 700-1453 AD (3) I&S/VLPA *Kartsonis* Evolution of the art of Byzantium (700-1453 AD) in the context of contemporary religious, political, and cultural developments. Recommended: some background in Byzantine art or history. Offered: jointly with ART H 453.

RELIG 445 Greek and Roman Religion (3) I&S/VLPA *Harmon, Langdon* Religion in social life of Greeks and Romans; emphasis on their public rituals and festivals. Priesthoods, personal piety, rituals of purification and healing, and the conflict of religions in the early Roman Empire. Recommended: RELIG 201. Offered: jointly with CLAS 445.

RELIG 449 Religious Movements: The Sociology of Cults and Sects (5) I&S Investigates the organizational dynamics of new religious movements. Seeks to understand why 'cults' emerge and how they proliferate or decay. Examines conflicts within established churches, counter-movements, and the state. Offered: jointly with SOC 445.

RELIG 452 Topics in the Buddhism of Tibet (3) I&S Topics in the development of Buddhism of Tibet. Includes the relationship between reasoning and religious thought; the concept of a person; the formation

of the different schools of Tibetan Buddhism; the notion of lineage; the master-disciple relationship in the tantric tradition. Recommended: ANTH 352, RELIG 202, RELIG 350, or RELIG 354.

RELIG 456 Women in Ancient Judaism (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Explores those texts in early Jewish literature in which women play prominent roles and those in which women are surprisingly absent. Discusses the literary portrayal of women for what they tell us about the people who wrote the texts. No knowledge of Hebrew is required. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 456.

RELIG 457 The History of Biblical Interpretation (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Traces biblical interpretation and translation technique from the earliest translations of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) to the various historical literary, deconstructionist, and holistic strategies of more recent times. Adopts a "hands-on" approach to the material and explores various hermeneutics by applying them in class. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 457.

RELIG 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Topics vary with each offering.

RELIG 491 Seminar: Topics and Issues in Judaism (5) I&S *Jaffee* Topics vary. Recommended: RELIG 210; RELIG 400, RELIG 405, or RELIG 410.

RELIG 492 Seminar: Topics in Early Christianity (5) I&S *Williams* Topics vary. Recommended: one early Christian history or literature course.

RELIG 498 Honors Thesis (5) I&S Required course for Comparative Religion honors students.

RELIG 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Primarily for comparative religion majors and majors in the School of International Studies.

East Asian Studies

SISEA 212 History of Korean Civilization (5) I&S From earliest times to present. Development of Korean society and culture in terms of government organization, social and economic change, literature, art. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 212.

SISEA 241 Japanese Civilization (5) I&S *Hanley* Japan's civilization, including its origins, government, literature, economic institutions, material culture, social organization, and religions, in relation to the development of Japan as a society and nation. Cannot be taken for credit if SISEA 341 previously taken. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 241.

SISEA 370 Han Chinese Society and Culture (5) I&S *Anagnost, Harrell* Themes in the society and culture of the Han Chinese people. Concepts of self; personal interaction; family, gender, and marriage; communities and the state; religion and ritual; class, social categories, and social mobility; culturalism, nationalism, and patriotism. Offered: jointly with ANTH 370.

SISEA 399 Study Abroad: East Asian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISEA 423 History of Modern Japan (5) I&S *Pyle* Political, social, economic, and cultural development of Japan from the late Tokugawa period to the present with special emphasis on the cultural impact of the West. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 423.

SISEA 424 Perspectives on East Asia for Teachers (3, max. 6) I&S Substantive concepts, resources, and materials employed in teaching about East Asia. Requirements may vary in relation to the background of participants.

SISEA 434 Demographic Issues in Asia (3-5) I&S *Hirschman, Lavelly* Contemporary Asian countries face a number of issues with demographic components, including environmental and resource issues, ethnic rivalries, international migration, and public health. Addresses a set of these issues by focusing on the demography of one or more countries in Asia. Offered: jointly with SOC 434.

SISEA 435 Japanese Government and Politics (5) I&S *Hellmann* Government and politics of Japan with emphasis on the period since 1945. Offered: jointly with POL S 435.

SISEA 439 Politics of Divided Korea (5) I&S Governments, politics, and economy of South and North Korea, the inter-Korea relations, and the two Koreas' relationship with the major powers—especially the United States—with emphasis on the post-cold war period. Offered: jointly with POL S 439.

SISEA 440 The Emergence of Postwar Japan (5) I&S *Pyle* The making of modern Japan; World War II and surrender; American occupation; postoccupation rebuilding; emergence as an industrial power. Recommended: HSTAS 423 or SISEA 423. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 424.

SISEA 441 Economic and Social History of Japan to 1900 (5) I&S *Hanley* Lecture-seminar on Japanese economic and social history from 700 to 1900. Analyses of the rise and decline of the shoen system, the rise of commerce, social change, changes in the living standard, demographic changes, and the early phases of industrialization. Political and cultural developments as related to economic and social change. Prerequisite: either SISEA 241/HSTAS 241 or SISEA 341/HSTAS 341. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 441.

SISEA 442 Political Economy of Postwar Japan (5) I&S *Anchoroguy* Political and economic problems of Japan since 1945. Utility of competing theoretical approaches to analysis of government and economy of Japan. Policy-making processes and effects of policies adopted. Some knowledge of postwar Japan desirable. Recommended: SISEA 440/HSTAS 424.

SISEA 443 Class and Culture in East Asia (5) I&S Examines the nexus between culture and systems of social stratification/class in East Asia, with an emphasis on Taiwan, Korea, Japan, and China. Topics include class formation, mechanisms of social mobility and reproduction, markers of status and hierarchy, resistance, and the formation of class identity. Offered: jointly with ANTH 446.

SISEA 444 Politics of Representation in Modern China (5) I&S Focuses on issues of representation and power in twentieth century China. Combines substantive information on modern Chinese society and culture with recent debates in social theory and the politics of representation. Major themes include Chinese nationalism, body politics, popular culture, and everyday practice. Offered: jointly with ANTH 444.

SISEA 445 Religion in China (5) I&S *Harrell* Religion in Chinese society, doctrines, practices, and social consequences of the eclectic folk religion, the elite Confucian, Taoist, and Buddhist traditions, syncretistic sects, and imported Christianity. Prerequisite: either one 200-level ANTH course, ANTH 370, ANTH 403, LING 203, HSTAS 211, HSTAS 454, RELIG 202, SISEA 370, or SISEA 443. Offered: jointly with ANTH 447.

SISEA 448 Modern Korean Society (5) I&S *Sorensen* Social organization and values of twentieth-century Korea. Changes in family and kinship, gender relations, rural society, urban life, education, and industrial organization since 1900. Differences between North and South Korea since 1945.

Recommended: HSTAS/SISEA 212. Offered: jointly with ANTH 448.

SISEA 449 Government and Politics of China (5) I&S *Whiting* Post-1949 government and politics, with emphasis on problems of political change in modern China. Offered: jointly with POL S 442.

SISEA 454 History of Modern China (5) I&S *Dong* Social, cultural, political, economic, and intellectual transformations and continuities in China from the end of the imperial period to the present. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 454

SISEA 456 Topics in Chinese Social History (5) I&S *Ebrey, Guy* Surveys major issues and approaches to the study of the role of the Chinese people in China's historical development. Historical focus of course varies with instructor. Recommended: HSTAS 211, HSTAS 452, HSTAS 453, or HSTAS/SISEA 454. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 456.

SISEA 459 United States-China Relations (5) I&S *Bachman* Surveys the history of United States-China relations and examines the evolution of bilateral relations, particularly since 1949. Focus on the period since 1972 and the major issues as they have evolved since that time, including trade, human rights, security, and Taiwan. Offered: jointly with POL S 419.

SISEA 460 Cities in China: Past and Present (5) I&S Economic, political, social, and cultural functions of the city in modern Chinese history. Changes in China's urban system. The city as cultural center and focus of literary and cinematic representation. Attention to architecture, commerce, urbanization, the role of capital cities in the power of the state. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 460.

SISEA 468 China's Economic Reforms: Integration Into World Economy (5) I&S *Wong* A systematic survey of China's economic reforms since 1978, including China's increasing integration into world economy. Prerequisite: ECON 201. Offered: jointly with ECON 468.

SISEA 470 Minority Peoples of China (5) I&S *Harrell* Interaction between China and the peoples of its periphery, including Inner Asia, Tibet, Northern Mainland, Southeast Asia, and aboriginal peoples of Taiwan. Emphasis on ethnicity, ethnic group consciousness, and role of the Chinese state. Prerequisite: either ANTH/SISEA 370, HSTAS 454, LING 203, or one 200-level ANTH course. Offered: jointly with ANTH 470.

SISEA 475 Japanese Society (5) I&S Discusses rapidly changing Japanese society and history of its unique aspects. Readings and lectures in sociology, anthropology, economics, and politics; emphasis on Japanese search for cultural identity and prevalent interpretations of Japanese society and behavior. Recommended: either SISEA 241/HSTAS 241 or SISEA 341/HSTAS 341.

SISEA 478 Readings in the Social Sciences in Japanese (3-5) I&S Introduction to articles and short works in economics, history, political science, and other social sciences. Assignments chosen from major Japanese monthlies and academic works. All readings in Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPAN 313.

SISEA 480 New Orders in East Asia (5) I&S *Pyle* Rise and fall of successive international systems in East Asia over the past 150 years: Sino-centric, imperialist, Washington Treaty system, Japan's East Asian order, Yalta system, cold-war system. Post-cold-war search for a new order. Special attention to triangular relations among the United States, China, and Japan.

SISEA 482 Japanese Business and Technology (5) I&S *Anchoroguy* Examination of Japan's post-war enterprise system in its historical context. Topics include corporate and financial structure, production and distribution, trade and investment policies, government-business relations, system of innovation, technological developments, prospects for the future.

SISEA 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Course content varies.

SISEA 494 Economy of Japan (5) I&S *Yamamura* Analysis of the economic growth of Japan since about 1850 to the present. The reasons for rapid industrialization, various effects of sustained economic growth, and significant contemporary issues are investigated. Prerequisite: ECON 201. Offered: jointly with ECON 494.

SISEA 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

European Studies

EURO 111 Elementary Modern Greek (5) Fundamentals of oral and written modern Greek. Offered: A.

EURO 112 Elementary Modern Greek (5) Fundamentals of oral and written modern Greek. Recommended: EURO 111 or GREEK 401. Offered: W.

EURO 113 Elementary Modern Greek (5) Fundamentals of oral and written modern Greek. Recommended: EURO 112 or GREEK 402. Offered: Sp.

EURO 140 Russia From the Tenth Century to the Present (5) I&S Russian political, social, and economic history from the tenth century to the present. Offered: jointly with HIST 140.

EURO 211 Second-Year Modern Greek (5) VLPA Continuation of EURO 111, 112, 113. Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Recommended: EURO 113 or GREEK 403. Offered: A.

EURO 212 Second-Year Modern Greek (5) VLPA Continuation of EURO 111, 112, 113. Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Recommended: EURO 211. Offered: W.

EURO 213 Second-Year Modern Greek (5) VLPA Continuation of EURO 111, 112, 113. Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Recommended: EURO 212. Offered: Sp.

EURO 220 Introduction to East European Studies (5) I&S *Felak* Introduction to the history of post-1945 Eastern Europe focusing on political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic issues. Countries surveyed include Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 220.

EURO 301 Europe Today (5) I&S *Ingebritsen* A multi-disciplinary approach to contemporary Europe focusing on social, political, cultural, and economic change, with special reference to developments in the countries of the European Union, Scandinavia, and those in Eastern Europe in the post-Soviet era.

EURO 320 Greek History: 7000 BC to Present (5) I&S *Thomas* History of Greece from its Neolithic village origins to the present. Examines the different forms of one of the most resilient cultures in the human story. Offered: jointly with HIST 320, A.

EURO 344 The Baltic States and Scandinavia (5) I&S Survey of the cultures and history of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania from the Viking Age to the present, with particular attention to Baltic-Scandinavian contacts. Offered: jointly with SCAND 344.

EURO 345 Baltic Cultures (5) I&S/VLPA Cultures and peoples of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. Baltic literature, music, art, and film in social and historical context. Traditional contacts with Scandinavia and Central and East Europe. Offered: jointly with SCAND 345.

EURO 360 Contemporary Spain (5) I&S/VLPA Social, political, and cultural developments in Spain since the end of the Franco dictatorship in 1975. Extensive use of Spanish Web sites. Prerequisite: SPAN 302 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: jointly with SPAN 360.

EURO 364 Modern Greece: 1821 to the Present (5) I&S Politics and society of Greece from War of Independence to the present. Emergence and development of the Greek state; Greece in the world wars; civil war and post-war politics; military dictatorship; transition to democracy; recent developments. No prior study of Greece assumed. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 364.

EURO 395 Supervised Internship (1-5, max. 5)

EURO 399 Study Abroad (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in Study Abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

EURO 425 European Media Systems (5) I&S Examines media systems in selected countries in Europe and policy issues that link (or divide) members of the European Union and other major media producers. Media studied in context of the contemporary economic, social, political, and cultural milieu in which they operate. Offered: jointly with COM 425.

EURO 445 The Nordic-Baltic Region and the War: Literary Representations (5) Stecher-Hansen Treatment of Nazism, Stalinism, collaboration, resistance, national identities in literary texts written during/after World War II in Scandinavia and the Baltic region. Surveys different national destinies (German-occupied Denmark and Norway, neutral Sweden, Finland at war, Soviet-occupied Baltic states, Iceland) through literary texts related to period. Offered: jointly with SCAND 445.

EURO 481 August Strindberg and European Cultural History (5) I&S/VLPA Examines the work of Swedish dramatist, novelist, and painter August Strindberg, in the context of European literary movements and history of ideas from 1880 to 1912, and Strindberg's influence on 20th-century drama and film. Offered: jointly with SCAND 481.

EURO 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S

EURO 494 Senior Seminar I (5) I&S Introduction to research into European topics and to the analysis of problems.

EURO 495 Senior Seminar II (5) I&S Writing and discussion of senior thesis. Prerequisite: EURO 490. Offered: Sp.

EURO 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 5)

Jewish Studies

SISJE 250 The Jews in Western Civilization (5) I&S Jaffee History of the Jews from late antiquity to the present. Examines the relationship between Jewish communities and the larger societies in which they are found. Offered: jointly with HIST 250.

SISJE 269 The Holocaust: History and Memory (5) I&S Explores the Holocaust as crucial event of the twentieth century. Examines the origins of the Holocaust, perpetrators and victims, and efforts to come to terms with this genocide in Europe, Israel, and the United States. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 269.

SISJE 312 Jewish Literature: Biblical to Modern (5) I&S/VLPA A study of Jewish literature from Biblical narrative and rabbinic commentary to modern prose and poetry with intervening texts primarily organized around major themes: martyrdom and suffering, destruction and exile, messianism, Hasidism and Enlightenment, Yiddishism and Zionism. Various critical approaches; geographic and historic contexts. Offered: jointly with ENGL 312.

SISJE 367 Medieval Jewish History (5) I&S Stacey Social and intellectual history of the Jews in Western Europe to fifteenth century. Jews under Islam and Christianity; the church and the Jews; the Crusades and their legacy; intellectual achievements; conflict and cooperation. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 367.

SISJE 368 Modern European Jewish History (5) I&S Stein Surveys European Jewish history from the Spanish expulsion (1492) to World War I (1914). Considers diversity of European Jewries and the factors that cohered them. Examines how European Jewries ordered their lives, shaped gender and class norms, and interacted with the societies in which they lived. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 368.

SISJE 369 The Jewish Twentieth Century in Film (5) I&S Stein Surveys twentieth-century Jewish history in its European, American, and Middle Eastern contexts by examining films produced in these settings. Considers central events that shaped modern Jewish culture: the changing geography of Europe and the Middle East, mass migrations, the Holocaust, shifting meanings of race, culture, and religion. Offered: jointly with HIST 369.

SISJE 377 The American Jewish Community (5) I&S Burststein Development and current status of American Jewish community: immigration; changes in religious practice, institutions in response to circumstances in American Society; creation of new types of secular communal organizations; assimilation; confrontation with antisemitism; family life; social, economic mobility; religious, secular education; intermarriage, and future of community. Offered: jointly with SOC 377.

SISJE 378 Contemporary Jewish American Identities (5) I&S Friedman Introduction to the debates about post-Holocaust Jewish identities in multicultural America. Explores whether a distinctive Jewish community is headed toward assimilation, experiencing revival, or merely transforming the multiple ways Jewish experience is lived. Topics include new Jewish immigrants, the new Orthodox, Black Jews, Jewish feminism, children of Holocaust survivors. Offered: jointly with SOC 378.

SISJE 399 Study Abroad—Jewish Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISJE 436 American Jewish History Since 1885 (5) I&S Political, social, economic, religious history of American Jewish community from great eastern European migration to present. Integration of immigrant community into general American community; rise of nativism; development of American socialism; World War I and II; and reactions of American Jews to these events. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 436.

SISJE 438 Jewish Women in Contemporary America (5) I&S Examines how Jewish women's identities are socially constructed and transformed in contemporary America, using social histories, memoirs, and ethnographies to analyze scholars' approaches to Jewish women's lives. Topics include the role of social class, religion, migration, the Holocaust, and race relations in Jewish women's lives. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 438.

SISJE 452 The Biblical Song of Songs (3) VLPA Noegel Examines the erotic and beautiful Song of

Songs within the context of ancient (and medieval) Near Eastern love poetry and correlates close readings of the book with various interpretations it has received from antiquity until today. No knowledge of Hebrew or the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 452

SISJE 453 The Biblical Prophets (3) VLPA I&S Noegel Explores the biblical prophets (in translation) within their Near Eastern contexts. Studies them for their historicity, literary and rhetorical sophistication, and ideological agendas. This course seeks to uncover the meaning and distinctiveness of Israelite prophecy within the context of the larger Near East. No knowledge of the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 453.

SISJE 454 Israel: The First Six Centuries BCE (3) VLPA I&S Noegel Traces the Israelites, from the Babylonian destruction of the Jerusalem Temple (586 BCE) to events following the destruction of the second Temple (1st century CE). Focuses on primary historical and literary sources as well as archaeological and artistic evidence. No knowledge of Hebrew or the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 454.

SISJE 455 The Kings of Monarchic Israel (3) VLPA I&S Noegel Examines the biblical accounts (in translation) concerning the formation and collapse of the united Israelite monarchy. Investigates the archaeological and textual evidence for their historicity, the literary sophistication of these accounts, and Israelite kingship within the wider context of the ancient Near East. No knowledge of the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 455.

SISJE 465 The Jews of Eastern Europe (5) I&S Jewish society in Poland, Russia, the Habsburg Lands, and Romania from the late Middle Ages to the Holocaust. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 465.

SISJE 466 The Sephardic Diaspora: 1492-Present (5) I&S Stein Examines the history and culture of Sephardic Jewry from the expulsion from the Iberian Peninsula in 1492 to the present. Explores the creation of Sephardic communities in the Dutch and Ottoman Empires, Western Europe, the Americas, and Africa, and the history of the conversos and "hidden Jews." Offered: jointly with HSTEU 466.

SISJE 469 Enlightenment, Emancipation, Antisemitism: History of the Jews, 1770-1914 (5) I&S Stein The Jewish experience in the modern world from the European Enlightenment to the First World War. Focus on the debates surrounding Jewish emancipation, the reception of Jews within European society, modern antisemitism, nationalist movements, mass migration, and war. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 469.

SISJE 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Content varies.

SISJE 495 Seminar in Jewish Studies (5) I&S Jaffee History of Jewish Studies as an organized field of academic inquiry. Explores the implications for Jewish Studies of its present setting within the context of the humanities and the social sciences.

SISJE 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Latin American Studies

SISLA 322 International Political Economy of Latin America (5) I&S Exploration of politics underlying Latin America's economic development. Topics covered include import-substituting industrialization, mercantilism, the debt crisis, neoliberalism, market integration, and poverty. Review of major theoretical perspectives such as modernization theory, dependency, and the new political economy. Offered: jointly with POL S 322.

SISLA 342 Government and Politics of Latin America (5) I&S Analysis of the political dynamics of change in Latin America comparing various national approaches to the political problems of modernization, economic development, and social change. Offered: jointly with POL S 342.

SISLA 399 Study Abroad: Latin American Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISLA 451 Cultural Geography of Latin America (5) I&S Interdisciplinary senior seminar examining how physical and social geographies are culturally constructed and interconnected with subjectivities and power in Latin America. Topics include identity formation grounded in particular territories and the social constitution of space via an interplay of material and cultural forces. Offered: jointly with GEOG 451.

SISLA 470 Latin American Studies Internship (1-5, max. 10) Off-campus fieldwork with a community national, or international organization, in an apprenticeship or internship situation. Supervised by on-site field supervisor and Latin American Studies faculty member.

SISLA 480 Labor and Popular Movements in Latin America (5) I&S *Bergquist* Interdisciplinary approach to origins and trajectory of labor movement from late nineteenth century to present. Emphasis in contemporary period on popular movements, including neighborhood associations, religious base communities, women's movement, and ethnic mobilization for democratic social and political reform. Recommended: two non-language Latin American studies courses. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 480.

SISLA 485 Cultural Studies of Latin America (5) I&S/VLPA *Steele* Identity, representation, and transculturation in Latin American popular culture. Topics vary but may include, cinema, folk art, and historical, ethnographic, and travel writing. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303. Offered: jointly with SPAN 485.

SISLA 486 Photography and Cultural Studies in Latin America (5) I&S/VLPA *Steele* interdisciplinary exploration of the connections between visual anthropology (ethnography through photography and film), documentary and art photography, and colonial and post-colonial discourse in Latin America during the twentieth century. Offered jointly with SPAN 486.

SISLA 489 The Mexico-U.S. Border in Literature and Film (5) I&S/VLPA *Doremus, Steele* Analysis of the Mexico-U.S. Border region in literature and film of the 1990s and early 2000s. Includes migration, tourism, NGOs, globalization, transnational commerce, multiculturalism, and politics of gender, sexuality and race. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; either SPAN 321 or SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303. Offered: jointly with SPAN 489.

SISLA 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Content varies.

SISLA 492 Latin American Studies Seminar (5, max. 15) I&S

SISLA 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Middle Eastern Studies

SISME 210 Introduction to Islamic Civilization (5) I&S/VLPA *DeYoung* Major developments in Islamic civilization from advent of Islam in seventh century to present. Islamic history, law, theology, and mysticism, as well as the politics, cultures, and literatures

of the various Islamic societies. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 210.

SISME 213 Introduction to the Modern Middle East (5) I&S Major social and political trends in the Middle East during the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. Basic principles of Islam and its diversity, changing balance of power during the early modern period; European colonialism and withdrawal; pan-Arabism, nationalism, feminism and religious resurgence. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 213.

SISME 399 Study Abroad: Middle Eastern Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISME 400 The Middle East in the Modern World (5) I&S *Kasaba* Economic, political, and cultural ties between the Middle East and the modern world between the eighteenth century and the present. Particular attention to the transformation of societies, formation of modern states, the relationship between Islam and democracy, and gender and society in the Middle East.

SISME 434 Human Rights and Islam (3) I&S *Souaiaia* Focuses primarily on the historical and philosophical background behind the development of the principles and norms of "human rights" in Western thought and in the Islamic legal and religious traditions, from the seventh century to modern day. Analyzes the role of religious as well as political, social, and economic institutions in formulating the notions of human rights. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 434/RELIG 434.

SISME 458 Israel: Politics and Society (5) I&S *Migdal* Examines how parts of the mosaic of Israel's ethnic groups and religions have interacted over time to create today's society. Focus on politics, especially interaction of the state with the mosaic society. The religious divide; the Jewish ethnic divide; Palestinians in Israel; war and its effect on Israel; the long road to peace.

SISME 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Content varies.

SISME 495 Trends in the Contemporary Middle East (3) I&S Perspectives on cultural, political, and other aspects of Middle Eastern societies. Focuses on background complexities rather than immediate political-military confrontations. Topics vary. Offered: jointly with NEAR E 495.

SISME 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies

SISRE 418 Eastern Europe: the Political Economy of the Region (5) I&S *Poznanski* Focus on the classical command-type economy and the most recent economic and political transition in Eastern Europe. Analysis of current institutional reform, privatization, and trade relations.

SISRE 424 Security Affairs of Russia and Eurasia (5) I&S *Jones* Surveys history of Soviet military and Soviet empire from 1917 to 1985, breakup of the USSR during 1985 to 1991, and the emergence of new security issues among those Eurasian states that formally constituted the national components of the USSR and its communist military allies.

SISRE 425 Anthropology of the Post-Soviet States (5) I&S *Bilaniuk* Analysis of Soviet and post-Soviet culture and identity. Historical transformations in Soviet approaches to ethnicity and nationality; contemporary processes of nationbuilding and interethnic conflict. Examination of culture through the intersection of social ritual, government policies,

language, economic practices, and daily life. Regional focus will vary. Offered: jointly with ANTH 425.

SISRE 443 Kievan and Muscovite Russia: 850-1700 (5) I&S *Waugh* Development of Russia from earliest times to the reign of Peter the Great. Offered jointly with HSTAM 443.

SISRE 444 Imperial Russia: 1700-1900 (5) I&S *Young* Development of Russia from Peter the Great to Nicholas II. Offered jointly with HSTEU 444.

SISRE 445 Politics and Society Eastern Europe (5) I&S Political and social issues in lands east of the Elbe, treating some historical problems but focusing particularly on developments since 1945. Includes all communist states of Eastern Europe and their successors. Offered: jointly with POL S 445.

SISRE 448 Twentieth-Century Russia (5) I&S *Ellison, Young* Russia and the USSR from Nicholas II to the present. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 445.

SISRE 455 Marine Business Environment in Russia and Eastern Europe (3) I&S *Kaczynski* International marine business environment of Russia and the maritime nations of East Europe; their transition process from communist to free market economic systems. Covers aspects of doing business in marine-related fields such as shipping, fisheries, shipbuilding, ports, and land infrastructures, marine tourism, and water sports. Offered: jointly with SMA 455.

SISRE 465 Baltic States since 1991 (5) I&S Intensive interdisciplinary survey of social, political and economic developments in Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania since 1991. Offered: jointly with SCAND 455.

SISRE 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Topics vary.

South Asian Studies

SISSA 316 Modern South Asia (5) I&S *Sivaramakrishnan* Twentieth-century history and society of Indian subcontinent. Topics include nationalism, rural and urban life, popular culture gender and environmental politics. Offered jointly with ANTH 316.

SISSA 340 Government and Politics of South Asia (5) I&S Comparison of problems of national integration and political development in India, Pakistan, and Ceylon. Offered: jointly with POL S 340.

SISSA 386 Introduction to the Philosophical Systems of India (5) I&S *Potter* Fundamental views of classical Indian philosophical schools on epistemology and metaphysics through readings in translation of basic works. Nyaya, Vaisheshika, Samkhya, Yoga, Jain philosophy, Vijñānavāda and Mādhyamika Buddhism, Advaita Vedānta, and later developments. Offered: jointly with PHIL 386.

SISSA 399 Study Abroad: South Asian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISSA 417 Political Economy of India (5) I&S Analysis of relationships among processes of economic change, political institutions, and structures of political power in contemporary India. Includes contrasting approaches to Indian economic development, land reform, radical and agrarian political movements, and role of foreign aid. Offered: jointly with POL S 417.

SISSA 434 International Relations of South Asia (5) I&S Interrelationships of domestic, interstate, and extraregional forces and their effects upon the

resolution or expansion of interstate conflicts in South Asia. Offered: jointly with POL S 434.

SISSA 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) I&S Topics vary.

SISSA 498 Undergraduate Colloquium on South Asia (5) I&S Interrelationship of the various social science disciplines in the study of South Asian history and culture.

SISSA 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Southeast Asian Studies

SISSE 221 History of Southeast Asia (5) I&S *Giebel, Sears* Surveys Southeast Asian civilizations at the outset of Western colonial rule; the colonial impact on the traditional societies of Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Malaysia, Indonesia, and the Philippines; nineteenth- and twentieth-century nationalist and revolutionary movements; emergence of Southeast Asia as a region in the modern world. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 221.

SISSE 314 Culture, Environment, and Identity in Island Southeast Asia (5) I&S *Lowe* Anthropological study of colonial and post-colonial contexts of Island Southeast Asia. Emphasis on historical legacies, influence of world religions, formation of national and collective identities, revolution and national politics, and modernities. Prerequisite: either one 200-level ANTH course, LING 203, or one SIS course. Offered: jointly with ANTH 314.

SISSE 315 Southeast Asian Civilization: Buddhist and Vietnamese (5) I&S *Keyes* Civilizations of Theravada Buddhist societies in Burma, Thailand, Cambodia, and Laos and in Vietnamese societies of Southeast Asia. Culture of tribal peoples who live on peripheries of these societies. Cultural transformations consequent upon the war in Indochina and resettlement of Indochinese refugees in United States. Offered: jointly with ANTH 315.

SISSE 343 Politics and Change in Southeast Asia (5) I&S *Callahan* Government and politics in the countries of Southeast Asia, with attention given to the nature of the social and economic environments that condition them. Offered: jointly with POL S 343.

SISSE 399 Study Abroad: Southeast Asian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S For participants in study abroad program. Specific course content varies. Courses do not automatically apply to major/minor requirements.

SISSE 445 Literature and Society in Southeast Asia (5, max. 10) I&S/VLPA *Keyes* Focus on either Vietnam or Thailand. Provides students with opportunity to explore how those living in Southeast Asia have reflected on the radical social changes their societies have undergone through novels, short stories, and poetry. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course or LING 203. Offered: jointly with ANTH 445.

SISSE 465 The Viet Nam Wars (5) I&S *Giebel* Recent Vietnamese history and struggles for independence and national unification vis-a-vis French colonialism, Japanese occupation, American intervention, and internal divisions. Covers historical roots and contemporary contexts of revolution and war, objectives and motivations of participants, and the enormous human costs. Emphasizes socio-cultural changes and wars' legacies. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 465.

SISSE 466 Islam, Mysticism, Politics and Performance in Indonesian Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Shows how Indonesia, the world's fourth most-populous country, with the largest Islamic population, weaves together local practices and influences from India and Persia. Offers ways of understanding modern Indonesian performing arts, religion, and politics. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 446.

SISSE 469 Topics in Southeast Asian History (5) I&S Introduces major issues within the history and culture of one country of Southeast Asia. Content varies. Topics may include religion, economics, colonialism, perspectives on gender, labor history, literatures, popular culture, and performing arts. Focuses on a different Southeast Asian country each time offered. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 469.

SISSE 490 Special Topics in Southeast Asian Studies (1-5, max. 15) I&S Content varies.

SISSE 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15)

Japan Studies

See International Studies.

Jewish Studies

See International Studies.

Korea Studies

See International Studies.

Labor Studies



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/labor.html

Adviser
101 Smith, Box 353530
206-543-7946
pcls@u.washington.edu

Minor

The Labor Studies minor brings together a series of courses on labor in core social-science departments. It provides students with an interdisciplinary program of study focusing on the importance of labor to the economic, social, political, and cultural evolution of modern societies.

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, including HIST 249/POL S 249/SOC 266 (5 credits). Additional 25 credits (no more than 10 from any one department) from the following: HIST 449, HSTAA 450, HSTAA 480, POL S 405, POL S 447, SOC 447, SOC 466, AES 361, CHSTU 354, ECON 443, ECON 444, HRMOB 420. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required for each course applied toward the minor.

Law, Societies, and Justice

107 Gowen



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/law_soc_justice.html



Program Web page:
depts.washington.edu/class/law/

An interdisciplinary approach to the study of law, social relations, and justice, focusing on the unique forms of social control, institutionalized disputing, and justice that we identify with law or legality. Students select from a wide range of course offerings and are provided with research and field-experience opportunities.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
107 Gowen, Box 353530
206-543-2396
lsjadv@u.washington.edu

The program in Law, Societies, and Justice offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts, as well as a minor.

Student Associations: Alpha Phi Sigma (the National Criminal Justice Honor Society).

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.
2. Completion of three of the following courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50: LSJ 320/POL S 368, PHIL 338, or SOCSCI 201, LSJ/SIS 367; POL S/LSJ 363; SOC 372 or LSJ 375. One research methods or statistics course from the program list is also required.
3. Admission is competitive, based on the following: GPA, with emphasis on grades received in courses required for admission (applicants accepted normally present cumulative GPAs considerably above 2.50); personal statement representing the student's interest in and commitment to becoming a law, societies, and justice major; other evidence of a commitment to the study of society, justice, and law. Junior standing preferred.
4. Admission is twice a year during spring and autumn quarters. Students admitted in the spring begin the Law, Societies, and Justice major in the autumn; students admitted in the autumn begin the Law, Societies, and Justice major in the winter. The application deadline is the second Friday of spring or autumn quarter; admission decisions are made by the end of the fifth week of the quarter.

Additional Information: Credits earned in administration of justice or law enforcement programs at community colleges are accepted on a limited basis at the UW.

Major Requirements: Minimum of 56 credits from the Law, Societies, and Justice list of affiliated courses to include: (1) the three required core courses listed under admission requirements above (15 credits); (2) three courses from one of the three designated options of study (crime, social control, and justice; comparative legal institutions and politics; rights, resistance, and reconstructions in law) and two courses from one of the other option; (3) one LSJ senior seminar and LSJ 401; and (4) at least 8 credits of research methodology. See adviser for option track courses.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include three courses from LSJ 320, PHIL 338, or SOCSCI 201; LSJ/SIS 367; POL S/LSJ 363; SOC 372 or LSJ 375 (15 credits); three courses from Law, Societies, and Justice major options (two courses from one option, one course from another option) (15 credits). See adviser for option track courses.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

LSJ 275 Murder (5) I&S Introduces topics related to the crime of murder, including: laws of homicide; research on the characteristics of victims, killers, and murders; theories of murder and related violence; investigation strategies; and crime and control policies. Offered: jointly with SOC 275.

LSJ 310 Research in Law, Societies, and Justice (1-5, max. 15) I&S Supervised introductory individual and/or seminar based research on some aspect of society and justice.

LSJ 320 The Politics and Law of International Human Rights (5) I&S Studies the international human rights movement in its legal and political context. Focuses on institutions which influence, enable, and constrain the international promotion of human rights. Offered: jointly with POL S 368.

LSJ 331 The Politics of Race in the United States (5) I&S Political and social dilemma created by the attempt to reconcile ethnic and national identity. Effort of African Americans to resolve this dilemma examined through the writings of contemporary political scholars. Offered: jointly with POL S 317.

LSJ 355 Introduction to the American Court System (3) I&S Philosophical and structural bases of the American court system; roles of attorneys, judges and the public in that system. Some focus also on current challenges to the courts posed by court congestion and alternative dispute resolution, and on future prospects for the courts.

LSJ 360 Introduction to United States Constitutional Law (5) I&S Growth and development of the United States Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court; political, social, and economic effects. Offered: jointly with POL S 360.

LSJ 361 United States Courts and Civil Liberty (5) I&S Cases and literature bearing on protection of constitutionally guaranteed private rights, with particular reference to the period since 1937. Offered: jointly with POL S 361.

LSJ 363 Law in Society (5) I&S Inquiry into how law matters in social practice. Examines general theories of law, the workings of legal institutions, and the character of legally constituted practices and relationships in diverse terrains of social life. Offered: jointly with POL S 363.

LSJ 367 Comparative Law and Courts (5) I&S Introduction to comparative judicial politics, focusing on the relationship between law and politics in cross-national perspective, as well as on the functioning of supranational and international legal entities in the international system. Offered: jointly with SIS 367.

LSJ 375 Introduction to Criminal Justice (5) I&S Reviews the major components—police, courts, and corrections—of the U.S. criminal justice system; investigates critical factors that shape criminal procedure; considers the relationship between criminal procedure and wider concerns of justice.

LSJ 376 Drugs and Society (5) I&S *Beckett* Explores the questions of drug use and abuse, social and political factors that shape response to their use, and the social conditions under which drug use is likely to have adverse consequences. Also covers U.S. drug control policy, the political economy of legal and illegal drugs, and political aspects of drug use. Offered: jointly with SOC 376.

LSJ 378 Social Control in the City (5) I&S *Herbert* Investigates how and why formal and informal order is established in urban areas, how this order produces advantages and disadvantages, and possibilities of alternative visions of order. Topics include formal means of control (zoning, laws, policing, building codes) and informal means of control (gossip, ostracism, peer pressure, local politics). Offered: jointly with GEOG 378; Sp.

LSJ 380 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (5) I&S Overview of selected contemporary issues in the criminal justice system. Theoretical, empirical, and practical aspects of such topics as the war on drugs, sexual predators, community policing, family and crime, media, and criminal justice. Recommended: POL S 101, POL S 202, POL S 204, or SOC 110.

LSJ 401 Field Experience in Society and Justice (5) Participant observation in some public or private agency relevant to the system of justice.

LSJ 420 The Politics of Rights (5) *M. McCann* Examines rights in practical and social interaction, rights as social conventions, relations of rights practices to official state policies, disputing practices, interest formation, and identify construction at individual and group levels. Explores how rights practices figure into the constellation of contested power relations within modern societies.

LSJ 428 Women's Rights in an Integrated Europe (5) I&S Examines the transformation in women's rights policy within the European community from the late 1950s through the present. Focuses on the legal rules and bodies that govern not only these policy domains, but also their evolution and impacts. Offered: jointly with POL S 415.

LSJ 440 Criminal Law and Procedure (4) I&S Substantive and procedural criminal law for lay persons; analysis of the philosophy behind the law, with an emphasis on due process in adult and juvenile courts; case-analysis teaching technique.

LSJ 466 Feminist Legal Studies: Theory and Practice (5) I&S Examines feminist theoretical analyses of the law. Engages in current debate on the study of critical race, gender, and class theory. Includes: women in prison, public assistance, the sex industry, women and health care, and immigration law. Recommended: WOMEN 200 or WOMEN 310. Offered: jointly with POL S 466/WOMEN 410.

LSJ 470 Evaluation Research in Criminal Justice (5) I&S Social science research methods relevant to criminal justice evaluation and operations research. Ethical considerations, formulation of goals and objectives, problem definition and research design, sources and methods of data collection, descriptive statistics, data interpretation, and utilizations of research results.

LSJ 473 Corrections (5) I&S Analyzes research on diversionary methods, treatment of convicted offenders. Emphasis on program evaluation. Community treatment, fines, restitution, probation, parole, halfway houses, other alternatives to incarceration; correctional institutions. Organization of state, federal systems. Problems of administration. Subsidies, governmental control. Planning, public participation. Recommended: SOC 371 and SOC 372. Offered: jointly with SOC 473.

LSJ 474 Geography and the Law (5) I&S *Herbert* Examines the relationship between geography, law, and socio-legal analysis; reviews significant instances where law and geography intersect, such as the regulation of public space, the regulation of borders and mobility, and disputes over property and land use. Offered: jointly with GEOG 474.

LSJ 476 Miscarriages of Justice (5) I&S Examines legal and social factors that shape criminal case outcomes, analyzing how one type of miscarriage of justice—wrongful conviction—occurs. How can cases of wrongful conviction be explained? Why are some people, against whom there is only weak evidence, convicted—and sometimes even executed? Offered: jointly with SOC 476.

LSJ 480 The Police (5) I&S Conceptual and empirical issues concerning multifaceted and changing roles of the American police.


LSJ 485 Introduction to Organized and White Collar Crime (3) I&S Overview of organized and white collar crime. Exposure to definitional problems, distinctive characteristics, potential areas of overlap, and barriers to more effective social control. Addresses impediments resulting from inadequate conceptualizations, legal and operational difficulties in pursuing offenders, and effects of corruption and discretion in the justice system.


LSJ 490 Special Topics in Society and Justice (1-5, max. 15) I&S Examination of various current topics or issues concerning the criminal justice system in our society.

LSJ 499 Readings in Society and Justice (1-5, max. 10) Individual readings in society and justice.

Linguistics

A210 Padelford

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/linguistics.html

 Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/lingweb/

Linguistics is the scientific study of language, which is one of the most characteristic human attributes. Courses provide training in the method and theory of language analysis and description, as well as studies of language change and language in society. The Romance Linguistics program allows the student to specialize in the analysis and history of one or more Romance languages.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
A215 Padelford, Box 354340
206-685-4846
lingadv@u.washington.edu

The Department of Linguistics offers a program of study that leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in general linguistics and Romance linguistics. The department also offers a minor.

Student Associations: The Linguistics Undergraduate Association (LingUA).

Bachelor of Arts

General Linguistics

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of at least the third quarter, or equivalent, of a foreign language.
2. Completion of at least one writing (W) course and two quantitative and symbolic reasoning (Q/SR) courses, with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 in the three courses.

3. The department accepts students who meet the minimum requirements stated above, but recognizes that a GPA of 2.50 or higher is indicative of the motivation and academic skills needed for a reasonable probability of success in the program.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: LING 400 or other introductory course in linguistics. One year of a foreign language that belongs to a different family from the student's native language.

Major Requirements: LING 400 or other introductory course in linguistics; 450, 451, 461, 462; at least one of 432, 442, or 481; at least one year of each of two languages, one of which must belong to a different language family than the student's native language; 20 additional credits of departmentally approved courses in linguistics.

Romance Linguistics

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of at least one year of college work in a single Romance language.
2. Completion of at least one writing (W) course and two quantitative and symbolic reasoning (Q/SR) courses, with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 in the three courses.
3. The department accepts students who meet the minimum requirements stated above, but recognizes that a GPA of 2.50 or higher is indicative of the motivation and academic skills needed for the reasonable probability of success in the program.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Two college years of study in a Romance language; LING 400.

Major Requirements: LING 400 or another introductory course in linguistics; three courses from LING 450, 451, 461, and 462; four courses from among FRLING 400 through 409, SPLING 400 through 409, and ROLING 402; 15 credits at the 300 level or higher of one Romance language; ROLING 490.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 28 credits to include LING 400 or another introductory course in linguistics; three courses from LING 432, 442, 450, 451, 452, 461, 462, or 481; 12 additional credits from a list of departmentally approved courses in linguistics, 6 of which must be upper-division courses.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Linguistics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Julia R. Herschensohn

Professors

Augerot, James E. * 1960, (Adjunct); MA, 1959, New Mexico Highlands University, PhD, 1968, University of Washington; Slavic linguistics, Romanian, Bulgarian.

Barrack, Charles M. * 1968, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, University of Washington; Germanic linguistics.

Brame, Michael K. * 1970; PhD, 1970, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; syntax, phonology, structure of Arabic and English, cross-linguistic comparisons, poetics.

Contreras, Heles * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Indiana University; Spanish linguistics, syntax and English semantics.

Herschensohn, Julia R. 1985; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; Romance linguistics, syntactic theory, French syntax, second language acquisition.

Hunn, Eugene S. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); cognitive anthropology, ethnobiology, cultural ecology and evolution, North American Indians.

Kaisse, Ellen * 1976; PhD, 1977, Harvard University; phonology, historical linguistics, ancient and modern Greek/Spanish, syntax-phonology interface.

Klausenburger, Jurgen 1969; PhD, 1969, University of Michigan; Romance linguistics, morphology, diachronic linguistics.

Kuhl, Patricia K. * 1976, (Adjunct); MA, 1971, PhD, 1973, University of Minnesota; speech perception.

Micklesen, Lew R. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, Harvard University; Slavic linguistics.

Newmeyer, Frederick J. * 1969; PhD, 1969, University of Illinois; theoretical and English syntax, history of linguistics.

Ostendorf, Mari 1999, (Adjunct); MS, 1981, PhD, 1985, Stanford University; speech synthesis and understanding; spoken document retrieval; statistical pattern recognition.

Silberstein, Sandra V. * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Michigan; applied/critical linguistics. TESOL, ethnicity and gender.

Stoel-Gammon, Carol * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, Stanford University; developmental phonology and phonetics.

Tarlinskaya, Marina * 1984; PhD, 1967, DPhil, 1976, Moscow Institute of Foreign Languages; theory of translation, theory of versification, second language acquisition, semantics.

Tollefson, James W. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, Stanford University; English as a second language, language planning.

Voyles, Joseph B. * 1965, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, Indiana University; Germanics and linguistics.

Yue-Hashimoto, Anne O. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1966, Ohio State University; Chinese linguistics, grammar (historical and modern), dialectology, historical reconstruction.

Associate Professors

Corina, David P. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1991, University of California (San Diego); cognitive neuropsychology, psycholinguistics, computational modeling.

Dziwirek, Katarzyna A. * 1993, (Adjunct); MA, 1984, University of Illinois, MA, 1985, University of Lodz (Poland), PhD, 1991, University of California (San Diego); linguistics, syntax and typology.

Etzioni, Oren 1991, (Adjunct); MSc, 1988, PhD, 1990, Carnegie Mellon University; artificial intelligence and information retrieval, natural language interfaces, software agents.

Hargus, Sharon Louise * 1985; PhD, 1985, University of California (Los Angeles); phonology, morphology, northwestern Native American languages, lexicography, phonetics.

Kautz, Henry 2000, (Adjunct); MS, 1982, University of Toronto (Canada), PhD, 1988, University of Rochester; artificial intelligence, knowledge representation, decision-theoretic control of reasoning.

Ogihara, Toshiyuki * 1991; PhD, 1989, University of Texas (Austin); semantic theory, mathematical linguistics, structure of Japanese.

Ohta, Amy * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, University of California (Los Angeles); applied linguistics, especially second language acquisition, discourse analysis, and Japanese.

Osterhout, Lee E. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Tufts University; psycholinguistics, cognitive psychophysiology.

Strozer, Judith R. * 1987, (Emeritus); PhD, 1976, University of California (Los Angeles); comparative Romance syntax, second language acquisition, foreign language teaching.

Zagona, Karen T. * 1987; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; syntactic theory and Spanish syntax.

Assistant Professors

Bilaniuk, Laada M. 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, University of Michigan; language politics, language ideology, ethnicity, nationalism, gender, Ukraine, former USSR.

Bilmes, Jeffrey A. * 1999, (Adjunct); PhD, 1999, University of California (Berkeley); speech and pattern recognition, learning, audio processing, high-performance computing, human-computer.

Curzan, Anne L. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, University of Michigan; history of English, language and gender, sociolinguistics, lexicography.

Handel, Zev * 1999, (Adjunct); MA, 1992, PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); Chinese historical phonology; Sino-Tibetan linguistics.

Wassink, Alicia Beckford * 1998; PhD, 1999, University of Michigan; sociolinguistics, experimental phonetics and Creole linguistics.

Wright, Richard A. * 1998; PhD, 1996, University of California (Los Angeles); phonetics, production/perception, automatic speech recognition, phonology, African languages.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

Linguistics

LING 100 Fundamentals of Grammar (5) VLPA Introduction to basic grammatical concepts and terminology. Specifically intended for students planning to take a foreign language or linguistics. Does not count toward the linguistics major or minor.

LING 200 Introduction to Linguistic Thought (5) I&S/VLPA, QSR Language as the fundamental characteristic of the human species; diversity and complexity of human languages; phonological and grammatical analysis; dimensions of language use; language and writing; impact of historical linguistics on contemporary theory. Not open for credit to students who have completed LING 201.

LING 201 Introduction to Linguistic Theory and Analysis (5) I&S/VLPA, QSR Background and scope of modern linguistics; behaviorist versus rationalist theories of language; universal and cognitive

aspects of language structure; interplay of genetic and social factors in language formation; linguistic analysis. Not open for credit to students who have completed LING 200.

LING 203 Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics (5) I&S/VLPA *Hargus, Hunn, Palmer* Linguistic methods, theories used within anthropology. Basic structural features of language; human language and animal communication compared; evidence for the innate nature of language. Language and culture: linguistic relativism, ethnography of communication, sociolinguistics. Language and nationalism, language politics in the U.S. and elsewhere. Offered: jointly with ANTH 203.

LING 220 Origins of the Germanic Languages (5) VLPA *Barrack, Voyles* Introduction to basic grammatical concepts, terminology, and linguistics with emphasis on German-English relationship. Overview of phonology, morphology, syntax, and history of Germanic languages and people, both ancient and modern. Languages covered include Old, Middle, and New High German; English, Frisian, Dutch, Old Saxon, and Gothic. Taught in English. Offered: jointly with GERMAN 220; AWPSP.

LING 242 Introduction to Meaning (5) VLPA *Ogihara* Non-technical introduction to meaning in language and how it functions in communication and thinking. Discussion of how and why meanings of words change through time. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 300 Introduction to the Languages of the World (5) VLPA *Brame, Klausenburger* A survey of the world's languages, focusing on their syntactic, phonological, and morphological properties. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 347 Psychology of Language I (5) I&S/VLPA *Corina, Osterhout* Introduction to the study of language, including language structure, speech perception, language acquisition, psychological processes underlying comprehension and production of language, the relation between brain and language, and the question of the species-specificity of human language. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101, PSYCH 102, LING 200, or LING 201. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 347; A.

LING 372 Language and Translation (5) VLPA *Tarlinskaja* Role of linguistic concepts in the process of translation from one language to another. Attention to both language universals and language particulars.

LING 390 Foreign Studies in Linguistics (3-5, max. 10) I&S For students who take linguistics courses while participating in a University of Washington study abroad program and for which there is no direct University of Washington equivalent.

LING 400 Survey of Linguistic Method and Theory (4) I&S/VLPA, QSR Major linguistic theories in phonology, syntax and semantics; linguistic analysis and argumentation. Intended for students who plan to pursue further linguistic or language-related study. Students who have taken LING 200 or 201 should not take LING 400, although credit is allowed for both if 400 is taken after 200 or 201.

LING 402 Survey of the History of Linguistics (3) I&S/VLPA *Newmeyer* Main trends in linguistic theory and philosophy of linguistics from ancient times through advent of transformational-generative grammar. Includes nineteenth-century comparative and historical grammar, Prague school grammar, American structuralist grammar, major concerns of linguistics today. Prerequisite: LING 450.

LING 403 Structure of American Sign Language (5) VLPA *Hargus* Introduction to the phonological, morphological, and syntactic structure of American Sign Language. Topics include acquisition, sociolinguistics, neurolinguistics, lexicography, history, and culture. Knowledge of American Sign Language is not required. Prerequisite: LING 200, 201, 203, or 400.

LING 404 Indo-European (3) VLPA *Voyles* Overview of the Indo-European languages, of comparative method, and of the phonology, morphology, and syntax of reconstructed Indo-European. Grammatical analyses and texts from various attested ancient and modern Indo-European languages, selected according to the interests of the students.

LING 411 Native Languages and Language Families of Washington State (3) VLPA *Hargus* Survey of linguistic structures of Washington native languages. Language families consist of Salish, Wakashan, Chemakuan, Athabaskan, Chinookan, Sahaptian, Cayuse. Structure and origin of Chinook jargon. Prerequisite: LING 450; either LING 461 or LING 481.

LING 419 The Development of the Italian Language (5) VLPA Historical survey of Italian phonology, morphology, and syntax. Evolution of the language is illustrated with study of pertinent documents from various periods. Prerequisite: ITAL 303; either LING 400 or ROLING 401. Offered: jointly with ITAL 400.

LING 432 Sociolinguistics I (5) I&S/VLPA *Wassink* Social variation in the phonology, morphology, syntax, lexicon of languages and dialects. Nonstandard language, diglossia, pidgins and creoles, gender differences, bi- and multilingualism, ethnography of speaking, pragmatics, and language attitudes. Prerequisite: either LING 200 or LING 400; recommended: prior or concurrent registration in LING 450. Offered: jointly with ANTH 432.

LING 433 Language Politics and Cultural Identity (3) I&S/VLPA *Bilaniuk* Theories and case studies of the power of language and how it is manipulated. Multilingualism, diglossia. Role of language and linguistics in nationalism. Standardization, educational policy, language and ethnicity. World languages, language death and revival. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with ANTH 464.

LING 434 Sociolinguistics II (3) I&S/VLPA *Wassink* Examines field methods linguists use in socially oriented studies of language variation and change. Students learn to target and design interviews appropriate for eliciting specific kinds of linguistic data. Discussion of issues related to recording, ethics, and analysis of large bodies of data. Prerequisite: LING 432. Offered: jointly with ANTH 433.

LING 441 Linguistics and Poetic Language (3) VLPA Introduction to the Relationship between linguistic structures, linguistic universals, and the poetic uses of language; linguistic description in the analysis of literature. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 442 Semantics I (4) NW/VLPA *Ogihara* Introduction to the study of meaning as part of linguistic theory. Relation of semantics to syntax. Emphasis on formal semantics and pragmatics. Discussion of various semantic phenomena in natural language that are theoretically relevant. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 445 Descriptive Aspects of English as a Foreign Language (3) VLPA Linguistic analysis as a basis for the teaching of English as a foreign language; language as rule-governed behavior.

Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 446 Descriptive Aspects of English: Phonology and Morphology (3) VLPA *Hargus, Kaisse* Descriptively oriented analysis of English phonology and morphology; dialect differences. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 447 Psychology of Language II (4) I&S/VLPA *Corina, Osterhout* Psychological principles applied to linguistic development and organization; language in both its stimulus and response aspects. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 447.

LING 449 Second-Language Learning (3) VLPA *Herschensohn, Tarlinskaja* Issues related to the linguistic aspects of second-language learning. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 450 Introduction to Linguistic Phonetics (5) NW/VLPA *Wright* Introduction to the articulatory and acoustic correlates of phonological features. Issues covered include the mapping of dynamic events to static representations, phonetic evidence for phonological description, universal constraints on phonological structure, and implications of psychological speech-sound categorization for phonological theory. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 451 Phonology I (4) I&S/VLPA *Hargus, Kaisse* Speech sounds, mechanism of their production, and structuring of sounds in languages; generative view of phonology; autosegmental and metrical phonology. Prerequisite: LING 450.

LING 452 Phonology II (4) I&S/VLPA *Hargus, Kaisse* Speech sounds, mechanism of their production, and structuring of sounds in languages; generative view of phonology; autosegmental and metrical phonology. Prerequisite: LING 451.

LING 453 Phonology III (4) I&S/NW/VLPA *Hargus, Kaisse* Speech sounds, mechanism of their production, and structuring of sounds in languages; generative view of phonology; autosegmental and metrical phonology. Prerequisite: LING 451.

LING 454 Methods in Comparative Linguistics (3) VLPA *Klausenburger, Shapiro, Voyles* Method and theory of historical and comparative linguistics. Problems of phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic change and reconstruction. Prerequisite: LING 400.

LING 455 Areal Linguistics (3, max. 6) I&S/VLPA Issues involved in classification of languages. Systems of classification based on structure, word order, areal features. Ways in which languages may be classified for different purposes. Processes such as borrowing, vocabulary specialization, lexical change, and language death and revival. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with ANTH 455.

LING 457 Language Development (5) I&S/VLPA *Dale* First-language acquisition and use by children. Emphasis on theoretical issues and research techniques. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 306, LING 200, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 457.

LING 458 Language and Gender (5) I&S/VLPA *Bilaniuk* Survey of the theoretical trends, methods, and research findings on the relationship between language and gender. Focus on power relations in gendered language use. Extensive study of research based on conversational analysis and other aspects of identity such as sexuality, class, and age. Prerequisite: LING 200; either LING 201, LING 203, or ANTH 203. Offered: jointly with ANTH 450 and WOMEN 450.

LING 461 Syntax I (4) I&S/VLPA *Brame, Contreras, Kim, Newmeyer, Zagona* Study of the structural properties of language; introduction to generative transformational syntax. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH/LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 462 Syntax II (4) I&S/VLPA *Brame, Contreras, Kim, Newmeyer, Zagona* Study of the structural properties of language; introduction to generative transformational syntax. Prerequisite: LING 461.

LING 463 Syntax III (4) I&S/VLPA *Brame, Contreras, Kim, Newmeyer* Study of the structural properties of language; introduction to generative transformational syntax. Prerequisite: LING 462.

LING 472 Introduction to Computational Linguistics (3) NW/VLPA *Hoard* Introduction to computer applications of linguistic theory, including syntactic processing, semantic and pragmatic interpretation, and natural language generation. Prerequisite: LING 461. Offered: jointly with CSE 472.

LING 476 Philosophy of Language (5) I&S/VLPA Current theories of meaning, reference, predication, and related concepts. Offered: jointly with PHIL 453.

LING 479 Semantics II (3) I&S/NW/VLPA *Ogihara* Formal characterization of linguistic meaning. Emphasis on nature and purpose of formal semantics and on its relation to formal syntax. Prerequisite: LING 442. Offered: jointly with PHIL 479.

LING 480 Topics in Linguistics (3, max. 12) VLPA Introduction to an area of linguistic study not covered by the regular departmental course offerings.

LING 481 Introduction to Morphology (4) VLPA *Brame, Hargus, Kaisse, Newmeyer* Structure of words and the processes by which they are formed. Morphological processes in a wide variety of languages. Prerequisite: either LING 200, LING 201, ANTH 203, LING 203, or LING 400.

LING 484 Lexical Semantics and the Lexicon (3) VLPA *Kim* Role of the lexicon in syntax and semantics. Topics include the syntax-lexicon mapping; theories of argument structure; complex predicate formation and lexical subordination; the lexicon and language acquisition; the role of the lexicon in linguistic theory; and the lexicon and sentence processing. Prerequisite: LING 461.

LING 490 Undergraduate Fieldwork (1-3, max. 6) Individual consultation with faculty member and supervised practical experience in a broad range of industry, community, clinical settings dealing with linguistic issues. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWPpS.

LING 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 10) Credit/no credit only.

French Linguistics

FRLING 400 The Syntactic Structure of French (5) VLPA *Klausenburger* Scientific study of the syntax of French: phrase structure and movement, with emphasis on passives, relatives, and interrogatives. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203, FRENCH 223, or FRENCH 234; either LING 200 or LING 400.

FRLING 401 The Morphological Structure of French (5) VLPA *Klausenburger* Linguistic study of French morphology. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203, FRENCH 223, or FRENCH 234; either LING 200 or LING 400.

FRLING 402 The Phonological Structure of French (5) VLPA *Klausenburger* The phonological component of the generative grammar of French: representations of syllabic and segmental units, phonological rules, distinctive features and their articulatory correlates. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203, FRENCH 223, or FRENCH 234; either LING 200 or LING 400.

FRLING 403 Background of Modern French (5) VLPA *Klausenburger* Linguistic analysis of the important developments in the history of the French language from its Latin origin to contemporary speech. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203, FRENCH 223, or FRENCH 234; either LING 200 or LING 400.

FRLING 405 Linguistics and the Teaching of French (5) VLPA *Herschensohn* Areas of linguistics that can be particularly helpful to the French teacher. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203, FRENCH 223, or FRENCH 234; either LING 200 or LING 400.

FRLING 406 Advanced French Grammar (5) VLPA *Herschensohn* Problems of French grammar. Differences between forms and structures of French and English. Problems of effective teaching of French. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

FRLING 409 The Phonetics of French (5) VLPA *Klausenburger* Scientific study of the French sound system with special emphasis on "lower level" phonetic rules. Focus on data from standard French as well as socioeconomic and geographic variations. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203, FRENCH 223, or FRENCH 234; either LING 200 or LING 400.

Romance Linguistics

ROLING 402 Historical Romance Linguistics (5) VLPA *Klausenburger* Comparative historical survey of the development of the principal Romance tongues. Prerequisite: LING 400.

ROLING 490 Senior Essay (2) VLPA Essay on linguistic problem of student's choice written with faculty consultant.

Spanish Linguistics

SPLING 400 The Syntactic Structure of Spanish (5) VLPA *Strozer, Zagona* Scientific study of the syntax of Spanish: structure of phrases, transformationally derived structures, grammatical relations, principles of interpretation. Prerequisite: either SPAN 301 or SPAN 314; either ANTH 203, LING 200, LING 201, LING 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPAN 400.

SPLING 401 The Morphological Structure of Spanish (5) VLPA *Strozer, Zagona* Principles of word formation, including derivational and inflectional morphology. Relationship between inflectional morphology and other components of grammar. Prerequisite: either SPAN 301 or SPAN 314; either ANTH 203, LING 200, LING 201, LING 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPAN 401.

SPLING 402 The Phonological Structure of Spanish (5) VLPA *Strozer, Zagona* Phonological component of the generative grammar of Spanish; representations of syllabic and segmental units, phonological rules, distinctive features and their articulatory correlates. Prerequisite: either SPAN 301 or SPAN 314; either ANTH 203, LING 200, LING 201, LING 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPAN 402.

SPLING 403 The Evolution of the Spanish Language (5) VLPA *Zagona* Historical survey of Spanish phonology, morphology, and syntax, from Latin origins to the modern language. Prerequisite: either SPAN 301 or SPAN 314; either ANTH 203, LING 200, LING 201, LING 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPAN 403.

SPLING 406 Advanced Spanish Grammar (5) VLPA *Anderson, Strozer* Problems of Spanish grammar. Difference from English grammar. Techniques for the effective teaching of Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPAN 406.


SPLING 407 Dialects of World Spanish (5) Introduction to dialectal variants of Spanish.


Considers standardization and the real academia; variation and change; pragmatics and politeness; Spanish in contact; sound, word formation, and grammar variation. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; either SPAN 323, LING 200, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with SPAN 407.

SPLING 409 Spanish Phonetics (5) VLPA Analysis of sounds: training in pronunciation, intonation, and close transcription of Spanish language in its modalities. Prerequisite: either SPAN 301 or SPAN 314; either ANTH 203, LING 200, LING 201, LING 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPAN 409.

Mathematics

C138 Padelford

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/mathematics.html

 Department Web page:
www.math.washington.edu

Mathematics is both a science and an art. Like any great art, mathematics has an intrinsic beauty and coherence that has attracted practitioners for centuries. Yet, unlike other arts, mathematics is a surprisingly effective tool for describing the natural world. Indeed, mathematics has come to serve as the foundation of modern science, through its language and results. Some mathematical results were initially developed in order to solve internally generated mathematical problems and only later found application in other disciplines; other mathematical results were inspired by the needs of these other disciplines. The two facets of mathematics—tool of science and subject of inquiry for its own sake—have come to be interwoven into a complex fabric.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Julie Martinson
Brooke Miller
C36 Padelford, Box 354350
206-543-6830

The Department of Mathematics cooperates with the departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering, and Statistics in an interdepartmental Bachelor of Science degree program in Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences (ACMS). The program builds a broad foundation in the mathematical sciences.

The Bachelor of Science degree in mathematics provides a solid background in mathematics for students who wish to obtain a detailed understanding of this complex fabric, either for its use in other mathematical sciences or for its aesthetic beauty. One hallmark of mathematics, in contrast to empirical sciences, is its reliance on logic and pure reasoning as the foundational tools for the establishment of knowledge. The Bachelor of Science program introduces students to mathematical reasoning early in their studies, and provides them with a consistent opportunity to observe the role of mathematical reasoning in the development and application of mathematical results. The Bachelor of Arts liberal arts degree, in contrast, allows a student to put together a program of mathematical study that is less rigorous. There is also a Bachelor of Arts option designed specifically for students who plan to pursue secondary teaching careers.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements for Liberal Arts:

1. MATH 124, 125, 126 (or MATH 134, 135, 136), and at least one 200- or 300-level mathematics course required for the degree, preferably 307.
2. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each course to be offered as part of the major; a minimum overall GPA of 2.00 for all mathematics courses.
3. Application to the program should be made at the end of the sophomore year. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying to the major.

Admission Requirements for Teacher Preparation:

1. MATH 124, 125, 126 (or MATH 134, 135, 136) and at least one 200- or 300-level mathematics course required for the degree, preferably 307.
2. A minimum grade of 2.5 in each course to be offered as part of the major; a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 for all mathematics courses.
3. Application to the program should be made at the end of the sophomore year. Transfer students must be enrolled at the UW before applying to the major.

Major Requirements

Liberal Arts Option: A minimum of 50 approved credits in mathematics, including MATH 124, 125, 126 (or 134, 135, 136); 307; 205, 308, or 318; 324; and 26 additional credits at the 300 level and above. A minimum grade of 2.0 must be obtained in all mathematics courses presented to satisfy the mathematics requirement and in required related courses. A GPA of 2.00 or higher must be obtained in all mathematics courses taken at the UW. At least 18 credits of graded mathematics courses numbered 300 or higher must be taken in residence at the UW.

Teacher Preparation Option: A minimum of 58 approved credits in mathematics including: MATH 124, 125, 126 (or 134, 135, 136); MATH 307; 308, 318, or 205; 394, 411, 412, 444, 445, 487; either MATH 354 and 355 or PHYS 407, 408, 409; either STAT 311, MATH/STAT 390, or Q SCI 381; 6 credits of electives at the 300-level in MATH, AMATH, or STAT. A minimum grade of 2.5 in all courses presented to satisfy the program requirements, with the exception of PHYS 407, 408, and 409, which require a grade of 3.0. At least 18 credits of graded mathematics courses numbered 300 or higher must be taken in residence at the UW.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements:

A minimum grade of 2.0 in the following courses: MATH 124, 125, 126; MATH 300; MATH 324. (See departmental adviser for information on Advanced Placement exemption.) A student can substitute the following courses, with a minimum grade of 2.0: MATH 134, 135, 136; either MATH 300 or 334.

Major Requirements

1. A minimum grade of 2.0 in all courses applied toward the major.
2. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in all mathematics courses taken at the University. At least 18 credits must be from courses at the 300-level or higher, taken in residence at the University.
3. **Elementary Mathematics Core (21 credits):** MATH 124, 125, 126 (5, 5, 5); MATH 300 (3); MATH 324 (3). (MATH 134, 135, 136 may be substituted for MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, and 318.)

4. **Intermediate Mathematics Core (12 credits):** MATH 308 (3) or 318 (3); MATH 326, 327, 328 (3, 3, 3). (MATH 334, 335, 336 may be substituted for MATH 300, 309, 324, 326, 327, and 328.)
5. **Advanced Mathematics Core (21 credits):** At least seven courses from the following, from at least three different areas, and including at least two two-quarter sequences: *Algebra:* MATH 402, 403, 404 (3, 3, 3). *Analysis:* MATH 424, 425, 426 (3, 3, 3). *Geometry:* MATH 441, 442, 443 (3, 3, 3). *Other Analysis:* MATH 307, 309 (3, 3); 427, 428, 429 (3, 3, 3); 435, 436 (3, 3); 438, 439 (3, 3). *Probability:* MATH 394, 395, 396 (3, 3, 3); 491, 492 (3, 3). *Other Mathematics:* MATH 381 (3); 407, 408, 409 (3, 3, 3); 461, 462 (3, 3); 464, 465, 466 (3, 3, 3).
6. **Electives (12 credits):** Four additional mathematics courses, including a two-quarter sequence at the 300- or 400-level (teacher-preparation courses not allowed). Two of the four courses may be chosen from an approved list of courses offered by the departments of Applied Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science, or from certain other departments. The list is updated each year by the Undergraduate Program Coordinator; students may petition for approval of courses not on the list. Courses from the additional mathematics core sequences not used to fulfill core requirements can be used to fulfill the elective requirement.

Comprehensive Option

The department also offers a Comprehensive Option to the Bachelor of Science Degree. This option emphasizes the fundamental subjects of algebra, analysis, and geometry and is designed to provide a deep understanding of these basic areas of modern mathematics. It lays a good foundation for more advanced study. For this option, the elementary core and elective requirements remain unchanged, with the same substitutions permitted from the accelerated/honors sequences. MATH 318 is required in the intermediate core and the advanced mathematics core becomes the following:

5. **Advanced Mathematics Core, Comprehensive Option (24 credits):** At least eight courses must be taken from the following, including at least two in each of the first three areas. If only six courses are chosen from the first three areas, then the two courses chosen from the fourth area must form a two-quarter sequence: *Algebra:* MATH 402, 403, 404 (3, 3, 3). *Analysis:* MATH 424, 425, 426 (3, 3, 3). *Geometry:* MATH 441, 442, 443 (3, 3, 3). *Other Analysis:* MATH 307, 309 (3, 3); 427, 428, 429 (3, 3, 3); 435, 436 (3, 3); 438, 439 (3, 3).

Minor

Minor Requirements: 33 credits to include core (21-25 credits): MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, and 308 (or 318) (21 credits) or MATH 134, 135, 136 (25 credits, including 10 advanced-placement credits); and electives (8-12 credits): mathematics courses numbered 300 or higher. At least 9 credits of courses numbered 300 or higher must be taken in residence at the UW. Minimum grade of 2.0 required for each course offered as part of the minor.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Mathematics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Ronald S. Irving

Professors

Arsove, Maynard G. * 1951, (Emeritus); MS, 1948, PhD, 1950, Brown University; potential theory, complex function theory, theory of bases.

Blumenthal, Robert M. * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, Cornell University; probability.

Borgs, Christian 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1987, University of Munich (Germany); field theory and statistical mechanics.

Brownell, Francis H. II * 1950, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, Yale University; differential equations, applied mathematics.

Bube, Kenneth P. * 1986; PhD, 1978, Stanford University; numerical analysis, partial differential equations.

Burdzy, Krzysztof * 1988; PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); probability theory.

Burke, James V. * 1985; PhD, 1983, University of Illinois; optimization, nonsmooth analysis.

Chayes, Jennifer T. 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, Princeton University; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Collingwood, David * 1987; PhD, 1983, University of Utah; computational biology, Lie theory.

Curjel, Caspar R. * 1964, (Emeritus); DSc, 1960, Eidgenosse Technische Hochschule (Switzerland); algebraic topology, algebra.

Curtis, Edward B. * 1970; PhD, 1962, Harvard University; graph theory, networks.

Dubisch, Roy 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1943, University of Chicago; teacher training, elementary and secondary curriculum.

Duchamp, Thomas E. * 1979; PhD, 1976, University of Illinois; differential geometry.

Erickson, Kent B. * 1973; PhD, 1970, University of Wisconsin; probability theory.

Folland, Gerald Budge * 1973; PhD, 1971, Princeton University; harmonic analysis and differential equations.

Friedman, Michael H. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1973, Princeton University; topology.

Gangolli, Ramesh A. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; probability theory, harmonic analysis on Lie groups.

Goldstein, Allen A. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, Georgetown University; approximation theory, nonlinear programming, control theory, calculus of variations.

Goodearl, Kenneth R. * 1998, (Affiliate); MS, 1969, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; noncommutative algebra (noetherian rings, quantum groups, regular rings, C*-algebras).

Graham, C. Robin * 1984; PhD, 1981, Princeton University; partial differential equations, differential geometry, invariant theory.

Greenbaum, Anne * 1997; PhD, 1981, University of California (Berkeley); applied analysis and computational mathematics.

Greenberg, Ralph * 1978; PhD, 1971, Princeton University; number theory.

Grunbaum, Branko * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Hebrew University (Israel); geometry.

Irving, Ronald S. * 1980; PhD, 1977, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; algebra.

Jans, James P. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Michigan; ring structure and homological algebra.

Klee, Victor * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, University of Virginia; convex sets, functional analysis, analysis of algorithms, optimization, combinatorics.

Koblitz, Neal I. * 1979; PhD, 1974, Princeton University; number theory and cryptography.

Lee, John M. * 1986; PhD, 1982, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; differential geometry and partial differential equations.

Lind, Douglas A. * 1975; PhD, 1973, Stanford University; ergodic theory.

Lovasz, Laszlo * 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1977, Hungarian Academy of Sciences; discrete mathematics.

Marshall, Donald E. * 1976; PhD, 1976, University of California (Los Angeles); complex analysis.

McGovern, William M. * 1990; PhD, 1987, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; representation theory.

Michael, Ernest A. * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, University of Chicago; topology.

Mitchell, Stephen A. * 1985; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; algebraic topology.

Morrow, James Allen * 1969; PhD, 1967, Stanford University; complex singularities, inverse problems.

Namioka, Isaac * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of California (Berkeley); functional analysis.

Nijenhuis, Albert * 1988, (Affiliate); PhD, 1952, University of Amsterdam (Netherlands); geometry, combinatorics, computational complexity.

Nunke, Ronald * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Chicago; category theory, Abelian groups.

Osborne, M. Scott * 1975; PhD, 1972, Yale University; representation theory.

Phelps, Robert R. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Washington; convexity, functional analysis, geometry of Banach spaces, optimization.

Ragozin, David * 1969; PhD, 1967, Harvard University; approximation theory.

Rockafellar, R. T. * 1966; PhD, 1963, Harvard University; variational analysis and optimization.

Schramm, Oded 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, Princeton University; complex analysis.

Segal, Jack * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Georgia; topology, shape theory.

Shorack, Galen * 1965, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, Stanford University; empirical and quantile processes, limit theorems, L-statistics, bootstrapping, reliability.

Smith, Hart F. * 1991; PhD, 1989, Princeton University; partial differential equations, Fourier analysis.

Smith, S. Paul * 1986; PhD, 1981, University of Leeds (UK); algebra.

Solomyak, Boris * 1992; PhD, 1986, Leningrad University (Russia); ergodic theory, symbolic dynamics, spectral theory.

Stout, Edgar L. * 1969; PhD, 1964, University of Wisconsin; complex analysis.

Sullivan, John B. * 1973; PhD, 1971, Cornell University; representations of classic groups.

Sylvester, John * 1987; PhD, 1980, New York University; partial differential equations.

Tseng, Paul Yun * 1990; PhD, 1986, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; optimization.

Tuncel, Selim * 1986; PhD, 1982, University of Warwick (UK); ergodic theory, symbolic dynamics.

Uhlmann, Gunther A. * 1984; PhD, 1976, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; partial differential equations.

Warner, Garth * 1966; PhD, 1966, University of Michigan; algebraic topology.

Westwater, Michael J. * 1970; PhD, 1967, Cambridge University (UK); mathematical physics.

Zhang, Jian James * 1994; MS, 1985, Fudan University (China), PhD, 1991, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; algebra, ring theory.

Associate Professors

Arms, Judith M. * 1980; MA, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of California (Berkeley); geometric analysis of Hamiltonian systems with symmetry.

Bungart, Lutz * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, Princeton University; several complex variables.

Chen, Zhen-Qing * 1998; PhD, 1992, Washington University; probability theory and stochastic analysis.

Dekker, David B. 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, University of California (Berkeley); numerical analysis, curve fitting, numerical solutions of differential equations.

Devnatz, Ethan S. * 1991; PhD, 1985, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; algebraic topology.

Kim, Jeong Han 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, Rutgers University; mathematical physics (statistical mechanics), combinatorics.

King, James Richard * 1974; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); complex manifolds, instructional computing in geometry.

Monk, George Stephen * 1964; PhD, 1966, University of Minnesota; mathematics education.

Moore, Robert T. * 1968; PhD, 1964, Princeton University; operator theory and group representation.

Pollack, Daniel * 1996; MS, 1986, University of Pennsylvania, PhD, 1991, Stanford University; differential geometry and nonlinear partial differential equations.

Rohde, Steffen * 1998; PhD, 1989, University of Berlin (Germany); complex analysis.

Toro, Tatiana * 1996; MS, 1989, PhD, 1992, Stanford University; analysis and geometric measure theory.

Assistant Professors

Babson, Eric K. * 1998; PhD, 1993, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; algebraic and geometric combinatorics.

Cohn, Henry L. 2001, (Affiliate); PhD, 2000, Harvard University; statistical analysis of human genetic data, population genetics.

Hoffman, Christopher * 1999; PhD, 1996, Stanford University; ergodic theory of p-adic endomorphisms, percolation theory.

Iovita, Adrian * 1998; PhD, 1996, Boston University; algebraic varieties.

Kovacs, Sandor J. 2000; PhD, 1995, University of Utah; algebraic geometry, complex geometry, commutative algebra.

Ozols, Vilnis * 1968; PhD, 1967, University of California (Berkeley); lie groups, Riemannian geometry.

Palmieri, John * 1999; PhD, 1991, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; algebraic topology, representation theory.

Thomas, Rekha R. 2000; PhD, 1994, Cornell University; computational algebra, combinatorics, discrete optimization.

Yuan, Yu * 2001; PhD, 1998, University of Minnesota; partial differential equations and differential geometry.

Senior Lecturers

Perkins, Patrick 2001; PhD, 1988, University of Washington.

Vesztegombi, Katalin 2000; PhD, 1987, Hungarian Academy of Science (Hungary); discrete mathematics, combinatorics, graph theory.

Warfield, Virginia 1973; MA, 1965, PhD, 1971, Brown University; probability and the teaching of mathematics.

Wilson, David B. 2000, (Affiliate); PhD, 1996, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; stochastic processes, computer algorithms, probability and combinatorics.

Lecturers

Averbeck, Patrick J. 1998; MS, 1993, PhD, 2000, Oregon State University; mathematics education.

Taggart, Jennifer 2001; PhD, 1997, University of Boulder.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

MATH 098 Intermediate Algebra (0) Intermediate algebra equivalent to third semester of high school algebra. Instruction provided by community colleges on UW campus. Extra fee required. Replaces MATH 101. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 100 Algebra (5) Similar to the first three terms of high school algebra. Assumes no previous experience in algebra. Open only to students [1] in the Educational Opportunity Program or [2] admitted with an entrance deficiency in mathematics. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 102 Algebra (5) Similar to the first three terms of high school algebra. Assumes no previous experience in algebra. Open only to students [1] in the Educational Opportunity Program or [2] admitted with an entrance deficiency in mathematics. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 103 Introduction to Elementary Functions (5) Continues the study of algebra begun in 100 and 102 with emphasis on functions (polynomial, rational, logarithmic, exponential, and trigonometric). Open only to students who have completed 102. Prerequisite: either score of 26-56% on MATHEA placement test or MATH 102. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 107 Mathematics: A Practical Art (5) NW, QSR For students who have at least 1.5 years of high school algebra and do not plan to take additional mathematics. The exponential function; how it applies to a wide variety of phenomena. Elementary probability and statistics; their use in a variety of applications. Offered: WSp.

MATH 111 Algebra with Applications (5) NW, QSR Use of graphs and algebraic functions as found in business and economics. Algebraic and graphical manipulations to solve problems. Exponential and logarithm functions; various applications to growth of money. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 098, 2.0 in MATH 102, 2.0 in MATH 103, score of 49% on MATHIA placement test, score of 35% on MATHPC placement test, or score of 56% on MATHEA placement test. Offered: AWS.

MATH 112 Application of Calculus to Business and Economics (5) NW, QSR Rates of change, tangent, derivative, accumulation, area, integrals in specific contexts, particularly economics. Techniques of differentiation and integration. Application to problem solving. Optimization. Credit does not apply toward a mathematics major. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 111. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 120 Precalculus (5) NW Basic properties of functions, graphs; with emphasis on linear, quadratic, trigonometric, exponential functions and their inverses. Emphasis on multi-step problem solving. Prerequisite: either 2.5 in MATH 098, 3.0 in MATH 103, score of 60% on MATHIA test, score of 40% on MATHPC test, or score of 77% on MATHEA placement test. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 124 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5) NW, QSR First quarter in calculus of functions of a single variable. Emphasizes differential calculus. Emphasizes applications and problem solving using the tools of calculus. Prerequisite: 2.5 in MATH 120, score of 67% on MATHPC placement test, score of 75% on MATHEC placement test, or score of 2 on AP test. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 125 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (5) NW Second quarter in the calculus of functions of a single variable. Emphasizes integral calculus. Emphasizes applications and problem solving using the tools of calculus. Prerequisites: either 2.0 in MATH 124, score of 3 on AB advanced placement test, or score of 3 on BC advanced placement test. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 126 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (5) NW Third quarter in calculus sequence. Sequences, series, Taylor expansions, and an introduction to multivariable differential calculus. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 125, 2.0 in MATH 145, 2.0 in MATH 146, score of 5 on AB advanced placement test, or score of 4 on BC advanced placement test. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 134 Accelerated [Honors] Calculus (5) NW, QSR Covers the material of 124, 125, 126; 307, 308, 318. First year of a two-year accelerated sequence. May receive advanced placement (AP) credit for 124 after taking 134. For students with above average

preparation, interest, and ability in mathematics. Offered: A.

MATH 135 Accelerated [Honors] Calculus (5) NW Covers the material of 124, 125, 126; 307, 308, 318. First year of a two-year accelerated sequence. May receive advanced placement (AP) credit for 125 after taking 135. For students with above average preparation, interest, and ability in mathematics. Offered: W.

MATH 136 Accelerated [Honors] Calculus (5) NW Covers the material of 124, 125, 126; 307, 308, 318. First year of a two-year accelerated sequence. May not receive credit for both 126 and 136. For students with above average preparation, interest, and ability in mathematics. Offered: Sp.

MATH 144 Calculus for Life Sciences (5) NW, QSR *Curtis, Smith, Tuncel* Introduction discrete probability, with examples from the life sciences. Exponential and logarithmic functions; exponential growth; allometry. Introduction to differentiation. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 120, score of 68% on MATHPC placement test, score of 75% on MATHEC placement test, or score of 2 on advanced placement test.

MATH 145 Calculus for Life Sciences (5) NW, QSR *Curtis, Smith, Tuncel* Differential and integral calculus, with examples from the life sciences. Applications of the derivative to curve sketching; min/max problems. Antiderivatives; fundamental theorem of calculus with applications. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 124, 2.0 in MATH 144, 3.2 in MATH 120, score of 75% on MATH PC placement test, or score of 3 on advanced placement test.

MATH 146 Calculus for Life Sciences (5) NW *Curtis, Smith, Tuncel* Further applications of the integral; density functions and continuous probability. Linear and separable differential equations, with examples from the life sciences; growth models. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 125 or 2.0 in MATH 145.

MATH 170 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers (3) NW Basic concepts of numbers and operations. Emphasizes problem solving. Communication of mathematical ideas, and analysis of sources of difficulty in learning/teaching these concepts. Credit may not apply toward a mathematics major. Required for elementary education students. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWS.

MATH 171 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers (3) NW Basic concepts of geometry. Emphasizes problem solving. Communication of mathematical ideas, and analysis of sources of difficulty in learning/teaching these concepts. Credit may not apply toward a mathematics major. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Sp.

MATH 187 Elementary Mathematics Computer Laboratory (1, max. 3) NW Laboratory activities designed to introduce computing as a tool for doing mathematics, to be taken jointly with a designated section of a 100-level mathematics course. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 197 Problem Solving in Mathematics (2, max. 4) NW Lectures and problem sessions in mathematics with applications. Enrollment restricted to EOP students only. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 198 Special Topics in Mathematics (1-5, max. 15) Independent reading in math. Does not count as credit toward a math major. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 300 Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning (3) NW Mathematical arguments and the writing of proofs in an elementary setting. Elementary set theory, elementary examples of func-

tions and operations on functions, the principle of induction, counting, elementary number theory, elementary combinatorics, recurrence relations. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 125, MATH 145, or MATH 135.

MATH 301 Elementary Number Theory (3) NW Brief introduction to some of the fundamental ideas of elementary number theory. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126 or 2.0 in MATH 136.

MATH 307 Introduction to Differential Equations (3) NW Taylor series, first and second order ordinary differential equations. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 125 or 2.0 in MATH145. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 308 Matrix Algebra with Applications (3) NW Systems of linear equations, vector spaces, matrices, subspaces, orthogonality, least squares, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, applications. For students in engineering, mathematics, and the sciences. Credit allowed for only one of MATH 308 or MATH 318. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 126. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 309 Linear Analysis (3) NW First order systems of linear differential equations, Fourier series and partial differential equations, the phase plane and/or Laplace transforms. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 307 and 2.0 in MATH 308 or 2.0 in MATH 136. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 318 Linear Algebra (3) NW Introduction to the mathematical concepts, arguments, and proofs that occur in linear algebra. Vectors and matrices, systems of linear equations, determinants, subspaces, dimension, bases, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Credit allowed for only one of MATH 308 or MATH 318. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126, 2.0 in MATH 146, or 2.0 in MATH 300.

MATH 324 Advanced Multivariable Calculus I (3) NW Topics include the chain rule, Lagrange multipliers, double and triple integrals, vector fields, line and surface integrals. Culminates in the theorems of Green and Stokes, along with the Divergence Theorem. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126 or 2.0 in MATH 136. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 326 Advanced Multivariable Calculus II (3) NW Elementary topology, general theorems on partial differentiation, maxima and minima, differentials, Lagrange multipliers, implicit function theorem, inverse function theorem and transformations, change of variables formula. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 136 or 2.0 in MATH 308; 2.0 in MATH 324. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 327 Introductory Real Analysis I (3) NW Limits and continuity of functions, sequences, series tests, absolute convergence, uniform convergence. Power series, improper integrals, uniform continuity, fundamental theorems on continuous functions, theory of the Riemann integral. Prerequisite: either both 2.0 in MATH 126 and 2.0 in MATH 300, or 2.0 in MATH 136. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 328 Introductory Real Analysis II (3) NW Limits and continuity of functions, sequences, series tests, absolute convergence, uniform convergence. Power series, improper integrals, uniform continuity, fundamental theorems on continuous functions, theory of the Riemann integral. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 327. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 334 Accelerated [Honors] Advanced Calculus (5) NW Introduction to proofs and rigor; uniform convergence, Fourier series and partial differential equations, vector calculus, complex variables. Students who complete this sequence are not required to take MATH 300, 309, 324, 326, 327, 328, and 427. Second year of an accelerated two-year sequence; prepares students for senior-level mathe-

matics courses. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126, 2.0 in MATH 129, or 2.0 in MATH 136; 2.0 in MATH 307; either 2.0 in MATH 205 or 2.0 in MATH 308. Offered: A.

MATH 335 Accelerated [Honors] Advanced Calculus (5) NW Introduction to proofs and rigor; uniform convergence, Fourier series and partial differential equations, vector calculus, complex variables. Students who complete this sequence are not required to take 309, 324, 326, 327, 328, and 427. Second year of an accelerated two-year sequence; prepares students for senior-level mathematics courses. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 334. Offered: AWSp.

MATH 336 Accelerated [Honors] Advanced Calculus (5) NW Introduction to proofs and rigor; uniform convergence, Fourier series and partial differential equations, vector calculus, complex variables. Students who complete this sequence are not required to take 309, 324, 326, 327, 328, and 427. Second year of an accelerated two-year sequence; prepares students for senior-level mathematics courses. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 335. Offered: Sp.

MATH 354 Math Enrichment for the Schools (5) NW Map and graph coloring, spanning trees, dominating sets, cryptography, interpretation of graphs, circular motion, statistics that mislead, other topics. Focus on middle school level, with sixth or seventh grade classroom visits every week. Discussion of readings on math education reform. Prerequisite: MATH 126. Offered: A.

MATH 355 Math Enrichment for the Schools (5) NW Map and graph coloring, spanning trees, dominating sets, cryptography, interpretation of graphs, circular motion, statistics that mislead, other topics. Focus on middle school level, with sixth or seventh grade classroom visits lasting all Tuesday morning in alternate weeks. Discussion of readings on math education reform. Prerequisite: MATH 354. Offered: W.

MATH 381 Discrete Mathematical Modeling (3) NW Introduction to methods of discrete mathematics, including topics from graph theory, network flows, and combinatorics. Emphasis on these tools to formulate models and solve problems arising in variety of applications, such as computer science, biology, and management science. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 136, 2.0 in MATH 308, or 2.0 in MATH 318.

MATH 387 Intermediate Mathematics Computer Laboratory (1-2, max. 6) NW Laboratory activities in the use of computing as tool for doing mathematics, to be taken jointly with a designated section of a 300-level mathematics course. Credit/no credit only.

MATH 390 Probability and Statistics in Engineering and Science (4) NW Concepts of probability and statistics. Conditional probability, independence, random variables, distribution functions. Descriptive statistics, transformations, sampling errors, confidence intervals, least squares and maximum likelihood. Exploratory data analysis and interactive computing. Students may receive credit for only one of 390, STAT/ECON 481, and ECON 580. Prerequisite: either MATH 126 or MATH 136. Offered: jointly with STAT 390; AWSpS.

MATH 394 Probability I (3) NW Sample spaces; basic axioms of probability; combinatorial probability; conditional probability and independence; binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126 or 2.0 in MATH 136; recommended: MATH 324 or MATH 327. Offered: jointly with STAT 394; AWS.

MATH 395 Probability II (3) NW Random variables; expectation and variance; laws of large numbers; normal approximation and other limit theorems; mul-

tidimensional distributions and transformations. Prerequisite: STAT/MATH 394. Offered: jointly with STAT 395; WSpS.

MATH 396 Probability III (3) NW Characteristic functions and generating functions; recurrent events and renewal theory; random walk. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 395 or 2.0 in STAT 511. Offered: jointly with STAT 396; Sp.

MATH 398 Special Topics in Mathematics (1-5, max. 15) Independent reading in math. Does not count as credit toward a math major. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

MATH 400 Mathematical Communication for Undergraduates (2) NW Techniques of effective writing and oral presentations in the mathematical sciences. Offered: jointly with AMATH 400/STAT 400. Prerequisite: at least 15 credits in MATH, STAT, AMATH, or CSCI at the 300 or 400 level, including MATH 307 or AMATH 351 and MATH 308 or AMATH 352.

MATH 402 Introduction to Modern Algebra (3) NW Algebraic systems; elementary theory of groups, rings, and fields; polynomials; topics in linear algebra; reductions of forms. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 136, 2.0 in MATH 327, 2.0 in MATH 336, or 2.0 in MATH 340. Offered: AS.

MATH 403 Introduction to Modern Algebra (3) NW Algebraic systems; elementary theory of groups, rings, and fields; polynomials; topics in linear algebra; reductions of forms. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 402. Offered: WS.

MATH 404 Introduction to Modern Algebra (3) NW Algebraic systems; elementary theory of groups, rings, and fields; polynomials; topics in linear algebra; reductions of forms. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 403. Offered: Sp.

MATH 407 Linear Optimization (3) NW Maximization and minimization of linear functions subject to constraints consisting of linear equations and inequalities; linear programming and mathematical modeling. Simplex method, elementary games and duality. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 136, 2.0 in MATH 308, or 2.0 in AMATH 352. Offered: AWS.

MATH 408 Nonlinear Optimization (3) NW Maximization and minimization of nonlinear functions, constrained and unconstrained; nonlinear programming problems and methods. Lagrange multipliers; Kuhn-Tucker conditions, convexity. Quadratic programming. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 308; 2.0 in MATH 327. Offered: W.

MATH 409 Discrete Optimization (3) NW Maximization and minimization problems in graphs and networks (shortest paths, minimum spanning trees, maximum flows, minimum cost flows); transportation and trans-shipment problems, NP-completeness. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 407. Offered: Sp.

MATH 411 Introduction to Modern Algebra for Teachers (3) NW Basic concepts of abstract algebra with an emphasis on problem solving, constructing proofs, and communication of mathematical ideas. Designed for teaching majors; not open for credit to students who have taken 402, 403. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 205, 2.0 in MATH 308, or 2.0 in MATH 136. Offered: AS.

MATH 412 Introduction to Modern Algebra for Teachers (3) NW Basic concepts of abstract algebra with an emphasis on problem solving, constructing proofs, and communication of mathematical ideas. Designed for teaching majors; not open for credit to students who have taken 402, 403. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 411. Offered: WS.

MATH 414 Number Theory (3) NW Congruences, arithmetic of quadratic fields, binary quadratic forms, Dirichlet's theorem on primes in an arithmetic progression, Chebyshev's theorem on distribution of primes, the partition function, equations over finite fields. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 301 or 2.0 in MATH 402.

MATH 415 Number Theory (3) NW Congruences, arithmetic of quadratic fields, binary quadratic forms, Dirichlet's theorem on primes in an arithmetic progression, Chebyshev's theorem on distribution of primes, the partition function, equations over finite fields. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 414.

MATH 420 History of Mathematics (3) NW Survey of the development of mathematics from its earliest beginnings through the first half of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 402 or 2.0 in MATH 411, either of which may be taken concurrently. Offered: S.

MATH 421 Conceptual Calculus for Teachers (3) NW In-depth conceptual study of calculus, approached from many points of view, including the study of patterns of physical change, discrete approximation to continuous phenomena, and the historical development of calculus. Intended for future teachers.

MATH 422 Conceptual Calculus for Teachers (3) NW In-depth conceptual study of calculus, approached from many points of view, including the study of patterns of physical change, discrete approximation to continuous phenomena, and the historical development of calculus. Intended for future teachers.

MATH 424 Fundamental Concepts of Analysis (3) NW Sets, real numbers, topology of metric spaces, normed linear spaces, multivariable calculus from an advanced viewpoint. Introduction to Lebesgue measure and integration. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 328 or 2.0 in MATH 335. Offered: A.

MATH 425 Fundamental Concepts of Analysis (3) NW Sets, real numbers, topology of metric spaces, normed linear spaces, multivariable calculus from an advanced viewpoint. Introduction to Lebesgue measure and integration. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 326 or 2.0 in MATH 335; 2.0 in MATH 424. Offered: W.

MATH 426 Fundamental Concepts of Analysis (3) NW Sets, real numbers, topology of metric spaces, normed linear spaces, multivariable calculus from an advanced viewpoint. Introduction to Lebesgue measure and integration. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 425. Offered: Sp.

MATH 427 Topics in Applied Analysis (3) NW Elementary functions of a complex variable; Cauchy integral formula. Taylor and Laurent series; conformal mapping. Fourier series; orthogonal functions; boundary value problems; applications. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 327 or 2.0 in MATH 335; recommended: MATH 328. Offered: AS.

MATH 428 Topics in Applied Analysis (3) NW Elementary functions of a complex variable; Cauchy integral formula. Taylor and Laurent series; conformal mapping. Fourier series; orthogonal functions; boundary value problems; applications. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 335 or 2.0 in MATH 309 and 2.0 in MATH 327. Offered: W.

MATH 429 Topics in Applied Analysis (3) NW Elementary functions of a complex variable; Cauchy integral formula. Taylor and Laurent series; conformal mapping. Fourier series; orthogonal functions; boundary value problems; applications. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 427 or 2.0 in MATH 336; 2.0 in MATH 428. Offered: Sp.

MATH 435 Introduction to Dynamical Systems (3)

NW Examples of dynamical systems in mathematics and in natural phenomena. Iterated functions, phase portraits, fixed and periodic points. Hyperbolicity, bifurcations. Chaos. Interval maps; quadratic families. Fractals; iterated function systems. Elements of higher dimensional dynamics. Julia sets, the Mandelbrot set. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 335 or 2.0 in MATH 327; either 2.0 in MATH 309 or 2.0 in AMATH 352 and 2.0 in AMATH 353.

MATH 436 Introduction to Dynamical Systems (3)

NW Examples of dynamical systems in mathematics and in natural phenomena. Iterated functions, phase portraits, fixed and periodic points. Hyperbolicity, bifurcations. Chaos. Interval maps; quadratic families. Fractals; iterated function systems. Elements of higher dimensional dynamics. Julia sets, the Mandelbrot set. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 435.

MATH 438 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations (3) NW

Integral curves and surfaces of vector fields, initial value problems for first-order linear and quasi-linear equations, Cauchy-Kovalevsky theorem, general Cauchy problem characteristics, special equations. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in both MATH 309 and MATH 326 or 2.0 in MATH 336.

MATH 441 Topology (3) NW

Metric and topological spaces, convergence, continuity, finite products, connectedness, and compactness. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 328 or 2.0 in MATH 335. Offered: A.

MATH 442 Differential Geometry (3) NW

Curves in 3-space, continuity and differentiability in 3-space, surfaces, tangent planes, first fundamental form, area, orientation, the Gauss Map. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 335, or 2.0 in MATH 326 and 2.0 in MATH 328 and 2.0 in either MATH 308 or 2.0 in MATH 318. Offered: W.

MATH 443 Topics in Topology and Geometry (3)

NW Content selected from such topics as homotopy theory, topological surfaces, advanced differential geometry, projective geometry, hyperbolic geometry, spherical geometry, and combinatorial geometry. Offered: Sp.

MATH 444 Geometry for Teachers (3) NW

Concepts of geometry from multiple approaches; discovery, formal and informal reasoning, transformations, coordinates, exploration using computers and models. Topics selected from Euclidean plane and space geometry, spherical geometry, non-Euclidean geometries, fractal geometry. Designed for teaching majors. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126 or 2.0 in MATH 129; either 2.0 in MATH 136, 2.0 in MATH 205, or 2.0 in MATH 308. Offered: AS.

MATH 445 Geometry for Teachers (3) NW

Concepts of geometry from multiple approaches; discovery, formal and informal reasoning, transformations, coordinates, exploration using computers and models. Topics selected from Euclidean plane and space geometry, spherical geometry, non-Euclidean geometries, fractal geometry. Designed for teaching majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 444. Offered: WS.

MATH 461 Combinatorial Theory (3) NW

Selected topics from among: block designs and finite geometries, coding theory, generating functions and other enumeration methods, graph theory, matroid theory, combinatorial algorithms, applications of combinatorics. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 308 or 2.0 in MATH 318.

MATH 462 Combinatorial Theory (3) NW

Selected topics from among: block designs and finite geometries, coding theory, generating functions and other enumeration methods, graph theory, matroid theory, combinatorial algorithms, applications of combinatorics. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 461.

MATH 464 Numerical Analysis I (3) NW

Basic principles of numerical analysis, classical interpolation and approximation formulas, finite differences and difference equations. Numerical methods in algebra, systems of linear equations, matrix inversion, successive approximations, iterative and relaxation methods. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solution of differential equations and systems of such equations. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 136, 2.0 in MATH 308 and 2.0 in MATH 327, or 2.0 in MATH 335. Offered: A.

MATH 465 Numerical Analysis II (3) NW

Basic principles of numerical analysis, classical interpolation and approximation formulas, finite differences and difference equations. Numerical methods in algebra, systems of linear equations, matrix inversion, successive approximations, iterative and relaxation methods. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solution of differential equations and systems of such equations. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH 464. Offered: W.

MATH 466 Numerical Analysis III (3) NW

Basic principles of numerical analysis, classical interpolation and approximation formulas, finite differences and difference equations. Numerical methods in algebra, systems of linear equations, matrix inversion, successive approximations, iterative and relaxation methods. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solution of differential equations and systems of such equations. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 307 or 2.0 in MATH 136; 2.0 in MATH 465. Offered: Sp.

MATH 487 Advanced Mathematics Computer Laboratory (1-2, max. 6) NW

Laboratory activities in the use of computing as a tool for doing mathematics, to be taken jointly with a designated section of a 400-level mathematics course. Credit/no credit only.

MATH 491 Introduction to Stochastic Processes (3) NW

Random walks, Markov chains, branching processes, Poisson process, point processes, birth and death processes, queuing theory, stationary processes. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH/STAT 396. Offered: jointly with STAT 491; A.

MATH 492 Introduction to Stochastic Processes (3) NW

Random walks, Markov chains, branching processes, Poisson process, point processes, birth and death processes, queuing theory, stationary processes. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH/STAT 491. Offered: jointly with STAT 492; W.

MATH 496 Honors Senior Thesis (1-5) NW

Problem seminar for honors students. Cannot be repeated for credit. Offered: A/WSp.

MATH 497 Special Topics in Mathematics for Teachers (2-9, max. 9) NW

Study of selected areas of mathematics. Designed for the improvement of teachers of mathematics. Offered: jointly with EDC&I 478.

MATH 498 Special Topics in Mathematics (1-5, max. 15)

Reading and lecture course intended for special needs of advanced students. Offered: A/WSpS.

MATH 499 Undergraduate Research (8)

Summer research opportunity for undergraduates. Credit/no credit only. Offered: S.

Microbiology

G315 Health Sciences



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/MicrobiologyAS.html



Department Web page:

depts.washington.edu/micro/

Microbiology is a natural science that deals with microorganisms such as bacteria, fungi, protozoa, algae, and viruses. It is concerned with the nature and properties of these organisms, their effects on humans and the environment, and how they can be exploited to provide useful products.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser

Sarah Mears

G315 Health Sciences, Box 357242

206-543-2572

advmicro@u.washington.edu

The microbiology baccalaureate degree program leads to a Bachelor of Science and offers students an excellent education in the biology of microorganisms, namely bacteria, fungi, protozoa, and viruses. Through learning about the biology of these microorganisms and viruses, students can more fully understand the pivotal position they occupy in establishing and maintaining our biosphere, their effects on human and plant life, and how the biological properties of certain microbes are exploited for certain purposes. Microorganisms are important in drinking water, wastewater and sewage treatment, production and spoilage of foods, production of antibiotics, bioremediation of toxic compounds, and genetic engineering of organisms having unique characteristics. Insight into strategies used by microorganisms and viruses to cause disease and the mechanisms used by their host to defend themselves are presented. The opportunity to learn practical state-of-the-art laboratory techniques and skills, and to participate in a research program, is one of the cornerstones of the program.

The program also offers a minor.

Graduates have found research positions in biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies, as well as in state and government positions hiring microbiologists. Students interested in a health profession or graduate program have benefited from this challenging program.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements:

1. A minimum of 75 credits applicable to graduation, with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 in prerequisite chemistry and biology courses.
2. Students should complete the following prerequisite courses before applying for admission: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or BIOL 201, 202, 203); CHEM 142, 152, 162; CHEM 223, 224, or 237, 238, 239.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: PHYS 114, 115, 116, or PHYS 121, 122, 123; one of the following: MATH 112, 124, 144, Q SCI 381, or STAT 311.

Additional Information: The first microbiology course for majors is MICROM 410, taken after the student has completed introductory biology and organic chemistry. MICROM 101, 301, and 302 (courses most commonly offered at community colleges) may

not be used toward the graduation requirements for a degree in microbiology. To graduate in four years, the student must complete introductory biology and organic chemistry before autumn quarter of the junior year.

Major Requirements: Minimum 90 credits (including microbiology courses) in the biological, physical, and mathematical sciences, as follows: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or BIOL 201, 202, 203), or equivalent (15 credits/one year); MICROM 402, 410, 411, 412, 431, 441, 442, 443, 496, and 445 or 450; and approved microbiology electives (36 credits, not to include MICROM 301, 302, 331); CHEM 142, 152, 162 (16 credits) (or CHEM 145, 155); CHEM 223, 224 (8 credits) (or 237, 238, 239; or 335, 336, 337); PHYS 114, 115 (8 credits) (or 121, 122) (PHYS 116 or 123 recommended); either MATH 112, 124, 127, 144, Q SCI 381, or STAT 311 (5 credits); BIOG 405, 406 (6 credits) (or 440, 441, 442). In all required and elective microbiology courses used toward graduation, a minimum 2.25 cumulative GPA and a minimum grade of 1.8 in each course. Transfer students must complete at least 20 of the required and elective microbiology credits at the UW.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include 15 credits in biology and chemistry (BIOL 200 or 201 or 101-102 or equivalent; CHEM 237 or 220, 221, or equivalent) and 15 credits in 400-level, graded microbiology courses, including at least one lab course (MICROM 402 or 431 or 443; 302 also acceptable), and both MICROM 410 and 496. Minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA for all courses used toward the minor.

Graduate Program

For a description of the graduate program in microbiology, see the School of Medicine section in the Graduate and Professional volume of the *General Catalog*.

Music

102 Music



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/music.html



Department Web page:
www.music.washington.edu

The foremost goal of the School of Music is the discovery, preservation, and transmission of the practice and knowledge of music, as well as the role of music in culture and history. The school expands the frontiers of artistic enterprise and cultural knowledge through research, scholarship, and creative production, in its publications, performances, and teaching.

Through its instructional offerings, the School of Music provides opportunities for all students of the University of Washington to explore the role of music in the cultural nature of the world, past, present, and future. The school teaches students to think creatively and critically. The faculty providing professional training to musical performers as well as to academic scholars. The ultimate goal of the school is to instill the standards and ideals of excellence in both the artistic and scholarly endeavor of its students.

The School of Music is committed to furthering and transmitting technological advances through its research and instruction.

Because of its prominence in public performance, the School of Music has a unique external visibility,

playing a vital role in the cultural life of the University, region, and beyond through the performance, creation, and study of music and culture. To that end, the school maintains strong links with professional arts organizations regionally as well as nationally.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Beth Miguel-Alipio
116 Music, Box 353450
206-543-1239
musicadv@u.washington.edu

Undergraduate programs include four-year programs leading to either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Music degrees, and five-year programs leading to the concurrent Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music double degrees. A minor in music is also offered. An undergraduate music-related degree program in ethnomusicology is offered through General Studies. See music or general studies adviser for details. Graduate programs lead to the degrees of Master of Arts, Master of Music, Doctor of Musical Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy.

Student Associations:

Music Student Association (MSA): A group of undergraduate and graduate students from various divisions of the School of Music, working to foster a stronger sense of professional community, serve the larger cultural community, and build practical tools for encouraging and promoting student musicians' endeavors. For more information, contact sonare@u.washington.edu.

Ethnomusicology Student Association: A student association which deals with the concerns of the ethnomusicology division, as well as meeting socially. For further information, contact the division at 206-543-0949 or 64 Music Building.

Music Educators National Conference (MENC): A local chapter of this national scholarly organization of music educators is directly involved in annual state and regional meetings and events. Contact Professor Patricia Campbell (pcamp@u.washington.edu) for further details.

Major

Admission Requirements

All students must audition and qualify at the MUSAP 320 level or better in their principal performance areas in order to be admitted as music majors and to receive private instruction. Major status in performance areas is accorded when, after admission to the College of Arts and Sciences is acknowledged and the required School of Music audition is successfully completed, the student commences applied-music study in a performance medium (e.g., voice) with an approved faculty member of the School of Music. Subsequent juries are required for additional qualification for specific performance-program emphases and for the Bachelor of Music performance programs. In Music History, Music Education, and Composition, additional entrance requirements apply, and the faculty members of the particular divisions determine the status of individuals accepted.

All music programs require instruction on an instrument. Auditions into freshman-level applied-music instruction (private lessons) are based on the assumption that a student's background includes four to eight years of private study on an instrument. Completion of a further two years of college-level private instruction does not automatically guarantee entry at the junior level of private instruction; placement is determined by an audition.

Most degree programs in the School of Music require one to two years of basic piano.

Continuation of Major Status

Performance studies should begin after audition and acceptance, and continue each subsequent quarter of registration until the minimum program requirements for applied-music lessons have been met. Applied-music study should continue as long as the student is registered and in residence until the final approved recital is given. In order to retain major standing, the student must make and demonstrate consistent and acceptable progress at the annual required jury. Concurrent enrollment or participation in at least one School of Music ensemble is required during each quarter in which a student receives "MUSAP" applied-music instruction. Also, basic piano proficiency is required for all majors. Non-keyboard majors must enroll in the MUSAP 133-235 series until appropriate proficiency is attained. Any departure from the above requirements must have the recommendation of the appropriate divisional chair and the written consent of the Director of the School of Music.

Grade Point Requirements

In all options, undergraduate music majors are required to earn a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course (core and elective) counted toward music major requirements. An overall minimum GPA in music course work required for graduation is 2.50 for the B.A. or B.A.-B.Mus. double degree programs, and 3.20 for the B.Mus. program.

Pre-Core Preparation

In preparation for beginning the music core course work, all students must be evaluated by placement test to determine their levels in music theory and music history. Students who have minimal background in these areas may be required to take MUSIC 113/119 and 120 before beginning the music core.

Transfer students who have had at least two quarters of music theory or music history are evaluated by a faculty member the quarter they are admitted to their program.

Music Core Requirements

The music core (36 credits), required in each of the undergraduate program tracks, is as follows: MUSIC 201/204, 202/205, 203/206 (12 credits); MUSIC 301/304, 302/305, 303/306 (12 credits); MUHST 210, 211, 212 (9 credits); MUSIC 250 (3 credits).

Minor

Minor Requirements: A minimum of 25 credits of music courses (MUSIC, MUHST, MUSEN, MUSAP, or MUSED prefixes). Maximum 10 credits at the 100 level, minimum 15 credits at the 200 level or above including:

1. At least 4 credits from courses dealing with the elements of music (chosen from MUSIC 116, 117, 118, 113/119, or 120).
2. 5 credits from courses for nonmajors that focus on a particular music area (MUSIC 121, 122, 160, 162, 316, 317, 318, 319, 331).
3. Maximum 10 transfer credits (including maximum 5 transfer credits in performance lessons and ensembles) may count toward the minor.

Bachelor of Arts

General Requirements: A minimum of 180 credits, of which 90 must be taken in departments other than the School of Music. Piano proficiency at MUSAP 135 level. All College of Arts and Sciences graduation requirements must be met. Cumulative GPA of 2.50

for all music courses and a minimum grade of 2.0 for each music course.

Major Requirements

Music Theory-History Option: Music core, plus 6 credits of 300-level MUHST electives, 6 credits of 400-level MUSIC or MUHST electives, 10 credits of MUSAP vocal or instrumental private applied instruction, 5 credits of MUSEN (ensembles), for a minimum of 63 credits.

Vocal or Instrumental Option: Music core, plus 6 credits of approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level, 18 credits of MUSAP vocal or instrumental private applied instruction, and 9 credits in ensembles, for a minimum of 69 credits.

Bachelor of Music

Admission Requirements: The Bachelor of Music majors are intended for specially qualified students who wish to emphasize professional training in performance or composition within a four-year program. Students should see the undergraduate adviser regarding special admission procedures for this program. Admission to the B.Mus. degree programs is accomplished by jury and special recommendation during the sophomore year.

General Requirements: A minimum of 180 credits, of which at least 60 must be taken in departments other than the School of Music. All College of Arts and Sciences degree requirements must be met (including Language Skills and Reasoning and Writing in Context), except that students need take only 60 credits in Areas of Knowledge, to include at least 20 credits each in two of the following three areas: Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts; Individuals and Societies; and the Natural World. Piano proficiency at MUSAP 235 level, a minimum grade of 2.0 in each music course counted toward the major, and a GPA of 3.20 in music courses is required for graduation.

Applied Music Major Requirements

Guitar, Orchestral Instruments, Organ, Piano, Strings, and Voice: Music core (36 credits) plus 9-15 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 3 credits (6 credits for strings) of MUHST at the 300 level; 36 credits of MUSAP applied instruction; 1-18 credits of electives; 1-2 credits of recitals; and 10-12 credits of MUSEN ensembles. Total major credits are 117-120. See the music undergraduate adviser for additional specific requirements in each area.

Composition: Music core (36 credits) plus 9 credits of division-approved upper-level electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 380, 381, 382, 400, 401, 490, 471 or 472 (12 credits); 36 credits of private instruction in composition, 18 credits of MUSAP private applied-music instruction, and 9 credits of MUSEN ensembles, for a total of 120 credits.

Jazz Studies: Music core (36 credits) plus 9 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives (see adviser for approved list); MUSIC 331 or 319, 425, 336, 436, 467, 468, 469, 379, 479 (15-17 credits); 6 credits of MUSIC 464; 10-12 credits of approved MUSIC electives; 30 credits of MUSAP private applied-music instruction; 12 credits of MUSEN ensembles, for a total of 112 to 116 credits.

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Music (Concurrent)

General Requirements: A minimum of 225 credits, of which 90 must be in areas other than music; all College of Arts and Sciences graduation requirements must be met.

Major Requirements: 2.50 GPA in music courses, minimum grade of 2.0 in each music course counted toward the major, and piano proficiency at MUSAP 235 level. See the music undergraduate adviser for special requirements in ensembles, and for approved electives lists for each option.

Performance Options

Composition

Music core (36 credits) plus 15 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 380, 381, 382, 400, 401, 490, 471 or 472 (12 credits); 36 credits of private instruction in composition; 18 credits of MUSAP applied-music instruction; and 12 credits of MUSEN ensembles, for a total of 129 credits.

Guitar

Music core (36 credits) plus 9 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 380, 381, 382, 326, 327, 328, 434, 435, 436, 487 or 438, 379, 479 (20 credits); 45 credits of MUSAP 338/438 applied instruction in guitar; 15 credits of MUSEN ensembles; 6 credits of additional music electives, for a total of 131 credits.

Jazz Studies

Music core (36 credits) plus 9 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives; MUSIC 331 or 319, 425, 336, 426, 467, 468, 469, 379, 479 (15-17 credits); 6 credits of MUSAP 233, 234, 235 or 301; 6 credits of MUSIC 464; 4-6 credits of approved music electives; 39 credits of MUSAP applied-music instruction; 15 credits of MUSEN ensembles, for a total of 130 to 134 credits.

Orchestral Instruments

Music core (36 credits) plus 12 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 380, 381, 382, 379, 479 (5 credits); 6 credits of MUSAP 233, 234, 235 or 301; 45 credits of MUSAP applied instruction on an orchestral instrument; 21 credits of MUSEN ensembles, for a total of 125 credits

Organ

Music core (36 credits) plus 9 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 350, 351, 352, 454, 458, 459, 473, 474, 487, 479, and one 3-credit advanced-analysis course (25 credits); 45 credits of MUSAP 322/ 422 applied instruction in organ; 18 credits of MUSEN ensembles; 5 credits of additional music electives; piano proficiency at MUSAP 321 level (or 6 credits of MUSAP 301), for a total of 138 credits. An optional junior recital is encouraged in preparation for senior recital.

Piano

Music core (36 credits) plus 9 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC to MUHST electives to include 3 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 326, 327, 328, 434, 435, 436, 487, 479, and one 3-credit advanced-analysis course (19 credits); 45 credits of MUSAP 321/421 applied instruction in

piano; 18 credits of MUSEN ensembles; 11 credits of music electives, for a total of 138 credits. An optional junior recital is encouraged in preparation for senior recital.

String Instruments

Music core (36 credits) plus 15 credits of division-approved upper-level MUSIC or MUHST electives to include 6 credits of MUHST at the 300 level; MUSIC 326, 327, 328, 380, 434, 435, 436, 379, 479 (15 credits); 45 credits of MUSAP applied instruction on string instrument; 21 credits of MUSEN ensembles, for a total of 132 credits.

Voice

The voice faculty strongly recommends emphasis in languages, especially Italian, which may also be used for the Language Skills requirement. SPHSC 300 is strongly recommended for 5 credits of the Natural World, and some course work in acting is also strongly recommended.

Music core (36 credits) plus 12 credits of division-approved upper-level electives; MUSIC 307, 308, 309; 326, 327, 379, 479 (12 credits); 8 credits of advanced vocal repertoire; 45 credits of MUSAP applied instruction in voice; 13 credits of MUSEN ensembles; and 6 credits of music electives, for a total of 132 credits.

Academic Options

Music History

Admission Requirements: Formal application to music history division, to include verified completion of music core, 3.00 GPA in music core courses, 3.00 overall GPA, and a writing sample. Completion of minimum entrance requirements does not guarantee admission. The program of study and preparation of the senior thesis is developed in consultation with a music-history faculty adviser. Students who intend to pursue graduate studies are strongly advised to establish proficiency in German or French and to acquire some acquaintance with one or two additional foreign languages.

Major Requirements: Music core (36 credits) plus 6 credits of 300-level MUHST electives; 36 credits of 400-level MUSIC or MUHST (minimum 12 courses); a 3-credit 400-level course in ethnomusicology; 3 credits of MUSIC 498; 18 credits of MUSAP applied instruction (3 years); 9 credits of MUSEN ensembles; and 24 credits of music electives.

Music Education

Instrumental or Choral General Emphasis leading to K-12 certification

Admission Requirements: Acceptance to program is by both performance audition and a Music Education Entrance Examination. Piano proficiency at MUSAP 135 level for instrumental emphasis or MUSAP 235 level for choral emphasis. Application to the Music Teacher Education Program is made to the music education faculty two quarters before part-time student teaching. (Non-native speakers of English are required to demonstrate language proficiency by successfully passing the SPEAK test with a score of 2.0 out of a possible 3.0 in each area of the test and a minimum of 2.2 in the pronunciation section, prior to full acceptance to the Music Education Program.)

Major Requirements: Music core (36 credits); MUSED 301, 304, 305, 306, 340, 403, 440, 452, 465 (25 credits); MUSIC 400; 2 credits of MUSAP 389; 18 credits of MUSAP applied instruction; 6 credits of MUSEN ensembles; 3 credits of jazz studies; EDLPS 479, EDPSY 304, EDC&I 494 (9 credits); 6-10 credits of division-approved upper-level electives; *Choral*

emphasis: MUSIC 350, 351, 352, MUSED 443; *Instrumental emphasis:* MUSIC 380, 381, 382, MUSED 405; 442. (15 credits of MUSED 404, full-time student teaching, is required for certification, but not graduation. See the School of Music undergraduate adviser for special requirements in ensembles and techniques classes, and for approved electives lists for each choral and instrumental option. Due to changes in state-mandated requirements, additional courses may be required for certification. For current certification requirements, consult the members of the music education faculty.)

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Music's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Robin L. McCabe

Professors

Beale, James M. * 1948, (Emeritus); MMus, 1947, Yale University; theory/composition.

Bernard, Jonathan W. * 1987; MA, 1973, MPhil, 1975, PhD, 1977, Yale University; theory and analysis of twentieth-century music.

Bozarth, George S, Jr. * 1982; MFA, 1973, PhD, 1978, Princeton University; music history and literature.

Campbell, Patricia S. * 1989; MM, 1975, University of Akron, PhD, 1981, Kent State University; music and child development, multicultural music education, comparative music education.

Carlsen, James C. * 1967, (Emeritus); MA, 1958, Washington University, PhD, 1962, Northwestern University; systematic musicology, psychomusicology, research methodology, theories of music instruction.

Chaloupka, Vladimir * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Geneva (Switzerland); experimental elementary-particle physics.

Curtis-Verna, Mary * 1969, (Emeritus); BA, 1943, Hollins College (Virginia); voice.

Dahlstrom, Robert A. * 1971, (Adjunct); MA, 1967, University of Illinois; design.

Dempster, Stuart R. * 1968, (Emeritus); MA, 1967, San Francisco State; trombone, contemporary music.

Eros, Peter S. * 1989; Diploma, 1956, Franz Liszt Academy; orchestra and opera.

Grossman, Arthur * 1968, (Emeritus); Diploma, 1955, Curtis Institute of Music; bassoon.

Hokanson, Randolph H. * 1949, (Emeritus); studied with Dame Myra Hess, Howard Ferguson (London); piano.

Jacobs, Sue-Ellen * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Colorado (Boulder); women studies, socio-cultural and applied anthropology, anthropological studies of women.

Kaplan, Abraham * 1977; Diploma, 1957, Juilliard School; choral conducting, composition.

Kappy, David L. * 1979; MM, 1971, University of Wisconsin; French horn performance, chamber music, and theory.

Karpen, Richard S. * 1989; MA, 1986, DMA, 1989, Stanford University; music composition, computer music, digital arts.

Kechley, Gerald * 1955, (Emeritus); MA, 1950, University of Washington; theory/composition.

Kind, Silvia E. 1969, (Emeritus); Konzert-Reife-Prufung, 1934, Hochschule für Musik (Germany); harpsichord.

Lundquist, Barbara R. * 1973, (Emeritus); MS, 1959, Montana State University, DMA, 1973, University of Washington; music education, sociomusicology, ethnomusicology in schools.

McCabe, Robin L. 1987; MMus, 1973, DMA, 1976, Juilliard School; piano performance, communication skills, and pedagogy.

McColl, William D. * 1968; Diploma, 1955, State Academy of Music (Austria); clarinet.

Moore, John T. 1948, (Emeritus); MM, 1941, University of Illinois; piano.

Patrick, Julian * 1990; BA, 1950, Cincinnati Conservatory; music, opera, song literature, musical theater, legitimate theater, teaching voice.

Patterson, Ronald G. 1999; developing classical music interactive DVDs for education and entertainment purposes.

Rahn, John * 1975; MFA, 1972, PhD, 1974, Princeton University; theory/composition.

Saks, Toby * 1976; MS, 1966, Juilliard School; performance and teaching of violoncello and chamber music.

Salzman, Timothy O. * 1987; MM, 1979, Northern Illinois University; wind ensemble conducting, pedagogy and repertoire.

Skowronek, Felix E. * 1968; BMus, 1956, Curtis Institute of Music; flute.

Smith, William O. * 1966, (Emeritus); MA, 1952, University of California (Berkeley); theory/composition.

Sokol, Vilem 1961, (Emeritus); BMus, 1938, MMus, 1946, Oberlin College; violin, viola, conducting.

Starr, Lawrence * 1977; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); music history and literature.

Stryk, Steven S. * 1987, (Emeritus); studied at the Royal Conservatory of Music (Toronto); violin.

Storch, Laila * 1968, (Emeritus); BA, 1964, Wilkes College; oboe.

Terry, Carole R. * 1979; MM, 1973, University of Rochester, DMA, 1977, Stanford University; organ, harpsichord.

Thome, Diane * 1977; MA, 1966, University of Pennsylvania, PhD, 1973, Princeton University; theory/composition.

Tufts, Paul Dewitt 1961, (Emeritus); MA, 1951, University of Washington; theory/composition.

Winn, William David * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, Indiana University; educational technology, instructional theory, instructional design, visual information processing.

Zsigmondy-Liedmann, Denes 1973, (Emeritus); BA, 1940, Gymnasium, Budapest (Hungary); violin.

Associate Professors

Benshoof, Kenneth 1963, (Emeritus); MA, 1963, San Francisco State; theory/composition.

Boers, Geoffrey Paul * 1996; MA, 1985, Portland State University, DMA, 1987, University of Arizona; choral music: literature, history, conducting, and rehearsal techniques; vocal pedagogy.

Demorest, Steven M. * 1993; MM, 1983, Westminster Choir College, PhD, 1989, University of Wisconsin; music education, choral ensembles.

Durand, Joel-Francois * 1991; MM, 1984, Musikhochschule, Freiburg (Germany), PhD, 1988, State University of New York (Stony Brook); music composition.

Ellingson, Terry J. * 1983; PhD, 1979, University of Wisconsin, MA, 1979, University of Chicago; ethnomusicology, anthropology, religion, Tibet, Nepal, Buddhism.

Geissmar, Else J. 1977, (Emeritus); MM, 1944, University of Michigan; piano.

Jussila, Clyde F. 1971, (Emeritus); MS, 1951, Kansas State University; music education.

Michaelian, Patricia * 1984; Diploma, 1970, Curtis Institute of Music; piano teaching and performance.

Rosinbum, Ralph 1983, (Emeritus); MA, 1948, University of Washington; opera production.

Schuyler, Philip D. 1999; MA, 1974, PhD, 1979, University of Washington; Near Eastern musics and cultures; contemporary music and art in the United States.

Seales, Marc A. 1987; BA, 1978, Western Washington University; jazz studies, keyboard.

Sheppard, Craig * 1993; Diploma, 1968, The Curtis Institute, Philadelphia, MSc, 1971, Juilliard School; piano and piano literature.

Taricani, Jo Ann * 1980; PhD, 1986, University of Pennsylvania; music history and literature.

Assistant Professors

Callus, Helen Sarah 1996; MA, 1994, Johns Hopkins University; viola performance, chamber music performance, viola pedagogy.

Collier, Thomas W. 1980; BA, 1971, BMus, 1971, University of Washington; percussion performance and mallet jazz improvisational techniques.

Dudley, Shannon K. * 1996; MA, 1988, PhD, 1996, University of California (Berkeley); steelband music in Trinidad; Caribbean music; colonialism, nationalism, ethnicity.

Henderson, Rebecca A. * 1996, (Affiliate); MM, 1985, Eastman School of Music; oboe performance and literature.

Immel, Don T. * 1999; MM, 1996, Rice University; artistic advancement of trombone performance, teaching and literature.

Kopp, David 1997; MA, 1980, State University of New York (Stony Brook), PhD, 1995, Brandeis University; systems of harmony in tonal and post-tonal music.

McDavid, Brad 1994; MM, 1990, Arizona State University, PhD, 1999, Ohio State University; conducting athletic band and concert band, music education.

Morrison, Steven J. * 1997; MM, 1988, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1995, Louisiana State University; factors in the development of music listening and performance behaviors.

Sielert, Vern 2001; MM, 1993, University of North Texas; jazz studies, jazz ensembles, trumpet (jazz and orchestral).

Zahn, Claudia 1998; BFA, 1976, Carnegie Mellon University; teaching acting and directing to singers and young directors.

Lecturer

Novacek, Steven A. 1984; BMus, 1975, California State University, Northridge; guitar.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Music

MUSIC 113 Pre-Core Ear Training (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Pre-core course in musicianship. Offered: ASP.

MUSIC 116 Elementary Music Theory (2) VLPA For nonmusic majors. For people with no hands-on music experience. Rudiments of music; notation of time, small pitch structures (e.g., some scales, chords, rhythmic patterns), some analysis. Recommended: some music training including ability to read music.

MUSIC 117 Elementary Music Theory (2) VLPA For nonmusic majors. For students who can read music, having some performance experience. Prerequisite: MUSIC 116.

MUSIC 119 Introduction to Music Theory and Musicianship (3) VLPA Basic elements of music theory: introduction to acoustics, major and minor scales, triads and seventh chords, keys, four-part writing, functional harmony, modes, simple forms, and jazz notation. Offered: A.

MUSIC 120 Survey of Music (5) VLPA Studies in listening, with emphasis on the changing components of Western art music. Illustrated lectures, laboratory section meetings, and presentations by guest artists.

MUSIC 121 The Orchestra (2) VLPA Development of the orchestra and its literature.

MUSIC 122 The Opera (2) VLPA An introduction to opera through selected masterworks, from Monteverdi to the present. Primarily for nonmajors.

MUSIC 160 Anglo-American Folk Music (5) VLPA Genres and styles from earliest roots to the present; Anglo-American ballads, dance music, French and other European immigrant groups.

MUSIC 162 American Popular Song (5) VLPA Historical, social, and stylistic study of popular idioms from the late nineteenth century to the present. Most attention to contemporary idioms (rock, country-western, soul, hip-hop). Various facets of the industry examined to learn how they influence taste and musical style.

MUSIC 185 The Concert Season (2) VLPA Performances from the School of Music concert season, supplemented by lecture topics related to concert repertoire. Analysis of applicable musical topics appropriate for enhanced appreciation of historical and cultural contexts of works performed. Attendance at ten concerts required.

MUSIC 191 Composition (3, max. 9) VLPA One-hour private instruction and one-hour laboratory ses-

sion each week. Intended to develop skill in creative musical expression. For composition majors only.

MUSIC 201 First-Year Theory I (3) VLPA Introduction to tonal harmony and counterpoint; triadic progressions in root position; first and second species counterpoint; analysis of simple works. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 119; recommended: concurrent registration in MUSIC 204. Offered: W.

MUSIC 202 First-Year Theory II (3) VLPA Continued instruction in tonal harmony and counterpoint; triadic progressions with inversions; third and fourth species counterpoint; further analysis of basic forms. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 201; recommended: concurrent registration in MUSIC 205. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 203 First-Year Theory III (3) VLPA Further introduction in tonal harmony and counterpoint; seventh chords; modulations to closely related keys; secondary dominants; introduction to chromaticism; emphasis on analysis and writing of four-part chorales in early 18th century style. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 202; recommended: concurrent registration in MUSIC 206. Offered: A.

MUSIC 204 First-Year Ear Training I (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Core ear-training sequence for majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 113; co-requisite: MUSIC 201. Offered: W.

MUSIC 205 First-Year Ear Training II (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Core ear-training sequence for majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 204; co-requisite: MUSIC 202. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 206 First-Year Ear Training III (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Core ear-training sequence for majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 205; co-requisite: MUSIC 203. Offered: AWSp.

MUSIC 216 Introductory Composition (2) VLPA For students not majoring in composition. Prerequisite: MUSIC 202.

MUSIC 217 Introductory Composition (2) VLPA For students not majoring in composition. Prerequisite: MUSIC 216.

MUSIC 218 Introductory Composition (2) VLPA For students not majoring in composition. Prerequisite: MUSIC 217.

MUSIC 240 Reed-Making Techniques (1, max. 6) VLPA Applies basic reed-making principles and techniques. Individualized instruction allows students of all levels to take the course simultaneously.

MUSIC 250 World Music (3) I&S/VLPA Introduction to world musical traditions, including both sound and socio-cultural dimensions of music. Topics include instruments, rhythm, melody, form, composition, improvisation, music in the family and community, politics, economy, religion, and case studies of major world musical traditions. Prerequisite: MUSIC 201; MUSIC 204.

MUSIC 270 World Popular Music (5) I&S/VLPA A global survey of popular music, including Latin America, Africa, Eastern Europe, the Middle East, Asia, and the Pacific. Emphasis on students' ability to recognize styles and to analyze the social and historical processes that have shaped them.

MUSIC 291 Composition (3, max. 9) VLPA One-hour private instruction and one-hour laboratory session per week. Prerequisite: MUSIC 191.

MUSIC 301 Second-Year Theory (3) VLPA Further study of modulation and chromatic harmony; analysis of 18th- and 19th-century short forms; technical exercises; model composition. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 203; 2.0 in MUSIC 206; corequisite: MUSIC

304; recommended: concurrent registration in MUSIC 304. Offered: W.

MUSIC 302 Second-Year Theory (3) VLPA More advanced study in mid- to late 19th-century chromaticism and compositional style; analysis of representative works; technical exercises; model composition. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 301; 2.0 in MUSIC 304; corequisite: MUSIC 305. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 303 Second-Year Theory (3) VLPA Core theory sequence for majors. Introduction to the theory and analysis of 20th-century music. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 302; 2.0 in MUSIC 305; corequisite: MUSIC 306. Offered: A.

MUSIC 304 Second-Year Ear-Training I (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Core ear-training sequence for majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 203; 2.0 in MUSIC 206; corequisite: MUSIC 301. Offered: W.

MUSIC 305 Second-Year Ear-Training II (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Core ear-training sequence for majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 301; 2.0 in MUSIC 304; corequisite: MUSIC 302. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 306 Second-Year Ear-Training III (0/1, max. 1) VLPA Core ear-training sequence for majors. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUSIC 302; 2.0 in MUSIC 305; corequisite: MUSIC 303. Offered: A.

MUSIC 307 Diction for Singers (2) VLPA Application of basic rules of diction, enunciation, and articulation in Italian. Materials include texts from the basic vocal repertoire. Primarily for the voice majors at freshman and sophomore levels; nonmajors on a space-available basis.

MUSIC 308 Diction for Singers (2) VLPA Application of basic rules of diction, enunciation, and articulation in French. Materials include texts from the basic vocal repertoire. Primarily for the voice majors at freshman and sophomore levels; nonmajors on a space-available basis.

MUSIC 309 Diction for Singers (2) VLPA Application of basic rules of diction, enunciation, and articulation in German. Materials include texts from the basic vocal repertoire. Primarily for the voice majors at freshman and sophomore levels; nonmajors on a space-available basis.

MUSIC 316 Music Cultures of the World (5) I&S/VLPA Near East, Central Asia, Far East, South and southeast Asia, Indonesia, and the Philippines. Content varies.

MUSIC 317 Music Cultures of the World (5) I&S/VLPA Music of Africa, Americas, and Oceania. Content varies.

MUSIC 318 Music Cultures of the World (5) I&S/VLPA Folk and popular music in western and eastern Europe and the Americas. Content varies.

MUSIC 319 Afro-American Music (5) I&S/VLPA Centers on Black music in the United States, but also clarifies the relationship of this music to the musics of other Afro-American cultures as well as to their African roots.

MUSIC 326 Repertoire (2) VLPA For music majors.

MUSIC 327 Repertoire (2) VLPA For music majors.

MUSIC 328 Repertoire (2) VLPA For music majors.

MUSIC 331 History of Jazz (5) VLPA Extensive overview of important musicians, composers, arrangers, and stylistic periods of jazz history from emergence of the first jazz bands at the turn of the 20th century through post-modern bebop era of the 1990s.

MUSIC 332 Music in European Society: Antiquity to 1700 (5) I&S/VLPA Music and its relationship to aspects of European culture and society-philosophy, politics, social conditions, and the visual arts from antiquity to 1700.

MUSIC 333 Music in Western Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Music in Europe and North America, drawn from classical, popular, jazz, opera, and musical theatre traditions. Emphasis on the relationship between musical works and their social, philosophical, political, and other contexts.

MUSIC 334 Band Arranging (2) VLPA Prerequisite: MUSIC 303.

MUSIC 336 Jazz Arranging (2) VLPA Writing in jazz style for various instrumental combinations. To be able to arrange for modern jazz orchestra. Prerequisite: MUSIC 303.

MUSIC 350 Choral Conducting (1) VLPA *Kaplan* Overview of choral conducting patterns. Score, voice warm-up, and intonation. Tempo fluctuation, left hand, diction, discipline. Designed for music and music education majors. Prerequisite: MUSIC 302; corequisite: MUSEN 307.

MUSIC 351 Choral Conducting (1) VLPA *Kaplan* Overview of choral conducting patterns. Score, voice warm-up, and intonation. Tempo fluctuation, left hand, diction, discipline. Designed for music and music education majors. Prerequisite: MUSIC 350; corequisite: MUSEN 307.

MUSIC 352 Choral Conducting (1) VLPA *Kaplan* Overview of choral conducting patterns. Score, voice warm-up, and intonation. Tempo fluctuation, left hand, diction, discipline. Designed for music and music education majors. Prerequisite: MUSIC 351; corequisite: MUSEN 307.

MUSIC 366 Cylinders to Platters—A Survey of Recorded Music Since 1888 (3) VLPA Music as reflected through the influences of the recording industry and the development of related technologies. Examines social and artistic impacts that the recording age has brought to American and European musical cultures. Recommended: MUSIC 120; MUSIC 162.

MUSIC 367 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I (1) VLPA Beginning jazz improvisation techniques used in the performance of basic jazz styles such as the blues. Primarily for music majors. Prerequisite: MUSIC 302.

MUSIC 368 Beginning Jazz Improvisation II (1) VLPA Beginning jazz improvisation techniques used in the performance of basic jazz styles such as the blues. Primarily for music majors. Prerequisite: MUSIC 367.

MUSIC 369 Beginning Jazz Improvisation III (1) VLPA Beginning jazz improvisation techniques used in the performance of basic jazz styles such as the blues. Primarily for music majors. Prerequisite: MUSIC 368.

MUSIC 379 Junior Recital (1) VLPA For participants in the Bachelor of Music degree program only.

MUSIC 380 Instrumental Conducting (1) VLPA *Salzman* Acquaints the beginning conductor with beat patterns and their expressive modifications, basic rehearsal techniques and score study. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 212 or MUSIC 302.

MUSIC 381 Instrumental Conducting (1) VLPA *Salzman* Acquaints the beginning conductor with beat patterns and their expressive modifications, basic rehearsal techniques and score study. Prerequisite: MUSIC 380.

MUSIC 382 Instrumental Conducting (1) VLPA *Salzman* Acquaints the beginning conductor with beat patterns and their expressive modifications, basic rehearsal techniques and score study. Prerequisite: MUSIC 381.

MUSIC 388 Jazz Pedagogy (2) VLPA Stylistic and esthetic developments in the performance of jazz. Key musical ingredients in the evolution of jazz as an art form and the skills commensurate with teaching these. Designed for music majors

MUSIC 391 Composition (3, max. 9) VLPA One-hour private instruction and one-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisite: MUSIC 291.

MUSIC 400 Computer Applications to Music (3, max. 9) VLPA Music workstation applications using microcomputers, music synthesizers, and analog-to-digital converters: music editing and score production, transcription, waveform and spectral analysis, and introduction to programming.

MUSIC 401 Computer Music Seminar 1 (3) VLPA *Karpen* Use of computers in musical composition, software digital sound synthesis, score generation, theoretical investigations. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 212, MUSIC 302, MUSIC 456, or PHYS 207.

MUSIC 402 Computer Music Seminar 2 (3) VLPA *Karpen* Use of computers in musical composition, digital sound synthesis, digital signal processing. Hardware used includes NeXT computers, digital recorders. Software used includes CSound, Common LISP, UNIX. Prerequisite: MUSIC 401.

MUSIC 403 Computer Music Seminar 3 (3) VLPA *Karpen* Advanced use of computers for musical composition, digital sound synthesis, digital signal processing. Advanced synthesis techniques such as LPC for speech and vocal synthesis, phase vocoders, reverberation, and spatial location. Hardware used includes NeXT computers and peripherals. Software includes CSound, Common Lisp, C, and UNIX. Prerequisite: MUSIC 402.

MUSIC 405 Liturgics and Hymnology: Practical Applications I (2) VLPA *Butler* Prepares organ majors and other advanced organ students to play hymns in a manner that inspires congregational singing. Includes a study of hymnology as well as instruction on the realization of anthem accompaniments and piano scores at the organ. Prerequisite: MUSIC 302; MUSIC 305; MUHST 212. Offered: A.

MUSIC 406 Liturgics and Hymnology: Practical Applications II (2) VLPA *Butler* Survey of church choir repertoire with emphasis on the smaller choir, choir organization and rehearsal techniques, choral conductor's preparation, a brief study of choral styles and editions, and choral arranging for the church choir. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 303, MUSIC 306, and MUHST 210, or MUSIC 405. Offered: W.

MUSIC 407 Liturgics and Hymnology: Practical Applications III (2) VLPA *Butler* History of Psalm singing, traditional and contemporary liturgics, plainchant, liturgical use of handbells, "contemporary" repertoire for the church, orchestral instruments and their use in worship (arranging for amateur players, basics of string bowing and editing, organizing instrumental ensembles), youth choir organization. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 303, MUSIC 306, and MUHST 210, or MUSIC 406. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 410 ElectroAcoustic Music: History and Analysis (3) VLPA *Thorne* Examines the music of major electro-acoustic composers. Emphasis on the relationship between technological resources and compositional advances. Addresses issues raised by the diversity of approaches to musical composition; relates particular creative contributions to the historical, cultural, and technological contexts in

which they originated. Prerequisite: MUSIC 303; MUSIC 306; MUHST 210. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 418 Baroque Ornamentation and Improvisation (3) VLPA *Terry* The study of ornamentation and improvisation for keyboard, woodwinds, voice, and strings of selected German, Italian, French, and English repertoire from 1600 to 1800.

MUSIC 420 Organ Improvisation and Service Playing I (2) VLPA Prepares students to improvise, especially for the church/synagogue service. Includes a brief study of hymnology, hymn elaboration, altered harmonizations, improvisation based on existing hymn tunes, interludes, chorale preludes, ornamented chorales. Prerequisite: MUSIC 303; MUSIC 306. Offered: A.

MUSIC 421 Organ Improvisation and Service Playing II (2) VLPA Continuation of MUSIC 420. Includes brief review of figured bass and functional harmony, free improvisation in simple antecedent/consequent ABA forms and more complex forms (rondo, theme, and variation), improvising partitas, interludes, improvisations based on plainchant. A survey of important improvisation texts. Prerequisite: MUSIC 420. Offered: W.

MUSIC 422 Organ Improvisation and Service Playing III (2) VLPA Continuation of MUSIC 421. Advanced improvisation: baroque improvisation techniques, fuguetas, baroque praeludias and fantasias, canons, toccatas, duos, trios, and simple fugues. Prerequisite: MUSIC 421. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 426 Advanced Jazz Arranging (2) VLPA *Brockman* Advanced arranging techniques for jazz ensembles of various sizes, exploring methods employed by Duke Ellington, Gil Evans, and others. Assignments include one original arrangement each for small-combo and full-jazz ensemble. Prerequisite: MUSIC 336. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 427 Music of Africa (3) I&S/VLPA Music cultures of Africa. Traditional styles and more recent developments. Open to all students with an interest in the area. Prerequisite: MUSIC 317.

MUSIC 428 Music of North India (3) I&S/VLPA Classical music of North India, the Hindustani tradition with emphasis on the Dhrupad and Khyal styles. Recommended: ethnomusicology or South Asian studies background.

MUSIC 430 Organology (3) VLPA Systematic study of musical instruments, involving the history, acoustical phenomena, and physical topologies of instruments from around the world, with emphasis on non-Western music.

MUSIC 433 Music of Latin America (3) I&S/VLPA The music of the Spanish-, French-, and Portuguese-speaking New World countries.

MUSIC 434 Pedagogy (2) VLPA Principles of effective studio teaching; survey and evaluation of teaching materials.

MUSIC 435 Pedagogy (2) VLPA Principles of effective studio teaching; survey and evaluation of teaching materials.

MUSIC 436 Pedagogy (2) VLPA Principles of effective studio teaching; survey and evaluation of teaching materials.

MUSIC 445 Selected Topics in Ethnomusicology (3, max. 9) I&S/VLPA Deals with areas not covered by other courses in ethnomusicology. Content varies with different instructors.

MUSIC 449 Advanced Piano Repertoire (2, max. 6) VLPA *McCabe, Michaelian, Sheppard* For piano majors who wish an in-depth survey of major areas of

the piano repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSIC 328. Offered: AWSp.

MUSIC 451 Summer Jazz Institute (1) VLPA *Brockman, Collier, Seales* Intensive one-week institute designed for the serious jazz student as well as for music educators. Six hours of daily instruction in jazz theory, ear-training, improvisation, arranging, as well as emphasis on rehearsal and performance techniques through sectional workshops and small group "jam sessions."

MUSIC 454 Organ Pedagogy (3) VLPA *Terry* Pedagogical approaches to organ techniques and performance practice, provides opportunity for practical application by means of student teaching.

MUSIC 458 Organ Repertoire: Middle Ages through Baroque (3) VLPA *Terry* Analysis and performance practices of organ literature, Middle Ages through baroque period. Development of the organ as musical instrument. Prerequisite: either MUHST 400, MUHST 401, MUHST 402, MUHST 403, MUHST 406, or MUHST 407.

MUSIC 459 Organ Repertoire: Bach to Present (3) VLPA *Terry* Analysis and performance practices of organ literature, classical period through the twentieth century. Development of the organ as a musical instrument. Prerequisite: either MUHST 408, MUHST 409, MUHST 410, MUHST 411, MUHST 412, MUHST 413, MUHST 414, MUHST 415, MUHST 417, MUHST 418, MUHST 419, MUHST 423, MUHST 424, or MUHST 426.

MUSIC 460 Advanced Vocal Repertoire: Pre-Nineteenth-Century Art Songs (2, max. 6) VLPA Professional preparation of pre-nineteenth-century songs with a view to total artistic-musical realization in performance. Appropriate style, character, balance, phrasing, diction, and projection for vocalists and pianists. Prerequisite: MUSIC 328.

MUSIC 461 Advanced Vocal Repertoire: Nineteenth-Century Art Songs (2, max. 6) VLPA Professional preparation of works from the literature of nineteenth-century German lieder, with a view to total artistic-musical realization in performance. Appropriate style, character, balance, phrasing, diction, and projection for vocalists and pianists. Prerequisite: MUSIC 460.

MUSIC 462 Advanced Vocal Repertoire: Twentieth-Century Art Songs (2, max. 6) VLPA Preparation of works from the twentieth-century repertoire of French, German, Italian, Spanish, and English songs, with a view to total artistic-musical realization in performance. Appropriate style, character, balance, phrasing, diction, and projection for vocalists and pianists. Prerequisite: MUSIC 461.

MUSIC 464 Jazz Laboratory (1, max. 9) VLPA *Seales* Forum for testing new technical skills, improvisational techniques, and jazz compositions and/or arrangements in a formal laboratory setting.

MUSIC 465 Acting for Singers (2, max. 6) VLPA Workshop designed specifically for the singing actor, focusing on character analysis, movement, and audition deportment skills.

MUSIC 467 Advanced Jazz Improvisation I (1) VLPA *Collier, Seales* Performance techniques in jazz improvisation for the advanced student. Prerequisite: MUSIC 369.

MUSIC 468 Advanced Jazz Improvisation II (1) VLPA *Collier, Seales* Performance techniques in jazz improvisation for the advanced student. Prerequisite: MUSIC 467.

MUSIC 469 Advanced Jazz Improvisation III (1) VLPA *Collier, Seales* Performance techniques in jazz improvisation for the advanced student. Prerequisite: MUSIC 468.

MUSIC 470 Analysis of Tonal Music: Introduction to Schenker (3) VLPA *Bernard, Kopp, Rahn* Introduction to the theories of Heinrich Schenker and their subsequent development; analysis of music from the common-practice period (1700-1900), with possible excursions into the twentieth century. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 303 and MUHST 212 or MUSIC 312 and MUHST 215.

MUSIC 471 Introduction to Atonal Theory and Analysis (3) VLPA *Bernard, Rahn* Theory of atonal music, including the "classical" twelve-tone repertoire. Analysis of works by Schoenberg, Berg, Webern, and others. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 303 and MUHST 212 or MUSIC 312 and MUHST 215.

MUSIC 472 Analysis of Twentieth Century Music, 1900-1950 (3, max. 6) VLPA *Bernard, Durand, Karpen, Kopp, Rahn, Thome* Analytical examination of musical works of the first half of the twentieth century in Europe and the United States, with emphasis on music other than that of the second Viennese school. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 303 and MUHST 212 or MUSIC 312 and MUHST 215.

MUSIC 473 Keyboard Harmony and Transposition (3) VLPA *Terry* Keyboard harmonization from the baroque period to present; transposition of vocal and instrumental pieces to different pitch levels. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 303 and MUHST 212 or MUSIC 312 and MUHST 215. Offered: alternate years.

MUSIC 474 Keyboard Harmony and Transposition (3) VLPA *Terry* Keyboard harmonization from the baroque period to present; transposition of vocal and instrumental pieces to different pitch levels. Prerequisite: MUSIC 473. Offered: alternate years.

MUSIC 475 Figured Bass Realization (3) VLPA *Terry* Various styles of continuo realization for keyboardists, emphasizing Bach cantatas, Haydn symphonies, and Mozart operas. Prerequisite: MUSIC 474. Offered: alternate years.

MUSIC 476 Advanced Vocal Repertoire: Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (2) VLPA Opera repertoire, 1600 to the Bel Canto era (Bellini, Rossini, Donizetti); style, traditions, embellishments in Italian, French, and German arias. Prerequisite: MUSIC 328.

MUSIC 477 Advanced Vocal Repertoire: Nineteenth Century (2) VLPA Opera repertoire, the post Bel Canto era through Verdi, Puccini and verismo, and significant German, French, and Slavic repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSIC 476.

MUSIC 478 Advanced Vocal Repertoire: Twentieth Century (2) VLPA Opera repertoire, twentieth-century opera literature (Barber, Menotti, Bartok, Dvorak); understanding of style, character and overall artistic and musical needs of the present. Prerequisite: MUSIC 477.

MUSIC 479 Senior Recital (1) VLPA

MUSIC 480 The Anthropology of Music (3) I&S/VLPA Analysis of aspects of anthropological thought influential in ethnomusicology. Critical evaluation of dominant theoretical schools and modes of explanation. e.g., evolutionist, diffusionist, historical particularist, structuralist, functionalist, symbolist, and semiotic, through detailed examination of seminal texts. Offered: jointly with ANTH 430.

MUSIC 481 Choral Repertoire: Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (3) VLPA Sacred and secular choral literature from the Renaissance through the early baroque, covering Europe and England. Various genres and styles of major composers, including performance practice, rehearsals, and conducting.

MUSIC 482 Choral Repertoire: Eighteenth Century (3) VLPA Sacred and secular choral literature of the baroque, covering mainland Europe and England. Choral works of Bach, his predecessors, and contemporaries. Stylistic analysis and study of performance practice.

MUSIC 483 Choral Repertoire: Nineteenth Century (3) VLPA Sacred and secular choral literature of the nineteenth century, covering mainland Europe and England. Analysis of accompanied and a cappella choral works by major composers with implications for conducting and programming of literature.

MUSIC 484 Choral Repertoire: Twentieth Century (3) VLPA Choral literature of the twentieth century, covering America, England, and mainland Europe. Various genres and styles, including score study and teaching strategies.

MUSIC 487 Tonal Counterpoint (3) VLPA *Bernard, Durand, Kopp, Rahn* Introduction to tonal counterpoint through exercises in analysis and composition, focusing on 18th-century styles. Study of melody principles of counterpoint in two and three voices, dance forms, inventions, fugue. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 311 or MUSIC 202.

MUSIC 490 Orchestration (3) VLPA Study of the instruments of the orchestra and practical experience in combining them; to enable the student to score for various instrumental combinations. Ideally to be taken before band arranging or jazz arranging, but is not a prerequisite.

MUSIC 491 Composition (3, max. 18) VLPA One-hour private instruction and one-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisite: MUSIC 391.

MUSIC 492 Opera Direction and Production (4) VLPA Practical experience with problems of the theater.

MUSIC 493 Opera Direction and Production (4) VLPA Practical experience with problems of the theater. Prerequisite: MUSIC 492.

MUSIC 498- Senior Thesis (3-, max. 9) VLPA Design and completion of an individual research project and writing of a thesis under supervision of a faculty member.

MUSIC 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 6)

Music Applied

MUSAP 133 Basic Keyboard (2) VLPA Keyboard harmony and simple keyboard pieces. Class instruction.

MUSAP 134 Basic Keyboard (2) VLPA Keyboard harmony and simple keyboard pieces. Class instruction. Prerequisite: MUSAP 133.

MUSAP 135 Basic Keyboard (2) VLPA Keyboard harmony and simple keyboard pieces. Class instruction. Prerequisite: MUSAP 134.

MUSAP 137 Class Instruction: Voice (1) VLPA Basic fundamentals of good singing: breathing, diction, voice focus. Materials include mainly early Italian art songs, some English and French songs.

MUSAP 138 Class Instruction: Voice (1) VLPA Basic fundamentals of good singing: breathing, diction, voice focus. Materials include mainly early Italian art songs, some English and French songs. Prerequisite: MUSAP 137.

MUSAP 139 Class Instruction: Voice (1) VLPA Basic fundamentals of good singing: breathing, diction, voice focus. Materials include mainly early Italian art songs, some English and French songs. Prerequisite: MUSAP 139.

MUSAP 205 String Techniques (2, max. 12) VLPA
Designed to prepare music education students to teach beginning and intermediate strings in the public schools.

MUSAP 210 Wind Techniques (2, max. 12) VLPA
Designed to prepare music education students to teach beginning and intermediate woodwinds and brass in the public schools.

MUSAP 217 Percussion Techniques (2, max. 4) VLPA *Collier* The study of basic percussion techniques as they apply to music in the public schools. Acquaints the prospective music education major with percussion performance and teaching techniques.

MUSAP 218 Guitar Techniques (2, max. 4) VLPA *Novacek* Includes exercises to develop a good basic technique emphasizing correct position and movement of both hands, basic folk song accompaniments including a variety of strums, finger picking patterns, hammering on and bass runs, reading guitar music, classical pieces, special effects, and access to other styles. Offered: W.

MUSAP 233 Secondary Piano (2) VLPA Focus is on advanced keyboard skills and piano repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSAP 135.

MUSAP 234 Secondary Piano (2) VLPA Focus is on advanced keyboard skills and piano repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSAP 233.

MUSAP 235 Secondary Piano (2) VLPA Focus is on advanced keyboard skills and piano repertoire. Prerequisite: MUSAP 234.

MUSAP 237 Secondary Class Instruction: Voice (2, max. 6) VLPA Continuation of basic fundamentals of good singing: breathing, diction, voice focus and repertoire. Designed for students not yet prepared for private instruction. Prerequisite: MUSAP 139.

MUSAP 239 Secondary Piano (2, max. 8) VLPA Intermediate level keyboard repertoire. Private instruction. Prerequisite: MUSAP 235.

MUSAP 300 Private Instruction: Voice (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Harper, Patrick* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 301 Private Instruction: Piano (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *McCabe, Michaelian, Seales, Sheppard* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 302 Private Instruction: Organ (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Terry* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 303 Private Instruction: Harpsichord (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Terry* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 304 Private Instruction: Violin-Viola (2-3, max. 45) VLPA Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 305 Private Instruction: Violoncello (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Saks* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 306 Private Instruction: Double Bass (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Lieberman* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 307 Private Instruction: Flute (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Skowronek* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 308 Private Instruction: Oboe (2-3, max. 45) VLPA Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 309 Private Instruction: Clarinet (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *McColl* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 310 Private Instruction: Bassoon (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Grossman* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 311 Private Instruction: Saxophone (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Brockman* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 312 Private Instruction: Horn (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Kappy* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 313 Private Instruction: Trumpet (2-3, max. 45) VLPA Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 314 Private Instruction: Trombone (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Immel* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 315 Private Instruction: Tuba (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Phillips* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 316 Private Instruction: Harp (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Vokolek* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 317 Private Instruction: Percussion (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Collier, Crusoe* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 318 Private Instruction: Guitar (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Novacek* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 319 Private Instruction: Viola da Gamba (2-3, max. 45) VLPA *Tindemans* Intended for undergraduate non-majors.

MUSAP 320 Private Instruction: Voice (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Harper, Patrick* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 321 Private Instruction: Piano (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *McCabe, Michaelian, Seales, Sheppard* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 322 Private Instruction: Organ (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Terry* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 323 Private Instruction: Harpsichord (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Terry* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 324 Private Instruction: Violin-Viola (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Callus, Patterson* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 325 Private Instruction: Violoncello (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Saks* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 326 Private Instruction: Double Bass (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Lieberman* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 327 Private Instruction: Flute (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Skowronek* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 328 Private Instruction: Oboe (2-3, max. 27) VLPA Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 329 Private Instruction: Clarinet (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *McColl* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 330 Private Instruction: Bassoon (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Grossman* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 331 Private Instruction: Saxophone (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Brockman* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 332 Private Instruction: Horn (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Kappy* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 333 Private Instruction: Trumpet (2-3, max. 27) VLPA Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 334 Private Instruction: Trombone (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Immel* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 335 Private Instruction: Tuba (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Phillips* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 336 Private Instruction: Harp (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Vokolek* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 337 Private Instruction: Percussion (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Collier, Crusoe* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 338 Private Instruction: Guitar (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Novacek* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 339 Private Instruction: Viola da Gamba (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Tindemans* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 340 Timpani (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Crusoe* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 341 Mallet Percussion (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Collier* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 389 World Music (2-3, max. 18) I&S/VLPA World music traditions taught by visiting native artists. Consult ethnomusicology staff for current offerings. Intended for undergraduate majors. Credit/no credit only.

MUSAP 420 Private Instruction: Voice (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Harper, Patrick* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 421 Private Instruction: Piano (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *McCabe, Michaelian, Seales, Sheppard* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 422 Private Instruction: Organ (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Terry* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 423 Private Instruction: Harpsichord (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Terry* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 424 Private Instruction: Violin-Viola (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Callus, Patterson* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 425 Private Instruction: Violoncello (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Saks* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 426 Private Instruction: Double Bass (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Lieberman* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 427 Private Instruction: Flute (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Skowronek* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 428 Private Instruction: Oboe (2-3, max. 27) VLPA Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 429 Private Instruction: Clarinet (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *McColl* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 430 Private Instruction: Bassoon (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Grossman* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 431 Private Instruction: Saxophone (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Brockman* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 432 Private Instruction: Horn (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Kappy* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 433 Private Instruction: Trumpet (2-3, max. 27) VLPA Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 434 Private Instruction: Trombone (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Immel* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 435 Private Instruction: Tuba (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Phillips* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 436 Private Instruction: Harp (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Vokolek* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 437 Private Instruction: Percussion (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Collier, Crusoe* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 438 Private Instruction: Guitar (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Novacek* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 439 Private Instruction: Viola da Gamba (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Tindemans* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 440 Timpani (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Crusoe* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 441 Mallet Percussion (2-3, max. 27) VLPA *Collier* Intended for undergraduate majors.

MUSAP 442 Jazz and Non-Western Drumming Techniques (2/3, max. 18) VLPA *Collier* Focused study of American jazz drumming and/or hand drumming techniques of various world music cultures to broaden the skills of percussion students, preparing them for new demands of contemporary musical styles. Designed primarily for music undergraduates enrolled in the percussion program.

Music Education

MUSED 301 Techniques for Teaching Music to Children (2) VLPA *Campbell* Exercises and applied experiences in sight-singing and error detection, keyboard skills, record and instruments of the Orff ensemble relevant to the teaching of music to children. Prerequisite: either MUSIC 212 or MUSIC 302; MUSAP 135.

MUSED 304 Introductory Music Methods (2, max. 4) VLPA *Demorest, Morrison* Comprehensive examination of materials for training beginning vocal and instrumental students. Topics include recruiting, motivation, and problems associated with evaluation. Methods of starting beginners and rehearsing ensembles are demonstrated with techniques addressing problems unique to public school ensemble instruction. Must be taken concurrently with MUSED 301; MUSED 340. Offered: A.

MUSED 305 Introductory Music Methods II (2, max. 4) VLPA *Demorest Morrison* Comprehensive examination of materials for training beginning vocal and instrumental students. Topics include recruiting, motivation, problems associated with evaluation. Methods of starting beginners and rehearsing ensembles are demonstrated with techniques addressing problems unique to public school ensemble instruction. Offered: W.

MUSED 306 Introductory Music Methods III (2, max. 4) VLPA *Demorest, Morrison* Comprehensive examination of materials for training beginning vocal and instrumental students. Topics include recruiting, motivation, problems associated with evaluation. Methods of starting beginners and rehearsing ensembles are demonstrated with techniques addressing problems unique to public school ensemble instruction. Offered: Sp.

MUSED 340 Music in Education (3) VLPA *Demorest* An orientation to the broad scope of issues regarding music in the schools (K-12), including curriculum, the development of instructional strategies, and evaluation techniques.

MUSED 403 Part-Time Student Teaching in Music (6) VLPA *Campbell, Demorest, Morrison* Supervised teaching internship. Directed observations of distinguished teachers in an elementary or secondary music setting. Weekly seminars. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

MUSED 404 Full-Time Student Teaching in Music (15) VLPA *Campbell, Demorest, Morrison* Supervised teaching internship. Directed observations of distinguished teachers in an elementary or secondary music setting. Weekly seminars. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: MUSED 403. Offered: AWSp.

MUSED 405 Marching Band Technique (2) VLPA *McDavid, Morrison, Salzman* Basics of marching and maneuvering discussed and used to write drill. Covers selection of music, use of marching procession, and show design. Students complete a drill for their own band or for an instrumentation determined by the instructor.

MUSED 410 Instrumental Rehearsal Techniques (3) VLPA *Salzman* Includes score preparation, rehearsal formats, and error detection.

MUSED 432 Comprehensive Music in the Secondary School (3) VLPA *Demorest* The teaching of music and its literature in music classes other than traditional ensembles from grade six through adults. Prerequisite: MUSED 340.

MUSED 440 Music for Children (3) VLPA *Campbell* Identification and selection of appropriate objectives, materials, teaching strategies and evaluation techniques used in teaching music from birth through grade five, with consideration of various approaches (e.g., Delcroze, Kodaly, Orff) for the musical development of children. Prerequisite: MUSED 302; MUSED 340

MUSED 442 Instrumental Curriculum: Methods and Materials (3) VLPA *Morrison* Study of the organization and administration of school instrumental music; the selection and use of materials and teaching strategies from beginning to advanced levels of instrumental instruction. Prerequisite: MUSED 340.

MUSED 443 Choral Curriculum: Methods and Materials (3) VLPA *Demorest* Study of the organization and administration of school choral music; the selection and use of materials and teaching strategies from beginning to advanced levels of choral instruction. Prerequisite: MUSED 340.

MUSED 452 Ethnomusicology in the Schools (3) VLPA *Campbell* Issues, teaching materials, and techniques involved in incorporating music cultures of United States and related world music repertoires in K-12 classroom instruction. Prerequisite: MUSED 340.

MUSED 465 Classroom Management and Evaluation in Music Education (3) VLPA *Morrison* Provides future teachers with strategies and techniques for classroom management, motivation,

assessment, and evaluation for applications to K-12 school music programs. Prerequisite: MUSED 340.

MUSED 475 Teaching the Music of Selected Cultures (1, max. 6) VLPA *Campbell* Music and culture of a specific world region with particular attention to songs, stories, and instrumental pieces applicable to the teaching of music and the arts in elementary and secondary schools.

MUSED 480 Music Methods for Classroom Teachers (3) VLPA *Campbell* Addresses the basic fundamentals of music and methods for teaching K-6 school children. Topics include repertoire appropriate for different age levels, methods and materials for integrating music into the K-6 curriculum.

MUSED 496 Special Topics in Music Education (1-3, max. 10) VLPA Special studies designed to reflect contemporary emphases and concerns in the music education profession.

Music Ensemble

MUSEN 100 University Singers (1, max. 15) VLPA Credit/no credit only.

MUSEN 300 University Symphony Orchestra (1, max. 15) VLPA

MUSEN 301 Wind Ensemble (1, max. 15) VLPA *Salzman*

MUSEN 302 Symphonic Band (1, max. 10) VLPA *Salzman*

MUSEN 303 Marching Band (2, max. 10) VLPA *McDavid* Credit/no credit only.

MUSEN 304 Percussion Ensemble (1, max. 12) VLPA *Collier*

MUSEN 305 Brass Ensemble (1, max. 12) VLPA *Kappy*

MUSEN 306 Woodwind Ensemble (1, max. 12) VLPA *Skowronek*

MUSEN 307 University Oratorio Chorus (1, max. 15) VLPA *Kaplan* Credit/no credit only.

MUSEN 325 Accompanying (2, max. 30) VLPA

MUSEN 340 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1, max. 6) VLPA Credit/no credit only.

MUSEN 345 Jazz Workshop (1, max. 12) VLPA *Collier, Seales*

MUSEN 346 Studio Jazz Ensemble (1, max. 6) VLPA

MUSEN 347 Opera Chorus (1, max. 12) VLPA *Kaplan*

MUSEN 350 University Chorale (1, max. 12) VLPA Credit/no credit only.

MUSEN 351 Chamber Singers (1, max. 15) VLPA *Boers*

MUSEN 361 Piano Ensemble (1, max. 3) VLPA Study and performance of works for four hands at one or two pianos. Designed for upper-level piano majors or students with equivalent ability.

MUSEN 368 Harp Ensemble (1, max. 12) VLPA *Vokolek*

MUSEN 369 Baroque Chamber Ensemble (1, max. 18) VLPA *Terry, Tindemans*

MUSEN 375 Opera Workshop (1, max. 6) VLPA *Zahn* Preparation of music theatre repertoire. Intended for the mature voice student.

MUSEN 381 Chamber Music (1, max. 18) VLPA

MUSEN 382 Opera Theatre (2, max. 6) VLPA *Zahn* Public performance of roles in opera.

MUSEN 383 Collegium Musicum (1, max. 6) VLPA *Tindemans*

MUSEN 384 Contemporary Group (1, max. 6) VLPA *Durand* Exploration of notation and performance problems in today's music; preparation for public performance. Credit/no credit only.

MUSEN 446 Advanced Studio Jazz Ensemble (1, max. 9) VLPA Preparation and performance of material appropriate to large jazz ensemble concerts, clinics, and radio and television broadcasts. Recommended: three quarters of MUSEN 346.

Music History

MUHST 210 Introduction to the History of Western Music I (3) VLPA *Taricani* Introduction to the critical study of Western music history, including representative composers, works, and genres, as well as significant concepts and issues. Origins of Western Music. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MUHST 212 or minimum score of 80% on MUSHSA placement test. Offered: A.

MUHST 211 Introduction to the History of Western Music II (3) VLPA *Starr, Taricani* Introduction to the critical study of Western music history, including representative composers, works, and genres, as well as significant concepts and issues. Baroque and Classical Periods. Prerequisite: either 3.0 in MUSIC 120 or minimum score of 80% on MUSHSA placement test. Offered: W.

MUHST 212 Introduction to the History of Western Music III (3) VLPA *Starr* Introduction to the critical study of Western music history including representative composers, works, and genres as well as significant concepts and issues. Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MUHST 211. Offered: Sp.

MUSIC 260 Orchestral Music (5) VLPA Orchestral music from its beginnings in the seventeenth century through recent developments; evolution of the symphony.

MUSIC 261 Mozart (5) VLPA Introduction to Mozart's music and to musical life in Habsburg Austria during the Enlightenment. Mozart's musical personality studied through masterpieces in all genres, with principal emphasis on listening. Ability to read music not required.

MUSIC 263 Opera (5) VLPA Contributions of music, text, and staging; study of representative works concentrating on problems of combining these elements into a composite work of art.

MUHST 301 Music and the American Experience (3) I&S/VLPA *Starr* Survey of American music from the colonial period to the present day, with emphasis on in-depth examination of representative works from both cultivated and vernacular traditions. Prerequisite: MUHST 210; MUSIC 303; MUSIC 306. Offered: WSp.

MUHST 310 Perspectives in Music History (3, max. 6) I&S/VLPA Overview of different stylistic periods in music history. Perspectives include music and philosophy, music and gender, and music and text. Students develop an insight into the manner in which similar questions have been approached in diverse cultures and periods. Prerequisite: MUHST 210; MUSIC 303; MUSIC 306. Offered: WSp.

MUHST 311 Beethoven in Western Culture (3) I&S/VLPA Comprehensive study of Beethoven's works and their nineteenth- and twentieth-century reception, with consideration of how Western culture has used Beethoven's music in its constructions of subjectivity, genius, and national and other collective

identities. Prerequisite: MUSIC 303; MUSIC 306; MUHST 210. Offered: WSp.

MUHST 400 Medieval Music: To 1400 (3) VLPA *Taricani* Critical readings on issues in medieval music. Works to be studied included repertory form chant, motets, and sacred and secular music of the Middle Ages. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 401 Early British Music: 1300-1700 (3) VLPA *Taricani* Examines the history of British music from its earliest polyphony through the music of Purcell. Stylistic features of English music studied, including medieval polyphony, Tudor music, Elizabethan music, and seventeenth-century music through Purcell. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 404 Baroque Keyboard Music (3) VLPA Forms and styles: Frescobaldi through J.S. Bach and C.P.E. Bach. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 405 Orchestral Music: 1620-1760 (3) VLPA Corelli through the Mannheim School. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 406 Baroque Choral Music (3) VLPA *Bozarth* Monteverdi through Handel. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 407 Baroque Opera (3) VLPA Monteverdi through Handel. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 408 Keyboard Music: 1760-1830 (3) VLPA *Bozarth* Haydn through Schubert. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 409 Chamber Music: 1760-1830 (3) VLPA Haydn through Schubert. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 410 Orchestral Music: 1760-1830 (3) VLPA Haydn through early Berlioz. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 411 Art Song, 1760-1830 (3) VLPA The art song in European culture during the Classical and early Romantic periods. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 412 Choral Music: 1750-1830 (3) VLPA Large works for chorus and orchestra, Haydn through Beethoven. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 413 Opera: 1750-1830 (3) VLPA Gluck through Bellini. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 414 Keyboard Music: 1830-1915 (3) VLPA *Bozarth* Schumann through Debussy. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 415 Chamber Music: 1830-1915 (3) VLPA Schumann through Ravel. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 416 Orchestral Music: 1830-1915 (3) VLPA Schumann and Mendelssohn through early Schoenberg and Stravinsky. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 417 Art Song: 1830-1915 (3) VLPA *Bozarth* The Lieder of Schumann, Brahms, Wolf, Strauss, Mahler, and Schoenberg. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 418 Choral Music: 1830-1915 (3) VLPA *Bozarth* Selected choral masterpieces. Mendelssohn through Schoenberg. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 419 Opera: 1830-1915 (3) VLPA German, French, and Italian operatic traditions. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 421 Music Criticism (3) VLPA *Starr* Study of the various forms of music criticism, with an emphasis on the writing of valid examples and evaluation of one's own work along with that of others—classmates, journalists, and academic critics. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 423 Twentieth-Century Music to 1945 (3) VLPA *Starr* Intensive study of selected composers and works exemplifying the new vocabularies, grammars, and styles of the early part of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 424 Music Since 1945 (3) VLPA *Starr* Diversity of the contemporary musical scene. Vocabularies appropriate for the description and understanding of the new music, developed through study of representative composers and works, and appropriate readings. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 425 Jazz History and Analysis (3) VLPA *Collier* Major eras and styles of jazz with emphasis on technical aspects of jazz music: composition, arranging, improvisation practices. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.


MUHST 426 American Popular Music (3) VLPA *Starr* An in-depth consideration of American popular music styles and repertory from about 1920 to the present day. Analysis of representative pieces; consideration of critical and aesthetic issues relating to popular music; relationship of popular music to "art" music and to American culture and society. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.


MUHST 429 Music, Literature, and the Arts (3) VLPA Literary and visual art works that include musical subject matter and forms; musical genres that incorporate other arts such as opera and ballet. Related philosophical writings. Includes works of a particular time period or investigation of a specific problem in comparative arts. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

MUHST 497 Special Topics in Music History (1-3, max. 6) VLPA Topics vary each quarter. Prerequisite: one 300-level MUHST course.

Near Eastern Languages and Civilization

229B Denny

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/near_eastern.html

 Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/nelc/

The Department of Near Eastern Languages and Civilization focuses on the languages and civilizations of the Near East with an emphasis on the ancient and medieval roots of these civilizations as well as more-recent cultural developments. Each of the languages offered by the department represents a major literary tradition. Arabic, Persian, Turkish, and Central Asian Turkic are the languages of the most significant literary manifestations of Islamic civilization. Hebrew and Aramaic are the languages of the Bible and are central to Judaism and Jewish culture. Egyptian languages (Coptic, Hieroglyphic) and other Mesopotamian and Mediterranean languages (Akkadian, Ugaritic, Phoenician) are important to the

ancient and Christian cultures of the Near East. These languages are taught in conjunction with courses on the social, cultural, and religious history of the Near East, providing students with a broad understanding and solid foundation for more advanced studies or professional career development.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Michael Williams
229B Denny, Box 353120
206-543-6928
neareast@u.washington.edu

The department offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in Near Eastern languages and civilization, Near Eastern culture and civilization, comparative Islamic studies, and Biblical and ancient studies. The department also offers a minor.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Courses in any discipline that deals with the Near East, e.g., history, political science, economics. Courses in writing, literature, French, German, and Russian are also recommended.

Major Requirements

Near Eastern Studies—Languages and Civilization: Two years of one Near Eastern language, or its equivalent as evidenced by examination; at least 9 credits in advanced literature or text courses in that language; NEAR E 210; one of the following: NEAR E 211, NEAR E 240, or RELIG 210; an approved program of 20 further credits in courses offered by the department or courses on the Near East offered by other departments, or both. Study opportunities in the Near East and Central Asia are available on a competitive basis for a limited number of students.

Near Eastern Studies—Culture and Civilization: Two years of one Near Eastern language or its equivalent as evidenced by examination; NEAR E 210 or (with approval of adviser) NEAR E 220; one of the following: NEAR E 211, NEAR E 240, or RELIG 210; an approved program of 20 further credits in Near Eastern courses including at least one course from each of the following areas: Near Eastern civilization, Near Eastern religion, Near Eastern literature in translation; 8 credits in non-language, upper-division courses related to the Near East in the department or in other departments; a senior essay on a topic of Near Eastern civilization (5 credits).

Near Eastern Studies—Comparative Islamic Studies: Two years of one of the following languages or its equivalent as evidenced by examination: Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Uzbek, Kazakh, or other appropriate languages with approval of adviser; NEAR E 210; NEAR E 212 or 240; an approved program of 10 credits in courses in Islamic religious traditions and texts, and 15 credits in history, society and culture of Islam; a senior essay on a topic in comparative Islamic studies (5 credits).

Near Eastern Studies—Biblical and Ancient: Two years of Biblical Hebrew or its equivalent as evidenced by examination (alternatively, a student may satisfy this language requirement by combining a minimum of four quarters of Biblical Hebrew with two quarters of other ancient Near Eastern languages, including Aramaic, hieroglyphic Egyptian, Coptic, Akkadian, second-year Greek, or other appropriate languages as approved by adviser); NEAR E 220 and

240; an approved program of 20 credits in courses in ancient near eastern history, society and culture, and ancient near eastern literature in translation; 8 credits in non-language, upper-division near eastern courses related to the ancient near east; a senior essay on a topic in biblical and ancient near eastern studies (5 credits).

Minor

Minor Requirements: 25 credits including NEAR E 210 or 220; one course from NEAR E 211, 240, RELIG 210; additional credits from Near Eastern civilization or language courses (may not include language courses at the beginning or intermediate level).

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Near Eastern Languages and Civilization's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Michael A. Williams

Professors

Andrews, Walter G. 2001, (Research); PhD, 1970, University of Michigan.

Bacharach, Jere L. * 1967, (Adjunct); MA, 1962, Harvard University, PhD, 1967, University of Michigan; history of the Near East.

Cirtautas, Ilse D. * 1968; PhD, 1958, University of Hamburg (Germany); Turkic languages and literatures.

Heer, Nicholas L. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, Princeton University; Arabic language and literature, Islamic theology and philosophy.

Jaffee, Martin S. * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, Brown University; Rabbinic religion and literature in late antiquity.

Karimi-Hakkak, Ahmad * 1985; PhD, 1979, Rutgers University; Persian language and literature, Iranian culture and civilization.

Mackay, Pierre A. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of California (Berkeley); Greek literature, post classical and Byzantine Greek literature, numismatics.

Sokoloff, Naomi B. * 1985; PhD, 1980, Princeton University; Hebrew language and literature.

Williams, Michael A. * 1976; PhD, 1977, Harvard University; early Christianity and religions of antiquity.

Ziadeh, Farhat J. * 1966, (Emeritus); LLB, 1940, University of London (UK); Arabic language and literature, Islamic law, Islamic institutions.

Associate Professors

Deyoung, Terri L. * 1991; PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); Arabic language and literature.

Noegel, Scott B. * 1995; PhD, 1994, Cornell University; Ancient Near Eastern languages, literatures, cultures and history.

Wheeler, Brannon M. * 1996; PhD, 1993, University of Chicago; Islamic studies, comparative religion, late antique, Jewish studies and legal studies.

Assistant Professors

Kuru, Selim Sirri 1999; PhD, 2000, Harvard University; Ottoman, Turkish, Language, Literature.

Walker, Joel T. 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, Princeton University; late antiquity, Byzantine, early Middle Ages.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Near Eastern Languages and Civilization

NEAR E 210 Introduction to Islamic Civilization (5) I&S/VLPA Major developments in Islamic civilization from advent of Islam in seventh century to present. Islamic history, law, theology, and mysticism, as well as the politics, cultures, and literatures of the various Islamic societies. Offered: jointly with SISME 210.

NEAR E 211 Islam (5) I&S/VLPA B. Wheeler Introduction to important cultural and historical aspects of Islam, focusing on basic concepts and developments such as prophethood, Quran and Hadith, canon and law, ritual, social theory, Sufism, theology, and sectarianism. Special attention to comparison of varied Muslim practices and beliefs, and their relation to textual and personal authority. Offered: jointly with RELIG 211.

NEAR E 212 Introduction to the Quran (5) I&S/VLPA B. Wheeler Emphasis on the historical context of the Quran, the history of the text, its collection, organization, and interpretation. In English. Offered: jointly with RELIG 212.

NEAR E 213 Introduction to the Modern Middle East (5) I&S Major social and political trends in the Middle East during the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries. Basic principles of Islam and its diversity, changing balance of power during the early modern period; European colonialism and withdrawal; pan-Arabism, nationalism, feminism and religious resurgence. Offered: jointly with SISME 213.

NEAR E 215 Prophets in Islam and Judaism (5) I&S/VLPA Noegel, Wheeler Explores prophecy and prophets within the context of the ancient Mediterranean world. Particular attention to the exegetical traditions concerning prophets in the Bible and Quran. Examines the stories of Abraham, Moses, Gideon, Elijah/Khidr, and others. Prophecy and mysticism examined for their relationship to oracles, sufism, and sacred texts. Offered: Sp.

NEAR E 220 Introduction to the Ancient Near East (5) I&S/VLPA Noegel Surveys the peoples, places and events of the ancient Near East. Examines the cultures of Mesopotamia, Egypt, Canaan, and Israel with an eye to each culture's cultural contributions. Pays special attention to shared cultural elements as well as distinguishing characteristics of the peoples of these regions.

NEAR E 230 Themes in Near Eastern Literature (5) I&S/VLPA Significant and interesting aspects of Near Eastern culture and society as represented by literary themes. Aspects of Near Eastern life and art such as women, minority groups, mysticism, and modern literature. Content varies.

NEAR E 240 Introduction to the Hebrew Bible: Old Testament (5) I&S/VLPA Examines the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) in translation and its relationship with literatures of ancient Near East.

Comparisons drawn between biblical text and literary works of Canaan, Egypt, Greece, Mesopotamia. Emphasis on the sophisticated literary techniques employed by biblical writers. Offered: jointly with RELIG 240.

NEAR E 250 Iranian Culture and Civilization (5) I&S/VLPA *Karimi-Hakkak* Explores the culture and civilization of this Middle Eastern society through a multi-disciplinary approach that includes such manifestations as architecture, carpet-weaving, storytelling, and the composition of poetry.

NEAR E 260 The Middle East in Film (3) I&S/VLPA The cinema of Egypt, Iran, Israel, Turkey, and other Middle Eastern nations; compares and contrasts the films with Middle Eastern literature from the twentieth century. Both films and literature illustrate how Middle Easterners view the world: their concepts of self versus society, religion, art, and politics.

NEAR E 310 Modern Near Eastern Literatures in English Translation (3) VLPA Contemporary cultures of the Middle East studied through exposure to a representative sample of their literary work. Texts selected address major issues in Middle Eastern societies, e.g. tradition versus modernity, national identity and the challenge of the West, Arab-Israeli conflict.

NEAR E 325 Modern Hebrew Literature in English (3) VLPA *Sokoloff* Major developments in Hebrew literature from the Enlightenment to the current Israeli literature.

NEAR E 375 Turkic Peoples of Central Asia (3) I&S *Cirtautas* History of the Turkic peoples, AD 552 to present. Emphasis on current status of Turkic peoples in Central Asia. Geographical distribution, demographic data, reactions and adaptations to changes resulting from the 1917 revolution. Turkic viewpoint on past and present developments. Offered: jointly with SIS 377.

NEAR E 402 Classical Arabic Literature in Translation (3) VLPA *DeYoung* Examines development of Arabic literature from its beginnings through the fall of the Abbasid dynasty to the Mongols. Coincides with period when Arabic language and literature were dominant forces in Islamic civilization. Topics include: impact of Islam on the literature, courtly love, mystical poetry, the Thousand-and-One Nights, and Hispano-Arabic literature.

NEAR E 403 Colonialism, Nationalism, and the Modern Arabic Novel (3) I&S/VLPA *DeYoung* Examines how representative novels from the modern canon in Arabic have both endorsed and critiqued aspects of nationalism and colonialist ideology. Recommended: NEAR E 210.

NEAR E 421 Islamic Mystical Literature in English (3) VLPA Readings from the works of principal Sufi writers and poets.

NEAR E 423 Persian Literature in Translation (3) VLPA *Karimi-Hakkak* Designed to familiarize students with an expanding collection of works translated from Persian literature, both classical and modern, into English. Focuses on a few representative texts and offers interpretations of the culture through close readings. Prior acquaintance with Iranian culture not required.

NEAR E 425 Current Trends in Modern Near Eastern Literature and Criticism (3) VLPA Modern literary tradition of the Near East with emphasis on major literary movements and/or genres and literary criticism in the modern period. The literatures of the Arab world, Persia, Turkey, and Israel are considered in alternate quarters.

NEAR E 430 Scripture in Islam (5) I&S/VLPA *B. Wheeler* Examines concept and use of scripture in

Islam, with special attention to issues of canon and commentary, heavenly books, talismanic uses, and the place of scripture in ritual. In English. Offered: jointly with RELIG 430.

NEAR E 432 Ritual and Law in Islam (5) I&S/VLPA *B. Wheeler* Comparative study of Islamic ritual practices and related development of jurisprudence and law. Focus on sacrifice, political and social legal theory, pilgrimage, regulation of the body, and the diversity of contemporary practices. In English. Offered: jointly with RELIG 432; W.

NEAR E 433 Life of Prophet Muhammad (5) I&S/VLPA *B. Wheeler* Examines historical and religious traditions associated with the life of the Prophet Muhammad with particular attention to the biography in classical Islam. Focuses on Muhammad as prophet, holy man, law-giver, mystic, and statesman. Comparison with other religious figures such as Jesus and the Buddha. In English. Offered: jointly with RELIG 433.

NEAR E 434 Human Rights and Islam (3) I&S *Souaiaia* Focuses primarily on the historical and philosophical background behind the development of the principles and norms of "human rights" in Western thought and in the Islamic legal and religious traditions, from the seventh century to modern day. Analyzes the role of religious as well as political, social, and economic institutions in formulating the notions of human rights. Offered: jointly with RELIG 434/SISME 434.

NEAR E 435 Major Trends in Modern Arabic Fiction (3) VLPA *DeYoung* Development of Arabic prose fiction from the end of the nineteenth century to the present.

NEAR E 443 The Word and the Empire: Reading Ottoman Literature (3-5) I&S/VLPA *Kuru* Approaches Ottoman literature through translations and scholarly articles in English. Evaluates this particular literary tradition as an imperial production, through an analysis and critical reading of course materials.

NEAR E 451 Pharaonic Egypt in the Context of the Ancient Near East (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Surveys the history, literature, and archaeology of ancient Egypt from the first pharaohs to the conquest of Alexander the Great. Introduces the field of Egyptology, and focuses on the continuity of Egyptian history and culture in context. Slide presentations supplement the readings and in-class lectures.

NEAR E 452 The Biblical Song of Songs (3) VLPA *Noegel* Examines the erotic and beautiful Song of Songs within the context of ancient (and medieval) Near Eastern love poetry and correlates close readings of the book with various interpretations it has received from antiquity until today. No knowledge of Hebrew or the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with SISJE 452.

NEAR E 453 The Biblical Prophets (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Explores the biblical prophets (in translation) within their Near Eastern contexts. Studies them for their historicity, literary and rhetorical sophistication, and ideological agendas. This course seeks to uncover the meaning and distinctiveness of Israelite prophecy within the context of the larger Near East. No knowledge of the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with SISJE 453.

NEAR E 454 Israel: The First Six Centuries BCE (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Traces the Israelites, from the Babylonian destruction of the Jerusalem Temple (586 BCE) to events following the destruction of the second Temple (1st century CE). Focuses on primary historical and literary sources as well as archaeological and artistic evidence. No knowledge

of Hebrew or the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with SISJE 454.

NEAR E 455 The Kings of Monarchic Israel (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Examines the biblical accounts (in translation) concerning the formation and collapse of the united Israelite monarchy. Investigates the archaeological and textual evidence for their historicity, the literary sophistication of these accounts, and Israelite kingship within the wider context of the ancient Near East. No knowledge of the Bible is required. Offered: jointly with SISJE 455.

NEAR E 456 Women in Ancient Judaism (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Explores those texts in early Jewish literature in which women play prominent roles and those in which women are surprisingly absent. Discusses the literary portrayal of women for what they tell us about the people who wrote the texts. No knowledge of Hebrew is required. Offered: jointly with RELIG 456.

NEAR E 457 The History of Biblical Interpretation (3) I&S/VLPA *Noegel* Traces biblical interpretation and translation technique from the earliest translations of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) to the various historical literary, deconstructionist, and holistic strategies of more recent times. Adopts a "hands-on" approach to the material and explores various hermeneutics by applying them in class. Offered: jointly with RELIG 457.

NEAR E 490 Supervised Study (1-6, max. 18) Special work in Near Eastern studies for graduates and undergraduates.

NEAR E 495 Trends in the Contemporary Middle East (3) I&S *Bacharach, De Young, D. Wheeler* Perspectives on cultural, political, and other aspects of Middle Eastern societies. Focuses on background complexities rather than immediate political-military confrontations. Topics vary. Offered: jointly with SISME 495.

NEAR E 496 Special Studies in Near Eastern Languages and Civilization (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Offered occasionally by visitors or resident faculty. Content varies.

NEAR E 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 18)

Akkadian

AKKAD 401 Elementary Akkadian (3) Introduction to the Akkadian language (Assyrian and Babylonian). Readings in original Akkadian cuneiform from historical, legal, and literary texts.

AKKAD 402 Elementary Akkadian (3) Introduction to the Akkadian language (Assyrian and Babylonian). Readings in original Akkadian cuneiform from historical, legal, and literary texts.

AKKAD 403 Elementary Akkadian (3) Introduction to the Akkadian language (Assyrian and Babylonian). Readings in original Akkadian cuneiform from historical, legal, and literary texts.

AKKAD 421 Intermediate Akkadian (3) VLPA Readings in Akkadian texts.

AKKAD 422 Intermediate Akkadian (3) VLPA Readings in Akkadian texts.

AKKAD 423 Intermediate Akkadian (3) VLPA Readings in Akkadian texts.

Arabic

ARAB 401 Intensive Elementary Arabic (15) Study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts. (Cannot be taken for credit if 411, 412, 413 taken.) Offered: S.

ARAB 411 Elementary Arabic (5) Study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts. (Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.)

ARAB 412 Elementary Arabic (5) Study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts. (Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.) Prerequisite: ARAB 411.

ARAB 413 Elementary Arabic (5) Study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts. (Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.) Prerequisite: ARAB 412.

ARAB 414 Spoken Arabic (3) Study of grammar with emphasis on oral drill in modern spoken Arabic (Western or Eastern).

ARAB 415 Spoken Arabic (3) Study of grammar with emphasis on oral drill in modern spoken Arabic (Western or Eastern).

ARAB 416 Spoken Arabic (3) Study of grammar with emphasis on oral drill in modern spoken Arabic (Western or Eastern).

ARAB 421 Intermediate Arabic (5) VLPA Reading of selected texts in standard Arabic, with continuing emphasis on grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: either ARAB 401 or ARAB 413.

ARAB 422 Intermediate Arabic (5) VLPA Reading of selected texts in standard Arabic, with continuing emphasis on grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: ARAB 421.

ARAB 423 Intermediate Arabic (5) VLPA Reading of selected texts in standard Arabic, with continuing emphasis on grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: ARAB 422.

ARAB 431 Advanced Arabic (3) VLPA Focus on Arabic at the advanced level through in-depth examination of grammar, reading of selected texts, and brief surveys of some major reference materials. Prerequisite: ARAB 423.

ARAB 432 Advanced Arabic (3) VLPA Focus on Arabic at the advanced level through in-depth examination of grammar, reading of selected texts, and brief surveys of some major reference materials. Prerequisite: ARAB 431.

ARAB 433 Advanced Arabic (3) VLPA Focus on Arabic at the advanced level through in-depth examination of grammar, reading of selected texts, and brief surveys of some major reference materials. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 451 Adab Prose: Jahiz (3) VLPA Readings in early Arabic prose. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 452 Maqamat: Hamadhani, Hariri (3) VLPA *MacKay* Reading of several maqamat (essays in rhymed prose) of al-Hamadhani and al-Hariri. Examination of the maqamat genre as a whole. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 453 Historical Texts (3) I&S/VLPA *B. Wheeler* Readings in Arab historians with particular reference to scholars such as Tabari, Ibn al-Jawzi, and Ibn al-Athir. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 454 Quran and Its Interpretation (3) VLPA *B. Wheeler* Reading of selected passages from the Quran in relation to their interpretation in classical commentaries (tafsir) and in legal texts (ahkam al-Quran). Focus on the various types of classical scholarship applied to the text of the Quran (ulum al-Quran). Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 455 Ritual and Legal Texts (3) VLPA *B. Wheeler* Selected readings from well-known Islamic legal texts (furu al-fiqh) with attention to the sources of the law and methods of exegesis (usul al-fiqh). Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 456 Islamic Political Theorists (3) I&S/VLPA Readings from the main political theorists: al-Baghdadi, al-Mawardi, and Ibn Khaldun. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 457 Grammatical and Lexical Texts (3) VLPA *B. Wheeler* Introduction to concepts and terminology of Arabic grammar and lexicography through readings from scholars such as Sibawayh, Ibn Aqil, and Ibn Manzur. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 458 Modern Poetry (3) VLPA *DeYoung* Neoclassical poetry of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the development of modern verse. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 459 Islamic Philosophical Literature (3) I&S/VLPA Reading of selected texts by representative Islamic philosophers. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 461 Modern Prose (3) VLPA *DeYoung* Modern essays, fiction, and ideological writings. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 462 Sirah and Maghazi Texts (3) I&S/VLPA *B. Wheeler* Reading and discussion of selected historical texts devoted to the life of the Prophet Muhammad, such as Ibn Ishaq, Ibn Hisham, al-Waqidi, Ibn Sa'd, and al-Bayhaqi. Some attention to related genres and contemporary scholarship. Prerequisite: ARAB 432.

ARAB 470 Stories of the Prophets (3) I&S/VLPA *B. Wheeler* Reading and discussion of Jewish and Islamic exegesis of selected Biblical and Quranic narratives dealing with such figures as Moses, Abraham, Jacob, or Adam and Eve. Prerequisite: either ARAB 432 or HEBR 423. Offered: jointly with HEBR 470.

ARAB 472 Quran and Bible Masorah (3) VLPA *B. Wheeler* Introduces and discusses selected readings in textual apparatuses for the Quran and Bible. Attention to marginalia in Rabbinic texts, and Islamic scholars such as al-Zarkashi and as-Suyuti. Prerequisite: either ARAB 432, HEBR 427, or HEBR 432. Offered: jointly with HEBR 472.

ARAB 481 South Arabian Epigraphic (3) VLPA Introduction to epigraphic languages used in Southern Arabia from first half of first millennium BCE to mid-fifth century CE. Overview of script, basic grammar, and vocabulary with readings from selected Minaic, Sabaic, Qatabanic, and Hadramitic inscriptions. No previous study of Arabic required.

ARAB 482 North Arabic Inscriptions (3) VLPA Introduction to Arabic Languages of pre-Islamic Northern Arabia from 6th century B.C.E. to 5th century C.E. Overview of scripts, grammar and vocabulary with readings from Thaudic, Taymanite, Dedanite, Lihyanite, Safaitic, and Hassean. No previous Arabic study required. Prerequisite: either ARAB 423, HEBR 423, or HEBR 426.

ARAB 490 Supervised Study (1-6, max. 18) Special work in literary texts for graduates and undergraduates. Prerequisite: ARAB 423.

ARAB 496 Special Studies in Arabic (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Topics vary. Offered occasionally by visiting or resident faculty.

ARAB 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 18)

Aramaic

ARAMIC 411 Syriac (3) VLPA *Walker, Wheeler* Beginning Syriac including basic grammar and vocabulary with selected readings from simple prose passages and poetry selected from early Christian and other late antique writings. No previous study of Aramaic required Offered: A.

ARAMIC 412 Syriac (3) VLPA *Walker, Wheeler* Beginning Syriac including basic grammar and vocabulary with selected readings from simple prose passages and poetry selected from early Christian and other late antique writings. No previous study of Aramaic required. Offered: W.

ARAMIC 421 Biblical Aramaic (5) VLPA *Noegel* Fundamentals of Aramaic grammar and the differences that distinguish Aramaic from Hebrew, includes select Aramaic portions of the Bible. Emphasis on grammar and comprehension. Designed for students with some knowledge of Hebrew. Prerequisite: HEBR 333 or HEBR 426.

ARAMIC 422 Targumic Aramaic (5) VLPA *Noegel* The Targum (ancient Aramaic translation) of the Hebrew Bible forms an important basis for biblical interpretation. Emphasis on comprehension and interpretive strategies. Recommended: knowledge of Hebrew and/or Aramaic. Prerequisite: HEBR 333 or HEBR 426.

ARAMIC 423 Readings in Syriac (3) VLPA *Walker, Wheeler* Readings from selected passages in Biblical and Christian literature with emphasis on writings of late antique and medieval Christian communities of Syria, Iraq, and Iran until the Mongol invasions. Prerequisite: ARAM 412. Offered: Sp.

ARAMIC 451 Aramaic Epigraphy (3, max. 6) VLPA *Noegel, Walker, B. Wheeler* Examination of selected Aramaic inscriptions with particular focus on different languages and periods including ancient and imperial Aramaic, and late antique Aramaic epigraphy, such as Nabataean, Palmyrene, and Hatran.

Egyptian

EGYPT 410 Hieroglyphic Egyptian (5) VLPA *Noegel* Provides an introduction to hieroglyphic Egyptian as written during the Middle Kingdom (c. 2040-1782 BCE). Focuses on reading and writing hieroglyphics, including reading a complete Egyptian text. No knowledge of Egyptian or any other Near Eastern language is required.

EGYPT 411 Introduction to Coptic (3) *Williams* Elements of grammar of the Sahidic dialect of the Coptic language.

EGYPT 422 Readings in Coptic (3) VLPA *Williams* Readings from ancient Coptic Christian literature, with emphasis on the Nag Hammadi texts. Prerequisite: COPTC 411 or EGYPT 411.

EGYPT 423 Readings in Coptic (3) VLPA *Williams* Readings from ancient Coptic Christian literature, with emphasis on the Nag Hammadi texts. Prerequisite: COPTC 411 or EGYPT 411.

Hebrew

HEBR 401 Intensive Elementary Modern Hebrew (15) Intensive study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts. (Cannot be taken for credit if 411, 412, 413 taken.) Offered: S.

HEBR 411 Elementary Modern Hebrew (5) *Sokoloff* Modern Israeli Hebrew. Core vocabulary, grammar, conversational text, and oral and written communication. Excerpts from modern Hebrew prose and poetry. (Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.)

HEBR 412 Elementary Modern Hebrew (5) *Sokoloff* Modern Israeli Hebrew. Core vocabulary, grammar, conversational text, and oral and written communication. Excerpts from modern Hebrew prose and poetry. (Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.) Prerequisite: HEBR 411.

HEBR 413 Elementary Modern Hebrew (5) *Sokoloff* Modern Israeli Hebrew. Core vocabulary, grammar, conversational text, and oral and written

communication. Excerpts from modern Hebrew prose and poetry. (Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.) Prerequisite: HEBR 412.

HEBR 414 Elementary Biblical Hebrew (5) Noegel Offers an inductive introduction to the biblical Hebrew language. Covers the basics of Hebrew grammar while reading the stories of Joseph in the book of Genesis. No prior knowledge of Hebrew necessary.

HEBR 415 Elementary Biblical Hebrew (5) Noegel Continues the inductive introduction to the biblical Hebrew language begun in HEBR 414. Moves beyond the textbook and into select portions of the Hebrew Bible. Prerequisite: HEBR 331 or HEBR 414.

HEBR 421 Intermediate Modern Hebrew (5) VLPA Sokoloff Readings of selected texts in modern Hebrew with continuing emphasis on grammar, syntax, composition, and conversation. Prerequisite: either HEBR 401 or HEBR 413.

HEBR 422 Intermediate Modern Hebrew (5) VLPA Sokoloff Readings of selected texts in modern Hebrew with continuing emphasis on grammar, syntax, composition, and conversation. Prerequisite: HEBR 421.

HEBR 423 Intermediate Modern Hebrew (5) VLPA Sokoloff Readings of selected texts in modern Hebrew with continuing emphasis on grammar, syntax, composition, and conversation. Prerequisite: HEBR 422.

HEBR 426 Biblical Hebrew Prose (5) VLPA Noegel Explores select prose sections of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) in conjunction with English translations and commentaries. Emphasis on close readings, the grammatical insights of textual criticism, and the interpretive strategies and agendas of the English translations. Prerequisite: HEBR 332 or HEBR 415.

HEBR 427 Biblical Hebrew Poetry (5) VLPA Noegel Explores select poetic sections of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) in conjunction with English translations and commentaries. Emphasis on close readings, the grammatical insights of textual criticism, and the interpretive strategies and agendas of the English translations. Prerequisite: HEBR 333 or HEBR 426.

HEBR 428 Inscriptions from Biblical Times (5) VLPA Noegel Surveys Northwest Semitic inscriptions that bear significantly on our understanding of Biblical history and ancient Hebrew including the Moabite stone, Israelite ostraca, Siloam engraving, Gezer calendar, Deir Alla (Gilead) inscriptions, the Asherah texts, Ammonite fragments, and Phoenician monuments. Prerequisite: HEBR 333 or HEBR 426.

HEBR 451 Introduction to Hebrew Literature (3) VLPA Sokoloff Literary texts and analysis. Grammar, composition, and dictionary skills. Primarily modern texts-short poetry, fiction, and essays-with some selections as well from biblical passages, the liturgy, midrash, and medieval poetry. Prerequisite: HEBR 423.

HEBR 452 Introduction to Hebrew Literature (3) VLPA Sokoloff Literary texts and analysis. Grammar, composition, and dictionary skills. Primarily modern texts-short poetry, fiction, and essays-with some selections as well from biblical passages, the liturgy, midrash, and medieval poetry. Prerequisite: HEBR 423.

HEBR 453 Introduction to Hebrew Literature (3) VLPA Sokoloff Literary texts and analysis. Grammar, composition, and dictionary skills. Primarily modern texts-short poetry, fiction, and essays-with some selections as well from biblical passages, the liturgy, midrash, and medieval poetry. Prerequisite: HEBR 423.

HEBR 454 Hebrew Poetry (3) VLPA Sokoloff Selections of poetry by prominent twentieth-century Hebrew poets whose texts comment or elaborate on biblical texts. Original source considered side-by-side with modern poetry, to examine ways recent literature models itself on, draws upon, and revises traditional sources. Prerequisite: HEBR 423.

HEBR 455 Hebrew Fiction (3) VLPA Sokoloff Selections of fiction by prominent modern Hebrew writers, including S.Y. Agnon, Aharon Appelfeld, David Shahar, Aharon Megged, and others. Prerequisite: HEBR 423.

HEBR 470 Stories of the Prophets (3) I&S/VLPA B. Wheeler Reading and discussion of Jewish and Islamic exegesis of selected Biblical and Quranic narratives dealing with such figures as Moses, Abraham, Jacob, or Adam and Eve. Prerequisite: either ARAB 432 or HEBR 423. Offered: jointly with ARAB 470.

HEBR 472 Quran and Bible Masorah (3) VLPA Wheeler Introduces and discusses selected readings in textual apparatuses for the Quran and Bible. Attention to marginalia in Rabbinic texts, and Islamic scholars such as al-Zarkashi and as-Suyuti. Prerequisite: either ARAB 437, HEBR 427, or HEBR 432. Offered: jointly with ARAB 472.

HEBR 490 Supervised Study (1-6, max. 18) Special work in literary texts for graduates and undergraduates. Prerequisite: HEBR 423.

HEBR 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 18)

Persian

PRSAN 401 Intensive Elementary Tajik (15) Intensive study of grammar with oral and written drill and reading of selected texts in Tajik, the literary language spoken and written in the Central Asian Republic of Tajikistan. Offered: S.

PRSAN 404 Intensive Persian for Native Speakers (15) VLPA Karimi-Hakkak Enables students with a degree of proficiency in spoken Persian to read and write, to translate rudimentary texts, and to conceptualize the use of the formal style of composition. Reading, writing, and comprehension, particularly of handwritten manuscripts of the scribal tradition. Also covers calligraphy, translation, journalistic prose, and other facets of the language and the script. Offered: S.

PRSAN 411 Elementary Persian (5) Conversation, pronunciation, and graded reading. Persian alphabet and basic sentence constructions. Offers rudimentary conversational and reading ability with a vocabulary of about two thousand words.

PRSAN 412 Elementary Persian (5) Conversation, pronunciation, and graded reading. Persian alphabet and basic sentence constructions. Offers rudimentary conversational and reading ability with a vocabulary of about two thousand words. Prerequisite: PRSAN 411.

PRSAN 413 Elementary Persian (5) Conversation, pronunciation, and graded reading. Persian alphabet and basic sentence constructions. Offers rudimentary conversational and reading ability with a vocabulary of about two thousand words. Prerequisite: PRSAN 412.

PRSAN 421 Intermediate Persian (5) VLPA Reading of simple texts with emphasis on reading and writing, conversation skills, grammar, and syntax. Builds a vocabulary of standard Persian in preparation for advanced reading and comprehension of literary texts. Prerequisite: PRSAN 413.

PRSAN 422 Intermediate Persian (5) VLPA Reading of simple texts with emphasis on reading and writing, conversation skills, grammar, and syn-

tax. Builds a vocabulary of standard Persian in preparation for advanced reading and comprehension of literary texts. Prerequisite: PRSAN 421.

PRSAN 423 Intermediate Persian (5) VLPA Reading of simple texts with emphasis on reading and writing, conversation skills, grammar, and syntax. Builds a vocabulary of standard Persian in preparation for advanced reading and comprehension of literary texts. Prerequisite: PRSAN 422.

PRSAN 431 Advanced Persian (3) VLPA Designed to improve reading and writing skills. Graded reading and writing and exposure to the writing system, textual history, newspaper reading, and translation. Cultural materials presented as appropriate. The art of calligraphy introduced. For students with a degree of proficiency in spoken Persian. Prerequisite: PRSAN 423.

PRSAN 451 Introduction to Persian Literature (3) VLPA Karimi-Hakkak Selected texts from modern and classical Persian poetry and prose. Provides insights into Iranian culture and its past and present achievements in literature. Prepares the student for a more comprehensive and critical study of Persian literature. Prerequisite: PRSAN 423.

PRSAN 452 Modern Persian Literature: A Survey (3) VLPA Karimi-Hakkak Development of poetry and prose after Iran felt and absorbed the impact of Western cultures. Periods and genres. Works of such authors as Jamalzadeh, Hedayat, Dehkoda, Al-e Ahmad, Nima, Sepehri, and Forugh. Prerequisite: PRSAN 423.

PRSAN 453 Classical Persian Literature: A Survey (3) VLPA Karimi-Hakkak History of Persian literature from Rudaki to Hafiz. Studies epic, lyric, and mystic traditions placed in historical settings. Covers the most important genres such as the Qasida, the Ghazal, the Ruba'i and the Masnavi. Prerequisite: PRSAN 423.

PRSAN 454 The Epic Tradition in Iran (3) VLPA Karimi-Hakkak Focuses on the Shahnameh of Firdawsi: explores the ancient legends that gave rise to it and follows the fortunes of epic poetry after Firdawsi, touching on the rise, development, and decline of romance in classical Persian literature. Prerequisite: PRSAN 433.

PRSAN 455 The Persian Ghazal (3) VLPA Karimi-Hakkak The Ghazal as the leading medium for lyrical expression in classical Persian tradition. Follows this genre from conception to culmination in the poetry of Hafiz. Conventions and devices of the Ghazal. Development placed in historical and social context. Prerequisite: PRSAN 433.

PRSAN 456 Sufism: Thought and Expression (3) I&S/VLPA Karimi-Hakkak Dynamics of mystical thought and expression as evolved in the writings of the great Sufi masters and reflected in the poetry of Sana'i, Attar, Rumi, and others. The fundamental unity of the mystical vision, with special attention to the peculiarities of individual style and expression. Prerequisite: PRSAN 433.

PRSAN 490 Supervised Study (1-6, max. 18) Special work in literary texts for graduates and undergraduates. Prerequisite: PRSAN 423.

PRSAN 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 18)

Turkic

TKIC 401 Intensive Elementary Uzbek (15) Intensive study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts in Uzbek. Covers first year Uzbek. Cannot be taken for credit if 411, 412, 413 taken. Offered: S.

TKIC 403 Intensive Elementary Kirghiz (15) Intensive study of grammar with oral and written drill of selected texts. Offered: S.

TKIC 404 Intensive Intermediate Uzbek (15) VLPA Allows students to complete second year Uzbek in one quarter. Reading of selected texts in Uzbek, with continuing emphasis on oral and written practice, grammar, and advanced readings. Cannot be taken for credit if 421, 422, 423 taken. Prerequisite: either TKIC 401 or TKIC 413. Offered: S.

TKIC 406 Intensive Advanced Uzbek (15) VLPA Advanced-level instruction in speaking, writing, reading, and listening skills. Students work independently on translation projects. Emphasis on extensive writing practices in Uzbek and student participation in an Uzbek email conversation circle. Prerequisite: TKIC 423. Offered: S.

TKIC 411 Elementary Uzbek (5) Cirtautas Introduction to the modern written and spoken language. Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.

TKIC 412 Elementary Uzbek (5) Cirtautas Introduction to the modern written and spoken language. Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.

TKIC 413 Elementary Uzbek (5) Cirtautas Introduction to the modern written and spoken language. Cannot be taken for credit if 401 taken.

TKIC 421 Intermediate Uzbek (3) VLPA Cirtautas Continuation of elementary Uzbek. Oral work, grammar, and readings in Uzbek literature. Prerequisite: either TKIC 401 or TKIC 413.

TKIC 422 Intermediate Uzbek (3) VLPA Cirtautas Continuation of elementary Uzbek. Oral work, grammar, and readings in Uzbek literature. Prerequisite: TKIC 421.

TKIC 423 Intermediate Uzbek (3) VLPA Cirtautas Continuation of elementary Uzbek. Oral work, grammar, and readings in Uzbek literature. Prerequisite: TKIC 422.

TKIC 454 Introduction to Uzbek Literature (3) VLPA Cirtautas Readings from selected Uzbek writers. Content varies.

TKIC 455 Introduction to Uzbek Literature (3) VLPA Cirtautas Readings from selected Uzbek writers. Content varies.

TKIC 456 Introduction to Uzbek Literature (3) VLPA Cirtautas Readings from selected Uzbek writers. Content varies.

TKIC 490 Supervised Study (1-6, max. 18) Special work in literary texts for graduates and undergraduates. Prerequisite: either TKIC 404, TKIC 405, or TKIC 423.

TKIC 499 Undergraduate Research (3-5, max. 15) For Turkic language and literature majors.

Turkish

TKISH 401 Intensive Elementary Modern Turkish (15) Intensive study of grammar, with oral and written drill and reading of simple texts. (Cannot be taken for credit if TKISH 411, 412, 413 taken.) Offered: S.

TKISH 411 Elementary Turkish (5) Introduction to modern Turkish. Pronunciation and conversation, grammar and composition, graded reading. Latin characters used throughout. (Cannot be taken for credit if TKISH 401 is taken.)

TKISH 412 Elementary Turkish (5) Introduction to modern Turkish. Pronunciation and conversation, grammar and composition, graded reading. Latin characters used throughout. (Cannot be taken for

credit if TKISH 401 is taken.) Prerequisite: TKISH 411.

TKISH 413 Elementary Turkish (5) Introduction to modern Turkish. Pronunciation and conversation, grammar and composition, graded reading. Latin characters used throughout. (Cannot be taken for credit if TKISH 401 is taken.) Prerequisite: TKISH 412.

TKISH 421 Intermediate Turkish (5) VLPA Introduction to modern Turkish literature. Prerequisite: TKISH 413.

TKISH 422 Intermediate Turkish (5) VLPA Introduction to modern Turkish literature. Prerequisite: TKISH 421.

TKISH 423 Intermediate Turkish (5) VLPA Introduction to modern Turkish literature. Prerequisite: TKISH 422.

TKISH 452 Readings in Turkish Literary History II: Literature of the Ottoman Empire (3) VLPA Kuru The parallel development of the classical high-culture literature and the popular literatures of the Ottoman Empire. Readings in poetry, history, travel-literature, drama, and popular narrative forms. Prerequisite: TKISH 423.

TKISH 456 Introduction to Ottoman Turkish (3) VLPA Kuru Introduction to Turkish in Arabic characters to cover the peculiar grammatical and syntactical problems of Ottoman.

TKISH 490 Supervised Study (1-6, max. 18) Special work in literary texts for graduates and undergraduates. Prerequisite: TKISH 423.

TKISH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 18)

Neurobiology

318 Hitchcock

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/nbio.html

The neurobiology major offers students an intense introduction to the study of nervous systems. Faculty in both the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Medicine teach courses in the major. Students will study the cellular and molecular properties of single nerve cells and the connections among them and learn how these properties determine animal behavior and human disease.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Thomas J. Freng
318 Hitchcock, Box 355320
206-616-3982

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements: BIOL 180, 200, 220, with minimum 2.0 grade in each. Completion of most supporting course work in physics, math, and chemistry recommended, with minimum 2.50 GPA in any such work completed at time of application. Admission is competitive; meeting minimum standards guarantees consideration but not acceptance. Early application is encouraged and may increase chances for acceptance. Since the program uses rolling admission, there is no specific deadline for applying. See adviser for details about applying.

Major Requirements: Minimum 86 credits, distributed as follows:

- Supporting course work (minimum 38 credits):
(a) *Chemistry*: Option 1—CHEM 120, 220, 221; Option 2 (recommended)—CHEM 142, 152, 162 (or CHEM 145, 155, 165); and CHEM 223, 224 (or CHEM 237, 238, 239) (or CHEM 335, 336, 337) (labs not required). (b) *Physics*: PHYS 114, 115, or PHYS 121, 122 (recommended). (c) *Mathematics*: Two quarters of calculus (MATH 124, 125, or MATH 144, 145, or Q SCI 291, 292). (d) *Physical Chemistry*: Strongly recommended but not required. CHEM 355, or CHEM 452 and 453 (456 may be substituted).
- Introductory Biology (minimum 15 credits): BIOL 180, 200, 220.
- Introduction to Neurobiology (10 credits): NBIO 301, 302.
- Advanced courses in neurobiology (12 credits): NBIO 401, 402, 403, 404.
- Electives: Minimum 16 credits from a wide variety of 400-level courses in the biological sciences. See adviser for list of courses. Courses not listed may be allowed with permission of program director. Students may apply up to 7 credits of undergraduate research toward the 16 elective credits.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

NBIO 301 Introduction to Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology (5) NW Moody Introduces students to the physiological and molecular properties of individual nerve cells and the synaptic connections between them, and to principles of nervous system development. Includes weekly laboratory sessions. Prerequisite: BIOL 202. Offered: W.

NBIO 302 Introduction to Systems and Behavioral Neurobiology (5) NW Perkel, von der Emde Introduces neuroethology, i.e., the mechanisms by which neurons and the synaptic connections among them produce sensory perceptions and complex behavioral outputs. Includes weekly laboratory sessions. Prerequisite: NBIO 301. Offered: Sp.

NBIO 401 Systems Neurobiology (3) NW Robinson Introduces students to the anatomical and physiological organization of the major sensory, motor, and associative systems of the mammalian brain. Behavioral data used to stress functional integration of systems. Includes gross brain anatomy demonstration and computer tutorials. Prerequisite: NBIO 302. Offered: A.

NBIO 402 Neuropathophysiology (3) NW Crill Introduces students to the basic physiological mechanisms of information processing in the mammalian brain by having students study a series of human neurological diseases that result from a specific disruption of these mechanisms. Prerequisite: NBIO 401. Offered: W.

NBIO 403 Systems and Behavioral Neurobiology (3) NW Perkel, von der Emde Topics include information processing in sensory and motor systems, sensory-motor integration, learning, and memory. Using examples from the field of neuroethology, encourages students to independently work on problems taken from the recent neurobiological research literature. Prerequisite: NBIO 401. Offered: W.

NBIO 404 Neuropharmacology (3) NW Stella Actions of drugs on the brain at clinical, cellular, and

molecular levels. Therapeutic use of drugs in treatment of neurological and psychiatric diseases. Abuse of drugs and the mechanisms of addiction, tolerance, and withdrawal. Prerequisite: NBIO 401. Offered: Sp.

NBIO 440 Topics in Current Neurobiology Research (2, max. 6) NW Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: NBIO 302.

NBIO 450 Current Research Literature in Neurobiology (2, max. 6) NW Weekly journal club in neurobiology. Students read and discuss original research articles in neurobiology, centered around a specific topic each quarter. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: BIOL 202.

NBIO 499 Individual Research in Neurobiology (3-6, max. 18) Students carry out projects in laboratories of program faculty. Prerequisite: NBIO 302.

Philosophy

345 Savery



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/philosophy.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/phlweb/

Philosophy is the study of the most fundamental issues concerning reality, knowledge, and value, and of the basic concepts, principles, and arguments of the major intellectual disciplines. Its fields include metaphysics, epistemology, logic, ethics, history of philosophy, political philosophy, aesthetics, philosophy of science, philosophy of mind, philosophy of language, philosophy of law, and philosophy of religion.

Undergraduate Programs

Adviser
Gina Gould
345 Savery, Box 353350
206-616-1488
philinfo@u.washington.edu

The Department of Philosophy offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree, as well as a minor. The department also offers jointly with the Department of History a Bachelor of Arts degree in History and Philosophy of Science.

Although finding an opening for a philosopher in the want ads is rare, graduates of the Department of Philosophy acquire considerable skills in abstract thinking, analysis, and critical writing (constructing and critiquing arguments). Because of these skills, philosophical training is invaluable in almost any area of life. Recent graduates have been successful in software development, financial planning, journalism, teaching, and aviation. A few go on to graduate school and become professional philosophers. Philosophy is an ideal major for those interested in law school or any of the professional schools. Because the skills of philosophical analysis can be applied widely, philosophy is always a complementary, second degree for any major, whether it is in the physical sciences, the social sciences, arts, or humanities.

Student Associations: The Society for Undergraduate Philosophy Students (SUPS) is an organization dedicated to the informal discussion of philosophical issues.

Bachelor of Arts

Philosophy

Admission: 2.00 cumulative GPA and completion of 10 credits of philosophy course work.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Introductory courses in symbolic logic, social philosophy, major problems of philosophy, and history of philosophy. Courses to develop writing skills, as well as language courses, especially Greek, French, or German. Mathematics courses through calculus.

Major Requirements: 50 credits in philosophy which must include (1) at least 25 credits at the UW; (2) PHIL 120 or an upper-division course in logic; (3) either PHIL 320 or PHIL 330 or PHIL 340 and PHIL 322 (or 400-level courses in the same areas; undergraduate adviser must approve substitutions); and (4) at least four UW courses at the 400 level or above, excluding PHIL 484, which normally cannot be used to satisfy this requirement.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits in philosophy to include PHIL 115 or 120, or an upper-division course in logic; at least 15 UW credits at the 300 level or above, excluding PHIL 484.

History and Philosophy of Science

The history and philosophy of science studies the theories, methods, practices, and institutions of science from historical and philosophical perspectives.

Admission Requirements

1. Completion of HIST 311, 312; PHIL 160 or 460; and PHIL 120, each with a minimum grade of 2.0.
2. Completion of 10 credits toward the Natural World (science) requirement (see below), each course with a minimum grade of 2.0.
3. Minimum UW GPA of 2.00.
4. Completion of 10 credits of composition/writing courses with a minimum grade of 2.0 for each course. This requirement may be met by a freshman English composition course, a "W" course, or any course in which the student has written a graded paper (to be reviewed by HPS faculty) of at least 10 pages.

Major Requirements:

1. **Core Courses:** HIST 311, 312, 390; PHIL 160 or 460; PHIL 120. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each course and an overall minimum GPA of 2.50.
2. **Electives:** 25 credits from the following, of which at least 10 must be PHIL courses and at least 5 must be HIST courses (or others upon petition): GEOL 409; HIST 211, 215, 310, 313 (or ASTR 313), 314, 315, 316, 317, 318 (also MHE 424), 412; PHIL 112, 350, 360, 406, 450, 460 (if 160 has been taken), 464, 466, 473, 481, 482, 483. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each class.
3. **Capstone:** Completion of HPS 400, with a minimum grade of 2.0.
4. **Science Component:** 30 credits of Natural World (NW) courses from anthropology, astronomy, atmospheric sciences, biology, botany, chemistry, computer science, economics, environmental studies, geological sciences, geophysics, mathematics, physics, psychology, sociology, and zoology, with a minimum GPA of 2.50 in these courses and a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course. At least 15 of the credits must be outside mathematics.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Philosophy's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Kenneth C. Clatterbaugh

Professors

Benson, Keith R. * 1981, (Adjunct); MA, 1973, PhD, 1979, Oregon State University; history of modern American biology, marine biology, and evolutionary biology.

Boler, John F. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Harvard University; medieval philosophy.

BonJour, Laurence A. * 1977; PhD, 1969, Princeton University; epistemology, Kant, British empiricism.

Clatterbaugh, Kenneth C. * 1966; PhD, 1966, Indiana University; modern philosophy, social and political philosophy, gender studies.

Coburn, Robert C. * 1971; PhD, 1958, Harvard University; metaphysics, philosophy of religion, recent philosophy.

Cohen, S. Marc * 1973; PhD, 1967, Cornell University; ancient philosophy, metaphysics, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind.

Dietrichson, Paul * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, Yale University; philosophy of religion, ethics, metaphysics.

Jecker, Nancy A. S. * 1982, (Adjunct); MA, 1982, Stanford University, MA, 1984, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; philosophical and ethical aspects of health care delivery and policy.

Keyt, David * 1957; PhD, 1955, Cornell University; ancient and contemporary philosophy, logic.

Lange, Marc B. * 1997; PhD, 1990, University of Pittsburgh; philosophy of science, epistemology, metaphysics.

Marks, Charles * 1975; PhD, 1972, Cornell University; philosophy of mind, modern philosophy.

Potter, Karl H. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, Harvard University; South Asia, Indian philosophy, epistemology.

Richman, Robert J. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, Harvard University; ethics, epistemology.

Staten, Henry J. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, University of Texas (Austin); 19th- and 20th-century British literature, history of literary criticism, contemporary theory.

Associate Professors

Mishalani, James K. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Brown University; ethics, philosophical anthropology, contemporary continental philosophy.

Moore, Ronald M. * 1979; PhD, 1971, Columbia University; philosophy of law, aesthetics.

Roberts, Jean Valerie * 1991; PhD, 1982, University of Pittsburgh; ancient Greek philosophy, ethics, philosophy of feminism.

Talbott, William J. * 1989; PhD, 1976, Harvard University; epistemology, ethics, social and political philosophy, rational choice theory.

Townsend, Michael E. * 1992, (Adjunct); MA, 1978, PhD, 1982, University of Michigan, JD, 1989, Yale University; law and science; intellectual property; use of quantitative methods.

Assistant Professors

Smith, Angela * 1999; PhD, 1999, Harvard University; moral and political philosophy.

Taylor, Paul C. 1998; PhD, 1997, Rutgers University; social and political philosophy, American pragmatism, aesthetics, race theory.

Weller, Cass * 1990; PhD, 1983, University of Pittsburgh; ancient Greek philosophy, epistemology, Hume.

Woody, Andrea I. * 1997; PhD, 1996, University of Pittsburgh; philosophy of science, history of science, philosophy of feminism.

Senior Lecturer

Baker, Ann Michelle 1981; MA, 1983, PhD, 1990, University of Washington; metaphysics, epistemology.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Philosophy

PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy (5) I&S *Baker, Marks* Major philosophical questions relating to such matters as the existence of God, the foundations of knowledge, the nature of reality, and the nature of morality. Approach may be either historical or topical. Offered: AWSpS.

PHIL 102 Contemporary Moral Problems (5) I&S/VLPA *Roberts, Talbott, Taylor* Philosophical consideration of some of the main moral problems of modern society and civilization, such as abortion, euthanasia, war, and capital punishment. Topics vary.

PHIL 110 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy (5) I&S *Clatterbaugh, Coburn* An introduction to political theories such as conservatism, liberalism, and socialism and their treatment of select social issues.

PHIL 112 Philosophical Issues in Environmental Studies (5) I&S *Clatterbaugh, Coburn, Woody* Focuses on some of the philosophical questions that arise in connection with environmental studies. Topics to be considered include: the ideological roots of current issues, values and the natural world, public policy and risk assessment, intergenerational justice, and social change.

PHIL 114 Philosophical Issues in the Law (5) I&S *Moore* Analysis and critical assessment of various philosophical issues in law and legal reasoning. Material drawn from actual law cases, as well as writings by contemporary philosophers of law and lawyers. Topics include criminal responsibility, civil disobedience, abortion, enforcement of morals. Special legal or philosophical training not required.

PHIL 115 Practical Reasoning (5) I&S, QSR Introduction to logic emphasizing concepts and methods useful for practical analysis of arguments in

everyday contexts; meaning, syllogisms, logical diagrams, inductive and statistical inference, informal fallacies, argument structure, perhaps some beginning symbolic logic. Offered: AWSpS.

PHIL 120 Introduction to Logic (5) I&S/NW, QSR *BonJour, Cohen, Fine, Keyt, Weller* Elementary symbolic logic. The development, application, and theoretical properties of an artificial symbolic language designed to provide a clear representation of the logical structure of deductive arguments. Offered: AWSpS.

PHIL 160 Why Do We Believe in Quarks, Evolution, and Other Crazy Things? Perspectives on Science, Reason, and Reality (5) I&S *Lange, Woody* Study of how scientific theories are justified and why they are accepted, using selected examples from the history of science.

PHIL 199 New Majors Seminar (2) I&S/VLPA Introduces undergraduates to the field and to the interests of various faculty.

PHIL 200 Topics in Philosophy (3-5, max. 10) I&S A study of philosophical topics at the introductory level. The content of the course is entirely at the discretion of the instructor.

PHIL 206 Philosophy of Feminism (5) I&S Philosophical analysis of the concepts and assumptions central to feminism. Theoretical positions within the feminist movement; view of the ideal society, goals and strategies of the movement, intersections of the sex-gender system with other systems of oppression. Offered: jointly with POL S 212/WOMEN 206.

PHIL 230 Philosophic Issues in World Affairs (3) I&S *Coburn* Moral problems that arise in connection with such topics as affluence, hunger, and overpopulation; global environmental degradation; war and weaponry; restructuring the international order.

PHIL 240 Introduction to Ethics (5) I&S/VLPA *Roberts, Smith, Talbott* Critical introduction to various philosophical views of the basis and presuppositions of morality and moral knowledge. Critical introduction to various types of normative ethical theory, including utilitarian, deontological, and virtue theories.

PHIL 241 Topics in Ethics (5, max. 10) I&S/VLPA Introduction to ethics through in-depth study of one or more selected topics (e.g., limits of moral community, animal rights, moral education, and freedom). Topics vary.

PHIL 242 Introduction to Medical Ethics (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to ethics, primarily for first- and second-year students. Emphasizes philosophical thinking and writing through an in-depth study of philosophical issues arising in the practice of medicine. Examines the issues of medical ethics from a patient's point of view.

PHIL 267 Introduction to Philosophy of Religion (5) I&S *Coburn* Consideration of the sources of religious ideas and practices, the main kinds of religious views and the problems they raise, and the different forms that spirituality can take. Issues concerning the relations of religion to science and morality also treated.

PHIL 320 Ancient Philosophy (5) I&S *Cohen, Keyt, Roberts, Weller* Survey of ancient Greek philosophy, beginning with the pre-Socratics and proceeding on through Plato to Aristotle.

PHIL 322 Modern Philosophy (5) I&S *Baker, BonJour, Clatterbaugh, Coburn, Weller* Examination of metaphysical and epistemological problems from the works of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant.

PHIL 325 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (5) I&S *Coburn* Examination of post-Kantian thinkers through the end of the nineteenth century considering such major themes as idealism, romanticism, positivism, historicism, naturalism, existentialism, and pragmatism.

PHIL 327 American Philosophy (5) I&S Study of some of the major American philosophers such as Peirce, Royce, Dewey, William James, C. I. Lewis, Goodman, Quine.

PHIL 330 History of Ancient Political Philosophy (5) I&S *Keyt, Roberts* Political philosophy of fourth- and fifth-century Greece, especially the Sophists, Plato, and Aristotle, stressing the connection between the political philosophy and the underlying philosophical system of each philosopher.

PHIL 332 History of Modern Political Philosophy (5) I&S *BonJour, Clatterbaugh* Examination of major political philosophies from the sixteenth century to the nineteenth century, with attention to the underlying philosophical methods and foundations.

PHIL 334 Philosophy of Marxism (3) I&S *Clatterbaugh* Philosophy of Marx and the Marxist tradition with attention to key Marxist concepts such as exploitation, alienation, and historical materialism.

PHIL 335 Plato's Republic (5) I&S/VLPA *Keyt* Designed especially for philosophy majors, but open to non-majors. Intensive study of Plato's masterpiece. Prerequisite: one PHIL course.

PHIL 338 Philosophy of Human Rights (3) I&S *Coburn, Talbott* Theories of human rights and the bearing of these theories on issues of public policy such as legitimacy of war and terrorism, economic justice, and whether future generations have rights.

PHIL 340 History of Ancient Ethics (5) I&S/VLPA *Keyt, Roberts* Development of moral thought from Socrates through the Stoics. Particular emphasis on the ethical writings of Plato and Aristotle.

PHIL 342 History of Modern Ethics (5) I&S/VLPA *Jecker, Smith, Weller* Development of moral thought from Hobbes through Nietzsche, with particular emphasis on the ethical writings of Hume, Kant, and John Stuart Mill.

PHIL 344 History of Recent Ethics (5) I&S/VLPA Study of major ethical writings in the twentieth century, with principal emphasis on the Anglo-American tradition.

PHIL 345 Moral Issues of Life and Death (5) I&S/VLPA *Coburn* Examination of such topics as war and murder, famine relief, capital punishment, high-risk technologies, abortion, suicide, and the rights of future generations.

PHIL 346 Personal Values and Human Good (3) I&S *Baker, Coburn, Smith* Examination of the idea of a good human life. Emphases differ from year to year. Typical topics include happiness and prudence, rationality and life plans, personal values and the meaning of life, autonomy and false consciousness, self-respect and self-esteem, honesty and self-deception, faith and "vital lies."

PHIL 347 Philosophy in Literature (5) I&S/VLPA *Marks* Study of philosophical ideas expressed in works of literature.

PHIL 350 Introduction to Epistemology (4) I&S *Baker, BonJour, Lange, Talbott* Nature, definition, and possibility of knowledge.

PHIL 353 Introduction to the Philosophy of Language (5) I&S Philosophical theories about the nature of language. Topics include meaning, reference, truth, propositions, relations between language and thought.

PHIL 356 Introduction to Metaphysics (5) I&S *Baker* Introductory examination of some of the main problems in metaphysics, such as the nature of truth and reality, the metaphysical status of properties, the existence of free will.

PHIL 360 Introductory Topics in Philosophy of Science (5, max. 10) I&S *Fine, Lange, Woody* Study of one or more current topics in philosophy of science such as scientific realism, explanation, confirmation, causation. Prerequisite: one PHIL course; recommended: PHIL 120; PHIL 160.

PHIL 363 Introduction to the Philosophy of Mind (5) I&S *Marks* Various theories of the nature of mind, the relationship between mind and body, the self, introspection, and knowledge of other minds.

PHIL 386 Introduction to the Philosophical Systems of India (5) I&S The fundamental views of classical Indian philosophical schools on epistemology and metaphysics through readings in translation of basic works. Nyaya, Vaisheshika, Samkhya, Yoga, Jain philosophy, Vijnanavada and Madhyamika Buddhism, Advaita Vedanta and later developments. Offered: jointly with SISSA 386.

PHIL 401 Advanced Topics in Philosophy (3-5, max 10) I&S *Baker* A study of philosophical topics at the advanced level. Topics vary.

PHIL 406 Philosophical Topics in Feminism (5) I&S *Roberts, Woody* Detailed examination of questions raised by recent feminist scholarship in particular areas of philosophy, such as political theory, ethics, epistemology, or philosophy of science. Emphasis varies.

PHIL 410 Social Philosophy (5) I&S *Clatterbaugh, Coburn, Talbott, Taylor* An examination of topics pertaining to social structures and institutions such as liberty, distributive justice, and human rights.

PHIL 411 Justice in Health Care (5) I&S/VLPA *Jecker* Examination of the ethical problem of allocating scarce medical resources. Emphasis on fundamental principles of justice that support alternative health policies. Recommended: prior courses in philosophy or medical ethics. Offered: jointly with MHE 474.

PHIL 412 Indian Philosophy (5) I&S Historical survey of the major systems and the traditional problems of philosophy in India. Readings in Buddhism, Nyaya, Samkhya, and Vedanta.

PHIL 414 Philosophy of Law (3) I&S *BonJour, Moore* Nature and function of law. Relation of law to morality. Legal rights, judicial reasoning.

PHIL 418 Indian Buddhist Philosophy (3) I&S Topics from Buddhist thought, both Sravakayanist and Mahayanist, touching on the following areas: epistemology, theory of liberation, metaphysics and the theory of the absolute, cosmology, and ethics. Readings in translation. At least one course in Indian philosophy or Hinduism or Buddhism recommended.

PHIL 422 Studies in Continental Rationalism (3, max. 9) I&S *Clatterbaugh, Coburn, Marks* Study of one or more of the major continental Rationalists: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz.

PHIL 425 Studies in Nineteenth-Century Philosophy (3) I&S *Baker* Study of post-Kantian metaphysical theories, with special emphasis on idealism, realism, and/or pragmatism. Typical authors include F. H. Bradley, J. McTaggart, Royce, and Green.

PHIL 426 Twentieth-Century Philosophy (5) I&S *Baker, Lange, Weller* A study of development of contemporary analytic philosophy, the revolt against idealism, and the linguistic turn in philosophy.

PHIL 430 Hellenistic Philosophy (3) I&S *Roberts* Survey of the Epicurean, Stoic, and Skeptic philosophy of the Hellenistic period. Emphasis may vary.

PHIL 431 Philosophy of Plato (3, max. 6) I&S *Cohen, Keyt, Roberts, Weller* Study of selected middle and late dialogues.

PHIL 433 Philosophy of Aristotle (3, max. 6) I&S *Cohen, Keyt, Roberts, Weller* Study of several major Aristotelian treatises.

PHIL 436 British Empiricism (3) I&S *BonJour* Examination of the metaphysical and epistemological views of Locke and Berkeley, with perhaps some attention also to Hume. Prerequisite: either PHIL 322 or PHIL 350.

PHIL 437 Philosophy of Hume (3) I&S *Marks, Weller* Study Hume's analyses of knowledge, the passions, and morals.

PHIL 438 Philosophy of Kant (5) I&S *BonJour, Weller* Systematic study of The Critique of Pure Reason.

PHIL 439 The Later Philosophy of Wittgenstein (3) I&S *Coburn* Detailed study of topics in the later philosophy of Wittgenstein, with particular attention to the Philosophical Investigations.

PHIL 440 Ethics (5) I&S *Coburn, Roberts, Smith, Talbott* Critical examination of the concepts and judgments of value, including an analytical treatment of the notions of good and bad, right and wrong, and obligation. Emphasis varies from quarter to quarter.

PHIL 445 Philosophy of Art (5) I&S/VLPA *Moore* Critical examination of various accounts of the nature of art, artistic activity, the aesthetic experience. Problems in interpretation and evaluation of works of art.

PHIL 446 Development of Aesthetic Theory (5) I&S/VLPA *Moore, Taylor* Historical development of aesthetics, emphasizing such major figures as Plato, Aristotle, Hume, Kant, Hegel, and Goodman.

PHIL 450 Epistemology (5) I&S *Baker, BonJour, Lange, Talbott* Systematic study of some of the main problems of the theory of knowledge, such as: the definition of "knowledge;" a priori knowledge; perception and knowledge of the external world; and whether knowledge has or requires a foundation. Emphasis varies from quarter to quarter.

PHIL 453 Philosophy of Language (5) I&S/VLPA Current theories of meaning, reference, predication, and related concepts. Offered: jointly with LING 476.

PHIL 456 Metaphysics (5) I&S *Baker, Coburn* Examination of such topics as freedom of the will, the nature of persons and personal identity, the existence of God, time, necessary truth, and universals. The emphases vary from year to year.

PHIL 458 Phenomenology (5) I&S The contributions of phenomenology to selected topics in the theory of meaning, philosophy of mind, ontology, and epistemology.

PHIL 459 Philosophy of Medicine (5) I&S *Jecker* Familiarizes students with central issues in the philosophy of medicine. Focuses on the nature of medical knowledge, the connection between theory and observation, the meaning of medical concepts, and the relationship between theories and the world. Recommended: prior courses in philosophy, history of science, or history of medicine. Offered: jointly with MHE 440.

PHIL 460 Philosophy of Science (5) I&S/NW *Lange, Woody* Critical study of the nature of scientific knowledge. Topics include the relation of theory to observation, the use of mathematics, how theories change, the requirements for the meaningfulness of

a theory, and nature of confirmation. Recommended: PHIL 120 or PHIL 160; prerequisite: one PHIL course.

PHIL 463 Philosophy of Mind (3) I&S *BonJour, Marks* Examination of current theories of the nature of the mind and mental processes.

PHIL 464 Philosophical Issues in the Cognitive Sciences (5) I&S/NW *Marks* Philosophical problems connected with research in psychology, artificial intelligence, and other cognitive sciences. Topics vary. Readings from both philosophical and scientific literature. Accessible to nonphilosophers with suitable interests and backgrounds.

PHIL 466 Philosophy of the Social Sciences (5) I&S *Talbott* Examination of fundamental issues in the foundations, methodology, and interpretation of the social sciences. Topics include value orientation and objectivity, methodological individualism, functionalism, reductionism, and the status of idealized models, including models involving idealized conceptions of individual rationality. Emphasis varies from quarter to quarter.

PHIL 467 Philosophy of Religion (5) I&S Study of selected topics and problems in the philosophy of religion, such as: arguments for the existence of God; the problem of evil; atheism; faith; religious experience and revelation; the attributes of God; miracles; immortality; and the relation between religion and morality. Readings from historical and contemporary authors.

PHIL 469 Existentialist Philosophy (3) I&S Examination of major ideas of selected existentialist philosophers.

PHIL 470 Intermediate Logic (5) I&S/NW, QSR *Keyt* An introduction to the concepts and methods of metatheory and their application to the sentential calculus.

PHIL 471 Advanced Logic (5) I&S/NW *Keyt* Study of the first-order predicate calculus with identity and function symbols. Consistency, soundness, completeness, compactness. Skolem-Löwenheim theorem. Formalized theories.

PHIL 472 Axiomatic Set Theory (5) I&S/NW *Keyt* Development of axiomatic set theory up to and including the consistency of the Axiom of Choice and Continuum Hypothesis with the Zermelo-Fraenkel Axioms.

PHIL 473 Philosophy of Mathematics (5) I&S/NW *Fine* Study of the traditional accounts of the nature of mathematical entities and mathematical truth given by logicism, intuitionism, and formalism, and the impact of Gödel's incompleteness theorems on these accounts.

PHIL 474 Modal Logic (5) I&S/NW Notions of necessity and possibility, using the classical systems T, S4, and S5, and the syntax and the semantics (Kripke models) of these systems.

PHIL 479 Semantics II (3) I&S/NW/VLPA *Ogihara* Formal characterization of linguistic meaning. Emphasis on nature and purpose of formal semantics and on its relation to formal syntax. Prerequisite: LING 442. Offered: jointly with LING 479.

PHIL 481 Philosophy of Biology (5) I&S/NW *Lange* Study of several current topics in philosophy of biology, which may include the logical structure of evolutionary theory, fitness, taxonomy, the concept of a living thing, reductionism, the concept of a biological species, evolutionary explanations, and philosophical consequences of sociology. Recommended: college-level course in biological science; prerequisite: one PHIL course.

PHIL 482 Philosophy of Physical Science (5, max. 10) I&S/NW *Fine, Lange, Woody* Study of philosophical issues raised by theories in physics or chemistry, such as whether space (time) is a substance, how causation and locality are treated in quantum mechanics, temporal anisotropy and time travel, the nature of a field of force, the reduction of chemistry to physics. Prerequisite: one PHIL course.

PHIL 483 Induction and Probability (5) I&S/NW *Lange* Introduction to current accounts of evidence and observation, the confirmation of scientific theories, the logic of inductive reasoning, and the metaphysics and epistemology of chance. High school-level math used. Specific topics vary from year to year. Prerequisite: PHIL 120.

PHIL 484 Reading in Philosophy (1-5, max. 15) Individual study of selected philosophical works.

PHIL 490 Advanced Topics in Epistemology (5, max. 15) I&S *BonJour, Talbott* Intensive study of a particular topic or area in epistemology. Prerequisite: either PHIL 350 or PHIL 450.

PHIL 498 Undergraduate Internship (1-5, max. 10) *Baker, Clatterbaugh* Independent fieldwork under the supervision of a faculty member. Individual experiences vary but could include an off-campus practicum or being trained as study group leader or tutor. Offered: AWP.

History and Philosophy of Science

HPS 210 Issues in the History and Philosophy of Science (5) I&S Examination of selected topics in the history and philosophy of science at the introductory level. Taught by UW faculty and visiting scholars.

HPS 400 Colloquium in the History and Philosophy of Science (5) I&S/NW Examines issues from the perspectives of both history and philosophy. Prerequisite: either HIST 311, HIST 312, HIST 313, HIST 314, HIST 315, HIST 317, HIST 318, or HIST 412; either PHIL 350, PHIL 360, PHIL 406, PHIL 450, PHIL 464, PHIL 466, PHIL 473, PHIL 481, PHIL 482, or PHIL 483.

Physics

C121 Physics-Astronomy Building



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/physics.html



Department Web page:
www.phys.washington.edu/

Physics is the study of the fundamental structure of matter and the interaction of its constituents, with the goal of providing a quantitative description of nature based on a limited number of physical principles.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Margot Nims
C139A Physics-Astronomy, Box 351560
206-543-2772

The Department of Physics offers a program of study leading to Bachelor of Science degree, as well as a minor. The program is one of the largest in the nation, with 30 to 50 majors graduating every year. Graduates may continue to further studies in physics, further studies in other fields (such as astronomy, medicine, law, business, biology, or engineering), or

join the private sector in a variety of technical occupations where analytical, computational, and problem-solving skills are highly valued.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: MATH 124, 125, 126 (or 144, 145, 146), 308, 324; PHYS 121, 122, 123, 224, 225, 227, 228. (Note: MATH 134, 135, and 136 can be used in place of 124, 125, 126, and 308.)

Additional Information: One year of high school physics is strongly recommended before taking PHYS 121.

The physics and mathematics courses listed above as "suggested" are required prerequisites for junior-level work in physics not only at the UW but also at most colleges and universities in the United States. Students who do not complete them during the first two years in college will either need to take more than four years to earn a degree or will be limited to a minimal course of study for graduation in four years.

Major Requirements: (1) Core courses—PHYS 121, 122, 123, 224, 225, 227, 228, 321, 322, 334. (2) 3 credits selected from upper-division lecture courses in modern physics—either PHYS 315 or 324. (3) 6 credits selected from upper-division physics laboratory courses. (4) 3 credits in PHYS 401, 402, 403, or 491, 492, 493, or 494, 495, 496. (5) 5 credits selected from approved upper-division physics courses or approved courses in cognate subjects. (6) MATH 124, 125, 126 (or 144, 145, 146), 308, 324, or MATH 134, 135, 136, and 324. (7) 9 credits selected from physical or biological sciences other than physics or mathematics, or from the history or philosophy of science, in addition to any courses in these fields taken to satisfy requirement (5) above. (8) At least 12 credits of the physics courses presented to satisfy requirements (1) through (5) shall be in physics courses numbered 300 or above taken at the UW. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in all courses presented in fulfillment of requirements (1) through (5). Students who plan graduate study in physics are strongly advised to complete PHYS 323, 324, 325, 328, as well as several of the following: PHYS 231, 232, 331, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 431, 432, 433, and AMATH 401, 402, 403.

Progress Requirement: In each academic year, every undergraduate physics major who either has completed the required 200-level courses in physics or has begun physics courses beyond the 200 level must (1) complete at least 15 credits of course work acceptable in fulfillment of the departmental major requirements, exclusive of credits earned by repeating courses in which acceptable credit has been earned previously, or (2) satisfactorily complete an approved part-time program of study. Students who do not satisfy the above requirement will be dropped as physics majors unless exempted explicitly by the Physics Undergraduate Majors Committee. Students dropped for this reason may petition the committee for readmission to the major.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30-36 physics credits, including: (1) Core courses—PHYS 121, 122, 123, 224, and 225 (MATH 124, 125, 126, or 144, 145, 146); (2) one of the following three options: (a) *Physics Education:* PHYS 407, 408, 409 (total 36 physics credits); (b) *Experimental Physics:* PHYS 231, 334 and one course from PHYS 331, 335, 431, 432, 433, or 434 (total 30 physics credits); (c) *Mathematical Physics:* PHYS 227, 228 (MATH 308 required), and one course from PHYS 321 or 324 (MATH 324 required) (total 30 physics credits). Minimum grade of 2.0 required for each physics course counted toward the minor.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Physics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

David G. Boulware

Professors

Adelberger, Eric G. * 1972; PhD, 1967, California Institute of Technology; experimental gravitational physics; experimental nuclear physics.

Alberg, Mary Ann 1983, (Affiliate); PhD, 1974, University of Washington; theoretical nuclear physics.

Baker, Marcia * 1980, (Adjunct); MS, 1960, Stanford University, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; cloud physics, atmospheric geophysics.

Baker, Marshall * 1962; PhD, 1958, Harvard University; field theory, theoretical elementary-particle physics.

Bardeen, James M. * 1976; PhD, 1965, California Institute of Technology; general relativity, theoretical astrophysics, cosmology.

Bertsch, George F. * 1992; PhD, 1965, Princeton University; theoretical physics, nuclear and atomic cluster physics.

Bichsel, Hans 1992, (Affiliate); PhD, 1951, University of Basel (Switzerland); experimental nuclear physics.

Bodansky, David * 1954, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Harvard University; experimental nuclear physics.

Boulware, David G. * 1965; PhD, 1962, Harvard University; field theory, theoretical elementary-particle physics, general relativity.

Bowles, Thomas J. 1995, (Affiliate); PhD, 1978, Princeton University; experimental nuclear physics.

Boynnton, Paul E. * 1970; PhD, 1967, Princeton University; high-energy astrophysics, astronomy.

Brown, Frederick C. * 1987, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Harvard University; use of synchrotron radiation in experimental solid state physics.

Brown, Lowell S. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Harvard University; field theory, theoretical elementary-particle physics.

Buck, Warren W. 1999, (Adjunct); MA, 1970, PhD, 1976, College of William And Mary; physics and nuclear energy.

Burnett, Thompson H. * 1979; PhD, 1968, University of California (San Diego); experimental elementary-particle physics.

Cahn, John Werner 1984, (Affiliate); PhD, 1953, University of California (Berkeley); theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Campbell, Charles T. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1979, University of Texas (Austin); physical chemistry of solid surfaces, chemisorption, catalysis, and surface analysis.

Chaloupka, Vladimir * 1981; PhD, 1975, University of Geneva (Switzerland); experimental elementary-particle physics.

Chayes, Jennifer T. 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, Princeton University; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Chopelas, Anastasia * 2002, (Research); PhD, 1981, University of California (Los Angeles); experimental condensed-matter physics.

Clark, Kenneth C. * 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1947, Harvard University; optical spectroscopy, upper atmosphere.

Cleveland, Bruce 2001, (Affiliate); PhD, 1970, Johns Hopkins University; experimental nuclear physics.

Cook, Victor * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of California (Berkeley); experimental high-energy physics.

Cramer, John G. * 1964; PhD, 1961, Rice University; experimental nuclear physics.

Dash, J. Gregory * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, Columbia University; cryogenics, surface physics, thermal physics, ice physics.

Dehmelt, Hans G. * 1955; PhD, 1950, University of Göttingen (Germany); single particle radio-frequency and laser spectroscopy of trapped electrons, positrons and ions.

Den Nijs, Marcel P. * 1981; PhD, 1979, Katholieke University (Netherlands); theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Doe, Peter J. * 1994; MSc, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of Durham (UK); electro-weak interactions and solar neutrino physics.

Drobny, Gary P. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of California (Berkeley); two-dimensional and multiple quantum studies in nuclear magnetic resonance.

Efimov, Vitaly 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1966, Physico-Technical Institute (Russia); theoretical nuclear physics.

Ellis, Stephen D. * 1975; PhD, 1971, California Institute of Technology; theoretical elementary-particle physics.

Engel, Thomas * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, University of Chicago; surface chemistry and catalysis.

Fain, Samuel C. * 1970; PhD, 1969, University of Illinois; experimental condensed-matter physics, surface physics.

Farwell, George W. * 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, University of Chicago; experimental nuclear physics.

Fortson, E. Norval * 1963; PhD, 1964, Harvard University; radio-frequency spectroscopy, experimental atomic physics.

Gerhart, James B. * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, Princeton University; experimental nuclear physics, physics education.

Halpern, Isaac * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; experimental nuclear physics.

Haxton, Wick C. * 1984; PhD, 1976, Stanford University; theoretical physics, nuclear physics.

Heckel, Blayne * 1983; PhD, 1981, Harvard University; experimental neutron and atomic physics.

Henley, Ernest M. * 1954, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of California (Berkeley); theoretical nuclear

physics, theoretical elementary-particle physics.

Hogan, Craig J. * 1990; PhD, 1980, Cambridge University (UK); astrophysical cosmology, especially the origin of astronomical structures in the expanding universe.

Holzworth, Robert * 1982, (Adjunct); MA, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of California (Berkeley); experimental space plasma physics, atmospheric/magnetospheric electric fields, thunderstorms.

Ingalls, Robert L. *, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, Carnegie Mellon University; experimental condensed-matter physics.

Jarboe, Thomas R. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); plasma physics and controlled fusion, magnetic reconnection and relaxation.

Jonsson, Hannes * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of California (San Diego); computer simulations and scattering calculation in materials and surface science.

Kaplan, David B. * 1994; PhD, 1985, Harvard University; theoretical nuclear and elementary-particle physics.

Lake, George Russell * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, Princeton University; stellar dynamics, galaxy structure and formation, cosmology, computational astrophysics.

Lord, Jere J. * 1952, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of Chicago; cosmic rays, experimental elementary-particle physics.

Lubatti, Henry J. * 1969; PhD, 1966, University of California (Berkeley); experimental elementary-particle physics.

McDermott, Lillian C. * 1971; PhD, 1959, Columbia University; physics education.

McDermott, Mark N. * 1962; PhD, 1959, Columbia University; radio-frequency spectroscopy.

Miller, Gerald A. * 1975; PhD, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; theoretical nuclear physics.

Mockett, Paul M. * 1972; PhD, 1965, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; experimental elementary-particle physics.

Nagourney, Warren * 1977; PhD, 1972, Columbia University; experimental atomic physics, high resolution laser spectroscopy of atoms.

Nelson, Ann E. * 1994; MA, 1981, PhD, 1984, Harvard University; theoretical elementary-particle physics.

Ohuchi, Fumio * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of Florida; thin films, electronic materials, physics and chemistry of layered materials, nanostructures.

Olmstead, Marjorie A. * 1991; PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); experimental condensed-matter physics, surface and interface physics.

Puff, Robert D. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Harvard University; many-body theory, statistical physics.

Rehr, John J. * 1974; PhD, 1972, Cornell University; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Reinhardt, William P. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, Harvard University; theoretical and computational chemistry with applications in thermodynamics and atomic physics.

Riedel, Eberhard K. * 1975, (Affiliate); PhD, 1966, Technical University of Munich (Germany); theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Robertson, R. G. Hamish * 1994; MA, 1965, Oxford University (UK), PhD, 1971, McMaster University (Canada); experimental nuclear physics.

Rothberg, Joseph E. * 1969; PhD, 1963, Columbia University; experimental high-energy physics.

Schick, Michael * 1969; PhD, 1967, Stanford University; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Sharpe, Stephen R. * 1986; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); theoretical particle physics: lattice gauge theory and strong interaction phenomenology.

Snover, Kurt Albert * 1972; PhD, 1969, Stanford University; experimental nuclear physics.

Sorensen, Larry B. * 1983; PhD, 1980, University of Illinois; experimental condensed-matter physics.

Spivak, Boris * 1991; PhD, 1970, Leningrad Polytechnic Institute (Russia); theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Stern, Edward A. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, California Institute of Technology; experimental condensed-matter physics.

Storm, Derek * 1979; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; nuclear physics, especially medium energy, accelerator physics.

Stubbs, Christopher * 1981; PhD, 1988, MSc, 1988, University of Washington; observational cosmology and gravitation.

Thouless, David * 1980; PhD, 1958, Cornell University; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Trainor, Thomas A. * 1973; PhD, 1973, University of North Carolina; experimental nuclear physics.

Van Dyck, Robert S, Jr. * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); experimental atomic physics.

Vilches, Oscar E. * 1968; PhD, 1966, National University of Cuyo (Argentina); low-temperature condensed-matter physics.

Wilets, Lawrence * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, Princeton University; theoretical nuclear and atomic physics.

Wilkerson, John F. * 1994; MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, University of North Carolina; experimental nuclear and particle physics and astrophysics.

Wilkes, Richard Jeffrey * 1974; PhD, 1974, University of Wisconsin; experimental cosmic ray and elementary particle physics.

Williams, Robert W. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; experimental high-energy physics, cosmic rays.

Winglee, Robert M. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of Sydney (Australia); space plasma physics, numerical simulation of space plasmas.

Yaffe, Laurence G. * 1988; PhD, 1980, Princeton University; quantum field theory, elementary particle theory.

Associate Professors

Ao, Ping 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, University of Illinois; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Baker, David * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); protein folding, genomics.

Bulgac, Aurel * 1993; PhD, 1977, Leningrad Nuclear Physics Institute (Russia); many body theory, molecular dynamics, classical and quantum chaos.

Elliott, Steven R. * 1995; PhD, 1987, University of California (Irvine); particle and nuclear physics.

Gundlach, Jens 1984; PhD, 1990, University of Washington; experimental nuclear physics.

Quinn, Thomas R. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Princeton University; Solar System dynamics and galaxy formation.

Savage, Martin J. * 1996; MSc, 1985, University of Auckland (New Zealand), PhD, 1990, California Institute of Technology; nuclear and particle physics.

Shaffer, Peter S. * 1985; PhD, 1993, University of Washington; research on the learning and teaching of physics.

Vogel, Viola * 1990, (Adjunct); Doct, 1987, Johann Wolfgang Goethe University (Germany); molecular assemblies and Langmuir-Blodgett films, liquid interfaces, non-linear optics, microscopy.

Wettlaufer, John 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; ice physics.

Zhao, Tianchi * 1986; PhD, 1987, Columbia University; experimental high energy physics instrumentation and detectors.

Assistant Professors

Ankudinov, Alexei 1992, (Research); PhD, 1996, University of Washington; theoretical condensed-matter physics.

Cobden, David H. * 2001; PhD, 1991, University of Cambridge (UK); experimental condensed-matter physics.

Heron, Paula * 1995; MS, 1992, University of Ottawa (Canada), PhD, 1995, Western Ontario University (Canada); research on the learning and teaching of physics.

Junghans, Arnd * 1999, (Research); PhD, 1998, Technical University of Darmstadt (Germany); experimental nuclear physics.

Kaplan, Lev 1999, (Research); MA, 1993, PhD, 1996, Harvard University; theoretical nuclear physics.

Keller, Sarah L. 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1995, Princeton University; biophysics; physical chemistry; soft condensed matter; surfactants; lipids; self-assembly.

Kovchegov, Yuri 2000, (Research); PhD, 1998, Columbia University; theoretical physics: high energy QCD, nuclear and particle physics.

Seidler, Gerald T. * 1996; MA, 1991, PhD, 1993, University of Chicago; condensed matter experiment: microstructural kinetics and nonequilibrium statistical mechanics.

van Kolck, Ubirijara 1995, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, University of Texas (Austin); theoretical nuclear physics.

Vokos, Stamatis P. * 1992; MA, 1985, PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); research on the learning and teaching of physics (physics education research).

Watts, Gordon T. * 1999; PhD, 1995, University of Rochester; accelerator-based elementary particle physics.

Senior Lecturer

Pedigo, Robert D. 2001; PhD, 1977, University of Texas (Austin); physics education.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

PHYS 101- Physical Science by Inquiry I (5-) NW, QSR Laboratory-based development of concepts and reasoning skills. Helps prepare preservice teachers to teach science by inquiry. Liberal arts students gain experience in the scientific process. Useful for students with weak science preparation before taking standard science courses. Forms foundation for scientific literacy. Offered: AW.

PHYS -102 Physical Science by Inquiry I (-5) NW, QSR Laboratory-based development of concepts and reasoning skills. Helps prepare preservice teachers to teach science by inquiry. Liberal arts students gain experience in the scientific process. Useful for students with weak science preparation before taking standard science courses. Forms foundation for scientific literacy. Prerequisite: PHYS 101. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 103 Physical Science by Inquiry I (5) NW, QSR See PHYS 101-102. Prerequisite: PHYS 102.

PHYS 110 Liberal Arts Physics (5) NW, QSR Basic concepts of physics presented with emphasis on their origin and their impact on society and the Western intellectual tradition. Primarily for students in the arts, humanities, and social sciences. Offered: AS.

Credit is not given for both 114 and 121.

PHYS 114 General Physics (4) NW, QSR Basic principles of physics presented without use of calculus. Suitable for students majoring in technically oriented fields other than engineering or the physical sciences. Mechanics. Recommended: working knowledge of algebra and trigonometry; one year high school physics; concurrent registration in PHYS 117. Offered: AWSpS.

Credit is not given for both 115 and 122.

PHYS 115 General Physics (4) NW, QSR Basic principles of physics presented without use of calculus. Suitable for students majoring in technically oriented fields other than engineering or the physical sciences. Heat and electromagnetism. Prerequisite: PHYS 114 or 121; recommended: concurrent registration in PHYS 118. Offered: AWSpS.

Credit is not given for both 116 and 123.

PHYS 116 General Physics (4) NW, QSR Basic principles of physics presented without use of calculus. Suitable for students majoring in technically oriented fields other than engineering or the physical sciences. Sound, light, and modern physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 115 or 122; recommended: concurrent registration in PHYS 119. Offered: AWSpS.

Credit is not given for both 117 and 131.

PHYS 117 General Physics Laboratory (1) NW Mechanics laboratory. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: PHYS 114 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: AWSpS.

Credit is not given for both 118 and 132.

PHYS 118 General Physics Laboratory (1) NW Heat and electromagnetism laboratory. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: PHYS 115 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: AWSpS.

Credit is not given for both 119 and 133.

PHYS 119 General Physics Laboratory (1) NW Sound, light, and modern physics laboratory. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: PHYS 116 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: AWSpS.

The courses 121, 122, 123, 224, 225 plus appropriate laboratory together make up the general physics sequence for science and engineering students.

PHYS 121 Mechanics (0/5, max. 5) NW, QSR Basic principles of mechanics and experiments in mechanics for physical science and engineering majors. Prerequisite: MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145, any of which may be taken concurrently; recommended: one year high school physics. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 122 Electromagnetism and Oscillatory Motion (0/5, max. 5) NW Basic principles of electromagnetism, the mechanics of oscillatory motion, and experiments in these topics for physical science and engineering majors. Prerequisite: MATH 125, MATH 128, MATH 134, or MATH 146, any of which may be taken concurrently; PHYS 121. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 123 Waves (0/5, max. 5) NW Electromagnetic waves, optics, waves in matter, and experiments in these topics for physical science and engineering majors. Prerequisite: MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 134, any of which may be taken concurrently; PHYS 122. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 207 The Physics of Music (3) NW The nature of sound; vibrations; traveling and standing waves; response of the ear to sound; production of musical sounds.

PHYS 210 Physics by Inquiry I (5) NW Selected topics in physics with emphasis on depth of understanding and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics and physical science as a process of inquiry. Prerequisite: either PHYS 103, PHYS 116, or PHYS 123. Offered: A.

PHYS 211 Physics by Inquiry I (5) NW Selected topics in physics with emphasis on depth of understanding and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics and physical science as a process of inquiry. Prerequisite: PHYS 210. Offered: W.

PHYS 212 Physics by Inquiry I (5) NW Selected topics in physics with emphasis on depth of understanding and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics and physical science as a process of inquiry. Prerequisite: PHYS 211. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 214 Light and Color (5) NW, QSR Compares past explanation of certain familiar natural phenomena with present understandings. Lamps and lighting, outdoor light, optical devices, color vision, perspective, paints, and pigments. Quantitative comparison critical to the course, but college-level mathematics background not required. Intended for non-science students.

PHYS 215 Form and Structure (5) NW, QSR Includes symmetry in nature and art, relation of structure to size, implications of atomism for matter, and effects of randomness in large systems. Quantitative comparison critical to course, but college-level mathematics background not required. 214, 215, 216 may be taken independently or in any order. For non-science students.

PHYS 216 Time and Change (5) NW, QSR Includes miracles and magic, how and why things move, basic forces in nature, quantum mechanics, relativity, past and future of the universe. Quantitative comparison critical to course, but college-level mathematics background not required. 214, 215, 216 may

be taken independently or in any order. Intended for non-science students.

PHYS 224 Thermal Physics (3) NW Introduction to heat, thermodynamics, elementary kinetic theory, and the physics of continuous media. Prerequisite: MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136, any of which may be taken concurrently; PHYS 122 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 225 Modern Physics (3) NW Special theory of relativity; phenomena of modern physics with emphasis on photons, electrons, and atoms; introduction to quantum physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 123 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 227 Elementary Mathematical Physics (3) NW Applications of mathematics in physics with emphasis on the mechanics of particles and continuous systems. Prerequisite: either MATH 136, MATH 308; PHYS 123. Offered: W.

PHYS 228 Elementary Mathematical Physics (3) NW Applications of mathematics in physics with emphasis on the mechanics of particles and continuous systems. Prerequisite: PHYS 227. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 231 Introductory Experimental Physics (3) NW Introduction to data acquisition and analysis using experiments which measure fundamental constants or properties of nature (Planck's constant, Boltzmann's constant, speed of light, charge of electron). Prerequisite: PHYS 123.

PHYS 232 Introduction to Computational Physics (3) Computational techniques applied to physics and data analysis in laboratory setting. Emphasis on numerical solutions of differential equations, least square data fitting, Monte Carlo methods, and Fourier Analysis. A high-level language taught and used; no previous computing experience required. Prerequisite: PHYS 227. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 311 Relativity and Gravitation (3) NW Special theory of relativity, Newtonian gravity, and relativistic effects of gravitation, including black holes, gravitational waves, and applications to cosmology. Prerequisite: PHYS 123.

PHYS 315 Applications of Modern Physics (3) Foundations of quantum physics, including Schrodinger equation, tunneling, atoms, spin, and applications. These include semiconductor devices, lasers, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), quantum cryptography, atomic microscopes. Recommended: PHYS 224, PHYS 225, PHYS 227 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

PHYS 321 Electromagnetism (4) NW First of a three-quarter sequence. Charges at rest and in motion; dielectric and magnetic media; electromagnetic waves; relativity and electromagnetism; physical optics. Prerequisite: MATH 324 which may be taken concurrently; PHYS 228.

PHYS 322 Electromagnetism (4) NW Continuation of PHYS 321. Charges at rest and in motion; dielectric and magnetic media; electromagnetic waves; relativity and electromagnetism; physical optics. Prerequisite: PHYS 321.

PHYS 323 Electromagnetism (4) NW Continuation of PHYS 322. Charges at rest and in motion; dielectric and magnetic media; electromagnetic waves; relativity and electromagnetism; physical optics. Prerequisite: PHYS 322.

PHYS 324 Quantum Mechanics (4) NW First part of a two-quarter sequence. Introduction to nonrelativistic quantum mechanics: need for quantum theory, Schrodinger equation, operators, angular momentum, the hydrogen atom, identical particles, and the periodic table. Prerequisite: MATH 324; PHYS 225; PHYS 228.

PHYS 325 Quantum Mechanics (4) NW Continuation of PHYS 324. Introduction to nonrelativistic quantum mechanics: perturbation theory, the variational principle, radiation; application of quantum mechanics to atomic physics, magnetic resonance, scattering, and various special topics. Prerequisite: PHYS 324 Offered: W.

PHYS 328 Statistical Physics (3) NW Elements of statistical mechanics and their applications. Prerequisite: PHYS 224; PHYS 324. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 331 Optics Laboratory (3) NW Measurements of interference and diffraction, optical properties of matter, image processing, interferometry, holography. Prerequisite: PHYS 227. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 334 Electric Circuits Laboratory (3) NW Basic elements of DC, AC, and transient circuits; electronic devices; electrical measurements. Prerequisite: either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 123. Offered: WS.

PHYS 335 Electric Circuits Laboratory (3) NW Electrical measurements, data management, digital electronics of microprocessor systems. Building a microprocessor. Prerequisite: PHYS 334. Offered: SpS.

PHYS 341 Energy and Environment I (3) NW *Kramlich, Malte* Energy consumption, US and world. Fossil energy: energy conversion systems; oil, gas and coal resources; air pollution and environmental impacts. Nuclear energy use, principles. Fission reactors, fuel cycle. Offered: jointly with CHEM E/ENVIR/M E 341; A.

PHYS 342 Energy and Environment II (3) NW Introduction to renewable energy. Principles, practices, and trends of solar, wind, hydro, and biomass (including fuel cell) energy conversion. Reductions in the environmental impact of energy conversion. Offered: jointly with CHEM E/ENVIR/M E 342; W.

PHYS 401 Special Problems (*, max. 30) Supervised individual study. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 402 Special Problems (*, max. 30) Supervised individual study. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 403 Special Problems (*, max. 30) Supervised individual study. Offered: AWSpS.

PHYS 405- Physical Science by Inquiry II (5-) NW Emphasis on depth of understanding and development of reasoning and representational skills essential to the scientific process. Provides background for teaching physical science as a process of inquiry and develops scientific literacy. Offered: A.

PHYS -406 Physical Science by Inquiry II (-5) NW Emphasis on depth of understanding and development of reasoning and representational skills essential to the scientific process. Provides background for teaching physical science as a process of inquiry and develops scientific literacy. Offered: W.

PHYS 407 Physics by Inquiry II (5) NW Selected topics in physics, with emphasis on depth of understanding and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics at secondary school and introductory college levels. Some mathematical proficiency required. Prerequisite: PHYS 123. Offered: A.

PHYS 408 Physics by Inquiry II (5) NW Selected topics in physics, with emphasis on depth of understanding and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics at secondary school and introductory college levels. Some mathematical proficiency required. Prerequisite: PHYS 407. Offered: W.

PHYS 409 Physics by Inquiry II (5) NW Selected topics in physics, with emphasis on depth of understanding and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics at secondary school and introductory college levels. Some mathematical proficiency required. Prerequisite: PHYS 408. Offered: Sp.

standing and development of skills essential to the scientific process. Background for teaching physics at secondary school and introductory college levels. Some mathematical proficiency required. Prerequisite: PHYS 408. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 410 Physics by Inquiry for In-Service Teachers (1-2, max. 10) NW A "hands-on" inquiry-oriented approach designed to train in-service teachers in the use of the physical science content for any of several science programs selected by a school or school district. Credit/no credit only.

PHYS 411 Physics by Inquiry for Lead Teachers (1-4, max. 4) NW Extends the content covered in previous courses and helps prepare lead teachers to train colleagues to use any of several science programs selected by schools or districts. Prerequisite: two courses selected from PHYS 405, PHYS 406, PHYS 407, PHYS 408, and PHYS 409. Offered: A.

PHYS 412 Physics by Inquiry for Lead Teachers (1-4, max. 4) NW Extends the content covered in previous courses and helps prepare lead teachers to train colleagues to use any of several science programs selected by schools or districts. Prerequisite: two courses selected from PHYS 405, PHYS 406, PHYS 407, PHYS 408, and PHYS 409. Offered: W.

PHYS 413 Physics by Inquiry for Lead Teachers (1-4, max. 4) NW Extends the content covered in previous courses and helps prepare lead teachers to train colleagues to use any of several science programs selected by schools or districts. Prerequisite: two courses selected from PHYS 405, PHYS 406, PHYS 407, PHYS 408, and PHYS 409. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 421 Atomic and Molecular Physics (3) NW Survey of the principal phenomena of atomic and molecular physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 323; PHYS 325. Offered: W.

PHYS 422 Nuclear and Elementary-Particle Physics (3) NW Survey of the principal phenomena of nuclear and elementary-particle physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 323; PHYS 325. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 423 Solid-State Physics (3) NW Survey of the principal phenomena of solid-state physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 323; PHYS 325. Offered: A.

PHYS 424 Mathematical Physics (3) NW Advanced classical mechanics. Prerequisite: PHYS 323; PHYS 325. Offered: A.

PHYS 425 Mathematical Physics (3) NW Mathematical techniques of particular use in physics, including partial differential equations. Prerequisite: PHYS 323; PHYS 325. Offered: W.

PHYS 426 Mathematical Physics (3) NW Mathematical techniques of particular use in physics, including partial differential equations. Prerequisite: PHYS 425. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 427 Applications of Physics (1-3, max. 12) NW Current applications of physics to problems in the sciences and technology.

PHYS 428 Selected Topics in Physics (1-5, max. 12) NW

PHYS 431 Modern Physics Laboratory (3) NW Measurement in modern atomic, molecular, and solid-state physics. Recommended: 30 credits in physics. Offered: A.

PHYS 432 Modern Physics Laboratory (3) NW Measurement in modern atomic, molecular, and solid-state physics. Recommended: 30 credits in physics. Offered: W.

PHYS 433 Modern Physics Laboratory (3) NW Techniques in nuclear and elementary-particle research. Prerequisite: PHYS 422. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 434 Application of Computers to Physical Measurement (3) NW Laboratory giving specific instruction and experience in interfacing laboratory equipment to computers. Prerequisite: PHYS 335. Offered: A.

PHYS 441 Quantum Physics (4) NW Introduction to concepts and methods of quantum physics: wave mechanics (de Broglie wavelength, uncertainty principle, Schrodinger equation), one-dimensional examples (tunneling, harmonic oscillator), formalism of quantum physics, angular momentum and the hydrogen atom. Recommended: 30 credits in physical science or engineering. Offered: W.

PHYS 451 Issues for Ethnic Minorities and Women In Science and Engineering (5) I&S Addresses issues faced by women and ethnic minorities in physical sciences and engineering. Focuses on participation, barriers to participation, and solutions to those issues for women and ethnic minorities in physical sciences and engineering. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 485.

PHYS 460 Water in the Environment (3) NW Baker, Raymond, Waddington, Warren Discusses the unique physical and chemical properties of the water molecule in relation to the atmospheric greenhouse effect, precipitation formation, oceanic circulations, infiltration of water through soils, geyser eruptions, and glacier and sea ice thickness. Prerequisite: either MATH 124, MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 123. Offered: jointly with ATM S 460/ESS 424. Offered: A.

PHYS 485 Senior Honors Seminar (1, max. 3) NW Offered: A.

PHYS 486 Senior Honors Seminar (1, max. 3) NW Offered: W.

PHYS 487 Senior Honors Seminar (1, max. 3) NW Offered: Sp.

PHYS 491 Independent Research (1-3, max. 3) Supervised, independent study requiring written and oral presentations summarizing work accomplished. Recommended: 12 credits in physics above 200 level. Offered: A.

PHYS 492 Independent Research (1-3, max. 3) Supervised, independent study requiring written and oral presentations summarizing work accomplished. Recommended: 12 credits in physics above 200 level. Offered: W.

PHYS 493 Independent Research (1-3, max. 3) Supervised, independent study requiring written and oral presentations summarizing work accomplished. Recommended: 12 credits in physics above 200 level. Offered: Sp.

PHYS 494 Seminar on Current Problems in Physics (1-3, max. 3) NW Supervised, independent study of topics (chosen by faculty in charge) of current interest in physics. Written and oral presentation summarizing work accomplished are required. Recommended: 12 credits in physics above 200 level. Offered: A.

PHYS 495 Seminar on Current Problems in Physics (1-3, max. 3) NW Supervised, independent study of topics (chosen by faculty in charge) of current interest in physics. Written and oral presentation summarizing work accomplished are required. Recommended: 12 credits in physics above 200 level. Offered: W.

PHYS 496 Seminar on Current Problems in Physics (1-3, max. 3) NW Supervised, independent study of topics (chosen by faculty in charge) of current interest in physics. Written and oral presentation summarizing work accomplished are required. Recommended: 12 credits in physics above 200 level. Offered: Sp.

Political Science

101 Gowen



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/political_sci.html



Department Web page:
www.polisci.washington.edu

Students of political science examine the theory and practice of government and politics. They acquire knowledge of political institutions and processes and learn to think critically about public policies and their consequences. They learn how to evaluate individual, group, and mass behavior in political settings. Because of their understanding and interest in political systems, students who major in political science enter such career fields as government service, law, business, journalism, politics, public-policy analysis, and education.

The department is organized into four major fields of study: political theory, American government and politics, international relations, and comparative politics. Several subfields—public law, law and public policy, political communication, political culture, and political economy—cut across these main areas and provide focused specialization for both undergraduate and graduate students. The department has long been renowned in comparative and international politics, especially in the study of Asian political phenomena, in public law, and in American government and politics. The department has also augmented its faculty strength in public policy, political and feminist theory, and political economy.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Christina Kerr
215 Smith, Box 353530
206-543-1824
polsadv@u.washington.edu

The department offers a program of study that leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree, as well as a minor. Students begin their concentration by choosing three basic courses that define the discipline and its major fields of interest, then advance to more specialized study in the field areas. The department provides a Writing Center to help undergraduates become better writers and the Political Science Computer Classroom, which enables students and faculty to conduct research and analysis via computers and the Internet. Faculty provide opportunities for individual, supervised study through research fellowships, independent reading/research, and optional senior theses. Students gain practical experience through internships, service learning, and field work for employment after completion of the baccalaureate degree.

Student Associations: Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science Honor Society), Phi Alpha Delta (pre-law fraternity).

Internships: In order to prepare students for career opportunities, the department offers three internship programs that range from part-time, 5-credit assignments to full-time, 15-credit programs. Students can elect to work in local agencies (POL S 496), in the state legislature during winter quarter (POL S 497), and in Washington, D.C. (POL S 498). Students in all majors may apply for the Washington Center Program, which places students in Washington, D.C., during every academic quarter. Additional information is available from departmental advisers in 215 Gowen.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. Sophomore standing (completion of 45 college credits).
2. Minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA.
3. Students must have completed or be in the process of completing 15 credits of introductory political science courses, from the following: POL S 101, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205.
4. Students are admitted all quarters; no quarterly deadlines. Applications and additional information available from advisers in 215 Smith.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: A balanced combination of courses covering all three categories of the Arts and Sciences Areas of Knowledge requirement.

Major Requirements: 50 credits in political science, including (1) three courses (15 credits) in introductory political science field courses from POL S 101, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205; (2) three courses (15 credits) in field courses numbered POL S 212 and above—at least one course in each of three different areas of political science study: the five areas from which to select this requirement are political theory, comparative government, international relations, American government, and research methods; (3) 20 credits of elective political science course work numbered POL S 212 and above; (4) minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 in political science courses at graduation and a minimum grade of 2.0 required in each political science course taken to fulfill requirements for the major. Transfer and postbaccalaureate students must meet all the above requirements and complete a minimum of 10 upper-division political science credits at the UW.

Political Economy and Political Communication: The department also offers political economy and political communication options, a specialized program of study that combines political science and economics or political science and communications. Students who wish to pursue these interdisciplinary options should consult with a political science adviser. A list of recommended course work is available.

Minor

Minor Requirements

30 credits from one of the following options (see department for course lists and suggested course tracks):

American Government: POL S 202; 20 credits Group D electives; 5 credits Group D 400-level elective.

Comparative Politics: POL S 204; 20 credits Group B electives; 5 credits Group B 400-level elective.

International Relations: POL S 203; 20 credits Group C electives; 5 credits 400-level Group C elective.

Political Science (General): One from POL S 101, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205; 20 credits POL S electives; 5 credits 400-level POL S elective.

Political Theory: POL S 201; 20 credits Group A electives; 5 credits 400-level Group A elective.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Political Science's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Stephen J. Majeski

Professors

Bachman, David M. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, Stanford University; Chinese politics and foreign policy and China's political economy (1949-present); U.S.-China relations.

Bennett, W. Lance * 1974; MPhil, 1973, PhD, 1974, Yale University; American politics, comparative politics, political communication, mass media, political culture.

Brass, Paul R. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Chicago; comparative government, international relations.

Burstein, Paul * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, Harvard University; political sociology, social movements, social stratification, public policy, law.

Caporaso, James A. * 1988; PhD, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; research methodologies, international political economy, comparative politics, European community.

Cassinelli, Charles W. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, Harvard University; comparative government (Latin America).

Dobel, J. Patrick * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, Princeton University; political theory, ethics and public policy, organizational theory.

Gerberding, William P. *, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Chicago; American government and politics.

Gore, William J. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of Southern California; public policy, public administration.

Hartsock, Nancy C. M. * 1984; PhD, 1972, University of Chicago; feminist theory, Marxism, contemporary political theory.

Hellmann, Donald C. * 1967; PhD, 1964, University of California (Berkeley); Japanese politics and international relations.

Jones, Bryan D. * 1996; PhD, 1970, University of Texas (Austin); decision-making and public policy processes in American government.

Keeler, John T. * 1980; PhD, 1978, Harvard University; comparative politics (Western Europe), international relations.

Kiser, Edgar Vance * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1987, University of Arizona; political sociology, theory, historical sociology.

Lang, Gladys Engel * 1984, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Chicago; political effects of mass media, sociology of art, political movements and crowd behavior.

Lev, Daniel S. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, Cornell University; comparative politics (Southeast Asia).

Levi, Margaret * 1974; PhD, 1974, Harvard University; comparative politics, political economy, labor politics.

Majeski, Stephen J. * 1984; PhD, 1981, Indiana University; international relations, foreign policy, peace and conflict resolution.

Matthews, Donald Rowe * 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, Princeton University; American government and politics, comparative politics (Norway, U.K.).

May, Peter J. * 1979; PhD, 1979, University of California (Berkeley); policy processes; policy design and implementation; environmental regulation.

McCann, Michael W. * 1982; MA, 1976, PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); American government and politics, public law, political theory.

McCrone, Donald J. * 1979, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of North Carolina; American politics, political economy, methodology.

Migdal, Joel S. * 1980, (Adjunct); MA, 1968, PhD, 1972, Harvard University; state and society in the Third World; Middle East politics.

Modelski, George * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of London (UK); international relations, international political economy.

Olson, David J. * 1974; PhD, 1971, University of Wisconsin; American government and politics (urban, state, and labor relations).

Reshetar, John S. Jr. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Harvard University; comparative government (Soviet Union), international relations.

Scheingold, Stuart A. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of California (Berkeley); American politics (public law).

Taylor, Michael John * 1985; PhD, 1976, University of Essex (UK); political theory, political economy.

Townsend, James R. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); comparative government (China), politics of development.

Ward, Michael D. * 1997; PhD, 1977, Northwestern University; international relations, political economy, political geography, statistical models.

Associate Professors

Di Stefano, Christine * 1985; PhD, 1984, University of Massachusetts; political theory (modern and contemporary), feminist theory, political culture.

Domke, David S. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1996, University of Minnesota; communication effects; political cognition; political elites and public opinion; race, gender, media.

Gastil, John W. * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1994, University of Wisconsin; deliberation and democracy, group decision making, political discourse, political philosophy, civic.

Gill, Anthony J. * 1994; MA, 1989, PhD, 1994, University of California (Los Angeles); comparative politics, Latin America, political economy, methodology.

Goldberg, Ellis * 1985; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); political economy of the Middle East, comparative politics.

Gottfried, Alex 1951, (Emeritus); MA, 1948, PhD, 1952, University of Chicago; American government and politics.

Hanson, Stephen E. * 1990; MA, 1986, PhD, 1991, University of California (Berkeley); Soviet, post-Soviet and comparative politics.

Ingebritsen, Christine * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, Cornell University; Scandinavian domestic and foreign policies, European community integration and Scandinavia.

Kier, Elizabeth L. * 1998; PhD, 1992, Cornell University; international security, civil military relations and Western Europe.

Litfin, Karen T. * 1991; PhD, 1992, University of California (Los Angeles); international environmental politics, globalization processes, technology and politics.

Mayerfeld, Jason * 1991; MA, 1988, PhD, 1992, Princeton University; political theory, ethics.

Mercer, Jonathan L. * 1996; PhD, 1993, Columbia University; international relations theory, security, political psychology, rationality and emotion.

Rivenburgh, Nancy * 1989, (Adjunct); MS, 1982, Boston University, PhD, 1991, University of Washington; international communications; the role of media in international and intercultural relations.

Rohn, Peter H. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Washington; international relations, international law.

Simpson, Andrea Y. * 1993; PhD, 1993, Emory University; ethnic identity and its effect on political attitudes and behaviors.

Smith, Steven Rathgeb 1996, (Adjunct); MSW, 1978, Washington University, PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; nonprofit and public management, state and local government, health and social policy.

Whiting, Susan H. * 1994; PhD, 1995, University of Michigan; political economy of development in post-1949 China.

Wilkerson, John D. * 1990; MA, 1989, PhD, 1991, University of Rochester; American government and politics, quantitative methodology.

Assistant Professors

Cichowski, Rachel A. 2001; MA, 1997, PhD, 2002, University of California (Irvine); law and courts, comparative politics, integration and democratization in Europe, women's rights.

Givens, Terri E. 1999; MA, 1996, PhD, 2000, University of California (Los Angeles); comparative politics, Western Europe, political parties, political economy.

Lovell, George I. 2001; PhD, 1997, University of Michigan; American government, public law, American political development.

Moy, Patricia * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, Cornell University; political communication, public opinion, media effects and research methodology.

Quinn, Kevin M. 2000; PhD, 1999, Washington University (St. Louis); political methodology, comparative political economy, formal modeling.

Simon, Adam F. * 1997; MA, 1993, PhD, 1997, University of California (Los Angeles); American government, methodology, political communication, voting, behavior media.

Smith, Mark A. * 1997; PhD, 1997, University of Minnesota; American politics, interest groups, political economy, Congress, public policy.

Wibbels, Erik M. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of New Mexico; comparative politics, political economy, developmental economics, comparative federalism.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

POL S 101 Introduction to Politics (5) I&S Political problems that affect our lives and shape the world around us. Offered: AWSpS.

POL S 201 Introduction to Political Theory (5) I&S Philosophical bases of politics and political activity. Provides an introduction to the study of politics by the reading of a few books in political philosophy. Organized around several key political concepts, such as liberty, equality, justice, authority, rights, and citizenship. Offered: AWSpS.

POL S 202 Introduction to American Politics (5) I&S Institutions and politics in the American political system. Ways of thinking about how significant problems, crises, and conflicts of American society are resolved politically. Offered: AWSpS.

POL S 203 Introduction to International Relations (5) I&S The world community, its politics, and government. Offered: AWSpS.

POL S 204 Introduction to Comparative Politics (5) I&S Political systems in a comparative framework. Traditional and contemporary approaches to the study of governments and societies in different countries. Offered: WSp.

POL S 205 Political Science as a Social Science (5) I&S Methodological perspectives of the various social science disciplines: commonalities and differences in assumptions, values, and paradigms. Current issues from the multiple perspective of social sciences; limits of the social sciences in resolving key social issues. Offered: W.

POL S 212 Philosophy of Feminism (5) I&S Philosophical analysis of the concepts and assumptions central to feminism. Theoretical positions within the feminist movement; view of the ideal society, goals and strategies of the movement, intersections of the sex-gender system with other systems of oppression. Offered: jointly with PHIL 206/WOMEN 206.

POL S 246 African American Politics (5) I&S *P. Rivers* Survey of African Americans within the U.S. socio-political processes. Situates African Americans within a post-civil rights context where there is debate about race's centrality to an African American politics. Recommended: either AES 150, AFRAM 201, or POL S. 202. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 246.

POL S 249 Introduction to Labor Studies (5) I&S Conceptual and theoretical issues in the study of labor and work. Role of labor in national and international politics. Formation of labor movements. Historical and contemporary role of labor in the modern world. Offered: jointly with HIST 249/SOC 266

POL S 270 Introduction to Political Economy (5) I&S Political economy as a tool for understanding and evaluating the political world. Combines theory, methods, and insights derived from economics and political science and applies them to a range of substantive issues.

POL S 273 The Concept of Political Power (5) I&S How to understand and explain relationships of power. Readings from Marxism, Weberian sociology, anarchism, classical political philosophy, and contemporary political science. May also include works of fiction.

POL S 281 Introduction to American Political Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to the methods and theories used in the analysis of American culture. Emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to American literature, including history, politics, anthropology, and mass media. Offered: jointly with ENGL 251.

POL S 301 Special Topics in Political Theory (5, max. 10) I&S Selected contemporary political issues. Political principles as reflected in concrete political problems. Topics might include: women's rights, civil disobedience, national health care, affirmative action, environmental protection, privacy, human rights, and redistribution of property. Recommended: POL S 101, POL S 201, POL S 202, POL S 203, POL S 204, or POL S 205.

POL S 303 Public Policy Formation in the United States (5) I&S Policy decision making with emphasis on: how issues arise, the way they become part of the policy agenda of the executive and the legislature, how these institutions organize to handle policy issues, and the roles of the legislature, the executive, and the bureaucracy. Public policy literature and familiarization with key aspects of policy decision making at the national, state, and local levels.

POL S 304 The Press and Politics in the United States (5) I&S Journalists' role in elections and public policy. Relationship between news coverage and political campaigns. Study and analysis of local political newswriting, reporting, and response by local and state political figures. Extensive off-campus experience included. Offered: jointly with COM 304.

POL S 305 The Politics of Mass Communication in America (5) I&S Role of mass audiences in politics from the standpoint of the communication strategies used to shape their political involvement. Topics include: social structure and political participation, political propaganda and persuasion, the political uses of public opinion, and the mass media and politics. Offered: jointly with COM 305.

POL S 306 Media, Society and Political Identity I&S (5) Explores how society and culture are both represented in and shaped by communication technologies and media content. Media include film, advertising, news, entertainment television, talk shows, and the Internet. Explores how media represent and affect individual identity, values, and political engagement. Offered: jointly with COM 306.

POL S 308 The Western Tradition of Political Thought, Ancient and Medieval (5) I&S Origin and evolution of major political concepts from ancient Greece to the medieval period, from Thales through Aquinas.

POL S 309 The Western Tradition of Political Thought, Pre-Modern (5) I&S Continuation of 308, treating materials from the fifteenth through eighteenth centuries, Machiavelli through Rousseau.

POL S 310 The Western Tradition of Political Thought, Modern (5) I&S Continuation of 308 and 309, focusing on material from the eighteenth through twentieth centuries, from Rousseau through Lenin.

POL S 311 Individual and the State (5) I&S Individualism and communitarian critics. Political and ethical implications of both. Nature of the state, liberty, responsibility, cooperation. Important individualist and collectivist literature, dealing with market institutions and citizen politics, critically assessed.

POL S 313 Women in Politics (5) I&S Theoretical, historical, and empirical studies of women's participation in political and social movements. Women's diverse efforts to improve their political, social, and economic status. Policy issues of particular concern

to women. Women's political experiences in household, local, regional, national, and international arenas Offered: jointly with WOMEN 313.

POL S 315 Black Identities and Political Power (5) I&S *P. Rivers* Related the deployment of political power within institutions to shifting racial identities. Shows how racial identities both reflect and inflect relations of domination and resistance within and between cultures in the black diaspora. Prerequisite: either AES 150, AFRAM 150, AFRAM 201, or POL S 201. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 315.

POL S 316 African-American Political and Social Thought (5) I&S Race relations in U.S. politics as defined by the struggle of African Americans for economic, political, and social equality. Studies of African-American political and social thought; expands and clarifies our understanding of the strengths and weaknesses of American democratic ideals.

POL S 317 The Politics of Race in the United States (5) I&S Political and social dilemma created by the attempt to reconcile ethnic and national identity. Effort of African Americans to resolve this dilemma examined through the writings of contemporary political scholars. Offered: jointly with LSJ 331.

POL S 318 American Political Thought I (5) I&S Major thinkers and themes in American political and cultural development from Puritan origins to the Civil War.

POL S 321 American Foreign Policy (5) I&S Constitutional framework; major factors in formulation and execution of policy; policies as modified by recent developments; the principal policymakers: President, Congress, political parties, pressure groups, and public opinion.

POL S 322 International Political Economy of Latin America (5) I&S Exploration of politics underlying Latin America's economic development. Topics covered include import-substituting industrialization, mercantilism, the debt crisis, neoliberalism, market integration, and poverty. Review of major theoretical perspectives such as modernization theory, dependency, and the new political economy. Offered: jointly with SISLA 322.

POL S 324 Europe in World Politics (5) I&S Independent and coordinated efforts of Britain, France, and West Germany to adapt to the post-World War II global system. Creation and development of the Atlantic Alliance. Relations with post-communist states. Decolonization and the evolution of relations with the Third World. The movement for European integration. Recommended: POL S 203.

POL S 325 The Arab-Israeli Conflict (5) I&S The politics of conflicting ideologies: Zionism and Arab nationalism; formation of the state of Israel; development of Palestinian nationalism; Arab-Israeli wars. Re-emergence of Palestinian activism; domestic sources of foreign policy; the role of the superpowers.

POL S 326 Scandinavia in World Affairs (5) I&S Introduction to the foreign relations of Scandinavia with a focus on Nordic security, international economic pressures, and global conflict resolution. Survey of the national settings for international involvements and highlights the dilemmas for industrial societies exposed to the pressure of interdependence. Offered: jointly with SCAND 326.

POL S 328 International Organizations (5) I&S Explores historical, theoretical, and empirical aspects of the United Nations, its specialized agencies, and other international organizations, both governmental and nongovernmental. Recommended: POL S 203.

POL S 329 Global Communication (5) I&S Introduction to the history, purpose, channels, content, technologies, policy, and regulation of international communications systems. Issues covered include disparities in media development between post-industrial and developing nations, imbalances in international news and information flow, and the emergence of global communications. Offered: jointly with COM 322.

POL S 330 Communications in International Relations (5) I&S Looks at communications in relations between international groups and states. Examines the range of functions and roles communication media play in international affairs, global issues, and intergroup relations. Also examines the strategic use of communications by various groups. Offered: jointly with COM 321.

POL S 331 Government and Politics in the Middle East and North Africa (5) I&S Breakdown of traditional society and the problems of building modern political systems.

POL S 337 Collective Violence and the State (5) I&S Comparative study of collective violence in modern states with emphasis on riots and pogroms. Readings include case materials drawn from Russian pogroms of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, Hindu-Muslim riots in modern India, and race riots in the United States and Great Britain. Offered: jointly with SIS 337.

POL S 340 Government and Politics of South Asia (5) I&S Comparison of problems of national integration and political development in India, Pakistan, and Ceylon. Offered: jointly with SISSA 340.

POL S 341 Government and Politics of Canada (5) I&S Critical analysis of parliamentary institutions, political parties, and the federal system in Canada. Offered: jointly with SISCA 341.

POL S 342 Government and Politics of Latin America (5) I&S Analysis of the political dynamics of change in Latin America comparing various national approaches to the political problems of modernization, economic development, and social change. Offered: jointly with SISLA 342.

POL S 343 Politics and Change in Southeast Asia (5) I&S Government and politics in the countries of Southeast Asia, with attention given to the nature of the social and economic environments that condition them. Offered: jointly with SISSE 343.

POL S 346 Governments of Western Europe (5) I&S Modern government and politics of Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy.

POL S 350 Government and Interest Groups in the United States (5) I&S Agrarian, labor, professional, business, and ethnic interest in politics; impact on representative institutions and governmental processes.

POL S 352 American Political Parties (5) I&S Theories of American parties, campaigns and voting behavior; party leadership; political socialization and participation.

POL S 353 United States Congress (5) I&S Organization and procedure of Congress, state legislative politics, lobbying, legislative roles, theory and practice of representative government.

POL S 354 Elections and Voting in the United States (5) I&S Electoral institutions and processes of the United States: the idea and practice of elections, the electoral system, individual voting behavior, collective voting behavior, and the impact of elections on policy.

POL S 355 The American Presidency (5) I&S The American presidency; its evolution, its occupants,

and its place within the American system. Topics include presidential character, war, elections, Watergate, the economy, and the Constitution.

POL S 356 Society and Politics (5) I&S Focus on the causes of political change in democratic countries, including public opinion, social movements, interest group activity, and party organization. Offered: jointly with SOC 356.

POL S 360 Introduction to United States Constitutional Law (5) I&S Growth and development of the United States Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court; political, social, and economic effects. Offered: jointly with LSJ 360.

POL S 361 United States Courts and Civil Liberty (5) I&S Cases and literature bearing on protection of constitutionally guaranteed private rights, with particular reference to the period since 1937. Offered: jointly with LSJ 361.

POL S 363 Law in Society (5) I&S Inquiry into how law matters in social practice. Examines general theories of law, the workings of legal institutions, and the character of legally constituted practices and relationships in diverse terrains of social life. Offered: jointly with LSJ 363.

POL S 365 Lawyers in American Politics (5) I&S Influence of lawyers on American politics. Official and unofficial political roles, lawyers as lobbyists, as legislators, in the bureaucracy, politics of the American Bar Association. Includes study of legal education, professional values, and avenues of political access.

POL S 368 The Politics and Law of International Human Rights (5) I&S Studies the international human rights movement in its legal and political context. Focus on institutions which influence, enable, and constrain the international promotion of human rights. Offered: jointly with LSJ 320.

POL S 382 State Government (5) I&S Focus on the structures, processes, and policy outputs of state governments in the United States.

POL S 383 Environmental Politics and Policy in the United States (5) I&S Interrelation between technological and environmental change and policy formation. Consideration of political behavior related to these phenomena and the capacity of urban public organizations to predict change and to formulate policies that can take future states into account.

POL S 398 Honors Seminar (5, max. 15) I&S Intensive and advanced studies in various aspects of political science. Open only to participants in the departmental honors program.

POL S 401 Advanced Special Topics in Political Theory (5, max. 10) I&S Topics can include, but are not limited to, analytical theory pertaining to justice, exploitation, and freedom; revolution and social changes; collective choice and action; sexuality and politics; critical theory; Marxist theory; post-structuralism. Content varies. Recommended: POL S 201.

POL S 403 Advanced Special Topics in International Relations (5, max. 10) I&S Examination of contemporary developments in the field of international relations. Content varies according to the nature of developments and research interests of the instructor.

POL S 404 Topics in Public Policy (3-5, max. 6) I&S Examines selected issues of importance in all areas of public policy. Focus on in-depth analysis of vital public policy issues and the integration of economic, political, and administrative perspectives on them. Offered: jointly with PB AF 499.

POL S 405 American Politics Seminar (5, max. 10) I&S Intensive reading and research in selected problems or fields of political analysis.

POL S 407 International Conflict (5) I&S Many forms of international conflict, including global wars, local wars, antiregime wars, military interventions, and international crises. Several political, social, and anthropological explanations for conflicts and examination of alternative world futures.

POL S 409 Undergraduate Seminar in Political Economy (5, max. 10) I&S Seminar in political economy with focus on Marxian and public choice approaches to political economy. Explores the questions raised by each approach, the assumption(s) and testability of hypotheses, and applies these approaches to a number of problems in political economy. Recommended: ECON 300; POL S 270. Offered: jointly with ECON 409.

POL S 410 Technology, Politics, and the State (5) I&S Relationships between politics, technological change, and development of multinational corporations. Considers whether the relations between political and economic systems of industrial societies have been fundamentally altered by the increased importance and interdependence of government, experts, and new technological possibilities for intervention in social life.

POL S 411 Theories of the State (5) I&S Topics may include origins and development of the state; arguments about the necessity, desirability, and proper role of the state; the nature and operation of modern states and the international state system; the legitimacy of modern state power.

POL S 412 Democratic Theory (5) I&S Explores the concept of democracy and theoretical models purporting to describe its central features: majority rule, participation, and deliberation. Themes also include: representative vs. direct democracy; the rights of minorities; the relationship between democracy and other political theories such as liberalism, socialism, and conservatism. Prerequisite: POL S 201; either POL S 308, POL S 309, POL S 310, or POL S 318.

POL S 413 Contemporary Political Theory (5) I&S Analysis of political theorists, exploring contemporary theories of humanity and society that form the basis for differing political ideas.

POL S 414 Politics and Culture (5) I&S How people interpret and shape the political world around them through the use of such cultural resources as language, symbolism, myth, and ritual. The various uses of these cultural elements establish the place of the individual in society, influence the perception of political events, and create opportunities for individual and mass political responses.

POL S 415 Women's Rights in an Integrated Europe (5) I&S Examines the transformation in women's rights policy within the European community from the late 1950s through the present. Focuses on the legal rules and bodies that govern not only these policy domains, but also their evolution and impacts. Offered: jointly with LSJ 428.

POL S 416 Economic Theory as Applied to the Political System (5) I&S Explanation and evaluation of the political system, using elementary economics theory. Topics include alternative voting rules, the political effectiveness of various types of groups, causes and consequences of logrolling, and bureaucratic organizations. Prerequisite: ECON 300. Offered: jointly with ECON 452.

POL S 419 United States-China Relations (5) I&S Surveys the history of United States-China relations and examines the evolution of bilateral relations, particularly since 1949. Focus on the period since 1972 and the major issues as they have evolved since that

time, including trade, human rights, security, and Taiwan. Offered: jointly with SISEA 459.

POL S 420 Soviet and Russian Foreign Policy (5) I&S Ideological, historical, and strategic components of Soviet foreign policy; Gorbachev's "new thinking" and the collapse of the USSR; redefining post-Soviet "Russia"; Russian military and security policy; Russia and the West; Russian relations with the Newly-Independent States.

POL S 421 Relations Among Communist and Post-Communist States (5) I&S Major disputes and types of relationships among different communist states; international effects of the communist collapse; comparative dynamics of state-building, market reform, and democratic transition; international integration and domestic politics in the former Soviet bloc; ethnic conflict and the problem of state boundaries; redefining security in the post-communist milieu.

POL S 422 International Environmental Politics Seminar (5) I&S Study of the practical and theoretical challenges associated with global ecological interdependence. Examination of international treaties and institutions, state, and nonstate actors with an emphasis on the emerging concept of sustainability.

POL S 423 International Law (5) I&S Origin and present status of efforts to make rules of conduct for sovereign states; simulation of a treaty-drafting conference, with students playing roles of legal advisers to foreign governments.

POL S 426 World Politics (5) I&S The nation-state system and its alternatives, world distributions of preferences and power, structure of international authority, historical world societies and their politics. Offered: jointly with SIS 426.

POL S 427 International Political Economy (5) I&S Examines major theoretical problems, substantive issues, and school of thought in international political economy (IPE), including issues of trade, production, and finance. Preparation for critical analysis of dilemmas entailed in establishing and maintaining an instrumentally effective and ethically acceptable IPE system.

POL S 428 Military Intervention (5) I&S Historical and theoretical analysis of military intervention in the post-World War II era. Considers how and why interventions occur and evaluates intervention as a foreign-policy response.

POL S 429 National and International Security (5) I&S Examines what constitutes U.S. national interests; causes of war and means of deterring war; discusses role nuclear weapons play in international security; how to deter use of chemical and biological weapons; desirability of non-lethal weapons; and role for economic sanctions, intelligence, and ethics.

POL S 430 Civil-Military Relations in Democracies (5) I&S E. Kier Explores issues of civil-military relations in the United States including debates about the garrison state hypothesis; military advice on the use of force; the civil-military "gap"; and issues of race, gender, and sexual orientation in the military.

POL S 431 International Relations in the Middle East (5) I&S Study of domestic sources of foreign policy in the Middle East; politics of oil; the East-West rivalry in the arena; and conflict and collaboration among the local powers.

POL S 432 Political Islam and Islamic Fundamentalism (5) I&S Study of resurgence, since mid-1970s of political Islam and what has come to be called Islamic fundamentalism, especially in the Middle East. Topics include the nature and variety of political Islam today, causes and implica-

tions of the current resurgence, and comparison with previous resurgences. Offered: jointly with SIS 406.

POL S 434 International Relations of South Asia (5) I&S Interrelationships of domestic, interstate, and extraregional forces and their effects upon the resolution or expansion of interstate conflicts in South Asia. Offered: jointly with SISSA 434.

POL S 435 Japanese Government and Politics (5) I&S Government and politics of Japan with emphasis on the period since 1945. Offered: jointly with SISEA 435.

POL S 439 Politics of Divided Korea (5) I&S Governments, politics, and economy of South and North Korea, the inter-Korea relations, and the two Koreas' relationship with the major powers—especially the United States—with emphasis on the post-cold war period. Offered: jointly with SISEA 439.

POL S 441 Government and Politics of Russia (5) I&S Ideological and historical bases of Soviet politics; Leninism; Stalinism; Gorbachev's perestroika and the collapse of the USSR; the role of Yeltsin; problems of Russian state-building, market reform, and democratic transition; political parties and civil society; the relationship between the center and the regions; the problem of Russian national identity.

POL S 442 Government and Politics of China (5) I&S Post-1949 government and politics, with emphasis on problems of political change in modern China. Offered: jointly with SISEA 449.

POL S 443 Comparative Political Societies (5) I&S Analyses of modern and premodern types of stable political society; special attention to contemporary representative democracy.

POL S 445 Politics and Society in Eastern Europe (5) I&S Political and social issues in lands east of the Elbe, treating some historical problems but focusing particularly on developments since 1945. Includes all communist states of Eastern Europe and their successors. Offered: jointly with SISRE 445.

POL S 446 Peasants in Politics (5) I&S Interdisciplinary study of peasants, with special attention to questions of rural transformation. Peasant involvement in an increasingly interdependent world. Rebellion and revolution, impact of the international market, agricultural development. Offered: jointly with SIS 444.

POL S 447 Comparative Politics Seminar (5, max. 10) I&S Selected comparative political problems, political institutions, processes, and issues in comparative perspective. Strongly recommended: POL S 204.

POL S 448 Politics of the European Community (5) I&S Examines the origins, structures, and political dynamics of the European Community. Attention given to theories of integration, to relations between the European Community and member states, and to the role of the European Community in world politics.

POL S 449 Politics of Developing Areas (5) I&S Comparative study of problems of national integration and political development in the new states of Asia and Africa.

POL S 450 State-Society Relations in Third World Countries (5) I&S Relationships among political, social, and economic changes in Asia, Africa, and Latin America. Problems of economic and political development, revolution and reform, state-society relations, imperialism and dependency. Offered: jointly with SIS 456.

POL S 452 Mass Media and Public Opinion (5) I&S Examines the foundations of the idea of public opinion in a democratic environment and the role of mass communication in the organization, implementation,

and control of that opinion. Considers these relationships from the perspectives of societal elites, media, and citizens. Offered: jointly with COM 414.

POL S 461 Mass Media Law (5) I&S Survey of laws and regulations that affect the print and broadcast media. Includes material on First Amendment, libel, invasion of privacy, freedom of information, copyright, obscenity, advertising and broadcast regulation, and matters relating to press coverage of the judicial system. Offered: jointly with COM 440.

POL S 462 The Supreme Court in American Politics (5) I&S Introductory public law course that examines the interplay of constitutional law and American politics with particular attention to the role of the Supreme Court in the formulation and implementation of public policy in such matters as criminal-law enforcement, civil rights political expression, and economic regulation.

POL S 464 The Politics of American Criminal Justice (5) I&S Political forces and value choices associated with the enforcement of criminal law. Distribution of resources among participants in the criminal justice system (e.g., police, attorneys, defendants, and judges). Understanding and evaluation of the interaction of criminal justice processes with the political system.

POL S 466 Feminist Legal Studies: Theory and Practice (5) I&S Examines feminist theoretical analyses of the law. Engages in current debate on the study of critical race, gender, and class theory. Includes: women in prison, public assistance, the sex industry, women and health care, and immigration law. Recommended: WOMEN 200 or WOMEN 310. Offered: jointly with LSJ 466/WOMEN 410.

POL S 468 Comparative Media Systems (5) I&S Provides students an understanding of policies that shape national communication processes and systems. Uses comparative analysis to identify both similarities and differences among media structures of nations at different levels of development. Primary emphasis on broadcast media. Offered: jointly with COM 420/SIS 419.

POL S 470 Public Bureaucracies in the American Political Order (5) I&S Growth, power, and roles of governmental bureaucracies in America: conflict and conformity with American political thought, other political institutions, and the public.

POL S 473 Decision-Making in Politics (5) I&S Process of decision-making in politics at elite and mass levels, comparison of approaches based on the comprehensive rationality of decision makers with approaches based on limitations on the cognitive capacities of decision makers. Applications to real decision-making situations.

POL S 474 Government and the Economy (5) I&S Interaction between politics and the economy. Impact of policy makers on economic performance. Models of partisan and political business cycles. Concepts of economic voting. Marxist theories of modern capitalist economics. Recommended: ECON 201; MATH 124 or MATH 134.

POL S 476 Strategy in Politics (5) I&S Explores the problem of finding fair methods for making social decisions, and examines alternative methods of social choice. Emphasis on the importance of agenda control for outcomes, and the implications of theories of social choice for common interpretations of concepts such as democracy and the general will. Recommended: POL S 101 or POL S 202; POL S 481.

POL S 481 Big City Politics (5) I&S Contemporary big city politics, focusing on Seattle and the largest twenty-five cities. Social, economic, and political trends that have shaped characteristics of large

American cities. Distribution and use of economic and political power among parties and groups. Future of large cities and politics of change.

POL S 488- Honors Senior Thesis (5-) I&S

Students individually arrange for independent study of selected topics under the direction of a faculty member. Research paper is student's senior thesis. Students meet periodically as a group to discuss research in progress. Recommended: 15 credits POL S 398.

POL S -489 Honors Senior Thesis (-5) I&S

Students individually arrange for independent study of selected topics under the direction of a faculty member. Research paper is student's senior thesis. Students meet periodically as a group to discuss research in progress. Recommended: 15 credits POL S 398.

POL S 490 Foundations of Political Analysis (5) I&S

Fundamental issues pertaining to research in political science: "logics of inquiry," problems of concept formation, and development of research methods. Positivist, postempiricist, and other arguments about the nature of scientific knowledge.

POL S 491 Political Research Design and Analysis (5) I&S

Major quantitative methods of empirical research in political science. Primary emphasis on research design, data collection, data analysis, and use of computers.

POL S 492 Advanced Political Research Design and Analysis (5) I&S

Third methods course in political research. Testing theories with empirical evidence. Examines current topics in research methods and statistical analysis in political science. Content varies according to recent developments in the field and with interests of instructor.

POL S 493 Qualitative Research Methods (5) I&S

Introduction to qualitative methods in political science, emphasizing practical experience with techniques. Readings and exercises cover research design, multiple methods, varieties of qualitative data, measurement and validation, participant observation, interviewing, and content analysis. Research decision-making issues include analytical strategies, presentation of data, ethics, epistemology, and theory-building.

POL S 494 Advanced Quantitative Political Methodology (5) Quinn, Ward

Theory and practice of likelihood inference. Topics covered include probability modeling, maximum likelihood estimation, models for binary responses, count models, sample selection, and basis time series analysis. Prerequisite: POL S 491; POL S 492. Offered: jointly with CS&SS 494.

POL S 496 Undergraduate Internship (5, max. 15)

Students serving in approved internships.

POL S 497 Political Internship in State Government (5, max. 20)

Students serving in approved internship program with state government agencies.

POL S 498 The Washington Center Internship (15)

Full-time academic internship with the Washington Center in Washington, DC Includes internship activities, academic seminar, assemblies, and related activities. Credit/no credit only. Recommended: POL S 202; 45 UW credits.

POL S 499 Individual Conference and Research (2-5, max. 20)

Intensive study with faculty supervision. No more than one registration in POL S 499 under same instructor.

Psychology

119 Guthrie



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/psychology.html



Department Web page:

depts.washington.edu/psych/

Psychology involves the scientific study of behavior and its causes and the understanding of human and animal behavior in a variety of settings. Psychology is studied either as a natural science, which stresses physical and biological causes of behavior, or as a social science, which stresses the effects of the social setting on human and animal behavior. Major areas of emphasis are human cognition, animal behavior, behavioral neurobiology, personality and clinical psychology, developmental psychology, social psychology, and quantitative techniques.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser

119 Guthrie, Box 351525

206-543-2698

psyadvis@u.washington.edu

The Department of Psychology offers programs of study leading to either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree. The department does not have formal programs in educational, school, or counseling psychology; engineering psychology; or industrial psychology.

Student Associations: Psi Chi (national honors society for undergraduate psychology students).

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program

Opportunities: The Department of Psychology offers academic credit for approved field work experience. The advising office maintains internship listings which are updated regularly.

Admission Requirements:

1. Minimum cumulative UW GPA of 2.00.
2. Completion of one of the following math courses with a minimum grade of 2.0: MATH 111, 112, 120, 124, or 144. (Students may fulfill this requirement with test scores that place them in MATH 112 or MATH 124 or higher.)
3. Completion of the following psychology courses with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 in the three courses: PSYCH 101, 202, and 209.
4. Admission is competitive based on the following criteria: (1) preparation for a major in psychology as indicated by the grades earned in courses required for admission; (2) GPA, with an emphasis on grades earned in psychology courses; (3) other evidence of a commitment to becoming a psychology major; (4) personal statement reflecting an interest in and commitment to becoming a psychology major; (5) copies of unofficial transcripts from all schools attended (UW and transfer). Meeting the above criteria does not guarantee admission to the department.
5. The application deadline is the first Friday of autumn, winter, and spring quarters; no applications are accepted summer quarter. Applications and additional information are available in 119A Guthrie.

Bachelor of Science

The Bachelor of Science program is intended to prepare students for doctoral programs in psychology, leading to careers in teaching, research, or clinical psychology. The program emphasizes laboratory/research experience and statistics.

Major Requirements: 66 credits in psychology courses including PSYCH 101, 202, 209, 317 and 318; one lab course from 330, 331, 332, 361, 417, 418, or 419; three courses from 300, 303, 305, 306, 333, 345, or 355; three additional graded upper-division classes with at least two at the 400 level (cannot include 491 through 499); 499 (3); 496, 497, or 498 (3), or 3 additional credits of 499; and up to 6 credits of 200- to 400-level electives to make a minimum total of 66 psychology credits. One of the following math sequences: MATH 111 and 112, 120 and 124, or 120 and 144, (students may satisfy this requirement by testing out of any of the specified classes); one biological science course from BIOL 101, 102, 180, 200, 201, 202, 203, 220, ZOOL 118, or 220; one social science course (3 to 5 credits) from anthropology or sociology. Cumulative minimum GPA of 2.50 in all psychology courses (UW and transfer), with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course presented for the major. Transfer students must meet all the above requirements and must to complete at least 15 graded credits in psychology at the 300 and 400 level at the UW.

Bachelor of Arts

The Bachelor of Arts program is intended to provide a general background in psychology for students preparing for master's-level graduate programs or professional schools, seeking employment at the baccalaureate level, or wanting to apply the principles of psychology in other disciplines.

Major Requirements: 50 credits in psychology courses including PSYCH 101, 202, 209, and either 315 or both 317 and 318; one lab course from 330, 331, 332, 361, 417, 418, or 419; three courses from 300, 303, 305, 306, 333, 345, or 355; two additional graded upper-division classes with at least one at the 400 level (cannot include 491 through 499); up to 4 credits in 200- to 400-level electives to make a minimum total of 50 psychology credits. *Courses in related fields:* one math course from MATH 111, 112, 120, 124, or 144 (students may satisfy this requirement by testing out of any of the specified classes); one biological science course from BIOL 101, 102, 180, 200, 201, 202, 203, 220, ZOOL 118, or 220; one social science course (3 to 5 credits) from anthropology or sociology. Cumulative minimum GPA of 2.50 in all PSYCH courses completed (UW and transfer), with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course presented for the major. Transfer students must meet all of the above requirements and are required to complete at least 15 graded credits in psychology at the 300 and 400 level at the UW.

A student may earn either a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree in psychology, but not both.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Psychology's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Michael D. Beecher

Professors

Barash, David P. * 1973; MA, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Wisconsin; sociobiology, psychological aspects of the arms race and nuclear war, peace studies, animal behavior.

Barnard, Kathryn E. * 1972, (Adjunct); MSN, 1962, Boston University, PhD, 1972, University of Washington; ecological factors of child development.

Becker, Joseph * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Duke University; psychosocial aspects of depression.

Beecher, Michael D. * 1978; MA, 1965, PhD, 1970, Boston University; animal behavior, animal communication, sensory processes.

Bernstein, Ilene L. * 1974; MA, 1967, Columbia University, PhD, 1972, University of California (Los Angeles); neurobiology of taste aversion learning; developmental and genetic contributions to taste preference.

Booth, Cathryn L. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1974, Ohio State University; mother-infant interaction, observational methodology, child birth experiences and attachment.

Bowen, Deborah J. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Uniformed Service University of the Health Sciences; health psychology.

Brenowitz, Eliot A. * 1987; PhD, 1982, Cornell University; animal behavior, neuroethology, neuroendocrinology, animal communication.

Buck, Steven L. * 1979; PhD, 1976, University of California (San Diego); human visual psychophysics, color vision, animal learning.

Carr, John E. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Syracuse University; phobic disorders, patient therapist matching and therapy outcome, cross-cultural psychopathology.

Casseday, John H. * 1996; MA, 1963, PhD, 1970, Indiana University; neuroethology of sensory systems, echolocation and function of auditory midbrain.

Cauce, Ana Mari * 1986; PhD, 1984, Yale University; at-risk children, adolescents, and families; normative development in ethnic minority youth.

Dale, Philip S. * 1968, (Affiliate); PhD, 1968, University of Michigan; language and cognitive development in normal and exceptional children.

Dawson, Geraldine * 1985; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; developmental disabilities, autism, and neuropsychology.

Diaz, Jaime * 1978; PhD, 1975, University of California (Los Angeles); psychological brain development, neurophysiology, developmental psychopharmacology, effects of drugs.

Doerr, Hans O. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Florida State University; psychophysiology of central and autonomic nervous systems, neuropsychology.

Donovan, Dennis 1981, (Adjunct); MA, 1972, Western Washington University, PhD, 1980, University of Washington; cognitive-behavioral factors in substance abuse and addictive behaviors.

Fiedler, Fred E. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, University of Chicago; leadership and group effectiveness, social and organizational psychology.

Fuchs, Albert F. * 1969, (Adjunct); PhD, 1966, Johns Hopkins University; oculomotor physiology, vision.

Gottman, John M. * 1986; PhD, 1971, University of Wisconsin; children's emotional and social development, meta-emotion in families, marriages.

Greenberg, Mark T. * 1977, (Affiliate); PhD, 1978, University of Virginia; developmental psychopathology, prevention of mental disorders in childhood.

Greenwald, Anthony G. * 1986; PhD, 1963, Harvard University; social cognition, attitudes, self and self-esteem, methodology, unconscious cognition.

Guralnick, Michael J. 1986; MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, Lehigh University; developmental disabilities, peer relations, social and language development, evaluation systems.

Heiman, Julia R. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, State University of New York (Stony Brook); sexuality and sexual relationships, prevention and treatment of family abuse.

Hunt, Earl B. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Yale University; individual differences in cognition, cognition in education and the work place.

Keating, John P. * 1972, (Affiliate); PhD, 1972, Ohio State University; social psychology, media effect on attitude, psychology and religion, emergency behavior psychology.

Kiyak, H. Asuman * 1977, (Adjunct); MA, 1974, PhD, 1977, Wayne State University; geriatric dentistry, behavioral aspects of health care.

Kuhl, Patricia K. * 1976, (Adjunct); MA, 1971, PhD, 1973, University of Minnesota; speech perception.

Linehan, Marsha M. * 1977; PhD, 1971, Loyola University (Chicago); behavioral assessment and therapy, suicide and parasuicide, borderline personality disorders.

Lockard, Joan S. * 1971; PhD, 1963, University of Wisconsin; primate social behavior, animal behavior, sociobiology, human ethology, neurobehavior.

Loftus, Elizabeth F. * 1973; PhD, 1970, Stanford University; cognition, memory, eye-witness testimony, psychology and law.

Loftus, Geoffrey R. * 1972; PhD, 1971, Stanford University; perception, memory, cognitive processes and information processing.

Lunneborg, Clifford E. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Washington; psychometrics, individual differences, multivariate analysis, statistical computing.

Marlatt, G. Alan * 1972; PhD, 1968, Indiana University; cognitive-behavior therapy and assessment, addictive behaviors, relapse prevention, harm reduction.

McCauley, Elizabeth 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, State University of New York (Buffalo); developmental psychopathology focused on affective disorders, behavioral genetics.

McMahon, Robert J. * 1987; PhD, 1979, University of Georgia; assessment, prevention, treatment of children with conduct disorders; developmental psychopathology.

Meltzoff, Andrew N. * 1977; PhD, 1976, Oxford University (UK); perceptual, cognitive and social development in infants.

Mitchell, Terence R. * 1969; PhD, 1969, University of Illinois; leadership, group processes, motivation, turnover.

Morrison, Diane M. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1982, University of Washington; sexual decision-making, attitudes and behavior, teen pregnancy.

Patterson, David R. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, Florida State University; treatment of acute pain, psychology of burn patients, psychological outcome of physical trauma.

Ramsay, Douglas S. * 1983, (Adjunct); DMD, 1983, University of Pennsylvania, PhD, 1988, MSD, 1990, University of Washington; behavioral medicine/dentistry, physiological psychology, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry.

Rubel, Edwin W. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, Michigan State University; developmental neurobiology, with special emphasis on vertebrate auditory system development.

Sackett, Gene P. * 1970; PhD, 1963, Claremont Graduate School; experimental psychology, primate behavior, early experience and development.

Sarason, Irwin G. * 1956; PhD, 1955, Indiana University; personality, social support, stress and anxiety.

Sax, Gilbert * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Southern California; measurement, statistics and research design.

Smith, Ronald E. * 1969; PhD, 1968, Southern Illinois University; clinical, personality, sport psychology.

Smoll, Frank L. * 1976; PhD, 1970, University of Wisconsin; developmental kinesiology, children's sports, sport psychology, behavioral assessment of coaches.

Speltz, Matthew L. 1981, (Adjunct); MA, 1975, Western Washington University, PhD, 1980, University of Missouri; developmental psychotherapy, family therapy, pediatric behavioral medicine.

Spieker, Susan J. * 1983, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1982, Cornell University; developmental psychology, infant security, mother-infant interaction.

Streissguth, Ann P. 1972, (Adjunct); MA, 1959, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1964, University of Washington; psychology and behavioral teratology.

Teller, Davida Y. * 1965; PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); vision, psychophysics, development of vision.

Teri, Linda * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, University of Vermont; controlled clinical trials of caregiving training for patients with Alzheimer's.

Vitaliano, Peter P. * 1978, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, Syracuse University; psychiatric methodology (epidemiology, design, psychometrics), behavioral medicine.

Vitiello, Michael V. * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, University of Washington; sleep, sleep disorders, circadian rhythms, aging, behavioral medicine.

Weinstein, Philip * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of Kentucky; dental behavioral science, treatment and prevention of fear and pain, clinical assessment.

Westrum, Lesnick E. * 1966, (Adjunct); MD, 1963, University of Washington, PhD, 1966, University College, London (UK); neuroanatomy, synaptology, plasticity, olfactory and trigeminal systems, dental pathways.

Associate Professors

Baer, John S. * 1986; PhD, 1986, University of Oregon; clinical psychology, addictive behaviors, early intervention.

Bassok, Miriam * 1997; MA, 1978, PhD, 1984, Hebrew University (Israel); learning, problem solving, analogical reasoning.

Brown, Jonathon D. * 1989; PhD, 1986, University of California (Los Angeles); self-concept and social behavior; coping with failure and disappointment.

Burns, Edward M. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, University of Minnesota; psychoacoustics.

Corina, David P. * 1993; PhD, 1991, University of California (San Diego); cognitive neuropsychology, psycholinguistics, computational modeling.

Covey, Ellen * 1996; MS, 1976, University of Houston, PhD, 1980, Duke University; structure and function of the central auditory system.

Craft, Suzanne * 1994, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Texas (Austin); neuropsychology of attention and memory in development and aging.

Culbert, Sidney S. * 1951, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of Washington; perception, psycholinguistics, intercultural communication.

Fitts, Douglas A. * 1981; PhD, 1978, Washington State University; neurobiology, salt/water regulation, thirst.

Frey, Karin S. * 1983, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1978, University of Washington; social-emotional development, adult-child and peer interaction, motivation, teacher development.

George, William H. * 1991; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; alcohol use and sexual behavior, addiction issues, sexual assault issues, racism issues.

Ginorio, Angela B. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1979, Fordham University; women and science, violence against women, sexual harassment, racial identity among Latino/as.

Gonzalez, Richard D. * 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, Stanford University; judgment and decision making, measurement statistics, group dynamics, psychology and law.

Ha, James * 1991; PhD, 1989, Colorado State University; animal behavior, especially ethology, evolution, infant primate development, and statistics.

Kahn, Peter H., Jr. 2000, (Research); PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); social cognition and development; multicultural psychology, environmental psychology.

Katz, Lynn Fainsilber 1991, (Research); PhD, 1990, University of Illinois (Champaign-Urbana); antisocial children, social psychophysiology, family interaction, parent-child interaction.

Kenney, Nancy J. * 1976; PhD, 1974, University of Virginia; neural and endocrine controls of food and fluid intake, physiological basis of motivation.

Kerr, F. Beth * 1974; PhD, 1974, University of Oregon; cognition, human motor control and learning, attention, human factors.

Kivlahan, Daniel R. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Missouri; evaluating assessment, prevention, and treatment approaches for addictive behaviors.

Kohlenberg, Robert J. * 1968; PhD, 1968, University of California (Los Angeles); clinical behavior modification, learning, biofeedback, psychotherapy.

Kyes, Randall C. * 1994; PhD, 1989, University of Georgia; primate behavior and ecology, neural mechanisms of behavior.

Miyamoto, John M. * 1984; PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; mathematical psychology, preference and utility theory, cognitive theories.

Mizumori, Sheri J. 2000; PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); plasticity of neural and behavioral function during learning and memory.

Olavarria, Jaime F. * 1990; MD, 1974, State University of Chile, PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); neurophysiological and neuroanatomical basis of vision.

Osterhout, Lee E. * 1991; PhD, 1990, Tufts University; psycholinguistics, cognitive psychophysiology.

Rose, Richard M. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania; stochastic models, psychophysics, sleep.

Shoda, Yuichi * 1996; PhD, 1990, Columbia University; social and personality psychology; social cognition; computational modeling; health and coping.

Unis, Alan S. * 1987, (Adjunct); MD, 1976, University of Pittsburgh; researching the role of dopamine.

Assistant Professors

Beauchaine, Theodore P. 2000; PhD, 2000, State University of New York (Stony Brook); autonomic nervous system functioning and psychopathology, child development, statistics.

Canfield, James G. 2000, (Research); PhD, 1995, University of Utah; neuroethological approach to the study of brain-behavior relationships.

Carlson, Stephanie M. * 1998; PhD, 1997, University of Oregon; cognitive and social development in preschool children.

Comtois, Katherine Ann 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, University of Maryland; services research, borderline personality disorder, women, dual diagnosis.

Larimer, Mary E. * 1995, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, University of Washington; prevention of alcohol problems among college students.

Lengua, Liliana J. * 1996; PhD, 1994, Arizona State University; stress, temperament, coping, ecological models of the development of psychological symptomatology.

O'Donnell, Sean * 1996; PhD, 1993, University of Wisconsin; genotypic and endocrine effects on social organization and division of labor in insects.

Richards, Jane M. 2000; PhD, 2000, Stanford University; social/personality psychology, stress, emotion.

Rudd, Michael * 1998; PhD, 1987, University of California (Irvine); mathematical and computer modeling of mechanisms underlying visual perception.

Simoni, Jane M. 2001; PhD, 1990, University of California (Los Angeles); HIV/AIDS; influence of culture and social support on psychological well-being.

Von Der Emde, Gerhard 2000; PhD, 1997, University of Erlangen (Germany); neurobiology, behavioral science, sensory physiology, sensory-motor integration, electroreception.

Zoellner, Lori A. * 2000; PhD, 1997, University of California (Los Angeles); anxiety disorders: etiology, maintenance, and their treatment with particular interest in PTSD, OCD.

Senior Lecturers

Barrett, Kimberly * 1990; EdD, 1989, University of San Francisco; substance abuse and the family and the impact of racism on children.

Fagan, Corey N. * 1989; PhD, 1988, University of Massachusetts; clinical psychology, program evaluation research, individual and family therapy.

Little, Laura M. 1998; PhD, 1998, University of New Mexico; quantitative methodology.

McDermott, Lois J. 1984; PhD, 1979, University of Chicago; human sexuality and reproductive physiology.

Passer, Michael W. * 1977; MA, 1972, PhD, 1977, University of California (Los Angeles); social psychology, organizational psychology, teaching of psychology.

Lecturer

Joslyn, Susan L. 1995; PhD, 1995, University of Washington; cognition, autobiographical memory, multitasking, applied issues.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

PSYCH 101 Introduction to Psychology (5) I&S

McDermott, Osterhout, Passer Surveys major areas of psychological science. Core topics include human social behavior, personality, psychological disorders and treatment, learning, memory, human development, biological influences, and research methods. Related topics may include sensation, perception, states of consciousness, thinking, intelligence, language, motivation, emotion, stress and health, cross-cultural psychology, and applied psychology. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 200 Comparative Animal Behavior (5) NW

Barash, Beecher, Brenowitz, O'Donnell Research methods and findings of comparative animal behavior and their importance to an understanding of human behavior; rationale for study of behavioral differences and similarities between animal species, behavior viewed as part of the adaptation of each species to its natural habitat. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 202, BIOL 101, BIOL 102, or BIOL 180. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 201 Human Performance Enhancement (3) I&S

Smith, Smoll Applications of psychological theories, research, and intervention strategies to performance enhancement in variety of life settings. Self-regulation models and techniques; stress and emotional control; attention control and concentration; mental rehearsal; time management; goal-setting; memory enhancement; communication and interpersonal conflict resolution. Participation in various psychological training procedures. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: WS.

PSYCH 202 Biopsychology (5) NW

Bernstein, Diaz, Mizumori, Olavarria Examines the biological basis of behavior, the nervous system, how it works to control behavior and sense the world, and what happens when it malfunctions. Topics include learning and memory, development, sex, drugs, sleep, the senses, emotions, and mental disorders. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 203 Introduction to Personality and Individual Differences (4) I&S

Cauce, Lengua, Linehan, Marlatt, Smith Overview of the major theo-

ries, research findings, and applications in the scientific study of personality. Research methods and approaches to measuring personality variables also covered. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 207 Psychology of Peace (5) I&S *Barash* Examination of the psychological aspects of peace in the modern world. Topics include theories of individual aggressiveness and violence, leadership personalities, crisis decision making, nuclear psychology, images of the enemy, and psychological opportunities and obstacles to the establishment of a peaceful society. Offered: A.

PSYCH 209 Fundamentals of Psychological Research (5) *Buck, Kerr, Little, Passer, Richards* Psychological research methodology and techniques. Topics include the logic of hypothesis testing, experimental design, research strategies and techniques, fundamentals of scientific writing, search and evaluation of research literature in psychology, and ethical issues in psychological research. Required for all psychology majors. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in PSYCH 101 or 2.0 in PSYCH 102. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 210 Human Sexuality (5) I&S *McDermott* Broad survey of biological, psychological, and social determinants of human sexuality and sexual behavior. Topics include cultural diversity, sexual development (physical and psychological), sexual health, reproduction (pregnancy, contraception, abortion), development of sex, gender and orientation, adult sexual bonding, sexual abuse and assault.

PSYCH 250 Racism and Minority Groups (5) I&S *Barrett* Overview of the causes, contexts, and consequences of racism and its effects upon minority groups and society. Emphasis on cultural history, political and socioeconomic structures that contribute to racism. Examination of current issues in race relations and cultural pluralism in U. S. and selected international topics.

PSYCH 257 Psychology of Gender (5) I&S *Kenney* Major psychological theories of gender-role development; biological and environmental influences that determine and maintain gender differences in behavior; roles in children and adults; topics include aggression, cognitive abilities, achievement motivation, affiliation. Recommended: either PSYCH 101, PSYCH 102, or WOMEN 200. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 257; AS.

PSYCH 260 Psychosocial Aspects of Nuclear War (3) I&S *Barash* Introduction to basic issues of nuclear war, including its effects, weaponry, and history of the arms race. Primary focus on the psychological underpinnings of deterrence, relations between nations, and the personal and social forces operative in the arms race and peace movements.

PSYCH 300 Animal Behavior (5) NW *Barash, Beecher, Ha, O'Donnell* Introduces important concepts and empirical findings in animal behavior. Emphasizes evolutionary and mechanistic approaches to understanding diversity and complexity of behavior. Topics include communication, mating, migration, and sociality. Prerequisite: either BIOL 180, BIOL 203, ZOOL 220, or both BIOL 101 and BIOL 102. Offered: Asp.

PSYCH 303 Personality (5) I&S *Lengua, Smith* Overview of major perspectives, scientific issues, applications, and research findings in the area of personality. Direct exposure to scientific literature, writing assignments, and research-based class experiences prepare students for advanced work in personality, social, abnormal, and developmental psychology. Prerequisite: PSYCH 101; PSYCH 202; PSYCH 209; either PSYCH 213, PSYCH 217, PSYCH 315, or PSYCH 317.

PSYCH 305 Abnormal Psychology (5) I&S *Beauchaine, George, Kohlenberg, Linehan, Simoni, Smith, Zoellner* An overview of major categories of psychopathology, including description and classification, theoretical models, and recent research on etiology and treatment. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 306 Developmental Psychology (5) I&S *Barrett, Carlson, Meltzoff* Overview of past and present theoretical and research-based approaches to biological, cognitive, and social development from the prenatal period to early adolescence. Prerequisite: PSYCH 202; 2.0 in PSYCH 209. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 315 Understanding Statistics in Psychology (5) QSR *Ha, Little, Miyamoto, Sackett* Statistics for psychological research. Elementary probability theory, hypothesis testing, and estimation. Satisfies the statistics requirement for majors registered in the Psychology Bachelor of Arts degree program. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSYCH 209; either MATH 111, MATH 112, MATH 120, MATH 124, or MATH 144. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 317 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Psychology (5) QSR *Little, G. Loftus* Probability theory as a model for scientific inference. Probabilistic variables and experimental outcomes, conditional probability, binomial and related distributions, experiments as samples, statistics and sampling distributions, the normal distribution, confidence intervals, problems of estimation from experiments. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSYCH 209; either MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, MATH 144, or 1.7 in MATH 112. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 318 Statistical Inference in Psychological Research (5) QSR *Ha, Little, G. Loftus* Hypothesis testing: probabilistic and statistical basis. Development and application of statistical inference techniques employed in psychological research: confidence intervals, t-test, ANOVA, and correlation and regression. Nature and control of experimental and inferential error in research. Required for majors for psychology BS degree. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in PSYCH 217 or 2.0 PSYCH 317. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 322 Introduction to Drugs and Behavior (3) NW *Diaz* Basic concepts of drug action emphasizing the behavioral consequences of the intake of a variety of drugs. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 202 or PSYCH 222. Offered: SpS.

PSYCH 330 Laboratory in Animal Behavior (5) NW *Brenowitz* Experience with a variety of animal species and experimental procedures and instrumentation. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200 or PSYCH 300; either 2.0 in PSYCH 213, 2.0 in PSYCH 217, 2.0 PSYCH 315, or 2.0 in PSYCH 317. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 331 Laboratory in Human Performance (5) I&S Selected aspects of human cognition, perception, and performance. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; either 2.0 in PSYCH 213, 2.0 in PSYCH 217, 2.0 in PSYCH 315, or 2.0 in PSYCH 317. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 332 Laboratory in Animal Learning (5) NW *Buck* Selected aspects of animal learning emphasizing behavioral experiments with the rat. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; either 2.0 in PSYCH 213, 2.0 in PSYCH 217, 2.0 in PSYCH 315, or 2.0 in PSYCH 317. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 333 Sensory and Perceptual Processes (5) NW *Beecher, Buck, Covey* Perception and processing by each of the senses with emphasis on behavioral studies and their relationship to underlying structure. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSYCH 209. Offered: SpS.

PSYCH 335 Human Factors Psychology (4) I&S *Kerr* Consideration of human performance factors in

the design of tools/equipment, tasks/jobs, and work and living environments. Emphasis on the importance of human perception, memory, attention, and motor control for understanding ways to optimize the relationship between people and technology. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSYCH 209. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 345 Social Psychology (5) I&S *J.D. Brown, J.L. Brown, Shoda* The study of how people think about one another, affect one another, and relate to one another. Covers major theoretical approaches and applied contribution. Prerequisite: PSYCH 202; 2.0 in PSYCH 209. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 347 Psychology of Language I (5) I&S/VLPA *Corina, Osterhout* Introduction to the study of language, including language structure, speech perception, language acquisition, psychological processes underlying comprehension and production of language, the relation between brain and language, and the question of the species-specificity of human language. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101, PSYCH 102, LING 200, or LING 201. Offered: jointly with LING 347; A.

PSYCH 350- Honors Research Seminar in Psychology (2-, max. 4) *Bassok* Presentations by professors and advanced students concerning the rationale, methodology, and progress of their research projects; assistance with research projects; preparation of junior paper. Four credits of 350 required for all junior honors and distinction candidates in conjunction with 498 and 499. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 355 Survey of Cognitive Psychology (5) I&S *E. Loftus* Current theory and research in perception, attention, memory and learning, attitudes, thinking and decision making, and language. For the student who wishes a survey or who intends additional work in any of the above content areas. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSYCH 209. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 357 Psychobiology of Women (5) NW *Kenney* Physiological and psychological aspects of women's lives; determinants of biological sex; physiological and psychological events of puberty; menopause; sexuality; contraception, pregnancy, childbirth, and lactation; role of culture in determining psychological response to physiological events. Recommended: PSYCH/WOMEN 257. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 357; WS.

PSYCH 361 Laboratory in Social Psychology (5) I&S *Greenwald* Methodology of laboratory and field research on social behavior; data analysis and report writing; group research projects. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; either PSYCH 213, PSYCH 217, PSYCH 315, or PSYCH 317; PSYCH 345. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 380 Cross-Cultural Competence (4) I&S Facilitates development of multicultural competence; focuses on mental health/social service needs of ethnic and linguistic minorities, and developing personal/interpersonal skills to reduce barriers, enhance effective service provision to cross cultural groups, sexual minorities and disabled people. Prerequisite: PSYCH 250; either PSYCH 305 or PSYCH 306.

PSYCH 399 Foreign Study (3-5, max. 10) Upper division psychology courses for which there are no direct University of Washington equivalents taken through the University of Washington Foreign Study Program.

PSYCH 400 Learning (5) I&S/NW Experimental research and basic theories primarily in animal learning. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102.

PSYCH 401 Observing Interaction (4) I&S *Gottman* Surveys the methods of systematic observational research for the study of interaction. Emphasis on summarizing quantitative data for analysis of pattern

and sequence, and for theory development. Prerequisite: PSYCH 101; PSYCH 209.

PSYCH 402 Infant Behavior and Development (3/5) I&S *Meltzoff* Psychological development in the first two years of life. Basic and advanced techniques for assessing psychological development in infancy. Classic theories of human infancy and examination of a wide range of new experiments about infant behavior and development. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 306 or PSYCH 414. Offered: A.

PSYCH 403 Motivation (5) I&S/NW Theory and research on reinforcement, punishment, frustration, preference, instinctual mechanisms, and other factors controlling animal behavior. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102.

PSYCH 404 Psychobiology of Motivation (5) I&S/NW Physiological mechanisms underlying thirst, salt appetite, hunger, reproduction, drug addiction, and fear. Evolutionary and learning processes that influence motivation. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 202 or PSYCH 222. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 406 Insect Behavior (4) NW *O'Donnell* Explores complexity and diversity of behavior in insects and related invertebrate animals. Overview of important lineages of insects and major behavioral traits. Examines how insect biology both constrains behavior and provides evolutionary opportunities. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, PSYCH 300, or BIOL 180. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 407 History of Psychology (5) I&S Historical and theoretical background of the basic assumptions of modern psychology, including such doctrines as behaviorism, determinism, and associationism and the scientists who developed them. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102.

PSYCH 408 Mechanisms of Animal Behavior (4) NW *Beecher, Brenowitz, O'Donnell* Comparative exploration of physiological and perceptual mechanisms that control behaviors necessary for survival and reproduction in animals. Model systems discussed include animal communication, mate choice, escape behavior, learning and memory, orientation, biological rhythms, foraging behavior. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, BIOL 102, BIOL 220, or BIOL 203. Offered: jointly with ZOOL 408; W.

PSYCH 409 Sociobiology (5) NW *Beecher, Rohwer* Biological bases of social behavior, emphasizing evolution as a paradigm. Emphasizes how to think like evolutionary biologist, especially with regard to interest conflict. Topics are individual versus group selection, kin selection, altruism, mating systems, sexual conflict, alternate reproductive strategies, and parent/offspring conflict. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, BIOL 220, or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: jointly with ZOOL 409.

PSYCH 410 Child and Adolescent Behavior Disorders (5) I&S *Barrett, Beauchaine, Katz, McMahon* Introduction to psychopathology in children and adolescents, and an overview of principal modes of intervention. Particularly for students interested in advanced work in clinical psychology, social work, or special education. Prerequisite: PSYCH 305; PSYCH 306. Offered: WS.

PSYCH 412 Behavioral Genetics (4) NW *O'Donnell* Role of genetics in determining variation in human and animal behavior and in regulating behavioral development. Techniques for quantifying genetic variation, behavioral effects, and gene expression. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, PSYCH 300, or BIOL 180. Offered: W.

PSYCH 414 Cognitive Development (5) I&S Key theoretical and research approaches to cognitive development from infancy through adolescence. Sensorimotor development, language development,

imitation, number concepts, logical reasoning, memory, cognition in adolescents, intelligence, and the role of biology, environment, and experience. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; PSYCH 306.

PSYCH 415 Personality Development of the Child (5) I&S *Carlson* Socialization theory and research, infant attachment and social relationships, development of aggressive and altruistic behaviors, sex-role development, moral development, parent and adult influences. Applied issues in social development and policy. Prerequisite: PSYCH 306.

PSYCH 416 Animal Communication (5) NW *Beecher, Brenowitz, O'Donnell* Evolution and mechanisms of animal communication and related processes of perception, thinking, and social behavior. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, BIOL 102, or BIOL 203.

PSYCH 417 Human Behavior as a Natural Science (5) I&S/NW *Lockard* Evolution of human social behavior and the adaptive significance of communication systems from a sociobiological and anthropological perspective. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, or BIO A 201, or BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: WS.

PSYCH 418 Primate Social Behavior (5) NW *Lockard* Social behavior, ecology, and group structure of monkeys and apes from an evolutionary, sociobiological, and anthropological perspective. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, or BIO A 201, or BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 419 Behavioral Studies of Zoo Animals (5, max. 10) NW *Lockard* Observational studies of behavior of zoo animals to expand basic knowledge of animal behavior, conservation of endangered species, and research methodology with discussions and tours focusing on zoo philosophy and operations. Offered in cooperation with Woodland Park Zoo. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, or BIO A 201, or BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: AS.

PSYCH 420 Drugs and Behavior (3) NW *Diaz* Animal and clinical research on the behavioral consequences of drug intake. Prerequisite: PSYCH 322.

PSYCH 421 Neural Basis of Behavior (5) NW *Diaz* Anatomical and physiological principles and resultant behavior involved in the integrative action of the nervous system. 431 recommended but not required to follow 421. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: AS.

PSYCH 422 Physiological Psychology (5) NW Physiological mechanisms in behavior, including those basic to emotion, fatigue and sleep, learning, and memory. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 424 Vision and Its Physiological Basis (5) NW *Teller* Behavioral neurobiology of human vision: color vision, acuity and spatial vision, light and dark adaptation, visual development. Correlation of visual functioning with known optical, biochemical, physiological, and anatomical substrates. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101, PSYCH 102, BIOL 202, or ZOOL 301. Offered: jointly with P BIO 424; W.

PSYCH 426 Neurobiology of Learning and Memory (4) NW *Mizumori* Theory and research on how animals learn and remember, including basic concepts of brain plasticity, how brain areas and neurons adapt to changes in experiences throughout the lifespan, and cellular and structural substrates of a "memory." Prerequisite: either PSYCH 222, PSYCH 322, PSYCH 333, PSYCH 421, PSYCH 422, or PSYCH 423. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 427 Behavioral Endocrinology (5) NW *Lattemann* The endocrine system and how its secretions influence and are influenced by behavior; rela-

tionships between the nervous and endocrine systems. Prerequisite: PSYCH 421.

PSYCH 428 Human Motor Control and Learning (5) I&S/NW *Kerr* Current theory and research in human motor performance and skill acquisition. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; either PSYCH 202 or PSYCH 222. Offered: W.

PSYCH 429 Brain Anatomy for the Behavioral Scientist (1) NW *Diaz* Detailed review of the neuroanatomical features of the sheep brain with laboratory demonstrations. Prerequisite: PSYCH 421 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: A.

PSYCH 430 Development of Brain Connections (4) NW *Olavarria* Analysis of innate and environmental factors that play a role in the development of brain connections. Critical review of current literature on the various strategies used by neurons to find their appropriate targets. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 222, PSYCH 333, PSYCH 421, PSYCH 422, or PSYCH 423. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 432 Visual Perception (4) I&S/NW *Rudd* Surveys current facts/theories about how our brains interpret the images formed by our eyes to create a presentation of the visual environment. Topics include 3-D vision; color, form, motion, and object perception; and visual illusions. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 222, PSYCH 333, or PSYCH 355. Offered: W.

PSYCH 436 Developmental Aspects of Sport Competition (4) I&S *Small* Biophysical and psychosocial influences of sport participation on growth and development of children and youth. Competition readiness, injuries, stress, aggression, roles and responsibilities of parents and coaches. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: AS.

PSYCH 437 Motor Development (4) NW *Small* Analysis of motor development from prenatal origins through adolescence with emphasis on relations between biophysical and psychosocial development of children and youth. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 438 Social Psychology of Sport (4) I&S *Smith, Small* Reciprocal effects of interpersonal and group influence processes, e.g., social facilitation, behavior modification, observational learning, individual versus group performance, group cohesion, leadership, aggression. Prerequisite: PSYCH 101; PSYCH 102; PSYCH 209.

PSYCH 441 Perceptual Processes (5) I&S/NW Theory and findings in perception with a focus on visual perception in humans. Discrimination and constancy for simple judgments, segregation and identification of visual objects, and specific areas of investigation such as reading and computer vision. Prerequisite: PSYCH 333.

PSYCH 445 Theories of Social Psychology (5) I&S *J.D. Brown* Evaluation of the major theories of human social behavior supported by the empirical literature; theories of social cognition and thought; major theories of social interaction, group processes, and social learning. Prerequisite: PSYCH 345.

PSYCH 446 Personality Assessment (3) I&S *R. Smith* Measurement of personality variables in personality research, social psychology, and clinical psychology. Theoretical conceptions underlying various clinical and experimental scales and an assessment of their construct validity and behavioral correlates. Prerequisite: PSYCH 205; either PSYCH 213 or PSYCH 217; PSYCH 305.

PSYCH 447 Psychology of Language II (4) I&S/VLPA *Corina, Osterhout* Psychological principles applied to linguistic development and organization; language in both its stimulus and response

aspects. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: jointly with LING 447.

PSYCH 448 Seminar in Psychology (1-15, max. 15) Selected research topics of contemporary interest. Quarterly listings of specific offerings are available at departmental advisory office. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 450- Honors Research Seminar in Psychology (2-, max. 4) *Bassok* Senior thesis research; preparation of senior thesis; oral presentation of research. Four credits of 450 required for all senior honors and distinction candidates in conjunction with 498 and 499. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 451 Health Psychology (5) I&S/NW Overview of the psychological and behavioral factors in health and disease. Includes research on both psychological causes and treatments. Topics include stress, risky behaviors, patient-provider interactions, pain, behavioral/medical treatments, and lifestyle interventions. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102; PSYCH 209; either PSYCH 205, PSYCH 222, PSYCH 305, or PSYCH 345.

PSYCH 452 Psychology of the Self-Concept (4) I&S *J.D. Brown* Examines psychological theory and research on the role of the self-concept in regulating behavior. Topics include the development of the self-concept; self-awareness; and self-esteem maintenance. Prerequisite: PSYCH 345. Offered: W.

PSYCH 454 Personality and Social Influence (4) I&S *Shoda* Survey of various theories and research for analyzing person-situation interactions—how the qualities of persons and situations combine to generate thoughts, feelings, and behaviors of a person in a given social situation. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; either PSYCH 205 or PSYCH 345. Offered: A.

PSYCH 457 Language Development (5) I&S/VP First-language acquisition and use by children. Emphasis on theoretical issues and research techniques. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 306, LING 200, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with LING 457.

PSYCH 460 Cognitive Neuropsychology (4) NW *Corina, Osterhout* Discussion of neural systems underlying cognitive behavior with particular focus on breakdown of cognition following brain damage. Topics include object and space perception, language, voluntary movement, attention, and memory. Examination of contributions from related areas of neuroimaging, visual perception, linguistics, physiology, and neuroscience. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 222, PSYCH 333, PSYCH 355, or PSYCH 421.

PSYCH 462 Human Memory (5) I&S *Joslyn* Research and theory in key areas of memory. Issues covered include information processing theory, the link between memory processes and their biological underpinnings, autobiographical memory, implicit memory, and the effect of emotion on memory. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209; recommended: PSYCH 355. Offered: A.

PSYCH 465 Intelligence (5) I&S *Hunt* Analysis of individual differences in cognition. Includes description/use of psychometric ("intelligence test") models, test scores' relationship to academic and non-academic performance, information processing and biological models of intelligence (including genetic models). Discussion of male-female and demographic group differences in cognition. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 213 or PSYCH 217; PSYCH 355.

PSYCH 467 Eyewitness Testimony (3) I&S *E. Loftus* Perception, memory, and retrieval of real world events. The eyewitness in the legal system. Psychologists as expert witnesses regarding eyewitness accounts. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102; PSYCH 355. Offered: W.

PSYCH 469 Psychology of Reasoning (4) I&S *Bassok* Cognitive processes in human learning, problem solving, deductive and inductive reasoning. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSYCH 209.

PSYCH 470 Psychology and Music (5) I&S/VP *Covey* Introduction to the scientific study of musical behavior. An overview of current topics in the psychology of music from the areas of musical perception and cognition, musical development, music therapy, musical performance, and composition. Includes psychoacoustical and neuropsychological foundations, research methods, and some basic material in music theory. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102.

PSYCH 471 Applied Issues in Cognition (4-5, max. 10) I&S *Joslyn* Examines cognitive issues in applied settings, such as the workplace and education. Topics include such issues as attention, expertise, problem solving, decision-making, human error, automation, navigation, and individual differences. Prerequisite: PSYCH 209.

PSYCH 480 Ideas of Human Nature (5) I&S *Barash* Reviews various approaches to the nature of human nature, including ideas from ancient philosophy, theories of the soul, empiricism, idealism, conditioning, social constructions, concepts of Freud, Marx, the existentialists, and neo-Darwinism. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102.

PSYCH 488 Stress and Coping (4) I&S/NW Reviews theories and research concerning stress and its roles in behavior, personality, development, health, and interpersonal relationships. Coping analyzed as a factor in the way people respond to stressful circumstances. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 205 or PSYCH 305. Offered: Sp.

PSYCH 489 Clinical Psychology (3) I&S *George* Basic issues, methods, and research: professional issues, psychological assessment, and approaches to psychotherapy and behavioral change. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 205 or PSYCH 305.

PSYCH 490 Stress Management (3) I&S/NW Nature of stress. Physiological responses to stress and relaxation. Techniques of stress management with training in relaxation, biofeedback, meditation, cognitive restructuring, exercise, nutrition, interpersonal communication skills, and time management. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101 or PSYCH 102. Offered: S.

PSYCH 494 Field Study in Animal Behavior (2-3, max. 9) *Kyes* Field experience in areas relating to animal behavior through participation in seminar discussion and field exercises and training at foreign and domestic field study sites. Prerequisite: PSYCH 200.

PSYCH 496 Undergraduate Teaching Experience in Psychology (2-3, max. 6) Students are trained as assistants in quiz sections or as supplemental tutors for undergraduate psychology courses. Designed especially for those students planning graduate work or education certification. An overall maximum of 18 credits in 496, 497, 498, and 499 may apply toward a baccalaureate degree. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 497 Undergraduate Fieldwork (2-5, max. 10) Individual consultation with faculty member and supervised practicum experience in a broad range of community settings and agencies dealing with psychological problems. An overall maximum of 18 credits in 496, 497, 498, and 499 may apply toward a baccalaureate degree.

PSYCH 498 Directed Reading in Psychology (1-3, max. 18) Readings in special interest areas under supervision of departmental faculty. Discussion of reading in conference with the instructor. An overall maximum of 18 credits in 496, 497, 498, and 499

may apply toward a baccalaureate degree. Offered: AWSpS.

PSYCH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-3, max. 18) Design and completion of individual research projects. An overall maximum of 18 credits in 496, 497, 498, and 499 may apply toward a baccalaureate degree. Offered: AWSpS.


Romance Languages and Literature

C104 Padelford

The department consists of two divisions: French and Italian Studies and Spanish and Portuguese Studies. The divisions offer programs designed to develop competence in the reading, speaking, and writing of the languages and in the study of the literatures and cultures.

French and Italian Studies

C254 Padelford

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/romance.html

 Division Web page:
depts.washington.edu/frenital/

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Sabrina Tatta
C252 Padelford, Box 354361
206-616-5366

The Division of French and Italian Studies offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in French and Italian, as well as a minor in Italian.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: Community-college students should take as many lower-division language courses as possible while at the community college.

Major Requirements

French: 60 credits beyond FRENCH 203, to include 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 378. Three 400-level courses and two 300- or 400-level courses chosen to satisfy the requirements for an emphasis on literature/culture. Transfer credits at the 400 level are accepted only by petition to the Faculty Studies Committee.

Italian: 50 credits in courses at the 300 and 400 levels, including ITAL 301, 302, 303, 401, 402 (or 403), and 404 (or 405); 15 additional credits in literature courses at the 400 level. Consult the Italian adviser about courses in translation.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Italian—30 credits in courses at the 300 and 400 levels, including ITAL 301, 302, 303, 401, 402 (or 403), and 404 (or 405), (or equivalent 400-level courses).

Graduate Program

For information on the Division of French and Italian's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

John T. Keeler

Professors

Borch-Jacobsen, Mikkel * 1986; Doct, 1981, University of Strasbourg (France); French twentieth-century literature, theory and criticism, psychoanalysis.

Christofides, Constantine * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Michigan; medieval, seventeenth century, Romanesque.

Clausen, Meredith L. 1979, (Adjunct); MA, 1972, PhD, 1975, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century architecture.

Creore, A. Emerson 1979, (Emeritus); MA, 1936, University of Rochester, PhD, 1939, Johns Hopkins University.

Friedman, Lionel J. 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Harvard University.

Handwerk, Gary J. *, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, Brown University; British, German, and French nineteenth- and twentieth-century narrative; 916.

Jonas, Raymond A. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); modern France.

Keeler, John T. * 1980; PhD, 1978, Harvard University; comparative politics (Western Europe), international relations.

Leiner, Jacqueline * 1963, (Emeritus); DResLE, 1969, University of Strasbourg (France); modern French literature.

Nostrand, Howard L. 1982, (Emeritus); MA, 1933, Harvard University, Doct, 1934, Université de Paris VI (France); French culture and civilization.

Pace, Antonio 1980, (Emeritus); MA, 1937, Syracuse University, PhD, 1943, Princeton University; Italian language and literature.

Vance, Eugene * 1990; PhD, 1964, Cornell University; medieval literature, the history of criticism, and discourse analysis.

Associate Professors

Collins, Douglas P. * 1980; PhD, 1978, University of Missouri; twentieth-century French literature.

Dale, Robert C. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Wisconsin; nineteenth-century French literature, cinema.

Delcourt, Denyse * 1990; PhD, 1987, University of Montreal (Canada); French middle ages, French Renaissance, French women writers and Quebecois literature.

Ellrich, Robert J. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Harvard University; eighteenth-century French literature.

Friedrich, Pia * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1946, University of Turin (Italy); pedagogy and twentieth-century Italian literature.

O'Neil, Mary R. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, Stanford University; Renaissance/Reformation, early modern Europe, social history, Italy before 1700.

Sbragia, Albert J. * 1989; PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); modern and contemporary Italian literature and cinema.

Wortley, W. Victor * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Oregon; seventeenth-century French theatre and prose (nonfiction).

Assistant Professors

Collins, Jeffrey L. * 1994, (Adjunct); MA, 1989, Yale University, MA, 1992, Cambridge University (UK), PhD, 1994, Yale University; 17th-/18th-century European art and architecture; American material culture.

Jackson, Dianah Leigh * 1998; PhD, 1999, University of Minnesota; the body in Enlightenment culture and the epistolary novel.

Rubino, Nancy I. * 1997; PhD, 1996, Columbia University; 19th-century French literature; specializing in Modernism and Decadence.

Senior Lecturer

Yowell, Donna Lynne * 1988; PhD, 1987, University of California (Berkeley); medieval Italian literature, Dante, Occitan lyric.

Lecturers

Collins, Helene V. 1984; PhD, 1995, University of Washington; French pedagogy and curriculum development, French cinema studies.

Leporace, Giuseppe 1987; MA, 1989, University of Washington; Italian pedagogy and translation.

Meyer, Hedwig M. 1988; MA, 1992, University of Washington; French pedagogy.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

French

Credit: The sequence 121, 122, 123 is parallel to 101, 102, 103; students can receive credit for 101 and 121, but not for 102 and 122 or 103 and 123. 101 or 121 cannot be taken for credit after 102, 103, 122, or 123. 134 is a 15-credit intensive course exactly equivalent to 121, 122, 123; a maximum of 15 credits are allowed for 134 and any of 102, 103, 121, 122, and 123. A student who completes 134 cannot later take 101 for credit, but a student who earns credit for 101 can take 134 for 15 additional credits.

FRENCH 101 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Oral practice in the language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: score of 0-14 on FR TL placement test if French is language of admission.

FRENCH 102 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Oral practice in the language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 101 or score of 15-30 on FR TL placement test.

FRENCH 103 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Oral practice in the language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 102, FRENCH 110, or score of 31-56 on FR TL placement test.

FRENCH 110 Basic French Review (5) Combines in one quarter the contents of 101 and 102. Designed for students who have studied French in high school but who are not ready for 102. Prerequisite: score of 10-30 on FR TL placement test.

FRENCH 121 French Immersion (5) The "planned immersion" approach covers the equivalent of elementary French (101, 102, 103) through an alternative method with video as the central medium of presentation.

FRENCH 122 French Immersion (5) The "planned immersion" approach covers the equivalent of elementary French (101, 102, 103) through an alternative method with video as the central medium of presentation.

FRENCH 123 French Immersion (5) The "planned immersion" approach covers the equivalent of elementary French (101, 102, 103) through an alternative method with video as the central medium of presentation.

FRENCH 134 First-year Intensive French (15) Equivalent of 101, 102, 103. No more than 15 credits allowed for any combination of 101, 102, 103, and 134. Offered: S.

FRENCH 199 Foreign Study—Elementary (4-16, max. 16) Elementary instruction in approved foreign study program. Students who wish to satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement must see the departmental adviser and may be required to take additional courses through 103.

FRENCH 201 Intermediate (5) VLPA Designed to bring students to an intermediate level of proficiency. Emphasis on experiencing the language in context through a multi-media approach. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 103, FRENCH 134, or score of 57-100 on FR TL placement test.

FRENCH 202 Intermediate (5) VLPA Designed to bring students to an intermediate level of proficiency. Emphasis on experiencing the language in context through a multi-media approach. Prerequisite: FRENCH 201.

FRENCH 203 Intermediate (5) VLPA Designed to bring students to an intermediate level of proficiency. Emphasis on experiencing the language in context through a multi-media approach. Prerequisite: FRENCH 202.

FRENCH 210 Paris (5) I&S/VLPA Taught in English. Provides an introduction to the art, architecture, politics, and literature of the City of Light. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 210.

FRENCH 211 French Masterworks: Ancien Régime in English (5) VLPA *Collins* Introduction to major figures of French culture from the Middle Ages to the eighteenth century, their contributions to the intellectual life of the Western world. Readings include Montaigne, Descartes, Rousseau, Voltaire, and Molière. In English.

FRENCH 212 French Masterworks: Modern in English (5) VLPA *Collins* Introduction to major figures of French culture from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Readings include Balzac, Flaubert, Proust, Sartre, and Celine. In English.

FRENCH 214 The French Fairy Tale Tradition in English (5) VLPA *Delcourt* French fairy tales as a major trend in French literature and a continuing influence on modern fictions and films. Particular attention given to the numerous French women writ-

ers of fairy tales at the time of Charles Perrault (seventeenth century) and after. In English.

FRENCH 227 Intermediate Conversational French (2, max. 8) VLPA Practice of intermediate-level French conversational skills through class discussion and oral presentations. Topics oriented toward French culture and current events. Prerequisite: FRENCH 103

FRENCH 237 Foreign Study Conversational French (2-8, max. 8) VLPA For participants in the Foreign Study Program. Prerequisite: FRENCH 203.

FRENCH 250 History of French Cinema in English (5) VLPA *V. Collins* History of cinema in France from the birth of film, the seventh art, to the present. Socio-historical context of French cinema explored. In English.

FRENCH 297 Foreign Study French Civilization (3/6) VLPA For participants in the Foreign Study Program. Literary tradition, social and cultural values as reflected in literature. Paper (in English) and higher degree of participation for 6 credits. In English.

FRENCH 299 Foreign Study—Intermediate (4-16, max. 16) VLPA Intermediate instruction in approved foreign study program. Evaluation by departmental adviser required to establish proficiency. Further study at 200-level subject to departmental evaluation.

FRENCH 301 Advanced French (5) VLPA Designed to bring students to an advanced level of proficiency in grammar and composition. Emphasis on experiencing the language in context through a multi-media approach. 303 prepares students for literature classes. Prerequisite: either FRENCH 203 or FRENCH 234.

FRENCH 302 Advanced French (5) VLPA Designed to bring students to an advanced level of proficiency in grammar and composition. Emphasis on experiencing the language in context through a multi-media approach. 303 prepares students for literature classes. Prerequisite: FRENCH 301.

FRENCH 303 Advanced French (5) VLPA Designed to bring students to an advanced level of proficiency in grammar and composition. Emphasis on experiencing the language in context through a multi-media approach. 303 prepares students for literature classes. Prerequisite: FRENCH 302.

FRENCH 304 Survey of French Literature: Origins to 1600 (5) VLPA Thematic and formal developments in literature of the period with emphasis on movements and texts in relation to cultural background. Prerequisite: FRENCH 302.

FRENCH 305 Survey of French Literature: 1600-1789 (5) VLPA Emphasis on literary movements and texts in relation to cultural background. Prerequisite: FRENCH 302.

FRENCH 306 Survey of French Literature: 1789 to the Present (5) VLPA Development of modern literature through its most important writers and movements. Prerequisite: FRENCH 302.

FRENCH 308 Foreign Study Composition (3-5, max. 10) VLPA For participants in the Foreign Study Program. Compositions on topical subjects of intermediate difficulty relating to the civilization of the French-speaking countries of Europe. Grammar review as needed. Prerequisite: FRENCH 203.

FRENCH 313 Business Communication in French (5) VLPA Offers students the opportunity to develop French language skills (reading, writing, speaking, and listening) within the context of the French-speaking business world. Business-specific culture emphasized. May be taken in lieu of, or in addition to, 303. Prerequisite: FRENCH 302.

FRENCH 327 Advanced Conversation (2, max. 8) VLPA Not open to students whose native language is French. Prerequisite: FRENCH 203.

FRENCH 337 Foreign Study Conversational French (2-8, max. 8) VLPA For participants in the Foreign Study Program. Prerequisite: FRENCH 203.

FRENCH 378 The Making of Contemporary France, Studied in French (5) I&S/VLPA Study of the historical origins and subsequent development of contemporary problems and characteristics of French government and politics, economy, and society. Prerequisite: FRENCH 203.

FRENCH 390 Supervised Study (2-6, max. 20)

FRENCH 397 Foreign Study French Civilization (3/6) VLPA For participants in the Foreign Study Program. Literary tradition, social and cultural values as reflected in literature. Paper (in French) and higher degree of participation for 6 credits. In French. Prerequisite: FRENCH 203.

FRENCH 406 Advanced French Composition (5) VLPA Extensive guidance in advanced French composition, emphasizing stylistics and grammar. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

FRENCH 411 Topics in the Middle Ages (5) VLPA Sixteenth-century literature with emphasis on poetry and the general artistic ambiance. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 412 Topics in Sixteenth Century French Literature (5) VLPA An introduction to major French literary texts of the Sixteenth Century. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304.

FRENCH 413 Topics in Seventeenth Century (5) VLPA Seventeenth-century literature, with emphasis on the development of classicism. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 414 French Literature of the Eighteenth Century: Enlightenment (5) VLPA Eighteenth-century literature, with emphasis on the development of the Enlightenment ideology. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; either FRENCH 304, FRENCH 305, or FRENCH 306. May not be repeated after achieving a grade of 2.0.

FRENCH 415 French Literature of the Eighteenth Century: Post-Enlightenment (5) VLPA Eighteenth-century literature, with emphasis on the "dark side of the Enlightenment" and nascent romanticism. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 418 French Literature of the Early Twentieth Century (5) VLPA Twentieth-century literature, with emphasis on the period 1900-1939. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 432 Critical Approaches to French Fiction (5) VLPA Addresses theory and practice of fiction within the context of a given century or movement. Content varies. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

FRENCH 435 Topics in Non-Fiction (5) VLPA Content varies. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

FRENCH 441 Québécois Literature (5) VLPA Readings of novels, plays, and occasionally, poetry. Special attention paid to how Québécois authors represent in their works the complex socio-political reality of their culture. Conducted in French. French majors required to read and write in French; all others may read and write in English. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 306. Offered: jointly with SISCA 441.

FRENCH 445 Women Writers and Feminist Theory (5) VLPA Focus on French women writers from different periods and places. Gender issues addressed in critical fashion, considering the different historical and ideological contexts in which each of the works were produced. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

FRENCH 450 Themes in French Literature and Culture (5) VLPA Interdisciplinary studies in French literature and culture, focusing on the construction and representation of gender roles in the French novel from the early eighteenth century. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 455 One Author in French Literature/Culture (5, max. 15) VLPA In depth focus on the works of one author in French Literature or Culture. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

FRENCH 458 French Art and Literature: Period Studies (5) VLPA Comparative studies of theme and technique in art and literature to illustrate major concerns of a particular period as expressed in these two media. Recommended: background in French literature.

FRENCH 461 Seventeenth-Century Drama (5) VLPA Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 465 Twentieth-Century Drama (5) VLPA Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 470 Cinema (5) VLPA Major films and figures of French cinema from the beginnings to the present. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303; FRENCH 304; FRENCH 305; FRENCH 306.

FRENCH 486 Literature of the Enlightenment in English (5) VLPA

FRENCH 488 Women in French Literature in English (5) VLPA Masterpieces of French literature are read in an attempt to understand French attitudes toward women. From the sixteenth century, with a concentration on the twentieth century.

FRENCH 490 Honors Seminar (2-5, max. 10) VLPA Special studies in French literature. Required of candidates for honors and distinction in French.

FRENCH 499 Special Topics (1-5, max. 10) Topics to meet special needs. Prerequisite: FRENCH 303.

Italian

ITAL 101 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Language laboratory is required. Offered: A.

ITAL 102 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: either ITAL 101 or score of 15-30 on IT TL placement test. Offered: W.

ITAL 103 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: either ITAL 102, ITAL 111, or score of 31-56 on IT TL placement test. Offered: Sp.

ITAL 111 Accelerated First-Year Italian (10) Intensive version of 101 and 102. Designed for highly motivated students. Offered: A.

ITAL 113 Accelerated First-Year Italian (10) Intensive version of 102 and 103. Design for highly motivated students. Offered: W.

ITAL 127 Beginning Conversational Italian (2, max. 6) Practice of beginning-level Italian conversational skills through class discussions and oral presentations. Topics vary. Not open to native speakers.

ITAL 134 Intensive First Year Italian (15) An intensive language course equivalent to 101, 102, 103, designed for highly motivated students. Not open for credit to students who have taken 102 and 103. Offered: S.

ITAL 199 Foreign Study—Elementary (4-16, max. 16) Elementary instruction in approved foreign study program. Students who wish to satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement must see the departmental adviser and may be required to take additional courses through 103.

ITAL 201 Intermediate (5) VLPA Intensive speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Prerequisite: either ITAL 103, ITAL 113, ITAL 134, or score of 57-100 on IT TL placement test.

ITAL 202 Intermediate (5) VLPA Intensive speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Prerequisite: ITAL 201.

ITAL 203 Intermediate (5) VLPA Intensive speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Prerequisite: ITAL 202.

ITAL 227 Intermediate Conversational Italian (2, max. 6) VLPA Practice of intermediate-level Italian conversational skills through class discussions and oral presentations. Topics vary. Not open to native speakers. Prerequisite: ITAL 103.

ITAL 250 Rome (5) I&S/VLPA Focuses on Rome as an historical, intellectual, and artistic world center. Literary and historic documents, visual arts, architecture, film, and opera will be used to explore the changing paradigms of the Eternal City. In English. Offered: jointly with ART H 250/HSTEU 250.

ITAL 299 Foreign Study—Intermediate (4-16, max. 16) VLPA Intermediate instruction in approved foreign study program. Evaluation by departmental adviser required to establish proficiency. Further study at 200-level subject to departmental evaluation.

ITAL 301 Advanced Syntax and Composition (5) VLPA Prerequisite: either ITAL 203 or ITAL 234.

ITAL 302 Advanced Syntax and Composition (5) VLPA Prerequisite: ITAL 301.

ITAL 303 Italian Stylistics (5) VLPA Functional grammar review; creative written and oral composition and reading, with special attention to problems of style. Prerequisite: ITAL 302.

ITAL 327 Advanced Conversation (2, max. 8) VLPA Not open to students whose native language is Italian. Prerequisite: ITAL 203.

ITAL 366 Italian Society in Film and Literature (5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA *Sbragia* Studies the evolution of Italian postwar society through the analysis of film and literature as well as critical, historical, and sociological readings.

ITAL 390 Supervised Study (2-6, max. 20)

ITAL 395 Italian Cultural History (5) I&S/VLPA Explores Italian cultural history through a variety of literary and other textual traditions.

ITAL 399 Foreign Study: Advanced (4-16, max. 16) VLPA Advanced instruction in approved foreign study program.

ITAL 401 Medieval Italian Readings (5) VLPA Exploration of medieval Italian cultural history through a broad variety of literary and other textual traditions.

ITAL 402 Early Modern Italian Readings I (5) VLPA Readings in Italian Quattro/Cinquecento, covering the period of the Renaissance.

ITAL 403 Early Modern Italian Readings II (5) VLPA Readings in Italian Sei/Settecento, covering the periods of Baroque and Enlightenment literature.

ITAL 404 Modern Italian Readings I (5) VLPA Readings in Italian Ottocento, covering the period of Romanticism. Prerequisite: ITAL 203.

ITAL 405 Modern Italian Readings II (5) VLPA Readings in Italian Novecento, covering the work of major Italian twentieth-century authors. Prerequisite: ITAL 203.

ITAL 414 Literature of the Renaissance: Cinquecento (5) VLPA The high Renaissance. Bembo and the Petrarchans, Machiavelli, Guicciardini, Castiglione, Ariosto, Guarini, Tasso.

ITAL 465 Contemporary Italian Narrative (5, max. 15) VLPA Critical reading of selected modern exponents of the short story and novel.

ITAL 466 Italian Society in Cinema and Literature in Italian (5, max. 15) I&S/VLPA *Sbragia* Studies the evolution of Italian postwar society through the analysis of film and literature as well as critical, historical, and sociological readings. Offered in Italian.

ITAL 470 Dante (5) VLPA Introduction to Dante's Commedia and minor works, conducted in Italian. Prerequisite: ITAL 303.

ITAL 480 Dante's Comedy in English (5) VLPA Introduction to Dante's Comedy. Considers formal, structural, linguistic, literary, historical, cultural, philosophical, and theological issues raised by the text. Discusses the main currents of twentieth-century Dante criticism.

ITAL 481 Dante's Comedy in English (5) VLPA Second half of a two-quarter series. Close study of Dante's Purgatory and Paradiso and retrospective reading of *Inferno*. Explores Dante's concept of art, both human and divine, as it is developed in and defines the poem. Prerequisite: ITAL 480.

ITAL 490 Proseminar in Italian Literature (3-5) VLPA Intended to help the student achieve a mature critical mastery of Italian literature.

ITAL 499 Special Topics (1-5, max. 10) Topics to meet special needs.

Spanish and Portuguese Studies

C104 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/romance.html



Division Web page:
depts.washington.edu/spanport/

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Elena M. Johns
C104F Padelford, Box 354360
206-543-2075
spanport@u.washington.edu

The Division of Spanish and Portuguese Studies offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts in Spanish, as well as a minor.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements

Spanish:

1. Completion of SPAN 203, with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 or higher for all Spanish course work completed and a minimum grade of 2.5 in each Spanish course.
2. Completion of at least 10 credits of English composition with a minimum grade of 2.5 in each course.
3. Admission is competitive, based on the following minimum qualifications: (1) preparation for the major as indicated by a student's grades in courses required for application, (2) overall scholastic record, and (3) personal statement, in Spanish, of interest in and commitment to the major. Other evidence reflecting the student's interest may be appended. Completion of the above requirements does not guarantee admission.
4. Application deadline is the first Friday of autumn, winter, and spring quarters, for admission in the fifth week of the same quarter. Applicants denied admission may submit written petitions requesting reconsideration. Applications are available in C104F Padelford.

Suggested Course Work for the Major: Spanish, Latin American, and Chicano literature. Courses relating to history and culture. Courses in English literature and comparative literature.

Major Requirements

Spanish: Minimum 57 credits above SPAN 203, including 301, 302, 303, 321, 322, 323; three 300-level elective courses (maximum of two from film series); four 400-level courses (one from 400 through 409). Other than 400 through 409, only one course whose instructional materials are primarily in English may apply toward the major.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Spanish—Minimum 32 credits above the 203 level, to include SPAN 301, 302, 303 and five courses numbered 304 to 495, including at least 5 credits from 400 to 409.

Graduate Program

For information on the Division of Spanish and Portuguese's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Cynthia Steele

Professors

Anderson, Farris Furman * 1967, (Emeritus); MA, 1962, Duke University, PhD, 1968, University of Wisconsin; nineteenth- and twentieth-century Spanish literature; Spanish grammar.

Hunn, Eugene S. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); cognitive anthropology, ethnobiology, cultural ecology and evolution, North American Indians.

Lawson, Victoria A. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Ohio State University; Latin America, political economy of development, feminist theory in development.

O'Hara, Edgar * 1989; PhD, 1989, University of Texas (Austin); Latin American poetry and essay, composition and creative writing.

Steele, Cynthia * 1986; PhD, 1980, University of California (San Diego); Latin American literature and society, cinema, postcolonial and feminist theory.

Associate Professors

Deyoung, Terri L. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); Arabic language and literature.

Flores, Lauro H. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, University of California (San Diego); Chicano literature, contemporary Latin American literature (narrative).

Fuchs, Barbara * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1997, Stanford University; early modern English and Spanish literature and culture; literature and imperialism.

Geist, Anthony L. * 1987; PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century Spanish literature: ideology and literary form.

Petersen, Suzanne Helen * 1973; PhD, 1976, University of Wisconsin; medieval Spanish literature, pan-Hispanic ballad.

Shipley, George A. * 1967; PhD, 1968, Harvard University; Spanish golden age literature.

Assistant Professor

Santianez, Nil 1999; PhD, 1991, University of Illinois; nineteenth-century Spanish literature, Realism, Modernism, literary theory.

Senior Lecturers

Basdeo, Ganeshdath D. 1985; MA, 1976, University of Washington; second-year Spanish, Spanish linguistics.

Borreguero, Paloma A. 1990; MA, 1992, University of Washington; Spanish language and culture, pedagogy and teaching methodology.

Gillman, Maria 1990; MA, 1986, Oregon State University; third-year Spanish curriculum and pedagogy, Latin American culture.

Lecturers

Bensadon, Leon M. 1989; MA, 1991, University of Washington; Spanish language and reading for graduate students.

Fox, Joan H. 1984; MA, 1973, University of British Columbia (Canada); Spanish language, translation, business Spanish.

Gonzalez, Jorge 1988; MM, 1986, University of Wisconsin; Spanish language.

Kennedy, Donally S. 1986; MA, 1988, University of Washington; Spanish language.

Raneda-Cuartero, I. 1997; MA, 1994, University of Wisconsin; second- and third-year Spanish language, Spanish culture.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

Portuguese

PORT 101 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Covers all major elements of Portuguese grammar.

PORT 102 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Covers all major elements of Portuguese grammar. Prerequisite: PORT 101.

PORT 103 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Covers all major elements of Portuguese grammar. Prerequisite: PORT 102.

PORT 105 Intensive Portuguese for Spanish Speakers (6) Covers the verbal system and major grammatical points. Does not satisfy Foreign Language Requirement. Prerequisite: SPAN 203.

PORT 201 Intermediate (5) VLPA Modern texts, compositions, conversation, and a systematic review of grammar. Prerequisite: either PORT 103 or PORT 105.

PORT 202 Intermediate (5) VLPA Modern texts, compositions, conversation, and a systematic review of grammar. Prerequisite: PORT 201.

Romanian

RMN 401 Elementary Romanian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and literary Romanian. Offered: jointly with ROMN 401; A.

RMN 402 Elementary Romanian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and literary Romanian. Prerequisite: RMN/ROMN 401. Offered: jointly with ROMN 402; W.

RMN 403 Elementary Romanian (5) Designed to increase vocabulary and enhance knowledge of grammar through readings in modern Romanian. Prerequisite: RMN/ROMN 402. Offered: jointly with ROMN 403; Sp.

Spanish

SPAN 101 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: score of 0-15 on SP100A placement test if Spanish is language of admission.

SPAN 102 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: either SPAN 101, or score of 16-44 on SP100A placement test.

SPAN 103 Elementary (5) Methods and objectives are primarily oral-aural. Language laboratory is required. Prerequisite: either SPAN 102, SPAN 110 or score of 45-69 on SP100A placement test.

SPAN 110 Basic Spanish Review (5) Covers the equivalent of 101 and 102 to prepare for 103. May not be taken in addition to 101 or 102. Prerequisite: score of 10-44 on SP100A placement test. Offered: A/WSp.

SPAN 121 Spanish Immersion (5) Covers the equivalent of elementary Spanish (SPAN 101, 102, 103) through an alternative "planned immersion" method with video as the central medium of presentation.

SPAN 122 Spanish Immersion (5) Covers the equivalent of elementary Spanish (SPAN 101, 102, 103) through an alternative "planned immersion" method with video as the central medium of presentation. Prerequisite: SPAN 121.

SPAN 123 Spanish Immersion (5) Covers the equivalent of elementary Spanish (SPAN 101, 102, 103) through an alternative "planned immersion"

method with video as the central medium of presentation. Prerequisite: SPAN 122.

SPAN 134 Intensive First-Year Spanish (15) Equivalent of 121, 122, 123. Employs "planned immersion" method with video as the central medium of presentation. Not open for credit to students who have taken 121, 122, 123 or 102, 103. Offered: S.

SPAN 199 Foreign Study—Elementary (4-16, max. 16) Elementary instruction in approved foreign study program. Students who wish to satisfy foreign language proficiency requirement must see the departmental adviser and may be required to take additional courses through 103.

SPAN 201 Intermediate (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Review of Spanish grammar. Oral practice based on literary and cultural readings. Prerequisite: either SPAN 103, SPAN 123, SPAN 134, score of 70-100 on SP100A placement test, minimum score of 51 on SP TL placement test, or score of 0-75 on SP200A placement test.

SPAN 202 Intermediate (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Review of Spanish grammar. Oral practice based on literary and cultural readings. Prerequisite: either SPAN 201 or score of 76-145 on SP200A placement test.

SPAN 203 Intermediate (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Review of Spanish grammar. Oral practice based on literary and cultural readings. Prerequisite: either SPAN 202 or score of 146-165 on SP200A placement test.

SPAN 205 Culture of Andalusia (5) I&S/VLPA Introduction to the culture and society of Andalusia, Southern Spain, regional vs. national identity, syncretism of Arab, Jewish, and Christian cultures, and a variety of contemporary cultural manifestations, among them Carnival, flamenco, the Alhambra, and contemporary literature and cinema. Of particular interest to students considering study abroad in Cadiz.

SPAN 206 Arts and Culture of Oaxaca (3) VLPA Steele Introduction to the contemporary culture of Oaxaca, Mexico, particularly painting, folk arts, and Days of the Dead, in the context of recent Mexican politics and society. Prerequisite: SPAN 201.

SPAN 299 Foreign Study—Intermediate (4-16, max. 16) VLPA Intermediate instruction in approved foreign study program. Further study at 200 level subject to placement test score.

SPAN 301 Grammar and Lexicon (5) VLPA Prerequisite: either SPAN 203 or score of 166-175 on SP200A placement test.

SPAN 302 Grammar and Lexicon (5) VLPA Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314.

SPAN 303 Introduction to Stylistics Through Composition (5) VLPA Prerequisite: either SPAN 302 or SPAN 315.

SPAN 304 Survey of Spanish Literature: 1140-1498 (3) VLPA Masterpieces of Spanish literature from origins to 1498. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 305 Survey of Spanish Literature: 1498-1681 (3) VLPA Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 306 Survey of Spanish Literature: 1681 to the Present (3) VLPA Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 307 Introduction to Latin American Literature (3) VLPA Study of selected works of twentieth-century Latin American literature and their

sociohistorical context. Development of reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 310 Spanish for Reading Knowledge I (5) Intended primarily for graduate students. Emphasis on developing reading comprehension of Spanish texts which are pertinent to graduate student's field of research. Credit may not be applied toward Spanish major.

SPAN 311 Spanish for Reading Knowledge II (5) VLPA Intended primarily for graduate students. Emphasizes developing reading comprehension of Spanish texts which are pertinent to graduate student's field of research. Credit may not be applied toward Spanish major. Prerequisite: SPAN 310.

SPAN 313 Business Communication in Spanish (5) VLPA This intermediate level course offers student the opportunity develop their Spanish language skills (reading, writing, speaking, and listening) within the context of the Spanish-speaking business world. Business-specific culture emphasized. Prerequisite: SPAN 203.

SPAN 314 Spanish for Bilingual/Heritage Students (5) VLPA *Gillman* Provides bilingual students whose formal education has primarily been in English with the skills necessary to succeed in upper-division Spanish classes. Intensive review of grammar, readings of literary and journalistic texts, Web-based exercises, writing review, and a play to enhance their verbal skills.

SPAN 315 Spanish for Bilingual/Heritage Students (5) VLPA *Doremus, Gillman* Emphasizes reading, with attention to problems particular to Spanish-heritage students. Emphasis on critical reading, vocabulary expansion, and grammar review. Prerequisite: SPAN 314.

SPAN 319 Mexican Literature (3) VLPA *Steele* Analysis of selected works of Mexican literature from the second half of the twentieth century: short stories, poetry, essay, and theatre. Focus on issues such as nationalism and national identity, gender, ethnicity, dependent development, and globalization. Prerequisite: SPAN 301.

SPAN 321 Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies (5) VLPA Acquaints the third-year student with elementary techniques of literary analysis, as applied to examples of narrative, poetry and theater, within the context of the Spanish and Latin American literary traditions. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 322 Introduction to Hispanic Cultural Studies (5) I&S/VLPA Introduces students to elite, mass, and folk cultures of Latin America, Spain, and Latinos in the United States. Sample topics include transculturation, globalization, border culture, and relations between culture, democratization, and human rights. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 323 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3) VLPA Synchronic and diachronic linguistic analysis of Spanish, including Spanish phonetics and phonology, morphology, syntax, and evolution of the language. Prerequisite: either SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 331 Themes in Mexican-American Studies (5) I&S/VLPA Examination of significant historical and cultural themes of the Mexican-American experience. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 332 Chicano Film and Narrative (5) I&S/VLPA *Flores* Historical overview of the evolution of Chicano culture through film. Critical examination of the portrayal and self-portrayal of Chicanos

in film and selected works of narrative. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 333 Hispanic Film Studies (3) I&S/VLPA Introduction to major issues in the study of Hispanic cinema from various national contexts. The relationship of film to other types of narrative, and of film to society, specifically relations between class, gender, ethnicity, and artistic production, as well as between cinema and social change. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 334 Latin American Film (3) I&S/VLPA Overview of the history of Latin American cinema, including the new Latin American cinema of the 1960s; the development of strong film industries in Mexico, Cuba, and Brazil; and recent developments in the context of globalization and democratization. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 339 Women Writers in English Translation (3) VLPA Feminist analysis of selected contemporary texts in English or English translation by Chicana/Latina writers in the United States; or by Spanish-American, Luso-Brazilian and/or Spanish women writers, in their specific socio-historical context.

SPAN 350 Drama (3) VLPA Generic study of Spanish drama. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 351 Poetry (3) VLPA Generic study of Spanish poetry. Prerequisite: either SPAN 302 or SPAN 315, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 352 Fiction (3) VLPA Generic study of Spanish fiction. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 353 Cervantes' Don Quixote in English (5) VLPA Cervantes's *Don Quixote de la Mancha*: close study of this comic masterpiece, and the life, times, and works of its author. Consideration of the work's enduring influence and vitality.

SPAN 360 Contemporary Spain (5) I&S/VLPA Social, political, and cultural developments in Spain since the end of the Franco dictatorship in 1975. Extensive use of Spanish Web sites. Prerequisite: either SPAN 302 or SPAN 315, either of which may be taken concurrently. Offered jointly with EUJO 360.

SPAN 376 Introduction to Latin American Poetry (3) VLPA Traces the oral, musical, and written traditions of Latin American poetry. Prerequisite: either SPAN 302 or SPAN 315, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 390 Supervised Study (2-6, max. 20)

SPAN 393 Foreign Study (2-10, max. 20) VLPA Study in Spanish speaking country outside the standard Spanish curriculum of the University of Washington. Prerequisite: SPAN 301 or SPAN 314, either of which may be taken concurrently.

SPAN 400 The Syntactic Structure of Spanish (5) VLPA *Strozer, Zagana* Scientific study of the syntax of Spanish: structure of phrases, transformationally derived structures, grammatical relations, principles of interpretation. Prerequisite: SPAN 301; either ANTH 203, LING 200, 201, 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPLING 400.

SPAN 401 The Morphological Structure of Spanish (5) VLPA *Strozer, Zagana* Principles of word formation, including derivational and inflectional morphology. Relationship between inflectional morphology and other components of grammar. Prerequisite: SPAN 301; either ANTH 203, LING 200,

201, 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPLING 401.

SPAN 402 The Phonological Structure of Spanish (5) VLPA *Strozer, Zagana* Phonological component of the generative grammar of Spanish; representations of syllabic and segmental units, phonological rules, distinctive features and their articulatory correlates. Prerequisite: SPAN 301; either ANTH 203, LING 200, 201, 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPLING 402.

SPAN 403 The Evolution of the Spanish Language (5) VLPA *Zagana* Historical survey of Spanish phonology, morphology, and syntax, from Latin origins to the modern language. Prerequisite: SPAN 301; either ANTH 203, LING 200, 201, 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPLING 403.

SPAN 406 Advanced Spanish Grammar (5) VLPA Problems of Spanish grammar. Differences from English grammar. Techniques for the effective teaching of Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPLING 406.

SPAN 407 Dialects of World Spanish (5) Introduction to dialectal variants of Spanish. Considers standardization and the real academia; variation and change; pragmatics and politeness; Spanish in contact; sound, word formation, and grammar variation. Taught in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; either SPAN 323, LING 200, or LING 400. Offered: jointly with SPLING 407.

SPAN 409 Spanish Phonetics (5) VLPA Analysis of sounds: training in pronunciation, intonation, and close transcription of Spanish language in its modalities. Prerequisite: SPAN 301; either ANTH 203, LING 200, 201, 203, LING 400, or SPAN 323. Offered: jointly with SPLING 409.

SPAN 414 Spanish Literature: Eighteenth Century (5) VLPA Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 415 Spanish Literature: Nineteenth Century (5) VLPA Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 420 Spanish Poetry: Origins Through the Fifteenth Century (5) VLPA Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 426 Hispanic Poetry (5) VLPA Modern lyric poetry of the Hispanic world. The period studied extends from 1870 to 1936 and deals with thirteen major poets, from Becquer to Hernandez. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 433 Golden Age Prose (5) VLPA Representative, and outstanding, prose works of sixteenth- and seventeenth-century Spain. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 436 Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth Century (5) VLPA Representative works of Galdos, Clarin, Pereda, Valera, and Blasco Ibanez. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 437 Spanish Novel: 1900-1936 (5) VLPA Spanish novel from the generation of 1898 to the beginning of the Civil War (1936). Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 439 Women Writers (5) I&S/VLPA Feminist analysis of selected texts by Chicana/Latina writers in the United States as well as by Spanish-American, Luso-Brazilian and/or Spanish women writers in their specific socio-historical contexts. Prerequisite: SPAN

303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 447 Spanish Theatre Since the Civil War (5) VLPA Works of Spain's major dramatists of the postwar period. Special attention given to the social and political context of the theatre in Spain under the Franco regime. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 453 Cervantes and His Times (5) VLPA Study of Cervantes and his moment in Spanish history, with special attention to his cultural and artistic environment. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 462 Early Spanish Civilization (5) I&S/VLPA Development of Spanish society and art forms from early times to 1700. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 464 Chicana Expressive Culture (5) I&S/VLPA Expressive culture of Mexican women in United States. Cultural and artistic practices in home, film, literary (print, oral) performing and visual arts. Focuses on ways Chicana visual artists revision traditional iconography. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 465 Contemporary Chicano Literature (5) VLPA Examination of one or more problems, themes, and/or figures in the developing body of Chicano literature. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 466 Chicano Literature: Fiction (5) VLPA Nineteenth- and early twentieth-century fiction, as well as contemporary works, are examined in attempts to trace the development of Chicano fiction in the proper historical trajectory. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 467 Spanish Women (5) I&S/VLPA Women's culture in Spain, focusing on women's experience during Civil War; persecution and censorship of women activists, artists, intellectuals during Franco years; changes in women's culture brought about by reintroduction of democracy; major issues addressed by contemporary Spanish feminists. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 468 Latin American Women (5) I&S/VLPA The elaboration of discourses of identity in relation to gender, ethnicity, social class, and nationality, by women writers from South America, Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean. Testimonial literature, literature and resistance, women's experimental fiction. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 468.

SPAN 473 Latin American Fiction: Nineteenth Century (5, max. 15) VLPA Study of prose fiction in Latin America in the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 474 Latin American Fiction: Twentieth Century (5) VLPA Study of prose fiction in Latin America in the twentieth century. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 475 Latin American Poetry: Colonial Through Nineteenth Century (5) VLPA Poetic movements of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries in Spanish American, Renaissance, baroque, neoclassicism, romanticism,

and modernism. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 476 Contemporary Latin American Poetry (5) VLPA Evolution of Latin American poetry, from postmodernism and vanguardism to the most recent poetic expression. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 477 Latin American Essay (5) VLPA Literary expression of ideas in Latin American countries, nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 479 The City and Latin American Literature: Points of Departure (5) VLPA/I&S *O'Hara* Representations of Latin American, United States, and European cities by Latin American authors, and of Latin American and Latino cities by authors from other literary traditions. The literary relation of urbanization to modernization, globalization, and alienation. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 480 Spanish Medieval Literature (5) VLPA Principal literary works of the Spanish Middle Ages in the context of evolving intellectual, spiritual, and artistic climates of the period. Covers the evolution of narrative and lyric prose and verse in both their traditional and learned manifestations. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 481 Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Spanish Literature (5) VLPA Spanish literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Close study of key texts from all genres as well as their socio-historical contexts. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 482 Eighteenth- through Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature (5) VLPA Survey of Spanish literature since 1700, and its historical context. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 483 Latin American Literature: Origins to Independence (5) VLPA The elaboration of discourses of legitimization by the Spanish conquistadores, and of resistance and accommodation by native and mestizo peoples; the development of a New World Baroque aesthetic; literatures of independence from Spain and of nation-building. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 484 Latin American Literature: Modernismo to the Present (5) VLPA Principal literary movements of Latin America, late nineteenth century to the present, with particular emphasis on poetry and narrative: modernismo, postmodernismo, the vanguard, nueva and novísima narrativa. Includes essays and autobiographical writings to help place the literary works in socio-historical perspective. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 485 Cultural Studies of Latin America (5) I&S/VLPA Identity, representation, and transculturation in Latin American popular culture. Topics vary but may include cinema, folk art, and historical, ethnographic, and travel writing. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303. Offered: jointly with SISLA 485.

SPAN 486 Photography and Cultural Studies in Latin America (5) I&S/VLPA Interdisciplinary exploration of the connections between visual anthropology (ethnography through photography and film), documentary and art photography, and colonial and post-colonial discourse in Latin America during the twentieth century. Offered jointly with SISLA 486.

SPAN 487 Mexican Cinema (5) I&S/VLPA *Steele* Analysis of representative films about post-revolutionary Mexico by directors from both the Golden Age of Mexican Cinema (1940-1960) and the Mexican New Film movement (1975-the present). Revolutionary nationalism, modernization and its discontents; construction of gender, class and ethnicity; migration and globalization. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 322 and one additional 300-level course beyond 303.

SPAN 488 The Fantastic in Latin American Literature (5) VLPA *O'Hara* Introduction to the Fantastic in literature, in contrast to realism, and how the concept has been adapted by Latin American authors. May focus on a particular writer: Augusto Monterroso (Guatemala) or Julio Cortázar (Argentina), or survey various authors. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 489 The Mexico-U.S. Border in Literature and Film (5) I&S/VLPA *Doremus, Steele* Analysis of the Mexico-U.S. Border region in literature and film of the 1990s and early 2000s. Includes migration, tourism, NGOs, globalization, transnational commerce, multiculturalism, and politics of gender, sexuality and race. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; either SPAN 321 or SPAN 322; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303. Offered: jointly with SISLA 489.

SPAN 490 Honors Seminar (2-5, max. 10) VLPA Special studies in Spanish literature. Required of candidates for Honors and Distinction in Spanish.

SPAN 491 Individual Authors and Special Topics in Spanish Literature (5, max. 10) VLPA Focus on an individual Spanish author or a special problem in Spanish literature. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; SPAN 321; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 493 Foreign Study (2-10, max. 20) VLPA Advanced study in Spanish speaking country outside the standard Spanish curriculum of the University of Washington. Prerequisite: SPAN 303; one additional 300-level course above SPAN 303.

SPAN 495 Study in Spain (12) VLPA Study in Spain. Course content varies from year to year. Consult the Division of Spanish and Portuguese for availability and further requirements.

SPAN 499 Special Topics (1-5, max. 10) Topics to meet special needs.

Scandinavian Studies

318 Raitt



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/scandinavian.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/scand/

The Department of Scandinavian Studies is concerned with the study of languages, literature, history, politics, and cultures of Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. Emphasis is placed both on contemporary literature and culture and on historical development. Although most courses designed for majors are taught in the original languages, a broad spectrum of courses designed primarily for nonmajors is offered in English.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Lotta Gavel Adams
305Z Raitt, Box 353420
206-543-6099

The Department of Scandinavian Studies offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree with options in Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, or Scandinavian area studies.

The department also offers minors in Danish, Finnish, Norwegian, Swedish, Baltic studies, and Scandinavian area studies.

Student Associations: Several undergraduate clubs are available, including the Danish Club, the Norwegian Club, the Swedish Club, and the Finnish Club.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: Internships at museums or with Scandinavian businesses are possible. Exchange program opportunities with Aarhus, Copenhagen, Linköping, Stockholm, Uppsala, Bergen, Oslo, Åbo/Turku, and Helsinki also exist.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: First-year Danish, Estonian, Finnish, Latvian, Lithuanian, Norwegian, or Swedish.

Major Requirements

Danish, Norwegian, or Swedish: At least 65 credits, of which 35 are in upper-division courses. The 65 credits include 30 credits in first- and second-year language training, 15 credits in literature courses in the chosen language, one course in Scandinavian area studies, a course in the history of Scandinavian languages, a course in Scandinavian literature in translation, and a senior essay (SCAND 498).

Scandinavian Area Studies: 65 credits, of which 35 are in upper-division courses. The 65 credits include 30 credits in the chosen Scandinavian or Baltic language (normally first and second year), a minimum of one course from each of four area-studies fields (Scandinavian folklore and film/literature, history, and mythology, society, and politics), and a senior essay (SCAND 498).

Minor

Minor Requirements

Baltic Studies: 35 credits to include 15 credits of an intermediate Baltic language (Estonian, Latvian, or Lithuanian); 10 credits of Baltic courses; and 10 credits of additional course work (minimum 5 credits at the 300 level or above) from the fields of Scandinavian folklore and film, literature, history and mythology, and society and politics.

Danish, Finnish, Norwegian, or Swedish: 35 credits to include 15 credits of second-year language; 10 credits in literature courses in the chosen language; 10 credits of additional course work (minimum 5 credits at the 300 level or above) from the fields of Scandinavian folklore and film, literature, history and mythology, and society and politics.

Scandinavian Area Studies: 35 credits to include 15 credits of second-year language courses in Danish, Finnish, Norwegian, or Swedish; 20 credits of additional course work (minimum 15 credits at the 300 level or above) in two of the following fields: Scandinavian folklore and film, literature, history and mythology, and society and politics.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Scandinavian Studies's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Terje I. Leiren

Professors

Leiren, Terje I. * 1977; PhD, 1978, North Texas State University; Scandinavian history, nationalism, immigration, ethnicity.

Rossel, Sven H. * 1974, (Affiliate); PhD, 1968, University of Copenhagen (Denmark); Danish language and literature, Scandinavian ballads, comparative literature.

Steene, Birgitta * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Washington; Scandinavian drama and film, children's literature, comparative literature.

Associate Professors

Bryant-Bertail, Sarah * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, University of Minnesota; Western and Asian drama, theater history, performance practices, film, critical theory.

Conroy, Patricia L. * 1972; PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); Scandinavian philology, Icelandic language and literature, Danish, Faroese.

Gavel Adams, Ann-Charlotte * 1986; PhD, 1990, University of Washington; August Strindberg, Scandinavian women's literature, Scandinavian turn-of-the-century drama and art.

Ingebritsen, Christine * 1992; PhD, 1993, Cornell University; Scandinavian domestic and foreign policies, European community integration and Scandinavia.

Remley, Paul G. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Columbia University; Old and Middle English, medieval languages and literatures, critical theory.

Sehmsdorf, Henning K. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of Chicago; folklore and mythology, Norwegian language and literature, comparative literature.

Sjavik, Jan * 1978; PhD, 1979, Harvard University; Norwegian language and literature, prose fiction, literary theory.

Stecher Hansen, Marianne T. * 1988; MA, 1981, University of Washington; PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); Danish language and literature, Scandinavian novel, Isak Dinesen (Karen Blixen), H. C. Anderson.

Warme, Lars G. * 1975, (Emeritus); PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); Swedish language and literature, Scandinavian novel, comparative literature.

Assistant Professor

Nestingen, Andrew K. 2001; PhD, 2001, University of Washington; Finnish language and literature, cultural theory, globalization, cinema.

Senior Lecturers

Brandl, Klaus K. * 1991; PhD, 1991, University of Texas (Austin); foreign language pedagogy, applied linguistics, foreign language teacher training.

Dubois, Ia G. 1989; PhD, 1991, University of Washington; Swedish language and literature, ethnicity.

Lecturer

Smidchens, Guntis I. 1993; MA, 1988, Indiana University; Estonian, Latvian, and Lithuanian languages and literatures; Baltic studies; folklore.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

Danish

DANISH 101 Elementary Danish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Danish.

DANISH 102 Elementary Danish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Danish.

DANISH 103 Elementary Danish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Danish.

DANISH 199 Foreign Study: Elementary Danish (1-15, max. 15) Fundamental of oral and written Danish.

DANISH 201 Second Year Danish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Review of grammar. Introduction of modern literary texts. Discussion of culture and current events in Denmark. Recommended: DANISH 103.

DANISH 202 Second Year Danish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Review of grammar. Introduction of modern literary texts. Discussion of culture and current events in Denmark. Recommended: DANISH 103.

DANISH 203 Second Year Danish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Review of grammar. Introduction of modern literary texts. Discussion of culture and current events in Denmark. Recommended: DANISH 103.

DANISH 299 Foreign Study: Intermediate Danish (1-15, max. 15) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Discussion of culture and current events in Denmark.

DANISH 310 The Danish Short Story (5) VLPA Tales and stories by H. C. Andersen and Karen Blixen as well as Blicher, Jacobsen, Pontoppidan, Bang, Seeborg, and Sørensen. Recommended: DANISH 203.

DANISH 311 Topics in Danish Literature and Culture (5, max. 15) VLPA Selected topics in modern Danish literature and culture, such as women's literature, Danish identity and the European Union, contemporary drama and film, or children's literature. Recommended: DANISH 203.

DANISH 312 The Danish Novel (5) VLPA Selected Danish novels since the Modern Breakthrough. Works by Jacobsen, Bang, Jensen, Kirk, Blixen, Scherfig, Ditlevsen, and Riffbjerg. Recommended: DANISH 203.

DANISH 395 Foreign Study: Danish Area Studies (1-5, max. 10) I&S Courses in Danish history, society, and/or politics.

DANISH 399 Foreign Study: Topics in Danish Literature and Culture (1-5, max. 15) VLPA Topics in Danish literature, life, and civilization.

DANISH 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Danish language, literature, or related fields.

Estonian

ESTO 101 Elementary Estonian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Estonian.

ESTO 102 Elementary Estonian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Estonian.

ESTO 103 Elementary Estonian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Estonian.

ESTO 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Estonian language, culture, or society.

Finnish

FINN 101 Elementary Finnish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Finnish.

FINN 102 Elementary Finnish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Finnish.

FINN 103 Elementary Finnish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Finnish.

FINN 150 Intensive First-Year Finnish (15) Fundamentals of oral and written Finnish. Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Interactive classroom, computer-assisted learning, and language and reading laboratories. Emphasis on contemporary Finnish culture and society.

FINN 199 Foreign Study: Elementary Finnish (1-15, max. 15) Fundamentals of oral and written Finnish.

FINN 201 Second-Year Finnish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: FINN 103.

FINN 202 Second-Year Finnish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: FINN 103.

FINN 203 Second-Year Finnish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: FINN 103.

FINN 299 Foreign Study: Intermediate Finnish (1-15, max. 15) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Discussion of culture and current events in Finland.

FINN 310 Topics in Finnish Language and Culture (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics related to Finnish literature, life, and civilization. Recommended: FINN 203.

FINN 395 Foreign Study: Finnish Area Studies (1-5, max. 10) I&S Courses in Finnish history, society, and/or politics.

FINN 399 Foreign Study: Topics in Finnish Literature and Culture (1-5, max. 15) VLPA Topics in Finnish literature, life, and civilization.

FINN 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Finnish language, culture, or society.

Latvian

LATV 101 Elementary Latvian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Latvian.

LATV 102 Elementary Latvian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Latvian.

LATV 103 Elementary Latvian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Latvian.

LATV 201 Second-Year Latvian (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: LATV 103.

LATV 202 Second-Year Latvian (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: LATV 103.

LATV 203 Second-Year Latvian (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: LATV 103.

LATV 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Latvian language, culture, or society.

Lithuanian

LITH 101 Elementary Lithuanian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Lithuanian.

LITH 102 Elementary Lithuanian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Lithuanian.

LITH 103 Elementary Lithuanian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Lithuanian.

LITH 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Lithuanian language, culture, or society.

Norwegian

NORW 101 Elementary Norwegian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Norwegian.

NORW 102 Elementary Norwegian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Norwegian.

NORW 103 Elementary Norwegian (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Norwegian.

NORW 150 Intensive First-Year Norwegian (15) Fundamentals of oral and written Norwegian. Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Interactive classroom, computer-assisted learning, language and reading laboratories. Emphasis on contemporary Norwegian culture and society.

NORW 199 Foreign Study: Elementary Norwegian (1-15, max. 15) Fundamentals of oral and written Norwegian.

NORW 201 Second-Year Norwegian (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: NORW 103.

NORW 202 Second-Year Norwegian (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: NORW 103.

NORW 203 Second-Year Norwegian (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: NORW 103.

NORW 299 Foreign Study: Intermediate Norwegian (1-15, max. 15) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Discussion of culture and current events in Norway.

NORW 310 The Norwegian Short Story (5) VLPA Generic study of the Norwegian short story. Recommended: NORW 203.

NORW 311 Drama After Ibsen (5) VLPA Recommended: NORW 203.

NORW 312 Topics in Norwegian Literature and Culture (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics related to Norwegian literature, life, and civilization. Recommended: NORW 203.

NORW 321 The Plays of Henrik Ibsen (5) VLPA Study of selected plays of Ibsen. Recommended: NORW 203.

NORW 395 Foreign Study: Norwegian Area Studies (1-5, max. 10) I&S Courses in Norwegian history, society, and/or politics.

NORW 399 Foreign Study: Topics in Norwegian Literature and Culture VLPA (1-5, max. 15) Topics in Norwegian literature, life, and civilization.

NORW 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Norwegian language, literature, or related fields.

Scandinavian

SCAND 100 Introduction to Scandinavian Culture (5) I&S/VLPA The Scandinavian experience from the Viking Age to the present day; the background for contemporary Scandinavian democracy, with major emphasis on the cultural, political, and religious development of the Scandinavian countries.

SCAND 150 Norwegian Literary and Cultural History (5) VLPA A survey of Norwegian literary and cultural history from the Vikings to the present. Authors read include Bjørnson, Ibsen, Hamsun, and Rølvaag.

SCAND 151 Finnish Literary and Cultural History (5) VLPA A survey of Finnish literature and cultural history during the 19th and 20 centuries. Authors studied include Lonnrot, Snellmann, Kivi, Sodergran, Linna, Haavikko, and Kaurismaki.

SCAND 230 Introduction to Folklore Studies (5) I&S/VLPA Comprehensive overview of the field of folkloristics, focusing on verbal genres, customs, belief, and material culture. Particular attention to the issues of community, identity, and ethnicity. Offered: jointly with C LIT 230.

SCAND 232 Hans Christian Andersen and the Fairy Tale Tradition (5) VLPA Influence of Hans Christian Andersen and the fairy tale on modern Scandinavian tales and stories. Investigates the significance of the fairy tale in modern world, with attention to writers such as Isak Dinesen, Knut Hamsun, Villy Sørensen, William Heinesen.

SCAND 270 Sagas of the Vikings (5) VLPA Icelandic sagas and poetry about Vikings in the context of thirteenth-century society.

SCAND 280 Ibsen and His Major Plays in English (5) VLPA Reading and discussion of Ibsen's major plays.

SCAND 312 Masterpieces of Scandinavian Literature (5) VLPA Major works of Scandinavian literature by selected authors.

SCAND 326 Scandinavia in World Affairs (5) I&S Introduction to the foreign relations of Scandinavia with a focus on Nordic security, international economic pressures, and global conflict resolution. Includes a survey of the national settings for international involvements and highlights the dilemmas for industrial societies exposed to the pressures of interdependence. Offered: jointly with POL S 326.

SCAND 327 Women in Scandinavian Society (5) I&S/VLPA Examines the changing position of women in Norway, Denmark, Finland, and Sweden from the 1880s to the contemporary period. Readings in literature and political science.

SCAND 330 Scandinavian Mythology (5) VLPA Integrative study of religious life in the pre-Christian North. Emphasis on source materials, including the Prose Edda and Poetic Edda. Discussion of historical, archeological, and folkloric evidence.

SCAND 331 Folk Narrative (5) VLPA Survey of various genres of folk narratives studied in performance contexts to reveal their socio-cultural functions in a variety of milieux. Theory and history of folk narrative study, taxonomy, genre classification, and interpretative approaches. Recommended: SCAND 230 or C LIT 230. Offered: jointly with C LIT 331.

SCAND 332 Folk Belief and World View (5) VLPA Study of folk belief and world view expressed in memorats, legends, magic formulas, and other examples of oral tradition. Analysis of forms and origins of belief genres, their esthetic and social functions, and the role of oral tradition as a tool of social control and change. Offered: jointly with C LIT 332.

SCAND 334 Immigrant and Ethnic Folklore (5) I&S/VLPA Survey of verbal, customary, and material folk traditions in ethnic context. Theories of ethnic folklore research applied to the traditions of American communities of Scandinavian, Baltic, or other European ancestry. Recommended: SCAND 230 or C LIT 230. Offered: jointly with C LIT 334.

SCAND 335 Scandinavian Children's Literature (5) VLPA The history, forms, and themes of Scandinavian children's literature from H. C. Andersen to the present. Exploration of the dominant concerns of authors, adult and non-adult audiences, and the uses to which juvenile and adolescent literature are put. Film adaptations and Scandinavian-American materials included.

SCAND 340 Kalevala and the Epic Tradition (5) VLPA An interdisciplinary approach to the Finnish national epic Kalevala, Estonian Kalevipoeg, and Saami Peivebarnen suonah jehtanasan maajisn. Discussion of traditional worldview, cultural revitalization, and emergent nationalism in nineteenth- and twentieth-century Finland, Estonia, and Saamiland.

SCAND 341 Sami Culture and History (5) I&S/VLPA An interdisciplinary look at the culture of Sami (Lapp) people in Scandinavia from the earliest archeological and textual evidence to the present day. Focus on indigenous modes of expression and worldview, as well as contemporary cultural and political activism.

SCAND 344 The Baltic States and Scandinavia (5) I&S Survey of the cultures and history of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania from the Viking Age to the present, with particular attention to Baltic-Scandinavian contacts. Offered: jointly with EURO 344.

SCAND 345 Baltic Cultures (5) I&S/VLPA Cultures and peoples of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. Baltic literature, music, art, and film in social and historical context. Traditional contacts with Scandinavia and Central and East Europe. Offered: jointly with EURO 345.

SCAND 350 Environmental Norms in International Politics (5) I&S Surveys development of international environmental consciousness from 1960s to present. Models of "green development"; ways in which norms for resource use have entered global politics. Patterns of state compliance with international environmental agreements, and why states fall short of meeting their international obligations. Offered: jointly with SIS 350.

SCAND 360 Scandinavian Cinema (3/5) VLPA Major Scandinavian films and film directors from the 1920s to the present.

SCAND 367 Sexuality in Scandinavia: Myth and Reality (5) I&S/VLPA Examines selected

Scandinavian literary and socio-political texts, films, and art to manifest the reality behind the myths of sexual freedom in Scandinavia.

SCAND 370 The Vikings (5) I&S/VLPA Vikings at home in Scandinavia and abroad, with particular emphasis on their activities as revealed in archaeological finds and in historical and literary sources. Offered: jointly with HSTAM 370.

SCAND 380 History of Scandinavia to 1720 (5) I&S Scandinavian history from the Viking Age to 1720, with an emphasis on the political, social, and economic development of Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, and Iceland from the Middle Ages to the Enlightenment. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 380.

SCAND 381 History of Scandinavia Since 1720 (5) I&S Scandinavian history from the Enlightenment to the Welfare State with emphasis on the political, social, and economic development of the modern Scandinavian nations of Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, and Iceland. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 381.

SCAND 399 Foreign Study in Scandinavia (1-5, max. 20) Pan-Scandinavian coursework in Scandinavia, including courses in English.

SCAND 403 Scandinavian Immigration in History and Literature (5) VLPA/I&S History and literature of Scandinavian immigration to North America, including immigrant life and culture, community structures and traditions, and the literature about and by immigrants from Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 403.

SCAND 427 Scandinavian Women Writers in English Translation (5) VLPA Selected works by major Scandinavian women writers from mid-nineteenth-century bourgeois realism to the present with focus on feminist issues in literary criticism. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 429.

SCAND 431 The Northern European Ballad (5) VLPA Integrative study of the Northern European Ballad, with an emphasis on texts, performance, context, history, theory, genre classification, and interpretive approaches. Offered: jointly with C LIT 431.

SCAND 445 The Nordic-Baltic Region and the War: Literary Representations (5) Treatment of Nazism, Stalinism, collaboration, resistance, national identities in literary texts written during/after World War II in Scandinavia and the Baltic region. Surveys different national destinies (German-occupied Denmark and Norway, neutral Sweden, Finland at war, Soviet-occupied Baltic states, Iceland) through literary texts related to period. Offered: jointly with EURO 445.

SCAND 454 Baltic History (5) I&S Overview of the history of the area occupied by the Baltic countries of Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia. Emphasizes their emergence as modern European nation-states. Era from World War I to present treated in depth, including the historical role and present situation of non-Baltic peoples, particularly Russians. Offered: jointly with HSTEU 454.

SCAND 460 History of the Scandinavian Languages (5) VLPA Development of languages from common Scandinavian to contemporary Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Faroese, and Icelandic. Recommended: DANISH 203, FINN 203, NORW 203, or SWED 203.

SCAND 462 Isak Dinesen and Karen Blixen (5) VLPA The fiction of Isak Dinesen (pseudonym for Karen Blixen) reevaluated in light of current issues in literary criticism, particularly feminist criticism. Close

readings of selected tales, essays, and criticism. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 462.

SCAND 465 Baltic States Since 1991 (5) I&S Intensive interdisciplinary survey of social, political and economic developments in Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania since 1991. Offered: jointly with SISRE 465.

SCAND 481 August Strindberg and European Cultural History (5) I&S/VLPA Examines the work of Swedish dramatist, novelist, and painter August Strindberg, in the context of European literary movements and history of ideas from 1880 to 1912, and Strindberg's influence on 20th-century drama and film. Offered: jointly with EURO 481.

SCAND 490 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) Special topics in Scandinavian art, literature, culture, and history. Course offerings based on instructor's specialty and student demand.

SCAND 495 Foreign Study: Research Project (1-5, max. 10) Research on approved topic.

SCAND 498 Senior Essay (5) VLPA Undergraduate research and the writing of a senior essay in Scandinavian area studies.

SCAND 499 Independent Study or Research (1-5, max. 10) Independent study or research in Scandinavian area studies. May be done in a Scandinavian language or in English.

Swedish

SWED 101 Elementary Swedish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Swedish.

SWED 102 Elementary Swedish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Swedish.

SWED 103 Elementary Swedish (5) Fundamentals of oral and written Swedish.

SWED 150 Intensive First-year Swedish (15) Fundamentals of oral and written Swedish. Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Interactive classroom, computer-assisted learning, language and reading laboratories. Emphasis on contemporary Swedish culture and society.

SWED 199 Foreign Study: Elementary Swedish (1-15, max. 15) Fundamentals of oral and written Swedish.

SWED 201 Second-year Swedish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: SWED 103.

SWED 202 Second-year Swedish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: SWED 103.

SWED 203 Second-year Swedish (5) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Recommended: SWED 103.

SWED 299 Foreign Study: Intermediate Swedish (1-15, max. 15) VLPA Intensive practice in speaking, reading, and writing. Functional review of grammar. Discussion of culture and current events in Sweden.

SWED 300 Swedish Women Writers (5) VLPA Readings from works by Swedish women writers. Recommended: SWED 203.

SWED 301 Topics in Swedish Literature and Culture (5, max. 15) VLPA Topics in Swedish literature, life, and civilization. Recommended: SWED 203.

SWED 302 The Swedish Novel (5) VLPA Selected works by novelists of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Recommended: SWED 203.

SWED 352 Strindberg and His Works (5) VLPA Representative short stories, dramas, autobiographical works, poems, and one novel. Recommended: SWED 203.


SWED 395 Foreign Study: Swedish Area Studies (1-5, max. 10) I&S Courses in Swedish history, society, and/or politics.

SWED 399 Foreign Study: Topics in Swedish Literature and Culture (1-5, max. 15) VLPA Topics in Swedish literature, life, and civilization.

SWED 490 Supervised Reading (1-5, max. 10) Readings in a selected area of Swedish language, literature, or related fields.

Slavic Languages and Literatures

M253 Smith

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/slavic.html

 *Department Web page:*
depts.washington.edu/slavweb/

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures offers instruction in the principal East European languages and literatures and in Slavic linguistics, working closely with the School of International Studies. Languages may include Bulgarian, Czech, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Croatian/Serbian, and Ukrainian.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Michelle Foshee
M253A Smith, Box 353580
206-543-6848
slavicll@u.washington.edu

The Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with options in Russian language, literature, and culture; Russian language and history; and East European languages and culture. The department also offers minors in Russian language, Russian literature/Slavic literature, and Slavic languages.

The department offers undergraduate courses in Russian and other Slavic and East European languages, cultures, and literatures. The courses are designed both for majors planning careers in teaching, translation, government service, communications, and international business, and for all students wishing to acquire a knowledge of East European regions of the world and their languages and cultures.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: First- and second-year Russian. Courses that develop writing skills.

Major Requirements

Russian Language, Literature, and Culture Option: RUSS 301, 302, 303, or the equivalent; RUSS 401, 402, 403, or the equivalent; RUSS 321, 322, 323; 15

credits from the following: RUSS 324, 351, 352, 420, 421, 422, 430, 451, 461, 490, SLAV 351, 420, 423, 425, 490.

Russian Language and History Option: RUSS 301, 302, 303, or the equivalent; RUSS 401, 402, 403, or the equivalent; RUSS 321, 322, 323; HSTAM 443, HSTEU 444, 445.

East European Languages and Culture Option: Two years of a principal East European language, or the equivalent; SLAV 351; 20 credits of literature, culture, linguistics, and history, as appropriate.

Minor

Minor Requirements

Russian Language: 25 credits to include RUSS 301, 302, 303 and 10 credits from RUSS 351, 352, 401, 402, 403, 451, SLAV 351, 425.

Russian Literature/Slavic Literatures: 25 credits to include RUSS 321, 322, 323 and 10 credits from RUSS 420, 421, 422, 430, 461, 490 (Russian-literature option), or 10 credits from CR SB 420, CZECH 420, POLSH 420, SLAV 420, 423, 490 (Slavic-literatures option).

Slavic Languages: 25 credits to include language courses in a Slavic language other than Russian numbered 404, 405, 406; SLAV 351; and 5 credits from CR SB 420, CZECH 420, POLSH 420, SLAV 423, 490.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Acting Chair

Galya Diment

Professors

Augerot, James E. * 1960; MA, 1959, New Mexico Highlands University, PhD, 1968, University of Washington; Slavic linguistics, Romanian, Bulgarian.

Diment, Galya * 1989; MA, 1978, Claremont Graduate School, PhD, 1987, University of California (Berkeley); Russian literature, comparative literature, modernism, cultural studies, Russian film.

Kapetanac, Davor * 1972, (Emeritus); MA, 1954, PhD, 1972, University of Zagreb (Yugoslavia); Yugoslav literature, Slavic literary theory.

Kramer, Karl D. * 1970, (Emeritus); MA, 1957, PhD, 1964, University of Washington; Russian literature.

Micklesen, Lew R. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, Harvard University; Slavic linguistics.

Associate Professors

Coats, Herbert S. * 1968, (Emeritus); MA, 1964, Fordham University, PhD, 1970, University of Illinois; Slavic linguistics, Russian phonology, Russian syntax, Slavic accentuation.

Crnkovic, Gordana * 1993; MA, 1991, Stanford University, PhD, 1993, Stanford University; East European literature, film and cultural studies, former Yugoslavia, theory, American literature.

Dziwirek, Katarzyna A. * 1993; MA, 1984, University of Illinois, MA, 1985, University of Lodz (Poland), PhD, 1991, University of California (San Diego); linguistics, syntax and typology.

West, James D. * 1972; PhD, 1970, Cambridge University (UK); Russian literature, philosophy and art, comparative European culture studies/cultural nationalism.

Senior Lecturer

Polack, Zoya M. 1973; MA, 1975, University of Washington; Russian and Ukrainian languages.

Lecturers

Boyle, Eloise M. 1995; MA, 1983, PhD, 1988, Ohio State University; twentieth-century Russian literature, pedagogy, second language acquisition.

Soldanova, Jaroslava M. 1998; MA, 1976, Palacky University (Czech Republic); Czech literature and culture, Czech language.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Slavic Languages and Literatures

SLAVIC 175 The Slavic Text and Its Context (2) VLPA A contextual study of a significant work or intellectual movement from a Slavic culture study includes literature, film, music, or art. Credit/no credit only.

SLAVIC 498- Senior Honors Thesis ([3-9, max. 9]-) VLPA Directed research on a topic approved by department for a thesis presented in partial fulfillment of requirement for degrees "with honors" or "with distinction." Offered: AWSpS.

Bulgarian

BULGR 401 Elementary Bulgarian (5) Introduction to Bulgarian phonology and grammar in terms of the modern spoken language. Writing conventions of literary Bulgarian. Offered: A.

BULGR 402 Elementary Bulgarian (5) Introduction to Bulgarian phonology and grammar in terms of the modern spoken language. Writing conventions of literary Bulgarian. Prerequisite: BULGR 401. Offered: W.

BULGR 403 Elementary Bulgarian (5) Reading of modern texts to increase command of grammar and vocabulary. Prerequisite: BULGR 402. Offered: Sp.

Croatian-Serbian

CR SB 401 Elementary Croatian/Serbian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and written literary Croatian and Serbian. Offered: A.

CR SB 402 Elementary Croatian/Serbian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and written literary Croatian and Serbian. Prerequisite: CR SB 401, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

CR SB 403 Elementary Croatian/Serbian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and written literary Croatian and Serbian. Prerequisite: CR SB 402, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

CR SB 404 Advanced Croatian/Serbian (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403; reinforces basic grasp of language and enlarges both vocabulary and command of grammatical patterns through the reading of contemporary short stories both Croatian and Serbian. Prerequisite: CR SB 403. Offered: A.

CR SB 405 Advanced Croatian/Serbian (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403; reinforces basic grasp of language and enlarges both vocabulary and command of grammatical patterns through the reading of contemporary short stories both Croatian and Serbian. Prerequisite: CR SB 404. Offered: W.

CR SB 406 Advanced Croatian/Serbian (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403; reinforces basic grasp of language and enlarges both vocabulary and command of grammatical patterns through the reading of contemporary short stories both Croatian and Serbian. Prerequisite: CR SB 405. Offered: Sp.

CR SB 420 Literature of the Former Yugoslavia and the Yugoslav Successor States (5) VLPA Twentieth-century prose of the former Yugoslavia. Cultural identity at the crossroads between East and West. Relation of Yugoslav literature, created on the European margin, to the European cultural centers. Literature and the myths of socialism and nationalism. Yugoslav oral tradition. Issues of gender.

Czech

CZECH 401 Elementary Czech (5) Introduction to spoken and written Czech. Offered: A.

CZECH 402 Elementary Czech (5) Introduction to spoken and written Czech. Prerequisite: CZECH 401. Offered: W.

CZECH 403 Elementary Czech (5) Modern Czech prose, leading to a command of the language as a research tool and providing an adequate basis for further study. Prerequisite: CZECH 402. Offered: Sp.

CZECH 404 Advanced Czech (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403. Selected readings from the main works of Czech authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Reinforces and extends basic knowledge of Czech grammar and vocabulary. Prerequisite: CZECH 403. Offered: A.

CZECH 405 Advanced Czech (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403. Selected readings from the main works of Czech authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Reinforces and extends basic knowledge of Czech grammar and vocabulary. Prerequisite: CZECH 404. Offered: W.

CZECH 406 Advanced Czech (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403. Selected readings from the main works of Czech authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Reinforces and extends basic knowledge of Czech grammar and vocabulary. Prerequisite: CZECH 405. Offered: Sp.

Polish

POLSH 401 Elementary Polish (5) Principal morphological and syntactic features of the Polish language through the medium of a basic vocabulary. Offered: A.

POLSH 402 Elementary Polish (5) Principal morphological and syntactic features of the Polish lan-

guage through the medium of a basic vocabulary. Prerequisite: POLSH 401. Offered: W.

POLSH 403 Elementary Polish (5) Designed to enlarge general vocabulary by the reading of short texts selected from Polish authors of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: POLSH 402. Offered: Sp.

POLSH 404 Advanced Polish (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403. Selected readings of the main works from nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Reinforces basic knowledge of vocabulary, grammatical patterns, and conversation. Prerequisite: POLSH 403. Offered: A.

POLSH 405 Advanced Polish (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403. Selected readings of the main works from nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Reinforces basic knowledge of vocabulary, grammatical patterns, and conversation. Prerequisite: POLSH 404. Offered: W.

POLSH 406 Advanced Polish (5) VLPA Continuation of 401, 402, 403. Selected readings of the main works from nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Reinforces basic knowledge of vocabulary, grammatical patterns, and conversation. Prerequisite: POLSH 405. Offered: Sp.

Romanian

ROMN 401 Elementary Romanian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and literary Romanian. Offered: jointly with RMN 401; A.

ROMN 402 Elementary Romanian (5) Comprehensive introduction to spoken and literary Romanian. Prerequisite: ROMN/RMN 401. Offered: jointly with RMN 402; W.

ROMN 403 Elementary Romanian (5) Designed to increase vocabulary and enhance knowledge of grammar through readings in modern Romanian. Prerequisite: ROMN/RMN 402. Offered: jointly with RMN 403; Sp.

Russian

RUSS 101 First-Year Russian (5) Introduction to Russian. Emphasis on oral communication with limited vocabulary. Short readings and writing exercises. Basic grammar. Conducted mostly in Russian. See credit note above. Offered: A.

RUSS 102 First-Year Russian (5) Introduction to Russian. Emphasis on oral communication with limited vocabulary. Short readings and writing exercises. Basic grammar. Conducted mostly in Russian. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 101. Offered: W.

RUSS 103 First-Year Russian (5) Introduction to Russian. Emphasis on oral communication with limited vocabulary. Short readings and writing exercises. Basic grammar. Conducted mostly in Russian. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 102. Offered: Sp.

RUSS 150 Intensive First-Year Russian (15) Covers material of 101, 102, 103 in one quarter. Meets three to four hours daily. For continuation, see 250 or 201, 202, 203. See credit note above. Offered: S.

RUSS 201 Second-Year Russian (5) VLPA Comprehensive review of Russian grammar with continuing oral practice and elementary composition. Conducted mostly in Russian. See credit note above. Prerequisite: either RUSS 103 or RUSS 150. Offered: A.

RUSS 202 Second-Year Russian (5) VLPA Comprehensive review of Russian grammar with continuing oral practice and elementary composi-

tion. Conducted mostly in Russian. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 201. Offered: W.

RUSS 203 Second-Year Russian (5) VLPA Comprehensive review of Russian grammar with continuing oral practice and elementary composition. Conducted mostly in Russian. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 202. Offered: Sp.

RUSS 250 Intensive Second-Year Russian (15) VLPA Covers material of 201, 202, 203 in one quarter. Meets three to four hours daily. See credit note above. Prerequisite: either RUSS 103 or RUSS 150. Offered: S.

RUSS 301 Intermediate Russian (5) VLPA Extensive practice in spoken and written Russian based on a variety of prose readings. Intensive review and supplementation of strategic grammatical concepts. See credit note above. Prerequisite: either RUSS 203 or RUSS 250. Offered: A.

RUSS 302 Intermediate Russian (5) VLPA Extensive practice in spoken and written Russian based on a variety of prose readings. Intensive review and supplementation of strategic grammatical concepts. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 301. Offered: W.

RUSS 303 Intermediate Russian (5) VLPA Extensive practice in spoken and written Russian based on a variety of prose readings. Intensive review and supplementation of strategic grammatical concepts. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 302. Offered: Sp.

RUSS 304 Reading and Translation (1, max. 3) VLPA Translation techniques with emphasis on development of vocabulary and reading skills. Primarily for Russian regional studies majors. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: either RUSS 203 or RUSS 250. Offered: AWSp.

RUSS 321 Russian Literature and Culture to 1700 (5) I&S/VLPA Literature as an element in Russian culture. Art, architecture, music, philosophy, and folklore also treated. Periods covered include medieval, Renaissance, Reformation, and baroque. Offered: A.

RUSS 322 Russian Literature and Culture 1700-1900 (5) I&S/VLPA Literature as an element in Russian culture. Art, architecture, music, and philosophy also treated. Periods covered include the age of Peter the Great, romanticism, realism, and impressionism. Offered: W.

RUSS 323 Russian Literature and Culture of the Twentieth Century (5) I&S/VLPA Literature as an element in modern Russian culture. Art, architecture, and music also treated. Periods covered include symbolism, revolution, postrevolution, Stalinist, the "thaw," and contemporary. Offered: Sp.

RUSS 324 Russian Folk Literature in English (5) I&S/VLPA Russian popular tradition, including paganism and its survival into modern times. Genres of the oral tradition, including the folktale, the epic, spiritual and historical songs, and legends. Special attention to modern theories and western European analogues.

RUSS 350 Intensive Third-Year Russian (15) VLPA Covers material of 301, 302, 303 in one quarter. Meets three hours daily. See credit note above. Prerequisite: either RUSS 203 or RUSS 250. Offered: S.

RUSS 351 Intermediate Russian Phonetics (3) VLPA Systematic study of the Russian sound system, including phonetic transcription and intonational patterns. Instruction in correcting individual pronunciation errors. Conducted partly in Russian. Prerequisite: either RUSS 203 or RUSS 250.

RUSS 352 Intermediate Russian Morphology (3) VLPA Examination of Russian morphology with emphasis on topics that help to prepare the student for advanced courses in Russian. Conducted partly in Russian. Prerequisite: either RUSS 203 or RUSS 250.

RUSS 381 Phonetics in St. Petersburg (2, max. 6) VLPA Systematic analysis of the Russian sound system as well as intonational patterns. Practical reading exercises. Special attention to correcting individual pronunciation errors. (2 credits for Summer Quarter program, 5 credits for semester program.) Offered: AWSpS.

RUSS 382 Advanced Syntax and Composition in St. Petersburg (2, max. 6) VLPA Class lectures on Russian syntactic structures. Oral drilling and written exercises and compositions. (2 credits are offered for the six-week Summer Quarter program, 5 credits for the fourteen-week semester program.) Offered: AWSpS.

RUSS 383 Conversation in St. Petersburg (4, max. 12) VLPA Designed to increase active vocabulary, to further the student's control of idiomatic Russian, and to develop oral skills. (4 credits are offered for the six-week Summer Quarter program, 8 credits for the fourteen-week semester program.) Offered: AWSpS.

RUSS 384 Culture in St. Petersburg (4, max. 12) I&S/VLPA Lectures on education, history, economics, law, the arts, ethnography, architecture; complemented by visits to places of cultural and historical interest and meetings with Russian groups. 4 credits for summer program, 6 for semester program. Offered: AWSpS.

RUSS 401 Advanced Russian (5) VLPA Class discussion, oral presentations, and composition, based on reading a variety of texts, both literary and non-literary. Advanced grammar. Translation one full course period per week. See credit note above. Prerequisite: either RUSS 303 or RUSS 350. Offered: AWSp.

RUSS 402 Advanced Russian (5) VLPA Class discussion, oral presentations, and composition, based on reading a variety of texts, both literary and non-literary. Advanced grammar. Translation one full course period per week. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 401. Offered: AWSp.

RUSS 403 Advanced Russian (5) VLPA Class discussion, oral presentations, and composition, based on reading a variety of texts, both literary and non-literary. Advanced grammar. Translation one full course period per week. See credit note above. Prerequisite: RUSS 402. Offered: AWSp.

RUSS 420 Topics in Russian Literary and Cultural History (5, max. 20) VLPA A special topic in the literary and cultural history of Russia. Topics vary.

RUSS 421 Post-Soviet Literary and Cultural Scene (5, max. 15) VLPA Russian literature of the second half of the twentieth century. In English.

RUSS 422 Russian Literature in Emigration and Exile (5) VLPA Examines writers who left the Soviet Union during the post-Stalin period up to the fall of communism or who, though they resided in the USSR, published through unofficial channels. Discussion of Aksyonov, Siniavsky, Voinovich, Zinoviev, and others.

RUSS 430 Major Authors (5, max. 15) VLPA Major Russian writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Among authors read are Pushkin, Gogol, Lermontov, Turgenev, Tolstoy, Dostoevsky, Chekhov, Babel, Ilf and Petrov, Olesha. Content varies.

RUSS 450 Intensive Fourth-Year Russian (15) VLPA Covers material of 401, 402, 403 in one quar-

ter. Meets three hours daily. See credit note above. Prerequisite: either RUSS 303 or RUSS 350. Offered: S.

RUSS 451 Structure of Russian (5) VLPA Descriptive analysis of contemporary standard Russian. Detailed phonetic transcription, discussion of major Great Russian dialects as well as variations in popular speech, examination of common roots and productive derivational elements in Russian words, and elementary principles of syntax. Prerequisite: either RUSS 303 or RUSS 350. Offered: A.

RUSS 452 Structure of Russian (5) VLPA Descriptive analysis of contemporary standard Russian. Detailed phonetic transcription, discussion of major Great Russian dialects as well as variations in popular speech, examination of common roots and productive derivational elements in Russian words, and elementary principles of syntax. Prerequisite: RUSS 451. Offered: W.

RUSS 461 Introduction to Russian Literature in Russian (5) VLPA Analysis of original Russian literary texts representative of different varieties of Russian writing. Vocabulary of Russian literary analysis; typically Russian approaches to literature, some readings of secondary critical texts; discussion in Russian of passages studied. Prerequisite: RUSS 403 or RUSS 450.

RUSS 481 Russian Language in St. Petersburg (15) VLPA Daily work in phonetics, grammar, conversation, translation, analytical reading, stylistics, newspaper analysis, and advanced syntax. Prerequisite: either RUSS 403 or RUSS 450.

RUSS 482 Research Project in St. Petersburg (12) VLPA Supervised research in student's selected area of concentration, combined with language instruction tailored to the student's field. Successful completion of course requires a 15-page term paper in Russian. Prerequisite: either RUSS 403 or RUSS 450.

RUSS 483 Russian Literature in St. Petersburg (5, max. 10) VLPA Selection of courses on specialized topics in Russian literature; specific authors or periods. Prerequisite: either RUSS 403 or RUSS 450.

RUSS 484 Russian History in St. Petersburg (5, max. 10) I&S/VLPA Selection of courses on specialized topics in Russian political, economic, social, cultural, or art history. Prerequisite: either RUSS 403 or RUSS 450.

RUSS 485 Economics in St. Petersburg (5, max. 10) I&S/VLPA Selection of courses on topics relating to economic issues.

RUSS 490 Studies in Russian Literature (3-5, max. 15) VLPA In either Russian or English. Topics vary.

RUSS 499 Directed Study or Research (1-5, max. 15) Individual study of topics to meet specific needs. By arrangement with the instructor and the Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures office. Offered: AWSpS.

Slavic

SLAV 351 History of the Slavic Languages (5) VLPA External and internal history of Slavic literary languages from the beginnings to the present time, including the development of writing systems, external attempts at reform, and the development of vocabulary.

SLAV 420 The Other Europe: Contemporary East European Fiction (5, max. 15) VLPA *Crnković* Contemporary fiction by Czech, East German, Hungarian, Polish, Baltic, and Balkan writers. Topics include: history of colonization, the imagination of social utopia, socialism and nationalism, everyday

life under communism, cultural identity between East and West, experimental writing, new fiction in post-communist Eastern Europe. All readings in English.

SLAV 423 East European Film (5) VLPA *Crnković* Survey of major East European film makers. Compares East European and Western production of those directors who worked partially in the West, e.g., Polanski, Forman, Holland, Makavejev. Topics include film in socialist versus market economy, politics, gender, sexuality.

SLAV 425 Ways of Meaning: Universal and Culture Specific Aspects of Language (5) I&S/VLPA *Dziwirek* Social and cultural conditioning of language use. Language as a mirror of culture and national character. Universal and culture/language specific components in linguistic expression of emotions, courtesy/politeness and rudeness, prejudice and (in)sensitivities, linguistic expression of gender differences in different cultures. Offered: Sp.

SLAV 470 Special Topics in Slavic Linguistics (3-5, max. 15) VLPA *Augerot, Coats, Dziwirek* Special topics in Slavic linguistics. Course offerings based on instructor's specialty and student demand. Offered: AWSp.

SLAV 490 Studies in Slavic Literatures (3-5, max. 15) VLPA Topics vary.

SLAV 499 Directed Study or Research (1-5, max. 15) Individual study of topics to meet specific needs. By arrangement with the instructor and the Department of Slavic Languages and Literatures office. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and undergraduate adviser. Offered: AWSpS.

Ukrainian

UKR 401 Elementary Ukrainian (5) Introduction to spoken and written Ukrainian.

UKR 402 Elementary Ukrainian (5) Introduction to spoken and written Ukrainian. Prerequisite: UKR 401, which may be taken concurrently.

UKR 403 Elementary Ukrainian (5) Introduction to spoken and written Ukrainian. Prerequisite: UKR 402, which may be taken concurrently.

Social Sciences

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

SOCSCI 200 The Family: Social Science Perspectives (5) I&S Explores how the study of families lies at the heart of classic questions in social science. Examines how people become social beings, how resources are distributed; who gets what and why, and what accounts for order and continuity in a society across generations.

SOCSCI 201 Human Rights: Social Science Perspectives (5) I&S Examines the concept of human rights comparatively and in local and global perspective. Explores culture, sovereignty, and geographic specificity as frameworks for understanding contemporary tensions in human rights.

Sociology

202 Savery



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/Sociology.html



Department Web page:
www.soc.washington.edu

The Department of Sociology has a strong commitment to research, publication, and training and is dedicated to providing a rich undergraduate program, both for students majoring in sociology and for others who wish to learn about human society and social relations.

Undergraduate Program

Director of Instructional Programs
 Bruce D. Bennett
 210 Savery, Box 353340
 206-543-5396
asksoc@u.washington.edu

The Department of Sociology offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

- 10 credits from the following: SOC 110 or 111, 212, 240, 270, 271.
- SOC 220 (5 credits).
- Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all sociology courses completed at the time of application. Special circumstances will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.
- Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for all prior college work.
- A one- to two-page personal statement indicating the relevance of a sociology degree to the student's life experiences and goals.
- Application deadlines are the second Friday of each quarter. All applicants who meet the qualifications stated above will be admitted in time to register as Sociology majors for the following quarter.
- Admission will be made to one of four major options: Law, Society, and Social Policy; The Life Course; Institutions, Organizations, and Markets; Globalization and Social Change.

Major Requirements: 50 credits in sociology, to include the following: (1) 10 credits from the following: SOC 110 or 111, 212, 240, 270, and 271. (2) SOC 220 (5) and 316 (5). (3) 20 credits from one of the following options: Law; Society and Social Policy; Life Course; Institutions, Organizations, and Markets; and Globalization and Social Change. See department for list of courses that may be taken to complete the option requirements. (4) 10 credits of electives chosen from any other SOC course. (5) 20 credits of upper-division classes within the major. (6) Minimum grade of 2.0 in any course applied toward the major. Minimum GPA in SOC classes of 2.50.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Sociology's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genecat/.

Faculty

Chair

Robert D. Crutchfield

Professors

Barth, Ernest A. T. 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of North Carolina.

Borgatta, Edgar F. * 1980, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, New York University; methodology, social psychology, demography-ecology, aging.

Bridges, George S. * 1982; PhD, 1979, University of Pennsylvania; deviance, social control, law, and legal institutions.

Burstein, Paul * 1985; PhD, 1974, Harvard University; political sociology, social movements, social stratification, public policy, law.

Campbell, Frederick L. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, University of Michigan; population and ecology, social organization.

Chiro, Daniel * 1974; PhD, 1973, Columbia University; comparative ethnic conflict, social change, post-communist societies.

Costner, Herbert L. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Indiana University; methodology, social change.

Crutchfield, Robert D. * 1979; PhD, 1980, Vanderbilt University; deviance, criminology, stratification, race and ethnic relations.

Gillmore, Mary Louise 1977, (Adjunct); MS, 1970, University of Michigan, MA, 1977, PhD, 1983, University of Washington; adolescent sexuality and substance abuse.

Grembowski, David * 1981, (Adjunct); MA, 1975, Washington State University, PhD, 1982, University of Washington; health services research, survey research, program evaluation, performance of health care systems.

Gross, Edward * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, University of Chicago; formal organizations, industrial sociology, symbolic interaction.

Guest, Avery * 1972; MS, 1964, Columbia University, MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Wisconsin; demography, ecology, stratification.

Hamilton, Gary G. * 1993; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; economic sociology, historical comparative, organizational studies, East Asia.

Handcock, Mark S. * 2000; PhD, 1989, University of Chicago; methodology for the social sciences; spatial, environmental modeling; distributional comparison.

Hechter, Michael N. * 1997; PhD, 1972, Columbia University; rational choice theory, nationalism, intergroup relations, norms and values.

Hirschman, Charles * 1987; PhD, 1972, University of Wisconsin; demography, race and ethnic relations, social stratification, Southeast Asia.

Howard, Judith A. * 1982; PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin; social psychology, sociology of gender.

Kasaba, Reşat * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, State University of New York (Binghamton); historical sociology, world systems, social change in the Middle East.

Kiser, Edgar Vance * 1988; PhD, 1987, University of Arizona; political sociology, theory, historical sociology.

Lang, Gladys Engel * 1984, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Chicago; political effects of mass media, sociology of art, political movements and crowd behavior.

Lang, Kurt * 1984, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University of Chicago; political and social effects of the media on mass communication; arts and society; public opinion.

Larsen, Otto * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Washington; mass communications, public opinion, collective behavior.

Matsueda, Ross L. * 1998; PhD, 1984, University of California (Santa Barbara); testing sociological theories of crime using quantitative methods and survey data.

Miyamoto, Frank 1941, (Emeritus); MA, 1938, University of Washington, PhD, 1950, University of Chicago; social psychology, collective behavior.

Morris, Wanda Martina 2000; PhD, 1989, University of Chicago; stratification/mobility, social networks, quantitative methodology.

Patrick, Donald L. * 1987, (Adjunct); MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, Columbia University; health status and quality of life, end of life, adolescents.

Raftery, Adrian Elmes * 1985; Doct, 1980, Université de Paris VI (France); time series, spatial, Bayesian statistics, population estimation, model selection, sociology.

Schmitt, David R. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Washington University; experimental social psychology, exchange relations.

Schrag, Clarence 1950, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of Washington.

Schwartz, Pepper J. * 1972; PhD, 1974, Yale University; family, gender, human sexuality.

Scott, Joseph W. * 1985; PhD, 1963, Indiana University; political sociology, family sociology, race/ethnic relations.

Stark, Rodney * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); scientific methods in theory and research, religion, deviance, prejudice, police.

Tolnay, Stewart E. * 2000; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; social demography, race and ethnicity, marriage and family.

Van Den Berghe, Pierre L. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Harvard University; comparative sociology, stratification, race and ethnic relations, kinship, sociobiology.

Wager, L. Wesley * 1954, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Chicago; organizations/occupations, theory, macrosociology.

Weis, Joseph G. * 1974; DCrim, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); crime, delinquency, social control, deviance.

Associate Professors

Beckett, Katherine A. * 2000; PhD, 1994, University of California (Los Angeles); law, politics, culture and society.

Brines, Julie E. * 1993; PhD, 1990, Harvard University; gender, stratification, family, methods.

Herting, Jerald R. * 1996; PhD, 1987, University of Washington; research methodology and at-risk youth.

Kashima, Tetsuden * 1976, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of California (San Diego); sociology.

Lavelly, William R. * 1985; PhD, 1982, University of Michigan; social demography of China.

Minkoff, Debra C. * 2000; PhD, 1991, Harvard University; contemporary American social movements and political advocacy.

Assistant Professors

Kim, Hyojoung * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of North Carolina; social movements, comparative historical analysis, social networks, rational choice.

Kitts, James A. * 2000; PhD, 2001, Cornell University; organizational dynamics, social networks, social exchange, collective action.

Kuo, Hsiang-Hui D. * 1996; PhD, 1995, University of Wisconsin; social stratification, life course and aging, quantitative methods, social demography.

Lepore, Paul C. * 1997; PhD, 1997, University of Wisconsin; social psychology, social structure and personality, sociology of education, adolescence.

Pettit, Elizabeth M. * 1999; PhD, 1999, Princeton University; sociology of the family, social demography, inequality.

Pfaff, Steven J. * 1999; PhD, 1999, New York University; historical and comparative sociology; social movements; sociological theory.

Pitchford, Susan * 1998; PhD, 1994, University of Washington; ethnic images: origins, dissemination through tourism, and social movements to improve them.

Stovel, Katherine W. 1997; MA, 1994, PhD, 1999, University of North Carolina; organizational change and career outcomes; social networks; networks and disease transmission.

Sunindyo, Saraswati * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, University of Wisconsin; feminism and nationalism; comparative women's movements; Southeast Asia.

Warren, John R. * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Washington; social stratification and inequality, sociology of education, research methods.

Senior Lecturer

Black, Albert W. * 1972; MA, 1968, Wayne State University, PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); race and ethnic relations, stratification, social movements, race and poverty.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

SOC 110 Survey of Sociology (5) I&S Human interaction, social institutions, social stratification, socialization, deviance, social control, social and cultural

change. Course content may vary, depending upon instructor. Offered: AWSpS.

SOC 111 American Society (5) I&S Explores the power of social structures using examples drawn primarily from the American culture. The impact of social institutions, the emergence of concrete patterns of social relations which organize and regulate social life and the inequality inherent in most social structures.

SOC 212 Evolution and Revolution: An Introduction to the Study of Comparative Social Change (5) I&S Chirot, Hirschman Examines the major aspects of human societies, including political and economic systems, family structure, social stratification, and demographic patterns as influenced by environmental conditions, technology, cultural traditions, and legacies of prior history and relationships to other societies.

SOC 220 Introduction to Sociological Methods (5) I&S, QSR Familiarizes students with the logic of analysis in social sciences. Students learn to recognize good research design, understand and interpret main arguments employing different methods, and evaluate whether research findings support stated conclusions.

SOC 222 Sociology of Sport (5) I&S Weis Introduction to the sociological analysis of sport. Issues discussed include the history, definition, and functions of sport; role of sport in the socialization of children; the relationship between sport and values; athletics within the social organization of education; deviance, crime, and violence in sport; the business and economics of sport.

SOC 240 Introduction to Social Psychology: Perspectives on Individual Behavior (5) I&S Major theoretical perspectives on individual behavior in social settings. Social cognition, behaviorism, symbolic interaction, and attitudes. Ways people develop as social beings. Traditional lecture format is not used in this course. Student learning is based on individualized programs of reading and frequent tests of student comprehension. Offered: AWSp.

SOC 241 Introduction to Social Psychology: Perspectives on Social Interaction (5) I&S Major perspectives on social interaction. Social exchange, cooperation and competition, group dynamics, social influence, leadership, altruism and aggression. Situational and personal variables that determine social interaction. Traditional lecture format is not used in this course. Student learning is based on individualized programs of reading and frequent tests of student comprehension. Offered: AWSp.

SOC 247 Contemporary Social Movements (5) I&S Minkoff Introduction to theory and research on national-level collective mobilizations organized for political change. Emphasis on how political, organizational, and cultural factors shape social movement emergence and development, and individual participation.

SOC 260 African American Family (5) I&S Scott Explores the structures and functioning of various types of black families. Single-parent families, two-parent families, extended families, and consensual families are explored. Their consequences for male/female relationships are linked and critiqued. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 260.

SOC 261 The African-American Experience Through Literature (5) I&S/VLPA Scott Instructs students in hermeneutical and sociological methods of analyses. Analyzes selected novels, essays, poems, short stories, and plays with the purpose of understanding the structures and functions of both society and personality. Offered: jointly with AFRAM 261.

SOC 266 Introduction to Labor Studies (5) I&S Conceptual and theoretical issues in the study of labor and work. Role of labor in national and international politics. Formation of labor movements. Historical and contemporary role of labor in the modern world. Offered: jointly with HIST 249/POL S 249.

SOC 270 Social Problems (5) I&S Black Processes of social and personal disorganization and reorganization in relation to poverty, crime, suicide, family disorganization, mental disorders, and similar social problems.

SOC 271 Introduction to the Sociology of Deviance (5) I&S Crutchfield Examination of deviance, deviant behavior, and social control. Deviance as a social process; types of deviant behavior (e.g., suicide, mental illness, drug use, crime, "sexual deviance," delinquency); theories of deviance and deviant behavior; nature and social organization of societal reactions; and social and legal policy issues. Offered: AWSpS.

SOC 275 Murder (5) I&S Weis Introduces topics related to the crime of murder, including: laws of homicide; research on the characteristics of victims, killers, and murders; theories of murder and related violence; investigation strategies; and crime and control policies. Offered: jointly with LSJ 275.

SOC 287 Introduction of the Sociology of Sexuality (5) I&S Investigates sexuality on the basis of social construction of norms and values, within the context of gender, race, class, and sub-cultures and in the social control of sexuality and why it is so highly regulated. Looks for social, rather than biological or personal explanations for why human sexuality is conceptualized or practiced in a certain way.

SOC 299 Sociology Interest Group (2) I&S Provides opportunity for students new to the major, or contemplating the major, to meet twice weekly in a small group to discuss issues relating to two designated five-credit sociology courses. Concurrent enrollment in the two five-credit designated courses required. See department adviser. Offered: ASP.

SOC 301 War (5) I&S Origins and conduct of war, readings from anthropology, political science, economics, and history, as well as two novels and some recent articles on the arms-control controversy. Modern forms of warfare, including guerrilla war, world war, and nuclear war. Offered: jointly with SIS 301.

SOC 316 Introduction to Sociological Theory (5) I&S Introduction to sociological theory. Includes classical theorists Adam Smith, Karl Marx, Emile Durkheim, and Max Weber and their influence on contemporary theoretical debate.

SOC 320 Evaluating Social Science Evidence (5) I&S, QSR Morris A critical introduction to the methods used to collect data in social science: surveys, archival research, experiments, and participant observation. Evaluates "facts and findings" by understanding the strengths and weaknesses of the methods that produce them. Case based. Offered: jointly with CS&SS 320/STAT 320; A.

SOC 321 Case-Based Social Statistics I (5) Hancock Introduction to statistical reasoning for social scientists. Built around cases representing in-depth investigations into the nature and content of statistical and social-science principles and practice. Hands-on approach: weekly data-analysis laboratory. Fundamental statistical topics: measurement, exploratory data analysis, probabilistic concepts, distributions, assessment of statistical evidence. Offered: jointly with CS&SS/STAT 321; W.

SOC 322 Case-Based Social Statistics II (5) Hancock Continuation of CS&SS/SOC/STAT 321. Progresses to questions of assessing the weight of

evidence and more sophisticated models including regression-based methods. Built around cases investigating the nature and content of statistical principles and practice. Hands-on approach: weekly data analysis laboratory. Offered: jointly with CS&SS/STAT 322; Sp.

SOC 328- Methodology of Sociological Research (-5) I&S, QSR Logic of formulating, testing, and modifying hypotheses. Methods of producing social data (survey research, evaluation research, field observation) and utilizing stored data (census tapes, historical materials). Methods of quantitative data analysis techniques commonly used in contemporary sociological analysis. Not open for credit to students who have taken 320 or 323. Offered: AWS.

SOC -329 Methodology of Sociological Research (-5) I&S, QSR Logic of formulating, testing, and modifying hypotheses. Methods of producing social data (survey research, evaluation research, field observation) and utilizing stored data (census tapes, historical materials). Methods of quantitative data analysis techniques commonly used in contemporary sociological analysis. Not open for credit to students who have taken 320 or 323. Offered: WSPS.

SOC 330 Human Ecology (5) I&S Factors and forces that determine the distribution of people and institutions.

SOC 331 Population and Society (5) I&S *Guest, Lavelly* Population growth and distribution, population composition, population theory, urbanization. Determinants and consequences of fertility and mortality trends and migration in economically developed and underdeveloped areas.

SOC 340 Symbolic Interaction (5) I&S Role of language and culture in changing the human organism into a socialized human being; interpersonal processes and how they are shaped by the symbolic environment.

SOC 344 Cognitive Social Psychology (5) I&S *Howard* Cognitive structures and processes and their antecedents and consequences, both societal and individual. Reciprocal influences of social roles, social institutions, and social cognition.

SOC 347 Inequality: Current Trends and Explanations (5) I&S *Minkoff* Introduction to theory and research on a specific form of social movement: national-level collective mobilizations organized for political change. Emphasizes how political, organizational, and cultural factors shape social movement emergence and development. Focuses on American activism, New Left, women's movements, the abortion conflict, gay/lesbian activism, and Central American Peace movement.

SOC 352 The Family (5) I&S *Pettit, Schwartz* The family as a social institution. Historical changes and societal variation in family patterns. Changes over the life cycle. Alternative family forms.

SOC 353 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (5) I&S *Scott* Form, content, and functions of families through case studies of different countries. Family organization, including family structure, inheritance, sexual division of labor, and socialization with attention given to life-cycle stages.

SOC 355 Social Change in Latin America (5) I&S Explores cultures, identities, political economy, and popular mobilization in Latin America. Examines relations of power and production between social classes and ethnic groups, as well as ideologies and intellectual movements. Offered: jointly with SISLA 355.

SOC 356 Society and Politics (5) I&S *Burstein, Kiser* Causes of political change in democratic countries, including public opinion, social move-

ments, interest group activity, and party organization. Offered: jointly with POL S 356.

SOC 360 Introduction to Social Stratification (5) I&S Social class and social inequality in American society. Status, power, authority, and unequal opportunity are examined in depth, using material from other societies to provide a comparative and historical perspective. Sociological origins of recurrent conflicts involving race, sex, poverty, and political ideology.

SOC 362 Race Relations (5) I&S *Black, Pitchford* Interracial contacts and conflicts.

SOC 363 Ethnicity, Business, Unions, and Society (5) I&S *Scott* Interrelationships of ethnicity, business, unions, and the larger society. Examines financial and sociological structure of business and manufacturing sector, how this sector performs, and consequences of performance for selected ethnic groups in United States. Offered: jointly with AES 361.

SOC 364 Women in the Social Structure (5) I&S Gender and social institutions; the family, politics, education, medicine, law, the labor force. Intersection of gender with other minority statuses such as race, age, socioeconomic status, and sexual orientation. Structural, ideological, and historical determinants of gender relations.

SOC 365 Urban Community (5) I&S *Guest* Comparative and analytic study of organization and activities of urban groups.

SOC 366 Bureaucracy in Society (5) I&S *Hamilton* The coming of organizational societies; historical causes of bureaucracy; informal relations and work groups; ideologies; authority and the division of labor; social change in bureaucracies; comparative organizations.

SOC 367 Immigration and Ethnicity (5) I&S *Hirschman* Focuses on contemporary American diversity—the multiethnic multicultural society created by recent immigrants from Latin America, Asia, and by peoples of European, African, and American Indian origins, its issues and debates, including ethnic conflict, integration, multiculturalism, and assimilation, as viewed through comparisons with the past and with other societies.

SOC 371 Criminology (5) I&S *Crutchfield, Matsueda* Survey of legal definitions, types of criminal behavior, trends and patterns, recidivism, characteristics of offenders, environmental influences, diagnostic methods, prediction, theories of crime and delinquency prevention, social policy.

SOC 372 Introduction to Criminal Justice (5) I&S Examines role of police, courts, and corrections in criminal justice. Applies sociological theories and perspectives to issues in law enforcement, adjudication, and corrections. Legislative reforms. Innovations in policy.

SOC 374 Law and Society (5) I&S *Stovel* Introduces major issues of the sociological foundations and implications of legal institutions; examines social life within legal institutions, the individual and collective justice, the malleability of precedent, and truth and the effects of inequality on legal outcomes. Encompasses legal practice and social science.

SOC 376 Drugs and Society (5) I&S *Beckett* Explores the questions of drug use and abuse, social and political factors that shape response to their use, and the social conditions under which drug use is likely to have adverse consequences. Also covers U.S. drug control policy, the political economy of legal and illegal drugs, and political aspects of drug use. Offered: jointly with LSJ 376.

SOC 377 The American Jewish Community (5) I&S *Burstein* Development and current status of American Jewish community: immigration; changes in religious practice, institutions in response to circumstances in American Society; creation of new types of secular communal organizations; assimilation; confrontation with antisemitism; family life; social, economic mobility; religious, secular education; intermarriage, and future of community. Offered: jointly with SISJE 377.

SOC 378 Contemporary Jewish American Identities (5) I&S *Friedman* Introduction to the debates about post-Holocaust Jewish identities in multicultural America. Explores whether a distinctive Jewish community is headed toward assimilation, experiencing revival, or merely transforming the multiple ways Jewish experience is lived. Topics include new Jewish immigrants, the new Orthodox, Black Jews, Jewish feminism, children of Holocaust survivors. Offered: jointly with SISJE 378.

SOC 395 Study Abroad: Sociology (2-5, max. 15) I&S Upper-division sociology courses for which there are no direct University of Washington equivalents, taken through a University of Washington study abroad program.

SOC 399 Undergraduate Internship (2-5, max. 10) Students serve in approved internships. Credit/no credit only.

SOC 401 Special Topics in Sociology (5, max. 15) I&S Selected topics of contemporary interest taught by a sociologist active in the field. Topics vary and may be substantive, theoretical, or methodological.

SOC 410 History of Sociological Thought (5) I&S Contributions of individual theorists (from Comte to the present); emphasis on cumulative development of concepts and principles, emergence of sociology as a science, probable future developments.

SOC 416 Sociological Theory (5) I&S *Kiser* Theories of individual action, social order, and institutional change. Cumulative development of solutions rather than on works of given theorists. Theories of social order. How sociological treatments of these issues compare with those offered by economists and other social scientists.

SOC 419- Fieldwork: Observation and Interviewing (5-) I&S Perspective, logic, and techniques of qualitative social research and analysis. Nature and uses of intensive interviewing, participant observation, and analytic ethnography. Application of field research principles. Research project required in addition to reading and analysis of classic studies. Offered: W.

SOC -420 Fieldwork: Observation and Interviewing (-5) I&S Logic and techniques of qualitative social research and analysis. Intensive interviewing, participant observation, qualitative data analysis (including applications of data base technology, problem reformulation, and techniques of visual documentation). Results of student work reported and discussed in class. Offered: Sp.

SOC 424- Applied Social Statistics (3-) I&S Applications of statistics in sociology and related social sciences. Emphasis on problems of analysis with imperfect data. Probability in statistical inference. Analysis of variance; contingency table analysis, nonparametric procedures; regression analysis in social research. Offered: W.

SOC -425 Applied Social Statistics (-3) I&S Applications of statistics in sociology and related social sciences. Emphasis on problems of analysis with imperfect data. Probability in statistical inference. Analysis of variance; contingency table analysis, nonparametric procedures; regression analysis in social research. Offered: Sp.

SOC 426 Methodology: Quantitative Techniques in Sociology (3) I&S Applied regression analysis with emphasis on interactive computer graphics techniques and interpretation. Application to typical sociological problems. Offered: jointly with CS&SS 426; A.

SOC 428 Principles of Study Design (3) I&S Study design from problem formulation to the analysis and interpretation of data. Offered: Sp.

SOC 429 Practicum in Data Analysis (3) I&S Introduction to selected programs for data analysis and practice in their application. Practice in coordination research problem, data, and mode of analysis into a coherent, interrelated set. Interpretation of results. Offered: A.

SOC 430 Urbanism and Urbanization (3) I&S Human population distribution and migration patterns. Causes and consequences of world urbanization. Spatial and social patterns in the metropolis. Aggregate population movements and selectivity of migrants.

SOC 431 Fertility and Mortality (3) I&S Theories of fertility and mortality, demographic transitions, individual variations. Specific analytic approaches. Familiarity with basic fertility and mortality measures, and with the life table, is assumed.

SOC 433 Research Methods in Demography (3) I&S *Hirschman* Basic measures and models used in demographic research. Sources and quality of demographic data. Rate construction, standardization, the life table, stable population models, migration models, population estimation and projection, measures of concentration and dispersion, measures of family formation and dissolution.

SOC 434 Demographic Issues in Asia (3-5) I&S *Hirschman, Lavelly* Contemporary Asian countries face a number of issues with demographic components, including environmental and resource issues, ethnic rivalries, international migration, and public health. This seminar addresses a set of these issues by focusing on the demography of one or more countries in Asia. Offered: jointly with SISEA 434.

SOC 445 Religious Movements: The Sociology of Cults and Sects (5) I&S Investigates the organizational dynamics of new religious movements. Seeks to understand why 'cults' emerge and how they proliferate or decay. Examines conflicts within established churches, counter-movements, and the state. Offered: jointly with RELIG 449.

SOC 447 Social Movements (5) I&S *Kim* Social movements as collective attempts to change society: why people join; characteristics of successful and unsuccessful movements; consequences of social movement activities.

SOC 450 Political Economy of Women and Family in the Third World (5) I&S Theoretical and empirical aspects of the political economy of women and the family in the Third World during the process of development, with a focus on labor. Main theoretical approaches examined and applied to case studies from Asia and Latin America. Offered: jointly with SIS 450.

SOC 451 Theory and Process of Social Change (5) I&S *Hamilton* Basic trends in economic and social development; comparative and historical analysis of social and economic changes; the rise of capitalist societies.

SOC 456 Political Sociology (5) I&S *Burstein* Relationships between social change and political change. Focus on selected issues, including social bases of democracy, political organization, elections, and consequences of public policy.

SOC 457 Sociology of Religion (5) I&S The relations between religion, polity, economy, and social structure; in particular, the political, economic, and social impact of religious beliefs and organizations, as well as the social determination of these beliefs and organizations; the rise of secularism, the rationalization of modern life, and the emergence of political quasi-religions.

SOC 460 Social Differentiation (5) I&S Analysis of societal organization based on sex, age, residence, occupation, community, class, caste, and race.

SOC 461 Comparative Ethnic Race Relations in the Americas (5) I&S *Scott* Sketches the ethnoracial systems operating in American society. Studies these systems as systems and examines their institutional and interpersonal dynamics. Compares ethnoracial systems in order to arrive at empirical generalizations about race/ethnorelations in the Americas. Offered: jointly with AES 461.

SOC 462 Comparative Race and Ethnic Relations (5) I&S Race and ethnicity as factors of social differentiation in a number of Western and non-Western societies in Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Americas. Offered: jointly with AES 462.

SOC 463 African-American Political Thought (5) I&S *Black* Examines the historical and sociological experiences of African-Americans from slavery, emancipation, mobilization, and organization, to present socioeconomic situation. Reviews the political philosophy of Black leaders from the early Black Conventions to today, the Black experience in the American education system, and origins and evolution of the black middle class.

SOC 465 Complex Organizations (5) I&S *Hamilton* Examination of the structure of complex organizations. Attention to developing generalizations applicable to industrial organizations, businesses, hospitals, prisons, labor unions, governments, universities, armies, and similar formally instituted organizations. The major focus is on empirical research, with some attention to methodological problems in studying such organizations.

SOC 466 Economic Sociology (5) I&S *Hamilton* Changing focus of field; cultural variation, work, and the worker; technology, society, and the evolution of industrial forms; types and forms of industrial organizations; industrial organizations as social and technical systems; issues of control, process, and change; the individual in social and technical systems.

SOC 467 Immigration and Ethnicity (5) I&S *Hirshman* Focus on contemporary American diversity—the multiethnic, multicultural society created by recent immigrants from Latin America, Asia, and by people of European, African, and American Indian origins; its issues and debates, including ethnic conflict, integration, multiculturalism, and assimilation, as viewed through comparisons with the past and with other societies.

SOC 470 Contemporary Southeast Asia (5) I&S *Hirschman* Sociological survey of Southeast Asia, including development, demographic changes, family structure, and ethnic relations.

SOC 472 Juvenile Delinquency (5) I&S *Crutchfield, Weis* Factors in delinquency, juvenile courts. Programs of treatment and prevention.

SOC 473 Corrections (5) I&S Analyzes research on diversionary methods and treatment of convicted offenders. Emphasis on program evaluation. Community treatment, fines, restitution; probation, parole, halfway houses, and other alternatives to incarceration; correctional institutions. Organization of state and federal systems. Problems of administration. Subsidies and governmental control.

Planning and public participation. Recommended: SOC 371; SOC 372. Offered: jointly with LSJ 473.

SOC 476 Miscarriages of Justice (5) I&S Examines legal and social factors that shape criminal case outcomes, analyzing how one type of miscarriage of justice—wrongful conviction—occurs. How can cases of wrongful conviction be explained? Why are some people, against whom there is only weak evidence, convicted—and sometimes even executed? Offered: jointly with LSJ 476.

SOC 481 Issues in Analytic Sociology (5, max. 15) I&S Examination of current issues in sociological analysis. Specific content of the course varies according to recent developments in sociology and the interests of the instructor.

SOC 483 Issues in Analytic Sociology (1-3, max. 9) I&S Examination of current issues in sociological analysis. Specific content of the course varies according to recent developments in sociology and the interests of the instructor.

SOC 486 Human Family Systems: Biological and Social Aspects (5) I&S Biological bases for human mating and reproduction, and an examination of the range of cross-cultural variability in human systems of kinship and marriage. Compares wide range of human and nonhuman species, and Western and non-Western human societies. Interplay of biological, ecological, and sociocultural factors in determining the structure and function of human family systems. Offered: jointly with ANTH 486.

SOC 487 Sociology of Gender and Sexuality (5) I&S *Schwartz* Addresses the intersection of gender and sexuality in U.S. society, social institutions and movements, families, and the individual. Topics include the history of sexuality as practiced and politicized since colonial times, major theoretical approaches to sexuality, and how gender and other social status characteristics influence the meanings of sexuality.

SOC 490 The Urban Underclass (5) I&S *Crutchfield* Examines underlying issues which have led to the emergence and perpetuation of an underclass within an affluent society. Explores some of the consequences for these people and for this society. Considers policies that might be used to address problems of the urban underclass.

SOC 492 Sociology of Education (5) I&S *LePore* Emphasizes the ways in which schools and colleges reproduce, reinforce, and challenge prevailing social, economic, and political relationships. Examines the structures, practices, content, and outcomes of schooling and its relationship to the wider society as well as the rise and dynamics of the modern education system.

SOC 495 Honors Senior Thesis (1-5, max. 5) I&S Preparation of senior honors thesis. Sociology majors only.

SOC -497- Honors Senior Seminar (-[3/5]-) I&S Exploration of selected sociological problems with emphasis on research experience and the interpretation of data. For sociology majors only, primarily for honors students. Offered: W.

SOC -498 Honors Senior Seminar (-[3/5]) I&S Exploration of selected sociological problems with emphasis on research experience and the interpretation of data. For sociology majors only, primarily for honors students. Offered: Sp.

SOC 499 Undergraduate Independent Study or Research (2-5, max. 10) Credit/no credit only.

Spanish and Portuguese Studies

See Romance Languages and Literature

Speech and Hearing Sciences

210 Eagleson



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/speech_hearing.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/sphsc/

The speech and hearing sciences concern the processes and disorders of human communication. The undergraduate programs include the study of normal hearing, speech, and language development, speech acoustics, speech physiology and perception, hearing, the nature of language, speech and hearing disorders in children and adults, social and cultural aspects of communication disorders, and the clinical processes involved in identification, prevention, and remediation of those disorders.

Undergraduate Program

Undergraduate Counseling Coordinator
202 Eagleson, Box 354875
206-685-7403
sphscadv@u.washington.edu

The Department of Speech and Hearing Sciences offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Science degree.

Student Associations: Students may elect to join the National Student Speech Language Hearing Association (NSSLHA) UW chapter. NSSLHA is the national pre-professional organization for undergraduate and graduate students interested in the study of human communication and related disabilities. The NSSLHA office is located in 153 Eagleson.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements: Admission is competitive. The Admissions Committee reviews all applicants based on the following criteria: GPA (minimum 2.50 overall GPA guarantees consideration but not admission), personal statement reflecting an interest in and commitment to speech and hearing sciences; other evidence of a commitment to becoming a speech and hearing sciences major. Students may apply any time after they have earned 60 credits. The deadline to apply for current UW students is Monday of the third week of the quarter for the next quarter; transfer students may apply to the department and the University concurrently. Only students admitted to the UW are eligible for admission to the major. Applicants will be notified of the department's decision within four weeks. Applications and additional information are available outside 202 Eagleson.

Students who meet admission requirements are eligible for one of two options: Option I, General Academic, is intended to provide broad perspectives of the discipline, but not to prepare students specifically for careers in clinical speech pathology and audiology. It is appropriate for students with interests in education, health care, and communication. Option II, Speech and Hearing Sciences and Disorders, is intended for students interested in speech and hearing sciences and clinical speech-

language pathology and audiology. (Note that graduate study is required for the professions of speech language pathologist and audiologist.)

Major Requirements

Core Requirements for Both Options: 32 credits in the following courses: SPHSC 250, 261, 302, 303, 304, 320, 371, 461. A cumulative GPA of 3.00 is required in core courses for students following Option II.

Option I, General Academic: Core requirements listed above; 22 credits from the following: SPHSC 305, 308, 405, 406, 425, 445, 462, 499 (6 credits maximum); ZOOL 118; a 3-5 credit college-level mathematics (not including MATH 098, 100, 102, 103, or other remedial, historical, or methodology math course) or statistics course (not including STAT 111); minimum 9 credits at the 200 level or above in psychology, educational psychology, or special education, or 300 level or above in linguistics.

Option II, Speech and Hearing Sciences and Disorders: Core requirements listed above; SPHSC 305, 308, 405, 406, 425, 445, 471, 481; ZOOL 118; a 3-5 credit college-level mathematics (not including MATH 098, 100, 102, 103, or other remedial, historical, or methodology math course) or statistics course (not including STAT 111); minimum 9 credits at the 200 level or above in psychology, educational psychology, or special education, or 300 level or above in linguistics.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Speech and Hearing Science's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genecat/.

Faculty

Chair

Carol Stoel-Gammon

Professors

Folsom, Richard C. * 1976; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; pediatric audiology.

Gates, George A. 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1959, University of Michigan; otology/neurotology, cochlear implantation.

Kuhl, Patricia K. * 1976; MA, 1971, University of Minnesota, PhD, 1973, University of Minnesota; speech perception.

Meltzoff, Andrew N. * 1977, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, Oxford University (UK); perceptual, cognitive and social development in infants.

Miner, Adah L. 1975, (Emeritus); MA, 1948, University of Washington, PhD, 1962, University of Wisconsin; speech pathology, clinical supervision.

Minifie, Fred D. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Iowa; speech science.

Moore, Christopher A. * 1995; MA, 1981, PhD, 1985, Purdue University; speech production, speech development, speech physiology, acoustics, motor control, coordination.

Norton, Susan J. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Washington; normal and non-normal hearing, specifically cochlear mechanics, in humans and animals.

Olswang, Lesley B. * 1977; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; language development and disorders/clinical processes.

Prins, David * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Michigan; stuttering.

Stoel-Gammon, Carol * 1983; PhD, 1974, Stanford University; developmental phonology and phonetics.

Thompson, Gary * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, University of Minnesota; pediatric audiology, clinical evaluation.

Thompson, Marie D. * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; special education (hearing impaired).

Werner, Lynne A. * 1986; PhD, 1980, Loyola University (Chicago); auditory development, infant psychoacoustics.

Yantis, Phillip A. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Michigan; audiology, clinical evaluation.

Yorkston, Kathryn * 1975, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Oregon; neurogenic communication disorders in adults.

Associate Professors

Burns, Edward M. * 1984; PhD, 1977, University of Minnesota; psychoacoustics.

Carpenter, Robert L. * 1970; PhD, 1969, Northwestern University; language and language disorders.

Coggins, Truman E. * 1974; PhD, 1976, University of Wisconsin; language disorders in children.

Cooker, Harry S. * 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Iowa; speech physiology.

Rees, Thomas 1971, (Adjunct); MA, 1969, University of Redlands, PhD, 1972, University of Washington; audiology.

Rogers, Margaret A. * 1992; PhD, 1992, University of Iowa; spoken language production, aphasia and apraxia of speech.

Schwartz, Ilene Sharon * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of Kansas; early childhood, autism, classroom-based interventions, and applied behavior analysis.

Assistant Professors

Souza, Pamela E. * 1996; MS, 1992, PhD, 1996, Syracuse University; hearing aids, effects of sensorineural hearing loss on speech perception, aging.

Tremblay, Kelly L. 1998; PhD, 1998, Northwestern University; central auditory physiology and aging.

Senior Lecturers

Alarcon, Nancy B. 1988; MS, 1981, University of Wisconsin; speech-language disorders/adult.

Labiak, James M. 1974; MA, 1971, University of Washington; audiologic evaluation/calibration.

Sanborn, E. Sue 1988; MA, 1967, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; clinical audiology/aural rehabilitation.

Lecturer

Miller, Robert M. 1982; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; speech, language pathology, adults, swallowing.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

SPHSC 100 Voice and Articulation Improvement (3) VLPA For native speakers of English only. Voice production and the sound system of standard American speech. Speech standards, regional and social dialects, voice quality and basic language-oriented characteristics. Practice for improving speech style. May not be repeated. Offered: AWSpS.

SPHSC 111 The American English Sound System (2, max. 4) For non-native speakers of English only. Speech sounds of American English. Practice in listening and using American speech sounds and intonation patterns. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

SPHSC 250 Human Communication and Its Disorders (5) I&S/NW Overview of normal and impaired human communication, including speech, language, and hearing disorders. Required for majors, open to nonmajors. Offered: AS.

SPHSC 261 The Nature of Sound (3) NW Fundamental principles of sound and vibration with emphasis on examples relevant to the speech and hearing systems. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Recommended: MATH 101. Offered: A.

SPHSC 302 Phonetics (3) VLPA Introduction to the description and classification of speech sounds with a focus on American English. Phonetic analysis of segmental and suprasegmental properties of speech. Practice using the International Phonetic Alphabet to transcribe normal and disordered speech patterns. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Prerequisite: either SPHSC 303, LING 200, or LING 400. Offered: W.

SPHSC 303 Language Science (3) VLPA Introduction to techniques of linguistic analysis used in the study of phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Offered: A.

SPHSC 304 Developmental Aspects of Communication (5) I&S Patterns of communicative development in English speaking children and adolescents. Introduction to the study of language and communication from a developmental perspective. Application to children with various types of communication impairments. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Prerequisite: either SPHSC 303, ANTH 203, LING 200, or LING 400; may not be repeated. Offered: Sp.

SPHSC 305 Speech and Language Disorders (5) NW Etiology and nature of developmental and acquired communication disorders across the lifespan. Behavioral characteristics of language delay and disorders, developmental apraxia of speech, phonological disorders, stuttering, acquired aphasia, apraxia of speech and dysarthria, craniofacial anomalies, and voice disorders. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Prerequisite: SPHSC 302; SPHSC 304; SPHSC 320. Offered: A.

SPHSC 308 Social-Cultural Aspects of Communication (3) I&S Introduction to human communication in context. Exploration of ways communication is influenced by context, including situational, social/interpersonal, and cultural variables. Studies systems and cultural practices as they influence communication. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Offered: SpS.

SPHSC 320 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech (5) NW Anatomy and physiology of the respiratory, laryngeal, and articulatory systems. Examples and laboratory work are directed toward clinical issues in Speech-Language Pathology. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Offered: Sp.

SPHSC 371 Hearing Disorders (3) I&S/NW Introduction to abnormal hearing. Pathologies of the ear and their treatments. Audiometric correlates, communicative and social consequences of hearing loss. Overview of management of children and adults. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Offered: Sp.

SPHSC 391 Practicum in Audiology (1-4, max. 10) Guided experiences in audiological assessment and aural rehabilitation of children and adults. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

SPHSC 405 Diagnosis of Speech and Language Disorders (3) NW Principles and procedures for the diagnosis of speech and language disorders. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPHSC 305. Offered: W.

SPHSC 406 Treatment of Speech and Language Disorders (3) NW Principles and procedures for planning, implementing, and evaluating treatment for speech and language disorders. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPHSC 405; may not be repeated. Offered: SpS.

SPHSC 425 Speech, Language, and the Brain (5) NW Historical perspectives and current research on speech acoustics, speech perception, and brain processing of speech information; speech development; techniques used in speech analysis; machine recognition of speech; brain imaging techniques, animal communication systems; speech evolution; implications for impaired populations. May not be repeated. Offered: A.

SPHSC 445 Models of Speech Processing (3) NW Examines models and basic issues concerning how spoken language is processed. Presents current issues, theories, and research relative to the levels of processing entailed in producing and comprehending speech. Required for majors; open to nonmajors. Recommended: SPHSC 302; SPHSC 303; SPHSC 320; SPHSC 425. Offered: SpS.

SPHSC 449 Special Studies in Speech Pathology and Audiology (*, max. 30) Selected special problems in speech pathology and audiology. Offered: S.

SPHSC 453 Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Implementation Strategies (2-3) NW Communication needs of nonspeaking individuals. Interdisciplinary approaches to the evaluation, selection, and implementation of aided and unaided communication augmentation systems. Recommended: basic course work in either SPHSC, OT, PT, or ENGR. Offered: jointly with REHAB 458; S.

SPHSC 454 Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Access for Technology (3) NW Communication technology and motor evaluation of augmentative and alternative users. Issues related to hardware, software, switch placement and access, with opportunities for clinical trials. Recommended: SPHSC 453 or REHAB 458. Offered: jointly with REHAB 459.

SPHSC 461 Introduction to Hearing Science (5) NW Basic aspects of hearing and the ear and auditory nervous system. How the auditory system constructs an image of the acoustic environment. How attention and memory influence hearing. Effects of damage to the auditory system. Prerequisite: either SPHSC 261 or PSYCH 333. Offered: A.

SPHSC 462 Hearing Development (3) NW Description of the changes that occur in human hearing during development. Consideration of the possible explanations for early immaturity. Prerequisite: SPHSC 461; may not be repeated. Offered: even years; A.

SPHSC 471 Basic Audiometry (5) NW Theory and practice of the assessment of hearing function, including standard pure-tone audiometry, speech audiometry, and basic impedance audiometry. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPHSC 371; SPHSC 461; may not be repeated. Offered: AWS.

SPHSC 481 Management of Hearing Loss (4) NW Introduction to methods of communicative rehabilitation of person with hearing loss. Remediation principles of auditory and visual perception, amplification, communication strategies, and information counseling. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPHSC 471; may not be repeated. Offered: WSp.

SPHSC 491 Audiology Practicum in Schools (2) Special projects in clinical audiology practicum, offered only in the school setting. Provides an opportunity for students to extend audiology practicum experiences into the school environment. Prerequisite: SPHSC 471. Offered: AS.

SPHSC 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Offered: AWSpS.

Statistics

B313 Padelford



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genstat/academic/statistics.html



Department Web page:
www.stat.washington.edu

Probability provides the conceptual foundation and mathematical language for the logic of uncertainty and induction. Statistics is concerned with procedures for the acquisition, management, exploration, and use of information in order to learn from experience in situations of uncertainty and to make decisions under risk. Statistical practice includes design of experiments and of sampling surveys; exploration, summarization, and display of observational data; drawing inferences, and assessing their uncertainty; and building mathematical models for systems with stochastic components.

By means of joint faculty appointments and joint research projects, courses, and seminars, the Department of Statistics maintains active academic contacts with the School of Business Administration; the College of Engineering; the departments of Applied Mathematics, Atmospheric Sciences, Cardiology, Computer Science, Earth and Space Sciences, Economics, Genetics, Mathematics, Psychology, Radiology, Sociology, and Zoology; the National Research Center for Statistics and the Environment; the Quantitative Ecology and Resource Management program; the Center for Statistics and the Social Sciences; the Applied Physics Laboratory; the Applied Statistics Division of the Boeing Company; Microsoft Research; and Insightful Corporation. The department has an especially close relationship with the Department of Biostatistics; for example, the two departments are jointly developing new curricula in statistical genetics.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Kristin Sprague
B309 Padelford, Box 354322
206-543-8296

The Department of Statistics cooperates with the departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering, and Mathematics in an interdepartmental Bachelor of Science degree program in Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences. The program builds a broad foundation in the mathematical sciences and offers the option of specializing in statistics through choice of the Statistics option. Degree requirements can be found in the Applied and Computational Mathematical Sciences section.

The department also offers its own Bachelor of Science degree program. This program serves the need of future statisticians in science, industry, business, and government, as well as providing the necessary background and stimulation for graduate study. It is also well suited for double-majoring in statistics and, especially, either mathematics or computer science.

Bachelor of Science

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of 45 credits, including MATH 124, 125, 126; a minimum 8 credits from one of the following groups of courses: ASTR 101, 102, 190, 201, 301; CHEM 120, 142, 145, 152, 155; GENET 351, 372, 453, 455; PHYS 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 210, 211, 212; and one course from STAT 220, 301, 311, 390, or an approved substitute. The 8 credits must be from within the same group (e.g., CHEM 142, 152).
2. Minimum grade of 2.0 in each of the above listed prerequisites and a cumulative GPA of 2.80 for these courses.

Students wishing to declare a statistics major must apply by contacting the adviser after prerequisites are completed and graded.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: CSE 142; CSE 143; MATH 307, 308, 309, 327, 328. Additional courses in the sciences and quantitative methods. It is recommended that the student declare the major only after completion of STAT 341.

Major Requirements: MATH 124, 125, 126; 307, 308, 309; 327, 328 (the honors sequences in calculus may replace the corresponding regular sequences); CSE 142, CSE 143; one course from STAT 220, 301, 311, 390, or approved substitute (311 is recommended); 394, 395, followed by 341, 342, 421, 423. Electives (at least 9 credits): one upper-division course in statistics, mathematics, or computer science, plus two upper-division courses in any discipline (including but not limited to statistics, mathematics, and computer science), all subject to prior approval by the Statistics adviser. The first elective gives an opportunity to define the flavor of the major within these inter-related mathematical fields, and the other two give a chance to broaden the basis of the major into a special-interest area, chosen from the full range of upper-division courses offered at the University. However, three Department of Statistics courses is the most common choice. Any other choice must fit into an approved coherent plan. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in all courses used to satisfy major requirements. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in required statistics courses is necessary.

Minor

Minor Requirements: MATH 124, 125, 126; STAT 311 or approved substitute; 394, followed by 341, 342, 421 (or 423); one elective from the following choices: 395 (strongly recommended), 396, 403, 423, 427, 428, CSE 142, MATH 307, 308, AMATH 351, 353. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each course used to satisfy minor requirements.

Graduate Programs

For information on the Department of Statistics graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Werner Stuetzle

Professors

Besag, Julian E. * 1989; BS, 1963, University of Birmingham (UK); spatial statistics, with applications to epidemiology, image analysis; Bayesian inference; MCMC.

Burdzy, Krzysztof * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); probability theory.

Burke, James V. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Illinois; optimization, nonsmooth analysis.

Felsenstein, Joseph * 1968, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, University of Chicago; estimation of evolutionary trees, models of long-term evolutionary processes.

Fleming, Thomas Richard * 1984; MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Maryland; survival analysis, cancer clinical trials, AIDS research, sequential analysis.

Ford, E. David * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, University College, London (UK); quantitative science, ecosystem analysis, forest productivity.

Groeneboom, Petrus 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1979, University of Amsterdam (Netherlands); statistical inverse problems.

Guttorp, Peter * 1980; PhD, 1980, University of California (Berkeley); point processes, stochastic models, applications to hydrology, environmental and atmospheric science.

Handcock, Mark S. * 2000; PhD, 1989, University of Chicago; methodology for the social sciences; spatial, environmental modeling; distributional comparison.

Haynor, David R. * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley), MD, 1979, Harvard University; medical image processing and segmentation; image deformation; functional MRI; expression arrays.

Kronmal, Richard A. *; PhD, 1964, University of California (Los Angeles); nonparametric density estimation, computer algorithm.

Lunneborg, Clifford E. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Washington; psychometrics, individual differences, multivariate analysis, statistical computing.

Martin, R. Douglas * 1974; PhD, 1969, Princeton University; finance, including portfolio optimization and risk management, options and derivatives, data mining.

Mason, David 1989, (Affiliate); PhD, 1977, University of Washington; nonparametric, order statistics; extreme value theory, limit theorems; empirical, quantile processes.

Morris, Wanda Martina 2000; PhD, 1989, University of Chicago; stratification/mobility, social networks, quantitative methodology.

Nelson, Charles R. * 1975, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, University of Wisconsin; time series analysis, economic statistical analysis, advanced macroeconomic theory.

Perlman, Michael D. * 1979; PhD, 1967, Stanford University; multivariate analysis, graphical Markov models, decision theory, probability inequalities, convexity.

Raftery, Adrian Elmes * 1985; Doct, 1980, Universite de Paris VI (France); time series, spatial, Bayesian statistics, population estimation, model selection, sociology.

Sampson, Paul D. * 1981; PhD, 1979, University of Michigan; spatial statistics, environmetrics; morphometrics, multivariate analysis; statistical consulting.

Scholz, Friedrich-Wilhelm * 1982, (Affiliate); PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); estimation and large sample theories; nonparametric statistics; risk and tolerance analysis; bootstrap.

Shorack, Galen * 1965; PhD, 1965, Stanford University; empirical and quantile processes, limit theorems, L-statistics, bootstrapping, reliability.

Siegel, Andrew F. * 1983, (Adjunct); MS, 1975, PhD, 1977, Stanford University.

Stuetzle, Werner * 1984; PhD, 1977, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology; nonparametric methods in multivariate analysis, statistical applications of computer graphics.

Thompson, Elizabeth A. * 1985; PhD, 1974, Cambridge University (UK); statistical analysis of human genetic data, population genetics, conservation and computational biology.

Wellner, Jon A. * 1983; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; large-sample theory, asymptotic efficiency, empirical processes, semiparametric models.

Zeh, Judith * 1982; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; estimation of population size and dynamics; robust methods, computing in infectious disease research.

Associate Professors

Altschul, Roberto 1985, (Affiliate); PhD, 1973, Case Western Reserve University; reliability models, fault trees for phased missions, stochastic models for fault tolerant systems.

Morita, June G. 1982, (Adjunct); MA, 1978, PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); sample surveys, quality control, survival analysis, statistical data analysis, statistics education.

Percival, Donald B. * 1979, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, University of Washington; time series and signal analysis, computational environments, statistics of clocks.

Richardson, Thomas S. * 1996; PhD, 1996, Carnegie Mellon University; graphical models; algorithmic model selection; Bayesian inference; causal models; economics problems.

Wakefield, Jonathan Clive * 1999; PhD, 1992, University of Nottingham (UK); Bayesian data analysis, statistics in epidemiology, spatial epidemiology pharmacodynamic models.

Assistant Professors

Gneiting, Tilmann J. * 1997; PhD, 1997, Bayreuth University (Germany); spatial and environmental statistics, positive definite functions.

Hoff, Peter D. * 2000; PhD, 2000, University of Wisconsin; constrained estimation, nonparametric Bayesian methods, two-sided matching models, cancer research.

Meila-Predovicu, Marina * 2000; PhD, 1999, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; graphical probability models, machine learning, algorithms, data mining.

Murua, Alejandro E. * 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1994, Brown University; statistics and probability applied to machine learning, object recognition, signal processing.

Reynolds, Joel Howard 1989, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Washington; model assessment, statistical consulting, applications to ecology, wildlife studies.

Stephens, Matthew * 2000; PhD, 1997, Oxford University (UK); Bayesian inference, classification and clustering, Markov chain Monte Carlo, statistical genetics.

Lecturer

Courbois, Jean-Yves Pip 1999; PhD, 2000, Oregon State University; environmental statistics, monitoring network design, stochastic optimization.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

STAT 111 Lectures in Applied Statistics (1) NW Weekly lectures illustrating the importance of statisticians in a variety of fields, including medicine and the biological, physical, and social sciences. Contact instructor for information on emphasized fields of applications. Credit/no credit only. Offered: jointly with BIOST 111; Sp.

STAT 220 Basic Statistics (5) NW, QSR Objectives and pitfalls of statistical studies. Structure of data sets, histograms, means, and standard deviations. Correlation and regression. Probability, binomial and normal. Interpretation of estimates, confidence intervals, and significance tests. (Students may receive credit for only one of 220, 311, and ECON 311.) Offered: AWSpS.

STAT 311 Elements of Statistical Methods (5) NW, QSR Elementary concepts of probability and sampling; binomial and normal distributions. Basic concepts of hypothesis testing, estimation, and confidence intervals; t-tests and chi-square tests. Linear regression theory and the analysis of variance. (Students may receive credit for only one of 220, 311, and ECON 311.) Prerequisite: either MATH 111, MATH 120, MATH 124, MATH 127, or MATH 144. Offered: AWSpS.

STAT 316 Regression Analysis and Design of Experiments (3) NW Introduction to the analysis of data from planned experiments. Analysis of variance and regression analysis with applications in engineering. Prerequisite: IND E 315. Offered: jointly with IND E 316.

STAT 320 Evaluating Social Science Evidence (5) I&S, QSR A critical introduction to the methods used to collect data in social science: surveys, archival

research, experiments, and participant observation. Evaluates "facts and findings" by understanding the strengths and weaknesses of the methods that produce them. Case based. Offered: jointly with CS&SS 320/SOC 320; A.

STAT 321 Case-Based Social Statistics I (5) Handcock Introduction to statistical reasoning for social scientists. Built around cases representing in-depth investigations into the nature and content of statistical and social-science principles and practice. Hands-on approach: weekly data-analysis laboratory. Fundamental statistical topics: measurement, exploratory data analysis, probabilistic concepts, distributions, assessment of statistical evidence. Offered: jointly with CS&SS/SOC 321; W.

STAT 322 Case-Based Social Statistics II (5) Handcock Continuation of CS&SS/SOC/STAT 321. Progresses to questions of assessing the weight of evidence and more sophisticated models including regression-based methods. Built around cases investigating the nature and content of statistical principles and practice. Hands-on approach: weekly data analysis laboratory. Offered: jointly with CS&SS/SOC 322; Sp.

STAT 341 Introduction to Probability and Statistical Inference I (4) NW Brief review of: sample spaces, random variables, probability. Distribution: binomial, normal, Poisson, geometric. Followed by: expectation, variance, central limit theorem. Basic concepts of estimation, testing, and confidence intervals. Maximum likelihood estimators and likelihood ratio tests, efficiency. Introduction to regression. Prerequisite: STAT/ECON 311; either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; STAT/MATH 394. Offered: W.

STAT 342 Introduction to Probability and Statistical Inference II (4) NW Brief review of: sample spaces, random variables, probability. Distribution: binomial, normal, Poisson, geometric. Followed by: expectation, variance, central limit theorem. Basic concepts of estimation, testing, and confidence intervals. Maximum likelihood estimators and likelihood ratio tests, efficiency. Introduction to regression. Prerequisite: STAT 341. Offered: Sp.

STAT 390 Probability and Statistics in Engineering and Science (4) NW Concepts of probability and statistics. Conditional probability, independence, random variables, distribution functions. Descriptive statistics, transformations, sampling errors, confidence intervals, least squares and maximum likelihood. Exploratory data analysis and interactive computing. Students may receive credit for only one of 390, STAT/ECON 481, and ECON 580. Prerequisite: either MATH 126 or MATH 136. Offered: jointly with MATH 390; AWSpS.

STAT 391 Probability and Statistics for Computer Science (4) NW Meila Fundamentals of probability and statistics from the perspective of the computer scientist. Random variables, distributions and densities, conditional probability, independence. Maximum likelihood, density estimation, Markov chains, classification. Applications in computer science. Prerequisite: 2.5 in MATH 126; 2.5 in MATH 308; either CSE 326, CSE 373, CSE 417, or CSE 421.

STAT 394 Probability I (3) NW Sample spaces; basic axioms of probability; combinatorial probability; conditional probability and independence; binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, central limit theorem. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 126, or 2.0 in MATH 136; recommended: MATH 324 or MATH 327. Offered: jointly with MATH 394; AWS.

STAT 395 Probability II (3) NW Random variables; expectation and variance; laws of large numbers; normal approximation and other limit theorems; multidimensional distributions and transformations.

Prerequisite: STAT/MATH 394. Offered: jointly with MATH 395; WSpS.

STAT 396 Probability III (3) NW Characteristic functions and generating functions; recurrent events and renewal theory; random walk. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in MATH 395 or 2.0 in STAT 395. Offered: jointly with MATH 396; Sp.

STAT 400 Mathematical Communication for Undergraduates (2) NW Techniques of effective writing and oral presentations in the mathematical sciences. Offered: jointly with AMATH 400/MATH 400. Prerequisite: at least 15 credits in MATH, STAT, AMATH, or CSCI at the 300 or 400 level, including MATH 307 or AMATH 351 and MATH 308 or AMATH 352.

STAT 403 Introduction to Resampling Inference (4) NW Introduction to computer-intensive data analysis for experimental and observational studies in empirical sciences. Students design, program, carry out, and report applications of bootstrap resampling, rerandomization, and subsampling of cases. Credit allowed for 403 or 503 but not both. Prerequisite: either STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT/ECON 311, STAT 341, STAT 361, STAT/MATH 390, or STAT/ECON 481. Offered: Sp.

STAT 421 Applied Statistics and Experimental Design (4) NW Computer-aided data analyses using comparisons between batches, analysis of variance and regression. Evaluation of assumptions, data transformation, reliability of statistical measures (jackknife, bootstrap). Fisher-Gosset controversy. Prerequisite: either STAT 342, STAT/MATH 390, or STAT/ECON 481; recommended: MATH 308. Offered: A.

STAT 423 Applied Regression and Analysis of Variance (4) NW Regression analysis. Problems in interpreting regression coefficients. Estimation, including two-stage least squares. Guided regression: building linear models, selecting carriers. Regression residuals. Analysis of variance. Non-parametric regression. Factorial designs, response surface methods. Prerequisite: either STAT 342, STAT/MATH 390, STAT 421, or STAT/ECON 481; recommended: MATH 308. Offered: W.

STAT 427 Introduction to Analysis of Categorical Data (4) NW Techniques for analysis of count data. Log-linear models, logistic regression, and analysis of ordered response categories. Illustrations from the behavioral and biological sciences. Computational procedures. Prerequisite: either STAT 342, STAT 362, or STAT 421. Offered: alternate years.

STAT 428 Multivariate Analysis for the Social Sciences (4) NW Multivariate techniques commonly used in the social and behavioral sciences. Linear models for dependence analysis (multivariate regression, MANOVA, and discriminant analysis) and for interdependence analysis (principal components and factor analysis). Techniques applied to social science data using computer statistical packages. Prerequisite: either STAT 342, STAT 362, or STAT 421. Offered: alternate years.

STAT 480 Sampling Theory for Biologists (3) NW Gallucci, Rustagi Theory and applications of sampling finite populations including: simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, ratio estimates, regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, sample size determinations, applications in fisheries and forestry. Other topics include sampling plant and animal populations, sampling distributions, estimation of parameters and statistical treatment of data. Prerequisite: Q SCI 482; recommended: Q SCI 483. Offered: jointly with Q SCI 480; even years.

STAT 481 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (5) NW Probability, generating functions; the d-method, Jacobians, Bayes theorem; maximum likelihoods, Neyman-Pearson, efficiency, decision theory, regression, correlation, bivariate normal. (Credit allowed for only one of 390, 481, and ECON 580.) Prerequisite: STAT/ECON 311; either MATH 136 or MATH 126 with either MATH 308 or MATH 309. Offered: jointly with ECON 481; A.

STAT 486 Experimental Design (3) NW Topics in analysis of variance and experimental designs: choice of designs, comparison of efficiency, power, sample size, pseudoreplication, factor structure. Prerequisite: Q SCI 482; recommended: Q SCI 483. Offered: jointly with Q SCI 486.

STAT 491 Introduction to Stochastic Processes (3) NW Random walks, Markov chains, branching processes, Poisson process, point processes, birth and death processes, queueing theory, stationary processes. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH/STAT 396. Offered: jointly with MATH 491; A.

STAT 492 Introduction to Stochastic Processes (3) NW Random walks, Markov chains, branching processes, Poisson process, point processes, birth and death processes, queueing theory, stationary processes. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MATH/STAT 491. Offered: jointly with MATH 492; W.

STAT 498 Special Topics (1-5, max. 15) NW Reading and lecture course intended for special needs of students. Offered: when demand is sufficient.

STAT 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Offered: AWWSpS.

Statistics and the Social Sciences

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

CS&SS 320 Evaluating Social Science Evidence (5) I&S, QSR A critical introduction to the methods used to collect data in social science: surveys, archival research, experiments, and participant observation. Evaluates "facts and findings" by understanding the strengths and weaknesses of the methods that produce them. Case based. Offered: jointly with SOC 320/STAT 320; A.

CS&SS 321 Case-Based Social Statistics I (5) Hancock Introduction to statistical reasoning for social scientists. Built around cases representing in-depth investigations into the nature and content of statistical and social-science principles and practice. Hands-on approach: weekly data-analysis laboratory. Fundamental statistical topics: measurement, exploratory data analysis, probabilistic concepts, distributions, assessment of statistical evidence. Offered: jointly with SOC/STAT 321; W.

CS&SS 322 Case-Based Social Statistics II (5) Hancock Continuation of CS&SS/SOC/STAT 321. Progresses to questions of assessing the weight of evidence and more sophisticated models including regression-based methods. Built around cases investigating the nature and content of statistical principles and practice. Hands-on approach: weekly data analysis laboratory. Offered: jointly with SOC/STAT 322; Sp.

CS&SS 426 Methodology: Quantitative Techniques in Sociology (3) I&S Raftery Applied regression analysis with emphasis on interactive computer graphics techniques and interpretation. Application to typical sociological problems. Offered: jointly with SOC 426, A.

CS&SS 494 Advanced Quantitative Political Methodology (5) Quinn, Ward Theory and practice of likelihood inference. Topics covered include probability modeling, maximum likelihood estimation, models for binary responses, count models, sample selection, and basis time series analysis. Prerequisite: POL S 491; POL S 492. Offered: jointly with POL S 494.

Summer Arts Festival

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.


For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ARTS 150 Experiencing the Arts (1-5, max. 15) VLPA Investigates several art forms through readings, lecture, discussion, and attendance at UW Summer Arts Festival events. Offered: S.

ARTS 350 Arts in Collaboration (1-5, max. 10) VLPA Collaboratively taught workshop for students from multiple artistic disciplines involving interactive development of a performance work to be presented in the Summer Arts Festival.

Women Studies

B110 Padelford

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/women_studies.html

 *Department Web page:*
depts.washington.edu/webwomen/

Women Studies is an interdisciplinary department that offers students a cohesive framework for the study of women's and men's lives within historical and contemporary contexts, and from multi-disciplinary, multi-cultural, and international perspectives. As a field of inquiry, Women Studies challenges traditional scholarship about human societies and fosters the construction of new theoretical and methodological approaches to understanding diverse experiences and realities.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
B110C Padelford, Box 354345
206-543-6900
womenst@u.washington.edu

The Department of Women Studies offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree, as well as a minor. Students select a variety of courses offering breadth in Women Studies scholarship, while pursuing concentrated study in a particular track, such as women and arts; gender, race, ethnicity, women, and health; and women and the law; or self-designed programs.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: Any student with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 can declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: WOMEN 200, and any of the following: WOMEN 206, 250, 257, 283.

Major Requirements: WOMEN 200 or equivalent; one of the following: 206, 250, 257, 283, or transfer equivalent; 322 or 456 (may overlap with track or upper-division requirement); 455; senior-thesis sequence of 491, 492, and 493; 497 fieldwork; and 15 additional upper-division credits (excludes independent-study course options and may include ENGL 367 or 368). A 25-credit interdisciplinary focus of study called an option is also required. Options can include up to 15 credits of upper-division courses from other departments. Students may select pre-approved options or design an option specific to their academic interest in consultation with the Women Studies adviser.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include WOMEN 200; one of the following: 206, 250, 257, or 283 or transfer equivalent; 322 or 456; 15 additional upper-division credits in women studies (excludes independent-study courses, but ENGL 367 and 368 may be included).

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Women Studies's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Judith A. Howard

Professors

Allen, Carolyn * 1972, (Adjunct); MA, 1966, Claremont Graduate School, PhD, 1972, University of Minnesota; twentieth-century literature, women writers, contemporary critical theory.

Allen, David G. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Iowa; philosophy of science, critical and feminist theory, psychosocial nursing theory.

Baldasty, Gerald J. * 1974, (Adjunct); MA, 1974, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1978, University of Washington; communications history and law, government-press relations, First Amendment philosophy and theory.

Barlow, Tani E. * 1994; MA, 1979, PhD, 1985, University of California (Davis); modern Chinese history, feminist studies, East Asia/Asian American studies.

Bereano, Philip L. * 1975, (Adjunct); JD, 1965, Columbia University, MRP, 1971, Cornell University; technology assessment, biotech policies, policy and technology, social values, citizen participation.

Blake, Kathleen * 1971, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of California (San Diego); Victorian literature, children's literature, women's studies.

Boersma, P. Dee * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, Ohio State University; population, ecology.

Butler, Johnnella E. * 1987, (Adjunct); EdD, 1979, University of Massachusetts; Afro-American litera-

ture, American ethnic women's literature, Afro-Caribbean literature, pedagogy, a.

Cauce, Ana Mari * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, Yale University; at-risk children, adolescents, and families; normative development in ethnic minority youth.

Clatterbaugh, Kenneth C. * 1966, (Adjunct); PhD, 1966, Indiana University; modern philosophy, social and political philosophy, gender studies.

Glenn, Susan A. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); twentieth-century U.S. social history including women's history, immigration, labor, popular culture.

Goldsmith, Layne * 1983, (Adjunct); MA, 1975, San Jose State College, MFA, 1979, Cranbrook Academy of Art; fiber arts and related historic and contemporary textile structures and processes.

Gorbman, Claudia L. * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, University of Washington; film studies—history, theory, criticism; film sound and music.

Gordon, Margaret T. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, Northwestern University; news media and public policy; urban policy; women's issues.

Hartsock, Nancy C. M. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, University of Chicago; feminist theory, Marxism, contemporary political theory.

Howard, Judith A. * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin; social psychology, sociology of gender.

Jacobs, Sue-Ellen * 1974; PhD, 1970, University of Colorado (Boulder); women studies, socio-cultural and applied anthropology, anthropological studies of women.

Jeffords, Susan E. * 1985; MA, 1977, PhD, 1981, University of Pennsylvania; feminist theory, American popular culture, and the representation of Vietnam.

Kaplan, Sydney J. * 1971, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of California (Los Angeles); twentieth-century literature, women writers, feminist criticism.

Killien, Marcia G. * 1973, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Washington; women's health, reproductive decision making, work and family.

Lawson, Victoria A. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Ohio State University; Latin America, political economy of development, feminist theory in development.

McElroy, Colleen J. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of Washington; Black literature, women writers, poetry writing.

Richey, Cheryl A. * 1973, (Adjunct); DSW, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); cultural and gender issues, intervention design and research.

Schwartz, Pepper J. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, Yale University; family, gender, human sexuality.

Sears, Laurie J. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, University of Wisconsin; Southeast Asian social and cultural history.

Silberstein, Sandra V. * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Michigan; applied/critical linguistics. TESOL, ethnicity and gender.

Sokoloff, Naomi B. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, Princeton University; Hebrew language and literature.

Woods, Nancy * 1978, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina; women's health.

Associate Professors

Anagnost, Ann S. * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; ethnography of the state, ideology and popular culture, peasant society; China.

Brainard, Suzanne Gage 1987, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, Ohio State University; educational evaluation, methodology and gender and ethnic issues in science and engineering.

Brines, Julie E. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Harvard University; gender, stratification, family, methods.

Cabeen, Louise * 1993, (Adjunct); MFA, 1989, The School of Art Institute of Chicago; socially critical art with research specialties in textile history and techniques.

Cummings, Katherine * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Wisconsin; cultural studies, critical theory, queer studies, twentieth-century Americanist.

Di Stefano, Christine * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of Massachusetts; political theory (modern and contemporary), feminist theory, political culture.

Dong, Yue 1996, (Adjunct); MA, 1991, University of Oregon, PhD, 1996, University of California (San Diego); modern Chinese history, urban history, gender studies.

Dubrow, Gail Lee * 1989, (Adjunct); MA, 1979, University of Oregon, PhD, 1991, University of California (Los Angeles); the social history of the built environment; historic preservation; issues of race, class and gender.

England, Kim V. L. 1999, (Adjunct); MA, 1984, PhD, 1988, Ohio State University; employment studies (especially women), families, child care, feminist theory and methodology.

Ensign, B. Josephine * 1994, (Adjunct); MS, 1986, Virginia College of Medicine, MPH, 1992, DPH, 1994, Johns Hopkins University; health care program planning and evaluation for marginalized populations and high-risk youth.

Friedman, Kathie * 1987, (Adjunct); MA, 1979, PhD, 1991, State University of New York (Binghamton); sociology of gender, immigration, race, and ethnicity in the United States.

Gavel Adams, Ann-Charlotte * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, University of Washington; August Strindberg, Scandinavian women's literature, Scandinavian turn-of-the-century drama and art.

Ginorio, Angela B. * 1981; PhD, 1979, Fordham University; women and science, violence against women, sexual harassment, racial identity among Latino/as.

Heuving, Jeanne D. * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of Washington; 20th century American poetry, modern literature, critical theory (especially poststructuralist).

Ingebritsen, Christine * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, Cornell University; Scandinavian domestic and foreign policies, European community integration and Scandinavia.

Jaroszy, Lucy A. * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); critical development studies, food and agriculture, rural poverty and inequality, political ecology.

Kenney, Nancy J. * 1976; PhD, 1974, University of Virginia; neural and endocrine controls of food and fluid intake, physiological basis of motivation.

Klawitter, Marieka * 1990, (Adjunct); MPP, 1982, University of Michigan, PhD, 1992, University of

Wisconsin; family and employment policy, women's studies, sexual orientation discrimination.

Magyary, Diane L. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of Washington; family centered health care of children at risk, disabled or handicapped.

Mitchell, Katharyne 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, University of California (Berkeley); urban economic and cultural geography, with focus on social theory, the Pacific Rim.

Moody, Joycelyn K. * 1991, (Adjunct); MA, 1980, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1993, University of Kansas; 19th-century American literature; African-American autobiography; women's literature.

Noble, Kathleen D. * 1984; PhD, 1984, University of Washington; the psychology of talent development, spiritual intelligence, feminist psychological theory.

Poiger, Uta G. * 1995, (Adjunct); MA, 1990, PhD, 1995, Brown University; modern German history, gender history, cultural studies.

Rhodes, Lorna A. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, Cornell University; medical anthropology, symbolic anthropology, South Asia, religion, psychiatry.

Roberts, Jean Valerie * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Pittsburgh; ancient Greek philosophy, ethics, philosophy of feminism.

Rose, Elaine 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, University of Pennsylvania; economics of the household in developed and developing countries.

Ross, Luana K. 1999; MSW, 1981, Portland State University, PhD, 1992, University of Oregon; criminology/deviance, race/ethnic relations and gender, documentary film.

Salas, Elizabeth 1987, (Adjunct); MA, 1977, California State University, Los Angeles, PhD, 1987, University of California (Los Angeles); New Mexican history and politics, Chicana, Mexicana and Chicano history, minorities in the military.

Schroeder, Carole A. * 1993, (Adjunct); MSN, 1985, University of Nevada, PhD, 1993, University of Colorado (Denver); women's health experiences, critical approaches to knowledge development, and developing partnership.

Simpson, Caroline Chung * 1994, (Adjunct); MA, 1989, University of Houston, PhD, 1994, University of Texas (Austin); Asian American studies and postwar American culture.

Stacey, Robin C. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Yale University; early and high medieval history, tribal law, Celtic/Anglo-Saxon literature, heresy.

Stecher Hansen, Marianne T. * 1988, (Adjunct); MA, 1981, University of Washington, PhD, 1990, University of California (Berkeley); Danish language and literature, Scandinavian novel, Isak Dinesen (Karen Blixen), H.C. Anderson.

Stygall, Gail * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, Indiana University; discourse analysis, rhetoric and composition, English language linguistics, forensic linguistics.

Ward, Deborah * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1987, Boston University; health policy and politics, women's paid and unpaid caregiving work.

Yee, Shirley J. * 1988; PhD, 1987, Ohio State University; U.S. women's history, African-American history, nineteenth-century U.S. social history.

Assistant Professors

Camp, Stephanie M. H. 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, University of Pennsylvania; African American history.

Ramamurthy, Priti * 1997; PhD, 1995, Syracuse University; political economy of development; third world feminism; agro-food systems; South Asia.

Sunindyo, Saraswati * 1993; PhD, 1993, University of Wisconsin; feminism and nationalism; comparative women's movements; Southeast Asia.

Taylor, Janelle S. * 1999, (Adjunct); PhD, 1999, University of Chicago; anthropology of medicine, science and technology, reproduction, gender, and consumption.

Thomas, Lynn M. * 1997, (Adjunct); MA, 1989, Johns Hopkins University; MA, 1993, Northwestern University; PhD, 1997, University of Michigan; 20th c. Kenyan history; gender, social, and cultural history.

Weinbaum, Alys E. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1998, Columbia University; feminist theory; representations of race and reproduction in modern literature.

West, Carolyn M. 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1994, University of Missouri; intimate partner violence and stereotypes of Black women.

Woody, Andrea I. * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1996, University of Pittsburgh; philosophy of science, history of science, philosophy of feminism.

Senior Lecturer

Tupper, Kari Lynn 1988; PhD, 1997, University of Washington; literature and law, American studies, women writers.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

WOMEN 200 Introduction to Women Studies (5) I&S Feminist analysis of the construction and enforcement of gender differences and gender inequalities in various contexts. Emphasis on the intersection of race, class, sexuality, and nationality in the lives of women. Topics include feminist theory, motherhood, popular culture, sexual autonomy, racism, and activism in the United States, Asia, Latin America. Offered: AWSpS.

WOMEN 206 Philosophy of Feminism (5) I&S Philosophical analysis of the concepts and assumptions central to feminism. Theoretical positions within the feminist movement; view of the ideal society, goals and strategies of the movement, intersections of the sex-gender system with other systems of oppression. Offered: jointly with PHIL 206/POL S 212.

WOMEN 257 Psychology of Gender (5) I&S Kenney Major psychological theories of gender-role development; biological and environmental influences that determine and maintain gender differences in behavior; roles in children and adults; topics include aggression, cognitive abilities, achievement motivation, affiliation. Recommended: either PSYCH 101, PSYCH 102, or WOMEN 200. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 257; A.

WOMEN 283 Introduction to Women's History (5) I&S Includes units on American, European, and Third World women that examine centers of women's activities, women's place in male-dominated spheres (politics), women's impact on culture (health, arts), and the effect of larger changes on women's lives (technology, colonization). Offered: jointly with HIST 283; A.

WOMEN 290 Special Topics in Women Studies (2-5, max. 15) I&S Exploration of specific problems and issues relevant to the study of women. Offered by visiting or resident faculty members.

WOMEN 305 Feminism in an International Context (5) I&S Ramamurthy, Sunindyo Women and feminism from global theoretical perspectives. Critical theoretical ways of thinking about feminism. How women are differently situated throughout the world. How they are represented affects women's agency. Focus on how race and gender affect one another. Representations of and by women throughout the world.

WOMEN 310 Women and the Law (5) I&S Examines how law addresses women, how the courts have made attempts to address women of color, poor women, lesbians, and women with disabilities. Topics include constitutional construction of equality, employment discrimination, reproductive rights, regulation of sexuality, families and motherhood, sexual harassment, violence against women and international women and human rights.

WOMEN 313 Women in Politics (5) I&S DiStefano Theoretical, historical, and empirical studies of women's participation in political and social movements. Women's diverse efforts to improve their political, social, and economic status. Policy issues of particular concern to women. Women's political experiences in household, local, regional, national, and international arenas Offered: jointly with POL S 313.

WOMEN 322 Race, Class, and Gender (5) I&S Ramamurthy, Sunindyo The intersection of race, class, and gender in the lives of women of color in the United States from historical and contemporary perspectives. Topics include racism, classism, sexism, activism, sexuality, and inter-racial dynamics between women of color groups. Offered: jointly with AES 322.

WOMEN 333 Gender and Globalization: Theory and Process (5) I&S Ramamurthy Theoretical, historical, and empirical analysis of how current processes of globalization are transforming the actual conditions of women's lives, labor, gender ideologies, and politics in complex and contradictory ways. Topics include feminist exploration of colonialism, capitalism, economic restructuring policies, resistance in consumer and environmental movements. Offered: jointly with SIS 333.

WOMEN 341 Native Women in the Americas (5) I&S Historiography, sociology, biography, autobiography, and fiction about native women in the United States and Canada. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 342, AIS 201, AIS 240, or AIS 342. Offered: jointly with AIS 341. Offered: AWSpS.

WOMEN 342 Pueblo Indian Women of the American Southwest (5) I&S Jacobs Examination of historical, archaeological, and anthropological writings about Native women of Pueblo homelands in New Mexico and Arizona. Emphasis on contemporary lives in modern upper Rio Grande Tewa Pueblos. Recommended: WOMEN 200; either AIS 201, AIS 202, AIS 240, AIS 317, WOMEN 353, or ANTH 353. Offered: jointly with AIS 342.

WOMEN 345 Women and International Economic Development (5) I&S Ramamurthy Questions how women are affected by economic development in Third World and celebrates redefinitions of what development means. Theoretical perspectives and methods to interrogate gender and development policies introduced. Current processes of globalization and potential for changing gender and economic inequalities assessed. Offered: jointly with ANTH 345/SIS 345.

WOMEN 350 Women in Law and Literature (5) I&S/VLPA Tupper Representations of women in American law and literature. Considers how women's political status and social roles have influenced legal and literary accounts of their behavior. Examines how legal cases and issues involving women are represented in literary texts and also how law can influence literary expression. Offered: jointly with CHID 350.

WOMEN 353 Anthropological Studies of Women (5) I&S Jacobs Critical examination of the intersections between anthropology, research on gender issues, and feminism. Readings and class discussions examine the ways women have been represented in the field of anthropology and the repercussions of these anthropological images of women on contemporary understandings of gender. Offered: jointly with ANTH 353; W.

WOMEN 354 Lesbian Lives and Culture (5) I&S An exploration and overview of lesbianism in historical, social, cultural, and interpersonal contexts. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 200 or WOMEN 206.

WOMEN 355 Men and Masculinity (5) I&S Clatterbaugh Critical study of systematic responses of men to feminist movements, including conservative, pro-feminist, men's rights, mythopoetic, and religious responses. How men of color and gay men view these various men's movements and their issues. Special attention given to philosophical problems such as nature of oppression, human nature, justice, and masculinity. Recommended: WOMEN 200.

WOMEN 357 Psychobiology of Women (5) NW Kenney Physiological and psychological aspects of women's lives: determinants of biological sex; physiological and psychological events of puberty, menstruation, and menopause; sexuality; pregnancy, childbirth; the role of culture in determining the psychological response to the physiological events. Recommended: PSYCH/WOMEN 257. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 357; WS.

WOMEN 383 Social History of American Women (5) I&S Yee Survey of United States women, sixteenth century to present: critical analysis of the production of female images and their relationship to women's unpaid work; participation in paid labor force; charitable, reform activities; feminist movements of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Use of primary materials, i.e., diaries, letters, speeches, artifacts. Recommended: WOMEN 200, WOMEN 283, or HSTAA 201. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 373; W.

WOMEN 392 Asian-American Women (5) I&S Root History of and contemporary issues related to Asian-American women in the United States. Recommended: AAS 205 or AAS 206. Offered: jointly with AAS 392.

WOMEN 405 Comparative Women's Movements and Activism (5) I&S Sunindyo Comparative cultural, national, and historical study of women's movements and activism. Critically analyzes multiple arenas of women's movements and resistance. Topics include feminist anti-racism, pre-nationalism and nationalism, economics, electoral politics, women's and human rights, and international/transnational feminisms. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 205, WOMEN 305, or SOC 364.

WOMEN 410 Feminist Legal Studies: Theory and Practice (5) I&S Examines feminist theoretical analyses of the law. Engages in current debate on the study of critical race, gender, and class theory. Includes: women in prison, public assistance, the sex industry, women and health care, and immigration law. Recommended: WOMEN 200 or WOMEN 310. Offered: jointly with LSJ 466/POL S 466.

WOMEN 415 Gender and Education (5) I&S Gender bias, discrimination, and gender-equity efforts in education. Includes curriculum instruction, instructional materials, testing, counseling, athletics, teacher education, educational employment issues, and sexual harassment. Relevant federal and state laws, court decisions, and strategies for promoting gender equity also addressed. Recommended: WOMEN 200 or SOC 110. Offered: jointly with EDC&I 440; S.

WOMEN 423 Feminism, the State, and Democracy in Indonesia (5) I&S Questions how women's issues and interests are affected by the history of Indonesia and by changes in the global political economy. Celebrates ways in which Indonesian women, feminists, and feminisms negotiate their subject positions. Analyzes issues of gender and human rights in national political arenas, and of democratic reform. Offered: AWSpS.

WOMEN 424 Women in Midlife (5) I&S Explores women's lives, experiences, and concerns in the middle years. Topics include physical and physiological changes; psychological development; representations and treatment of midlife women in literature, media, and other institutions; economics of aging; crosscultural and subcultural differences in the aging process; the synergistic effects of sexism and ageism on women.

WOMEN 425 Femininity, Feminism, and Antifeminism in Popular Culture (5) I&S/VLPA *Twine* Explores shifting meanings and reconfigurations of femininity, feminism, and antifeminism in United States popular culture. Analyzes the incorporation and transformation of feminist critiques of dominant ideologies into popular culture. Popular forms examined may include television serials, music videos, advertisements, films, and novels. Prerequisite: WOMEN 200.

WOMEN 427 Women and Violence (5) I&S *Ginorio* Multi-disciplinary explorations of the continuum of violence which affects women's lives, ranging from experience in personal settings (family violence) to cultural or state policies (prisons, wars). Violence against women explored in the context of societal, political, and state violence. Recommended: WOMEN 200.

WOMEN 429 Scandinavian Women Writers in English Translation (5) VLPA *Gavel-Adams* Selected works by major Scandinavian women writers from mid-nineteenth-century bourgeois realism to the present with focus on feminist issues in literary criticism. Offered: jointly with SCAND 427.

WOMEN 438 Jewish Women in Contemporary America (5) I&S Examines how Jewish women's identities are socially constructed and transformed in contemporary America, using social histories, memoirs, and ethnographies to analyze scholars' approaches to Jewish women's lives. Topics include the role of social class, religion, migration, the Holocaust, and race relations in Jewish women's lives. Offered: jointly with SISJE 438.

WOMEN 440 Reading Native American Women's Lives (5) I&S *Jacobs, Ross* Seminar based on social science writings, autobiographies, biographies, and fiction written by, with, or about indigenous women of the United States and Canada. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 342, WOMEN 423, AIS 201, AIS 330, or AIS 423. Offered: jointly with AIS 440.

WOMEN 442 Images of Natives in the Cinema and Popular Cultures (5) I&S/VLPA *Ross* Cultural examination of images of native people in cinema and popular culture based on social science writings and films by or about natives in the United States and Canada. Offered: jointly with AIS 442. Prerequisite: AIS 330; WOMEN 200.

WOMEN 447 Economics of Gender (5) I&S *Rose* Microeconomic analysis of the sources of gender differences in earnings, labor force participation, occupational choice, education, and consumption. Economic theories of discrimination, human capital, fertility and intrahousehold resource allocation. Economics of the family in developed and developing countries. Prerequisite: ECON 300. Offered: jointly with ECON 447.

WOMEN 450 Language and Gender (5) I&S, VLPA *Bilaniuk* Survey of the theoretical trends, methods, and research findings on the relationship between language and gender. Focus on power relations in gendered language use. Extensive study of research based on conversational analysis and other aspects of identity such as sexuality, class, and age. Prerequisite: LING 200; either LING 201, LING 203, or ANTH 203. Offered: jointly with ANTH 450/LING 458.

WOMEN 454 Women, Words, Music, and Change (5) I&S/VLPA *Jacobs* Comparative analysis of use of myths, tales, music, and other forms of expressive culture to account for, reinforce, and change women's status and roles. Recommended: WOMEN 353. Offered: jointly with ANTH 454.

WOMEN 455 Contemporary Feminist Theory (5) I&S *Barlow* Raises the question of how political contexts condition the way some ideas become theory. Emphasizes the present crises in thinking about a transnational feminism.

WOMEN 456 Feminism, Racism, and Anti-Racism (5) I&S Examines meaning of racism and feminism in women's lives in an international context. Building upon an analysis of racial hierarchies and institutionalized racism, explores strategies used by women engaged in feminist and anti-racist activism. Prerequisite: WOMEN 200.

WOMEN 457 Women in China to 1800 (5) I&S *Ebrey* Gender in Chinese culture, women's situations in the patrilineal family system, and the ways women's situations changed as other dimensions of China's political system, economy, and culture changed from early times through the nineteenth century. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 457.

WOMEN 458 Ideologies and Technologies of Motherhood (5) I&S Examines how motherhood is culturally constituted, regulated, and managed within various ideological and technological milieus. Uses ethnographies from anthropology and case studies from feminist legal theory. Topics include slave mothers, surrogate mothers, lesbian mothers, transracial mothers, co-mothers, teen mothers. Prerequisite: WOMEN 200. Offered: jointly with ANTH 484.

WOMEN 459 Gender Histories of Modern China, 18th to 20th Centuries (5) I&S *Barlow* Emergence of modernist social, political, intellectual gender formations in social activism, revolutionary writing, scientific ideologies, economic globalization. Stresses gender difference in colonial modernity, revolutionary movement, communism, post-socialist market society. Relates modern Chinese women to global flows, new division of labor, local and regional experience. Offered: jointly with HSTAS 459.

WOMEN 462 Isak Dinesen and Karen Blixen (5) VLPA *Stecher-Hansen* The fiction of Isak Dinesen (pseudonym for Karen Blixen) reevaluated in light of current issues in literary criticism, particularly feminist criticism. Close readings of selected tales, essays, and criticism. Offered: jointly with SCAND 462.

WOMEN 476 Women and the City (5) I&S *England* Explores the reciprocal relations between gender relations, the layout of cities, and the activities of urban residents. Topics include feminist theory and geography (women, gender, and the organization of

space); women and urban poverty, housing and homelessness; gender roles and labor patterns; geographies of childcare; and women and urban politics. Offered: jointly with GEOG 476.

WOMEN 483 Topics in U.S. Women's History (5, max. 10) VLPA *Yee* Selected topics in United States women's history from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Prerequisite: either WOMEN 200, WOMEN 283, or WOMEN 383.

WOMEN 485 Issues for Ethnic Minorities and Women In Science and Engineering (3/5) I&S Addresses issues faced by women and ethnic minorities in physical sciences and engineering. Focuses on participation, barriers to participation, and solutions to those issues for women and ethnic minorities in physical sciences and engineering. Offered: jointly with PHYS 451.

WOMEN 488 Women and/in Science (5) I&S *Ginorio* Explores science as a method of inquiry and as a profession while also expanding knowledge about women through the use of biographies of women scientists, discipline-based and feminist critiques, and the psycho-social concept of socially defined identities. Recommended: one Women Studies course and one college-level science course.

WOMEN 489 Ethnicity, Gender, and Communication (5) I&S *Baldasty* Media portrayal of women and people of color; creation of alternative media systems by women and people of color in the United States. Offered: jointly with COM 489/AES 489.

WOMEN 490 Special Topics in Women Studies (2-5, max. 15) I&S Exploration of specific problems and issues relevant to the study of women. Offered by visiting or resident faculty members. Primarily for upper-division and graduate students.

WOMEN 491 Senior Thesis I (3) I&S Introductory course of the senior thesis sequence required of all majors. Students attend a weekly seminar, select a thesis topic, and contract with an appropriate faculty adviser. Successful completion of the course is contingent on submission of an acceptable thesis proposal. Majors and senior standing only. Offered: A.

WOMEN 492 Senior Thesis II (3) I&S Second course in senior thesis sequence required of majors. Majors and seniors only. Prerequisite: WOMEN 491. Offered: W.

WOMEN 493 Senior Thesis III (4) I&S Research and writing of thesis under supervision of a faculty member. Required of all majors. Prerequisite: WOMEN 492. Offered: AWSpS.

WOMEN 495 Tutoring Women Studies (5) Students train to serve as tutors in designated courses. Facilitate weekly group discussions, assist with writing assignments, explain course materials. Credit/no credit only.

WOMEN 497 Fieldwork in Women Studies (1-15, max. 15) Internships in local agencies. Allows development of specific skills in area of specialization. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

WOMEN 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 10) Independent study and research supervised by a faculty member with appropriate academic interest. Offered: AWSpS.

Zoology

106 Kincaid



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/women_studies.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/zooweb/

Zoology is a natural science concerned primarily with animals: their development, structure, and function, and their relationship with their environments.

Zoology field courses are offered both at the main campus and at the Friday Harbor Laboratories. See individual course listings for location.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers

Ellen Chan
Leal Dickson
Thomas Freng
Janet Germeraad
318 Hitchcock, Box 355320
206-543-9120
bioladv@u.washington.edu

The department offers two degree programs. The Bachelor of Science provides a solid foundation in the biological and physical sciences in preparation for careers in biology and for graduate study. The Bachelor of Arts program has fewer requirements and is a good option for liberal arts students and those preparing for careers in biology not requiring math or physics.

A liberal arts degree in zoology is applicable to many different fields, depending upon student interests. Students in the program gain analytical and laboratory skills that prepare them for entry-level positions in a variety of biologically related areas, including but not limited to biotechnology, laboratory or field research support, health science support, wildlife biology, and ecology and conservation work. Students may also continue their education in professional schools (for instance, in medicine, veterinary science, dentistry, law, or medical technology), or in graduate programs that focus on some aspect of biological science (such as zoology, genetics, ecology, environmental health, wildlife sciences, and cell and molecular biology).

Bachelor of Science

Admission: One of the following: BIOL 180 (or 201) with a minimum grade of 2.5; BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203) with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 for the three courses; or BIOL 101-102 with a minimum grade of 2.5 in each course. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required for all courses to be applied toward the major (including all required chemistry, physics, mathematics, and biological-science courses).

Suggested Introductory Course Work: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); CHEM 120, 220, 221, or 142, 152, 162, 223, 224; one of the following pairs: MATH 124, 125; 144, 145; Q SCI 291, 292; 482, 483; one of the following sequences: PHYS 114, 115 or 121, 122.

Major Requirements: A minimum of 85 credits distributed as follows:

1. *Supporting course work* (minimum of 38 credits): (a) Chemistry (minimum of 20 credits): Option 1: CHEM 120, 220, 221, or Option 2: CHEM 142, 152, 162, and 223, 224 (or 237, 238, 239); (b)

Physics (8 to 10 credits): PHYS 114 or 121, and 115 or 122; (c) Mathematics (10 credits): MATH 124, 125, or MATH 144, 145, or Q SCI 291, 292, or Q SCI 482, 483. Students who choose calculus for their mathematics requirement are encouraged to take a statistics course such as STAT 311 or Q SCI 381.

2. *Introductory Biology* (15 credits): BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203).
3. 37 upper-division biological-science credits to include a minimum of 20 credits in BIOL or ZOOL courses at the 400 level as part of the following: (a) GENET 371 (5); (b) Zoology Core: a minimum of 14 credits including at least one course from each of four groups: Group I—Cell Biology, Development, Gene Action (BIOL 355, 401, ZOOL 455); Group II—Physiology (ZOOL 301, 484, 485); Group III—Ecology, Evolution (BIOL 454, 472); Group IV—Morphology, Diversity (ZOOL 430, 433, 434, 444, 451). (c) Zoology Electives: the remaining credits to be chosen from other approved courses (see advisers for the approved list). Two zoology or biology courses with a lab component (minimum 3 credits). One lab course requirement may be fulfilled by taking a minimum of 3 credits of ZOOL 498 or other approved undergraduate research.

Also required, a minimum 15 credits from 400-level courses in zoology and biology. A minimum 15 upper-division credits (300- and 400-level) in zoology and biology must be taken at the UW. A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required, to include all courses required for the major. (A grade of 2.0 is not required in individual courses.)

Bachelor of Arts

Admission: One of the following: BIOL 180 with a minimum grade of 2.5; BIOL 180, 200, 220 with a cumulative GPA of 2.00 for the three courses; or BIOL 101-102 with a minimum grade of 2.5 in each course. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 is required for all courses to be applied toward the major (including all required chemistry, physics, mathematics, and biological-science courses).

Suggested Introductory Course Work: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); CHEM 120, 220, 221; one of the following options: MATH 124, 125; MATH 144, 145; Q SCI 291, 292; Q SCI 381; STAT 311.

Major Requirements: A minimum of 70 credits distributed as follows:

1. *Supporting course work* (minimum of 20 credits): (a) Chemistry (15 to 24 credits): Option 1: CHEM 120, 220, 221 or Option 2: CHEM 142, 152, 162, and 223, 224 (or 237, 238, 239); (b) Mathematics (5 to 10 credits): MATH 124, 125, or MATH 144, 145, or Q SCI 291, 292 or STAT 311 or Q SCI 381. General physics courses are recommended, but not required.
2. *50 credits in biology and zoology courses*, with not more than 20 credits in 100- and 200-level courses, to include: (a) Introductory Biology: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (or 201, 202, 203); (b) Zoology Core: a minimum of 20 credits including at least one lecture course from each of three groups and at least one course with a laboratory component: Group I—Cell Biology, Development, Gene Action; Group II—Morphology, Physiology; Group III—Ecology, Natural History, Evolution, Organisms. Consult zoology adviser for a list of approved courses. (c) Zoology Electives: elective credits to complete 50 total credits in the biological sciences. Consult zoology adviser for a list of approved courses.

Also required, a minimum 15 credits from 400-level courses in zoology and biology. A minimum 15 upper-division credits (300- and 400-level) in zoology and biology must be taken at the UW. A minimum GPA of 2.00 is required, to include all courses required for the major.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Zoology's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

John C. Wingfield

Professors

Beecher, Michael D. * 1978, (Adjunct); MA, 1965, PhD, 1970, Boston University; animal behavior, animal communication, sensory processes.

Boersma, P. Dee * 1974; PhD, 1974, Ohio State University; population, ecology.

Brenowitz, Eliot A. * 1987; PhD, 1982, Cornell University; animal behavior, neuroethology, neuroendocrinology, animal communication.

Cloney, Richard A. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Washington; invertebrate embryology, histology, morphogenic movements, metamorphosis, biology of ascidians.

Daniel, Thomas L. * 1984; PhD, 1982, Duke University; functional morphology, biomechanics, mechanics and energetics of animal locomotion.

Deyrup-Olsen, Ingrid J. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1944, Columbia University; general physiology cell-membrane phenomena.

Edwards, John S. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Cambridge University (UK); arthropod neurobiology, insect physiology and development, tundra and alpine biology.

Felsenstein, Joseph * 1968, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, University of Chicago; estimation of evolutionary trees, models of long-term evolutionary processes.

Gorbman, Aubrey * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1940, University of California (Berkeley); endocrinology and neuroendocrinology, mechanisms of actions of hormones; evolutionary, adaptive, and.

Graubard, Katherine * 1979; PhD, 1973, University of Washington; cellular neurophysiology, neural basis of behavior.

Hauschka, Stephen D. * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1966, Johns Hopkins University; regulation of skeletal muscle differentiation, growth factor-receptor signaling mechanisms.

Herring, Susan W. * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of Chicago; vertebrate functional morphology, relations between muscular function and skull growth.

Hille, Merrill B. * 1976; PhD, 1965, Rockefeller University; developmental biology, gastrulation in sea urchin embryos, translational regulation during meiosis.

Huey, Raymond B. * 1977; PhD, 1975, Harvard University; evolutionary and physiological ecology, herpetology, behavior.

Karr, James * 1991; PhD, 1970, University of Illinois; stream and watershed ecology, tropical forest ecology, conservation biology, environmental policy.

Kenagy, George James * 1976; PhD, 1972, University of California (Los Angeles); ecophysiology and behavior, reproduction and life history, population biology, evolution, mammalogy.

Kimelman, David * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, Harvard University; molecular biology of early development in the frog, *Xenopus laevis*, and the fish, *Danio rerio*.

Kingsolver, Joel * 1986, (Affiliate); PhD, 1981, Stanford University; physiological ecology and evolutionary morphology of insects.

Kohn, Alan J. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Yale University; invertebrate zoology, ecology and functional morphology of marine invertebrates, especially mollusks.

Kozloff, Eugene N. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of California (Berkeley); biology of lower invertebrates, ciliates, orthonectids, turbellarians and kinorhynchans.

Laird, Charles D. * 1971; PhD, 1966, Stanford University; cell and developmental biology, human genetics.

Moody, William J. * 1982; PhD, 1977, Stanford University; single cell electrophysiology, development of electrical properties in embryos.

Morse, M. Patricia 1992; PhD, 2000, University of New Hampshire; invertebrates, interstitial molluscs, functional ultrastructure of bivalve heart-kidney and blood.

Murray, James D. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1956, DSc, 1968, Oxford University (UK); mathematical biology, biological pattern formation, wound healing, spread of epidemics.

Odell, Garrett M. * 1985; PhD, 1972, Johns Hopkins University; mathematical biology, ecology, models in cell and developmental biology.

Orians, Gordon H. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of California (Berkeley); ecology and ethology, vertebrate social systems, community structure, plant-herbivore interactions.

Paine, Robert T. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Michigan; experimental ecology, organization and structure of marine communities.

Palka, John M. * 1969; PhD, 1965, University of California (Los Angeles); neurophysiology, sensory physiology, developmental neurobiology.

Pietsch, Theodore W. * 1978, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of Southern California; ichthyology.

Riddiford, Lynn M. * 1973; PhD, 1961, Cornell University; insect development and physiology, invertebrate endocrinology.

Rohwer, Sievert A. * 1973; PhD, 1971, University of Kansas; ecology and evolution of social behavior, deception and evolution of status-signaling systems, avian.

Schubiger, Gerold A. * 1972; PhD, 1968, University of Zurich (Switzerland); developmental biology of insects, embryonic determination in *Drosophila*, pattern formation in imagina.

Steiner, Robert A. * 1977, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Oregon; neuroendocrinology, neuroscience, endocrinology.

Truman, James W. * 1973; PhD, 1970, Harvard University; hormones and invertebrate behavior, insect physiology, circadian rhythms.

Wakimoto, Barbara T. * 1984; PhD, 1981, Indiana University; developmental genetics, gene expression and chromosome organization in eukaryotes.

Ward, Peter D. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, McMaster University (Canada); paleontology, paleobiology, regional coastal stratigraphy.

Whiteley, Arthur H. * 1947 (Emeritus); PhD, 1945, Princeton University; comparative development and physiology of invertebrates, genetic control of development.

Willows, A. O. Dennis * 1969; PhD, 1967, University of Oregon; invertebrate neurophysiology, neural mechanisms underlying behavior.

Wingfield, John C. * 1985; PhD, 1973, University College of North Wales (UK); hormone-behavior interactions; environmental and hormonal control of life history cycles of vertebrate.

Yao, Meng Chao * 1988, (Affiliate); PhD, 1975, University of Rochester; regulation of gene amplification and chromosome rearrangements in *Tetrahymena*.

Associate Professors

Bakken, Aimee * 1973; PhD, 1970, University of Iowa; developmental and cell biology, chromosome structure and function in oogenesis and embryogenesis.

Cooper, Mark S. * 1990; PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); cellular physiology and cell motility in developing tissues.

Edwards, Scott V. 1994; PhD, 1992, University of California (Berkeley); molecular evolution and population genetics; evolutionary history of birds.

Griffiths, W. Mary 1971, (Emeritus); MA, 1942, PhD, 1953, University of California (Berkeley); zoology.

Naeem, Shahid * 1998; PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); ecosystem consequences of declining plant, animal and microbial biodiversity.

Ostrander, Elaine A. * 1994, (Affiliate); PhD, 1987, Oregon Health Sciences University; genetic mapping of simple and complex traits.

Priess, James R. * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, University of Colorado (Boulder); reliability models, fault trees.

Raible, David W. * 1995, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of Pennsylvania; zebrafish neural development.

Swalla, Billie J. 1999; PhD, 1988, University of Iowa; how developmental and evolutionary processes influence animal body plans.

Wasser, Samuel K. * 1982; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; behavioral ecology, endocrinology, conservation genetics and reproductive biology.

Wright, Robin L. * 1990; PhD, 1985, Carnegie Mellon University; membrane dynamics and regulation of sterol biosynthesis in yeast.

Assistant Professors

Bergstrom, Carl T. 2001; PhD, 1998, Stanford University; game-theoretic models of signaling among relatives.

Bosma, Martha * 1987; PhD, 1986, University of California (Los Angeles); electrophysiological and secretory development of central nervous system neurons.

Groom, Martha 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1995, University of Washington; ecology and conservation of patchy populations; restoration ecology; conservation biology.

Grunbaum, Daniel * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1991, Cornell University; zooplankton ecology, population biology, behavioral ecology, mathematical biology, and biomechanics.

Moens, Cecilia B. * 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, University of Toronto; development of segmentation and segment identity in the vertebrate hindbrain.

Parrish, Julia * 1990; PhD, 1988, Duke University; organismal biology, aggregation of animals: schooling in fish and colonial nesting in seabirds.

Perkel, David J. 2000; PhD, 1992, University of California (San Francisco); neural mechanisms of learning; focus on vocal learning in songbirds.

Ruesink, Jennifer 1990; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; marine intertidal ecology, especially community dynamics, food webs, introduced species.

Schindler, Daniel E. * 1997; PhD, 1995, University of Wisconsin; ecosystem and community ecology - especially of aquatic systems.

Secord, David L. 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1995, University of Washington; host specificity and animal-algal symbiosis.

Von Der Emde, Gerhard 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1997, University of Erlangen (Germany); neurobiology, behavioral science, sensory physiology, sensory-motor integration, electroreception.

Senior Lecturer

Wenderoth, Mary Pat 1988; PhD, 1987, Rush Medical College; animal physiology and anatomy, muscle development, science education.

Lecturer

Rudkin, Alison H. 1974; MS, 1973, University of Washington; physiology and development.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

ZOOL 100 Evolution and Human Behavior (3) NW

Introduction to evolution by natural selection, examining the light it can throw on human biology and behavior in such areas as the nature of sex differences, sexual conflict, and conflict between parents and children. Does not fulfill major requirements. Offered: jointly with BIO A 100.

ZOOL 114 Evolution (2) NW *Herron*

Evolutionary biology for nonmajors. Evolutionary history of the earth and various theories of evolution.

ZOOL 118 Survey of Physiology (5) NW

Human physiology, for nonmajors and health sciences students. Offered: AWPSP.

ZOOL 119 Elementary Physiology Laboratory (1) NW

Prerequisite: ZOOL 118 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: AWPSP.

ZOOL 220 Diversity in Animals (5) NW *Huey, Naeem* Morphological, functional, and ecological diversity within the major phyla of animals. Students who have taken 330, 362, 430, 433, 434, or 453 are strongly discouraged from taking this course, due to substantial overlap of material. Recommended: high school biology.

ZOOL 301 Introductory Physiology (3) NW *Cooper* Fundamentals of cellular, integrative, and organismal physiology: cell membranes, excitability, sensory systems, muscle structure and function, circulation, respiration, osmoregulation, digestion, thermoregulation. Prerequisite: either BIOL 101, BIOL 202, or BIOL 220; either CHEM 120, CHEM 150, CHEM 152, or CHEM 155; either PHYS 115 or PHYS 122. Offered: WSP.

ZOOL 302 Introductory Physiology Laboratory (1) NW *Cooper* Student-initiated research projects, experimental design and techniques, data analysis, written reports. Prerequisite: ZOOL 301 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

ZOOL 311 Biology of Fishes (3/5) NW Lecture and laboratory, of the morphological, physiological, behavioral, and ecological diversity of fishes of the world; designed to provide a basic foundation for advanced courses in all areas of finfish fisheries. 3-credit option does not include laboratory. Recommended: 10 credits biological science. Offered: jointly with FISH 311; W.

ZOOL 315 Mammalian Physiology (3) NW Principles of mammalian physiology with special emphasis on the cardiac, respiratory, renal, digestive, and immune systems taught at the organ and organ systems level. Prerequisite: either ZOOL 118, BIOL 101, BIOL 202, or BIOL 220; recommended: 10 credits in biological science.

ZOOL 330 Natural History of Marine Invertebrates (5) NW Field and laboratory course emphasizing the habits, habitats, adaptations, and interrelationships of marine animals. Students are required to share a portion of the costs of field trips.

ZOOL 397 Preparing Avian Research Specimens (5) NW Preservation of avian study skins, skeletal specimens, extended wings, and tissues for genetic analyses. Standards required for deposit of specimens in research collections. Examines needs for continued collecting, uses of specimens in discovering new knowledge, and impacts of collecting on wild populations. Prepares students for participation in expeditions.

ZOOL 403 Comparative Vertebrate Histology (5) NW Microscopic and submicroscopic anatomy of vertebrates. Emphasis on mammals. Light microscopy and interpretation of ultrastructure. Functions of basic tissue types and organs as related to structure. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202, BIOL 220, or BIOL 355.

ZOOL 408 Mechanisms of Animal Behavior (4) NW *Beecher, Brenowitz* Comparative exploration of physiological and perceptual mechanisms that control behaviors necessary for survival and reproduction in animals. Model systems discussed include animal communication, mate choice, escape behavior, learning and memory, orientation, biological rhythms, foraging behavior. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 203, BIOL 220, or PSYCH 200. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 408; W.

ZOOL 409 Sociobiology (5) NW *Rohwer* Biological bases of social behavior, emphasizing evolution as a paradigm. Emphasizes how to think like evolutionary biologist, especially with regard to interest conflict. Topics are individual versus group selection, kin selection, altruism, mating systems, sexual conflict, alternate reproductive strategies, and parent/offspring conflict. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 200, BIOL

220, or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 409.

ZOOL 410 Ethology and Ecology Laboratory (4) NW *Boersma* Filed projects examining ecological and behavioral topics such as foraging and social behavior, species interactions, and structure of terrestrial and aquatic communities. Two weekend field-trips required. Prerequisite: BIOL 472. Offered: Sp.

ZOOL 414 Molecular Evolution (5) NW *S. Edwards* Survey of empirical approaches to the study of molecular evolution and ecology, drawing on examples from a variety of taxa and the recent literature. Topics include DNA sequencing and systematics, fingerprinting approaches in behavioral ecology, and adaptive evolution at the molecular level.

ZOOL 430 Marine Zoology (8) NW *Strathmann* Survey of groups of invertebrate animals represented in the San Juan Archipelago; natural history, functional morphology, ecology, distribution, habitat, adaptation, trophic interrelationships, and evolution. Permission of Director, Friday Harbor Laboratories required for registration. Recommended: 20 credits in biological sciences; co-requisite: BOTANY 445. Offered: at Friday Harbor Laboratories; Sp.

ZOOL 432 Marine Invertebrate Zoology (9) NW Comparative morphology and biology of marine invertebrates with emphasis on field and laboratory studies. Representatives of all major and most minor phyla are collected, observed alive, and studied in detail. Not open for credit to students who have taken 433 or 434. Recommended: 20 credits in biological sciences. Offered: at Friday Harbor Laboratories; S.

ZOOL 433 Invertebrate Zoology (5) NW Comparative biology and morphology of invertebrates. Laboratory work emphasizes structures and functions. Deals with principles of animal organization, Protista, simpler multicellular animals, echinoderms, and chordates. Not open to students who have taken 430 or 432. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 202, or BIOL 220. Offered: A.

ZOOL 434 Invertebrate Zoology (5) NW Comparative biology and morphology of invertebrates. Laboratory work emphasizes structures and functions. Emphasizes annelids and related worms, mollusks, and arthropods. Not open to students who have taken 430 or 432. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 202, or BIOL 220. Offered: W.

ZOOL 436 Invertebrate Endocrinology (3) NW Survey of endocrine mechanisms used by invertebrate groups to regulate homeostasis, growth, reproduction, and behavior. Special emphasis given to invertebrate model systems that provide unique insights into basic biological processes. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202, BIOL 220, ZOOL 301, or ZOOL 315; either CHEM 220, CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337; either PHYS 115 or PHYS 122.

ZOOL 438 Comparative Endocrinology (3) NW *Wingfield* Hormonal integration of living processes at all levels in animals: molecules, cells, organs, organisms, populations. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202 or BIOL 220 or BIOL 102 with either ZOOL 301 or ZOOL 315; recommended: a 400-level course in physiology and biochemistry.

ZOOL 439 Comparative Endocrinology Laboratory (2) NW *Wingfield* A broad introduction to endocrine techniques with appropriate experiments to accompany and enlarge on material presented in 438. Prerequisite: ZOOL 438 which may be taken concurrently.

ZOOL 440 Biomechanics (4) NW *Daniel* Physical biology emphasizing a mechanical approach to ecological, evolutionary, and physiological questions. Basic principles underlying fluid and solid mechan-

ics to explore responses of animals to flows, loads, and motions. Recommended: either BIOL 102, BIOL 202; either MATH 125 or Q SCI 292; either PHYS 114 or PHYS 121.

ZOOL 444 Entomology (3) NW Biology of terrestrial arthropods, with emphasis on insects. Structure, classification, physiology, and ecology of insects. Interrelationships of insects and man. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102 or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: Sp.

ZOOL 445 Entomology Laboratory (2) NW Structure and function of arthropods, with emphasis on insects. Field studies and taxonomy of important insect groups. Students may be required to share a portion of the transportation costs of field trips. Prerequisite: ZOOL 444 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

ZOOL 448 Concepts of Nervous System Function (3) NW *Bosma, Perkel* Broad examination of integrative mechanisms in central nervous system function, with emphasis on sensory processing, plasticity, and control of behavior. Examples are taken from a variety of animal groups. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202 or BIOL 220.

ZOOL 451 Vertebrate Zoology (5) NW *Kenagy* The biology of vertebrate animals, emphasizing their diversity, adaptations, and evolutionary history. Introduces aspects of behavior, physiology, morphology, and ecology that emerge from the comparative study of vertebrates. Laboratory includes local field trips, films, and introduction to regional vertebrate fauna. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203.

ZOOL 453 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates (5) NW Comparison of the structure of vertebrate organ systems: integument, skeletal, muscle, digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular, urinary, and reproductive, with an emphasis on evolutionary trends. Prerequisite: BIOL 220; recommended: B STR 301; ZOOL 451. Offered: W.

ZOOL 455 Developmental Biology of Animals (4) NW *Schubiger* Embryology and subsequent development of vertebrate and invertebrate animals, including *Xenopus*, mammals, chicks, *Drosophila*, echinoderms. Morphological changes in developing animals; experimental analysis of developing systems; underlying genetic and biochemical regulation of development. Prerequisite: either BIOC 405, BIOC 440, BIOL 200, BIOL 202, BIOL 355, BIOL 401, or ZOOL 301 with either GENET 371 or GENET 372.

ZOOL 456 Developmental Biology of Animals Laboratory (3) NW Normal development of living embryos (frog, chick, insect, echinoderm). Internal anatomy of embryos on prepared slides. Comparisons between vertebrate and invertebrate animals. Scientific style reports on experiments.

ZOOL 457 Methods and Problems in Development (3) NW *Schubiger* Special topics in development. Integrating classical and current approaches. Developmental genetics, experimental embryology, molecular mechanisms of developmental regulation, and gene function in cell determination and cell differentiation in animal systems. Prerequisite: either ZOOL 455 or either BIOL 200 or BIOL 202 with BIOL 401 and either GENET 371 or GENET 372.

ZOOL 459 Developmental Neurobiology (3) NW *Bosma* Invertebrate and vertebrate examples illustrate the mechanisms used in constructing nervous systems. Focus on the cellular and molecular mechanisms that underlie questions about the basis of neuronal diversity, axonal pathfinding and target recognition, synaptogenesis, and activity-dependent plasticity. Prerequisite: either BIOL 220, BIOL 355, or ZOOL 301; either BIOL 401 or ZOOL 455.

ZOOL 464 Natural History of Birds (5) NW *S. Edwards, Wingfield* Field, lecture, and laboratory study of birds framed in biological theory rather than taxonomy. Breeding systems, brood parasitism, appearance, molt, migration, orientation, social behavior, song, and flight are emphasized. Includes Saturday and weekend field trips for which students are required to share a portion of transportation costs. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 220, or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203. Offered: Sp.

ZOOL 465 Natural History of Mammals (5) NW *Kenagy* Field, lecture, and laboratory course introducing mammals in a general biological context, emphasizing ecology, evolution, behavior, morphology, and adaptation to the environment. Includes weekend field trips, for which students may be required to share a portion of transportation costs. either BIOL 102, BIOL 180 or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203; recommended: ZOOL 451.

ZOOL 467 Comparative Animal Reproduction (3) NW *Ramenofsky, Wingfield* Reproductive mechanisms, environmental influences on reproductive endocrinology, physiology, behavior, ecology of vertebrates. Discussions extend from organismal to cellular level, and focus on diversity of reproductive patterns among vertebrates. Prerequisite: BIOL 102, BIOL 220, or both BIOL 202 and BIOL 203; recommended: biochemistry and physiology.

ZOOL 468 Comparative Animal Reproduction Laboratory (2) NW *Ramenofsky, Wingfield* Laboratory and field studies on animal reproduction involving endocrinology, anatomy, behavior, and ecology. Accompanies, supplements, and extends material presented in 467. Prerequisite: ZOOL 467 which may be taken concurrently.

ZOOL 470 Techniques for Mathematical Biology (3) NW *Odell* Equips students to use, rather than prove, many applied mathematics techniques essential in mathematical biology. Includes instruction to use symbolic computation software (Mathematica, Macsyma) to do by computer the kind of mathematical formula manipulation that mathematicians formerly performed by hand. Recommended: calculus, linear algebra.

ZOOL 471 Models in Biology (4) NW *Odell* Explores use of models in biology in a wide range of topics, including morphogenesis, nerve signals, ecological interactions, population biology, and evolutionary theory. Emphasis on the biological insights models can provide rather than mathematical techniques. Prerequisite: either ZOOL 470, MATH 125, MATH 128, MATH 134, MATH 145, or Q SCI 292.

ZOOL 484 Animal Physiology (3) NW *Huey, Wenderoth* Physiology at levels of organisms and behavior, organ systems, and cells—an evolutionary and integrative perspective. Organismal physiology: metabolism, temperature, locomotion, osmoregulation, respiration, circulation, digestion. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202, BIOL 220, ZOOL 301, ZOOL 315, or BIOL 355; either CHEM 155, CHEM 160, CHEM 162, CHEM 164, CHEM 165, or CHEM 220; either PHYS 114 or PHYS 121.

ZOOL 485 Animal Physiology (3) NW *Riddiford, Truman* Physiology at levels of organisms and behavior, organ systems, and cells—an evolutionary and integrative perspective. Integrative physiology: neurons, muscles, and hormones. Prerequisite: either BIOL 202, BIOL 220, ZOOL 301, ZOOL 315, or BIOL 355; either CHEM 160, CHEM 162, CHEM 164, CHEM 165, or CHEM 220; either PHYS 114 or PHYS 121.

ZOOL 486 Animal Physiology Lab (2) NW *Huey, Riddiford, Truman* Experimental design and techniques, data analysis, written research paper. Original project labs in organismal-level physiology. Prerequisite: ZOOL 484 which may be taken concurrently.

ZOOL 487 Animal Physiology Lab (2) NW *Riddiford, Truman* Experimental design and techniques, data analysis, written reports. Experiments in integrative physiology. Prerequisite: ZOOL 485 which may be taken concurrently.

ZOOL 490 Undergraduate Seminar (3, max. 6) NW Supervised reading and group discussion on selected concepts of zoology. Recommended: one upper-division zoology course.

ZOOL 491 Topics in Zoological Research (1, max. 3) NW Undergraduate seminar on research problems currently under investigation by department faculty members. Includes discussions and laboratory demonstrations of aims, techniques, and results of zoological research. Credit/no credit only. Recommended: one upper-division zoology course.

ZOOL 492 Animal Migration (3) NW Undergraduate seminar on evolution, ecology, behavior, and physiology of migration. Student presents a seminar and leads class discussion on a selected topic. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 203, or BIOL 220; recommended: course in physiology, ecology, or animal behavior.

ZOOL 498 Special Problems in Zoology (1-5, max. 15) Recommended: one upper-division zoology course. Offered: AWSpS.



School of Business Administration



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/School_BusinessAdmin.html



School Web page:
depts.washington.edu/bschool/

Dean

Yash P. Gupta
 114 Mackenzie

Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Vance Roley
 116 Mackenzie

busadmin@u.washington.edu

Men and women embarking on business careers will have the opportunity to influence many of the social, political, and economic forces in today's world. The School of Business Administration prepares students for professional careers in management and related disciplines in both the private and public sectors.

The Business School offers an undergraduate program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (BA) in Business Administration and graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration (MBA), Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA), Master of Professional Accounting (MPAcc), and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD). Evening BA and MBA programs are also offered.

Business Administration became an independent unit within the University system in 1917. It has been accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (now known as the International Association for Management Education) since 1921.

Facilities and Services

Most Business School classes and activities are in four buildings. Balmer Hall, named for Thomas Balmer, former president of the University Board of Regents, contains classrooms and computer labs. There are four computer labs in Balmer Hall that are available to Business School students. Mackenzie Hall, named in memory of Prof. Donald Mackenzie, Chair of the Department of Accounting from 1949 to 1955, contains the Dean's Office, the Undergraduate Program Office, the Graduate Program Office, the PhD Program Office, Business Administration Computer Services (BACS), Office of Development and External Relations, faculty offices, five department offices, and other business administration program offices. Nearby Lewis Hall contains the Business Career Center and other faculty and administrative offices. A fourth building, on the north side of Balmer, has three distinct components: the Bank of America Executive Education Center (which includes the James B. Douglas Executive Forum), the Boeing Auditorium, and the Albert O. and Evelyn Foster Business Library.

To serve the continuing education needs of middle- and senior-level managers, the School of Business Administration offers a number of certificate programs, either University-initiated or co-sponsored with various community and industry organizations.

The Management Program, a nine-month, one night per week program, strengthens understanding and skills in all areas of management and provides an opportunity for successful managers to learn from a distinguished faculty and each other. Short courses and seminars are offered throughout the year in all areas of management, including marketing strategy, finance and accounting for non-financial executives, negotiation skills, and many others. In addition, the School develops and runs custom programs under contract with individual companies and organizations. Information on continuing education programs may be obtained from the Office of Executive Programs, 206-543-8560, fax 206-685-9236, uwexp@u.washington.edu.

International Business Programs

International business programs are coordinated and developed by the School's Center for International Business Education and Research (CIBER). These activities include special graduate and undergraduate certificate programs, the Global Business Program, seminars, internships, business foreign-language programs, special guest-speaker programs, and study tours. Although the Marketing and International Business Department offers a general curriculum in international business, each of the five academic departments within the School maintains faculty with special international teaching and research expertise. Internationally oriented courses are offered by each department.

At the undergraduate level, the School offers the Certificate of International Studies in Business (CISB) Program. Students in the program complete the same demanding business curriculum as other students and enhance this training with foreign language study, area studies, and an international experience. The program requires that students have a solid foundation in one of six language tracks: Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Russian, and Spanish; a seventh custom track for other languages is also an option.

The Education for the Global Entrepreneur (EDGE) program teams undergraduate and graduate students with local businesses to provide information and assistance necessary to compete successfully in the international arena. This is accomplished through student consulting teams, overseas research projects which involve Business School students on exchange programs, and student interns.

Questions regarding these programs may be directed to the Program Assistant, CIBER, 303 Lewis, 206-685-3432, fax 206-685-4079, uwciber@u.washington.edu.

Entrepreneurship Programs

The focus of the Business School's entrepreneurship programs is on nurturing skills that generate creative ideas, innovative processes, and new business growth. These skills are developed through special academic certificate programs, a high-tech entrepreneurship speaker series, internships, a business plan competition, club activities, and consulting opportunities with area businesses.

The Program in Entrepreneurship and Innovation (PEI) is open to both undergraduate and graduate students from the Business School as well as other schools and colleges of the University. Graduate students who wish to complete this specialization must participate in the PEI consulting club, attend the High-Tech Entrepreneurship Speaker Series, complete several PEI core classes, and participate in the Business Plan Competition. Contact PEI for more information at 206-685-9868.

The Business and Economic Development Program (BEDP) matches undergraduate and graduate student consulting teams with small-business owners in

Seattle's inner city to implement business development projects. Through courses, independent study options, summer internships, and hands-on projects with inner-city entrepreneurs, students explore the challenges faced by central city businesses, while also providing valuable assistance. Questions about the Business and Economic Development Program can be directed to the program office at 206-543-9327.

The University of Washington Retail Management Program (RMP) prepares interested students for first-line management careers in the retail industry. This interactive program includes visiting speakers, executives-in-residence, and store visits. Participating students complete a series of courses and a summer internship. The various facets of the program are designed to provide students with a comprehensive background in retail management. Questions about the Retail Management Program can be directed to the program office at 206-221-5269.

Business Career Center

The Business Career Center coordinates all MBA and MPAcc career services. These include career counseling and career management workshops, the administration of special career events such as career fairs, company presentations, on-campus MBA and MPAcc recruitment, and a job-listing service. The Business Career Center also administers alumni and executive mentoring programs. Questions regarding these programs and services may be directed to the center's office, 202 Lewis, 206-685-2410.

Undergraduate business-career counseling and on-campus recruitment is provided by the UW Center for Career Services, 134 Mary Gates Hall, 206-543-0535.

Instructional Resources Office

The Instructional Resources Office promotes excellence in teaching by providing resources in current practice and research in teaching and learning. The office serves faculty and teaching assistants with individual consultations, coordinates a teaching preparation program for doctoral students, and offers assistance with instructional innovations. Questions can be directed to the Instructional Resources Office, 317 Lewis, 206-685-9608.

The Business Writing Center

The mission of the Business Writing Center is to help undergraduates develop the writing skills essential to professional success. The center offers one-on-one tutoring, workshops and peer feedback for special class projects, and opportunities for advanced students to be peer tutors. Questions can be directed to the center's office, 337 Lewis, bwrite@u.washington.edu.

Honor Societies

Beta Gamma Sigma is the national scholastic honor society in the field of business. Election to membership is available to both undergraduate and graduate students in business. Selection is based on outstanding scholastic achievement.

Beta Alpha Psi is the accounting honor society. Membership is based primarily on scholastic achievement, but some community service is also required. Beta Alpha Psi provides a mechanism for students, professionals, and educators to meet on both formal and informal bases.

Student Organizations

Chapters of Alpha Kappa Psi, Association of Black Business Students, Program in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Club, International Association of Students in Economics and Business (AIESEC),

American Marketing Association, Business Information Technology Society, Dow Dawgs Investment Club, Hispanic Business Association, Northwest Human Resources Management Association, Out for Business, Business and Economic Development Program Leadership Team, Undergraduate Finance Club, Undergraduate Management Consulting Association, University Sales Club, and Undergraduate Leadership Forum provide opportunities for undergraduate students to meet informally and to participate in a variety of projects and events.

Undergraduate Programs

137 Mackenzie

Associate Dean

Roland E. "Pete" Dukes

Director

Vikki Haag Day

Associate Director

Elaine G. Solomon

Academic Advisers

Holly Bauman
Nancy Clarke
Catherine Gaston
Jacqueline Hoekstra
Sue Lim
137 Mackenzie, Box 353200
206-543-4350

bizinfo@u.washington.edu

The Business School admits only for autumn quarter, offering application for early admission to those attending the UW and prepared to declare a business major during their freshman year, and application for upper-division admission to all other students. Admitted students may elect to take classes the summer quarter prior to autumn-quarter admission.

Academic advisers are available to help with selecting classes, understanding UW and Business school policies and procedures, long-range planning, applying for graduation, making referrals to other campus resources and programs, and providing any needed general assistance.

Evening Degree Program

Students may earn a Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration through the Evening Degree Program. Admission and graduation requirements are identical to requirements for the day business program, shown below. The Evening Degree Program offers concentrations in Marketing and Management.

Honors Program

The honors curriculum is designed to recognize and encourage high scholastic achievement in the Business School. Honors students benefit from a sense of community generated by honors seminars, as well as from the academic challenge associated with more rigorous study. The program requirements are flexible, challenging students to explore business topics in greater depth. Students entering the Honors program become candidates for the degree "With College Honors" or "With Distinction."

Undergraduate Business Educational Opportunity Program

Director, Jai-Anna Elliott

Recruitment, admissions counseling, advising, and support services are available for minority students underrepresented at the University, and students from educationally and economically disadvantaged backgrounds. Special scholarships are also available for underrepresented minority students. Academic advisers have information on the Business Educational Opportunity Program.

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

Admission Requirements

Applicants are considered in four admission groups, the Freshman Admission Program (FRAP), the Early Admission Group (EAG), the Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG), and the Evening Degree Program Group (EDPG), described below. The following requirements apply to the Early Admission Group, the Upper-Division Admission Group, and the Evening Degree Program Group:

1. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all college course work.
2. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all required business administration courses.
3. A student who has previously attended the UW also must have GPAs of at least 2.50, both UW cumulative and in UW business administration courses.
4. Since eligible applicants exceed the space available, acceptance is competitive. Admission will be based on evaluation of five factors: (a) for Early Admission Group, pre-college test scores from SAT or ACT; (b) overall scholastic record; (c) grades in pre-business courses, described below; (d) written communication skills; and (e) evidence of leadership skills, community activities, and the promise of achievement in a business or professional career. Consideration is also given to such factors as economic and educational disadvantage, significantly higher recent grades, rigor of courses taken, and exceptional extracurricular activities or work experience.

Admission for FRAP, EAG, and UAG is offered once a year, for autumn quarter only. A Business School application, together with all supporting materials, must be on file by April 1 (April 15 for transfer students). Admission for the Evening Degree Program is offered autumn, winter, and spring quarters. The EDP application and all supporting materials must be on file by April 15, October 15, and January 15, respectively. Records of all course work completed by the deadline must be submitted at the time of application, regardless of admission group.

Freshman Admission Program (FRAP)

The School of Business Administration enrolls a small number of students each year directly out of high school, prior to necessary completion of any university-level prerequisites. Freshmen applicants to the University listing Business Administration as their intended major are automatically considered. Admission is offered to students with exceptionally competitive academic records, including but not limited to high school GPA and SAT or ACT scores.

Early Admission Group (EAG)

This admission path is open to students who began their studies at the UW as freshmen, have been enrolled no more than three quarters, and have completed 30 graded credits at the UW. Courses completed prior to applying must include ECON 200; MATH 112, 124, or 145; an approved English composition course chosen from C LIT 240, ENGL 104-105, 111, 121, 131, 182, 197, 198, 199, or 281; and pre-college test scores (ACT or SAT). General education or elective courses can be taken to complete the minimum of 30 graded credits.

Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG)

Students must present a minimum of 60 academic credits at the time of application including the following graded credits: ACCTG 215; ECON 200 or 201; MATH 112, 124, 127, or 145; an approved English composition course, chosen from C LIT 240, ENGL 104-105, 111, 121, 131, 182, 197, 198, 199, or 281. In addition, the following courses must be completed prior to admission in autumn quarter: ACCTG 225; ECON 200 and 201; O E 200; QMETH 201. Applicants should take general education or elective courses to complete the minimum of 60 graded credits.

Students admitted to the UW as freshmen are expected to take ACCTG 215, 225; O E 200; and QMETH 201 in residence.

Qualified applicants with at least 45 credits and a minimum 2.85 GPA who meet University admission requirements, but not Business School requirements, are eligible to be placed in the College of Arts and Sciences as pre-business majors.

Evening Degree Program Group (EDPG)

Students applying to the Evening Degree Program must meet the same admission requirements as the Upper Division Admission Group, plus have a demonstrable need to take courses in the evening rather than the day.

The University of Washington provides equal opportunity in education without regard to race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, disability, or status as a disabled veteran or Vietnam veteran in accordance with University of Washington policy and applicable federal and state statutes and regulations.

Graduation Requirements

General Education Requirements: The following must be selected from the University Areas of Knowledge courses: 20 credits in Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts; 20 credits in Individuals & Societies, including 10 credits in microeconomics and macroeconomics (ECON 200 and 201); 20 credits in the Natural World, including 5 credits in calculus (MATH 112, 124, 127, or 145); most students need precalculus before taking college calculus (some precalculus courses qualify for the Natural World requirement); 5 credits in English composition.

Students from community colleges in Washington should check the Transfer Guide or consult with their community college adviser for equivalent courses. Students from other four-year schools should see an adviser at their school. Students entering the Business School under the terms of the Associate Degree Agreement may apply courses selected from the community college's breadth list toward the general education requirements.

Business School Requirements: ACCTG 215, 225; QMETH 201; O E 200; B ECON 300; MKTG 301; I S 300; I BUS 300; OPMGT 301; FIN 350; HRMOB 300; O E 302; B POL 470 or 471 or 480; and 300- or 400-

level business administration electives (or area of concentration) to bring total number of business administration credits to 72; two writing-intensive courses, one from B CMU 301, B CMU 410, ENGL 281, ENGL 381; one from English composition, or from the remaining three courses listed immediately above, or from any W course. No more than 6 lower-division business elective credits; a minimum of 90 non-business-administration credits, which may include up to 14 credits economics and up to 9 credits of statistics; a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50 in all business administration credits earned at the UW; and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 for all UW credits. Students must complete six of the nine upper-division core courses, including Business Policy, and 40 of the 53 required upper-division business credits at the UW. Students who have taken more than three of the nine upper-division core business courses at another school should consult an academic adviser in the Business School Undergraduate Program Office prior to applying.

Accounting Option: Students wanting a concentration in Accounting should indicate this on their application to the Business School. If demand for the Accounting option exceeds the supply of spaces available, students will be admitted based on the five factors identified for admission to the Business School and on their grade-point average in all previous accounting courses. The notation "Accounting" will be included on the permanent record, or transcript, of a student who graduates with a degree of Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration and who completes the following courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50: ACCTG 301, 302, 303, 311, 320, 411, 421, 440, and at least one 400-level accounting elective, excluding 401, 490, 495, and 499. Students who have completed ACCTG 505 may not apply to the accounting concentration.

Finance Option: The notation "Finance" will be indicated on the transcript of a student who graduates with a degree of Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration and who completes the following courses with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50: FIN 450 or FIN 453; FIN 460 or FIN 461; three additional 400-level FIN or B ECON electives, excluding FIN 490, FIN 499, B ECON 490, and B ECON 499.

Information Systems Option: The notation "Information Systems" will be indicated on the transcript of all students who are accepted into this option and successfully complete the following courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50: I S 320, 460, 470, and 480.

Students who apply to the IS option will be admitted at the same time they are admitted to the Business School. Admission to the option is based on the same criteria as admission to the Business School. Currently demand is greater than space in this option. Therefore, admission is competitive. Admission to the Business School does not guarantee admission to the IS option.

Program in Entrepreneurship and Innovation (PEI): The notation "Program in Entrepreneurship and Innovation" will be indicated on the transcripts of business students who successfully complete the requirements for this option. For business majors, PEI will be listed as the student's option on the transcript, and the requirements include the following: (a) completion of B POL 370, 371, 471, 472 and MKTG 452 with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50; (b) completion of one of the functional concentrations in business; and (c) participation in program activities designed to develop entrepreneurial skills, including participation in PEI's Business Plan Competition. For non-business majors, PEI will be listed as the student's minor on the transcript, and the requirements include completing (a) and (c) above.

Admission to the option: For business students, admission to the Business School and evidence of interest in PEI, as shown by a required admission essay. For non-business students, a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in all college and UW coursework, and evidence of interest in PEI, as shown by a required admission essay.


Double Baccalaureate and Second Baccalaureate

Students who wish to earn more than one baccalaureate degree should consult an academic adviser in the Business School Undergraduate Program Office, either during or before their junior year. Persons seeking a second baccalaureate should apply at the University's Office of Undergraduate Admissions. To be considered, applicants must complete by quarter of entry the same prerequisites for admission as applicants for the first baccalaureate degree. Since the number of eligible applicants exceeds that for which space is available, acceptance will be competitive, based on the criteria listed above for selection of first baccalaureate degree applicants. The Business School will use the GPA for the last 90 credits earned.

Graduate Programs

For information on the School of Business Administration's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Accounting

 **Department Web page:**
depts.washington.edu/acctgweb/

Accounting involves development and communication of financial and operational information for business and nonprofit economic entities. The curriculum includes understanding accounting information systems, using accounting information in managerial decision making, preparing and auditing financial statements under generally accepted accounting and auditing standards, and understanding the fundamental aspects of personal and corporate taxation. Elective courses provide in-depth instruction in managerial and financial accounting, not-for-profit accounting, and taxation. Courses provide a foundation for careers in accounting (public, industrial, private, or governmental), for a general business career, or for other professions such as law.

Faculty

Chair

Stephan E. Sefcik

Professors

Berg, Kenneth B. * 1950, (Emeritus); MS, 1941, PhD, 1952, University of Illinois; financial and managerial accounting.

Bowen, Robert M. * 1978; PhD, 1978, Stanford University; financial and managerial accounting. Hubert O. Whitten Endowed Professorship in Accounting.

Burgstahler, David C. * 1980; PhD, 1981, University of Iowa; financial and managerial accounting, statistical methods.

Dukes, Roland E. * 1979; PhD, 1974, Stanford University; financial and managerial accounting.

Jiambalvo, James * 1977; PhD, 1977, Ohio State University; managerial accounting, auditing.

Mueller, Fred J. * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, Ohio State University; auditing, not-for-profit, tax accounting.

Noreen, Eric W. * 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1976, Stanford University; managerial accounting.

Ramanathan, K. V. * 1972; PhD, 1970, Northwestern University; managerial accounting.

Sefcik, Stephan E. * 1986; PhD, 1983, University of Illinois; financial reporting and environmental accounting issues.

Shevlin, Terrence J. * 1985; PhD, 1986, Stanford University; financial accounting, capital markets, taxation.

Sundem, Gary L. * 1971; PhD, 1971, Stanford University; managerial accounting.

Associate Professors

Kennedy, S. Jane 1991; MBA, 1977, University of Alberta (Canada), PhD, 1992, Duke University; professional judgment/decision making in accounting, auditing, or business contexts.

Shores, Donna J. * 1986; MS, 1980, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1986, Stanford University; financial accounting, corporate reporting, role of accounting choices in equity valuation and contra.

Assistant Professors

Hodge, Frank D. 2000; MBA, 1996, Indiana State University, PhD, 2000, University of Indiana; financial reporting, investor judgment and decision making, decision theory.

Kadous, Kathryn K. 1998; PhD, 1996, University of Illinois; auditing, financial accounting.

Matsumoto, Dawn A. 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Washington; financial reporting and disclosure, the role of intermediaries on disclosure decisions.

Rajgopal, Shivaram 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Iowa; reverse recognition accounting.

Senior Lecturers

Gillick, James V. 1986; BBA, 1957, University of Louisville.

Resler, William M. 1982; JD, 1972, University of Washington, LLM, 1973, New York University; tax accounting.

Rice, Steven J. 1985; MS, 1971, Oklahoma State University, PhD, 1974, University of Texas (Austin); tax accounting.

Wells, William L. 1988; MPAcc, 1989, University of Washington; financial reporting, not-for-profit accounting.

Lecturers

Adams, Helen D. 1992; PhD, 1986, University of Washington.

Angell, Patricia L. 1998; MPAcc, 1999, University of Washington.

Britzmann, Jeannie R. 1994; MPAcc, 1994, University of Washington; tax accounting.

Du Charme, Larry L. 1994; PhD, 1994, University of Washington.

Medlar, Deborah L. 1999; JD, 1978, University of Washington, LLM, 1984, New York University.

Scott, Bert G. 1997; MBA, 1976, University of Montana, DBA, 1985, Mississippi State University.

Widdison, Elizabeth 1999; BS, 1992, City University.

Finance and Business Economics



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/finance/

Finance and Business Economics address the financial and economic aspects of business decision making. The Finance curriculum focuses on financial management and the financial markets within which firms and individual investors operate. Business Economics courses concern the economic behavior of firms, including factors that determine costs and prices, and real and monetary forces (such as government policies) that affect the national and international economic environment.

Faculty

Chair

Avraham Kamara

Professors

Alberts, William * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Chicago; capital investment planning, business strategy, economics of industrial organization.

Bourque, Philip J. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Pennsylvania; business economics.

Bradford, William D. 1994; PhD, 1972, Ohio State University; corporate finance and financial institutions.

Conrad, Douglas A. * 1977, (Adjunct); MHA, 1973, University of Washington, MBA, 1977, PhD, 1978, University of Chicago; alternative vertical and horizontal market structures in health care.

D'ambrosio, Charles A. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of Illinois; finance.

Frost, Peter A. * 1969; PhD, 1966, University of California (Los Angeles); econometrics and stock market behavior.

Haley, Charles * 1966; PhD, 1968, Stanford University; financial management and banking.

Hanson, Kermit O. 1948, (Emeritus); MS, 1940, PhD, 1950, Iowa State University; accounting and statistics.

Hess, Alan C. * 1967; PhD, 1969, Carnegie Mellon University; banking, financial markets, interest rates and risk management.

Higgins, Robert C. * 1967; PhD, 1969, Stanford University; financial management.

Johnson, Dudley * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Northwestern University; business economics.

Kamara, Avraham * 1984; PhD, 1986, Columbia University; financial economics, investments, futures and options.

Karpoff, Jonathan M. * 1983; PhD, 1982, University of California (Los Angeles); corporate finance, law and economics, microeconomics, natural resources.

Malatesta, Paul H. * 1980; PhD, 1982, University of Rochester; corporate finance, security and capital markets, corporate mergers, and empirical methods in finance.

Roley, V. Vance * 1983; PhD, 1977, Harvard University; financial markets, monetary theory, monetary policy.

Schall, Lawrence D. * 1968; PhD, 1969, University of Chicago; corporate finance.

Siegel, Andrew F. * 1983; MS, 1975, PhD, 1977, Stanford University.

Associate Professors

Dewenter, Kathryn L. * 1992; MBA, 1985, Stanford University, PhD, 1993, University of Chicago; empirical analysis of finance models in an international context.

Koski, Jennifer Lynch * 1991; MBA, 1987, Harvard University, PhD, 1991, Stanford University; dividend policy, market microstructure, stock splits, mutual funds.

Pigott, William 1954, (Emeritus); MA, 1955, PhD, 1957, University of Washington; finance and business economics.

Rice, Edward M. * 1979; PhD, 1978, University of California (Los Angeles); corporate finance, microeconomics, industrial organization.

Assistant Professors

Duarte, Jefferson 2002; PhD, 2000, University of Chicago; empirical asset pricing, derivatives, term structure of interest rates.

Lin, Pansy C. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Los Angeles); investments, behavioral finance and empirical asset pricing.

Senior Lecturers

Glassman, Debra A. 1989; PhD, 1980, University of Wisconsin; international finance, international economic policy, macroeconomics.

Hadjimichalakis, Karma G. 1970; PhD, 1974, University of Rochester; monetary policy, banking, financial markets, domestic and international macroeconomics.

Tarhouni, Ali A. 1985; PhD, 1983, Michigan State University; economic theory, international trade and finance, financial markets.

Lecturer

Maloy, Frances 1986; PhD, 1999, University of Washington; finance and business economics.

Management and Organization



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/bschool/ma/

Management and Organization provides an understanding of the processes and structures of organizations through three distinct programs. The Human Resource Management and Organizational Behavior (HRMOB) courses address personnel and industrial-relations topics such as selection, performance appraisal, compensation, and negotiations, as well as behavioral topics such as leadership, motivation, and group dynamics. They prepare students for managing an organization's human resources effectively. The Organization and Environment (O E) courses

examine organization theory, organization design, and management of technology and innovation, as well as the social, political, legal, and ethical environments in which organizations operate. They give students the knowledge, perspective, and analytical tools to deal effectively with organization-environment interactions. The Business Policy (B POL) courses focus on organizational effectiveness from the viewpoint of top management. Emphasis is placed on an integrated view through strategic management and control, planning, decision making, and entrepreneurship.

Faculty

Chair

Thomas M. Jones

Professors

Fenn, Margaret P. * 1950, (Emeritus); DBA, 1963, University of Washington; organizational behavior and administrative theory.

French, Wendell L. * 1983, (Emeritus); EdD, 1956, Harvard University; organizational behavior, human resources management, organization development.

Gist, Marilyn Elaine * 1987; PhD, 1985, University of Maryland; cognitive processes involved in motivation training and work task performance.

Henning, Dale A. * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Illinois; administrative theory and organizational behavior.

Hill, Charles William L. * 1988; PhD, 1983, University of Manchester (UK); business policy, corporate strategy, multinational enterprise.

Huber, Vandra Lee * 1987; DBA, 1982, Indiana University; human resource decision making, compensation, and performance appraisal.

Johnson, Richard A. * 1969, (Emeritus); DBA, 1958, University of Washington; business policy.

Jones, Thomas M. * 1977; PhD, 1977, University of California (Berkeley); corporate governance, shareholder litigation, corporate social responsibility, business and society.

Kast, Fremont E. * 1978, (Emeritus); DBA, 1956, University of Washington; administrative theory and organizational behavior.

Lee, Thomas W. * 1983; PhD, 1984, University of Oregon; administrative theory and organizational behavior, human resources management.

Mitchell, Terence R. * 1969; PhD, 1969, University of Illinois; leadership, group processes, motivation, turnover.

Moxon, Richard W. * 1971, (Emeritus); DBA, 1973, Harvard University; international business.

Newell, William T. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of Texas (Austin).

Peterson, Richard B. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of Wisconsin; human resources management.

Rosenzweig, Jim E. * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Illinois; administrative theory and organizational behavior.

Saxberg, Borje O. * 1957; PhD, 1958, University of Illinois; administrative theory and organizational behavior.

Scott, William George * 1966, (Emeritus); DBA, 1957, Indiana University; administrative theory and organizational behavior.

Sutermeister, Robert A. 1949, (Emeritus); MA, 1942, University of Washington; personnel and organizational behavior.

Vesper, Karl H. * 1969; PhD, 1969, Stanford University; business policy, mechanical engineering, marine studies.

Wheeler, Bayard O. 1972, (Emeritus); MA, 1930, University of Washington, PhD, 1942, University of California (Berkeley); urban economics.

Woodworth, Robert T. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Northwestern University; administrative theory and organizational behavior, human resources management.

Associate Professors

Boeker, Warren * 1998; PhD, 1987, University of California (Berkeley); business strategy, the management of technology and innovation, and entrepreneurship.

Chen, Xiao-Ping 1999; PhD, 1998, University of Illinois; cross-cultural management, organizational behavior.

Hansen, Gary S. * 1984; PhD, 1987, University of Michigan; business and corporate strategy, innovation and entrepreneurship.

Kienast, Philip K. * 1970; PhD, 1972, Michigan State University; human resources management.

Kotha, Suresh * 1996; MBA, 1983, March, 1985, MS, 1986, PhD, 1988, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; competitive strategy, competing on the Internet and e-commerce, and international management.

Strong, Dennis Fulton * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Washington; business history.

Wickman, James A. * 1983, (Emeritus); DBA, 1961, University of Washington; risk control and insurance.

Wicks, Andrew C. * 1992; PhD, 1992, University of Virginia; normative business ethics including stakeholder theory, trust and managed care.

Assistant Professors

Bigley, Gregory 2000; PhD, 1995, University of California (Irvine); organizational behavior.

Higgins, Chad 2000; PhD, 2000, University of Iowa; human relations management, organizational behavior.

Sarasvathy, Saras D. 1998; PhD, 1998, Carnegie Mellon University; entrepreneurship and finance.

Steensma, Harvey K. 2000; PhD, 1996, Indiana University; business policy.

Lecturers

Berger, Robert H. 1985; JD, 1967, MBA, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); law.

Castle, John R. 2000; ScD, 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; entrepreneurship.

George-Falvy, Jane 1989; PhD, 1995, University of Washington; organizational behavior and human resource management.

Huwe, Ruth A. 1990; PhD, 1999, University of Washington; speech communication, negotiation.

Management Science



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/mgtsci/

The Department of Management Science consists of three subareas: Information Systems (I S), Operations Management (OPMGT), and Quantitative Methods (QMETH). The Information Systems area focuses on the management of computer-based information systems. The IS curriculum is designed to give students a basic understanding of IS technology and its impact on all phases of an organization. Specific areas of study include telecommunications and network design, systems analysis and design, database management, expert systems, and applications programming. The Operations Management (OPMGT) area of study refers to the functional area of management which produces goods or services in an organization. Specifically, the OPMGT curriculum focuses on the many changes which have occurred in the past ten years in the way that managers think, plan, and operate manufacturing and service facilities. The area includes courses in logistics, quality, inventory and supply-chain management, project management, and waiting lines, among others. The Quantitative Methods (QMETH) area focuses on the theory and application of mathematical and statistical tools in the modeling and analysis of business problems. The QMETH curriculum includes courses in statistics and data analysis as well as courses in operations research (e.g., linear programming, forecasting, using spread-sheets to construct decision support models).

Faculty

Chair

Bruce H. Faaland

Professors

Chiu, John S. Y. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Illinois; quantitative methods.

Faaland, Bruce H. * 1971; PhD, 1971, Stanford University; quantitative methods.

Gupta, Yash P. 1999; MS, 1974, University of Brunel (England), PhD, 1976, University of Bradford (England); management and administration.

Klastorin, Theodore * 1974; PhD, 1973, University of Texas (Austin); operations management, facility location, project management, waiting lines, logistics, inventory.

Moinzadeh, Kamran * 1984; MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, Stanford University; operations management, production management, inventory, quality and supply chain management.

Siegel, Andrew F. * 1983; MS, 1975, PhD, 1977, Stanford University.

Tamura, Hirokuni * 1967; MS, 1961, PhD, 1967, University of Michigan; quantitative methods.

Associate Professors

Dey, Debabrata * 1997; MS, 1989, Syracuse University, MS, 1992, PhD, 1994, University of Rochester; heterogeneous and distributed systems; database theory, design and performance; knowledge-based syst.

Hillier, Mark S. * 1993; MS, 1991, PhD, 1994, Stanford University; operations management, inventory, commonality, mathematical programming applications.

Schmitt, Thomas G. * 1979; MBA, 1974, University of Cincinnati, DBA, 1979, Indiana University; management of service and manufacturing operations.

Assistant Professors

Jain, Apurva 1999; PhD, 1999, Purdue University; supply chains, Web retailing, logistics, inventory.

Tan, Yong 1987; MS, 1988, PhD, 1993, PhD, 2000, University of Washington.

Zhou, Yongpin 2000; MA, 1995, Johns Hopkins University, MA, 1997, PhD, 2000, University of Pennsylvania.

Senior Lecturers

Burrows, William E. 1968; MA, 1972, University of Washington; systems analysis/design methodologies and data/file structures.

Pilcher, Martha G. * 1987; MS, 1978, PhD, 1985, Georgia Institute of Technology; operations research/operations management, health care applications and logistics.

Lecturer

McKay, Mark 1992; MS, 1989, Clemson University, PhD, 1999, University of Washington.

Marketing and International Business



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/mibdept/

Marketing (MKTG) provides knowledge of concepts and relationships in the areas of consumer behavior, channels of distribution, measurement and analysis of markets, pricing, physical movement of goods, product development, promotion, and sales administration. Marketing careers may involve specialization in Internet marketing, product or brand management, advertising, selling, sales management, marketing research, retailing, wholesaling, and international marketing for a wide spectrum of firms and industries. International Business (I BUS) includes trade, payments, and multinational corporate systems and activities. The area prepares students for international responsibilities in domestic business firms, governmental agencies, and overseas business. Courses in Business Communications (B CMU) stress writing in organizations to accomplish goals, oral reporting, business plan presentation, and the use of computer graphics in communication.

Faculty

Chair

Gary Erickson

Professors

Erickson, Gary * 1980; MBA, 1973, PhD, 1978, Stanford University; quantitative models of marketing and analysis of competitive strategies.

Gordon, Guy G. 1957, (Emeritus); MBA, 1950, University of Washington, PhD, 1957, University of California (Berkeley); marketing.

Harder, Virgil E. * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Illinois; business communications.

Jacobson, Robert L. * 1984; PhD, 1981, University of California (Berkeley); marketing strategy.

Kolde, Endel-Jakob * 1951, (Emeritus); DBA, 1954, University of Washington; international business and marketing.

MacLachlan, Douglas * 1970; MBA, 1965, MA, 1970, PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); marketing, data analysis, and marketing research.

Moinpour, Reza * 1966; MBA, 1966, PhD, 1970, Ohio State University; consumer behavior and marketing research.

Narver, John C. * 1966, (Emeritus); MBA, 1960, PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); market strategy, market-driven organization, pricing policies, marketing management.

Song, Michael 2000; MS, 1986, Cornell University, MBA, 1990, PhD, 1991, University of Virginia; new product management, new venture evaluation, technology risk, value assessment.

Spratlen, Thaddeus H. * 1972; MA, 1957, PhD, 1962, Ohio State University; marketing.

Sullivan, Jeremiah J. * 1975; MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, New York University, MBA, 1975, University of Washington; international business, Japanese management, multinational business management.

Wheatley, John J. * 1960, (Emeritus); MBA, 1954, PhD, 1959, State University of New York (Buffalo); marketing.

Yalch, Richard F. * 1971; MS, 1970, Carnegie Mellon University, PhD, 1974, Northwestern University; advertising management and consumer behavior, marketing management, marketing research.

Associate Professors

Grathwohl, Harrison L. * 1983, (Emeritus); DBA, 1957, Indiana University; marketing.

Louie, Therese A. * 1993; PhD, 1992, University of California (Los Angeles); behavioral biases that influence the perception of self and others.

Assistant Professors

Forehand, Mark Robeck 1997; PhD, 1997, Stanford University; consumer decision making and attitude development.

Okada, Erica Mina 1999; MBA, 1992, Dartmouth College, PhD, 1999, University of Pennsylvania; decision theory, entrepreneurial marketing, and marketing strategy.

Schlosser, Ann E. 2000; MA, 1995, PhD, 1997, University of Illinois; Internet marketing.

Turner, Daniel J. 1999; MBA, 1993, Washington University, PhD, 2001, Northwestern University; retailing, pricing, and marketing models.

Senior Lecturer

Stearns, Elizabeth P. 1995; MBA, 1978, New York University; strategic planning, customer loyalty, advertising, direct marketing.

Lecturers

Giambattista, Michele D. 1995; MBA, 1969, Harvard University; marketing, international business, technology.

Kalitzki, Judith Ann 1974; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; business communications.

Odegaard, Mary Ann 1995; MBA, 1971, PhD, 1980, Stanford University; retailing and retail management.

Stone, Jessica 1991; MA, 1979, University of Denver, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; advertising, consumer behavior, gender-based communication.

Whelan, John F. 1985; MA, 1977, Yale University; business communications.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

Accounting

ACCTG 199 Accounting Problem Solving (2)

Supplementary lectures, discussions, and problem solving sessions in introductory accounting. Enrollment priority to EOP students. Credit may not be applied to fulfill specific course requirements or to 180 credits required for graduation. Corequisite: ACCTG 215.

ACCTG 215 Introduction to Accounting and Financial Reporting (5)

Nature and social setting of accounting; uses of accounting information; introduction of basic accounting concepts and procedures; interpretation of financial statements. May not be repeated.

ACCTG 225 Fundamentals of Managerial Accounting (5)

Analyses and evaluation of accounting information as part of the managerial process of planning, decision making, and control. Concentrates on information useful to enterprise managers. Prerequisite: either ACCTG 210, ACCTG 220, or ACCTG 215; ECON 200; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 301 Intermediate Accounting I (3)

Concepts and principles of financial accounting. Analysis of controversies and problems related to the measurement of enterprise income and asset and liability valuation. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 225; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 302 Intermediate Accounting II (3)

Concepts and principles of financial accounting. Analysis of controversies and problems related to the measurement of enterprise income and asset and liability valuation. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 301; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 303 Intermediate Accounting III (3)

Concepts and principles of financial accounting. Analysis of controversies and problems related to the measurement of enterprise income and asset and liability valuation. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 311 Cost Accounting (3)

Introduction to the theory of cost accounting; job order, process, and standard cost systems; overhead accounting; problems in accumulation and allocation of costs; decision making with cost data. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 301; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 320 Introduction to Accounting Information Systems (3)

Concepts of accounting information systems in organizations. Processes of analyzing and designing accounting information systems, with emphasis on those using computer facilities. Internal controls and auditing considerations. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 225; I S 300 which may be taken concurrently; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 330 Introduction to Accounting Information Systems (3)

Concepts of accounting information systems in organizations. Processes of analyzing and designing accounting information systems, with emphasis on those using computer facilities. Internal controls and auditing considerations. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; 2.0 in I S 300; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 375 Topics in Financial Reporting (4)

Critical examination of the uses and limitations of general purpose financial statements that have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Not open for credit to accounting majors or to students who have completed 301. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in ACCTG 225 or 2.0 in ACCTG 230; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 401 Federal Income Tax Factors in Business Decisions (3)

Service course in taxation recommended for the junior year for non-accounting majors. May also be taken by MBA students for graduate credit. Not open to accounting majors. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in ACCTG 225 or 2.0 in ACCTG 230; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 411 Auditing Standards and Principles (3)

Intensive introduction to the attest function in society today. The environment, the process, and the report of the public auditor are analyzed. Potential extensions of the attest function are examined. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; 2.0 in ACCTG 311; 2.0 in either ACCTG 320 or ACCTG 330; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 420 Database Management for Accounting (3)

Continuation of ACCTG 320, covering database and processing architectures, database reliability, database recovery, database security, database administration, internets and intranets, and network security. Not available for credit to information systems majors or to students who have completed I S 470 and 480. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 320; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 421 Tax Effects of Business Decisions (3)

Issues in taxation, including tax considerations in business decision making, tax effects of business transactions, taxation of compensation, fringe benefits, capital gains, fixed asset transactions, disposition of business distribution from corporations. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 440 Accounting and Financial Management Decisions (3)

Business financial planning with an emphasis of the role of accounting information in financial decisions. Topics include the accounting and finance aspects of business valuation, short and long term financing, short and long term investments, alternative types of debt and equity financing, and related topics. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; 2.0 in ACCTG 311; FIN 350; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 450 Business Taxation (3)

Issues of taxation for entities other than individuals, including corporations, subchapter S corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. Includes corporate distributions, liquidations, and reorganizations. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 421; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 451 Individual Income Taxation (3)

Political, economic, and social forces influencing federal income taxation, role of taxation in personal decisions. Coverage of individual income tax matters, including business and investment income, business and personal deductions, property transactions, and tax issues of employees. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 421; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 460 Advanced Cost Accounting (3)

Advanced analysis of cost and management accounting problems; special applications of cost

accounting techniques for management planning and control; current developments in cost accounting. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 311; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 470 Strategic Overview of Accounting (3) Provides a strategic overview of accounting functions in industry, government, and public accounting. Includes comprehensive exam covering all required courses in the accounting major. Prerequisite: ACCTG 321; ACCTG 421 which may be taken concurrently; ACCTG 440 which may be taken concurrently; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 480 Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations (3) Fund and budgetary accounting as applied to public sector organizations, such as governments, foundations, hospitals, and colleges. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 485 Advanced Financial Accounting (3) Accounting for partnerships, accounting for business combinations, parent-subsidiary and branch relationships, foreign exchange. Prerequisite: 2.0 in ACCTG 302; may not be repeated.

ACCTG 490 Special Topics in Accounting (1-6, max. 6) Special topics of current concern to faculty and students. Offered only when faculty is available and student interest is sufficient. Class is announced in advance of scheduled offerings.

ACCTG 495 Accounting Internship (1-4, max. 4) One quarter's internship with a certified public accounting firm, industrial organization, or government agency. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: ACCTG 301.

ACCTG 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Arranged and supervised by individual members of the faculty.

Business Administration

B A 300 Foreign Study-Business Administration (3-5, max. 15) For participants in approved foreign-study programs where equivalent UW business administration courses are not available.

B A 390 Business Honors Seminar (2-5, max. 5) Special topics in business. Required for honors students in Business Administration.

B A 410 Business Advantage (10) Four-week integrative course which focuses on business basics: finance, accounting, marketing strategy and human resources. Team-taught by faculty experts using case discussions, lectures, and student presentations.

Business Communication

B CMU 301 Basic Written Business Communications (4) Broad analytical approach to written communications as a management tool. Analysis of the psychology, semantics, planning, and principles of effective business writing. Practical application through messages that inform and persuade, grant and refuse; plus short business reports and applications for positions. Offered: AWSp.

B CMU 410 Business Reports and Other Specialized Communications (4) Covers both internal and external communications that businessmen and businesswomen write on the job. Emphasis on various types of internal reports, ranging from short informal memos to the more complex formal reports. Also covered are specialized external types of communications directed to customers. Prerequisite: B CMU 301; may not be repeated.

B CMU 490 Special Topics in Business Communications (1-6, max. 12) Students and faculty focus on current topics of concern. Prerequisite: B CMU 301.

B CMU 499 Research in Business Communications (1-6, max. 9)

Business Economics

B ECON 300 Managerial Economics (3) Analysis of economic factors affecting decisions made by business firms. Demand and cost analysis, and alternative policies from the firm's point of view. Prerequisite: ACCTG 225; ECON 201; either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145; either ECON 311, QMETH 201, PSYCH 213, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390; may not be repeated.

B ECON 301 Intermediate Macroeconomics (4) Analysis of economy with attention to the business cycle, output of goods and services (GNP), inflation, unemployment, and government's fiscal and monetary policies. How the economy affects individuals and firms and how to deal effectively with the economic environment. Prerequisite: ECON 201; may not be repeated.

B ECON 420 Financial Markets (4) Analysis of the structure and functions of the money and capital markets; the saving-investment process and financial intermediaries; supply and demand for lendable funds and the level and structure of interest rates, role of Federal Reserve and Treasury in money market developments. Prerequisite: either B ECON 301 or ECON 301; may not be repeated.

B ECON 427 International Finance (4) Asset choice and institutional operations in international finance, foreign exchange problems, the impact of international financial problems and operations on business, short- and long-term international financing. Prerequisite: either B ECON 300 or ECON 300; either B ECON 301 or ECON 301; may not be repeated.

B ECON 490 Special Topics in Business Economics (1-6, max. 6) Study and research on topics of current concern to faculty and students. Only offered when allowed by faculty availability and sufficient student interest. Seminar content to be announced in advance of scheduled offerings.

B ECON 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Research in selected areas of business economics. Recommended: either ECON 301 or B ECON 300 and B ECON 301.

Business Policy

B POL 370- Creating a Company (4-) Two-course sequence with B POL 371. Working in teams, students investigate the opportunities for new import-export ventures through the development of a business plan, present their plans to a panel of potential investors, obtain funding, run the business, and exit the firm at the end of the second quarter. Offered: AW.

B POL -371 Creating a Company (-4) Two-course sequence with B POL 370. Working in teams, students investigate the opportunities for new import-export ventures through the development of a business plan, present their plans to a panel of potential investors, obtain funding, run the business, and exit the firm at the end of the second quarter. Prerequisite: B POL 370. Offered: WSp.

B POL 470 Business Policy (4) Policy making and administration from a general management point of

view. Emphasis is on problem analysis, the decision-making process, administration and control, and continuous reappraisal of policies and objectives. This course integrates and builds upon the work of the core curriculum. Prerequisite: FIN 350; MKTG 301; either HRMOB 300 or HRMOB 400; recommended: OPMGT 301. Offered: AWSp.

B POL 471 Entrepreneurship (4) Entrepreneurship presents the real challenges of starting new businesses, focusing on the skills and contacts an entrepreneur needs to develop ideas. The many facets of entrepreneurship-organization form, funding sources, the start-up team, the product launch-are illustrated through field and case studies and guest speakers. Prerequisite: FIN 350; MKTG 301; either HRMOB 300 or HRMOB 400; recommended: OPMGT 301. Offered: AWSp.

B POL 472 Business Planning for Entrepreneurs and Product Managers (4) Focuses on the process of developing and selling the new venture's business growth plan. Also covers franchising and business acquisition. Students develop their own business plans for venture concepts. Prerequisite: B POL 471.

B POL 473 Practicum in Entrepreneurship (4) Explores requirements and challenges in establishing a business in the State of Washington. Broad areas of interest include developing business concepts, marshalling resources, startup actions, and strategic and operation planning. Recommended: B POL 472.

B POL 474 Small Business Management (4) Explores entrepreneurial activities within the special environment of the small firm and family-owned companies. Combines case studies with field projects assisting companies in the Puget Sound area.

B POL 490 Special Topics in Business Policy (1-6, max. 6) Study and research topics of current interest to faculty and students. Offered only when faculty is available and student interest is sufficient. Class is announced in advance of scheduled offerings.

B POL 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9)

Finance

FIN 350 Business Finance (4) Sources, uses, cost, and control of funds in business enterprises. Internal management of working capital and income sources and cost of long-term funds; capital budgeting; financing of the growth and expansion of business enterprises; government regulation of the financial process. Prerequisite: ACCTG 225; ECON 201; either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145; either ECON 311, QMETH 201, PSYCH 213, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390.

FIN 423 Banking and the Financial System (4) Role of banks and nonbank financial institutions in the financial system; asset choices of banks and nonbank financial institutions; problems in the management of financial institutions with emphasis on commercial banks. Prerequisite: FIN 350; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300; may not be repeated.

FIN 450 Problems in Corporate Finance (4) Case problems in corporate financial management. Includes cases on management of current assets, obtaining short-term loans, raising long-term capital, capital budgeting, and dividend policy. The management point of view is stressed. Prerequisite: FIN 350; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300.

FIN 453 Financial Theory and Analysis (4) Business financial strategic planning. Topics include business valuation and financing, performance evaluation, risk analysis, capital budgeting, and inflation and taxes. Emphasizes tools with real-world applica-

tions while incorporating modern finance concepts. Prerequisite: FIN 350; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300; may not be repeated.

FIN 460 Investments (4) Introduction to the nature, problems, and process of evaluating particular securities and portfolio construction and administration. Special attention is directed to the risk and rate-of-return aspects of particular securities portfolios, and total wealth. Prerequisite: FIN 350; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300; may not be repeated.

FIN 461 Financial Futures and Options Markets (4) Introduction to financial futures and options markets. Institutional aspects and social functions of these markets, pricing of options and futures, and risk shifting by hedging. Prerequisite: FIN 350; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300; may not be repeated.

FIN 490 Special Topics in Finance (1-6, max. 6) Study and research on topics of current concern to faculty and students. Only offered when allowed by faculty availability and sufficient student interest. Seminar content to be announced in advance of scheduled offerings.

FIN 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Research in selected areas of business finance, money and banking, or investments, with permission of instructor. Recommend: FIN 350; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300.

Human Resources Management and Organizational Behavior

HRMOB 300 Managing for Organizational Effectiveness (4) Organizational behavior and organization theory concepts show how managers can improve organizational effectiveness by attending to the human side of the enterprise. Topics such as leadership, motivation, power and politics, and organization design are examined for their effects on performance. Offered: AWSpS.

HRMOB 410 Staffing (4) Affirmative action, recruitment, testing, interviewing, placement, promotion, and overall human resource planning.

HRMOB 415 Performance Appraisal and Compensation (4) The various kinds of systems used by organizations to evaluate and reward employee performance. Job analysis, job evaluation, setting performance standards, giving appraisal feedback, designing incentive systems, administering a salary plan.

HRMOB 420 Collective Bargaining and Arbitration (4) Labor-management relations. The legal context, union organizing, grievance administration, collective bargaining. Individual and group simulations used.

HRMOB 450 Leadership and Decision Making (4) The manager as leader and decision maker. Various leadership theories, styles, and behaviors. Decision-making models and techniques.

HRMOB 460 Negotiations (4) The art and science of negotiations with the goal of making students more effective negotiators in a variety of business situations, such as budget negotiations, buying and selling, contracts, and merger negotiations. Concept and skill development.

HRMOB 470 Motivation and Performance (4) Various strategies for influencing employee motivation and performance. Reward systems, goal-setting procedures, and various techniques to enlarge and enrich ones job. Effects of these formal and informal strategies on job attitudes.

HRMOB 475 Organization Development and Change (4) Provides a conceptual understanding of organization development theory, practice, and research. Organization development is an umbrella term for a collection of behavioral science techniques for increasing individual, group, and organizational effectiveness.

HRMOB 490 Special Topics in Human Resources Management and Organizational Behavior (1-6, max. 6) Topics of current interest to faculty and students. Offered when allowed by faculty availability and sufficient student interest. Content announced in advance of scheduled offerings.

HRMOB 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9)

Information Systems

I S 300 Introduction to Information Systems (5) Fundamentals of information systems, what they are, how they affect organizations. Technical and organizational foundations of information systems, building information systems, managing information system resources. Laboratory emphasizes using computer to analyze, coordinate, solve organizational decision-making problems. Prerequisite: ACCTG 225; ECON 200; either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 135; either ECON 311, QMETH 201, PSYCH 213, PSYCH 218, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390; may not be repeated.

I S 320 Fundamentals of Application Programming (4) Fundamental programming concepts including data types, control structures, modularization, and structure programming. Developing solutions for problems in interactive business applications. Introduction to data and file structures. Extensive use of an event-driven programming language. Prerequisite: I S 300; may not be repeated.

I S 423 Object-Oriented Systems (4) Covers the design and programming of object-oriented application software. Includes introduction to object-oriented principles, representing objects in software, object management, object analysis and design, construction of object-oriented applications, and use of object-oriented language to program working applications. Prerequisite: 3.5 in I S 320; may not be repeated.

I S 460 Systems Analysis and Design I (4) First course in analysis and design of business information systems. Concentrates on analysis phase of systems development. Systems development life cycle, the feasibility study, analysis of user requirements, and the development of a logical model for the system under study. Prerequisite: I S 320; may not be repeated.

I S 461 Systems Analysis and Design II (4) Second course in analysis and design of business information systems. Concentrates on design and implementation phases of systems development. Translation of logical system model into physical model, design of modules, file design, testing, implementation. Includes a project using third- and fourth-generation software development tools. Prerequisite: I S 460; may not be repeated.

I S 470 Business Data Communications (4) Technology and applications of business data communications including characteristics of data, fundamentals of transmission, communications hardware and software, common-carrier services, network configurations (LAN, MAN, WAN), design, management, and security. Exercises in use of information retrieval/distribution systems, file transfer, and Internet resources. Prerequisite: I S 320; may not be repeated.

I S 480 Database Management (4) Concepts of physical and logical data base organization. Physical file structures used in data management. Logical data models, including hierarchical, network, relational. Data base design, data dictionaries, data manipulation languages. Exercises in design, implementation, and use of data base systems. Survey of commercial data base management systems. Prerequisite: I S 320; may not be repeated.

I S 490 Selected Topics in Information Systems (1-6, max. 20) Topics of current concern to faculty and students. Potential topics include networks and distributed information-processing systems, office automation, artificial intelligence and knowledge-based systems, new approaches to systems development, fourth- and fifth-generation languages, economics of information systems. Prerequisite: I S 320.

I S 495 Practical Experience in Information Systems (1-4, max. 8) Undergraduate substantive I S internship and mentorship. Internships can be repeated up to two quarters for maximum of 4 credits; grades based on weekly status reports, paper, demonstration of knowledge. Mentorship program (maximum 1 credit/quarter) allows student to be matched with I S executive; grade based on status reports, other participatory events.

I S 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 12) Selected problems in information systems and computer applications.

International Business

I BUS 300 The International Environment of Business (5) Prepares students to understand the most important aspects of the international political economy. Emphasis on the important relationships among nations and business and economic institutions that influence students' performances as managers, consumers, and citizens. Prerequisite: ECON 200.

I BUS 330 Business Environment in Developing Nations (4) The international environment for transnational trade, investment, and operations in the less-developed countries; survey of the economics of underdevelopment; analysis of foreign economic, cultural, and political environments and their impact on international business; foreign investment in the development process; case studies. Prerequisite: I BUS 300; may not be repeated.

I BUS 340 Business Environment in Industrial Countries (4) Factors and conditions affecting business operations and behavior in developed countries, international integration, business relations among nation states and integrated supranational systems, direct investment and multinational industrial activities, analysis of sources and causes of international change. Prerequisite: I BUS 300; may not be repeated.

I BUS 440 Business in Asia (4) Major aspects of the Asian business environment and how Asian enterprises are managed. Problems and opportunities of foreign corporations in Asia. Prerequisite: I BUS 300; may not be repeated.

I BUS 470- Management of International Trade Operations (4-, max. 8) Integrated study of international trade functions, practices, concepts, management, strategy, and policy. The approach utilizes lectures, case studies, research, guest speakers, and extensive practical application. Designed as a two-quarter sequence. Students may enroll at the beginning of any quarter, summer included. Prerequisite: I BUS 300.

I BUS 480 Multinational Operations Management (4) Case studies in foreign operations management:

planning international objectives and strategies; developing multinational company structures and executives; adapting administrative practices and operating policies to international diversities. Prerequisite: I BUS 300; may not be repeated.

I BUS 490 Special Topics in International Business (1-6, max. 12) Students and faculty focus on current topics of concern. Offered when faculty, student interest, and availability allow. Prerequisite: I BUS 300.

I BUS 491 CISB Track Seminar (1, max. 6) Students meet with business community leaders to discuss international aspects of their companies. Allows for networking and sharing experiences with other students as well as practicing foreign languages. Credit/no credit only.

I BUS 495 International Business Practicum (4) Offers students opportunity to apply principles, concepts, and skills learned previously to actual business situation. Working on projects provides students an exposure to the issues and choices facing managers operating in an international business environment.

I BUS 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Prerequisite: I BUS 300.

Marketing

MKTG 301 Marketing Concepts (4) Tools, factors, and concepts used by management in planning, establishing policies, and solving marketing problems. Marketing concepts, consumer demand and behavior, location analysis, marketing, functions, institutions, channels, prices, and public policy. Prerequisite: ECON 200.

MKTG 310 Product and Price Policies (4) Important aspects of product planning and development, product line decisions, packaging, brand policies, guarantees, and services. Price theory is considered but emphasis is placed on special pricing policies and problems and legal constraints on pricing activity. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; either B ECON 300 or ECON 300; may not be repeated.

MKTG 335 Principles of Selling (4) Focuses on role of influence and persuasion in professional selling and other organizational settings. In addition to formal theoretical coursework in such areas as consumer behavior, negotiation, and communication, students practice sales skills in role plays, presentations, and other exercises requiring practical application of selling theory. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 340 Advertising (4) Management of the advertising function and its integration with other forms of promotion. Planning the program, determining the most effective approach, evaluation of media and budget, advertising research, advertising institutions, economic and social aspects. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 370 Retailing (4) Profit planning and business control; buying, stock control, pricing, promotion; store location, layout, organization, policies, systems; coordination of store activities. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 430 Sales Force Management (4) Sales and distribution planning; sales organization and training; management of the sales force; methods of sales, cost, and performance analysis. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 450 Consumer Behavior (4) Theory and practice pertinent to marketing decisions of individuals and business firms; utilization of theories from behavioral sciences in marketing research; theories

of fashion, characteristics of goods, shopping behavior, product differentiation, market segmentation, and opinion leadership; application of concepts to management of advertising, personal selling, pricing, and channels of distribution. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated; recommended: either ECON 311, QMETH 201, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390.

MKTG 452 Marketing Issues for New Ventures (4) Examines the skills and tools entrepreneurs need for bootstrap marketing in their start-up firms. Students learn to identify target market segments, position their products, estimate demand, set prices, gain access to channels, and manage the issues of rapid growth. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 460 Marketing Research (4) Marketing research process; preliminary steps and research design, questionnaires, secondary and primary data, sampling, processing and interpreting data, evaluation and effective presentation of findings. A class research project provides practical application of methods studied. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; either ECON 311, QMETH 201, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390; may not be repeated.

MKTG 465 Marketing Research Topics (4) Topics such as experimental design, market analysis, positioning and segmentation research, advertising research, forecasting, and new product research covered in varying depths, depending on instructor's emphasis. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 470 International Marketing (4) Focuses on assessing international marketing opportunities, formulating and implementing international marketing strategies. Examines how to use marketing analyses and deductive decision modeling in assessing international marketing opportunities. Uses marketing tools and concepts in the planning, preparation, and presentation and discussion of cases and class project. Prerequisite: MKTG 301; may not be repeated.

MKTG 475 Retail Structure and Strategy (4) Analysis of the nature and scope of competition within and between sectors of retail trade. Emphasis is placed on the importance of demographic, environmental, and legal differences between geographical areas in determining the level of competition. Prerequisite: MKTG 370; may not be repeated.

MKTG 490 Special Topics and Issues in Marketing (1-6, max. 8) Contemporary topics and issues in marketing: marketing in nonprofit organizations, marketing of services, marketing in the public sector, and marketing in an economy of scarcity. Ordinarily only one topic area is addressed in any one quarter. Course content reflects contemporary developments and the current interests of instructors and students. Prerequisite: MKTG 301.

MKTG 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Prerequisite: MKTG 301.

Operations Management

OPMGT 301 Principles of Operations Management (4) Examines problems encountered in planning, operating, and controlling production of goods and services. Topics include: waiting-line management, quality assurance, production systems, project management, and inventory management. Computer and quantitative models used in formulating managerial problems. Prerequisite: ACCTG 225; ECON 200; either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145; either ECON 311, QMETH 201, PSYCH 213, PSYCH 218, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390.

OPMGT 402 Introduction to Logistics (4) Logistics studies of the efficient delivery of goods and services. A total-cost approach recognizes this involves not only the obvious vehicle-routing issues but also shipment size and mix, warehouse location, product design, and customer services. Includes study of real companies' logistics problems. Prerequisite: OPMGT 301.

OPMGT 443 Inventory and Supply Chain Management (4) Use of material and supply chain management in manufacturing and service organizations to reduce inventory levels while providing adequate service to customers. Specific topics include forecasting, Just-in-Time production, deterministic and stochastic inventory models, and material requirements planning (MRP). Prerequisite: OPMGT 301.

OPMGT 450 Introduction to Project Management (4) Focuses on the management of complex projects and the tools and techniques which have been developed in the past 25 years to assist managers with such projects. The course covers all elements of project planning, scheduling and control as well as implementation and organizational issues. Prerequisite: OPMGT 301.

OPMGT 490 Special Topics in Operations Management (1-6, max. 20) Operations management topics of current concern to faculty and students. Potential topics are: logistics management, project scheduling, manufacturing strategy, site and location analysis, management of service operations. Prerequisite: OPMGT 301.

OPMGT 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9)

Organization and Environment

O E 200 Introduction to Law (5) I&S Legal institutions and processes; law as a system of social thought and behavior and a frame of order within which rival claims are resolved and compromised; legal reasoning; law as a process of protecting and facilitating voluntary arrangements in a business society. Offered: AWSp.

O E 302 Organization and Environment (4) Political, social, and legal environment of business. Critical managerial issues from historical, theoretical, ethical perspectives; their impact on organization. Corporate political power, boards of directors, capitalism, industrial policy, business ethics and social responsibility, alternative corporate roles in society. Offered: AWSp.

O E 316 Business Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility (4) Philosophical and pragmatic perspectives, including values and social/ethical premises in organizational decision making. Several issues covered in depth; investments abroad, hazardous products, bribery, industry practices, and others.

O E 403 Commercial Law (5) Principles of the law of contracts, agency, property, sales, negotiable instruments, and security transactions. Prerequisite: O E 200.

O E 490 Special Topics and Issues in Organization and Environment (1-6, max. 6) Topics and issues of business organization and a changing environment. Content reflects interests of faculty members and students not otherwise covered in the curriculum.

O E 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Selected problem areas or issues in consultation among faculty members and students. Prerequisite: permission of the undergraduate office.

Quantitative Methods

QMETH 201 Introduction to Statistical Methods (4) NW/QSR Survey of principles of data analysis and their applications for management problems. Elementary techniques of classification, summarization, and visual display of data. Applications of probability models for inference and decision making are illustrated through examples. Prerequisite: either MATH 112, MATH 124, MATH 127, MATH 134, or MATH 145.

QMETH 450 Spreadsheet Models for Managerial Decision Making (4) Formulation and solution of business problems using operations research techniques in a spreadsheet environment. Techniques of linear and integer programming, decision analysis, network optimization, queuing, and simulation. Applications from marketing, finance, and operations. Prerequisite: I S 300.

QMETH 490 Special Problems in Quantitative Analysis (1-6, max. 20) Specialized quantitative techniques useful for solving business problems.

Topics from operation research, statistics, computer methods. Emphasis on application. Prerequisite: either ECON 311, QMETH 201, PSYCH 213, PSYCH 218, STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, or STAT 390.

QMETH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-6, max. 9) Research in selected problems in business statistics, operations research, decision theory, and computer applications.



School of Dentistry

Acting Dean

James C. Steiner

D322 Health Sciences



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/School_Dentistry.html



School Web page:

www.dental.washington.edu

Established in 1945, the University of Washington School of Dentistry offers courses leading to a Doctor of Dental Surgery (D.D.S.) degree, and advanced education leading to a Master of Science in Dentistry degree and/or a certificate of proficiency in endodontics, oral medicine, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, and prosthodontics. Residency training is available in oral and maxillofacial surgery and general practice. The Department of Oral Biology offers a Master of Science (M.S.), an M.S. non-thesis degree for dental hygiene educators, and a doctoral degree (Ph.D.). Postdoctoral study is available in various disciplines. The School also offers a baccalaureate degree completion program in dental hygiene.

Opportunities to earn other degrees concurrently (M.S. or Ph.D. in the School of Dentistry's Department of Oral Biology and other schools) may be arranged on an individual basis.

These educational programs are enriched by the School's strong commitment to research and the presence of a Regional Clinical Dental Research Center, a Comprehensive Center for Oral Health Research, a Dentist-Scientist program, and a fellowship research training program for predoctoral students. This department is the administrative unit of the Dental Hygiene Completion Program. The mission of the Regional Clinical Dental Research Center is to foster clinically relevant research that will advance dentistry's knowledge base, improve patient care, and promote oral health. The Comprehensive Center for Oral Health Research is focused on children's dental health and is one of only six such programs to be funded nationally by the National Institute of Dental and Craniofacial Research. State-of-the-art clinical research facilities are available for faculty and student use.

School of Dentistry Mission Statement: "The School of Dentistry shares the University's overall mission to generate, disseminate, and preserve knowledge and serve the community. The School is an integral part of the Health Sciences Center and is an oral health-care center of excellence serving the people of the state of Washington and the Pacific Northwest. Through its exemplary educational, research, and service programs, the School prepares students to be competent oral health-care professionals. Its research programs fundamentally contribute to the understanding of basic biologic processes and behavioral, biomedical, and clinical aspects of oral health. The School values and seeks diversity in its students, staff, faculty, and patient populations. It fosters an environment of mutual respect where objectivity, imaginative inquiry, and the free exchange of ideas can flourish to facilitate personal development, professionalism, and a strong sense of self-worth." (July 1994)

The following departments participate in the curriculum for the School's programs: *Dental Public Health Sciences* is concerned with the social, legal, political, economic, and psychological aspects of dental health-care delivery as well as the epidemiology of oral diseases and the application of biostatistical methods in studying them. *Endodontics* offers training in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the tooth pulp and periradicular tissues. *Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery* trains students in the procedures used for all types of operations in the oral cavity and all phases of dental pain control. *Oral Biology* encompasses the study of basic biological mechanisms in normal and diseased oral tissues and structures. *Oral Medicine* provides training in diagnostic techniques and nonsurgical treatments of oral disease. *Orthodontics* provides training in the prevention and correction of malocclusion of the teeth. *Pediatric Dentistry* provides students with a broad understanding of prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of most dental needs from infancy through adolescence with emphasis on the psychological and educational requirements of the patient and parent. *Periodontics* offers training relative to the periodontium and dental implants, with emphasis placed on diagnosis, prevention, treatment, and maintenance. *Prosthodontics* provides instruction in the fabrication and maintenance of removable, complete, and partial dentures, and dental implants. *Restorative Dentistry* offers training in the restoration or replacement of tooth structure and study of the form and function of the masticatory structures.

Undergraduate Program

Dental hygiene seeks to understand why some people get preventable oral diseases and why others do not. Risk factors, such as poverty, ethnicity, and education, as well as environment, contribute to perpetuation of these diseases. The dental hygienist observes and defines dental diseases, assesses potential outcomes of interventions, and manages conditions that compromise oral health. As an applied discipline, dental hygiene links its theoretical foundation to behavioral and natural sciences. Using evidence-based science, the discipline seeks to facilitate holistic assessments of individuals and communities and to find solutions to oral health problems. Students in the discipline learn to transfer learning from clinical to community contexts as a means of improving the oral health status among people.

Program Director and Outreach Coordinator
Norma J. Wells
Academic Adviser
Reinhard (Ron) Hahn
D583 Health Sciences, Box 357475
206-543-5820

dhvg@u.washington.edu

Program Web page: depts.washington.edu/dhvg/

Students are highly encouraged to contact the Undergraduate Advising Center, 171 Mary Gates Hall, for information about university study, scholarships, and career development opportunities in conjunction with creating a plan of study required by the dental hygiene program. An undergraduate student who is a dental hygienist interested in pursuing a master's degree while completing the undergraduate degree is recommended to identify their interest and seek advice from both dental hygienists and specific program of interest as soon as possible.

The Carlson Center for Leadership and Public Policy, 171 Mary Gates Hall, coordinates community-based opportunities in collaboration with the dental hygiene program offerings for service-learning requirements. Student are highly recommended to explore oppor-

tunities well in advance of taking required courses in community field study or internships. For further information, visit the center's Web page at depts.washington.edu/leader/.

The University offers undergraduate students information about financial aid assistance including work study, student loans, and student employment through the Office of Student Financial Aid, 105 Schmitz Hall, www.washington.edu/students/osfa/.

In addition to scholarships available through Mary Gates Center, student who are dental hygienists and matriculated through the School of Dentistry academic programs may apply for scholarships offered by the Dental Hygiene Education fund and national, state, and local dental hygiene organizations.

Students are eligible for international programs and exchanges following completion of their core course requirements. An applicant who is a dental hygienist from an affiliated international institution may be eligible for a tuition waiver during one or more quarter of the regular academic year (autumn, winter, spring). Students interested in these opportunities need to contact the program's academic advisor at least six months in advance.

Student Organizations

Most major health and oral health organizations have student sections and most students are encouraged to join the chapter or section according to interest. The Washington Rural Health Organization, Washington State Public Health Association, Washington State Dental Hygienists' Association, American Dental Education Association, and International Association of Dental Research are among many from which to select.

Internship or Field Experience Opportunities

Students in the undergraduate program take off-campus service-learning courses related to their path of study. Generally, sites are located in rural and underserved health provider shortage areas of Washington state, but may include regional, national, or international locations.

Bachelor of Science

The Dental Hygiene Degree Completion Program offers a Bachelor of Science degree for majors in dental hygiene. It emphasizes the health of populations rather than of individuals. Dental hygienists conduct community assessments; develop networks that engage community partners; set priorities; obtain baseline measures; set targets; and measure progress toward solutions to community oral health problems. Dental hygiene core skills include the ability to search and retrieve information from the Internet; use census, geographic, and demographic data; critically assess scientific literature; analyze and interpret data; and apply new scientific knowledge to solutions of health problems. In addition to the core knowledge set, dental hygienists may select from two paths of study: care of special populations and oral health promotion. Depending upon area of interest, graduates pursue careers as business managers, marketing specialists, clinic administrators, hospital and nursing home dental hygienists, public health planners, program managers, research assistants, and teachers of dental hygiene.

The UW has *no prelicensure program in dental hygiene*. However, students desiring entry into the dental hygiene profession may take their first year general studies courses in chemistry, psychology, sociology, public speaking, English language composition, mathematics, nutrition, microbiology, and liberal studies at the UW, or other community, technical, or four-year institution. Having successfully completed a prelicensure dental hygiene program and

obtained a license to practice dental hygiene, students are eligible to return to the UW to complete the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in dental hygiene.

Admission Requirements

This bachelor of science degree program is a postlicensure degree completion program. This means that the applicant must hold a certificate or diploma in dental hygiene as well as a license to practice clinical dental hygiene.

Admission for U.S. or Canadian Applicants

1. Completion of an associate degree or certificate/diploma in dental hygiene from a program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association and current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) credential.
2. Possession of a license to practice dental hygiene in at least one state or Canadian province and current Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) credential.

Admission for Other Applicants

1. Possession of a certificate or diploma in dental hygiene granted by an officially recognized institution.
2. Verification that the practice of dental hygiene is authorized by the government of the home country.
3. University admission requires that students whose native language is not English meet undergraduate requirements on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Departmental Application Deadline: Transfer and postbaccalaureate students are admitted into the program summer and autumn quarters. The deadlines are the same for both quarters: April 15 for citizens and permanent residents, January 15 for international students.

Major Requirements

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in dental hygiene, students must complete University requirements as well as dental hygiene major requirements. The University requirements include a 45-credit senior residency, English, writing, and quantitative reasoning proficiencies, and Areas of Knowledge. The dental hygiene major requirements include a sequence of three dental-hygiene core courses and a minimum of one path. Majors may be eligible, following the completion of prerequisite courses, to participate in study-abroad programs that focus on health care delivery, oral health promotion or dental disease prevention. The University and its affiliated sites provide the settings for fieldwork, service, and research activities, and interdisciplinary learning experiences.

Completion of the required major and University requirements takes one to two years. Students planning to graduate in one year must have a faculty-approved plan of study within the first quarter of enrollment. Students planning a two-year program must have a faculty-approved plan of study within the first two quarters of enrollment. All students must meet with a program adviser yearly and are encouraged to meet with a program adviser quarterly. The completion of courses that fulfill graduation requirements is the responsibility of the student.

Core Requirement

Students complete a year-long core requirement founded on significant oral health problems and probable solutions within the context of specific

communities. Behavioral change, community development, health education models, and scientific literature provide a theoretical foundation for study in the core courses. The core curriculum focuses on real problems in real places. Using a people-places-problems approach, students use Internet and library resources to research, analyze, discuss, and make evidence-based decisions relevant to oral health promotion and dental disease prevention. Further, they explore core values, ethics, laws, and issues related to care access, health promotion/disease prevention approaches, and healthcare delivery models. Included are field activities linked to education, government, business, and health resources. Additionally, dental hygiene majors complete requirements in at least one path and may take electives of their choice to complete the senior residency requirement. All students must complete the three core courses (3 credits each, total 9) in the prescribed order. These courses are: D HYG 465, D HYG 492, and D HYG 493 or approved substitutes.

Path Requirement

Students must select at least one of two pathways to fulfill the path requirement. The options are:

Dental Hygiene Care. This path is for dental hygienists who desire to work as clinicians in hospitals, clinics, long-term care facilities or other healthcare services that require advanced clinical and management skills. Students take courses in interdisciplinary health sciences, along with courses that focus on dental hygiene care and management of persons with physical, mental, developmental, and complex medical disabilities. Required courses in oral medicine augment this path. Major requirements include a minimum of 11 or 12 credits beyond the core: 10 credits in ORALM 460, care of special clients.

Oral Health Promotion. This path is for dental hygienists who desire to work in multicultural and multidisciplinary settings at the local, state, national, or international levels and who require skills beyond clinical expertise. Students learn about the framework within which societies organize and manage their healthcare services and learn to link health with the environment, people's beliefs, ways of life, and kinship. They learn about differences between Western, Eastern and Shamanistic philosophies of health as prerequisites to developing educational strategies for oral health promotion and dental disease prevention. As students build skills essential for working with health agencies, they participate in community health projects as educators, advocates, or researchers. Activities focus on the health of children and families in rural and remote areas of Washington State. Major requirements for this path include a minimum of 12 credits beyond the core, to include interdisciplinary health sciences courses, 3 in healthcare delivery systems, 3 in health promotion strategies or approved substitute, and a minimum of 4 credits in at least 2 sections of D HYG 404 or approved substitutes.

Oral Health Administration Elective. Dental hygienists who desire to learn about entrepreneurship, create a business, differentiate between various kinds of organizations, and learn the differences between publicly held profit-seeking corporations to not-for-profit organizations can take one of two administration and management courses, ADMIN 410 or 510. Students complete a market feasibility analysis and develop a marketing plan. They develop corporate mission, vision, and value statements, evaluate a company's financial position, apply basic accounting principles, determine appropriate legal structure for new venture, conduct a strategic business analysis, and acquire understanding of basic business law through an intensive integrative administration and management course.

Biological and Behavioral Sciences Elective. Dental hygienists who desire preparation for graduate or professional school or who need to make a career change stemming from a clinical practice-related medical disability may focus their elective courses in this area. Students who seek entry into a graduate program may require more than the 45-credit residency to complete the Bachelor of Science degree. They ought to consider either a double major or a major and a minor.

Academic Standards

The School of Dentistry requires that a minimum numerical grade of 2.5 be earned in dental hygiene courses which are to be counted toward satisfaction of graduation requirements with a dental hygiene major. Graduation with a dental hygiene major also requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for all work done in residence at the University. A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.00 in any quarter will be placed on academic probation. The status of academic probation shall be removed when the cumulative GPA is 2.00 or above. While on probation, the student must attain at least a 2.50 GPA for each succeeding quarter's work until the cumulative GPA is raised to 2.00.

Professional and Graduate Programs

For information on the School of Dentistry's graduate and professional programs, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsca/.

D HYG 404 Field Experience in Delivery of Oral Health Care (2-12, max. 12) Focuses on healthcare delivery issues: environmental, social, educational, economic, or cultural. Students participate at approved health agencies to learn about societal, ethical, cultural, and client oral healthcare needs and demands. The 2-credit minimum includes 30 hours on-site, end-of-quarter seminar, written assignment, and weekly e-mail communication with faculty. Offered: AWWSPs.

D HYG 465 Theoretical and Scientific Basis for Dental Hygiene Practice (3) Emphasis on new or emerging oral health theory and science and its relevance to global and local unsolved preventable dental diseases in context of economic, political, cultural, social, and moral issues. Provides framework for Internet search and retrieval of information and evidence-based science decision-making. Includes technical writing and public speaking. Offered: A.

D HYG 482 Local Anesthesia for Dental Hygienists (2) Techniques of local anesthesia and initial management of emergencies in the dental office.

D HYG 492 Principles of Scientific Investigation for Oral Health Professionals (3) QSR Introduction to principles of scientific investigation and their application to unresolved preventable community-based oral health problems. Includes development of a research study protocol, scientific writing, and critical-thinking skill development. Offered: W.

D HYG 493 Review of Literature for Oral Health Professionals (3) QSR Implementation and testing of a research project designed to promote oral health or prevent dental disease in a community-based setting. Includes skills for critical review of literature, technical writing, and public speaking. Offered: Sp.

D HYG 494 Principles of Teaching for Oral Health Professionals (3) Application of principles of learning to teaching methods and techniques used in education, with opportunity for course planning, demonstration, and practice teaching. Offered: A.

D HYG 497 Directed Studies for Oral Health Professionals (*, max. 14) Based on student interest in special areas. Independent study and tutorial student-faculty relationships. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered: AWSpS.

D HYG 565 Theoretical and Scientific Basis for Dental Hygiene Practice (3) Emphasis on new or emerging oral health theory and science and its relevance to global and local unsolved preventable dental diseases in context of economic, political, cultural, social, and moral issues. Provides framework

for Internet search and retrieval of information and evidence-based science decision-making. Includes technical writing and public speaking. Offered: A.

D HYG 595 Internship (*, max. 12) Clinical and/or didactic teaching experience or program administration. Teaching and administration responsibilities assigned according to student's previous experience, education needs, and interest. Seminar required. Prerequisite: D HYG 494 or D HYG 594 and permission of instructor. Offered: AWSpS.



College of Education

222 Miller

Dean

Patricia A. Wasley

Associate Deans

Deborah E. McCutchen
James Antony



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/College_Education.html



College Web page:
www.educ.washington.edu

The College of Education is primarily a graduate and professional school that offers an undergraduate strand of courses for those interested in educational issues and preparation for graduate studies, especially teaching. Graduate programs are offered in teacher certification and four broad curricular areas: Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, Educational Psychology, and Special Education. Washington State certificates can be earned in teaching (elementary school, secondary school, and special education), school administration, school counseling, and school psychology. For information on the College of Education programs, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online.

The College of Education at the University of Washington believes that an effective public education system for a diverse citizenry is the cornerstone of a democratic society. To that end, the College dedicates its resources to helping to make an excellent education an everyday reality for every student in every community across this state and country. As part of a major university located in a metropolitan area, the College is able to work in collaboration with a number of school districts in the area to provide teaching, research, and field experiences for its students.

The Master in Teaching/Teacher Education Program (MIT/TEP) results in a Washington residency (first-level) certificate for elementary school teaching through the eighth grade (special education option available) or for secondary (middle and high school) in specific subjects. The program is an integrated sequence of full-time, daytime courses and field experiences over five quarters. One quarter is spent in full-time student teaching in a Puget Sound area school, chosen to provide a variety of experiences.

Special Offices and Services

Office of Student Services
206 Miller, Box 353600
206-543-7833
edinfo@u.washington.edu

The College maintains a number of special offices to assist in the fulfillment of its goals. Among these are the Office of Student Services; the Office of Minority Recruitment and Retention, offering assistance for potential applicants and current students; and the Office of Teacher Education, providing support for teacher certification students. Academic counselors are available in the Office of Student Services to help

undergraduates and others with pre-program counseling, long-range planning, applications, general program advising, and referrals to other campus resources. Graduates with bachelor or higher degrees who are interested in College of Education programs are encouraged to contact an adviser for information on certification and other graduate programs.

Undergraduate Study

Undergraduate students can choose from courses offered to help them explore the field of education and prepare for graduate study. Students should visit the College Web site and contact the Office of Student Services to discuss their goals with an academic counselor. Courses that provide field work in local schools or social service agencies give students the opportunities to make informed career and academic choices. Students may complete prerequisites for graduate programs through undergraduate work. In cooperation with academic departments, requirements to meet endorsement (subject) guidelines for secondary teaching may be completed as an undergraduate. Students should plan their coursework as early as possible during their undergraduate study.

Faculty

Professors

Abbott, Robert D. * 1975; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; measurement, statistics and research design.

Affleck, James Q. * 1967, (Emeritus); MA, 1963, San Francisco State, EdD, 1968, Columbia University; special education (severely handicapped).

Anderson, Robert A. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Minnesota; educational administration.

Banks, James A. * 1969; MA, 1967, PhD, 1969, Michigan State University; social studies, multiethnic education.

Berninger, Virginia Wise * 1986; PhD, 1981, Johns Hopkins University; educational psychology.

Billingsley, Felix F. * 1977; PhD, 1974, University of Washington; special education (severely handicapped).

Bolton, Dale Leroy * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Wisconsin; educational administration.

Boroughs, Homer, Jr. 1978, (Emeritus); MA, 1947, PhD, 1949, University of Washington; history and philosophy of education.

Brammer, Lawrence M. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Stanford University; counseling, adult development.

Brown, Frances A. 1953, (Emeritus); MA, 1950, Columbia University; business education.

Burgess, Charles O. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of Wisconsin; history of education.

Doi, James I. * 1979, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of Chicago; finance and management of colleges and universities.

Driscoll, John P. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Pennsylvania State University; educational communications.

Edgar, Eugene Bayard * 1972; PhD, 1972, George Peabody College; special education.

Evans, Ellis D. * 1964, (Emeritus); EdD, 1964, Indiana University; human development and cognition.

Forster, Jerald R. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of Minnesota; counseling.

Foster, Clifford D. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, University of Washington; elementary education (curriculum).

Freehill, Maurice F. * 1962, (Emeritus); EdD, 1948, Stanford University; school psychology/human development and cognition.

Gay, Geneva * 1989; PhD, 1972, University of Texas (Austin); general curriculum theory, multicultural education, and educating African American students.

Gehrke, Nathalie J. * 1979; PhD, 1976, Arizona State University; curriculum.

Glenn, Allen D. * 1989; PhD, 1970, University of Michigan; teacher education, social studies education, and instructional computing.

Goodlad, John I. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1949, University of Chicago, EdD, 1982, Eastern Michigan University; education reform, curriculum theory.

Haring, Norris Grover * 1965, (Emeritus); EdD, 1956, Syracuse University; special education (early childhood).

Heckman, Paul E. 2000; PhD, 1982, University of California (Los Angeles); school and after-school program revitalization, neighborhood political organizing.

Hill, Paul T. 1993, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1972, Ohio State University; politics and reform of K-12 education; business and public policy; urban politics.

Hunkins, Francis Peter * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, Kent State University; curriculum.

James, William 1979; PhD, 1979, University of Massachusetts; cross-cultural factors and substance abuse issues, program evaluation.

Jarolimek, John * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Minnesota; social studies.

Jenkins, Joseph R. * 1978; PhD, 1967, University of Minnesota; special education (mildly handicapped).

Kaltsounis, Theodore * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Illinois; social studies.

Kerr, Donna H. * 1973; PhD, 1973, Columbia University; philosophy and education.

Kerr, Stephen T. * 1985; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; information technology and telecommunications.

Klockars, Alan J. * 1963; PhD, 1967, University of Washington; measurement, statistics and research design.

Knapp, Michael S. * 1990; PhD, 1981, Stanford University; public policy in education; policy research; sociology of education.

Lowenbraun, Sheila * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, Columbia University; special education (hearing impaired).

Madsen, David L. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Chicago; history of education.

Mantle-Bromley, Corinne 2000, (Research); PhD, 1990, University of Idaho; preparing teachers to teach and model critical democratic skills.

McCartin, Rosemarie E. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Southern California; school psychology/human development and cognition.

McCutchen, Deborah Elaine * 1986; PhD, 1985, University of Pittsburgh; cognitive processes underlying reading and writing skills.

Meacham, Merle L. * 1964, (Emeritus); MS, 1956, University of Washington; school psychology.

Mizokawa, Donald T. * 1973; PhD, 1974, Indiana University; human development and cognition.

Morishima, James K. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, University of Washington; measurement and evaluation.

Neel, Richard S. * 1972; PhD, 1972, University of Southern California; special education (behavior disorders, learning disabilities); education (social behavior).

Olswang, Steven G. * 1975; JD, 1971, University of Illinois, PhD, 1977, University of Washington; law and education.

Parker, Walter C. * 1985; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; curriculum and instruction: social studies, democratic education.

Peckham, Percy D. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of Colorado (Denver); measurement, statistics and research design.

Reitan, Henry M. 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, University of North Dakota; educational leadership and policy studies, higher education.

Schwartz, Ilene Sharon * 1991; PhD, 1989, University of Kansas; early childhood, autism, classroom-based interventions, and applied behavior analysis.

Sebesta, Sam L. * 1963, (Emeritus); EdD, 1963, Stanford University; reading/language arts.

Sirotnik, Kenneth A. * 1985; PhD, 1969, University of California (Los Angeles); measurement, statistics, research design and evaluation, educational change and school renewal.

Standal, Timothy * 1976; PhD, 1976, University of Minnesota; reading/language arts.

Stowitschek, Joseph James * 1986; EdD, 1973, Utah State University; early childhood education, linguistic and social development, school-to-adult life transition.

Strayer, George D. 1976, (Emeritus); MA, 1928, PhD, 1934, Columbia University; educational administration.

Thompson, Marie D. * 1979, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; special education (hearing impaired).

Tostberg, Robert E. *, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Wisconsin; philosophy of education.

Valencia, Sheila Denise W. * 1987; PhD, 1978, University of Colorado (Boulder); reading remediation, comprehension, instruction and assessment.

Wasley, Patricia A. * 2000; EdD, 1989, University of Washington; school renewal, whole-school change, teacher and administrative change, teacher education.

White, Owen R. * 1973; PhD, 1971, University of Oregon; special education (severely handicapped).

Williams, Donald T. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Stanford University; higher education.

Williams, Richard C. * 1990, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of Minnesota; career socialization of school principals; the process of school reform.

Wineburg, Samuel S. * 1989; PhD, 1990, Stanford University; educational psychology, cognitive psychology of school subjects, historical cognition.

Winn, William David * 1985; PhD, 1972, Indiana University; educational technology, instructional theory, instructional design, visual information processing.

Zumeta, William M. * 1985; MPP, 1973, PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); public policy analysis, higher education policy and finance, education and workforce policy.

Associate Professors

Antony, James Soto * 1995; PhD, 1996, University of California (Los Angeles); identifying the factors that influence aspirations and success of professional occupations.

Beadie, Nancy Elizabeth * 1993; PhD, 1989, Syracuse University; history of education.

Brown, Robert Lewis * 1965, (Emeritus); EdD, 1961, University of Arkansas; school psychology.

Brown, Sharan E. 1987; MA, 1979, Seattle University, PhD, 1991, University of Washington; educational law.

Cheney, Douglas A. * 1989; PhD, 1992, University of Washington; education, treatment and support of students with behavioral/learning disabilities.

Dimmitt, Norma M. 1969, (Emeritus); MEd, 1963, University of Washington, EdD, 1970, Stanford University; curriculum and instruction, teacher education.

Frerichs, Alberta J. 1955, (Emeritus); MEd, 1951, University of Nebraska; business education.

Frey, Karin S. * 1983; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; social-emotional development, adult-child and peer interaction, motivation, teacher development.

Gray, Carol A. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1971, University of Washington; school psychology/human development and cognition.

Hansen-Krening, Nancy M. * 1974; PhD, 1974, University of Oregon; reading/language arts.

Herrenkohl, Leslie R. * 1996; PhD, 1995, Clarkson University; cognitive and social processes of students in preschool and elementary school settings.

Jones, Diane Carlson * 1996; MA, 1969, University of Texas (Austin), MA, 1977, PhD, 1980, Wayne State University; the development of social-cognitive/emotional competencies and peer relations, especially friendship.

Kelly, Samuel E. 1970, (Emeritus); MA, 1960, Marshall University, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; educational leadership and policy study, higher education.

Kerdeman, Deborah * 1990; MA, 1988, PhD, 1991, Stanford University; philosophy of education, philosophy of social inquiry, and hermeneutics.

Mazza, James J. * 1996; MS, 1990, PhD, 1993, University of Wisconsin; educational psychology/child and adolescent mental health.

Nelson, Mary Lee * 1990; PhD, 1989, University of Oregon; counseling, interpersonal theory, process research, supervision, gender issues.

Nerad, Maresi * 1988, (Research); PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); race, gender, class, cultural issues; focus on women, higher education.

Nolen, Patricia A. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; school psychology/human development and cognition.

Nolen, Susan B. * 1990; PhD, 1986, Purdue University; achievement motivation in educational settings, development of motivation.

Ostrander, Kenneth H. * 1968; EdD, 1968, University of Tennessee; educational administration.

Plecki, Margaret L. * 1994; MS, 1976, University of Illinois, PhD, 1991, University of California (Berkeley); school finance, economics of education, policy analysis, school choice, study of education reform.

Portin, Bradley S. * 1995; MEd, 1987, Seattle Pacific University, DPhil, 1995, Oxford University (UK); educational leadership, principalship, education policy and politics, and comparative education.

Smith, Albert J. 1988; PhD, 1983, University of Washington; K-12 schools, community-based programs focusing on students at risk of failure.

Smith, John P. * 1969, (Emeritus); EdD, 1969, Stanford University; science education.

Stage, Scott A. * 1995; MS, 1988, PhD, 1991, Florida State University; educational psychology.

Sulzbacher, Stephen 1976, (Adjunct); MA, 1964, Hollins College (Virginia), PhD, 1971, University of Washington; psychiatry and behavioral sciences.

Taylor, Catherine S. * 1991; MS, 1978, PhD, 1986, University of Kansas; educational psychology.

Taylor, Edward, Jr. 1990; MA, 1983, Gonzaga University, PhD, 1994, University of Washington; leadership, critical theory and discourse concerning race in education and society.

Thalberg, Stanton P. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Iowa; school psychology.

Valadez, James R. * 1996; PhD, 1990, University of California (Santa Barbara); sociology of education, social and cultural influences that shape the decisions students make.

Vasquez, James A. * 1975, (Emeritus); PhD, 1973, University of California (Los Angeles); learning (minority youth)/bilingual education.

Windschitl, Mark A. * 1996; MS, 1993, PhD, 1995, Iowa State University; the impact of technology, constructivism, and epistemological beliefs on learning.

Assistant Professors

Bashey, Husain Ismail 1968, (Emeritus); MA, 1955, Bombay University (India), MA, 1960, MacMurray College, PhD, 1975, University of Oregon; counseling.

Bell, Philip L. * 1998; PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); cognition and learning, science education, learning technologies.

Copland, Michael A. * 2001; PhD, 1999, Stanford University; the principalship, research and development of problem-based instructional materials.

Dutro, Elizabeth M. 1999; PhD, 1999, University of Michigan; critical and feminist approaches to literacy; children's and adolescent's gendered literacy practice.

Kazemi, Elham * 1999; PhD, 1999, University of California (Los Angeles); sociocultural analyses of

learning, mathematics education, teacher education, school reform.

Kimball, Kathleen L. * 1987; EdD, 1993, University of Washington; school leadership, assessment and accountability, program evaluation, education reform.

Rodríguez, Patricia 1999; PhD, 2001, University of North Carolina; special education (early childhood).

Sandall, Susan R. * 1999; PhD, 1986, University of Washington; effective intervention practices for very young children with disabilities.

Stevens, Reed R. * 1998; PhD, 1999, University of California (Berkeley); ethnography research on cognition, learning, social interaction, and technology use.

Stritikus, Tom * 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Berkeley); second language development, ESL/bilingual education, literacy, education policy.

Thomson, Jennifer B. 1992, (Research); PhD, 1992, University of Victoria (Canada); neuropsychology, reading and learning disabilities, cognition and learning.

Troia, Gary A. 1999; PhD, 1999, University of Maryland; oral and written language development, disabilities, assessment, and intervention.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

Curriculum and Instruction

EDC&I 324 Physical Education and Health in the Schools (2) Techniques and procedures for teaching physical education and health in elementary and secondary schools. For students in Teacher Education Program. Credit/no credit only.

EDC&I 424 Multiethnic Curriculum and Instruction (3) Primarily for preservice and in-service teachers who have little or no previous exposure to issues related to ethnicity and schooling. Designed to help teachers better understand the school's role in the ethnic education of students and acquire the insights, understandings, and skills needed to design and implement curricular and instructional strategies that reflect ethnic diversity.

EDC&I 425 Instructional Strategies for Minority Students (3) Designed to equip educators with appropriate skills in effective teaching of culturally and socioeconomically different students. Attention is directed to understanding how these students differ from mainstream youth and what the implications are for instructional strategies in the classroom.

EDC&I 434 Introduction to Computers in the Classroom (3) Overview of the uses of computers in education. Uses of computers in instruction, classroom management (gradebooks, utilities), evaluation of software, overview of programming, and word processing. Prior experience not required.

EDC&I 436 Design and Authoring of CAI (3) Introduction to the design of computer-assisted-instructional programs. Types of learning, characteristics of effective instruction. Students design and produce CAI programs using authoring systems for computers. Offered: jointly with T C 436.

EDC&I 437 Uses of Computer Application Packages in Schools (3) Introduction to the instructional and management uses of application programs. Topics may include: databases, spreadsheets, word processing, graphics packages, graphing utilities, telecommunication, desktop publishing. Emphasis is on K-12 setting. Prerequisite: EDC&I 434.

EDC&I 440 Gender and Education (5) I&S Gender bias, discrimination, and gender-equity efforts in education. Includes curriculum instruction, instructional materials, testing, counseling, athletics, teacher education, educational employment issues, and sexual harassment. Relevant federal and state laws, court decisions, and strategies for promoting gender equity also addressed. Recommended: WOMEN 200 or SOC 110. Offered: jointly with WOMEN 415.

EDC&I 453 Teaching the Bilingual-Bicultural Student (3) Educational needs of bilingual students: research findings, special programs, materials, and methodologies that bilingual-bicultural education can provide to meet those needs. Cultural combinations of bilingual populations in American culture; historical, social, and linguistic factors affecting their K-12 education.

EDC&I 454 Cooperative Learning in the Classroom (3) Theory and research on cooperative learning and current practices of managing such learning. Team learning activities and opportunities to plan and try out lessons and materials using several different cooperative strategies. Credit/no credit only.

EDC&I 455 The Language Arts: Language and Learning (3) The teaching of language arts requires research-based knowledge of language learning and its influence on listening, speaking, reading, writing, and nonverbal communication. Emphasizes techniques for building both a solid literacy curriculum and sound instructional practices.

EDC&I 456 Workshop in Instructional Improvement: Language Arts (1-6, max. 15) Individual or group study projects on the improvement of instruction in language arts.

EDC&I 457 Methods in Teaching English as a Second Language (3) Prepares preservice and in-service teachers to teach English as a second language and to meet the educational and linguistic needs of students who have little or no English language skills. Emphasis on a survey of first- and second-language acquisition research and its educational implications, as well as instructional strategies consistent with the audiolingual, cognitive, and creative construction approaches to second-language learning. Includes diagnostic-prescriptive strategies for classroom application.

EDC&I 459 Workshop in Instructional Improvement: Reading (1-6, max. 15) Projects on the improvement of instruction in reading. For experienced teachers and students in Teacher Education Program.

EDC&I 460 Early Literacy Instruction (3) Theory, research, and practice in early literacy acquisition including emergent literacy, phonemic awareness, word identification, comprehension, invented spelling, and writing. Emphasis on classroom instruction strategies for first and second language learners. Offered: A.

EDC&I 461 Materials for Teaching Reading: Children's and Young Adult's Literature (3) Designed to provide acquaintance with materials used in the teaching of reading. Trade books and materials from content areas are examined.

EDC&I 462 Reading Comprehension Instruction in Elementary and Secondary School (3) Research-based practices for explicit teaching of reading comprehension of both fiction and content-area texts including issues of reading strategies, text difficulty, teacher modeling, guided reading, discussion, assessment, and adaptations for struggling students. Offered: Sp.

EDC&I 464 Educating Native-American Youth (3) Assists students in understanding the North American Indian child from cultural, socioeconomic, and psychological points of view. Provides opportunities for the student to apply knowledge and skills gained in other courses to prepare programs and learning aids relevant to the educational situation of the Indian child.

EDC&I 465 Social Studies Education: Elementary School Programs and Practices (3) Stresses curriculum patterns, instructional procedures, resource materials, and the selection of content in social studies. For elementary and middle school teachers and students in Teacher Education Program.

EDC&I 466 Social Studies Education: Secondary School Programs and Practices (3) Stresses curriculum patterns, instructional procedures, resource materials, and a selection of content in social studies for middle, junior, and senior high school teachers. For experienced teachers and students in Teacher Education Program.

EDC&I 468 Workshop in Instructional Improvement: Social Studies (1-6, max. 15) Individual or group study projects on the improvement of instruction in social studies.

EDC&I 469 Teaching African American Students and Culture (3) Examination of sociocultural and pedagogical factors that influence African American students' learning styles, opportunities, and outcomes; exploration of ways to reform teaching techniques to better accommodate cultural styles and experiences to improve the educational achievement of African American students.

EDC&I 470 Science Education: Elementary School Programs and Practices (3) Designed for classroom teachers with reference to the teaching and learning of science from kindergarten through grade 6. Emphasis is placed on objectives, methods, and materials as related to the concepts and processes of science.

EDC&I 471 Science Education: Secondary School Programs and Practices (3) Survey of the status and potential role of science in education; trends and their implications for the teaching of both biological and physical sciences in the junior and senior high schools; representative curricula and related teaching procedures; the psychology of concept formation and problem solving; and organization of science programs.

EDC&I 472 Environmental Education for Teachers (3) Status, selected problems, and role of environmental education in program of elementary, middle, and junior high schools. Opportunity to examine and receive instruction in use of existing environmental education instructional materials. Instruction is in the spirit of inquiry/discovery.

EDC&I 473 Workshop in Instructional Improvement: Science (1-6, max. 15) Individual or group study projects on the improvement of instruction in science.

EDC&I 474 Multi-Ethnic Studies: Methods, Content, and Materials (3) Designed to help preservice and in-service teachers identify content and materials and devise methods for implementing ethnic studies programs and for incorporating ethnic content into regular K-12 social studies, language

arts, and humanities curricula. Special attention is given to teaching about American Indians, Mexican Americans, African Americans, Asian Americans, Puerto Rican Americans, and White ethnic groups.

EDC&I 475 Improvement of Teaching: Elementary School Mathematics (3) Designed for elementary teachers. Emphasis is placed on the contributions of research to the improvement of the teaching of mathematics in the elementary school. For experienced teachers.

EDC&I 477 Improvement of Teaching: Secondary School Mathematics (5) Exploration of mathematical concepts for the purpose of improving the teaching of secondary-school mathematics. For experienced teachers.

EDC&I 478 Special Topics in Mathematics for Teachers (2-9, max. 9) NW Study of selected areas of mathematics. Designed for the improvement of teachers of mathematics. Offered: jointly with MATH 497.

EDC&I 479 Workshop in Instructional Improvement: Mathematics (1-6, max. 15) Individual or group study projects for the improvement of instruction in mathematics.

EDC&I 482 Educational Technology in Schooling (3) Introduction to the application of technologies (computers, telecommunications, interactive video) in schools. Designed primarily for pre- and in-service teachers, but of interest to anyone involved in technology in education.

EDC&I 485 Workshop in Instructional Improvement: Educational Communication and Technology (2-6, max. 6) Individual or group study projects on the improvement of instruction through use of educational communication and technology.

EDC&I 488 Educational Technology and Learning in Alternative Settings (3) How educational technology can be used to encourage learning in non-school environments, such as museums, radio and television broadcasts, parks and recreation centers, and distance education programs. Students investigate one of these areas and prepare a project.

EDC&I 494 Workshop in Improvement of Curriculum (1-6, max. 15) Stresses the application of procedures for curriculum development, maintenance, and evaluation. Opportunities furnished to develop and perfect strategies for program development with occasions given to utilize the strategies in master plan and materials preparation for simulated or real school situations. Specific focus of workshop is determined by instructor or by arrangement with district.

EDC&I 495 Workshop in Improvement of Teaching: Selected Topics, Issues, or Problems (1-6, max. 15) Individual or group projects to help teachers adapt instruction to selected topics, issues, or problems and to identify the approaches and instructional resources that provide the soundest learning experiences.

EDC&I 496 Workshop in Instructional Improvement (2-6, max. 6) Individual or group study projects on the improvement of instruction with attention to designing instructional plans.

EDC&I 499 Undergraduate Research (2-5, max. 5) Students developing studies under this rubric should be advised that a report or a paper setting forth the results of their investigations should be regarded as a basic part of the program.

Education

EDUC 301 Introductory Practice in Community Service Activity (1-10, max. 10) Observation and participation in a variety of activities in a K-12 classroom. Placement made according to participant interests and needs. Participation on a predetermined schedule plus scheduled orientation and debriefing sessions are required. Offered: AWSp.

EDUC 305 The Purpose of Public Schools in a Democracy (5) Explores issues and questions pertaining to public schools in a democratic society through directed readings, dialogue, individual and group projects designed to engage students with a series of crucial issues in public schools.

EDUC 310 Current Issues in Education (5, max. 10) I&S Covers a current issue and provides the opportunity to read and discuss educational issues with other students and faculty and to learn of opportunities in the College of Education programs.

EDUC 401 Practicum in Community Service Activity (1-18, max. 18) Tutoring and teaching experiences in a school or community service organization. Placement made according to participant interests and needs. Participation on a predetermined schedule plus scheduled orientation and debriefing sessions are required. Offered: AWSp.

EDUC 402 Practicum in Classroom Teaching and Management: Primary (1-18, max. 18) Tutoring and teaching experiences in a primary school setting (grades K-3). Placements made according to participants interest and needs. Participation on a predetermined schedule plus scheduled orientation and debriefing sessions.

EDUC 403 Practicum in Classroom Teaching and Management: Intermediate (1-18, max. 18) Tutoring and teaching experiences in an intermediate school setting (grades 4-8). Placements made according to participants interest and needs. Participation on a predetermined schedule plus scheduled orientation and debriefing sessions.

EDUC 404 Practicum in Classroom Teaching and Management: Secondary (1-18, max. 18) Tutoring and teaching experiences in an intermediate school setting (grades 6-12). Placements made according to participants interest and needs. Participation on a predetermined schedule plus scheduled orientation and debriefing sessions.

Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

EDLPS 444 Constitution and American Public Education (3-6, max. 6) I&S Emphasis on the principles, processes, and content of constitutional law in an effort to provide new insights and new tools with which school administrators and teachers may examine questions involving political and civil rights in the United States, especially as these affect the conduct of education. Specific topics on constitutional freedom include the obligation to go to school; legal controls over curriculum, teachers, and students; and racial integration and equal financing of public schools. Open to law students and to nonlaw students enrolled as graduate students or as upper-division undergraduates. Credit/no credit only. Offered: jointly with LAW 444.

EDLPS 458 History of American Education to 1865 (3) I&S Development of American education in cultural context; colonial period, influence of Enlightenment, and common school movement. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 458.

EDLPS 459 History of American Education Since 1865 (3) I&S Development of American education in cultural context: progressive education, recent criticism, continuing issues and trends. Offered: jointly with HSTAA 459.

EDLPS 479 Crucial Issues in Education (3) Selected educational issues, policies, and contexts. Evolution of the American education enterprise, legal issues, professionalism, finance, and other vital educational concerns.

EDLPS 496 Workshop: Education Programs and Problems (1-6, max. 12) Study of such topics as planning, development, supervision, organization, operation, or evaluation of current or emerging programs or problems in education.

EDLPS 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Students developing studies under this rubric should be advised that a report or a paper setting forth the results of their investigations should be regarded as a basic part of the program.

Educational Psychology

EDPSY 304 Educational Psychology (5) Human learning in the educational setting. Cognition, development, learning, motivation, affective processes, and socialization. Emphasis on skills in influencing classroom learning and discipline. Open to students in the Music Education program or by permission of instructor. Offered: A.

EDPSY 431 Strategies for Classroom Research and Evaluation (5) Techniques and strategies for the design and implementation of studies of classroom instruction. Directed toward classroom teachers as consumers of instructional research and as evaluators in their own classrooms. Credit/no credit only.

EDPSY 447 Principles of Guidance (3) Study of guidance programs in elementary and secondary schools. Attention is given to the roles of specialists with emphasis on the role of the classroom teacher in school guidance programs. This course is designed for teachers, administrators, and prospective teachers.

EDPSY 449 Laboratory in Educational Psychology (2-6, max. 6) Special studies for counselors, teachers, administrators, and others concerned with student personnel and psychological services in schools and colleges. The course focuses on special topics that have either local or contemporary significance.

EDPSY 471 Neuropsychology of School Learning and Behavioral Problems (5) The microstructure, macrostructure, and structural and functional development of the brain are reviewed with a focus on the educational relevance of developmental neuropsychology. Four areas are covered: Hemispheric differences and integration; neurological soft signs, attention deficit, and hyperactivity; language, reading, and learning disabilities; and medical syndromes. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Sp.

EDPSY 490 Basic Educational Statistics (3) Measures of central tendency and variability, point and interval estimation, linear correlation, hypothesis testing. Offered: AWSp.

EDPSY 495 Introduction to Educational Measurement (3) Practical understanding of test reliability, validity, and derived scores as they apply to external educational assessments; concepts of criterion and norm-referenced testing; review of group administered norm-referenced and criterion-referenced tests and/or testing programs; test inter-

pretation; issues and ethics in large scale assessment. Prerequisite: EDPSY 490. Offered: W.

EDPSY 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Students developing studies under this rubric should be advised that a report or a paper setting forth the results of their investigations should be regarded as a basic part of the program. Offered: AWSp.

Special Education

EDSPE 404 Exceptional Children (3) *Edgar, Rodriguez* Children with disabilities studied from the point of view of education. Offered: AWS.

EDSPE 414 Introduction to Early Childhood Special Education (3) *Schwartz* Provides students with a comprehensive overview of major aspects of the field of early childhood special education.

Theoretical foundations and program development and implementation are presented in an approach that integrates theory, research, and practice. Offered: A.

EDSPE 419 Interventions for Families of Children with Disabilities (3) *Rodriguez* Upper-division course for professionals and paraprofessionals working with families of children with disabilities. Offered: SpS.

EDSPE 420 Classroom Management of the Physical Problems of Individuals With Severe or Profound Disabilities (3) Overview of physical management of pupils with severe or profound disabilities in educational settings. Principles of normal motor development, positioning, and handling are applied to the development of classroom strategies. Effects of abnormal motor development on educational programming. Offered: WS.

EDSPE 496 Workshop in Special Education (1-10, max. 15) Demonstration, observation, and/or participation with groups of disabled children in laboratory or controlled classroom settings. Offered: AWSpS.

EDSPE 499 Undergraduate Research (2-5, max. 5) Students developing studies under this rubric should be advised that a report or a paper setting forth the results of their investigations should be regarded as a basic part of the program. Offered: AWSpS.



College of Engineering

Dean

Denice D. Denton
371 Loew

Associate Deans

Mary E. Lidstrom
Chen-Ching Liu



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/College_Engineering.html



College Web page:
www.engr.washington.edu

Engineering is an increasingly critical societal enterprise. More than ever before, the engineer is challenged both to design products whose value is high by social and economic measures and to provide for efficient manufacture of such products within the constraints of environmental protection and diminishing raw-material resources. Requirements imposed on the transportation system and other elements of society's physical infrastructure pose analogous challenges. At the same time, reductions in computer costs and increases in sophistication are dramatically influencing both the products and processes designed by the engineer and the actual practice of engineering.

The primary goal of the College of Engineering educational programs is to prepare students for a professional career in engineering by providing the technical foundation required for success in industry, government, or academia. Other goals of the College are to instill within its students the highest ethical standards, the capability for lifelong learning, and a curiosity about the world. Excellence in undergraduate and graduate academic programs remains the College's highest priority.

For undergraduates, the College of Engineering offers a flexible curriculum that not only accommodates varied student needs, both in established departmental programs and interdisciplinary studies, but also culminates in a major and meaningful design experience. (See Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program for interdisciplinary undergraduate and graduate programs.)

The College offers active educational and research programs, both departmental and interdisciplinary, at the graduate levels. (See Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program for interdisciplinary undergraduate and graduate programs.)

The College of Engineering has been a major unit of the University since 1899. The first engineering degrees were authorized in mining engineering and metallurgical engineering in 1898. Degrees were added for civil engineering (1901), electrical engineering (1902), mechanical engineering (1906), chemical engineering (1907), ceramic engineering (1919), aeronautical engineering (1929), bioengineering (1983), industrial engineering (1986), and computer engineering (1987). A degree program in technical communication was implemented in 1991. In 1999, 1,566 upper-division undergraduate majors and 1,407 graduate students were enrolled in engineering programs taught by a faculty of 195 members.

College Facilities

Teaching and research activities of the College are conducted in thirteen major campus buildings (and portions of others), which contain the College's offices, classrooms, and research and teaching laboratories. The Engineering Library, a branch of the University Libraries, provides outstanding collections of books, periodicals, technical reports, and patents of interest to engineers. Computers and terminals are available in all departments and at the University's Academic Computer Center.

Student Organizations and Activities

All of the major professional engineering societies have student chapters on campus, and all engineering students are encouraged to join the chapter that represents his or her field of interest. The College also has student chapters of the Society of Women Engineers, American Indian Science and Engineering Society, National Society of Black Engineers, and the Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers. The Pre-Engineering Student Association (PESA) is the major College-wide organization for all students enrolled in a pre-engineering course of study but not yet admitted to a department. The Engineering Student Council, comprising student representatives from all departments and professional societies, is the major College-wide student organization and participates actively in College affairs. Honor societies open to engineering students are Tau Beta Pi and Sigma Xi.

Students serve with faculty members on engineering policy committees which make recommendations concerning instructor evaluation, curriculum revisions, advising, grading systems, and other matters of interest to students and faculty.

Undergraduate Program

Engineering Adviser
301 Loew, Box 352180
206-543-1770
engradv@engr.washington.edu



www.engr.washington.edu/advising/

The College of Engineering provides curricula that offer a variety of educational experiences to its students. The curricula also facilitate transfer from community colleges and from other four-year colleges and universities.

Engineering Advising Center

301 Loew

Students are highly encouraged to contact the Engineering Advising Center for program, course, or career information and discussion. The center assists any student interested in planning the initial portion of an engineering degree program, and distributes information about prerequisites for application for admission to all the departments in the College. A student who is interested in engineering is recommended to identify engineering as the intended major while still in the College of Arts and Sciences and to seek advice in the center.

Financial Aid

The College offers financial assistance to undergraduates through industrial scholarships and loan funds. Scholarship information is available at the College of Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew), and at the Office of Student Financial Aid, 105 Schmitz. Most scholarships are given after a year or more in residence by the student.

Honors Program

317 Loew

The College of Engineering Honors Program offers students of outstanding performance and achievement a course of study designed to provide intellectual challenge in a stimulating learning atmosphere which draws on the resources of a large, diversified university. Students entering the Honors Program become candidates for the degree "With College Honors" or "With Distinction."

The College Honors Degree

Students who complete this program receive a degree "With College Honors."

The College honors degree requires that students participate in the University Honors Program while taking engineering prerequisites in the College of Arts and Sciences. When these students are admitted to engineering departments, they may be nominated to enroll in the Engineering Honors Program. Completion of the College Honors degree involves both an honors general-education component and advanced honors work completed after students have been admitted to the College of Engineering.

Admission Requirements: Minimum cumulative GPA of 3.30, minimum departmental GPA, and participation in the University Honors Program as a pre-engineer.

Graduation Requirements: The College honors curriculum consists of two parts: a general-education component and a component in the student's major department. The general-education component is completed while the student is in the College of Arts and Sciences prior to application to the College of Engineering. Students select three sequences, each three quarters long, from honors A&S courses, the Natural World, and Mathematics (selecting at least one from each).

The second component begins when a student is admitted to an engineering department. Students then select a total of 9 credits of College honors courses with a minimum of 3 credits of departmental 499H Special Projects (or ENGR 499H). The additional honors credits can be fulfilled with either special projects or ad hoc courses.

The Departmental Honors Degree

Students who complete this program receive a degree "With Distinction."

Admission Requirements: Minimum cumulative GPA of 3.30, minimum departmental GPA (varies from department to department).

Graduation Requirements: Students are nominated for the Departmental Honors Program when they have been in their department for a minimum of one quarter. Students select a total of 9 credits of college honors courses with a minimum of 3 credits of departmental 499H Special Projects (or ENGR 499H). The additional honors credits can be fulfilled with either special projects or ad hoc courses.

At present, departmental honors degrees are offered in the following degree programs: Aeronautics and Astronautics, Bioengineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Technical Communication.

International Study

Given the increased likelihood that engineering students will have overseas work experiences or will do business with international clients and competitors, the College encourages students to study foreign languages in addition to their engineering course work and to take advantage of opportunities for study at foreign universities either at the undergraduate or graduate level. The College has active exchange agreements with approximately thirty universities in twenty countries. Foreign-language courses at the third-quarter level or above (e.g., GERMAN 103) may be applied toward VLP distribution. Students may contact the Office of Organizational Infrastructure, 356 Loew, for information about opportunities for international study. Engineering students can also participate in the Global Engineering Education Program (through the Women in Science and Engineering Program) for opportunities to study abroad.

Recommended High School Preparation

Substantial high school preparation in mathematics, physical science, and communication is essential for entrance to engineering studies. Required and recommended courses may be determined from the Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew).

Admission

Students who indicate an interest in engineering on their University admission application are assigned pre-engineering status. Students without pre-engineering status who wish to pursue an engineering degree may have their coding changed to pre-engineering upon request at the College of Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew) or the Undergraduate Advising Center (171 Mary Gates Hall). As a pre-engineering major, a student will take courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics, English composition, and all other prerequisite courses for admission to the desired engineering departmental program. In addition, courses in the Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts and Individuals and Societies will be taken.

Admission requirements vary for departments or programs within the College of Engineering. Some departments or programs offer early admission, while others do not. For specific, up-to-date information regarding the admission requirements for a department or program, the applicant should contact the College of Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew) or the undergraduate adviser for the specific department or program of interest. In addition, all departments and programs within the College provide up-to-date course and admission information on the World Wide Web.

For general upper-division admission, students must apply to the engineering department or program after completion of the prerequisite courses for the program, with at least 64 credits applicable to the degree program. In general, the prerequisite courses include one year of calculus, differential equations, one or two quarters of inorganic chemistry, two to three quarters of physics, English composition, and several engineering fundamentals. The Engineering Advising Center or the individual department or program may be consulted for a listing of specific entrance requirements.

Types of Programs

The College offers three basic programs leading to Bachelor of Science degrees:

Departmental Major: This program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in a designated field of engineering (e.g., Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering). It is designed for students who intend

to practice as professional engineers in a standard branch of engineering or who plan to undertake graduate study in that field. The curricula for these degrees are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), the principal engineering accrediting agency in the United States. Accreditation requirements stipulate certain course-distribution requirements for the undergraduate degree. A description of how each of the accredited baccalaureate programs meets the ABET requirements is available from the department office and from the College office. Accredited four-year curricula leading to baccalaureate degrees are offered in aeronautics and astronautics, and in ceramic, chemical, civil, computer, electrical, industrial, mechanical, and metallurgical engineering.

Application to a department or program at the upper-division level is made at the time that lower-division requirements are satisfied. Currently, enrollment limits imposed by faculty size and available laboratory/classroom space are such that entry into a specific department or program may be competitive. In general, a student applicant must demonstrate scholastic aptitude, as evidenced by the attainment of grades whose average is a minimum of 2.50 or above (depending upon the program) in mathematics, the Natural World, English composition, and other courses. The student is urged to plan ahead by learning the intended department or program requirements and particularly noting which requirements must be fulfilled by the time the application is made.

Nondepartmental Professional Program: This program leads to a Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree and is designed for students who have well-defined, special educational objectives that departmental programs do not satisfy. Graduates can practice as professional engineers in newly developing fields, or they may embark on graduate study in these or allied fields (see Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program).

Nonprofessional Program: Leading to a Bachelor of Science degree, this program is intended for students who wish to have significant exposure to science and engineering courses, but do not plan to engage in professional engineering practice (see Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program).

Graduation Requirements

To graduate, students must meet or exceed the requirements of the University, the College, and their particular program or department. College requirements are listed in this section, and program or departmental requirements are given in the specific section that describes that program or department.

All departments of the College have continuation policies that specify a minimum rate of progress as well as minimum academic-performance levels. These policies may be more restrictive than those generally applied by the University and may change with time. Information on current policy is available at the departmental offices.

Selecting courses that fulfill graduation requirements is the responsibility of each student. Students are urged to check carefully the course and credit requirements of the program in which they are enrolled.

The College requires a minimum number of credits within certain areas of study and some specific courses within certain areas. All programs require the following:

General Education Requirements: 85 Credits

Areas of Knowledge: 49 Credits

Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts and Individuals and Societies: 24 credits minimum. Some programs within the College require 30 credits. Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts (VLP) includes courses in literature, art, music, and drama which stress the essential qualities of individual forms of expression. First- and second-quarter language courses may not be counted toward the VLP requirement. Individuals and Societies includes courses in history, economics, psychology, and sociology which stress the social nature of mankind, and the development and analysis of societies and social institutions. Courses that count toward these requirements are identified as VLP or I&S in the *General Catalog* and in the quarterly Time Schedule. A minimum of 10 credits is required in each area. One in-depth sequence consisting of two or more related courses is required as part of the VLP/I&S requirement.

Natural World: 20-25 credits. Most departments within the College require chemistry (10 credits): CHEM 142, 152 (some departments do not require CHEM 152); and physics (15 credits): PHYS 121, 122, 123. Please consult an adviser in the Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew) or the departmental adviser.

Mathematics: 24 Credits

Specifically required are MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, and 308. The remaining 3 credits are specified or recommended by the department or program.

Written and Oral Communication: 12 Credits

One 5-credit English composition course from the approved University list. T C 231, Introduction to Technical Writing (3 credits), and T C 333, Advanced Technical Writing and Oral Presentations (4 credits, or department-approved alternative).

Engineering Departmental Course of Study: 95 Credits

Major departments or specific programs require at least 95 credits in their curricula. These course sequences were developed to culminate in a major, meaningful design experience.

Special Programs

Engineering Co-op Program (three- to six-month internships)

Director, Lorena McLaren
353 Loew, Box 352180
coop@engr.washington.edu



www.engr.washington.edu/~coopweb/

The Co-op Program provides an opportunity for pre-engineering students and departmental students to combine practical, full-time, on-the-job engineering experience with full-time academic study. Students typically take a break from their studies for six months to work full-time and return to full-time academic status upon completion of the co-op assignment. In addition, students receive academic credit for the co-op experience. Advantages to participation include assistance in deciding which field of engineering to follow, additional income to help defray college expenses, relevance and motivation for study based on real engineering work, and work experience and employment contacts that may result in regular employment after graduation.

Information may be obtained from the Co-op Program Office, College of Engineering, Box 352180.

Educational Outreach



Engineering Professional Programs:
www.engr.washington.edu/~uw-epp/



Education at a Distance for Growth and Excellence: www.engr.washington.edu/edge/

Fulfilling a commitment to lifelong learning, the College of Engineering offers courses, workshops, and conferences to respond to the professional development needs of practicing engineers and related technical professionals worldwide. Through Engineering Professional Programs (EPP) and Education at a Distance for Growth and Excellence (EDGE) thousands of practicing engineers update their technical knowledge or pursue advanced degrees each year. For more information contact Engineering Professional Programs at 206-543-5539, or Education at a Distance for Growth and Excellence at 206-685-2242.

Special Facilities

Office of Engineering Research
Coordinator, Mary Heusner
372 Loew, Box 352180



www.engr.washington.edu/research/

The Office of Engineering Research promotes, stimulates, and coordinates research in all fields of engineering. Its primary role is to coordinate interdisciplinary research programs and national research initiatives. The Office of Research also reviews grant and contract proposals, tracks awards, and provides information on funding opportunities. This office allocates limited matching funds to College units to increase the quality of research in the College of Engineering.

Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program

356 Loew

The College of Engineering directly administers non-departmental undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Some engineering fundamentals and writing courses required for admission to the departments are managed by specific engineering departments.

Undergraduate Programs

356 Loew

The Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies (IES) Program is intended for students whose desired course of study does not fall within one of the traditional engineering departments. An interdisciplinary program combines course work from at least one engineering department as well as other department(s) on campus (Engineering or other) to allow students to create a program of study not available through the existing undergraduate degree programs. Students wishing to study an undergraduate program with emphasis in bioengineering also apply through this degree program. Although course work may involve departments outside the College of Engineering, the major thrust must be in engineering.

The IES Program offers a nonprofessional degree program leading to the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) and a professional degree program for the Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.).

Due to the uniqueness of each interdisciplinary student's program of studies, the B.S. and B.S.E. degrees are not accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). The experience requirement to obtain a professional engineering license is two years longer for a B.S.E. graduate, except in surveying, than for a graduate of an accredited program. A B.S. graduate is not eligible for a professional engineering license.

Interdisciplinary students develop personal programs of study approved by a faculty adviser with similar interests. Programs are reviewed and approved by the Interdisciplinary Committee, which oversees all undergraduate interdisciplinary-study programs. Contact the Office of Organizational Infrastructure, 206-543-8590, for information on established procedures and applications for entry into the B.S.E. and B.S. programs. Entrance requirements and the continuation policy for participation in these programs are consistent with those of other departments in the College.

Bachelor of Science in Engineering

Admission to this program (usually after completion of 90 credits) is competitive with a minimum GPA of 2.80 in technical courses required for entry. A minimum of 75 credits must be completed after entering the program before a B.S.E. degree is awarded. Detailed information regarding the B.S.E. degree can be obtained from an adviser in the College of Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew).

Bachelor of Science

The nonprofessional Bachelor of Science degree provides greater flexibility than does the Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree. It can be an excellent base for subsequent professional studies in law, medicine, or business. It may also be the primary educational objective in such fields as technical writing, engineering sales, or environmental studies. Detailed requirements are available from the adviser in the Engineering Advising Center (356 Loew).

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ENGR 100 Introduction to Engineering Design (5)

I&S Introduction to design and communication principles through engineering project approach, stressing teamwork, design process, specialties and tools of engineering, creative and analytical thinking, professionalism and ethics, social, economic and political context, open-ended problems. Grading based on quality of engineering projects and presentation of design through written, oral, and graphical communication. Offered: AWSp.

ENGR 197 Engineering Problem Solving (1, max.

12) Lectures and problem sessions in mathematics, chemistry, and physics with engineering applications. Enrollment restricted to Minority Science and Engineering Program (MSEP) students. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

ENGR 199 Special Projects (1-3, max. 3) Students propose problems to solve to an engineering faculty member. The problems may be selected from the student's own experiences and interests, from the interest of the faculty member, or from other sources

such as faculty or graduate students doing research projects, or from personnel in the physical medicine area, occupational therapy, hospital, industry, government. Corroboration by an engineering faculty member is required. Project suggestions are available. Offered: AWSpS.

ENGR 202 Special Projects (1-3, max. 3) Projects on topics of current interest in engineering. Offered: A.

ENGR 321- Engineering Cooperative Education

([1-2]-, max. 16) Engineering practicum; integration of classroom theory with on-the-job training. Periods of full-time work alternate with periods of full-time study. Open only to students who have been admitted to the Engineering Cooperative Education Program. Requires subsequent completion of ENGR 322 to obtain credit. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

ENGR -322 Engineering Cooperative Education

Postwork Seminar (-0) Reporting and evaluation of co-op work experience, and discussion of current topics in engineering. To be taken during the first quarter in school following each work session. Offered: AWSpS.

ENGR 360 Introductory Acoustics (3) NW

Introduction to propagation of acoustical waves; emphasis on propagation of sound waves in air, but material is applicable to propagation of sound waves in liquids, including underwater acoustics, and to propagation of stress waves in solids. Includes a historical development of acoustics, terminology, and units employed. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or MATH 307; PHYS 123. Offered: Sp.

ENGR 498 Special Topics in Engineering (1-5, max. 6) Offered: AWSpS.

ENGR 499 Special Projects in Engineering (1-3, max. 6) Offered: AWSpS.

Aeronautics and Astronautics



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Aeronautics_Astro.html



Department Web page:
www.a.a.washington.edu

206 Guggenheim

Aeronautics and Astronautics deals with the design and analysis of air and space vehicles and a broad spectrum of related engineering science, such as aerodynamics, structural mechanics, automatic controls, flight mechanics, space dynamics, propulsion, plasma dynamics, and related topics. Established in 1930, the department is the only one of its kind in the Pacific Northwest, a region whose vast aerospace industry is a major contributor to the technological development, economic vitality, and security of the United States. Educators and researchers in the department have contributed profusely to all major areas of aerospace engineering. Graduates at all degree levels have been successful and valued at local, national, and international industries, as well as at government organizations and institutions of higher learning. The department is unique at the University of Washington, in terms of its specific technological applications, its capacity for multidisciplinary integration of complex systems, and its long-term interaction with local industry.

Undergraduate Program

Manager of Undergraduate Program
206 Guggenheim, Box 352400
206-616-1115
ugadvising@aa.washington.edu

The department offers the Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering degree, based on a program of study of engineering science with emphasis on the design and development of vehicles operating within the atmosphere or space. The goals and objectives of the undergraduate program are to provide a challenging and comprehensive education, to develop necessary functional skills and an understanding of the societal context in which engineering is practiced, to provide a solid foundation in the engineering sciences related to aerospace engineering, to provide a strong systems perspective, to develop engineering creativity through design experience, and to prepare graduates to succeed in engineering careers and lifelong learning. The program is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) and all graduates must meet certain specific distribution requirements.

Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering

Admission Requirements

Both regular admission and early admission are offered. Entrance-requirement details, application deadlines, application forms, and advising literature may be obtained from the department office.

Admission to the department is competitive. Completion of the requirements specified below does not guarantee admission.

A diverse student body adds an important element to the education of all students in the program. All students who meet the minimum admission requirements will be considered for admission.

All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the decision of the department.

The application deadline is July 1 for autumn quarter.

1. **Regular Admissions:** Students must have completed the following courses prior to admission: MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, 308, PHYS 121, 122, 123, CHEM 142, CSE 142, A A 210, M E 230, CHEM E 260, and 5 credits of English composition.

The following courses must also be completed no later than the autumn quarter of admission; however, it is recommended that no more than one be left for completion that quarter because of the required credit load in the department and the need to complete the mathematics requirement by taking MATH 324 during the autumn quarter. Careful planning is strongly recommended: CEE 220, T C 231.

At least 75 credits must be completed, with a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 and a minimum grade of 2.0 in the courses specified as required for admission.

2. **Early Admission:** Early admission is available for academically gifted students. Applications are accepted for autumn quarter only and the deadline is July 1. A limited number of students is admitted each year.

Applicants must be currently enrolled at the UW and must have a minimum of 15 credits taken in residency at the UW. Prior to admission, appli-

cants must have completed MATH 124, 125, 126; 10 credits of physical science courses plus accompanying laboratory at the level of PHYS 121, 122, 123, or CHEM 142 or above; and 5 credits of English composition.

Early admission students may start the autumn-quarter, junior-year program after meeting the requirements and standards for upper-division admission.

Graduation Requirements

Students must complete a minimum of 180 credits distributed as follows:

General-Education Requirements:

Areas of Knowledge: 49 credits as follows: Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts, and Individuals and Society: 24 credits. Natural World: 25 credits, to include CHEM 142 (5) and PHYS 121, 122, 123 (15 credits). An additional 5 credits of natural-world courses are required. See department for a list of approved courses.

Mathematics: 24 credits to include MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, 308, and 324 (which must be completed no later than autumn quarter of admission to the department).

Written and Oral Communications: 12 credits, to include one 5-credit English composition course from the University list; T C 231, which must be completed no later than the autumn quarter of admission to the department; and T C 333 (or department-approved alternative).

Engineering Fundamentals: 20 credits, to include CSE 142, A A 210, M E 230, and CHEM E 260, all of which must be completed prior to admission; CEE 220, which must be completed no later than the autumn quarter of admission to the department (if MATH 324 has been taken prior to autumn quarter).

Professional Courses: 73 credits. The department program begins in the autumn quarter of the junior year. Junior-year professional program courses are all required. The senior year consists of A A 409, 410-411 or 420-421, 450, 498, and 15 credits of senior technical electives. With approval, 3 credits of the latter may be chosen from another area of engineering.

Electives: 2 credits of free electives, which may be used to meet the 180 credits required for graduation.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Adam Bruckner

Professors

Breidenthal, Robert E. * 1980; PhD, 1979, California Institute of Technology; turbulence, entrainment, mixing, vorticity.

Bruckner, Adam * 1972; PhD, 1972, Princeton University; space systems, propulsion, hypervelocity accelerators, energy conservation astrobiology.

Christiansen, Walter H. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, California Institute of Technology; gas dynamics and gas physics, high-power gas lasers and their application, energy conversion.

Clark, Robert N. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, Stanford University; automatic control systems, fault detection in dynamic systems.

Decher, Reiner * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; aircraft propulsion, fluid mechanics, energy conversion.

Eastman, Fred 1974, (Emeritus); MS, 1929, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; aeronautics and astronautics.

Fyfe, Ian M. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1957, Stanford University; dynamics, wave propagation in solids and fluids.

Hertzberg, Abraham * 1966, (Emeritus); MAeE, 1949, Cornell University; energy systems, space systems, fusion, aeronautical systems.

Hoffman, Alan Lowell * 1989; PhD, 1967, California Institute of Technology; plasma physics and magnetic confinement fusion.

Holsapple, Keith A. * 1965; PhD, 1965, University of Washington; solid mechanics, continuum mechanics, structure waves, finite element methods.

Jarboe, Thomas R. * 1989; PhD, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); plasma physics and controlled fusion, magnetic reconnection and relaxation.

Joppa, Robert G. * 1947, (Emeritus); PhD, 1972, Princeton University; aircraft flight mechanics, stability and control, V/STOL testing, airplane design, flight testing.

Kurosaka, Mitsuru * 1987; PhD, 1968, California Institute of Technology; propulsion, turbo machinery, thermo-fluid mechanics, heat transfer and acoustics.

Lin, Kuen-Yuan * 1984; PhD, 1977, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; composite materials, structural mechanics, finite element methods.

Parmerter, R. Reid * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, California Institute of Technology; structures, solid mechanics, fracture mechanics.

Russell, David A. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, California Institute of Technology; fluid mechanics and gas physics, aerodynamics, shock processes and laser fluid dynamics.

Street, Robert E. 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1939, Harvard University; aeronautics and astronautics.

Vagners, Juris * 1967; PhD, 1967, Stanford University; optimal control and estimation theory, applications to aircraft systems.

Winglee, Robert M. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of Sydney (Australia); space plasma physics, numerical simulation of space plasmas.

Associate Professors

Devasia, Santosh 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, University of California (Santa Barbara); control theory and applications: nanotechnology, distributed systems, and biomedical systems.

Eberhardt, David Scott * 1986; PhD, 1985, Stanford University; computational fluid dynamics, numerical analysis.

Livne, Eli * 1990; PhD, 1990, University of California (Los Angeles); multidisciplinary design, aeroelasticity, aeroservoelasticity, optimization, structural dynamics.

Ly, Uy-loi * 1988; PhD, 1983, Stanford University; robust controls, parameter optimization, model reduction, digital control, design integration.

Mattick, Arthur T. * 1975; PhD, 1975, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; gas physics, gas lasers, energy conversion, propulsion.

Slough, John T. * 1992; PhD, 1981, Columbia University; plasma physics, nuclear fusion and space propulsion.

Assistant Professors

Anderson, Todd A. * 2000; PhD, 1999, University of Arizona; composite materials, structural mechanics, rapid prototyping.

Campbell, Mark E. * 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1996, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; precision controlled structures, autonomous aerospace vehicles, smart materials.

Dabiri, Dana * 2002; PhD, 1992, University of California (San Diego); fluid dynamics, turbulent and vortical flows, thermal transport.

Mesbahi, Mehran 2002; PhD, 1996, University of Southern California (Los Angeles); distributed space systems, system and control theory, optimization, complex dynamical systems.

Morgansen, Kristi A. 2002; PhD, 1999, Harvard University; nonlinear controls, sensor design, biologically inspired locomotion and communication networks.

Rysdyk, Rolf * 2001; PhD, 1998, Georgia Institute of Technology; nonlinear adaptive control, robust nonlinear control, autonomous flight, fault-tolerant flight control.

Shumlak, Uri 1994; PhD, 1992, University of California (Berkeley); computational fluid dynamics, parallel computing, plasma physics, magneto-hydrodynamics.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

A A 101 Air and Space Vehicles (5) NW Introduction to aircraft and spacecraft; how airplanes fly, how airplanes and rockets are made, how they are controlled, and how space missions are designed. Laboratory and computer simulations used as illustrations. Emphasis on conceptual, rather than mathematical, comprehension. Not recommended for upper-division students in physical sciences and engineering. Offered: AWSp.

A A 210 Engineering Statics (4) NW Vector analysis applied to equilibrium of rigid body systems and subsystems. Force and moment resultants, free body diagrams, internal forces, and friction. Analysis of basic structural and machine systems and components. Prerequisite: either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 121; recommended: graphics background. Offered: AWSpS.

A A 280 Introduction to System Engineering (4) Concepts of system approach, system hierarchies, functional analysis, requirements, trade studies, and other concepts used to define and integrate complex engineering systems. Prerequisite: CSE 142. Offered: jointly with IND E 280.

A A 300 Incompressible Aerodynamics (4) Aerodynamics as applied to the problems of performance of flight vehicles in the atmosphere.

Kinematics and dynamics of flow fields; incompressible flow about bodies. Thin airfoil theory; finite wing theory. Prerequisite: PHYS 123; either AMATH 351, MATH 136, or MATH 307. Offered: Sp.

A A 301 Compressible Aerodynamics (4) Aerodynamics as applied to the problems of performance of flight vehicles in the atmosphere. Kinematics and dynamics of flow fields. Thin airfoil theory; finite wing theory. Compressible fluids; one-dimensional compressible flow; two-dimensional supersonic flow. Prerequisite: CHEM E 260. Offered: W.

A A 308 Computer Tools I for Aerospace Engineers (1) Numerical solutions of mathematical problems in aerodynamics (A A 301), structural analysis (A A 331), and vibrations (A A 312), using MATLAB for numerical integration, matrix algebra, ordinary differential equations, transform methods, and 2D/3D graphs of solutions. Credit/no credit only. Offered: W.

A A 309 Computer Tools for Aerospace Engineers II (1) Embedded programming in spreadsheets. Using symbolic math software to find polynomial properties, to perform matrix operations, and to solve equations. Numerical and symbolic differentiation and integration. Computer data acquisition. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Sp.

A A 310 Orbital and Space Flight Mechanics (4) Newton's law of gravitation. Two-body problem, central force motion, Kepler's laws. Trajectories and conic sections. Position and velocity as functions of time. Orbit determination and coordinate transformations. Rocket dynamics, orbital maneuvers, Hohmann transfer. Interplanetary trajectories, patched conics. Planetary escape and capture. Gravity assist maneuvers. Prerequisite: M E 230. Offered: A.

A A 311 Atmospheric Flight Mechanics (4) Applied Aerodynamics, aircraft flight "envelope," minimum and maximum speeds, climb and glide performance. Range and endurance, take-off and landing performance, using both jet and propeller power plants. Longitudinal and dynamic stability and control, wing downwash, stabilizer and elevator effectiveness, power effects. Lateral and directional stability and control. Offered: A.

A A 312 Structural Vibrations (4) Vibration theory. Characteristics of single and multidegree-of-freedom linear systems with forced inputs. Approximate methods for determining principal frequencies and mode shapes. Application to simple aeroelastic problems. Prerequisite: M E 230. Offered: W.

A A 320 Aerospace Instrumentation (3) Hands-on laboratory experience in aerospace instrumentation. Students build sensors, power supplies, and circuits. Application of signal conditioning to wind tunnel data. Digital systems, A/D conversion, D/A conversion, and actuator control. Introduction to instrumentation requirements for space vehicles. Offered: A.

A A 321 Aerospace Laboratory I (3) The design and conduct of experimental inquiry in the field of aeronautics and astronautics. Laboratory experiments on supersonic flow, structures, vibrations, material properties, and other topics. Theory, calibration, and use of instruments, measurement techniques, analysis of data, report writing. Offered: W.

A A 322 Aerospace Laboratory II (3) The design and conduct of experimental inquiry in the field of aeronautics and astronautics. Laboratory experiments on subsonic aerodynamics, supersonic flow, structures, propulsion, and other topics. Theory, calibration, and use of instruments, measurement techniques, analysis of data, report writing. Offered: Sp.

A A 331 Aerospace Structures I (4) Analysis and design of aerospace structures. Review of concepts of stress, deformation, strain, and displacement and of the equations of elasticity. Applications to aerospace structural elements, including beams, torsion, plane stress and strain, thin walled structures, plates, buckling; energy principles: introduction to finite element analysis. Fatigue, yielding, and fracture. Prerequisite: CEE 220. Offered: W.

A A 332 Aerospace Structures II (4) Analysis and design of aerospace structures. Review of concepts of stress, deformation, strain, and displacement and of the equations of elasticity. Applications to aerospace structural elements, including beams, torsion, plane stress and strain, thin walled structures, plates, buckling; energy principles: introduction to finite element analysis. Fatigue, yielding, and fracture. Prerequisite: A A 331. Offered: Sp.

A A 360 Propulsion (4) Study of the aero- and thermodynamics of jet and rocket engines. Air-breathing engines as propulsion systems. Turbojets, turbofans, turboprops, ramjets. Aerodynamics of gas-turbine engine components. Rocket vehicle performance. Introduction to space propulsion. Prerequisite: A A 301. Offered: Sp.

A A 400 Gas Dynamics (3) Introduction to kinetic theory and free molecule flow. Review of thermodynamics. One-dimensional gas dynamics: one-dimensional wave motion, combustion waves. Ideal and real gas application. Prerequisite: PHYS 123; CHEM E 260. Offered: W.

A A 402 Fluid Mechanics (3) Inviscid equations of motion, incompressible potential flows, small perturbation flows, bodies of revolution, viscous equations, exact solutions, laminar boundary-layer equations, similar solutions, integral methods. Compressibility, instability, turbulent boundary layers. Prerequisite: MATH 324; A A 300. Offered: Sp.

A A 405 Introduction to Aerospace Plasmas (3) Development of introductory electromagnetic theory including Lorentz force and Maxwell's equations. Plasma description. Single particle motions and drifts in magnetic and electric fields. Derivation of plasma fluid model. Introduction to plasma waves. Applications to electric propulsion, magnetic confinement, and plasmas in space and Earth's outer atmosphere. Prerequisite: PHYS 123; MATH 324. Offered: A.

A A 406 Gas Discharges for Plasma Processing and Other Applications (3) Lectures and demonstrations on direct-current and radio-frequency electrical discharges for sputtering, plasma etching and other plasma processing applications. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or MATH 307; PHYS 122.

A A 409 Computer Tools for Aerospace III (2) Computer-aided drawing basics, three-dimensional drawing, projections, views. Computer-aided design and analysis tools for stress and heat transfer calculations. Offered: A.

A A 410- Aircraft Design I (4-) Conceptual design of a modern airplane to satisfy a given set of requirements. Estimation of size, selection of configuration, weight and balance, and performance. Satisfaction of stability, control, and handling qualities requirements. Offered: W.

A A 411 Aircraft Design II (-4) Preliminary design of a modern airplane to satisfy a given set of requirements. Estimation of size, selection of configuration, weight and balance, and performance. Satisfaction of stability, control, and handling qualities requirements. Prerequisite: A A 410. Offered: Sp.

A A 419 Aerospace Heat Transfer (3) Fundamentals of conductive, convective, and radiative heat transfer with emphasis on applications to

atmospheric and space flight. Prerequisite: PHYS 123; MATH 307. Offered: W.

A A 420- Spacecraft and Space Systems Design I (4-) Design of space systems and spacecraft for advanced near-Earth and interplanetary missions. Astrodynamics, space environment, space systems engineering. Mission design and analysis, space vehicle propulsion, flight mechanics, atmospheric entry, aerobraking, configuration, structural design, power systems, thermal management, systems integration. Oral presentations and report writing. Design topics vary. Offered: W.

A A 421 Spacecraft and Space System Design II (4-) A continuation of 420. Course content varies from year to year and is dependent on the design topic chosen for 420. Prerequisite: A A 420. Offered: Sp.

A A 430 Finite Element Structural Analysis (3) Introduction to the finite element method and application. One-, two-, and three-dimensional problems including trusses, beams, box beams, plane stress and plane strain analysis, and heat transfer. Use of finite element software. Prerequisite: CEE 220. Offered: A.

A A 432 Composite Materials for Aerospace Structures (3) Introduction to analysis and design of aerospace structures utilizing filamentary composite materials. Basic elastic properties and constitutive relations of composite laminates. Failure criteria, buckling analysis, durability, and damage tolerance of composite structures. Aerospace structure design philosophy and practices. Prerequisite: A A 332. Offered: W.

A A 441 Flight Test Engineering (3) Determination in flight of performance, stability, and control characteristics of aircraft; and comparison with predicted and wind tunnel results. Prerequisite: A A 311. Offered: Sp.

A A 448 Control Systems Sensors and Actuators (3) Study of control systems components and mathematical models. Amplifiers, DC servomotors, reaction mass actuators. Accelerometers, potentiometers, shaft encoders and resolvers, proximity sensors, force transducers, piezoceramic materials, gyroscopes. Experimental determination of component models and model parameters. Two 3-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: either A A 450 or E E 446. Offered: jointly with E E 448; W.

A A 449 Design of Automatic Control Systems (4) Design problems for aerospace vehicles, systems with unstable dynamics, lightly damped modes, non-minimum phase, nonlinear dynamics. Computer-aided analysis, design and simulation, with laboratory hardware-in-the-loop testing. Team design reviews, oral presentations. Prerequisite: either A A 450, E E 446, or M E 471. Offered: jointly with E E 449; Sp.

A A 450 Control in Aerospace Systems (4) Overview of feedback control. Linearization of nonlinear models. Model properties: stability, controllability, observability. Dynamic response: time and frequency domain techniques. Frequency response design techniques. Design of aerospace control systems via case studies. Prerequisite: M E 230; MATH 308. Offered: A.

A A 461 Advanced Propulsion (3) Physical characteristics and components of rockets. Nozzle gas-dynamics and non-ideal flow effects. Solid and liquid propulsion systems, components, and design. Aerodynamics of airbreathing engine components: inlets, compressors, turbines, afterburners, nozzles. Engine design methodology. Prerequisite: A A 360. Offered: A.

A A 480 Systems Dynamics (3) Equations of motion and solutions for selected dynamic problems; natural frequencies and mode shapes; response of simple systems to applied loads. Prerequisite: A A 312. Offered: Sp.

A A 497 Aerospace Industry Tour (1) Tours to local aerospace facilities to see how aerospace vehicles and systems are built, designed, and tested. Credit/no credit only. Offered: W.

A A 498 Special Topics in Aeronautics and Astronautics (0-1, max. 10) Lectures and discussions on topics of current interest in aviation and space engineering. Three quarters required for credit. Offered: AWSp.

A A 499 Special Projects (1-5, max. 10) Investigation on a special project by the student under the supervision of a faculty member. A maximum of 6 credits may be applied toward senior technical electives. Offered: AWSpS.

Bioengineering

309 Harris Hydraulics Laboratory



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Bioengineering.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/bioe/

Bioengineering encompasses a wide range of activities in which the disciplines of engineering and biological or medical science intersect. Such multidisciplinary endeavors are yielding new discoveries and major advances that are revolutionizing the health-care system. The Department of Bioengineering, housed jointly in the School of Medicine and the College of Engineering, provides a comprehensive, multidisciplinary program of education and research, and is recognized as one of the finest bioengineering programs in the world. Programs of study lead to the Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Major areas of research and education include distributed diagnosis and home healthcare (D2H2), molecular bioengineering and nanotechnology, engineered biomaterials and tissue engineering, medical imaging and image-guided therapy, and computational bioengineering. Detailed information on Bioengineering appears in the Interschool or Intercollege Programs section of this catalog.

Chemical Engineering

105 Benson



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Chemical_Eng.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/chemeng/

Chemical engineering is concerned with processes for transforming raw materials into energy and into a great variety of consumer products, such as gasoline, electronic materials, pulp and paper, fertilizers, rubber, polymers and composites, and pharmaceuticals. Chemical engineers work on research and development of these materials and on the processes for making them, as well as on the design and operation of chemical plants and equipment by which production is achieved. This must be done

with efficiency, economy, and concern for society and the environment. Some chemical engineers are employed by government agencies. Few other professions can match the diversity of job opportunities available to graduates in chemical engineering.

Chemical engineers employ the skills of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and, increasingly, biology, along with oral and written communication skills. The chemical engineer develops competence in the use of fundamental tools for engineering analysis and design: thermodynamics, chemical kinetics and reactor design, fluid mechanics, heat and mass transfer, process control, and economics. At the University, students study intensively in these fields and work in teams, often to solve real-life problems, to acquire knowledge and skills applicable in a variety of specialized fields and industries. Flexibility, in fact, is the hallmark of the chemical engineer.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Devota Madrano
105 Benson, Box 351750
206-543-2252
advising@cheme.washington.edu

The Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering degree offered by the department is an accredited, professional program. Its completion should enable the graduate either to find employment in industry or to continue on to graduate school.

Student Associations: The undergraduates in the department run a dynamic chapter of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Advising

All students, including freshmen and sophomores, who are considering chemical engineering as a major are encouraged to be advised in the department.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the department is competitive, and completion of the requirements does not guarantee admission.

A diverse student body adds an important element to the education of all students in the program. All students who meet the minimum admission requirements will be considered for admission. Students with special circumstances (i.e., economically or educationally disadvantaged, or other circumstances) are encouraged to make these known in their application essay.

All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the decision of the department.

Requirements are subject to change. Students should consult an adviser about current requirements.

Application Deadlines: July 1 for autumn quarter. Application is made by filling out an application form available in the department office.

1. Early Admission Group (EAG):

- Open to students just completing their freshman year at the UW.
- Completion of the following courses prior to application: MATH 124, 125, 126; CHEM 142, 152, 162; PHYS 121; and 5 credits of English composition.

- c. A minimum grade of 2.0 in each prerequisite course and a minimum GPA of 2.50. At least 15 of the credits must have been taken at the UW.
2. Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):
 - a. Completion of the following courses: MATH 124, 125, 126, 307 (18 credits); CHEM 142, 152, 162, 223 or 237 (20); PHYS 121, 122, 123 (15), CSE 142, CHEM E 260 (8); and one 5-credit English composition course. In addition, it is strongly recommended that students complete CHEM 224 or 238.
 - b. Students with a GPA lower than 2.50 for these specified courses or an overall GPA lower than 2.50 for all courses applicable to the B.S.Ch.E. degree seldom succeed in the department. Historically, a minimum GPA of 2.80 in these categories is required for admission to and success in the department.
 - c. Factors included in the admissions decision include the course record as indicated above and qualitative considerations such as difficulty of completed courses, frequency of incomplete or withdrawal grades, number of repeated courses, applicable work experience and maturity of attitude, record of honors, a demonstrated ability to take at least 12 credits per quarter, and special circumstances disclosed by the applicant.

Entrance to Chemical Engineering Courses

Entrance into most chemical engineering courses is ordinarily limited to majors in chemical engineering, paper science, and the B.S.E. program. Other students who wish to take departmental courses must meet the prerequisites and obtain instructor approval (except for CHEM E 485 and 486, which are open to majors only).

Graduation Requirements

Information on degree requirements is available in detail from the department office or at its Web site (depts.washington.edu/chemeng/). In brief, the required 180 credits include the College of Engineering general-education requirements as specified above, 10 credits of engineering electives, 43 credits of chemical engineering, and 5 credits of electives. Many engineers design new equipment and processes or design modifications to them. The design experience is integrated throughout the curriculum, with open-ended problems (sometimes involving economic constraints) in several courses: design of heat exchangers (CHEM E 340) and distillation towers (CHEM E 435), design of piping and pumping systems (CHEM E 330), design of chemical reactors (CHEM E 465). The design experience culminates in two capstone design courses (CHEM E 485 and 486 or 497) which involve the design of an integrated chemical system. An optional 9-credit specialty area allows each student to develop special competence in a selected subject by taking a minimum of three courses in that area. Engineering and free electives may be used for this purpose. The areas are biotechnology; polymers, composites, colloids, and interfaces; computers applied to chemical engineering; electronic materials; environmental engineering; and nuclear engineering. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in chemical engineering courses, based on the first time each course is taken, is required for graduation.

Continuation Policy

The department policy on continuation is consistent with the continuation policy of the College. Details may be obtained from the department office or its Web site.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Chemical Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Eric M. Stuve

Professors

Allan, G. Graham * 1966; PhD, 1955, University of Glasgow (UK), DSc, 1970, University of Strathclyde (UK); creativity and innovation.

Babb, Albert L. * 1956, (Emeritus); MS, 1949, PhD, 1951, University of Illinois; reactor engineering, bio-engineering.

Baneyx, Francois * 1992; PhD, 1991, University of Texas (Austin); biotechnology, protein technology, biochemical engineering.

Berg, John C. * 1964; PhD, 1964, University of California (Berkeley); interfacial phenomena, surface and colloid science.

Bowen, J. Ray * 1981, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of California (Berkeley); combustion.

David, Morton 1983, (Emeritus); DEng, 1950, Yale University; chemical engineering.

Davis, E. James * 1983; PhD, 1960, University of Washington; transport in porous media, microparticle physics and chemistry, surface and colloid science.

Finlayson, Bruce A. * 1967; MS, 1963, Rice University, PhD, 1965, University of Minnesota; modeling of chemical engineering problems.

Garlid, Kermit L. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Minnesota; nuclear fuel cycles, radioactive waste management.

Gustafson, Richard Roy * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Washington; process modeling and optimization, fiber composites.

Heideger, William J. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, Princeton University; biomedical transport phenomena.

Hodgson, Kevin T. * 1991, (Adjunct); MS, 1980, Mellon University, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; surface and colloid science, papermaking chemistry, secondary fiber recycling.

Hoffman, Allan S. * 1970; MS, 1955, DSc, 1957, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; synthesis, characterization, and biological interaction of biomaterials, mechanics of natural tissue.

Horbett, Thomas A. * 1973; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; interfacial proteins, cell interactions, foreign body reaction, nonfouling surfaces.

Jenekhe, Samson A. * 2000; MS, 1980, PhD, 1985, University of Minnesota; polymer science and engineering, optoelectronic/photonic materials.

Johanson, Lennart N. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, University of Wisconsin; chemical engineering.

Lidstrom, Mary E. * 1995; MS, 1975, PhD, 1977, University of Wisconsin; biomolecular engineering, metabolic engineering, bioremediation.

McKean, William T. * 1979; PhD, 1968, University of Washington; pulp and paper science, chemical engineering.

Morgan, Michael S. * 1974, (Adjunct); DSc, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; applied respiratory, physiology and inhalation toxicology.

Moulton, R. Wells 1941, (Emeritus); MS, 1934, PhD, 1938, University of Washington; chemical engineering.

Pilat, Michael J. * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, University of Washington; air resources engineering (design of air-pollution-control equipment).

Ratner, Buddy D. * 1972; PhD, 1972, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; synthesis and characterization of polymeric biomaterials.

Ricker, Neil L. * 1978; MS, 1972, PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); process control and optimization.

Schwartz, Daniel T. * 1991; MS, 1985, PhD, 1989, University of California (Davis); electrochemical and environmental engineering.

Seferis, James C. * 1977; PhD, 1977, University of Delaware; polymers and their composites, manufacturing, scaling, and team concepts.

Sleicher, Charles A. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Michigan; fluid mechanics, heat transfer.

Stuve, Eric M. * 1985; MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, Stanford University; electrochemical surface science, fuel cell engineering.

Woodruff, Gene L. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; reactor physics, fusion engineering, neutron spectroscopy, energy studies.

Yager, Paul * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, University of Oregon; physical chemistry, applications of biomembranes, biosensors, microfluidics, biomedical diagnostic i.

Associate Professors

Castner, David G. * 1986, (Research); PhD, 1979, University of California (Berkeley); polymer surfaces, metal-organic interfaces, catalytic materials.

Holt, Bradley R. * 1984; PhD, 1984, University of Wisconsin; process design and control.

Krieger-Brockett, Barbara * 1976; MS, 1972, PhD, 1976, Wayne State University; reaction engineering, chemical kinetics and catalysis simulation.

Overney, Rene M. * 1996; MS, 1989, PhD, 1992, University of Basel (Switzerland); nanoscale surface science and polymer rheology.

Assistant Professors

Adler, Stuart B. 2001; PhD, 1993, University of California (Berkeley); electrochemical engineering, solid-state electrochemistry.

Hayes, Brian * 1992, (Research); PhD, 1997, University of Washington; polymers and fiber-reinforced composites in aerospace and sporting goods industries.

Jiang, Shaoyi * 1999; PhD, 1993, Cornell University; molecular simulation, statistical mechanics, and scanning probe microscopy.

Senior Lecturer

Baratuci, William B. 1998; PhD, 1990, Case Western Reserve University.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

CHEM E 260 Thermodynamics (4) NW Introduction to the basic principles of thermodynamics from a macroscopic point of view. Emphasis on the First and Second Laws and the State Principle, problem solving methodology. Prerequisite: either CHEM 140, CHEM 142, or CHEM 145; either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 121. Offered: AWSpS.

CHEM E 309 Creativity and Innovation (2) VLPA *Allan* Understanding creativity and creative thinking; its challenges and dynamics through knowledge, judgment, planning, and observation. Techniques of creative thinking. Design and development of creative games. Computer-aided creative thinking. Creation, protection, and exploitation of a useful idea, including bargaining and negotiations. Offered: jointly with PSE 309; Sp.

CHEM E 310 Material and Energy Balances (4) Chemical and physical process calculations: steady- and unsteady-state material and energy balances with specific examples in vapor-liquid contact operations and multiphase extraction, and introductory thermochemistry. Prerequisite: either CHEM E 260 or ENGR 260 with either ENGR 142 or CSE 142. Offered: A.

CHEM E 326 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (4) Phase equilibria and chemical equilibria in multicomponent systems; theories of solution; chemical reaction analysis. Prerequisite: CHEM E 310 with either CHEM E 260 or CHEM 456. Offered: W.

CHEM E 330 Transport Processes I (4) Diffusive transport of momentum, heat and mass; general aspects of fluid flow; the Navier-Stokes equations; one-dimensional flow with engineering applications. Prerequisite: CHEM E 310; either MATH 136 or MATH 307. Offered: W.

CHEM E 340 Transport Processes II (4) Heat transfer, basic principles, and applications. Conduction, convection, and radiation. Prerequisite: CHEM E 330. Offered: Sp.

CHEM E 341 Energy and Environment I (3) NW *Kramlich, Malte* Energy consumption, U.S. and world. Fossil energy: energy conversion systems; oil, gas and coal resources; air pollution and environmental impacts. Nuclear energy use, principles, fission reactors, fuel cycle. Offered: jointly with M E 341, PHYS 341, ENVIR 341 A.

CHEM E 342 Energy and Environment II (3) NW *Kramlich, Malte* Introduction to renewable energy. Principles, practices, and trends of solar, wind, hydro, and biomass (including fuel cell) energy conversion. Reductions in the environmental impact of energy conversion. Offered: jointly with M E 342/PHYS 342/ENVIR 342; W.

CHEM E 435 Transport Processes III (4) Mass transfer, basic principles, and applications to equipment design. Physical separation processes. Prerequisite: CHEM E 326; CHEM E 340. Offered: A.

CHEM E 436 Chemical Engineering Laboratory I (3) Lectures on experimental design, instrumentation, laboratory safety, and report writing; laboratory experiments on fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Emphasis on experimental planning, procedures, and report writing. Prerequisite: CHEM E 326; CHEM E 340 which may be taken concurrently; T C 231; recommended: T C 333. Offered: ASp.

CHEM E 437 Chemical Engineering Laboratory II (3) Continuation of 436. Laboratory investigation of chemical engineering principles applied to equipment design with emphasis on mass transfer operations and chemical reactors. Prerequisite: CHEM E 435; CHEM E 436; CHEM E 465. Offered: W.

CHEM E 445 Fuel Cell Engineering (3) Introduction to electrochemical fuel cells for use in transportation and stationary power applications. Topics covered include types of fuel cells, single cell operation, stack engineering, overall system design, and safety, with emphasis on proton exchange membrane and solid oxide fuel cells. Prerequisite: CHEM E 330.

CHEM E 450 Solid State Materials and Chemical Processes (3) *Seferis* Fundamentals of solid state including process analysis, mechanical properties; heterogeneity; anisotropy; liquid/solid transformations; rate processes; thermal analysis; viscoelasticity; microscopy; molecular characterization techniques. Application of fundamentals in examining polymers, metals and ceramics as used in the electronics and aviation industries. Prerequisite: CHEM E 340; CHEM E 465. Offered: W.

CHEM E 455 Surface and Colloid Science Laboratory (1/3, max. 3) *Berg* Laboratory techniques, equipment, and underlying fundamentals in surface and colloid science. Experiments in the measurement of surface tension, adsorption, wetting and spreading, colloid properties, emulsion preparation and stability, electrophoresis, and interfacial hydrodynamics. Recommended: CHEM E 326; CHEM E 330; CHEM 461. Offered: Sp.

CHEM E 458 Surface Analysis (3) Understanding of solid surfaces for research and development in microelectronics, catalysis, adhesion, biomaterials science, wear, and corrosion science. Newer methods available to study surfaces of materials. Electron emission spectroscopies (ESCA, Auger); ion scattering, ion spectroscopic, photon spectroscopic, and thermodynamic methods. Offered: jointly with BIOEN 492; W.

CHEM E 461 Electrochemical Engineering (3) *Schwartz* Explores role of thermodynamics, charge transfer kinetics, and mass transfer on behavior of electrochemical systems. Includes cell thermodynamics, faradaic and non-faradaic rate processes, ionic transport, nucleation and growth theories. Applications to chemical sensors, batteries, corrosion, thin film deposition. In-class demonstrations to illustrate concepts. Offered: W.

CHEM E 462 Application of Chemical Engineering Principles to Environmental Problems (3) Environmental problems in chemical engineering. Team taught; topics vary from year to year. Includes: geo-media, flow and dispersion through porous media water flow in dry soils, chemistry of radioactive waste, in situ site cleanup, ex situ site cleanup, colloid and surface science. Prerequisite: CHEM E 330. Offered: Sp.

CHEM E 465 Reactor Design (4) Application of principles of chemical kinetics to the design of commercial-scale chemical reactors; characterization of batch and flow reactors in homogeneous and heterogeneous systems. Prerequisite: CHEM E 326; CHEM E 340. Offered: A.

CHEM E 467 Biochemical Engineering (3) *Baneyx* Application of basic chemical engineering principles to biochemical and biological process industries such as fermentation, enzyme technology, and biological waste treatment. Rapid overview of relevant microbiology, biochemistry, and molecular genetics. Design and analysis of biological reactors and product recovery operations. Prerequisite: CHEM E 340; either CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335; recommended: CHEM E 465. Offered: jointly with BIOEN 467; W.

CHEM E 468 Air-Pollution Control Equipment Design (3) Designs to control air pollutants from stationary sources. Procedures for calculating design and operating parameters. Fundamental mechanisms and processes of gaseous and particulate control equipment for absorption and adsorption of gaseous pollutants; electrostatic precipitation and filtration of particular pollutants. Actual case studies. Offered: jointly with CEE 494/M E 468; W.

CHEM E 470 Chemistry of Wood (3) Chemical and physical properties of cellulose, lignin, hemicellulose, and extractives; wood as a raw material for the chemical industry. Prerequisite: either CHEM 220, CHEM 238, or CHEM 336. Offered: A.

CHEM E 471 Pulping and Bleaching Processes (3) Conversion of wood to mechanical and chemical pulps. Kraft, sulfite, and semichemical pulping processes. Chemical recovery systems. Bleaching of mechanical and chemical pulps. Offered: jointly with PSE 476; W.

CHEM E 472 Papermaking Processes (3) Fiber sources and properties. Secondary fibers. Stock preparation, sheet forming, water removal, finishing. Coating, lamination, and printing. Paper products. Offered: jointly with PSE 477; A.

CHEM E 473 Pulp and Paper Laboratory (2) Laboratory experiments in chemical and semichemical pulping of wood. Bleaching of chemical and high-yield pulps. Physical and chemical characteristics of pulp fibers. Prerequisite: PSE 476. Offered: jointly with PSE 478; Sp.

CHEM E 480 Process Dynamics and Control (4) Analysis of the dynamics of simple chemical process units and systems; applications to stability, control, and instrumentation of such processes. Weekly two-hour laboratory included. Majors only. Prerequisite: CHEM E 435; CHEM E 465. Offered: W.

CHEM E 481 Process Optimization (3) Concepts and techniques of optimizing chemical engineering processes and systems, including classical and direct methods of search, linear and nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, statistical experimental design, and evolutionary operation. Offered: Sp.

CHEM E 482 Advanced Topics in Process Control (3) *Holt, Ricker* Current topics in process control design and analysis. Possible topics include robustness analysis and design, time delay compensation, modern frequency response techniques, discrete control, adaptive control, model-based control, and nonlinear control. Prerequisite: CHEM E 480.

CHEM E 485 Process Design I (4) Applied economics in chemical engineering design and operations; market survey and plant location; introduction to plant and process design. Prerequisite: CHEM E 480 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

CHEM E 486 Process Design II (5) Comprehensive design of a specific process, including economic feasibility studies, utilization of market survey and plant location studies, process equipment design and optimization, and overall plant integration and layout. Prerequisite: CHEM E 485. Offered: Sp.

CHEM E 490 Engineering Materials for Biomedical Applications (3) *Hoffman* Combined application of the principles of physical chemistry, biochemistry, materials engineering, mass transfer, and fluid mechanics to biomedical problems. Case studies include considerations of the selection of materials, the design and the operation of instruments, components of, or entire, artificial organs (heart, kidney, lung) and artificial structural elements (bone, teeth, skin), all for use in contact with body fluids. Offered: jointly with BIOEN 490; W.

CHEM E 491 Controlled Release Systems-Principles and Applications (3) *Hoffman*

Mechanisms or controlled release of active agents and the development of useful systems for this purpose. Release mechanisms include diffusive, convective, or erosive driving forces. Applications to the biomedical, agricultural, forestry, and oceanography fields. Some special case studies covered in detail. Offered: jointly with BIOEN 491; even years; W.

CHEM E 497- Special Projects in Chemical Engineering Design ([1-6]- max. 12) Chemical engineering design instruction and experience in special projects, such as industrially motivated, timely, or interdisciplinary projects. Project subject and content varies. Majors only. Prerequisite: CHEM E 340.

CHEM E 498 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering (1-4, max. 12) Topics of current interest in the field. Subject matter changes from year to year.

CHEM E 499- Undergraduate Research ([1-6]-, max. 12) Independent research projects in chemical engineering. Offered: AWSpS.

Civil and Environmental Engineering

201 More



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Civil_Engineering.html



Department Web page:
www.ce.washington.edu

Civil and environmental engineering is a profession which interfaces closely with society in the planning, design, construction, and management of facilities serving the needs of people. These activities include all transportation modes: highways, aerospace, rivers, and harbors; water resources, hydraulics, and coastal engineering; structures, mechanics, and geotechnical engineering; surveying, mapping, and photogrammetry; urban planning and development; water supply, wastewater treatment, and water-quality management; solid- and hazardous-waste disposal; and quality control and management of the air resources.

A civil engineer may specialize in one or several of these activities and may further specialize in a particular function, such as design or management. The work frequently provides close associations with the legal profession, urban and regional planners, economists, public officials, biologists, chemists, financial consultants, architects, and system analysts. Education and practice require a consideration not only of the technological-science aspects of a particular problem but also of its relationship to social, economic, political, and environmental constraints.

To accommodate these wide interests, the department is organized into six academic areas: construction management; transportation engineering; geotechnical engineering; structural engineering and mechanics; environmental engineering; and water resources, hydrology, and hydraulic systems.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Lynn Girardeau
121 More, Box 352700
206-685-2611
ceadvice@u.washington.edu

The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree.

The department's objectives are to provide a quality, broad-based education with breadth and depth in major areas of civil and environmental engineering; to prepare students for entry into professional-engineering practice and lifelong learning; to prepare well-qualified students for graduate studies in specialty fields within civil and environmental engineering, leading to careers in professional practice, research, or academics; and to maintain a tradition of excellence in classroom teaching, encourage innovation, and use evaluation by students and faculty to improve continually. The department meets these objectives by providing a curriculum that includes introduction to major areas of civil and environmental engineering, development of engineering analysis in each area (drawing on mathematics and basic sciences), and utilization of modern methodologies, theories, and tools.

The curriculum integrates engineering design throughout, incorporating key elements of the design process in a wide range of courses. Each student is required to take a design seminar and at least one major, comprehensive design course in the senior year, building on fundamentals from mathematics, sciences, major areas of civil and environmental engineering, and communication skills. Additionally, students may take independent-study or research courses, working one-on-one with faculty and advanced graduate students.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Admission Requirements:

1. Admission to the department is usually at the junior level.
2. Enrollment in the department is limited; students who desire admission must formally apply to, and be accepted by, the departmental admissions committee.
3. The primary admission criterion is degree of qualification for probable success in the engineering degree program as evidenced by academic performance, work experience, and other factors.
4. Completion of the following courses with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50: MATH 124, 125, 126, 308; CHEM 142; PHYS 121, 122; CSE/ENGR 142; A A 210; CEE 220; M E 230; and 5 credits of English composition.
5. Prospective students should obtain a copy of the departmental undergraduate advising guide and the departmental application form, both of which are available in 121 More.
6. Departmental Application Deadline: July 1 for autumn quarter only.

Graduation Requirements: The minimum number of credits required for graduation with the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree is 180, of which 75 credits are Civil Engineering departmental requirements and 105 are College of Engineering and general-education requirements. Upper-division

requirements in civil and environmental engineering include a common core of specified courses taken in the junior year.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

G. Scott Rutherford

Professors

Benjamin, Mark M. * 1977; MS, 1973, MS, 1975, PhD, 1979, Stanford University; chemistry of natural waters, chemical and biological treatment of water and wastewater.

Bogan, Richard H. * 1954, (Emeritus); DSc, 1954, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; water and air resources, environmental engineering.

Brown, Colin B. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of Minnesota; structural engineering and systems.

Burges, Stephen J. * 1970; PhD, 1970, Stanford University; surface and ground water hydrology, water resource systems analysis and design.

Carlson, Dale A. * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of Wisconsin; water resources and solid-waste management.

Colcord, J. E. * 1949, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1949, University of Minnesota; surveying engineering.

Covert, David S. * 1975, (Adjunct Research); MS, 1971, PhD, 1974, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry; aerosol physics, chemistry, optics, and instrumentation.

Elias, Ziad * 1969, (Emeritus); DSc, 1963, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; engineering mechanics.

Evans, Roger J. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); engineering mechanics, structural engineering.

Ferguson, John F. * 1974; PhD, 1970, Stanford University; chemical and biological processes in water and waste treatment and in natural water systems.

Hammer, Vernon B. 1981, (Emeritus); MS, 1941, Harvard University; solid-waste management.

Hartz, Billy J. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of California (Berkeley); engineering mechanics, structural mechanics.

Hodge, David C. * 1975, (Adjunct); MS, 1973, PhD, 1975, Pennsylvania State University; urban geography, urban transportation geography, equity, gender.

Holtz, Robert Dean * 1988; PhD, 1970, Northwestern University; geotechnical engineering.

Karr, James * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Illinois; stream and watershed ecology, tropical forest ecology, conservation biology, environmental policy.

Kramer, Steven * 1984; PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); soil mechanics, foundation engineering, geotechnical earthquake engineering.

Larson, Timothy * 1970; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; airborne particles, air quality modeling, and instrument development.

Lettenmaier, Dennis P. * 1973; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; systems analysis and water resources planning.

Mahoney, Joseph P. * 1978; PhD, 1979, Texas A&M University; construction materials, pavement systems, airport design.

Mannering, Fred L. * 1986, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; traffic flow theory, networks, econometric methods, equilibrium in transportation markets.

Mar, Brian W. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Washington; system engineering, environmental management, interdisciplinary management.

Mattock, Alan * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of London (UK); structural behavior and design.

Miller, Gregory * 1983; PhD, 1984, Northwestern University; structural materials, solid mechanics, nonlinear dynamics.

Morgan, Michael S. * 1974, (Adjunct); DSc, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; applied respiratory, physiology and inhalation toxicology.

Nece, Ronald E. * 1959, (Emeritus); DSc, 1958, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; hydraulic and coastal engineering.

Nihan, Nancy L. * 1973; PhD, 1970, Northwestern University; transportation planning and systems analysis.

Palmer, Richard * 1979; PhD, 1979, Johns Hopkins University; civil engineering systems, computer methods, water resources planning and management.

Pilat, Michael J. * 1967; PhD, 1967, University of Washington; air resources engineering (design of air-pollution-control equipment).

Reed, Dorothy * 1983; MSE, 1977, PhD, 1980, Princeton University; structural and wind engineering.

Richey, Eugene 1982, (Emeritus); MS, 1947, MSCE, 1948, California Institute of Technology, PhD, 1955, Stanford University; hydraulic engineering.

Roeder, Charles W. * 1977; PhD, 1977, University of California (Berkeley); structures and materials.

Rossano, August T. 1981, (Emeritus); MS, 1941, ScD, 1954, Harvard University; air resources.

Rutherford, G. Scott * 1981; PhD, 1974, Northwestern University; transportation planning and engineering, transit planning, demand forecasting.

Sawhill, Roy 1983, (Emeritus); MEng, 1952, University of California (Berkeley).

Schneider, Jerry * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of Pennsylvania; metropolitan area and regional planning, transportation and other urban models.

Seabloom, Robert * 1954, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1956, University of Washington; water-quality and solid-waste management.

Stahl, David A. 2000; MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, University of Illinois (Urbana).

Stanton, John F. * 1978; PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); structural engineering, analysis and design.

Stensel, H. David * 1983; PhD, 1971, Cornell University; biological wastewater treatment, fixed film reactors, mass transfer mechanics, modeling.

Strand, Stuart E. * 1982, (Adjunct Research); MS, 1975, Ohio State University, PhD, 1982, Pennsylvania State University; forest biotechnology, environmental pollution control.

Sylvester, Robert O. 1947, (Emeritus); MS, 1941, Harvard University; water resources.

Terrel, Ronald L. 1967, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1961, Purdue University, PhD, 1967, University of California (Berkeley).

Welch, Eugene B. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, University of Washington; water resources and aquatic biology.

Wenk, Edward 1970, (Emeritus); MS, 1947, Harvard University, PhD, 1950, Johns Hopkins University.

Yeh, Harry H. * 1983; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); fluid mechanics, water wave motions, coastal and hydraulic engineering.

Zabinsky, Zelda * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; operations research, applications in industrial engineering, optimization with stochastic elements.

Associate Professors

Booth, Derek B. * 1980, (Research); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; environmental geology, particularly human influences on hillslopes, runoff, and rivers.

Brett, Michael T. * 1997; PhD, 1990, University of Uppsala (Sweden); eutrophication and food web and nutrient regulation of algal biomass and secondary production.

Chenoweth, Harry H. 1979, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1957, University of Washington; engineering mechanics and hydraulic engineering.

Dailey, Daniel J. * 1982, (Adjunct Research); MS, 1982, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; time series modeling of physical phenomena, optimization, distributed computing, networking.

Eberhard, Marc O. * 1989; PhD, 1989, University of Illinois; structural analysis and design, reinforced concrete, earthquake engineering, nondestructive testing.

Goldblatt, Steven M. 1982, (Adjunct); JD, 1977, Golden Gate University; construction law, labor relations, and accounting.

Horner, Richard R. * 1981, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1978, University of Washington; effects of human activities on water resources in urban areas.

Jacoby, Jean M. * 1994, (Affiliate); PhD, 1986, University of Washington; applied aquatic ecology and restoration; water quality management.

Janssen, Donald J. * 1985; PhD, 1985, University of Illinois; construction materials, pavements.

Jessup, Andrew T. * 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; applications of remote sensing to air-sea interaction.

Kent, Joseph C. *, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of California (Berkeley); hydraulic engineering.

Korshin, Gregory * 1991; PhD, 1983, Chemical Engineering Institute (Russia); environmental chemistry and engineering, aquatic chemistry.

MacRae, Gregory Anthony * 1994; PhD, 1990, University of Canterbury (New Zealand); design of structures to withstand earthquakes.

Massmann, Joel W. * 1991; PhD, 1987, University of British Columbia (Canada); groundwater hydrology, subsurface contaminant transport, site remediation, applied decision analysis.

Miller, William * 1983, (Emeritus); MSCE, 1952, University of Washington; materials.

Nemati, Kamran M. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1994, University of California (Berkeley); civil engineering materials, concrete technology, mechanical behavior of concrete.

Spyridakis, Dimitris * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of Wisconsin; soil and water chemistry.

Strausser, Howard * 1955, (Emeritus); MScEng, 1950, Johns Hopkins University; hydraulic engineering.

Turkiyyah, George * 1991; PhD, 1990, Carnegie Mellon University; computer-aided engineering, finite element modeling.

Waddell, Paul A. * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of Texas (Dallas); urban policy, regional planning, growth management, land use, transportation, GIS.

Assistant Professors

Arduino, Pedro * 1997; PhD, 1996, Georgia Institute of Technology; mechanics of porous media, constitutive modeling of soils, numerical methods of geomechanics.

Lowes, Laura N. 2000; PhD, 1999, University of California (Berkeley); structural engineering, numerical modeling.

Petroff, Catherine * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, California Institute of Technology; sediment transport, coastal engineering, and environmental fluid mechanics.

Shankar, Venkataraman * 1999; PhD, 1997, University of Washington; modeling of transportation infrastructure and civil engineering systems.

Zeitler, Teresa Taylor * 1992, (Affiliate); PhD, 1988, Washington State University; geotechnical/geological engineering, physical modeling, centrifuge modeling.

Senior Lecturer

Bucknam, Ronald E. 1985; PhD, 1964, University of Illinois; Professional Engineering Practice Liaison (PEPL).

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsca/.

CEE 220 Introduction to Mechanics of Materials

(4) NW Introduction to the concepts of stress, deformation, and strain in solid materials. Development of basic relationships between loads, stresses, and deflections of structural and machine elements such as rods, shafts, and beams. Load-carrying capacity of these elements under tension, compression, torsion, bending, and shear forces. Prerequisite: A A 210. Offered: AWSpS.

CEE 306 Construction Engineering I (3)

Introduction to construction engineering, planning, scheduling, methods, contracts, and specifications. Production estimates; equipment selection; ownership and operating costs; role of the engineer in construction and cost estimating. Offered: Sp.

CEE 316 Surveying Engineering (4)

Application of geodesy to engineering surveys. Modern measurement and mapping techniques. Computer adjustment of measurements and analysis of error. Plane coordinate systems and transformation. Horizontal and vertical curve computations and layout. Leveling and datum considerations. Introduction to photogrammetry, cadastral surveys and construction surveys. Prerequisite: CSE 142; recommended: statistics. Offered: A.

CEE 320 Transportation Engineering I (3)

Review of operating characteristics of vehicles and methods used to predict travel demand and capacity supply. Study of basic geometric fundamentals and their relationship to design with emphasis on highways, and management of transportation systems. Prerequisite: CEE 316 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

CEE 342 Fluid Mechanics (4)

Elementary mechanics of incompressible fluids. Hydrostatics. Continuity, energy, and momentum equations. Introduction to potential flow. Resistance phenomena for laminar and turbulent flows. Dynamic similitude. Prerequisite: A A 210; M E 230. Offered: A.

CEE 345 Hydraulic Engineering (4)

Extension and application of fluid mechanics principles to hydraulic engineering problems. Open channel flow, pipeline systems, turbomachinery, unsteady flow in pipes, diffusion and mixing processes, groundwater, surface water hydrology. Prerequisite: CEE 342. Offered: W.

CEE 350 Environmental Engineering—Water and Air Quality (4)

Description of water and air resources and parameters that characterize their quality, how their use alters their properties. Mass and energy balances as they apply to environmental systems. Global environment change. Basics of aquatic chemistry and microbiology applied to municipal water and wastewater treatment operations. Offered: Sp.

CEE 363 Constructional Materials (4)

General treatment of physical and mechanical properties and engineering behavior of metallic and nonmetallic materials. Steel, aluminum, concrete, wood. Laboratory testing, instrumentation, and investigation into macrobehavior. Correlation with microstructure and various aspects of materials science. Prerequisite: CEE 220. Offered: W.

CEE 366 Basic Soil Mechanics (4)

Introduction to basic soil properties, soil classification, volumetric relationships, compaction, consolidation, soil rheology, shear strength, bearing capacity, and lateral stresses against retaining structures. Prerequisite: CEE 220. Offered: Sp.

CEE 379 Elementary Structures I (4)

Eberhard, Miller, Turkiyyah Fundamental analysis and modeling of civil structural systems (trusses, beams, and frames), including design applications. Linear equilibrium, kinematics, and constitutive relations; formal solution procedures emphasizing element-based stiffness methods; computer-based and manual techniques; verification and interpretation of results; case studies involving local structures. Prerequisite: MATH 308; CEE 220; CEE 391.

CEE 380 Elementary Structures II (4)

MacRae, Roeder, Stanton Structural design concepts, approaches, procedures, and codes. Characterization and determination of loads (dead, live, seismic, wind, etc.) Structural systems and sys-

tem behavior (load paths, lateral and vertical response, failure modes and limit states). Structural component behavior and design (composite action, inelastic bending, column stability, member capacities). Prerequisite: CEE 379. Offered: Sp.

CEE 390 Civil Engineering Systems (3)

Introduction to civil engineering system processes. Decision methods, economic considerations, and optimization. Examples illustrating quantitative and subjective aspects of civil engineering practice. Offered: A.

CEE 405 Construction Planning and Scheduling (3)

Principles of construction planning and scheduling, including network analysis of construction activities, examination of arrow and precedence diagrams, time-cost tradeoffs, resource leveling, resource allocation, PERT, integrated cost/schedule systems, computer applications, and a CPM project.

CEE 406 Construction Engineering II (3)

Heavy construction equipment. Equipment economics, contractor equipment policies, equipment specifications, selection and performance of equipment, estimating productivity of construction equipment, and engineering support for construction operating. Prerequisite: CEE 306.

CEE 407 Contracts and Specifications (3)

Construction industry, forms of organizations, real property laws, and bidding procedures. Basic elements of contracts, types of specifications, general conditions of standard construction contracts, legal disputes related to construction contract provisions, surety bonds and construction insurance. Prerequisite: CEE 306.

CEE 410 Traffic Engineering Fundamentals and Surveys (3)

General review of the fundamentals of traffic engineering, including their relationship to transportation operations management and planning, with special emphasis on traffic engineering field surveys and data analysis. Prerequisite: CEE 320. Offered: A.

CEE 416 Urban Transportation Planning and Design (3)

Brief review of major issues in urban transportation planning. Planning process discussed and transportation models introduced. Uses a systems framework, including goals and objectives, evaluation, implementation, and monitoring. A design term project, individual or small groups, utilizes material presented on a contemporary problem. Prerequisite: CEE 320. Offered: A.

CEE 418 Computer-Aided Planning of Urban Systems (3)

Survey of on-line planning applications; use of various on-line systems to solve urban systems design problems; investigations of hardware/software tradeoffs; human factors in man-computer systems design theory as it relates to problem-solving activity. Offered: jointly with URB DP 429.

CEE 421 Pavement Design (3)

Current and developing procedures for the structural thickness design of pavements. Bituminous and concrete pavements for highways, airports, and special heavy loading. Elastic layered systems, slab theory. Performance evaluation for maintenance and overlay design. Offered: ASp.

CEE 422 Construction Materials II (4)

Types, sources, uses, performance behavior from construction point of view of aggregates; asphalt products and mixtures; Portland cement, concrete, and other materials the civil engineer is responsible for selecting and manufacturing on job site. Includes laboratory work. Prerequisite: CEE 363. Offered: A.

CEE 423 Heritage of Civil Engineering (3/4) I&S

Contribution of civil engineering to civilization based on the lives and projects of prominent engineers and cultures. Incidents and individuals from prehistory to

the nineteenth century give the student an awareness of the profession and its influence on society. Industrial archaeology and historic sites are considered. An additional 1 credit may be earned by participating in a special project. Emphasis on the control of elements and the methodology, planning, objectives, and reasons for the project. May be used as social science distribution. Offered: W.

CEE 431 Seismology and Earthquake Engineering (3) NW

Presents an overview of earthquake processes and details of the characteristics of destructive ground motion; illustrates the effects of such motion on engineering structures; reviews current practice in estimating earthquake hazards for important structures such as nuclear power plants. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or both MATH 307 and MATH 308. Offered: jointly with ESS 465.

CEE 436 Foundation Design (3)

Design considerations for foundations and retaining structures. Subsurface investigations and determination of soil properties for design. Design of shallow and deep foundations and retaining structures. Foundations and soil considerations for waterfront structures.

CEE 437 Engineering Geology I (3)

General overview of engineering geology and its importance to civil engineers. Topics include geologic processes, hazards, origin and classification of geologic materials, data synthesis, and natural construction materials.

CEE 440 Design Seminar (2)

Fundamentals of integrated civil engineering design, professional services marketing, project management, team dynamics, total quality management, value engineering, professional liability, and applied ethics in engineering practice. Emphasis on written and oral communications and on ethical, social, and economic factors.

CEE 441 Highway and Traffic Engineering-Geometric Design (4)

Factors and elements in geometric design of arterials, intersections, freeways, interchanges, including problem solution. Prerequisite: CEE 320; CEE 440 which may be taken concurrently.

CEE 442 Structural Geotechnical Design Project (4)

Comprehensive team design project focusing on structural and geotechnical engineering. Requires design drawings, written reports, and oral presentations interfacing with related fields such as aesthetics and architecture, mechanical systems, traffic, environmental planning. Prerequisite: CEE 440; two courses from CEE 436, CEE 451, CEE 452, CEE 453, CEE 454, or CEE 457.

CEE 443 Design of Subsurface Remediation Activities (4)

Technologies for cleaning sites with subsurface contamination, including groundwater extraction, vapor extraction, groundwater containment, and in-situ treatment. Analytical tools and methods for making design calculations are emphasized. Comprehensive design project involving design and evaluation of site remediation activities required. Prerequisite: CEE 440.

CEE 444 Water Resources and Hydraulic Engineering Design (4)

Opportunity to effect design solutions for projects or major project components in such representative areas as reservoirs and associated systems for flood control, water supply, irrigation, and hydroelectric power, surface water control systems, fisheries related projects, small harbors, and coastal engineering problems. Prerequisite: CEE 440.

CEE 445 Environmental Engineering Design Studies (4)

Individual and group design studies addressing environmental engineering problems such as stormwater management, water and wastewater treatment facilities, and residual processing.

Prepare proposals, engineering reports, and alternative evaluations; process equipment design, present reports on selected design problems. Prerequisite: CEE 345; CEE 482; CEE 440 which may be taken concurrently.

CEE 451 Design of Metal Structures (3) Introduction to the design and behavior of metal structures using LRFD concepts. Application of design methods and codes to columns, beams, frames, connections, and tension members. Prerequisite: CEE 380; recommended: CEE 457, CEE 458.

CEE 452 Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures (3) Fundamentals of design of buildings in reinforced concrete in accordance with current codes and practices. Prerequisite: CEE 380.

CEE 453 Prestressed Concrete Design (3) Analysis, design, and construction of prestressed concrete structures. Prerequisite: CEE 452.

CEE 454 Design of Timber Structures (3) The design and construction of timber structures, using elements made of sawn wood, glued-laminated wood, and plywood. Prerequisite: CEE 380.

CEE 455 Structural Unit Masonry (3) Structural behavior and design of reinforced brick, tile, and unit concrete masonry structures. Prerequisite: CEE 380. Offered: jointly with ARCH 426.

CEE 457 Advanced Structures I (3) The displacement method in matrix form with programming applications. Fundamentals of modeling of various types of structures. Prerequisite: CEE 380.

CEE 458 Advanced Structures II (3) Introduction to stability, including a consideration of elastic and inelastic buckling with applications to beam-columns and plates. Introduction to plastic analysis. Prerequisite: CEE 379.

CEE 459 Advanced Structural Mechanics (3) Formulation and solution of the basic equations of elasticity. Applications in 2-D stress analysis, torsion, thermal stresses, and beams on elastic foundation. Plate theory optional. Prerequisite: CEE 379.

CEE 461 Biological Problems in Water Pollution (3/5) NW Ecological risk assessment of toxic chemicals and problems associated with electrical power production. Considers safety and toxicity and effects on individuals, populations, and communities. Laboratory covers simulation models of chemical exposure and community effects. Recommended: senior or graduate standing in fisheries, engineering, or related field. Offered: jointly with FISH 430.

CEE 462 Ecological Effects of Waste Water (3/5) NW Principles of aquatic ecology that relate to causes and effects of water quality problems in lakes and streams. Population growth kinetics, nutrient cycling, eutrophication; acidification, oxygen/temperature requirements, and effects of various wastes on aquatic animals. Offered: jointly with FISH 434.

CEE 464 Subsurface Contaminant Transport (3) Principles of transport through porous media used to study fate and movement of subsurface contamination. Processes include aqueous phase transport, flow of immiscible fluids, vapor transport, solid-liquid-vapor interactions. Techniques for simulating transport processes presented. Effects of subsurface heterogeneities and uncertainties are emphasized. Prerequisite: CEE 342.

CEE 472 Introduction to Hydraulics in Water Resources (3) Hydraulics related to environmental issues. Global hydrology; stratified flows; two-phase (bubble) flows; pollutant transport and mixing in reservoirs, lakes, coastal waters, and oceans; diffuser design and related case studies. Prerequisite: CEE 342; CEE 345.

CEE 473 Coastal Engineering I (3) Linear theory of water waves, wave transformations due to boundary conditions, sediment motion, elementary tidal theory; applications illustrated by laboratory experiments and selected case histories. Prerequisite: CEE 342.

CEE 474 Hydraulics of Sediment Transport (3) Introduction to sediment transport in steady flows with emphasis on physical principles governing the motion of sediment particles. Topics include sediment characteristics, initiation of particle motion, particle suspension, bedforms, streambed roughness analysis, sediment discharge formulae, and modeling of scour and deposition in rivers and channels. Prerequisite: CEE 345.

CEE 475 Analysis Techniques for Groundwater Flow (3) Development of appropriate equations to describe saturated groundwater flow, and application of numerical methods for solving groundwater flow problems and flow to wells. Participants required to solve specific problems using numerical techniques developed during the course. Prerequisite: CEE 342.

CEE 476 Physical Hydrology (3) Global water picture, data sources and data homogeneity, precipitation, evapotranspiration, hydrographs. Hydrologic data frequency analysis. Hydrologic design: flood mitigation, drainage. Introduction to deterministic and stochastic models.

CEE 477 Open-Channel Engineering (3) Water flow in natural and constructed channels. Analysis and design of canals, transitions, energy dissipators, and similar structures. Analysis of surface profiles and effect of nonlinear alignment on flow. Introduction to river mechanics. Design-oriented problems. Prerequisite: CEE 345.

CEE 480 Air-Quality Modeling (3) Evaluation of air-quality models relating air pollution emissions to environmental concentrations. Topics include meteorological dispersion models and various "receptor" models based on chemical "fingerprinting" of sources. Emphasizes current problems. Prerequisite: either CEE 490, ATM S 458, or CHEM 458. Offered: jointly with ATM S 480.

CEE 481 Environmental Engineering Design (3) *Stensel* Introduction to the theory and the practice of planning and design of urban water supply distribution, pump stations, and sewage and storm-water collection systems. Evaluation of service areas and service requirements and their relationships to urban and regional planning activities. Engineering methods and computer programs for designing basic system elements. Prerequisite: CEE 345; CEE 350.

CEE 482 Water and Wastewater Treatment (3) Fundamental mechanisms, basic design models, and applications of engineered treatment processes for water treatment, water reuse, nutrient removal, and protection of public health and the environment. Prerequisite: CEE 350.

CEE 484 On-Site Wastewater Disposal (3) Latest information on design, construction, operation, maintenance of individual and small community wastewater disposal systems. Conventional water carriage septic tank soil absorption systems considered with new alternatives, such as mounds, evapotranspiration systems, anaerobic filters, pressure drainfields, sand filters. Nonwater carriage methods studied. Pressure and vacuum sewers introduced.

CEE 485 Aquatic Chemistry (3) *Benjamin, Korshin* Fundamentals of chemical equilibrium in natural water systems. Behavior of open and closed aqueous and multi-media (air/water/solids) systems. Chemistry of major species affecting the environment. Identification of key parameters for characterizing water quality and of chemical processes. Recommended: one year of general chemistry or equivalent.

CEE 486 Water-Quality Analysis (3) Introduction to water quality parameters; theory of instrumentation and methods used for the environmental analysis. Laboratory analysis of environmental samples using a variety of techniques including titrations, chromatography, and absorption and emission spectrophotometry. Recommended: one year of general chemistry.

CEE 487 Solid-Waste Disposal (3) Describes sources and handling of municipal and industrial solid waste, with examination of collection, processing, recycling and resource recovery, and disposal alternatives. Public policy issues, local agencies and solid waste facilities, the legal and regulatory framework are all addressed in context of solid waste engineering.

CEE 488 Hazardous Wastes Engineering (3) Classification of hazardous wastes; resource conservation, Recovery Act regulations; characteristics and behavior of toxic organics; superfund; groundwater contamination, solutions. Hazardous waste site remedial action; case histories; sampling; landfill design. Stabilization and processing technologies, including incineration, carbon adsorption, emerging techniques. Prerequisite: CEE 351.

CEE 489 Water and Air Quality Sampling (2) Samples collected from lakes, streams, precipitation, and air and resulting (and supplemental) data interpreted for cause-effect and statistical inference. Design for water and air quality monitoring programs. Prerequisite: CEE 462.

CEE 490 Air-Pollution Control (4) Fundamental concepts of air pollution. Emission sources, atmospheric dispersion, ambient concentrations, adverse effects, governmental regulations, emission standards, air-quality standards, processes and equipment for controlling emissions. Offered: jointly with ENV H 461.

CEE 491 Deterministic Systems (3) Development of quantitative methods for mathematical problem solving with emphasis on computer applications. Linear programming, mathematics of the simplex algorithm, sensitivity analysis, dynamic programming, systems simulation, and goal programming. Class project required. Prerequisite: CEE 390.

CEE 492 Stochastic Systems (3) Introduction to probability distributions and statistics useful in systems analysis, conditional distributions, queueing theory and applications, Monte Carlo simulation, chance-constrained mathematical programming, and stochastic dynamic programming. Emphasis on application of the techniques to civil engineering systems problems, including transportation, water resources, and structures. Prerequisite: CEE 491.

CEE 493 Air-Pollution Source Testing and Equipment Evaluation (3) Engineering evaluation of air pollutant sources and air control equipment. Air-pollutant source testing and stack sampling. Analysis of equipment and source emissions in the field and in the laboratory.

CEE 494 Air-Pollution Control Equipment Design (3) Designs to control air pollutants from stationary sources. Procedures for calculating design and operating parameters. Fundamental mechanisms and processes of gaseous and particulate control equipment for absorption and adsorption of gaseous pollutants; electrostatic precipitation and filtration of particulate pollutants. Actual case studies. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 468/M E 468.

CEE 495 Sustainability and Design for Environment (3) *Cooper* Analysis and design of technology systems within the context of the environment, economy, and society. Applies the concepts of resource conservation, pollution prevention, life cycle assessment, and extended product

responsibility. Examines the practice, opportunities, and role of engineering, management, and public policy. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 415/M E 415; S.

CEE 498 Special Topics (1-5, max. 5) Special topics in civil engineering offered as course with lecture and/or laboratory. Maximum of 6 credits in combination of 498 and 499 may be applied toward an undergraduate degree.

CEE 499 Special Projects (1-5, max. 5) Individual undergraduate research projects. Maximum of 6 credits in combination of 498 and 499 may be applied toward an undergraduate degree. Recommended: 400-level CEE course.

Computer Science and Engineering

114 Sieg



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Computer_Sci_Eng.html



Department Web page:
www.cs.washington.edu

Computer science is the study of information and algorithms within the context of real and abstract computing devices. Computer scientists are interested in such topics as the representation and storage of information; algorithms to access, display, edit, and transform information; programming languages to express algorithms; and hardware and software processors to execute algorithms. These concerns lead to practical developments in computer systems software, such as operating systems and compilers; in application areas, such as artificial intelligence, computer graphics, and computational biology; and also lead to theoretical investigations of computers, algorithms, and data.

Computer engineering is a closely related field that is concerned with the design and practical application of computer hardware and software systems to the solution of technological, economic, and societal problems. The computer engineer analyzes a problem and selects from a variety of tools and technologies those most appropriate for its solution. A computer engineer can expect to be involved in hardware design, software creation, and systems integration. The program provides an in-depth education in computer engineering while retaining strong foundations in traditional electrical engineering and computer science. The computer engineering program involves digital hardware, software, and architecture. Mathematics, engineering design, laboratory work, and communication-skills development are emphasized. A capstone design course is used to apply the knowledge and skills collected during the program to a major team project that must be completed during the senior year. The objective of undergraduate education in computer engineering is to develop broadly educated and competent graduates for professional careers or graduate studies. Especially important is a foundation that will endure as technology advances and changes.

Instructional and Special Research Facilities

The Computer Science laboratories provide extensive, efficient, and powerful state-of-the-art facilities for undergraduate, graduate, and faculty instruction and research. The equipment base is upgraded frequently; for an up-to-date description please see the descriptions in the online undergraduate and graduate brochures, which can be accessed through the department's Web page. The same is true for the

department's software base, where there are several modern operating systems including Windows NT, Unix, Solaris, and Linux, as well as extensive collections of software applications and development tools for each. Students have access to these resources in several laboratories in Sieg Hall and through direct modem access administered by the University. All the department's workstations provide users with full Internet access and almost all the department's courses make extensive use of the World Wide Web. In addition to general computing laboratories, the department also supports specialized laboratories for computer graphics, hardware, and embedded system design that also support more-advanced computing platforms and software.

Undergraduate Programs

A Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering degree is offered by the Department of Computer Science and Engineering, and is administered through the College of Engineering. The department also offers a Bachelor of Science degree in computer science administered through the College of Arts and Sciences. Information concerning the B.S. degree in computer science can be found under the Computer Science program description. The department's Web page (www.cs.washington.edu) should be consulted for the most current information.

The departmental core requirements of the two undergraduate majors are identical. The computer engineering major may be more appropriate for students who are interested in creating and building systems that include both hardware and software components and that must be engineered to meet a variety of cost and performance constraints. The program includes a general foundation in engineering fundamentals to enable interdisciplinary work with other departments in the College of Engineering and the University as a whole.

The computer science major may be more appropriate for students who want to earn a double major with another College of Arts and Sciences program (for example, mathematics or economics), who want the additional flexibility of the computer science requirements (the computer engineering major has more required courses and fewer electives), or who may be more interested in the theory, design, and implementation of software systems and applications (for example, the techniques of modern compilers or the algorithms behind computer graphics and animation).

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science

See the Computer Science program description in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

Adviser
114 Sieg, Box 352350
206-543-1695
ugrad-advisor@cs.washington.edu

Admission Requirements: The admission application is available online (rdbsrv1.cs.washington.edu/uapp/). *The Computer Science and Engineering Handbook for Undergraduates* is available from the main office, 114 Sieg Hall, and via the department's Web page (www.cs.washington.edu/education/ugrad-brochure/handbook.html). The department classifies applicants by admission group. The requirements for each group are described below:

1. **Early Decision Group:** The Department of Computer Science and Engineering enrolls up to 10 percent of its incoming class directly out of

high school, prior to the completion of university-level prerequisites. Freshman applicants to the University listing Computer Science or Computer Engineering as their intended major, and who are Washington state residents, are automatically considered. Competitive applicants will have taken calculus and at least one year of laboratory science (preferably physics) upon entering the University. Admission is for autumn quarter only.

2. **Early Admission Group (EAG):** Autumn quarter admission only. Open to students enrolled at the University. Applicants must have completed 15 credits of mathematics at the level of MATH 124, 125, 126, or equivalent; 10 credits of laboratory physical sciences at the level of PHYS 121, 122, 123, or CHEM 142 or equivalent; and 5 credits of English composition. At least 15 of these 30 credits must be completed at the University prior to application. In addition to the College of Engineering requirements above, the department requires the completion of CSE/ENGR 142. Admission is for autumn quarter only. The application deadline is given in the departmental handbook.
3. **Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):** Students must have completed 64 credits applicable to the degree, including MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, PHYS 121, 122, 123, CHEM 142, CSE 142, and at least 5 credits of English composition. Admission is for autumn or spring quarter. Application deadlines are July 1 for autumn quarter and February 1 for spring quarter.

Graduation Requirements (including College of Engineering general-education requirements of 85 credits):

Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts and Individuals and Societies (30 credits): as per the list prescribed by the College of Engineering.

Science (20 credits): PHYS 121, 122, 123; CHEM 142.

Mathematics (25 credits): MATH 124, 125, 126; 307 (or AMATH 351), 308 (or 318); STAT 390.

Written and Oral Communication (12 credits): 5-credit course in English Composition from the University-approved list; T C 231, 333.

Computer Engineering Common Requirements (49 credits): CSE 142; CSE 143; CSE 321, 322, 326, 341, 370, 378; CSE 451, 461; E E 215, 233.

Computer Engineering Option Requirements (17-18 credits): Students choose an option prior to their senior year: (a) **Hardware Option (18 credits):** CSE 467, 471; E E 331; CSE 477 or 468; (b) **Software Option (17 credits):** CSE 403, 466; one of CSE 401, 457, or 471; CSE 476 or 481.

Computer Engineering Elective Component (13 credits): selected from the approved list of computer engineering electives in the undergraduate handbook.

Free Electives (13-14 credits): may include up to 4 credits of cooperative education (ENGR 321).

Transfer students must earn a minimum of 24 graded credits toward the major at the UW.

To graduate, a student must earn a total of 180 credits with a grade of at least 2.0 in each required or elective computer engineering course used to satisfy major requirements. For a more complete description of the current requirements, please consult the undergraduate programs handbook, available from the department or on the Web at www.cs.washington.edu.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Computer Science and Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

David S. Notkin

Professors

Anderson, Richard J. * 1986; PhD, 1985, Stanford University; educational technology, algorithms.

Anderson, Thomas E. * 1997; MS, 1990, PhD, 1991, University of Washington; Internetworking, local and wide area distributed systems, operating systems, computer architecture.

Atlas, Les Eugene * 1983, (Adjunct); MS, 1979, PhD, 1984, Stanford University; time-frequency representations, digital signal processing applied to speech, audio, manufacturing.

Baer, Jean-Loup * 1969; MS, 1963, Grenoble (France), PhD, 1968, University of California (Los Angeles); computer architecture and performance evaluation.

Beame, Paul W. 1987; MS, 1982, PhD, 1987, University of Toronto (Canada); computational complexity, proof complexity.

Böhringer, Karl F. * 1998, (Adjunct); MS, 1993, PhD, 1997, Cornell University.

Borning, Alan H. * 1980; MS, 1974, PhD, 1979, Stanford University; human-computer interaction; constraint-based languages and systems.

Borriello, Gaetano * 1988; MS, 1981, Stanford University, PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); invisible and ubiquitous computing, embedded and network systems.

Brinkley, James F., III * 1988, (Adjunct Research); MD, 1974, University of Washington, PhD, 1984, Stanford University; computer applications in medicine and biology; structural informatics.

De Rose, Anthony David * 1985, (Affiliate); PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); computer-aided geometric design and modeling, graphical user interfaces, high resolution graphics.

Duchamp, Thomas E. * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, University of Illinois; differential geometry.

Ebeling, William H.C. * 1986; MS, 1976, Southern Illinois University, PhD, 1986, Carnegie Mellon University; VLSI architectures, configurable computing, computer-aided design.

Eggers, Susan Jane * 1989; PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); uniprocessor and parallel architectures and program behavior, back-end compiler optimizations.

Golde, Hellmut * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, Stanford University; programming languages, programming systems, compilers, computer networks.

Green, Philip * 1994, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); mathematical and computer methods for genome analysis.

Hood, Leroy E. * 1992, (Affiliate); PhD, 1968, California Institute of Technology; molecular

immunology, large-scale DNA mapping and sequencing, molecular evolution.

Karlin, Anna R. * 1996; PhD, 1987, Stanford University; online algorithms, probabilistic algorithms and probabilistic analysis.

Kehl, Theodore * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, University of Wisconsin; hardware design (VLSI), telephony and API programming.

Kim, Yongmin * 1982, (Adjunct); MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin; computer architecture, imaging systems, medical imaging, computer graphics, multimedia.

Ladner, Richard E. * 1971; PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); design and analysis of algorithms, data compression, network algorithms, cache performance.

Lazowska, Edward D. * 1977; MSc, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of Toronto (Canada); computer systems: modeling and analysis, design and implementation, distributed and parallel systems.

Levy, Henry M. * 1983; MS, 1981, University of Washington; operating systems, distributed and parallel systems, Web systems and performance.

Noe, Jerre D. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, Stanford University; operating systems, computer measurement and evaluation, distributed computer networks, simulation.

Notkin, David S. * 1984; PhD, 1984, Carnegie Mellon University; software engineering, software evolution, software tools and environments.

Olson, Maynard V. 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, Stanford University; methods and applications of large-scale DNA analysis.

Ruzzo, Walter L. * 1977; PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); computational biology.

Salesin, David Henry * 1992; PhD, 1991, Stanford University; computer graphics.

Shapiro, Linda G. 1986; MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, University of Iowa; computer vision, multimedia information systems, medical informatics, pattern recognition.

Shaw, Alan Cary * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, Stanford University; operating systems, software specifications, real-time systems.

Snyder, Lawrence * 1983; PhD, 1973, Carnegie Mellon University; parallel computation, especially hardware, languages and algorithmic issues, computer fluency.

Stuetzle, Werner * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology; nonparametric methods in multivariate analysis, statistical applications of computer graphics.

Tanimoto, Steven L. * 1977; MA, 1974, PhD, 1975, Princeton University; visual languages, image analysis, computer graphics, artificial intelligence, educational technology.

Tomp, Martin * 1978; MSc, 1975, PhD, 1978, University of Toronto (Canada); computational complexity, computational biology.

Weld, Daniel Sabey * 1988; MS, 1984, PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; artificial intelligence, intelligent user interfaces, software agents, planning.

Zahorjan, John * 1980; MSc, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Toronto (Canada); computer systems, performance analysis, parallel programming models, scheduling and runtime support.

Associate Professors

Bershad, Brian * 1993; MS, 1989, PhD, 1990, University of Washington; operating systems, architecture, distributed systems, parallel systems.

Chambers, Craig D. * 1991; PhD, 1992, Stanford University; programming language design, optimizing compilation, object-oriented systems.

Dekker, David B. 1948, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, University of California (Berkeley); numerical analysis, curve fitting, numerical solutions of differential equations.

Diorio, Christopher J. * 1997; MS, 1984, California Institute of Technology; silicon learning chips, neural networks and learning algorithms.

Etzioni, Oren 1991; MSc, 1988, PhD, 1990, Carnegie Mellon University; artificial intelligence and information retrieval, natural language interfaces, software agents.

Friedman, Batya * 1999, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); value-sensitive design, social-cognitive and cultural aspects of information systems.

Halevy, Alon Y. * 1998; PhD, 1993, Stanford University; database systems, artificial intelligence, data integration, peer-based data management.

Hauck, Scott * 1990, (Adjunct); MS, 1992, PhD, 1995, University of Washington; FPGAs, reconfigurable computing, VLSI/CAD, digital logic, adaptive computing.

Johnson, Ronald A. 1986, (Adjunct); MA, 1972, University of Chicago, MS, 1975, University of Southern California; information sciences.

Kalet, Ira J. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, Princeton University; computer simulation of radiation therapy, artificial intelligence, computer graphics.

Kautz, Henry 2000; MS, 1982, University of Toronto (Canada), PhD, 1988, University of Rochester; artificial intelligence, knowledge representation, decision-theoretic control of reasoning.

Assistant Professors

Arnstein, Lawrence 1999, (Research); MS, 1991, PhD, 1993, Carnegie Mellon University; ubiquitous computing, bioinformatics, embedded systems design.

Curless, Brian L. 1998; MS, 1991, PhD, 1997, Stanford University; computer graphics; active machine vision.

Domingos, Pedro Morais Del 1999; MS, 1992, Instituto Superior Tecnico (Portugal), MS, 1994, PhD, 1997, University of California (Irvine); artificial intelligence, machine learning, data mining.

Fox, Dieter 2000; MS, 1993, PhD, 1998, University of Bonn (Germany); artificial intelligence and mobile robotics, probabilistic state estimation, particle filters.

Gribble, Steven 2000; MS, 1997, PhD, 2000, University of California (Berkeley); cluster computing, operating systems, Internet infrastructure and services, distributed computing.

Oskin, Mark H. * 2001; PhD, 2001, University of California (Davis); computer architecture, intelligent memory systems.

Padmanabhan, Venkata N. Z. * 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); Internet performance analysis, wireless networking and mobile computing.

Popović, Zoran * 1999; MS, 1993, PhD, 1999, Carnegie Mellon University; computer graphics, character animation, physically based modeling and modeling, simulation.

Rao, Rajesh P. N. 2000; MS, 1994, PhD, 1998, University of Rochester; neural computing, machine vision and learning, robotics, computational neuroscience.

Seitz, Steven M. 2000; PhD, 1997, University of Wisconsin; computer vision, computer graphics.

Sengupta, Rimli 1999, (Research); MS, 1993, PhD, 1995, Georgia Institute of Technology; computational complexity, computational biology.

Suciu, Dan 2000; MS, 1991, University of Bucharest (Romania), PhD, 1995, University of Pennsylvania; databases, XML.

Wetherall, David James 1999; MS, 1994, PhD, 1998, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; networks and distributed systems.

Senior Lecturers

Dickey, Martin 1996; MS, 1971, University of Kentucky, PhD, 1992, Arizona State University; computer science education, computational linguistics.

Mones, Barbara 1999; MFA, 1979, Rhode Island School of Design; computer graphics, character animation.

Perkins, John H., Jr. 1998; MS, 1982, Cornell University; computer science education, programming languages and compilers.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

CSE 100 Fluency in Information Technology (5) QSR Introduces skills, concepts, and capabilities necessary to effectively use information technology. Includes logical reasoning, managing complexity, operation of computers and networks, and contemporary applications such as effective Web searching and database manipulation, ethical aspects, and social impacts of information technology. Not available for credit to students who have completed CSE 142 or ENGR 142. Offered: jointly with INFO 100.

CSE 142 Computer Programming I (4) NW, QSR Basic programming-in-the-small abilities and concepts. Highlights include procedural and functional abstraction with simple built-in data type manipulation. Basic abilities of writing, executing, and debugging programs. Offered: AWSpS.

CSE 143 Computer Programming II (5) NW, QSR Continuation of 142. Concepts of modularity and encapsulation, focusing on modules and abstract data types. Covers some basic data structures. Prerequisite: CSE 142. Offered: AWSpS.

CSE 321 Discrete Structures (4) Fundamentals of set theory, graph theory, enumeration, and algebraic structures, with applications in computing. Prerequisite: CSE 143; either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136. Offered: AWSp.

CSE 322 Introduction to Formal Models in Computer Science (3) Finite automata and regular expressions; context-free grammars and pushdown automata; nondeterminism; Turing machines and the halting problem. Emphasis on understanding models and their applications and on rigorous use of basic techniques of analysis. Induction proofs, simu-

lation, diagonalization, and reduction arguments. Prerequisite: CSE 321. Offered: AW.

CSE 326 Data Structures (4) Data types, abstract data types, and data structures. Efficiency of algorithms. Sequential and linked implementation of lists. Binary tree representations and traversals. Searching: dictionaries, priority queues, hashing. Directed graphs, depth-first algorithms. Garbage collection. Dynamic storage allocation. Internal and external sorting. No credit to students who have completed CSE 373, CSE 374, or E E 374. Prerequisite: CSE 321. Offered: AWSp.

CSE 341 Programming Languages (4) Basic concepts of programming languages, including abstraction mechanisms, types, and scoping. Detailed study of several different programming paradigms, such as functional, object-oriented, and logic programming. No credit if CSE 413 has been taken. Prerequisite: CSE 143. Offered: AWSp.

CSE 370 Introduction to Digital Design (4) Introductory course in digital logic and its specification and simulation. Boolean algebra, combinational circuits including arithmetic circuits and regular structures, sequential circuits including finite-state machines, use of programmable logic devices. Simulation and high-level specification techniques are emphasized. Offered: AWSp.

CSE 373 Data Structures and Algorithms (3) Fundamental algorithms and data structures for implementation. Techniques for solving problems by programming. Linked lists, stacks, queues, directed graphs. Trees: representations, traversals. Searching (hashing, binary search trees, multiway trees). Garbage collection, memory management. Internal and external sorting. No credit to students who have completed 326, 374, or E E 374. Prerequisite: CSE 143.

CSE 378 Machine Organization and Assembly Language (4) Differences and similarities in machine organization; central processors; fundamentals of machine language and addressing; assembly language programming, including macros; operating system interfaces. No credit to students who have completed 410. Prerequisite: CSE 143; CSE 370. Offered: AWSp.

CSE 401 Introduction to Compiler Construction (3) Fundamentals of compilers and interpreters; symbol tables; lexical analysis, syntax analysis, semantic analysis, code generation, and optimizations for general purpose programming languages. No credit to students who have taken 413. Prerequisite: CSE 322; CSE 326; CSE 341; CSE 378.

CSE 403 Software Engineering (4) Fundamentals of software engineering using a group project as the basic vehicle. Topics covered include the software crisis, managing complexity, requirements specification, architectural and detailed design, testing and analysis, software process, and tools and environments. Prerequisite: CSE 321; CSE 341; CSE 378; recommended: CSE 401; CSE 451; project experience in an academic or work setting.

CSE 410 Computer Systems (3) Structure and components of hardware and software systems. Machine organization, including central processor and input-output architectures; assembly language programming; operating systems, including process, storage, and file management. No credit to students who have completed 378 or 451. Prerequisite: CSE 373.

CSE 413 Programming Languages and Their Implementation (3) Concepts and implementation strategies for ALGOL-class languages, including Pascal, Modula, ALGOL 60, Ada. Compilers for ALGOL-class languages. Languages with late binding times, including LISP, APL, Smalltalk. No credit to

students who have completed 341 or 401. Prerequisite: CSE 373.

CSE 415 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (5) NW Principles and programming techniques of artificial intelligence: LISP, symbol manipulation, knowledge representation, logical and probabilistic reasoning, learning, language understanding, vision, expert systems, and social issues. Not open for credit to students who have completed 473. Prerequisite: CSE 373.

CSE 417 Algorithms and Computational Complexity (3) Design and analysis of algorithms and data structures. Efficient algorithms for manipulating graphs and strings. Fast Fourier Transform. Models of computation, including Turing machines. Time and space complexity. NP-complete problems and undecidable problems. Prerequisite: CSE 373. Offered: W.

CSE 421 Introduction to Algorithms (3) Techniques for design of efficient algorithms. Methods for showing lower bounds on computational complexity. Particular algorithms for sorting, searching, set manipulation, arithmetic, graph problems, pattern matching. Prerequisite: CSE 322; CSE 326.

CSE 431 Introduction to Theory of Computation (3) Models of computation, computable and non-computable functions, space and time complexity, tractable and intractable functions. Prerequisite: CSE 322.

CSE 444 Introduction to Database Systems (3) Fundamental concepts, system organization, and implementation of database systems. Relational, hierarchical, and network data models; file organizations and data structures; query languages; query optimization; database design; concurrency control; security; issues involving distributed database systems. Prerequisite: CSE 326.

CSE 451 Introduction to Operating Systems (4) Principles of operating systems. Process management, memory management, auxiliary storage management, resource allocation. No credit to students who have completed 410 or E E 474. Prerequisite: CSE 326; CSE 378.

CSE 457 Computer Graphics (4) Introduction to computer image synthesis, modeling, and animation. Topics may include visual perception, color theory, displays and framebuffers, image processing, affine and projective transformations, quaternions, hierarchical modeling, hidden surface elimination, shading, ray-tracing, anti-aliasing, texture mapping, curves, surfaces, particle systems, dynamics, realistic character animation, and traditional animation principles. Prerequisite: CSE 326.

CSE 458 Computer Animation (5) Introduction to basic principles of computer generated animation. Focus on the modeling and lighting of animated characters. Students from Art, CSE, and Music team up on projects to be built on commercially-available modeling and lighting packages. Prerequisite: either CSE 457, ART 380, or MUSIC 403.

CSE 461 Introduction to Computer-Communication Networks (4) Computer network architectures, protocol layers, network programming. Transmission media, encoding systems, switching, multiple access arbitration. Network routing, congestion control, flow control. Transport protocols, real-time, multicast, network security. Prerequisite: CSE 143; either MATH 390/STAT 390, STAT 391, IND E 315, or CSE 321. Offered: jointly with E E 461.

CSE 466 Software for Embedded Systems (4) Software issues in the design of embedded systems. Microcontroller architectures and peripherals, embedded operating systems and device drivers,

compilers and debuggers, timer and interrupt systems, interfacing of devices, communications and networking. Emphasis on practical application of development platforms. Prerequisite: CSE 326; CSE 370; CSE 378.

CSE 467 Advanced Digital Design (4) Advanced techniques in the design of digital systems. Hardware description languages, combinational and sequential logic synthesis and optimization methods, partitioning, mapping to regular structures. Emphasis on reconfigurable logic as an implementation medium. Memory system design. Digital communication including serial/parallel and synchronous/asynchronous methods. Prerequisite: CSE 326; CSE 370.

CSE 468 Very Large Scale Integration (5) Introduction to CMOS technology and circuit design; implementation of combinational and sequential logic; VLSI design methodologies; CAD tools for layout, simulation, and validation. Students design a VLSI chip using modern CAD tools. Prerequisite: CSE 370.

CSE 471 Computer Design and Organization (4) CPU instruction addressing models, CPU structure and functions, computer arithmetic and logic unit, register transfer level design, hardware and micro-program control, memory hierarchy design and organization, I/O and system components interconnection. Laboratory project involves design and simulation of an instruction set processor. Prerequisite: CSE 370; CSE 378.

CSE 472 Introduction to Computational Linguistics (3) NW/VLPA Introduction to computer applications of linguistic theory, including syntactic processing, semantic, and pragmatic interpretation and natural language generation. Prerequisite: either ANTH 461 or LING 461. Offered: jointly with LING 472.

CSE 473 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (3) Principal ideas and developments in artificial intelligence: theorem proving, problem-solving methods, representation of knowledge, natural language analysis and synthesis, programming languages for artificial intelligence. Not open for credit to students who have completed 415. Prerequisite: CSE 326; recommended: CSE 341.

CSE 476 Embedded System Design (5) System building course to provide students with a complete experience in embedded system design. Students will design, simulate, construct, debug, and document a substantial project of their choosing. Lectures will focus on case studies and emerging components and platforms. Prerequisite: CSE 451; CSE 466.

CSE 477 Digital System Design (5) Students use laboratory to design, simulate, construct, and debug a substantial project that includes hardware, software, and communication components. Lectures focus on use of embedded processors in digital system design and interfacing techniques. Writing and debugging of real-time reactive software emphasized. Prerequisite: CSE 378; CSE 467.

CSE 481 Capstone Software Design (5) Students work in teams to design and implement a software project involving multiple areas of the CSE curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the development process itself, rather than on the product. Prerequisite: CSE major; CSE 326; CSE 341; CSE 378 and substantial programming experience, such as in CSE 451 or 457.

CSE 490 Special Topics in Computer Science and Engineering (1-5, max. 15) Lectures, discussions, and possibly labs on topics of current interest in computer science and engineering not covered by other CSE undergraduate courses. Offered: AWSpS.

CSE 498- Senior Project ([1-9]-, max. 9) A report (and perhaps demonstration) describing a development, survey, or small research project in computer science or an application to another field. Objectives are: (1) integrating material from several courses, (2) introducing the professional literature, (3) gaining experience in writing a technical document, and (4) showing evidence of independent work. Work normally extends over more than one quarter, for a maximum of 6 credits for 498; 9 credits are required for 498H. Offered: AWSpS.

CSE 499 Reading and Research (1-24, max. 24) Available in special situations for advanced computer science majors to do reading and research in field, subject to approval of undergraduate adviser and CSE faculty member. Free elective, but does not replace core course or computer science elective. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Electrical Engineering

253 Electrical Engineering



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Electrical_Eng.html



Department Web page:
www.ee.washington.edu

Electrical engineering is concerned with the understanding and utilization of electricity and with providing society useful, efficient, and economic products and services. Electrical engineering is an amazingly broad-based and rapidly growing discipline. It encompasses everything from batteries and power supplies to crystal fabrication, autonomous robots, and devices that can recognize human speech. Electrical engineers design, produce, study, and operate all manner of devices and systems that use electric and electromagnetic energy. Electrical engineers work on systems at the macro scale of electric power grids and at the micro scale of nanotechnology.

Contemporary society is in the midst of an information revolution, created in large part from the fruits of electrical engineering. Rapid improvements in communication technologies, computer visualization, and information access continue to have a significant impact on manufacturing, medicine, transportation, and environmental monitoring. Dramatic advances in personal communication services, digital imaging, and network hardware and software are changing the texture of everyday life for an increasing portion of the world's population.

Graduates with a degree in electrical engineering find employment in industries such as aerospace, communications, computer manufacturing, power distribution, consumer electronics, and biomedical engineering. Positions can be found focusing on the research, design, and testing of new products; in technical sales and marketing; business consulting; and even growing areas such as intellectual property. Students who pursue graduate studies are quite successful in highly competitive national and international programs.

Undergraduate Program

Undergraduate Adviser
253 EE/CSE Building, Box 352500
206-543-2142
undergrad@ee.washington.edu

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering degree.

The B.S.E.E. program at the University of Washington is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). ABET accrediting criteria state that the department must have the following in place: detailed published educational objectives that are consistent with the mission of the institution and these criteria; a process based on the needs of the program's various constituencies in which the objectives are determined and periodically evaluated; a curriculum and processes that ensure the achievement of these objectives; and a system of ongoing evaluation that demonstrates achievement of these objectives and uses the results to improve the effectiveness of the program.

To these ends, the department adopted the following mission and objectives statement in May, 1999:

The mission of the undergraduate program of the Department of Electrical Engineering at the University of Washington is excellence in undergraduate education. The department is dedicated to being among the best in the quality of its undergraduate program, preparing its graduates for successful careers in engineering, postgraduate education, and life-long learning.

Our program has been carefully designed to provide our students with excellent classroom and laboratory instruction. Our educational mission shall be fulfilled by the following set of objectives. Our graduates will:

1. Be instructed by outstanding faculty, whose expertise covers a wide range of specialties, and who actively participate in advanced research and development;
2. Learn the fundamentals of electrical engineering through a broad set of required core courses that apply science and mathematics to engineering and require effective oral and written communications;
3. Apply engineering fundamentals to a selected specialty of electrical engineering, culminating in a significant design experience;
4. Apply a variety of modern software tools and laboratory equipment to engineering design and analysis in an environment that emphasizes teamwork;
5. Explore the opportunity for significant extra-curricular undergraduate experience through participation in research projects, industrial co-op, EE student organizations, and engineering service to the community to better understand the societal impact of engineering activities;
6. Exhibit the creativity and innovation needed for life-long learning in the rapidly changing field of electrical engineering.

In addition to the mission and objectives outlined above, the Department adopted a Continuous Improvement Plan (CIP) in December 1999. The CIP outlines ways in which the Department assures the achievement of these objectives as well as program outcomes outlined by ABET through a system of ongoing evaluation, assessment, and improvement. More information on the CIP, as well as on-going activities, can be found on the department Web site at www.ee.washington.edu/ABET/.

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Admission Requirements: Because resources are limited, students must apply for admission to the electrical engineering program. Application forms and a comprehensive booklet, *The Electrical Engineering Handbook for Undergraduates*, can be obtained from the undergraduate adviser for electrical engineering. The department classifies applicants by admission group; the specific requirements for each are described below. Admission to the department is competitive and completion of the requirements does not guarantee admission. All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the admissions decision of the department. Please see the undergraduate adviser for more information.

1. Early Decision Group (EDG):

The Department of Electrical Engineering enrolls up to 10 percent of its incoming class directly out of high school, prior to the completion of University-level prerequisites. Freshman applicants to the University of Washington who list Electrical Engineering as their intended major will be automatically considered. Competitive applicants will have taken or be taking calculus and at least one year of laboratory science (preferably physics). Admission is for autumn quarter only.

2. Early Admission Group (EAG):

- Open to students enrolled at the UW.
- Completion of the following courses prior to application: MATH 124, 125, 126; 10 credits of physical-science courses plus accompanying laboratory, at the level of PHYS 121, 122, 123, or CHEM 142, 152 or equivalent; and 5 credits of English composition. In addition to the College of Engineering requirements above, the department requires the completion of CSE 142.
- A minimum GPA of 2.50 in the required prerequisites, and a minimum overall GPA of 2.50. At least 15 credits must have been taken at the UW.
- Early Admission is available for autumn quarter only; the application deadline is July 1.

3. Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):

- Completion of at least 64 credits applicable to the degree, to include: MATH 124, 125, 126, and either MATH 307 or AMATH 351; PHYS 121, 122, 123; CHEM 142; CSE 142; and at least 5 credits of English composition.
- A minimum GPA of 2.50 in the required prerequisites, and a minimum overall GPA of 2.50.
- Application deadlines are July 1 for autumn quarter and February 1 for spring quarter.

Graduation Requirements: In addition to the College of Engineering requirements in general education and engineering fundamentals listed below, the following courses are required for the B.S.E.E. degree: a core of 35 credits of specified electrical engineering courses normally taken in the junior year and 25 credits of electrical engineering electives. To graduate, a student must earn a total of 180 credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 in all electrical engineering courses, with no grade below 1.0 in any of these courses. The requirements are discussed in more detail in the *Electrical Engineering Undergraduate Handbook*. Additional graduation requirements include:

Natural World: 20 credits to include CHEM 142 (5); PHYS 121 (5), 122 (5), and 123 (5).

Mathematics: 24 credits to include MATH 124 (5), 125 (5), 126 (5), 307 (3) or AMATH 351 (3), 308 (3) or AMATH 352 (3), and 324 (3).

Written and Oral Communication: 12 credits to include one 5-credit English composition course from the approved University list; T C 231 (3) and T C 333 (4).

Engineering Fundamentals: 17 credits to include CSE 142 (4), CSE 143 (5), E E 215 (4), and E E 235 (4).

Approved Non-Electrical Engineering Electives: 10 credits selected from courses listed in the departmental handbook.

Statistics: 4 credits of STAT/MATH 390 or 3 credits of IND E 315.

Areas of Knowledge (Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts and Individuals and Societies): 25 credits to include a minimum of 10 credits in each area. Courses that count toward these requirements are identified as VLPA or I&S in the *General Catalog* and in the quarterly *Time Schedule*. Also required is one in-depth sequence (minimum 8 credits) consisting of two or more related courses.

Free Electives: 8 or 9 credits.

The departmental policy on continuation is consistent with the continuation policy of the College but also includes supplementary requirements specific to the department. Details may be obtained from the department advising office.

Many scholarships specifically for electrical engineering majors and based on merit and financial need are awarded each year. Students interested in applying for these and other College of Engineering scholarships may obtain information from the Department of Electrical Engineering Scholarship Award Committee Chair.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Electrical Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Howard Jay Chizeck

Professors

Afromowitz, Martin * 1975; MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, Columbia University; microtechnology, solid-state and fiber-optics sensors, biomedical instrumentation.

Alexandro, Frank J. * 1964, (Emeritus); MSEE, 1959, DSc, 1964, New York University; control systems, stochastic estimation methods.

Allstot, David James * 1999; PhD, 1979, University of California (Berkeley); design and simulation of RF and mixed-signal integrated circuits.

Atlas, Les Eugene * 1983; MS, 1979, PhD, 1984, Stanford University; time-frequency representations, digital signal processing applied to speech, audio, manufacturing.

Baer, Jean-Loup * 1969, (Adjunct); MS, 1963, Grenoble (France), PhD, 1968, University of California (Los Angeles); computer architecture and performance evaluation.

Beach, Kirk Watson * 1976, (Adjunct Research); MSChE, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley), MD, 1976, University of Washington; arterial disease in diabetes, blood flow studies with ultrasonic Doppler.

Bernard, Gary D. * 1989, (Affiliate); PhD, 1964, University of Washington; advanced sensors for manufacturing, time-frequency classification, visual information processing.

Borriello, Gaetano * 1988, (Adjunct); MS, 1981, Stanford University, PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); invisible and ubiquitous computing, embedded and network systems.

Chizeck, Howard Jay * 1998; MS, 1976, Case Western Reserve University, ScD, 1982, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; biologically inspired control systems for autonomous robotics, prosthetics, and rehabilitation.

Crum, Lawrence A. * 1992; PhD, 1967, Ohio University; physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, medical ultrasound, acoustic cavitation, sonoluminescence.

Damborg, Mark J. * 1969; MSEE, 1963, PhD, 1969, University of Michigan; control systems theory, and applications, power system dynamics and control, database methods in com.

Darling, Robert B. * 1985; MS, 1982, PhD, 1985, Georgia Institute of Technology; semiconductor devices, solid state, optoelectronics, microelectronics.

Denton, Denise Dee 1996; MS, 1982, PhD, 1987, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; micromachining for the design and fabrication of microelectronic systems.

Dow, Daniel G. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Stanford University; microwaves, physical electronics, semiconductor devices, sensors.

Dunham, Scott T. * 1999; MS, 1980, PhD, 1985, Stanford University; modeling and simulation of microfabrication processes and device behavior.

Ehrenberg, John E. * 1970, (Affiliate); PhD, 1973, University of Washington; communications, signal processing, underwater acoustics.

El-Sharkawi, Mohamed A. * 1980; MS, 1977, PhD, 1980, University of British Columbia (Canada); analysis and control of power electronics, systems, and electric drives; artificial neural networks.

Furness, Thomas A. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of Southampton (UK); display systems engineering, human factors, computer graphics, virtual reality.

Guilford, Edward C. * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of California (Berkeley); electronics, computers.

Hannaford, Blake * 1989; MS, 1982, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); haptic interfaces, robotics, biomechanics, bioengineering, controls, human-machine interaction.

Haralick, Robert M. * 1986, (Emeritus); MS, 1967, PhD, 1969, University of Kansas; computer vision, artificial intelligence, pattern recognition, image processing.

Hsu, Chih-Chi * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, Ohio State University; control systems and cybernetics.

- Huang, Xuecong D. * 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Edinburgh (UK); speech recognition and synthesis, user interfaces, artificial intelligence, computational linguistics.
- Hwang, Jenq-Neng * 1989; MS, 1983, National Taiwan University (Taiwan), PhD, 1988, University of Southern California; parallel architectures, signal and image processing, neural networks.
- Johnson, David L. 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, Purdue University; digital design, artificial intelligence, models of learning systems.
- Kim, Yongmin * 1982; MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin; computer architecture, imaging systems, medical imaging, computer graphics, multimedia.
- Kuga, Yasuo * 1991; MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, University of Washington; microwave and millimeter-wave remote sensing, optics, and electromagnetics.
- Ladner, Richard E. * 1971, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); design and analysis of algorithms, data compression, network algorithms, cache performance.
- Lauritzen, Peter O. * 1968, (Emeritus); MS, 1958, PhD, 1961, Stanford University; power electronics, electronic devices, instrumentation.
- Lewellen, Thomas * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, University of Washington; bioengineering, electrical engineering.
- Lewis, Laurel J. 1946, (Emeritus); PhD, 1947, Stanford University; circuits and systems.
- Liu, Chen-Ching * 1983; MS, 1978, National Taiwan University, PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); power system analysis/computing, intelligent system methodologies/applications, power electronics.
- Marks, Robert * 1977; MS, 1973, Rose Hulman Institute of Technology, PhD, 1977, Texas Technological University; neural networks, computational intelligence, fuzzy systems, statistical communication theory.
- Meditch, James S. * 1977, (Emeritus); MS, 1957, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PhD, 1961, Purdue University; broadband communication networks, video and multimedia systems.
- Meldrum, Deirdre R. * 1992; MS, 1985, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, PhD, 1993, Stanford University; laboratory automation systems, genome analysis, modeling and control of dynamic systems, robots.
- Moritz, William E. * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, Stanford University; human-powered transportation.
- Noges, Endrik * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, Northwestern University; automatic control systems, nonlinear and discontinuous control.
- Ostendorf, Mari 1999; MS, 1981, PhD, 1985, Stanford University; speech synthesis and understanding; spoken document retrieval; statistical pattern recognition.
- Pearsall, Thomas P. * 1989, (Affiliate); PhD, 1973, Cornell University; physics of semiconductors and the technology of semiconductor devices.
- Peden, Irene Carswell * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, Stanford University; subsurface remote sensing and applied electromagnetics.
- Porter, Robert P. * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, Northeastern University; acoustics, electromagnetics, signal processing.
- Ritcey, James A. * 1985; MS, 1979, Syracuse University, PhD, 1985, University of California (San Diego); communications, signal processing, radar/sonar.
- Sechen, Carl M. * 1992; MS, 1979, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, PhD, 1986, University of California (Berkeley); design and computer-aided design of digital integrated circuits and systems.
- Shapiro, Linda G. 1986; MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, University of Iowa; computer vision, multimedia information systems, medical informatics, pattern recognition.
- Sigelmann, Rubens A. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Washington; bioengineering, ultrasonics, propagation, acoustics.
- Soma, Mani * 1982; MS, 1977, PhD, 1980, Stanford University; computer-aided design, device modeling, I.C. technology and design, bioengineering.
- Spindel, Robert C. 1987; MS, 1966, PhD, 1971, Yale University; ocean acoustics, signal processing, acoustic navigation systems, acoustic tomography.
- Sun, Ming-Ting * 1996; MS, 1981, University of Texas (Arlington), PhD, 1985, University of California (Los Angeles); multimedia/video processing/networking VLSI.
- Szablya, John F. * 1984, (Affiliate); PhD, 1948, Josef Nador University (Hungary).
- Tanimoto, Steven L. * 1977, (Adjunct); MA, 1974, PhD, 1975, Princeton University; visual languages, image analysis, computer graphics, artificial intelligence, educational technology.
- Taya, Minoru * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, Northwestern University; composite materials, elasticity and plasticity, impact physics, fracture theory.
- Tsang, Leung * 1983; MS, 1973, PhD, 1976, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; wave propagation and scattering, remote sensing and optics.
- Vagners, Juris * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, Stanford University; optimal control and estimation theory, applications to aircraft systems.
- Yee, Sinclair S. * 1966; MS, 1961, PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); physical electronics, semiconductor devices, microsensors.
- Yuan, Chun 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of Utah; magnetic resonance imaging in medical application.
- Zabinsky, Zelda * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; operations research, applications in industrial engineering, optimization with stochastic elements.
- Zick, Gregory L. * 1974; MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, University of Michigan; multimedia and digital information management systems.

Associate Professors

- Babbitt, William R. * 1993, (Affiliate); MAE, 1986, PhD, 1987, Harvard University; optical memories, processors, and optical interconnects and nonlinear optics.
- Berg, Martin C. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1986, Stanford University; digital control system design, control of structurally flexible electromechanical systems.
- Cho, Paul S. 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of California (Los Angeles); medical radiation physics.
- Chou, Philip A. * 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1998, Stanford University; compression and recognition of video images, audio, speech and documents.
- Christie, Richard Dunstan, Jr. * 1989; MSEE, 1974, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, PhD, 1989, Carnegie Mellon University; power systems analysis, expert systems applications, user interfaces.
- Dailey, Daniel J. * 1982; MS, 1982, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; time series modeling of physical phenomena, optimization, distributed computing, networking.
- Falk, Robert Aaron 1995, (Affiliate); MS, 1974, PhD, 1979, University of Washington.
- Giri, Jay * 1990, (Affiliate); MS, 1971, State University of New York (Stony Brook), PhD, 1977, Clarkson University; power system analysis, software development and user interfaces for real-time power system control.
- Gu, Chuang * 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1995, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology; video processing, video analysis and video coding.
- Hauck, Scott * 1990; MS, 1992, PhD, 1995, University of Washington; FPGAs, reconfigurable computing, VLSI/CAD, digital logic, adaptive computing.
- Healy, Michael J. * 1995, (Affiliate); MS, 1967, University of Idaho; formal semantics; mathematical semantic analysis and design of systems.
- Helms, Ward J. * 1964; PhD, 1968, University of Washington; VLSI analog and digital circuit design, integrated circuits, acoustics and audio, silicon compilers.
- Kim, Jae H. 2000; MSc, 1978, Seoul National University (Korea), PhD, 1987, University of Florida.
- Liu, Hui * 1998; PhD, 1995, University of Texas (Austin); wireless system and network design: DSP and VLSI for communications, numerical computing.
- Ly, Uy-Loi * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, Stanford University; robust controls, parameter optimization, model reduction, digital control, design integration.
- Mar, Monte 2000; MS, 1989, PhD, 1993, University of California (Berkeley).
- Nelson, Brian A. * 1987; PhD, 1987, University of Wisconsin; fusion plasma physics, plasma processing of materials, data acquisition software.
- Phillips, Ihsin Tsai-Yun * 1988, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, University of Maryland; computer vision, document image understanding, image database, software engineering.
- Redeker, Charles C. 1963, (Emeritus); MS, 1964, University of Washington.
- Riskin, Eve A. * 1990; MS, 1985, PhD, 1990, Stanford University; image compression and processing, and signal processing.
- Roy, Sumit * 1998; MA, 1985, MSEE, 1985, PhD, 1988, University of California (Santa Barbara); performance analysis of communications networks; statistical and numerical computing.
- Sahr, John D. * 1991; PhD, 1990, Cornell University; radar remote sensing, ionospheric physics; signal processing; wireless communications.
- Shi, Chuan Jin 1998; PhD, 1994, University of Waterloo (Canada); VLSI and VLSI-CAD, optimization.
- Sinanan, Mika N. * 1980, (Adjunct); MD, 1980, Johns Hopkins University, PhD, 1986, University of British Columbia (Canada); surgical education, biorobotic

surgical instrument development, and clinical procedure development.

Thorsos, Eric I. * 1980; PhD, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; rough surface scattering, numerical simulation and theory, underwater acoustics.

Troll, Mark 2001, (Research); PhD, 1983, University of California (San Diego).

Vivekanandan, J. 1994, (Affiliate); PhD, 1986, Colorado State University.

Wilson, Denise M. * 1999; PhD, 1995, Georgia Institute of Technology; distributed sensing systems design with emphasis on electronics interface.

Winebrenner, Dale P. * 1986; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; optical and radiowave propagation and scattering, remote sensing of planetary surfaces.

Yuan, Chun 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of Utah; magnetic resonance imaging in medical application.

Assistant Professors

Alilovic-Curgus, Jadranka 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, University of British Columbia (Canada).

Belcher, Edward O. * 1982, (Affiliate); MA, 1970, Stanford University, MSEE, 1973, Purdue University; signal processing, artificial intelligence, underwater acoustics.

Bilmes, Jeffrey A. * 1999; PhD, 1999, University of California (Berkeley); speech and pattern recognition, learning, audio processing, high-performance computing, human-computer.

Böhringer, Karl F. * 1998; MS, 1993, PhD, 1997, Cornell University; microelectromechanical systems (MEMS), applied microtechnology, micro spacecraft.

Bushnell, Linda 2000; MS, 1987, University of Connecticut, MA, 1989, PhD, 1994, University of California (Berkeley).

Chen, Tai-Chang 1991, (Research); MS, 1993, PhD, 1997, University of Washington.

Chinowsky, Timothy M. 2000, (Research); MS, 1997, PhD, 2000, University of Washington.

Choi, Jai Joon * 1988, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, University of Washington; adaptive signal processing, neural networks, and fuzzy logic.

Diorio, Christopher J. * 1997, (Adjunct); MS, 1984, PhD, 1997, California Institute of Technology; silicon learning chips, neural networks, and learning algorithms.

Goldschneider, Jill * 1989, (Affiliate); PhD, 1997, University of Washington; data compression, image processing and clustering.

Jandhyala, Vikram 2000; PhD, 1998, University of Illinois; computational and Applied Electromagnetics, High-Speed Circuit Applications of Field Solvers.

Liu, Hui * 1998; PhD, 1995, University of Texas (Austin); wireless system and network design: DSP and VLSI for communications, numerical computing.

Luby, James C. * 1979, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; signal processing, underwater acoustics, computer simulation, adaptive array processing, tracking.

Mamishhev, Alexander V. * 1999; PhD, 1999, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; sensors, non-

destructive testing, power, MEMS, inverse problems, optimization.

Matula, Thomas J. * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, Washington State University.

Oh, Seho * 1987, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Washington; neural networks and fuzzy systems.

Padmanabhan, Venkata N. Z. * 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); Internet performance analysis, wireless networking and mobile computing.

Poovendran, Raadhakrishnan 2000; PhD, 1999, University of Maryland; communications and networking, network security, cryptography.

Senior Lecturers

Peckol, James 1994; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; real-time embedded systems, hardware/software co-design, computer architecture, digital fuzzy logic.

Yee, Hsian-Pei 1985; MS, 1989, PhD, 1992, University of Washington.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

E E 215 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering

(4) NW Introduction to electrical engineering. Basic circuit and systems concepts. Mathematical models of components. Kirchhoff's laws. Resistors, sources, capacitors, inductors, and operational amplifiers. Solution of first and second order linear differential equations associated with basic circuit forms. Steady state sinusoidal excitation and phasors. Prerequisite: either MATH 126, MATH 129, or MATH 136; PHYS 122. Offered: AWSp.

E E 233 Circuit Theory (5) Electric circuit theory. Analysis of circuits with sinusoidal signals. Phasors, system functions, and complex frequency. Frequency response. Computer analysis of electrical circuits. Power and energy. Two port network theory. Laboratory in basic electrical engineering topics. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 215. Offered: AWSp.

E E 235 Continuous Time Linear Systems (4)

Introduction to continuous time signal analysis. Basic signals including impulses, pulses, and unit steps. Periodic signals. Convolution of signals. Fourier series and transforms in discrete and continuous time. Computer laboratory. Prerequisite: either 1.0 in MATH 136 or 1.0 in MATH 307 either of which may be taken concurrently; 1.0 in PHYS 122; 1.0 in PHYS 132. Offered: ASP.

E E 299 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering

(1-5, max. 5) New and experimental approaches to basic electrical engineering. May include design and construction projects. Offered: AWSp.

E E 331 Devices and Circuits I (5)

Physics, characteristics, applications, analysis, and design of circuits using semiconductor diodes and field-effect transistors with an emphasis on large-signal behavior and digital logic circuits. Classroom concepts are reinforced through laboratory experiments and design exercises. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 233. Offered: AWSp.

E E 332 Devices and Circuits II (5)

Characteristics of bipolar transistors, large- and small-signal models for bipolar and field effect transistors, linear circuit applications, including low and high frequency

analysis of differential amplifiers, current sources, gain stages and output stages, internal circuitry of op-amps, op-amp configurations, op-amp stability and compensation. Weekly laboratory. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 331. Offered: AWSp.

E E 341 Discrete Time Linear Systems (5)

Discrete time signals and systems, impulse response, convolution, Z-transforms, discrete time Fourier analysis. Computer laboratory. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 235. Offered: AW.

E E 351 Energy Systems (5)

Introduction to theory and methods of analysis in the use of typical apparatus to generate, transmit, utilize energy in electrical form. Includes conventions of circuit description, balanced polyphase circuits, complex power concept, transformer, fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion, practical synchronous induction and commutator machines, an introduction to power electronics circuits. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 233. Offered: AWSp.

E E 361 Applied Electromagnetics (5)

Introductory electromagnetic field theory and Maxwell's equations in integral and differential forms; uniform plane waves in linear media; boundary conditions and reflection and transmission of waves; guided waves; transmission lines and Smith chart; electrostatics. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 233; 1.0 in MATH 324. Offered: ASP.

E E 371 Digital Circuits and Systems (5)

Overview of digital computer systems. Digital logic, Boolean algebra, combinational and sequential circuits and logic design, programmable logic devices, and the design and operation of digital computers, including ALU, memory, and I/O. Weekly laboratories. Prerequisite: CSE 143. Offered: AWSp.

E E 399 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering

(1-5, max. 5) New and experimental approaches to current electrical engineering problems. May include design and construction projects. Offered: AWSp.

E E 400 Advanced Topics in Electrical Engineering

(1-5, max. 10) Contemporary topics at the advanced undergraduate elective level. Faculty presents advanced elective topics not included in the established curriculum. Offered: AWSp.

E E 411 Network Synthesis (4)

Network representation in the complex frequency domain, realizability criteria for driving-point and singly and doubly terminated transfer function, canonical forms, Butterworth and Bessel Approximation methods, and application of the digital computer in synthesis procedures. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 233. Offered: A.

E E 415 Computer-Aided System Analysis and Design (3)

Concepts, principles, and techniques concerned with the design, testing, and application of general-purpose problem-oriented computer programs for analyzing large-scale systems. Offered: Sp.

E E 416 Communications I: Random Signals (4)

Probability and random processes in communications. Random variables, distributions, and expectation. Statistical filter design for detection and estimation. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 341; 1.0 in STAT 390.

E E 417 Communications II: Modulation and Coding (4)

Modulation techniques for modern digital communication systems. Signal space, optimum receiver design, error performance. Energy-bandwidth tradeoff in modulation. Error control coding for high reliability, block coding, convolutional coding. Multipath fading and its effects on performance, diversity signaling. Spread spectrum signaling and code division multiple access for wireless communications. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 416. Offered: W.

E E 418 Communications III: Multiple Access (3)

Issues in communication systems with multiple users. Multiplexing based on time, frequency, and code. Error performance and power control in multi-user communications. Random access in networks, Aloha protocol and carrier sensing. Queuing theory for performance analysis. Delay-throughput tradeoff. Switch architectures and performance. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 417. Offered: Sp.

E E 420 Design in Communications (4) Design projects in communications. Frequent projects solved by student teams. Reports and presentations. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 417 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

E E 433 Analog Circuit Design (5) Design of analog circuits and systems applying modern integrated circuit technology: operational amplifiers, differential amplifiers, active filters, voltage references and regulators. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 332. Offered: AW.

E E 436 Medical Instrumentation (4) Introductory course in the application of instrumentation to medicine. Topics include transducers, signal-conditioning amplifiers, electrodes and electrochemistry, ultrasound systems, electrical safety, and the design of clinical electronics. Laboratory included. For upper-division and first-year graduate students who are preparing for careers in bioengineering-both research and industrial. Offered: jointly with BIOEN 436; Sp.

E E 440 Introduction to Digital Imaging Systems

(4) Hwang Image representation and standards, visual perception and color spaces, spatial domain image filtering and enhancement, image restoration, image transforms, image and video coding, image geometrical transformation and camera modeling. Prerequisite: E E 341. Offered: A.

E E 442 Digital Signals and Filtering (3) Methods and techniques for digital signal processing. Review of sampling theorems, A/D and D/A converters. Demodulation by quadrature sampling. Z-transform methods, system functions, linear shift-invariant systems, difference equations. Signal flow graphs for digital networks, canonical forms. Design of digital filters, practical considerations, IIR and FIR filters. Digital Fourier transforms and FFT techniques. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 341. Offered: W.

E E 443 Design and Application of Digital Signal Processing (5) Application of learned theories/algorithms and available computer technologies to modern image and speech processing problems. Two-dimensional signals and systems. Image transform, enhancement, restoration, coding. Characteristics of speech signals, linear predictive coding (LPC) of speech, pitch detection, and LPC speech synthesis, speech recognition, hardware designs for signal processing. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 442. Offered: Sp.

E E 445 Nonlinear Systems Analysis (4) Dynamic analysis of nonlinear circuits, neural networks and of other simple systems. Exact methods, graphical methods, approximate methods, including linearization and numerical and analog computer solutions. Stability. Forced oscillations. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 235. Offered: A.

E E 446 Control System Analysis I (4) Linear Servomechanism theory and design principles. Pole-zero analysis, stability of feedback systems by root locus and real-frequency response methods. Design methods of Bode and Nichols. Introduction to advanced topics in automatic control theory, state variable methods. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 233. Offered: A.

E E 448 Control Systems Sensors and Actuators

(3) Study of control systems components and mathematical models. Amplifiers, DC servomotors, reaction mass actuators. Accelerometers, potentiometers,

shaft encoders and resolvers, proximity sensors, force transducers, piezoceramic materials, gyroscopes. Experimental determination of component models and model parameters. Two 3-hour laboratories per week. Prerequisite: either A A 450 or E E 446. Offered: jointly with A A 448; W.

E E 449 Design of Automatic Control Systems (4)

Design problems for aerospace vehicles, systems with unstable dynamics, lightly damped modes, non-minimum phase, nonlinear dynamics. Computer-aided analysis, design, and simulation, with laboratory hardware-in-the-loop testing. Team design reviews, oral presentations. Prerequisite: either 1.0 in A A 450, 1.0 in E E 448, or 1.0 in M E 471. Offered: jointly with A A 449; Sp.

E E 452 Power Electronics Design (5) Electronic conversion and control of electrical power. Includes semiconductor switching devices, power converter circuits, design of magnetics, and control of power converters. Also ac/ac, ac/dc, and dc/dc power converters; circuit simulation; extensive laboratory work a four-week power converter design project. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 332; 1.0 in E E 351. Offered: A.

E E 453 Electric Drives (5) Elements of drive systems, speed-torque characteristics of electric motors and industrial loads, solid-state converter. Starting and braking methods of loaded motors. Speed control of electric motors. Solid-state drives. Transient analysis of loaded motors. Special forms of individual- and multimotor drives. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 351. Offered: W.

E E 454 Power System Analysis (4) Introduction to methods of analyzing power systems. Includes symmetrical components, calculation of line parameters, representation of transmission lines and power components, and power flow control. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 351. Offered: A.

E E 455 Power System Dynamics and Protection (4) Analysis of symmetrical and unsymmetrical power systems' networks, fault analysis, and stability studies. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 351. Offered: W.

E E 456 Computer-Aided Design in Power Systems (4) Design-oriented course in power system engineering. Students are assigned a project concerning system operation and planning, steady-state and dynamic behaviors of power systems, or distribution systems. Each involves formulation of design criteria, development of approach, application of existing software. Prerequisite: either 1.0 in E E 454 or 1.0 in E E 455. Offered: Sp.

E E 457 Electric Energy Distribution Systems (4) Introduction to electric utility distribution systems. Primary and secondary network analysis and design, distribution substation problems, distribution transformers, capacitor application, overcurrent and overvoltage protection. System planning and reliability. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 351. Offered: Sp.

E E 461 Introduction to Computer-Communication Networks (4) Computer network architectures, protocol layers, network programming. Transmission media, encoding systems, switching, multiple access arbitration. Network routing, congestion control, flow control. Transport protocols, real-time, multicast, network security. Prerequisite: CSE 143; either MATH 390/STAT 390, STAT 391, IND E 315, or CSE 321. Offered: jointly with CSE 461.

E E 462 Principles of Mobile Robotics (4) Design-oriented course in autonomous mobile robots. C programming, microprocessors, motors, gears, sensors, advanced sensing techniques, serial communications, PID control, algorithmic control, reactive control, multi-tasking. Laboratory exercises include design, construction, and testing of autonomous

mobile robots, which compete at the end of the term. Offered: A.

E E 463 Autonomous Mobile Robots (4) Design-oriented course in autonomous mobile robots. C programming, motors, sensors, IR and RF wireless communication, digital image processing, and robot motion control. Laboratory exercises include design, construction, and testing of autonomous mobile robots, which compete at the end of term. Offered: W.

E E 465 Fiber Optics, Devices, and Applications

(4) Wave propagation in optical waveguiding structures, signal distortion, coupling of modes, modulation, sources and detectors, fabrication and measurement methods, communication and sensor systems. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 332; recommended: E E 361. Offered: W.

E E 467 Antennas: Analysis and Design (4)

Fundamentals of antennas, analysis, synthesis and computer-aided design, and applications in communications, remote sensing, and radars. Radiation pattern, directivity, impedance, wire antennas, arrays, numerical methods for analysis, horn antennas, microstrip antennas, and reflector antennas. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 235; 1.0 in E E 361. Offered: Sp.

E E 471 Computer Design and Organization (5)

Introduction to computer architecture, algorithms, hardware design for various computer subsystems, CPU control unit design, hardwired and microprogrammed control, memory organization, cache design, virtual memory, I/O organization, and I/O hardware design. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 371. Offered: Asp.

E E 472 Microcomputer Systems (5) Concepts of multi-level machines and computer systems organization. Utilizing microprocessors, digital computer studied at assembly- and high-language levels with emphasis on concepts of central processor architecture, memory organization, input/output and interrupts. Assembly language programming concepts applied to solution of various laboratory problems including I/O programming. Prerequisite: E E 371. Offered: AW.

E E 476 Digital Integrated Circuit Design (5)

Sechen Comprehensive view of digital integrated circuit design. Topics to be covered include the design of inverters, static logic circuits, switch logic, and synchronous logic. Students design, simulate, and layout a complete digital IC using modern computer-aided design tools. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 331; 1.0 in E E 371. Offered: A.

E E 477 VLSI II (5) Sechen Provides a fairly deep understanding of how IC-based memory and datapath blocks are designed using static and dynamic CMOS technologies. Gives students extensive experience with industry-standard computer-aided design tools, including Cadence (Virtuoso, DRC, LVS) and Avant! (Hspice). Credit not allowed for both E E 477 and E E 525. Prerequisite: E E 476.

E E 478 Design of Computer Subsystems (5)

Design of digital computer subsystems and systems, using SSI, MSI, and LSI digital components. Combinational logic, sequential logic, memory hardware designs, I/O hardware and interface design, system design steps, high-speed digital circuit design, noise reduction techniques, and hardware description language. One four-hour laboratory each week and design project. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 331; 1.0 in E E 472. Offered: WSp.

E E 480 Microwave Engineering I (4)

Analysis and design of transmission lines and matching circuits. Lossy transmission lines. Mode structures in metallic and dielectric waveguides. Microwave resonators

and magnetic devices. Smith chart and matching techniques. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 361. Offered: A

E E 481 Microwave Electronic Design (4) Design of microwave circuits using S-parameter techniques. Measurement techniques, CAD of microwave systems. Includes design, fabrication, and evaluation of a microwave amplifier. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 332; 1.0 in E E 361. Offered: W.

E E 482 Semiconductor Devices (4) Fundamentals of semiconductor theory: carrier diffusion and drift; concept of direct and indirect energy materials, effective mass of mobile carriers; device physics: homo- and heterojunctions, operating principles of bipolar, junction, and MOS field-effect transistors. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 332. Offered: A.

E E 484 Sensors and Sensor Systems (4) Introduction to optical and solid-state chemical and physical sensors. Topics include transduction mechanisms, design parameters, fabrication methods and applications. Offered: Sp.

E E 485 Introduction to Photonics (4) The properties, characterization, and use of photonic devices in the design of electronic circuits are studied in the laboratory through experiments and projects. Laboratory work is supplemented by classroom examination of the principles behind measures device properties. Offered: Sp.

E E 486 Fundamentals of Integrated Circuit Technology (3) Processing physics, chemistry and technology, including evaporation, sputtering, epitaxial growth, diffusion, ion implantation, laser annealing, oxidation, chemical vapor deposition, photoresists. Design considerations for bipolar and MOS devices, materials and process characterization. Future trends. Prerequisite: either E E 482 or MSE 466. Offered: jointly with MSE 486. Offered: W.

E E 489 Integrated Circuit Laboratory (1) Hands-on experience in the building of a PMOS device, complete with oxidation, diffusion, photolithography, etching, metallization, and testing. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: E E 486/MSE 486, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: jointly with MSE 489; W.

E E 498 Design of Consumer Electronics (4) NW Design of consumer electronics products. Typical products include conventional audio systems, CD players, VCRs, camcorders, and FAX systems. Choice of products varies from quarter to quarter. Course includes an integrated laboratory and design project. Prerequisite: 1.0 in E E 233; recommended: E E 332. Offered: ASp.

E E 499 Special Projects (2-5, max. 10) Assigned construction or design projects carried out under the supervision of the instructor. Offered: AWSp.

Industrial Engineering

G-7 Mechanical Engineering Building



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genecat/academic/Industrial_Eng.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/ie/

The formal definition of industrial engineering, as adopted by the Institute of Industrial Engineers, is as follows: industrial engineering is concerned with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of people, materials, information, equipment, and energy. It draws upon specialized knowledge and skill in the mathematical, physical, and

social sciences together with principles and methods of engineering analysis and design to specify, predict, and evaluate the results obtained from such systems.

Industrial engineering is set apart from other engineering disciplines by its broader scope. Industrial engineers are, by definition, specialists in designing and operating systems that make optimal use of resources when labor, materials, capital, and technology are constrained. They deal with people as well as things, looking at the "big picture" of what makes society perform best: the right combination of human resources, natural resources, and man-made structures and equipment. Bridging the gap between management and operations, they deal with and motivate people as well as determine what tools should be used and how they should be used.

Industrial engineers are the "productivity people" who must provide leadership and integrate technology. They include the human factor in finding workable, effective solutions to production problems while retaining high standards of quality. Demand for industrial engineers has grown dramatically over the past two decades for one chief reason: the need for organizations to raise their levels of productivity through thoughtful, systematic applications. The profit-making organization must have high productivity in order to compete in the domestic and world market place. The nonprofit organization must have high productivity in order to sustain its position as a useful service unit.

Undergraduate Program

Advising Office
G7 Mechanical Engineering, Box 352650
206-543-5041
ieadvise@u.washington.edu

The Industrial Engineering program offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering degree.

The goal of the undergraduate program is to provide a comprehensive education to prepare students for the profession. The first two years of the curriculum include pre-engineering courses, basic mathematics, natural science, engineering science, and humanities and social science. The industrial engineering curriculum focuses on system integration and methods to analyze, design, and improve manufacturing and service systems. The last two years are devoted to studies in the professional industrial engineering program: operations research including optimization and stochastic models, manufacturing engineering, production planning and plant layout, human factors and human interface technology, statistics and design of experiments, quality and reliability engineering, and a comprehensive senior design experience.

Student Associations: Students are actively involved in the UW student chapter of the Institute of Industrial Engineers (IIE); the IE National Honor Society, Alpha Pi Mu; and the IE Student Advisory Board.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Program Opportunities: Students have the opportunity to pursue cooperative and internship programs at the College level through the College's Engineering Coop Program (www.engr.washington.edu/~coop-web/).

Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering (B.S.I.E.) degree is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Admission Requirements: Students must apply for admission to the Industrial Engineering program. There are three categories of admission groups, as detailed below. Entering freshmen are eligible for the Early Decision Group. UW students are eligible for the Early Admission Group (as early as the end of the freshman year). UW and transfer students may apply to be in the Upper-Division Admission Group.

Admission to the program is competitive, and completion of the requirements does not guarantee admission.

All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the decision of the department.

1. Early Decision Group (EDG):

The UW Industrial Engineering program enrolls up to 10 percent of its incoming class directly out of high school, prior to the completion of university-level prerequisites. Freshman applicants to the University of Washington who have listed Industrial Engineering as their intended major will be automatically considered. Competitive applicants will have taken or be taking calculus and at least one year of laboratory science (preferably physics). Admission is for autumn quarter only.

2. Early Admission Group (EAG):

- Open to students enrolled at the UW.
- Completion of the following courses prior to application: MATH 124, 125, 126, or MATH 127, 128, 129; 10 credits of physical-science courses plus accompanying laboratory, at the level of PHYS 121, 122, 123, or CHEM 142, 152; and 5 credits of English composition.
- A minimum grade of 2.0 in each prerequisite course and a minimum GPA of 2.50. At least 15 of the credits must have been taken at the UW.
- Application deadline is July 1 for autumn quarter only.

3. Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):

- Completion of 45 credits applicable to the degree, to include: MATH 124, 125, 126, or MATH 127, 128, 129; PHYS 121, 122, 123; CHEM 142, 152; and at least 5 credits of English composition.
- Application deadlines are July 1 for autumn quarter and February 1 for spring quarter.

Graduation Requirements:

Program Requirements: Courses required for the B.S.I.E. degree include a core of 38 credits of specified industrial engineering courses normally taken after admission to the program, 23 credits of technical electives including at least 7 credits from specified IND E courses, and 35 credits of fundamental courses representing several engineering disciplines. The B.S.I.E. degree also requires 54 credits of specific courses in mathematics, physical sciences, and communications, as well as 30 credits in humanities and social science.

Typical courses in the program include statistics, operations research, engineering economy, manufacturing, scheduling and inventory, plant layout and material handling, human factors, reliability engineering, simulation, quality control, and computer-integrated manufacturing.

To graduate, a student must earn a total of 180 credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 in all engineering courses, with no grade below 1.0 in any of these courses. Courses counting toward the B.S.I.E.

degree may not be taken on a satisfactory/not-satisfactory basis.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Industrial Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Tony C. Woo

Professors

Furness, Thomas A. * 1989; PhD, 1981, University of Southampton (UK); display systems engineering, human factors, computer graphics, virtual reality.

Kapur, Kailash C. * 1992; PhD, 1969, University of California (Berkeley); quality/reliability engineering, system design/optimization, total quality/reliability management.

Klasterin, Theodore * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of Texas (Austin); operations management, facility location, project management, waiting lines, logistics, inventory.

Moinzadeh, Kamran * 1984, (Adjunct); MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, Stanford University; operations management, production management, inventory, quality and supply chain management.

Ramey, Judith A. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Texas (Austin); computer-assisted communication user-centered design, usability testing.

Ramulu, M. * 1978, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, University of Washington; manufacturing processes, production engineering, applied mechanics, fatigue and fracture mechanics.

Rockafellar, R. T. * 1966, (Adjunct); PhD, 1963, Harvard University; variational analysis and optimization.

Storch, Richard L. * 1975; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; ship production, large scale assembly and manufacturing systems, statistical quality control, design.

Tuttle, Mark E. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; applied solid mechanics, composite materials and structures, adhesion mechanics.

Wilson, William R. D. * 1999, (Adjunct); PhD, 1967, Queen's University of Belfast (Ireland); manufacturing and tribology, particularly metal forming.

Woo, Tony C. * 1995; MSEE, 1974, PhD, 1975, University of Illinois; graphics, imaging, robotics, design, manufacturing, differential geometry, optimization.

Zabinsky, Zelda * 1985; PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; operations research, applications in industrial engineering, optimization with stochastic elements.

Associate Professors

Atman, Cynthia J. * 1998; PhD, 1990, Carnegie Mellon University; engineering education issues and developing cognitive models of engineering design.

Drui, Albert B. * 1959, (Emeritus); MS, 1957, Washington University; industrial engineering, human factors.

Kumar, Vipin * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; manufacturing, polymer processing, microcellular plastics, design theory and methodology.

Reinhall, Per G. * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, California Institute of Technology; nonlinear dynamics, vibrations, vibration control, acoustics, biomedical engineering.

Roberts, Norman H. * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Washington; reliability and probability theory.

Assistant Professors

Beamon, Benita M. * 1999; PhD, 1994, Georgia Institute of Technology; production, material handling, and transportation systems.

Yen, Joyce Wen-Hwei * 2000; PhD, 2001, University of Michigan; operations research, stochastic programming.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

IND E 101 Introduction to Industrial Engineering (1) I&S Examines the basic concepts and methods of industrial engineering through team-based hands-on activities. Explores the profession of industrial engineering. Discusses resources available to Industrial Engineering students at the University of Washington. Offered: Sp.

IND E 237 Introduction to Manufacturing Systems (3) Storch Description of manufacturing systems. Includes discussion of current trends in manufacturing. Introduces process flow analysis, manufacturing organizations including job-shop, assembly lines, and group technology, manufacturing inventory philosophies (just-in-time, MRP, OPT), work environment, and work simplification.

IND E 250 Fundamentals of Engineering Economy (4) NW Basics of industrial cost analysis and accounting. Application of interest computations to engineering decision making. Analysis of engineering alternatives based on use of interest computations, valuations, depreciation, and cost estimates. Offered: AWSp.

IND E 295 Product Dissection (3) Jorgensen, Kumar Examination of the way products and machines work, their physical operation, the manner in which they are constructed, and the interaction between design, materials, and manufacture. Laboratories involve dissection and assembly of several common industrial and consumer products by student teams. Offered: jointly with M E 295.

IND E 315 Probability and Statistics for Engineers (3) NW Application of probability theory and statistics to engineering problems, distribution theory and discussion of particular distributions of interest in engineering, statistical estimation and data analysis. Illustrative statistical applications may include quality control, linear regression, and analysis of engineering data sets. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or MATH 307. Offered: AWSps.

IND E 316 Regression Analysis and Design of Experiments (3) NW Kapur Introduction to the analysis of data from planned experiments. Analysis

of variance and regression analysis with applications in engineering. Prerequisite: IND E 315. Offered: jointly with STAT 316.

IND E 324 Engineering Applications of Linear Programming (3) Zabinsky Optimization of linear systems, mathematical model design, simplex methods, primal-dual algorithms, parametric programming, network algorithms, and goal programming. Design aspects of models with applications involving transportation, allocation, and total industrial engineering systems. Prerequisite: either MATH 136 or MATH 308; CSE 142. Offered: A.

IND E 325 Nonlinear Programming and Stochastic Models (3) Zabinsky Nonlinear optimization and stochastic systems analysis to industrial engineering problems. Topics include: nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, Markov chains, queuing theory, and queuing applications. Prerequisite: IND E 315; IND E 324. Offered: W.

IND E 326 Methodology of Operations Research (3) Yen Fundamental concepts of mathematical systems theory and decision theory. Application of general systems approach for specification of requirements, analysis, design, implementation of industrial engineering, and information systems. Generalized techniques and applications common to industrial and mechanical engineers. Class project concerning analysis of large-scale systems problem utilizing operational research. Prerequisite: IND E 325. Offered: Sp.

IND E 351 Human Factors in Design (3) Engineering considerations of the abilities and limitations of the human aspect in the design of operational systems and components. Functional, psychological, physiological, and environmental considerations. Prerequisite: IND E 315.

IND E 421 Statistical Quality Control (3) Kapur, Storch Design of quality control and assurance systems. Statistical Process Control (SPC) design and implementation. Control charts for attributes and variables. Process capability analysis and process improvement techniques. Statistical tolerance design. Quality management and recent developments. Prerequisite: IND E 315. Offered: A.

IND E 424 Simulation (4) Beamon Discrete-event simulation methodology emphasizing model formulation and construction with modern simulation languages and environments, statistical basis for evaluating model results, design and management of simulation projects. Application to manufacturing, retail, and service industries. Prerequisite: IND E 237, which may be taken concurrently; IND E 325. Offered: W.

IND E 426 Reliability Engineering and System Safety (3) Kapur Reliability and system safety measures. Life distributions and their applications in reliability. System reliability models. Design by reliability and probabilistic design. Reliability and safety analysis through FMECA and FTA. Reliability estimation and measurement by testing for binomial, exponential, and Weibull distributions. Prerequisite: IND E 315. Offered: Sp.

IND E 430 Manufacturing Scheduling and Inventory (4) Beamon, Storch Manufacturing scheduling and inventory control for different work organizations. Coverage of workforce scheduling, job- and flow-shop scheduling and order release, production line balancing, MRP II, Lean Production, and data management. Particular attention to computer-based aspects of management and scheduling for manufacturing and service industries. Prerequisite: IND E 237; IND E 325.

IND E 433 Introduction to Computational Manufacturing (3) Woo Fundamentals in computer aided design/manufacturing. Visualization, 3-D wire-

frames, curves and surfaces, solid modeling. Numerical control machining, robotics, and assembly. Prerequisite: IND E 237; IND E 324. Offered: W.

IND E 439 Plant Layout and Material Handling (4) *Beamon, Storch* Design of new or expanding industrial facilities. Consideration of work organization and layout. Study of basic design of plant systems, including plumbing, electrical, HVAC, illumination, acoustics, and waste handling. In depth coverage of material handling system design and equipment choices.

IND E 455 User Interface Design (3) *Furness* Design oriented to cover fundamentals of user interface design; models on human computer interaction, software psychology, input devices, usability, cognitive and perceptual aspects of human-computer interaction, advanced interface, and research methodologies are discussed. Prerequisite: IND E 316. Offered: jointly with T C 455; A.

IND E 494 Design in the Manufacturing Firm (4) Engineering design in manufacturing firms is presented. Topics include design methodology, concurrent engineering, and project management. Focus on the relationship between product design and manufacturing (design for production and assembly). Prerequisite: IND E 237; T C 333. Offered: W.

IND E 495 Industrial Engineering Design (3) Capstone senior design project involving identification and synthesis of industrial engineering skills. Students apply their knowledge of industrial engineering to actual industrial problems. Prerequisite: IND E 494. Offered: Sp.

IND E 496 Technology-Based Entrepreneurship (3) Concentrates on hands-on aspects of innovation and entrepreneurial enterprise development. Examines relationships between innovation, iterative prototyping, and marketing testing. Students identify market opportunities, create new technology-based products and services to satisfy customer needs, and construct and test prototypes. Prerequisite: IND E 250. Offered: jointly with M E 496.

IND E 498 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering (1-5, max. 9) Lecture and/or laboratory.

IND E 499 Special Projects (2-5, max. 9)

Materials Science and Engineering

302 Roberts



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/Material_Sci.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/mse/

Materials science and engineering is an interdisciplinary field that addresses the structure, processing, and property relationships in materials for engineering applications. Basic principles of chemistry and physics are applied to provide an understanding of the structure of materials and the manner in which the structure determines the properties. Scientific processing methods are then applied to yield the necessary properties, which then can be integrated with, and designed to accommodate, the needs of modern technology.

Advances in materials enables technological progress in many fields. Historically, this connection between materials and technology has been so intimate that major periods in civilization have been named after the dominant material used in that era

(e.g. Bronze Age, Iron Age). In the past few decades, at the core of the progress in such diverse fields as transportation, communication, electronics, energy and environment are significant advances in materials. Materials science and engineering is a very broad and growing discipline.

The Materials Science and Engineering program at the University of Washington has recently experienced rapid expansion into new research areas. These include polymers, hybrids, biomaterials, nanomaterials, photonic and magnetic materials. Potential applications of nanomaterials, biomaterials, and photonic materials exist in modern industry and cutting-edge technologies. These research areas complement existing strength in ceramics, metals, electronic materials and composites.

The students in the undergraduate program in Materials Science and Engineering at the University of Washington are offered both broad core and in-depth courses. The broad core provides the needed background and understanding of all types of engineering materials, including metals, ceramics, polymers, electronic materials, and composites. The advanced required and elective courses offer the opportunity for in-depth study in selected areas. The curriculum provides an opportunity to use basic knowledge in science and engineering fundamentals to synthesize and design materials for engineering applications. The undergraduate curriculum emphasizes hands on experience, oral and written communication, team-work and encourages participation in research. Graduates with a degree in materials science and engineering find employment in a broad range of industries including aerospace, biomedical, electronic manufacturing, materials processing and transportation. Students are also well prepared for graduate studies at leading national and international programs.

The faculty of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering recognizes that a strong graduate program is an essential component of a balanced educational effort in materials. The department's graduate programs in materials science and engineering are designed to build on and enhance the educational experience imparted in its undergraduate programs. Therefore, a related department goal is to provide coordination and balance between the undergraduate and graduate degree programs, and to ensure that each program is allocated the resources necessary to meet its goals.

Undergraduate Program

Academic Counselor
302A Roberts, Box 352120
206-543-2600
mse@u.washington.edu

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Materials Science and Engineering degree. The department also offers a minor in materials science and engineering.

The educational objectives of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering are based on the missions of the University and the College of Engineering:

- The primary mission of the University of Washington is the preservation, advancement, and dissemination of knowledge.
- The mission of the College is to provide Engineering leadership through innovative learning, world-class research and responsible public service.

The mission of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering is to be a preeminent, student-centered organization that serves the industrial and academic needs of the University, the State of Washington, the nation and the international community by:

- serving as the focal point and catalyst for the development of high quality, coordinated and visionary research and educational programs for materials-oriented students and faculty throughout the University; and by
- providing the highest quality educational programs in materials science and engineering for materials professionals at the undergraduate and graduate levels.

The educational goal of the Bachelor of Science degree program in Materials Science and Engineering is to provide undergraduates with the fundamental knowledge needed to function effectively in materials engineering positions in industrial, governmental, and university settings. This includes:

- providing that graduates have fundamental knowledge of mathematics and science, and are able to apply then to engineering problems and to a variety of materials systems,
- developing graduates who are skilled in engineering fundamentals,
- ensuring that graduates are knowledgeable about all classes of materials and their properties, structure, processing and applications
- providing specific knowledge related to structure, properties, processing and performance specific to materials science and engineering.

The specific program educational objectives for the undergraduate program in Materials Science and Engineering is based on a combination of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) "Objectives for degrees in Materials Science and Engineering..." and additional objectives established by the department. The department expects its graduates to be able to:

1. Apply advanced science (such as chemistry and physics) and engineering principles to engineering systems,
2. Describe and apply the scientific and engineering principles underlying the four major elements of the field: structure, properties, processing and performance related to material systems,
3. Solve materials selection and design problems by integrating knowledge from each of the four elements of the field,
4. Utilize experimental, statistical and computational methods for analysis and design problems
5. Use their hands-on laboratory experience to solve real engineering problem
6. Have the needed background for effective practice in industry and government
7. Have a sound, well-balanced education that prepares them to understand their professional responsibilities and the basis for a thoughtful and responsible life
8. Have experience in integrating engineering and materials design concepts with societal issues, including economics, ethics, quality and human values
9. Be prepared to enter graduate programs, as appropriate to the student and the area of interest

10. Have the ability to communicate effectively, orally and in writing, the concepts and results of engineering investigations to both technical and non-technical audiences

These specific program educational objectives are consistent with the mission statements above, and provide specific means for disseminating knowledge through innovative learning in a high quality educational program. The objectives provide a means for student to develop their materials knowledge in the context of the fundamentals of science, mathematics, and engineering.

Student Associations: Keramos (materials honor society); American Ceramic Society (ACerS); ASM/TMS (the joint student chapter of ASM International and TMS); Society for the Advancement of Materials and Process Engineering (SAMPE).

Internship Opportunities: Materials Science and Engineering students that are interested in paid internship experiences should contact the Engineering Co-op Program, 301 Loew Hall, Box 352180, 206-543-8711, coop@engr.washington.edu.

Combined B.S./M.S. Degree Program

The goal of the combined B.S./M.S. program in Materials Science and Engineering is to provide a more direct route to the master's degree for well-qualified undergraduate students who wish for more in-depth graduate-level work in preparation for work in industry or for a Ph.D. program. This program marries the B.S. and M.S. programs of the MSE department to create a more efficient and continuous academic program that leads directly to the Master of Science degree. The program is designed to enable students to earn both the B.S. and M.S. degrees in five years. This program is available to students after they are admitted to the department. Information about the B.S./M.S. program is available from the department Web site.

Undergraduate Honors Program

Students that have been admitted to the undergraduate program with at least a 3.30 cumulative GPA and a 3.50 departmental GPA will be invited into the department's honors program. These are students that enter the honors program after they are admitted to the department and would receive "Honors with Distinction." This honors notation appears on the transcript and diploma. Further information about the MSE undergraduate honors program is available from the departmental Web site.

Bachelor of Science in Materials Science and Engineering

Admission Requirements: Application information, forms, and deadlines are available from the department's academic counselor along with a detailed undergraduate planbook for the program. Applications for admission are also available from the College of Engineering Web site at www.engr.washington.edu/score/admissions.html. Students are urged to consult with the department academic counselor early in their University career regarding plans of study in preparation for their major and for assistance in preparing their application for admission to the program.

Admission to the department is competitive, and completion of the requirements does not guarantee admission.

A diverse student body adds an important element to the education of all students in the program. All students who meet the minimum admission requirements will be considered for admission.

All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the decision of the department.

1. Early Admission Group (EAG):

- Open to students enrolled at the UW.
- Completion of the following courses prior to application: MATH 124, 125, 126; 10 credits of physical science courses plus accompanying laboratory at the level of PHYS 121, 122, 123, or CHEM 142, 152; and 5 credits of English composition.
- A minimum grade of 2.0 in each prerequisite course and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50. At least 15 of the credits must have been taken at the UW.
- Application deadline for early admission is July 1 for autumn quarter only.

2. Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):

- Completion of 64 credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 and a minimum grade of 2.0 in each prerequisite course.
- Completion of the following courses prior to admission: MATH 124, 125, 126, 307; CHEM 142, 152; PHYS 121, 122; 5 credits of English composition; CSE 142, MSE 170. Strongly recommended before admission are A A 210, CEE 220, and T C 231.
- Applications for admission are accepted autumn and spring quarters only.

Graduation Requirements:

College of Engineering General Education requirements: (1) Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts (VLPA) and Individuals and Societies (I&S): 24 credits to include 10 credits of VLPA courses, 10 credits of I&S courses, and an additional 4 credits of either VLPA or I&S courses (the 24 credits of VLPA/I&S must include an 8-credit in-depth sequence requirement; see adviser for more details); (2) Natural Science: 31 credits to include CHEM 142, 152, PHYS 121, 122, 123, and two of the following classes: PHYS 224, 225, CHEM 162, 223, 224, 237, 238, 455, 457; (3) Mathematics: 24 credits to include MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, either 308 or 318, and one of the following: MATH 309, 324, IND E 315, or STAT 390; (4) Oral and Written Communication: 12 credits to include one 5-credit English composition class from the UW-approved list, T C 231, and T C 333; (5) Engineering Fundamentals: 24 credits to include CSE 142, MSE 170, A A 210, CEE 220, and two additional courses from the following: E E 215, M E 123, M E 230, IND E 250, CHEM E 260.

Materials Science and Engineering Core Requirements: 49 credits total. For current list of acceptable classes, visit the department's Web site or see the department's academic counselor.

Technical Electives: 16 credits total. For a current list of acceptable classes, visit the department's Web site or see the department's academic counselor.

To graduate with a B.S. in Materials Science and Engineering a student must earn a total of 180 credits with a cumulative UW GPA of at least 2.00 and a departmental cumulative GPA of at least 2.00. For a complete description of the current requirements, please consult the undergraduate degree planbook available from the academic counselor or visit the department's Web site.

A variety of financial aid is available to students in materials science and engineering. In addition to need-based aid provided through the University's Office of Student Financial Aid, companies and individuals with interest in developing materials science

and engineering students have provided scholarships for students at all levels who have been admitted to the program. Specific information and application forms are available from the academic counselor in 302 Roberts.

Minor

Students majoring in other departments at the UW can receive a minor in Materials Science and Engineering.

Minor Requirements: 30 credits to include a set of approved 300- and 400-level MSE courses with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each. The minor-program course sequence is offered with specialization in ceramics, composites, electronic materials, metallurgy, or structural materials. The required/recommended courses for each specialization are different. Contact the department's academic counselor for further details.

The following courses serve as prerequisites for the departmental courses in the minor. It is recommended that students take these courses before beginning the minor program in materials science. In addition, although a formal application is not required for the minor program, it is recommended that the student contact the department's academic counselor for assistance in establishing a minor program to suit the student's needs.

MATH 124, 125, 125, 307, and 308 or 318; CHEM 142 or 145, 152 or 155; PHYS 121, 122, 123; MSE 170; English composition.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Materials Science and Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the General Catalog or visit the General Catalog online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Rajendra Kumar Bordia

Professors

Allan, G. Graham * 1966, (Adjunct); PhD, 1956, University of Glasgow (UK), DSc, 1971, University of Strathclyde (UK); creativity and innovation.

Anderson, Donald 1947, (Emeritus); BS, 1941, University of Illinois; mining and exploration.

Archbold, Thomas F. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1961, Purdue University; corrosion, thermal diffusion, substructure characterization, fatigue.

Dunham, Scott T. * 1999, (Adjunct); MS, 1980, PhD, 1985, Stanford University; modeling and simulation of microfabrication processes and device behavior.

Fischbach, David B. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, Yale University; structure and properties of carbons graphite, other non-oxide ceramics, and composite materials.

Ghose, Subrata * 1972, (Adjunct); MS, 1955, Calcutta University (India), PhD, 1959, University of Chicago; mineral physics, crystallography, mineralogy.

Inoue, Kanryu * 1993, (Research); PhD, 1977, Osaka City University (Japan); mechanical, physical, and magnetic properties, phase transformations of inter-metallic alloys.

Jen, Alex K. Y. * 1999; PhD, 1984, University of Pennsylvania; organic and polymer chemistry, interdisciplinary materials science.

Jonsson, Hannes * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of California (San Diego); computer simulations and scattering calculation in materials and surface science.

Kalonji, Gretchen * 1990; PhD, 1982, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; defects in crystalline solids, atomistic computer simulation techniques, rapid solidification of ceramics.

Krishnan, Kannan M. 2001; PHD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); thin films/nanostructures, magnetism/transport, metals/alloys, complex oxides, functional ceramics.

Kumar, Vipin * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; manufacturing, polymer processing, microcellular plastics, design theory and methodology.

Mayer, George 2000, (Research); PhD, 1967, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; durability of materials, micro-mechanical behavior and failure of materials, biomimetics.

Ohuchi, Fumio * 1992; PhD, 1981, University of Florida; thin films, electronic materials, physics and chemistry of layered materials, nanostructures.

Rao, Y. Krishna * 1976; PhD, 1965, University of Pennsylvania; kinetics and thermodynamics in materials systems, materials processing, mineral engineering.

Stoebe, Thomas Gaines * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Stanford University; physics of solids, compound semiconductors, thermoluminescence, materials education.

Taya, Minoru * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, Northwestern University; composite materials, elasticity and plasticity, impact physics, fracture theory.

Whittemore, Osgood J. * 1964, (Emeritus); MS, 1941, University of Washington, PhD, 1950, Iowa State University; ceramic processing, refractories, industrial minerals.

Associate Professors

Bordia, Rajendra Kumar * 1991; PhD, 1986, Cornell University; processing and mechanical properties of ceramics, polymer and ceramic composites.

Brush, Lucien N. * 1990; PhD, 1988, Carnegie Mellon University; computational modeling of solidification, modeling studies of materials processing.

Dogan, Fatih * 1990; PhD, 1989, Technische Universität (Germany); ceramic processing: electronic and magnetic materials, crystal growth of high T_c superconductors.

Kumar, Vipin * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; manufacturing, polymer processing, microcellular plastics, design theory and methodology.

Sarikaya, Mehmet * 1984; PhD, 1982, University of California (Berkeley); biomimetics, nanocomposites, dielectrics, high-temperature semi/superconductors, electron microscopy.

Stang, Robert George * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1972, Stanford University; mechanical behavior of materials, elastic/plastic materials deformation.

Assistant Professors

Cao, Guozhong * 1996; PhD, 1991, Eindhoven University (Netherlands); inorganic materials (films)

by sol-gel processing and chemical vapor deposition (CVD).

Flinn, Brian D. * 1991, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of California (Santa Barbara); processing-structure-property relationships of advanced structural materials.

Xia, Younan * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1996, Harvard University; materials chemistry and nanotechnology.

Zhang, Miqin 1999; PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); biomaterials, BioMEMS, surface/protein/cell interactions, cell micropatterning for tissue engineering.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

Materials Science and Engineering

MSE 170 Fundamentals of Materials Science (4) NW Fundamental principles of structure and properties of materials utilized in practice of engineering. Properties of materials are related to atomic, molecular, crystalline structure. Metals, ceramics, multiphase systems, and polymeric materials. Relationships between structure and electrical, mechanical, thermal, chemical properties. For advanced freshmen and sophomores. Prerequisite: either CHEM 150, CHEM 152, or CHEM 155. Offered: A/W/SpS.

MSE 300 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering (2) Introduces the materials field to new department majors. Examples are drawn from ceramics, metals, polymers, electronic materials and composites. Structure/properties/manufacturing/design relationships are emphasized. Offered: A.

MSE 305 Phase Equilibria (4) Phase equilibria in ceramic and metal systems of one, two, and three components. Use and determination of phase equilibrium diagrams. Offered: W.

MSE 314 X-Ray Diffraction and Crystallography (4) Theory and practice of x-ray diffraction with applications to materials systems. Principles of crystal symmetry, reciprocal lattice, and stereographic projections. Offered: A.

MSE 315 Kinetic Processes and Transformations in Materials (4) Applications of thermodynamic and kinetic principles to the study of transformations and reactions in engineering materials. Thermal activation and rate equations; solid state diffusion; nucleation and growth; phase transformations; examples of important reactions including crystal growth, recrystallization, precipitation in solids, sintering, and devitrification. Offered: W.

MSE 316 Mechanical Behavior of Materials (4) Influence of structure on the mechanical properties of ideal and real solids. Mechanical behavior in metallic and ceramic systems. Offered: Sp.

MSE 317 Physical Materials Laboratory (1) Experimental techniques, computer applications elements of optical microscopy. Offered: A.

MSE 318 Physical Materials Laboratory (1) Experimental work to accompany MSE 315. Microstructure development and mechanical behavior of inorganic materials. Offered: W.

MSE 319 Physical Materials Laboratory (1) Experimental work to accompany MSE 316.

Microstructure development and mechanical behavior of inorganic materials. Offered: Sp.

MSE 322 Thermodynamics in Materials Systems (4) Quantitative applications of thermodynamics to systems of interest to metallurgical and ceramic engineers. Detailed review of thermodynamic quantities and equations of state. Offered: A.

MSE 330 Processing of Inorganic Materials (4) Fundamental and technological aspects of processing of metals, ceramics and semiconductor materials, transport processes relevant to materials processing; low and high temperature routes for refining materials; liquid state and vapor phase processing inorganic materials. Offered: Sp.

MSE 399 Introduction to Research and Design (1) Research planning and design in materials science and engineering introduced by the faculty to facilitate student selection of senior project topic. Offered: Sp.

MSE 421 Thermodynamics of Solids (3) Applications of thermodynamics to the solid state. Statistical interpretation of entropy. Heterogeneous equilibria. Theories of solutions. Thermodynamics of surfaces and of defects in solids. Offered: W.

MSE 423 Fiber-Reinforced Composite Materials (4) Introduction to composites in polymer, metal, or ceramic matrices. Properties of individual phases and of fiber/matrix interface; micromechanisms of load transfer from matrix to fiber; fabrication and elastic and failure properties. Laboratory studies of processing and properties of composites. Offered: A.

MSE 433 Polymeric Materials (3) Relationship between configuration, conformation, molecular ordering, microstructure and properties of polymeric materials. Application of materials characterization and processing techniques to polymers. Tailoring polymer molecules and microstructures for high-technology applications. Liquid crystalline polymers. Interaction between polymers and their in-service environment. Offered: A.

MSE 442 Seminar in Ethics and Safety (1) Deals with issues of engineering ethics and industrial safety within the context of materials science and engineering. Requires short updates on the senior project progress (MSE 499). Credit/no credit only. Offered: W.

MSE 466 Physical Properties of Materials (4) Introduction to elementary solid-state concepts in materials. Atom bonding, statistical mechanics, free electron and band theories, thermal properties. Application of principles to conduction in metals, insulators, semiconductors, and to magnetic and optical processes in solids. Offered: W.

MSE 485 Introduction to Electronic Packaging and Materials (3) The governing equations of transport phenomena: mechanical, thermal, and electromagnetic behavior, thermomechanical and electromagnetic properties of packaging materials, electromagnetic characteristics of circuit and transmission lines, thermal management and reliability analysis of packaging, interconnect and material processing technology. Prerequisite: MSE 170. Offered: jointly with M E 485; A.

MSE 486 Fundamentals of Integrated Circuit Technology (3) Processing physics, chemistry and technology, including evaporation, sputtering, epitaxial growth, diffusion, ion implantation, laser annealing, oxidation, chemical vapor deposition, photoresists. Design considerations for bipolar and MOS devices, materials and process characterization. Future trends. Prerequisite: either E E 482 or MSE 466. Offered jointly with E E 486. Offered: W.

MSE 487 Laboratory in Electronic Packaging and Materials (1) Laboratory course to accompany ME 485 Experiments related to design, processing and reliability of electronic packaging used in consumer electronics. Corequisite: MSE 485. Offered: jointly with M E 487; A.

MSE 489 Integrated Circuit Laboratory (1) Hands-on experience in the building of a PMOS device, complete with oxidation, diffusion, photolithography, etching, metallization, and testing. Prerequisite: E E 486/MSE 486, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: jointly with E E 489; W.

MSE 498 Special Topics (1-5, max. 8) Special topics in materials science and engineering offered as a course with lectures, conferences, or laboratory. Offered: AWSpS.

MSE 499- Special Project (*, max. 5) Materials science and engineering field or laboratory investigations in group or individual setting. Written report required. Offered: AWSpS.

Ceramic Engineering

CER E 401 Equipment and Plant Design (3) The design process and its application in ceramic engineering. Design projects. Offered: Sp.

CER E 411 Vitreous State (4) Chemistry and physics of glass, glazes, and porcelain enamels; structure, properties and processing of vitreous materials. Offered: Sp.

CER E 413 Physical Ceramics: Mechanical Properties (3) Mechanical properties, elasticity, strength, thermal shock, and high temperature effects relative to structural design. Fracture mechanics and notch sensitivity of brittle materials. Environmental effects, plastic flow, and high temperature deformation. Offered: W.

CER E 414 Electrical Properties of Ceramics (3) Ionic and electronic conduction in crystalline and noncrystalline inorganic solids. Dielectric and ferroelectric behavior, magnetic properties of ferrimagnetic materials, optical properties of dielectrics. Undergraduate ceramic engineering majors must take 415 concurrently. Offered: W.

CER E 415 Electrical Properties of Ceramics/Laboratory (1) Ionic and electronic conduction in crystalline and noncrystalline inorganic solids. Dielectric and ferroelectric behavior, magnetic properties of ferrimagnetic materials, optical properties of dielectrics. Offered: W.

CER E 416 Mechanical Properties Laboratory (1) Measurements of the mechanical properties of ceramics: strength, fracture, toughness, thermal shock damage. Use of Weibull statistics to characterize strength and failure. Offered: W.

CER E 421 Ceramic Processing (4) Technology of ceramic fabrication processes. Material characterization at processing stages for control. Laboratory study of all operations in the manufacture of selected ceramic products. Offered: A.

CER E 470 Refractories (4) Chemical and mineralogical composition; processing methods; thermal, physical, and chemical properties and tests; application in high-temperature processes.

Metallurgical Engineering

MET E 421 Metallurgical Processing (4) Principles and applications of techniques used to process metals and alloys including solidification and casting, heat treating, forming, joining and machining and their effects on microstructure and properties. Offered: A.

MET E 432 Corrosion of Engineering Materials (3) Applications of physical chemical principles to the reaction of materials with their environments. Prevention and control of corrosion and oxidation processes. Corrosion problems in materials applications. Offered: W.

MET E 435 Corrosion (1) Laboratory experiences in application of physical chemical principles to reaction of materials with their environments. To accompany 432. Offered: W.

MET E 461 Engineering Physical Metallurgy (4) Phase transformations and strengthening mechanisms in ferrous and nonferrous alloys; heat treatment and microstructure control; physical metallurgy of carbon and alloy steels, aluminum and titanium alloys; microstructure-property relationships and alloy design. Offered: A.

MET E 462 Mechanical Behavior of Metals (3) Theories of elastic and plastic deformation in materials. Application of these theories in design, stress and strain, tensile and compression loading, yielding and plastic deformation, fracture, introduction to fracture mechanics, creep and fatigue. Offered: W.


MET E 463 Reliability and Design in Metallurgical Systems (4) Metallurgical design problems and failure analysis. Properties of commercially important engineering alloys. Offered: Sp.


MET E 464 Extractive Process Analysis (3) Extractive processes analyzed by the methods of material and energy balances, computational thermodynamics, process kinetics and reactor theory. Introduction to process optimization. Offered: Sp.

MET E 465 Mechanical Behavior Laboratory (1) Laboratory experience in mechanical behavior of metals. To accompany 462. Offered: W.

Mechanical Engineering

143 Mechanical Engineering Building

 General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Mechanical_Eng.html

 Department Web page:
www.me.washington.edu

Mechanical engineering is one of the broadest and oldest of the engineering disciplines and therefore provides some of the strongest interdisciplinary opportunities in the engineering profession. Power utilization (and power generation) is often used to describe the focus of mechanical engineering. Within this focus are such diverse topics as thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, machine design, mechanics of materials, manufacturing, stress analysis, system dynamics, numerical modeling, vibrations, turbomachinery, combustion, heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Degrees in mechanical engineering open doors to careers not only in the engineering profession but also in business, law, medicine, finance, and other non technical professions.

Undergraduate (B.S.M.E.) and graduate (M.S.M.E. and Ph.D.) degree programs are offered by the department. Courses are presented in both traditional class room lecture and laboratory settings as well as via distance learning through either televised instruction or web cast methods. Interest groups within the faculty provide instruction in four areas: design; energy and fluids; mechanics, materials and manufacturing; and systems and dynamics. Departmental thrust areas for graduate and under-

graduate research include: environment; health care; information technology; and manufacturing. Several on-going senior capstone design projects provide both undergraduate and graduate students with hands-on, interdisciplinary, team-driven opportunities that encompass such diverse topics as Formula SAE car; human-powered submarine, mechatronics, and fuel cell technology.

Undergraduate Program

Mechanical Engineering Student Services
143 Mechanical Engineering Bldg., Box 352600
206-543-5090
meadvise@u.washington.edu

The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.) degree. The B.S.M.E. program is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

The mission of the B.S.M.E. program is to provide the resources and educational opportunities that prepare men and women for careers in Mechanical Engineering and related fields, and to foster the development of the leadership skills that are the basis of effective contributors to society. This mission is accomplished by attaining the following goals:

1. *Preparation for the profession.* At the end of their education, students should possess a tool chest of skills and knowledge that positions them for success as (1) entry-level engineers in existing firms, or (2) graduate students in any program in the country. This does not preclude other activities, such as volunteering, self-employment, or academic study in another discipline. Students succeed in this goal by being able to use fundamental science and engineering analysis to solve engineering problems; successfully execute engineering designs, including effective use of project management tools; and perform effectively in teams through oral, written, and graphical communication.
2. *Contribution to society.* Students succeed in this goal by being able to think critically, in the sense of broadly educated individuals; perform independent, informed analysis on issues inside and outside of technology; and continue lifelong learning.

Each student's success achieving these goals is measured by demonstration of the following learning outcomes:

1. (a) Background in mathematics, science and engineering principles. (b) Ability to apply this knowledge to the formulation and solution of Mechanical Engineering problems
2. (a) Ability to design thermal and mechanical components to achieve a desired goal. (b) Ability to develop, conduct, and analyze experiments or tests that may aid in this design process.
3. Understanding of the necessary professional abilities of a practicing engineer including ethical conduct, teamwork in the pursuit of a goal and effective communication.
4. Ability to conduct computer based design and analysis in engineering applications.
5. Exposure to a general educational program that aids in the understanding of and increase the appreciation of the "non-technical" world

6. Realization of the business environment in which engineering is practiced
7. Awareness and necessity of continuing education, graduate study and other life long learning experiences.

Prospective students should obtain a copy of the *Mechanical Engineering Admission Guide* that contains more details regarding admission. The departmental Web site contains additional information on scholarships, scheduling, and the continuation policy.

Admission Requirements: Admission to the department is by application. Details of admission requirements, application deadlines, application forms, and advising literature may be obtained from the departmental office or the department's Web site (www.me.washington.edu).

A diverse student body adds an important element to the education of all students in the program. Both regular admission and early admission are offered. Application for early admission is suggested for honor program students and those on the Dean's List. Consideration for both regular admission and early admission require a minimum grade of 2.0 in each prerequisite course as well as an overall minimum GPA of 2.50 in the prerequisite classes. Although all students who meet the minimum admission requirements will be considered for admission, the admission process is competitive and completion of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the admission decision of the department.

1. **Regular Admission:** Students must have completed the following 62 credits: MATH 124, 125, 126, 307; PHYS 121, 122; CHEM 142, 152; CSE 142, A A 210, CEE 220, M E 230, T C 231; and 5 credits of English composition. The application deadline is July 1 for autumn quarter admission.
2. **Early Admission:** Students enrolled at the UW may apply for early admission if, prior to admission, they have completed MATH 124, 125, 126; 10 credits of physical-science courses plus accompanying laboratory, at the level of PHYS 121, 122, 123, or CHEM 142, 152, or above; and 5 credits of English composition. At least 15 of the credits must have been taken at the UW. The application deadline is July 1 for autumn, winter and spring quarter admission. T C 231 and M E 123 must be taken no later than the academic year of admission.

Graduation Requirements: The student must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 180 credits, with 100 credits in general education and engineering fundamentals, as well as 62 credits of department-required courses and 18 credits of mechanical-engineering option courses (400 level). A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00, including a minimum GPA of 2.00 in all professional (i.e., engineering) courses, is required.

Department-required courses include those in system dynamics (M E 373 and M E 374), mechanics of materials laboratory (M E 354), manufacturing processes (M E 355), thermodynamics (M E 320 and M E 323), fluid mechanics (M E 333), heat transfer (M E 331), machine design analysis (M E 356), and mechanical engineering design (M E 395 and M E 495).

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Mechanical Engineering's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

William R. D. Wilson

Professors

Alexander, Daniel 1960, (Emeritus); MS, 1954, University of Washington, PhD, 1977, Washington State University; engineering design.

Balise, Peter * 1950, (Emeritus); MS, 1950, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; systems analysis and control.

Böhringer, Karl F. * 1998, (Adjunct); MS, 1993, PhD, 1997, Cornell University.

Chalupnik, James * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, University of Texas (Austin); sound and vibration, wave propagation.

Corlett, Richard * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Harvard University; energy systems and combustion.

Daly, Colin H. * 1967; PhD, 1966, University of Strathclyde (UK); bioengineering, materials.

Day, Emmett E. * 1947, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of California (Berkeley); materials, experimental stress analysis.

Depew, Creighton A. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, University of California (Berkeley); heat transfer, fluid mechanics.

Emery, Ashley F. * 1961; MS, 1958, PhD, 1961, University of California (Berkeley); experimental design, heat transfer, HVAC, thermal stress/fracture, bioengineering.

Firey, Joseph C. 1983, (Emeritus); MSME, 1941, University of Wisconsin; combustion, lubrication.

Fridley, James * 1988; MS, 1981, University of Michigan, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; forest engineering systems design, interactive computer simulation.

Galle, Kurt R. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, Purdue University; instrumentation, controls, bioengineering.

Ganter, Mark * 1986; PhD, 1985, University of Wisconsin; solid modeling, computer graphics and geometry, kinematics, rapid prototyping, manufacturing design.

Garbini, Joseph * 1979; PhD, 1977, University of Washington; systems and controls analysis, instrumentation, manufacturing automation.

Gessner, Frederick B. * 1967; PhD, 1964, Purdue University; fluid mechanics, turbulence.

Hyman, Barry * 1975; PhD, 1965, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; engineering design, energy systems and policy, technology and public policy.

Jenkins, Michael G. * 1992; PhD, 1987, University of Washington; mechanical properties, characterization, thermomechanical testing, design analysis of brittle materials.

Jorgensen, Jens E. * 1968, (Emeritus); DSc, 1969, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; systems analysis, manufacturing, automation and controls, forest engineering.

Kippenhan, Charles J. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1948, University of Iowa; energy conservation in buildings, heating ventilating and air conditioning, heat transfer.

Kobayashi, Albert S. * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Illinois Institute of Technology; fracture mechanics.

Kosaly, George * 1980; PhD, 1974, Eotvos Lorand University (Hungary), DSc, 1979, Hungarian Academy of Sciences; turbulent combustion, nuclear reactor dynamics.

Kramlich, John C. * 1991; PhD, 1980, Washington State University; heterogeneous combustion, pollutant formation and control from thermal systems, waste remediation.

Love, William J. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of Illinois; design, mechanics, power systems.

Malte, Philip C. * 1979; PhD, 1971, University of Michigan; energy, combustion, thermodynamics.

McCormick, Norman J. * 1966; PhD, 1965, University of Michigan; radiative transfer, optical oceanography, reliability/risk analysis, mechanical engineering design.

McFeron, Dean E. * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Illinois; heat transfer and thermal power processes.

Meldrum, Deirdre R. * 1992, (Adjunct); MS, 1985, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, PhD, 1993, Stanford University; laboratory automation systems, genome analysis, modeling and control of dynamic systems, robots.

Morrison, James B. * 1946, (Emeritus); MS, 1954, University of Washington; design, dynamics.

Pratt, David T. * 1981, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of California (Berkeley); turbulent combustion, computer simulation.

Ramulu, M. * 1978; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; manufacturing processes, production engineering, applied mechanics, fatigue and fracture mechanics.

Reinhall, Per G. * 1982; PhD, 1982, California Institute of Technology; nonlinear dynamics, vibrations, vibration control, acoustics, biomedical engineering.

Riley, James J. * 1983; PhD, 1971, Johns Hopkins University; fluid mechanics, especially turbulent flows.

Sidles, John Arthur 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Washington; seeing molecules (i.e., quantum-coherent instrumentation); regenerating cartilage.

Taggart, Raymond * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, Queen's University (UK); mechanical metallurgy.

Taya, Minoru * 1986; PhD, 1977, Northwestern University; composite materials, elasticity and plasticity, impact physics, fracture theory.

Tuttle, Mark E. * 1985; PhD, 1984, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; applied solid mechanics, composite materials and structures, adhesion mechanics.

Vesper, Karl H. * 1969; PhD, 1969, Stanford University; business policy, mechanical engineering, marine studies.

Wilson, William R. D. * 1999; PhD, 1967, Queen's University of Belfast (Ireland); manufacturing and tribology, particularly metal forming.

Wolak, Jan * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); mechanics of materials, manufacturing processes.

Woo, Tony C. * 1995, (Adjunct); MSEE, 1974, PhD, 1975, University of Illinois; graphics, imaging, robot-

ics, design, manufacturing, differential geometry, optimization.

Zabinsky, Zelda * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Michigan; operations research, applications in industrial engineering, optimization with stochastic elements.

Associate Professors

Adee, Bruce H. * 1970; MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, University of California (Berkeley); vessel safety and stability, floating structures, waves, ship resistance, model testing.

Atman, Cynthia J. * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Carnegie Mellon University; engineering education issues and developing cognitive models of engineering design.

Berg, Martin C. * 1986; PhD, 1986, Stanford University; digital control system design, control of structurally flexible electromechanical systems.

Bodoia, John R. * 1964, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, Carnegie Mellon University; fluid mechanics, heat transfer, solar energy.

Chalk, William 1957, (Emeritus); MSME, 1961, University of Washington; design graphics.

Ching, Randal Preston * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, University of Washington; orthopaedic biomechanisms related to injury prevention, injury mechanisms and injury repair.

Dahl, Peter H. * 1989; PhD, 1989, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; underwater acoustics; sound scattering from the sea surface, bubbles, marine life.

Devasia, Santosh 2000; PhD, 1993, University of California (Santa Barbara); control theory and applications: nanotechnology, distributed systems, and biomedical systems.

Fabien, Brian C. * 1993; PhD, 1990, Columbia University; kinematics, modeling and simulation of physical systems, optimal control.

Ford, Paul W. * 1957, (Emeritus); MSEng, 1959, University of Washington; manufacturing processes, metal casting.

Forster, Fred * 1977; PhD, 1972, Stanford University; fluid mechanics, acoustics, micro-fluidics, biomedical applications.

Holt, Richard * 1947, (Emeritus); MSME, 1957, University of Washington; manufacturing processes, welding.

Kieling, William C. * 1956, (Emeritus); MSME, 1959, University of Washington; design, dynamics, and kinematics.

Kumar, Vipin * 1988; PhD, 1988, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; manufacturing, polymer processing, microcellular plastics, design theory and methodology.

Kunzelman, Karyn S. * 1991, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, University of Texas (Dallas); biomedical engineering, cardiac; anatomy and physiology.

Sanders, Joan Elizabeth * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; soft tissue biomechanics and tissue adaptation to mechanical stress.

Sandwith, Colin J. * 1966; PhD, 1966, Oregon State University; corrosion, material science, design, manufacturing.

Shen, I-yeu (Steve) * 1993; PhD, 1991, University of California (Berkeley); linear and nonlinear vibrations, disk and machine dynamics, damping and vibration control.

Sherrer, Robert E. * 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Wisconsin; solid mechanics.

Storti, Duane W. * 1983; PhD, 1983, Cornell University; nonlinear dynamics and vibrations, dynamical systems, perturbations and bifurcations.

Assistant Professors

Cooper, Joyce S. * 1998; PhD, 1996, Duke University; design for environment and industrial ecology methodologies and models.

Labossiere, Paul E. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of Colorado (Boulder); the study of deformation and failure of solids and structures.

Li, Wei 2000; PhD, 1999, University of Michigan; monitoring and control of manufacturing processes, material processing in micro- and nano-scales.

Mescher, Ann M. * 1996; PhD, 1995, Ohio State University; polymer composites and manufacturing, polymer optics, heat transfer, design.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

M E 123 Introduction to Visualization and Computer-Aided Design (4) NW/VLPA Adee Methods of depicting three-dimensional objects and communicating design information. Development of three-dimensional skills through freehand sketching and computer-aided design using parametric solid modeling. Offered: AWSpS.

M E 124 Visualization and Computer-Aided Design Laboratory (2) NW/VLPA Adee Methods of depicting three-dimensional objects and communicating design information. Development of three-dimensional visualization skills through computer-aided design using parametric solid modeling. Offered: AWSpS.

M E 230 Kinematics and Dynamics (4) NW Fabien Kinematics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies; moving reference frames; kinetics of particles, systems of particles, and rigid bodies; equilibrium, energy, linear momentum, angular momentum. Prerequisite: A A 210. Offered: AWSpS.

M E 295 Product Dissection (3) Kumar Examination of the way products and machines work, their physical operation, the manner in which they are constructed, and the interaction between design, materials, and manufacture. Laboratories involve dissection and assembly of several common industrial and consumer products by student teams. Offered: jointly with IND E 295.

M E 320 Thermodynamics I (3) McCormick Introduction to classical macroscopic thermodynamics, including basic laws underlying energy conversion and management with emphasis on engineering design applications. Prerequisite: either CHEM 140 or CHEM 142; either MATH 126 or MATH 129; PHYS 121. Offered: AW.

M E 323 Thermodynamics II (4) Kramlich Applications of thermodynamic principles: properties of pure substances from an advanced point of view, nonreactive gas mixtures, energy analysis of reactive mixtures, chemical equilibria, combustion, power, and refrigeration cycle analysis. Prerequisite: either M E 320 or CHEM E 260. Offered: AWSp.

M E 331 Introduction to Heat Transfer (4) Forster Study of heat transfer by conduction, radiation, and

convection; elementary heat-exchanger design. Prerequisite: either M E 333 or CEE 342. Offered: AW.

M E 333 Introduction to Fluid Mechanics (4) Gessner Introduction to the basic fluid laws and their application. Conservation equations, dynamic similarity, potential flow, boundary-layer concepts, effects of friction, compressible flow, fluid machinery, measurement techniques. Prerequisite: either M E 320 or CHEM E 260; either MATH 307 or AMATH 351. Offered: WSpS.

M E 341 Energy and Environment I (3) NW Malte Energy consumption, US and world. Fossil energy: energy conversion systems; oil, gas and coal resources; air pollution and environmental impacts. Nuclear energy use, principles, fission reactors, fuel cycle. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 341, CHEM E 341, and PHYS 341; A.

M E 342 Energy and Environment II (3) NW Malte Introduction to renewable energy. Principles, practices, and trends of solar, wind, hydro, and biomass (including fuel cell) energy conversion. Reductions in the environmental impact of energy conversion. Offered: jointly with PHYS 342; CHEM E 342, and ENVIR 342 W.

M E 354 Mechanics of Materials Laboratory (5) Jenkins Properties and behavior of engineering materials including stress-strain relations, strength, deformation mechanisms, strength, deformation, fracture, creep, and cyclic fatigue. Introduces experimental techniques common to structural engineering, interpretation of experimental data, comparison of measurements to numerical/analytical predictions, and formal, engineering report writing. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: MSE 170, CEE 220. Offered: AW.

M E 355 Introduction to Manufacturing Processes (4) Ramulu Study of manufacturing processes, including interrelationships between the properties of the material, the manufacturing process and the design of components. Interpretation of experimental data, comparison of measurements to numerical/analytical predictions, and formal, engineering report writing. Prerequisite: M E 354. Offered: WSpS.

M E 356 Machine Design Analysis (4) Daly, Kumar Analysis, design, and selection of mechanical and electromechanical subsystems and elements, such as gears, linkages, cams, motors, and bearings. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: M E 354. Offered: ASP.

M E 373 Introduction to System Dynamics (5) Garbini Mathematical modeling, analysis, and design of physical dynamic systems involving energy storage and transfer by lumped-parameter linear elements. Time-domain response by analytical methods and numeric simulation. Laboratory experiments. Prerequisite: either AMATH 351 or MATH 307; either AMATH 352 or MATH 308; E E 215; M E 230. Offered: AW.

M E 374 Systems Dynamic Analysis and Design (5) Garbini Extension of M E 373. Frequency response analysis, generalized impedance concepts and applications, Fourier series analysis and Laplace transform techniques. Modeling and analysis of electromechanical actuators and rotating machinery. Laboratory experiments and design projects. Prerequisite: M E 373. Offered: WSp.

M E 392 Concurrent Engineering (3) Focus on the need for and the tools of concurrent engineering in all engineering disciplines. Functional and cross-function organizations, new product development, market-need identification and design for manufacturing are explored. Offered: jointly with IND E 392.

M E 395 Introduction to Mechanical Design (4) *Cooper* Design process and methodology; decision making; optimization techniques; project planning; engineering economics; probabilistic and statistical aspects of mechanical design; ethical and legal issues. Lecture and laboratory. Offered: AWS.

M E 403 Material-Removal Processes (3) *Ramulu* Cutting and noncutting processes for material removal in the shaping of manufactured products. Study of forces and of power consumption and relative costs in the various processes. Prerequisite: M E 355 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: A.

M E 406 Corrosion and Surface Treatment of Materials (3) *Sandwith* Corrosion fundamentals and forms (galvanic, crevice, pitting, stress corrosion, erosion, hydrogen and leaching). Principles of design, materials selection, cathodic protection and surface treatments (coatings, carburizing, nitriding and plating) applied to reduce corrosion. Failure analysis applied to case studies. Offered: Sp.

M E 409 Introduction to Numerical Control and Computer-Aided Manufacturing (3) *Li* Control system fundamentals, numerical control (NC) machine control systems, and the design aspect of NC machine tools, programming methods of NC machines, computer-aided manufacturing, CNC, DNC, and process optimization. Prerequisite: M E 355 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: ASp.

M E 415 Sustainability and Design for Environment (3) *Cooper* Analysis and design of technology systems within the context of the environment, economy, and society. Applies the concepts of resource conservation, pollution prevention, life cycle assessment, and extended product responsibility. Examines the practice, opportunities, and role of engineering, management, and public policy. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 415/CEE 495; W.

M E 424 Combustion Systems and Pollutant Formation (4) *Malte* Combustion theory, including chemical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, mixing and diffusion, and flame structure. Combustion chamber design concepts and performance. Pollutant formation and combustion methods for minimizing pollutant formation. Prerequisite: M E 323; recommended: M E 331; M E 333. Offered: even years; Sp.

M E 425 HVAC Engineering (4) *Emery* Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning of built environment. Human comfort, psychometric processes, load computations, fluid distribution, and controls. Design analysis of HVAC system is taught in the lectures and applied in the class project. Prerequisite: M E 323; M E 331. Offered: Sp.

M E 426 Sustainable Energy Design (4) *Malte* Energy systems with renewable (solar) energy and efficient use of energy. Project-based learning: analysis, systems engineering, design, component characteristics, and environmental impacts. Prerequisite: CHEM E/ENVIR/M E/PHYS 342 or M E 430; recommended: M E 331. Offered: Sp.

M E 430 Advanced Energy Conversion Systems (4) *Kramlich* Advanced and renewable energy conversion systems and technologies are treated. Included are high efficiency combined cycles; renewable energy conversion involving solar, wind, and biomass; direct energy conversion and fuel cells; and nuclear energy. Environmental consequences of energy conversion and environmental control are discussed. Prerequisite: M E 323. Offered: W.

M E 431 Advanced Fluid Mechanics (4) *Forster* Advanced topics in fluid mechanics, including kinematics, potential theory and vortex dynamics, viscous flow, turbulence, experimental and numerical

methods, and design. Prerequisite: M E 333. Offered: A.

M E 432 Gas Dynamics (3) *Gessner* Dynamic and thermodynamic relationships for the flow of a gas. Application of thermodynamic processes involving nozzles, diffusers, compressors, and turbines. Prerequisite: either M E 333 or CEE 342. Offered: by request only.

M E 433 Turbomachinery (4) *Gessner* Thermodynamics, gas dynamics, and fluid mechanics of axial and centrifugal compressors, pumps, and turbines. Selection of components for engineering applications. Design problems and/or laboratory experiments to illustrate operating characteristics of turbomachines. Offered: Sp.

M E 436 Friction and Wear of Materials (3) *Wilson* Study of principles of friction and wear behavior of materials and of those material properties that affect such behavior. Principles of lubrication. Applications to design of surfaces for wear resistance. Prerequisite: M E 333; M E 356. Offered: Sp.

M E 440 Advanced Mechanics of Materials and Solids (3) *Jenkins* Study of mechanics of deformable bodies, including three-dimensional stress and strain tensors and their transformations. Equations of compatibility, continuity and equilibrium. Elastic constants. Failure criteria including fracture, yield and instability. Deflection relations for complex loading and shapes. Indeterminate problems. Design applications and numerical methods. Prerequisite: ME 354. Offered: Sp.

M E 445 Introduction to Biomechanics (4) *Sanders* Presents the mechanical behavior of tissues in the body and the application to design of prostheses. Tissues studies include bone, skin, fascia, ligaments, tendons, heart valves, and blood vessels. Discussion of the structure of these tissues and their mechanical response to different loading configurations. An important part of the class is a final project. Offered: jointly with BIOEN 440; Sp.

M E 450 Introduction to Composite Materials and Design (3) *Tuttle* Stress and strain analysis of continuous fiber composite materials. Orthotropic elasticity, lamination theory, failure criterion, and design philosophies, as applied to structural polymeric composites. recommended: MSE 423. Offered: W.

M E 459 Introduction to Fracture Mechanics (3) *Ramulu* Deformation processes leading to fracture, and linear elastic fracture mechanics. Fatigue crack propagation. Fracture control and failure analysis. Prerequisite: M E 354; M E 356. Offered: W.

M E 460 Kinematics and Linkage Design (3) *Ganter* Synthesis of linkage-type mechanisms using graphical and computer methods. Offered: W.

M E 468 Air-Pollution Control Equipment Design (3) *Pilat* Designs to control air pollutants from stationary sources. Procedures for calculating design and operating parameters. Fundamental mechanisms and processes of gaseous and particulate control equipment for absorption and adsorption of gaseous pollutants; electrostatic precipitation and filtration of particulate pollutants. Actual case studies. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 468/CEE 494; W.

M E 469 Applications of Dynamics in Engineering (4) *Storti* Application of the principles of dynamics to selected engineering problems, such as suspension systems, gyroscopes, electromechanical devices. Includes introduction to energy methods, Hamilton's principle and Lagrange equations and the design of dynamic system. Prerequisite: M E 374. Offered: A.

M E 470 Mechanical Vibrations (3) *Reinhall* Single-degree-of-freedom linear systems techniques. Matrix

techniques for multi-degree-of-freedom linear systems. Applications in vibration isolation, transmission, and absorption problems and instrumentation. Prerequisite: M E 373. Offered: A.

M E 471 Automatic Control (4) *Berg* Dynamic system modeling; control system stability and performance analysis; compensator design by Bode and root-locus methods. Prerequisite: M E 374. Offered: A.

M E 473 Instrumentation (4) *Garbini* Principles and practice of industrial and laboratory measurement. Dynamics of instrument response; generalized performance analysis of sensor systems; theory of transducers for motion, force, pressure, flow, and other measurements. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: M E 374. Offered: A.

M E 474 Systems Modeling and Simulation (3) *Fabien* Unified approach to modeling of systems, and computer simulation of systems behavior. Selecting system variables; writing state, loop, and node equations; modal response and state transition response; system functions and convolution; analogs. Applications to control, vibrations, and other problems. Prerequisite: M E 374. Offered: W.

M E 477 Embedded Computing in Mechanical Systems (4) *Garbini* Analysis of electromechanical systems employing microcomputers for control or data acquisition. Microcomputer architecture, memory organization, assembly language programming, interfaces, and communications. Particular emphasis on design of hardware and software interfaces for real-time interaction with mechanical systems. Weekly laboratory. Prerequisite: M E 374; M E 470; M E 473. Offered: W.

M E 478 Finite Element Analysis (4) *Labossiere, Reinhall* Development of theory and concepts of finite element analysis. Applications in all areas of mechanical engineering, including mechanics of solids, heat transfer, and design of dynamical systems. Weekly computer exercises. Prerequisite: M E 123; M E 374; either MATH 308 or AMATH 352. Offered: ASpS.

M E 480 Introduction to Computer-Aided Technology (4) Principles of computer-aided technology. Computer-aided design, engineering, drafting, and manufacturing; computer-aided design systems, geometry, computer graphics, hardware, computer-aided vehicle/system design synthesis. System demonstrations, laboratories, and site visits. Prerequisite: M E 123; CSE 142. Offered: ASp.

M E 481 Combustion Engines and Alternatives (4) *Kramlich, Malte* Thermodynamics, fuels, performance, combustion, and exhaust emissions control for spark ignition and compression ignition piston engines. New technologies, including hybrid combustion-electric fuel cell engines. Principles and practice. Prerequisite: M E 323. Recommended: M E 333.

M E 485 Introduction to Electronic Packaging and Materials (3) *Taya* The governing equations of transport phenomena: mechanical, thermal, and electromagnetic behavior, thermomechanical and electromagnetic properties of packaging materials, electromagnetic characteristics of circuit and transmission lines, thermal management and reliability analysis of packaging, interconnect and material processing technology. Prerequisite: MSE 170. Offered: jointly with MSE 485; A.

M E 487 Laboratory in Electronic Packaging and Materials (1) *Taya, Stoebe* Laboratory course to accompany ME 485 Experiments related to design, processing and reliability of electronic packaging used in consumer electronics. Corequisite: M E 485. Offered: jointly with MSE 487 A.

M E 490 Naval Architecture (3) *Adee* Theory of naval architecture; ship's lines, hydrostatic curves, intact and damaged stability, launching. Offered: A.

M E 491 Naval Architecture (3) *Adee* Theory of naval architecture; strength, ABS rules, water waves, ship and platform motions. Offered: W.

M E 492 Naval Architecture (3) *Adee* Theory of naval architecture; dimensional analysis, resistance, model testing, propellers, steering. Offered: Sp.

M E 495 Mechanical Engineering Design (4) *Hyman* Design laboratory involving the identification and synthesis of engineering factors to plan and achieve specific project goals. Current literature and prerequisite texts are used as reference sources. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: M E 395. Offered: WSp.

M E 496 Technology-Based Entrepreneurship (3) Concentrates on hands-on aspects of innovation and entrepreneurial enterprise development. Examines relationships between innovation, iterative prototyping, and marketing testing. Students identify market opportunities, create new technology-based products and services to satisfy customer needs, and construct and test prototypes. Prerequisite: IND E 250. Offered: jointly with IND E 496.

M E 498 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering (1-5, max. 6) Lecture and/or laboratory. Maximum of 6 credits may be applied toward an undergraduate degree.

M E 499 Special Projects (2-5, max. 9) Written report required. Offered: AWSpS.

Technical Communication

14 Loew

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Tech_Communication.html

 *Department Web page:*
www.uwtc.washington.edu

Technical communicators use their language, visual, and analytical skills, as well as training and research in electronic and other media, to create and enhance communication in scientific and technical environments. The Department of Technical Communication prepares students to design, create, edit, and evaluate technical and scientific discourse. The department also provides course work in the development of online help systems and in the design of general-audience content for delivery by means of advanced communication technologies such as the Web.

The complexities of modern life have greatly increased the number of people who needed to communicate about technical and other specialized topics. Scientific journal articles, manuals, proposals, and other genres have become important for a vast array of readers. With the Information Age, gaining and sharing technological understanding and capability has become a crucial human activity. We communicate in more genres, address broader (often global) audiences, and face more complex rhetorical problems than ever before.

To achieve success in their communication activities, progressive organizations are employing sophisticated planning and development methods, including user-centered design and evaluation, content management, and systems-based analyses. In addition, they undertake research projects and apply existing research to their own needs. Contemporary research

in technical communication ranges from controlled empirical research on the processing of text, graphics, and multimedia content to observational research on how meaning is created and negotiated in business environments and virtual communities.

The Department of Technical Communication prepares students to assume positions of intellectual leadership in industry, government, and non-profit organizations. Students also specialize in science writing or Web site design. The Technical Japanese program provides a unique opportunity to develop cross-cultural experience and expertise.

Whatever their professional direction, technical communication students learn the newest communication technologies and practices, the most effective information-design strategies, and the research skills appropriate to their interests. They also learn the enduring theory and principles that enable them to understand the constant changes they will encounter throughout their careers. Finally, their course work takes place in the context of social and political issues and human needs.

Other major interests of the department are the human-computer interface, hypermedia, communications technology, the rhetoric of technical discourse, international communication, visual communication, publications and communications management, policy analysis of technological systems, and research and testing.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Kate Long
Carolyn Plumb
14G Loew, Box 352195
206-543-7108 or 206-543-7611
tc@uwtc.washington.edu

The Department of Technical Communication offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Technical Communication degree, as well as a minor. Students must take a core set of courses that cover style, editing, project management, computer documentation, visuals, a senior study, and an internship. Additionally, students must develop a coherent and relevant area of specialization and propose 24 credits of upper-division electives relevant to this area. The specialization might be from engineering or the natural sciences. Other possible areas of specialization are computer science, human factors, psychology of technical communication, science writing, or instructional design.

Students with a degree in technical communication can pursue graduate education in the same or related fields or can secure employment in high-tech, scientific, or general business organizations.

Student Associations: Students in the Technical Communication degree program often participate in the Student Chapter of the Society for Technical Communication (STC), the Minority Science and Engineering Program (MSEP), and Women in Science and Engineering (WISE).

Internship Opportunities: All Technical Communication undergraduates are required to complete at least one 3-credit internship. The supervised internship in a publications organization must be approved by the faculty adviser. As an internship substitution, students may elect to take part in a six-month co-op, sponsored by the Engineering Co-op program.

Bachelor of Science in Technical Communication

The Department of Technical Communication offers a Bachelor of Science in Technical Communication (B.S.T.C.).

Admission Requirements: The department classifies applicants by admission group; the specific requirements for each are described below.

Admission to the department is competitive, and completion of the requirements does not guarantee admission.

All applicants have the right to petition and appeal the decision of the department.

1. Early Admission Group (EAG):

- Open to students enrolled at the UW.
- Completion of 38 credits to include 10 credits of approved mathematics or statistics; 15 credits of approved natural science; and 13 credits of approved written and oral communications (including T C 231).
- Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the written and oral communications courses and a minimum overall GPA of 2.00.
- The application deadline is July 1 for autumn quarter only.

2. Upper-Division Admission Group (UAG):

- Completion of 60 credits to include 10 credits of approved mathematics and statistics; 15 credits of approved natural science; and 13 credits of approved written and oral communications (including T C 231).
- Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 3.00 in the written and oral communications courses and a minimum overall GPA of 2.00.
- Students applying for admission in their senior year will be expected to spend a minimum of four quarters in the degree program, which allows students time to grow, to develop the necessary skills, and to integrate the knowledge necessary to enter the profession.
- The application deadlines are July 1 for autumn quarter and February 1 for spring quarter.

Graduation Requirements: The B.S.T.C. degree requires 180 credits, distributed according to the following minimum number of credits in each component: 50 credits in mathematics and natural science (with a minimum of 15 credits in mathematics or statistics, and 15 credits in natural science); 13 credits of written and oral communications (including T C 231); 12 credits of technical/analytical course work (including either CSE/ENGR 142 or PHIL 120); 35 credits of VLPA and I&S (with one in-depth sequence); 35 credits of required T C courses; 24 credits of approved electives that demonstrate a coherent and relevant area of specialization; and 11 credits of free electives.

Political Communications: The department also offers an option in political communications in conjunction with the Departments of Political Science and Speech Communication, and the School of Communications. For more details, please consult the departmental adviser.

Minors

Technical Communication

Minor Requirements: Minimum of 26 credits to include T C 231 (3), T C 400 (3), T C 401 (3), T C 402 (3), T C 411 (5), and either T C 412 (3) or T C 437 (3). Plus at least 6 credits selected from the departmental list of approved upper-division electives.

Technical Japanese

Minor Requirements: Minimum of 27 credits to include T C 461 (3), T C 462 (3), T C 463 (3), T C 471 (3), T C 472 (3), and T C 473 (3), plus 9 credits from the approved list of elective courses. For more information, contact the Technical Japanese Office, 13 Engineering Library.

Graduate Programs

For information on the Department of Technical Communication's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

Judith A. Ramey

Professors

Bereano, Philip L. * 1975; JD, 1965, Columbia University, MRP, 1971, Cornell University; technology assessment, biotech policies, policy and technology, social values, citizen participation.

Coney, Mary B. * 1976; PhD, 1973, University of Washington; writing style and theories of technical communication, rhetoric, reader response theory.

Farkas, David K. * 1983; PhD, 1976, University of Minnesota; information design, Web design, computer documentation.

Furness, Thomas A. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of Southampton (UK); display systems engineering, human factors, computer graphics, virtual reality.

Haselkorn, Mark P. * 1985; PhD, 1977, University of Michigan; strategic management of information and communication systems, human/machine interaction.

Ramey, Judith A. * 1983; PhD, 1983, University of Texas (Austin); computer-assisted communication user-centered design, usability testing.

Spyridakis, Jan * 1982; PhD, 1986, University of Washington; comprehension and usability, document design, Web design, research methods.

Warnick, Barbara P. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, University of Michigan; rhetorical theory and criticism.

White, Myron 1947, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Washington; technical editing, publications management, bibliography for document design.

Winn, William David * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, Indiana University; educational technology, instructional theory, instructional design, visual information processing.

Associate Professors

Brainard, Suzanne Gage 1987, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, Ohio State University; educational evaluation, methodology and gender and ethnic issues in science and engineering.

Ceccarelli, Leah M. * 1996, (Adjunct); MA, 1992, PhD, 1995, Northwestern University; rhetoric of science, rhetorical criticism.

Kolko, Beth E. * 2000; MA, 1991, PhD, 1994, University of Texas (Austin); computer-mediated communication; virtual environments.

McClintock, Marshall 1997, (Affiliate); MA, 1977, PhD, 1980, State University of New York (Binghamton), MA, 1990, George Mason University; philosophy of science, human factors.

Tsutsui, Michio * 1990; PhD, 1984, University of Illinois; computer-aided instruction, international communication, Japanese linguistics, technical Japanese.

Williams, Thomas R. * 1976; MCP, 1981, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; text and visual information processing, document design, interactive multimedia.

Assistant Professors

Illman, Deborah L. 1982; PhD, 1981, Universidad Estadual de Campinas (Brazil); science/engineering news reporting, public understanding of science and technology.

Sauer, Geoffrey F. * 2000; MA, 1992, PhD, 1998, Carnegie Mellon University; new media within the context of the history of publishing.

Senior Lecturer

Plumb, Carolyn Sue * 1986; PhD, 1991, University of Washington; cognitive dimensions of reading, writing, and the human/computer interface.

Lecturer

Kato, Masashi 1988; MA, 1980, University of Washington; technology-enhanced instruction, distance learning, research methods, international communication.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsocat/.

T C 231 Introduction to Technical Writing (3) Principles of organizing, developing, and writing technical information. Report forms and rhetorical patterns common to scientific and technical disciplines. Technical writing conventions such as headings, illustrations, style, and tone. Numerous written assignments required. Required for all engineering majors. Prerequisite: either C LIT 240, both ENGL 104 and ENGL 105, ENGL 111, ENGL 121, ENGL 131, ENGL 182, ENGL 197, ENGL 198, ENGL 199, or ENGL 281. Offered: AWSpS.

T C 310 The Computer in Technical Communication (4) Functions of, and relationships among, computer applications, systems software, and computer hardware in technical publications and communication. Required of technical communication majors. Offered: ASP.

T C 333 Advanced Technical Writing and Oral Presentation (4) Emphasis on the presentation of

technical information to various audiences. Style of writing required for proposals, reports, and journal articles. Oral presentation principles, including use of visuals, as well as organizing and presenting an effective talk. For engineering majors. Prerequisite: T C 231. Offered: AWSpS.

T C 400 Scientific and Technical Communication (3) *Haselkorn, Kolko* Principles and practices of writing to communicate scientific and technical information to a variety of readers, including the expert, general scientific and technical reader, manager, and general public. Required of technical communication majors. Prerequisite: T C 231. Offered: ASP.

T C 401 Style in Scientific and Technical Writing (3) *Coney, Spyridakis* Grammatical structures and stylistic strategies within specific professional contexts. Achieving clarity and conciseness through word choice and placement, using a variety of sentence structures for appropriate emphasis, handling details, establishing effective tone. Required of technical communication majors. Offered: ASP.

T C 402 Scientific and Technical Editing (3) *Farkas, Kolko* Editorial responsibilities and practice in the communication of scientific and technical information; the editor's role both as editor and as supervisor of publication groups. Required of technical communication majors. Prerequisite: T C 401. Offered: AW.

T C 403 Publication Project Management (3) *Plumb* Responsibilities and practice in managing publication projects in scientific and technical organizations. Project design, coordination, production, and evaluation, including planning, organizing, staffing, and directing. Required of technical communication majors. Prerequisite: T C 402. Offered: WSp.

T C 406 Understanding Research in Technical Communication (3) *Spyridakis* Provides a basis for integrating knowledge acquired in other technical communication courses. Students examine the research literature of various disciplines that impact technical writing. Structured around theoretical and empirical literature as it relates to different textual issues in technical writing. Offered: W.

T C 407 Computer Documentation (3) *Farkas, Ramey* Concepts and skills for preparing online help systems, performance-support systems, print manuals, and other forms of computer documentation. Analysis of users, their tasks, and the product's interface. Usability testing of documentation. Relationship between documentation process and product development cycles. Recommended: T C 310. Offered: ASP.

T C 411 Visual Media in Technical Communication (5) I&S/VLPA *Williams* Use of visuals in print and electronic communication. Topics include vision, perception, comparison of text and visual media principles for the selection and use of visual media, information graphics icons, page and screen design typography, and color. Offered: ASP.

T C 412 Print Production (3) *Sauer, Williams* Introduction to print production for technical communicators. Topics include digital pre-press, printing, binding, and finishing. Prerequisite: T C 411. Offered: W.

T C 415 Production Editing (4) *Williams* The editorial role in the preparation of text and visual materials for production. The editor's responsibilities and prerogatives as they relate to those of other professionals in the production phase of the publications field.

T C 420 Introduction to Technology as a Social and Political Phenomenon (5) I&S *Bereano* Introductory survey presenting some of the issues

pertaining to technology and social change, technology and values. Emphasis on the social, political, and economic aspects of current problems that have important technological components. Prior technical background not required; readings from diverse sources. Offered: A.

T C 425 Technology Assessment (5) I&S *Bereano* In-depth analysis of the concept, practice, and methods of technology assessment (policy analysis that concentrates on social consequences of technological development): social, political, economic, and environmental impacts of new technologies; options for channeling these developments; and relevant decision-making institutions and processes. Offered: W.

T C 428 Policy Dimensions of Genetic Engineering (3) I&S *Bereano* Explores technological discourse in public policy formation and decision-making regarding genetic engineering, analyzing a variety of media and formats to explore the contending ideological paradigms, imagery, and argumentation used by the major policy actors. No prerequisite, although prior work in biology, communication, or policy sciences is useful. Offered: Sp.

T C 435 Content Management (3) Principles and practices of building, managing and using content management systems in the technical communication workplace. Examines both the intricacies of collaborative workflow technologies and the organizational contexts that surround them.

T C 436 Design and Authoring of CAI (3) *Winn* Introduction to the design of computer-assisted-instructional programs. Types of learning, characteristics of effective instruction. Students design and produce CAI programs using authoring systems for computers. Offered: jointly with EDC&I 436; A.

T C 437 Interactive Multimedia (3) I&S/VLPA *Farkas* Study of concepts and design principles with an emphasis on communicating technical and workplace information. Includes hypertext theory, interface design principles for content computing, and societal issues. Implementation of designs is encouraged but not required. Prerequisite: T C 411. Offered: W.

T C 438 Advanced Interactive Multimedia (3) The building of advanced multimedia systems to communicate technical and workplace information. Topics include effective information hierarchies, user interface elements for complex navigation, the spe-

cial challenges of redesigning existing multimedia, and techniques for collaborative multimedia development. Implementation of designs suitable for a portfolio is required. Prerequisite: T C 437.

T C 440 Science and Engineering News Writing (3) *Illman* Explores the science news publishing process, from researching topics and interviewing sources to the structure of news articles and production. Writing assignments address the press release, news brief, and news articles. Offered: A.

T C 455 User Interface Design (3) *Furness* Design oriented to cover fundamentals of user interface design; models on human computer interaction, software psychology, input devices, usability, cognitive and perceptual aspects of human-computer interaction, advanced interfaces, and research methodologies are discussed. Offered: jointly with IND E 455; A.

T C 461 Reading in Technical Japanese I (3) VLPA *Kato* Students review and strengthen their basic knowledge of grammar, vocabulary, and kanji and apply this in reading authentic materials on technology related topics. Skills to analyze sentence structures for accurate interpretation are taught. Prerequisite: JAPAN 423. Offered: A.

T C 462 Reading in Technical Japanese II (3) VLPA *Kato* Students improve skills for analyzing complex sentence structures, and learn skills (such as predictions) for more effective reading. Additional grammar, vocabulary, and kanji necessary for reading technology-related materials are introduced. Prerequisite: T C 461. Offered: W.

T C 463 Reading in Technical Japanese III (3) VLPA *Kato* Students further improve skills introduced in previous courses. Covers the skills for understanding inter-sentential and paragraph structure. Additional grammar, vocabulary, and kanji necessary for reading technology-related materials are introduced. Prerequisite: T C 462. Offered: Sp.

T C 471 Oral Communication in Japanese in Technical and Business Settings I (3) VLPA *Kato* Students review and strengthen their knowledge of grammar, vocabulary and apply this to basic technical and business communication situations. Covers the cultural concepts underlying these situations. Lab work is required for conversation practice and listening comprehension. Prerequisite: JAPAN 423. Offered: A.

T C 472 Oral Communication in Japanese in Technical and Business Settings II (3) VLPA *Kato* Students learn the functional and situational skills necessary to communicate in technical and business settings. Covers the cultural concepts underlying these situations. Lab work is required for conversation practice and listening comprehension. Prerequisite: T C 471. Offered: W.

T C 473 Oral Communication in Japanese in Technical and Business Settings III (3) VLPA *Kato* Students learn the functional and situational skills necessary to communicate in more complex technical and business settings. Covers the cultural concepts underlying these situations. Lab work is required for conversation practice and listening comprehension. Prerequisite: T C 472. Offered: Sp.

T C 493 Senior Study (5) Integration of knowledge and skills acquired during major program into one paper or project. Offered: AWSpS.

T C 495 Professional Practice (3-10, max. 10) *Williams* Supervised internship in a publications organization approved by the faculty adviser. A minimum of one internship is required of students majoring in technical communication. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

T C 496 Directed Research in Technical Communication (1-3, max. 10) Students, working in teams under the supervision of individual faculty members, review relevant literature, pose research questions, design and conduct studies, and present the results in papers prepared either for submission to a professional journal or for presentation at a professional conference. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

T C 497 Study Abroad: Technical Communication (3-5, max. 15) Upper-division technical communication courses, for which there are no direct University of Washington equivalents, taken through the Department of Technical Communication's Study Abroad Program. Offered: S.

T C 498 Special Topics (1-5, max. 10) Special topics in technical communication to be offered occasionally by permanent or visiting faculty members.

T C 499 Special Projects (1-5, max. 10) Individual undergraduate projects in technical communication. Offered: AWSpS.

College of Forest Resources

Dean

B. Bruce Bare
107 Anderson

Associate Dean for Infrastructure

Robert Edmonds
264 Bloedel



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/College_Forest_Res.html



College Web page: www.cfr.washington.edu

Founded in 1907, when professional forestry education was in its infancy, the College holds a position of national and international leadership in both instruction and research. Its location in one of the world's largest forest regions provides unique opportunities for field classes and research, experience in the management of forested lands for multiple uses, exposure to wood-based industries, and awareness of resource-use issues. Enrolled in the College are approximately 300 undergraduate and 200 graduate students, taught by more than 50 faculty members. Thus, students enjoy small classes and close association with faculty, as well as the diversity and superior facilities of a large research university.

The College of Forest Resources is dedicated to generating and disseminating knowledge for the stewardship of natural and managed environments and the sustainable use of their products and services. Its vision is to be internationally recognized as the source for solutions to environmental and natural resource issues.

The College's goals are (1) to provide students with a premier educational and training experience in integrated natural resource management, utilization, environmental sciences, and stewardship; and (2) in a timely and efficient manner, to develop and deliver the following to the public and the professions throughout the state, region, and world:

- educational information related to the College's mission, and
- findings from the College's applied and basic research programs.

College Facilities

The College occupies three central campus buildings: Alfred H. Anderson Hall, the Hugo Winkenwerder Forest Sciences Laboratory, and Julius H. Bloedel Hall. In addition, the Center for Urban Horticulture is located in an east campus building complex. Overall, the College has excellent areas and equipment on the Seattle campus for scientific laboratories, classrooms, seminar rooms, special collections, and administrative offices.

The Forest Resources Library, a separate branch of the University of Washington Libraries, contains more than 50,000 books, reports, conference proceedings, and bound journal volumes, and subscribes to more than 1,100 active journals. Disciplines covered by the collection support the programs of the College, including forestry and silviculture, forest

products, forest engineering, soils, wildlife, wildland conservation, paper sciences, and urban forestry. The Forest Resources Library provides a gateway to the larger University Libraries collection of more than five-million volumes through the systemwide electronic catalog, and provides access to numerous electronic and print indices as well as Internet resources. The library is located in Bloedel Hall.

The Center for Urban Horticulture also maintains a library that serves students, faculty, landscape professionals, and the public. The Center's herbarium supports forest resources students' fieldwork in urban horticulture, restoration ecology, and dendrology. Containing representative plant material from all parts of the United States, the collection includes dried, mounted specimens of shrubs, hardwood trees, and conifers. Another herbarium, complete in plants native to the Pacific Northwest and maintained by the Department of Botany, is available for use by forest resources students.

The laboratory facilities of the College represent an extensive array of modern equipment for research. The many available research tools include optical equipment, electronic instrumentation for a wide variety of uses, gas chromatographs, spectrophotometers, and physical-test equipment. Specific laboratories are designed to study soil chemistry and soil physics, hydrology, polymer chemistry, tree physiology, genetics, wood and extractives chemistry, physics of fibrous composites, applied mechanics, wood process technology, silviculture, ecology, paleoecology, pathology, entomology, wildlife, horticultural physiology, and horticultural plant materials.

The College computing facilities include microcomputer systems dedicated to specific research areas, a microcomputer student laboratory, a geographical information systems (GIS) laboratory, and several servers offering access to the Internet and shared printers.

Office of Student Services

Director, Student Services
Michelle M. Trudeau
115 Anderson
cfradv@u.washington.edu

The Office of Student Services in the College of Forest Resources assists prospective undergraduate and graduate students with admission to the College and advises current students, including interpretation of College and University requirements and assistance in course registration to meet graduation requirements. Faculty advisers are available to assist students in choosing elective courses to help them build an appropriate academic background for their chosen professional specialty.

The Office of Student Services keeps job listings and employer resources to help students obtain summer employment and internships while in school, and permanent employment upon graduation. The office also sponsors a career fair every year. Summer work may be available through federal and state agencies and in the numerous private companies associated with the wood-using industry of the region. Although field experience is not required for graduation, students are strongly urged to seek summer employment or field experience relevant to their major and career goals.

The College has a strong scholarship and financial assistance program. Through the generous donations of alumni and friends, the College has established scholarships, fellowships, and loan programs to assist students in paying for their tuition. The Washington Pulp and Paper Foundation provides scholarships for students enrolled in the Paper Science and Engineering curriculum. The foundation is supported by companies of the pulp and paper industry and by supplier companies. Information

about paper science and engineering scholarships may be obtained from Professor William McKean, 318 Bloedel. Information on all College scholarships is available through the Office of Student Services, 115 Anderson.

Students seeking information about financial aid offered outside the College should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid, 105 Schmitz.

Institute of Forest Resources

The overall research program of the College is administered by the Institute of Forest Resources. Because of the size and complexity of this program, the institute assumes a broad scope of responsibility and provides vital support to the College administration, faculty, staff, and students. Major functions include administering all research projects funded by federal, state, and private agencies, monitoring the McIntire-Stennis research program, ensuring College compliance with federal reporting requirements, and producing College publications and special research reports.

Institute staff coordinate and facilitate the submission of research proposals for the faculty with the University administration and numerous funding agencies. Students earn research and thesis credit toward advanced degrees by working on major forest resources problems supported by grants or contracts.

Areas of current and future research cover a broad array of topics including forest policy analysis, stand management, streamside and riparian zone management, forest ecosystem analysis, international trade in forest products, forest-products marketing, forest biotechnology, wildlife science, forest soils, urban horticulture, forest engineering, hydrology, and paper science and engineering. Research projects include studies by individual faculty, as well as interdisciplinary programs, which combine the interests of College faculty with those from other academic units of the University and other institutions.

The College also collaborates with Cooperative Extension of Washington State University to undertake and promote continuing education for citizens of the state, particularly in the nonindustrial forestry area.

The Institute Publications Office provides a wide range of services in producing College research publications: technical editing, desktop-publishing systems, format and layout design, computer graphics, printing/publishing coordination, and distribution. College publications are distributed to national and international institutions and libraries, as well as to forestry professionals, to organizations in the private sector, and to the general public.

Field Research Areas and Facilities

The College field facilities include two major forested areas covering more than 4,000 acres, an arboretum, a reserve, and several cooperative research centers and stations. These lands offer a wide variety of terrestrial and aquatic characteristics favorable to a full range of scientific investigations. They also provide a general natural-science laboratory for the many disciplines in the College specifically related to, or concerned with, the research and teaching of natural resources behavioral patterns and management.

The Charles Lathrop Pack Experimental Forest of approximately 4,200 acres is located 65 miles south of the University, near Eatonville. This forested property is the focal point for on-the-ground academic work in forest management, resource science, and forest engineering, both at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Broad forest and soil diversity has led to extensive biological, management, and engi-

neering research, much of which may be characterized as a pioneering effort. A full-time resident staff manages this facility, harmonizing its public-education objectives with academic and research objectives. Rustic but comfortable facilities which provide housing and support to academic and research programs are also used extensively for conferences both within and outside the University.

The Olympic Natural Resources Center (ONRC) is a 19,000-square-foot research and education facility located on the west side of the Olympic Peninsula. The mission of the Center is to conduct research and education on natural-resources management practices which integrate ecological and economic values. Innovative management methods that integrate environmental and economic interests into pragmatic management of forest and ocean resources are demonstrated. A forest management program as well as a marine program are in place to study the relationship between the terrestrial and marine environment.

The Lee Memorial Forest, approximately 160 acres, is located about 22 miles northeast of the University, near Maltby. This forested property provides valuable academic and research opportunities near the campus. Characterized by forest types and soils common to western Washington lowlands, Lee Forest is used extensively for part-day trips and for long-term research and demonstration projects especially related to changing land uses.

The Allan H. Thompson Research Center and the Joe E. Monahan Findley Lake Reserve and Research Area in the Cedar River watershed are utilized by the College in cooperation with Seattle Public Utilities for studies in forest physiology and mineral cycling in the forest ecosystem.

The Center for Urban Horticulture has offices, laboratories, public-education resources, and field sites for teaching and experimentation along the shore of Union Bay. Its 10-acre Union Bay Gardens, for research, teaching, and display, currently emphasize unusual ornamental and native woody landscape plants. The 60-acre Union Bay Natural Area, a former dumpsite now a naturalized habitat, is used by classes in four different colleges and the public to study principles and practices of restoration ecology. The Douglas Research Conservatory is a modern plant-growing facility with greenhouses, growth chambers, nursery, and classrooms. The Otis Douglas Hyde Hortorium is an herbarium dedicated to plants of urban horticultural significance. The Elisabeth C. Miller Horticultural Library is the Northwest's foremost public horticultural library, with books, journals, and other materials available to the gardening public, students, and professional horticulturists. The Center also conducts courses, lectures, and special events for the public and professionals as part of the College's Continuing and Public Education program. Cooperative programs are in place with Washington State University/King County Cooperative Extension, whose horticulture program is housed at the Center.

The Center's largest facility is the Washington Park Arboretum, a 230-acre collection of trees and shrubs growing in a naturalistic setting on the south shore of Lake Washington. Managed in cooperation with the City of Seattle Department of Parks and Recreation and the Arboretum Foundation, the arboretum contains some 5,200 different kinds of woody plants that are available for research and academic study, making it the third most diverse arboretum in the United States. Displays and programs educate students and visitors about woody plants' diversity, natural ecology, and urban landscape use, as well as conserving endangered natural and cultivated plants. Classes in botany, dendrology, horticulture, wildlife, and landscape architecture make use of the collections, while the grounds are used for studies in soil science,

ecology, and various research projects, including many independent student projects. The arboretum, established in 1934, also serves as an important public-service area to the University, offering numerous formal and informal classes for the general public and, in addition, serving the community as a public park and open space.

Summer Opportunities

During summer quarter, there are many internships and independent study courses in which a student may get credit for summer work.

In late summer, there is a four-week intensive program that combines work and study in Pacific Northwest forests with the study of English as an international language for forestry. The College and the Department of English As A Second Language schedule the program.

For more information, contact Aaron Bidelsbach, UW Educational Outreach, 206-543-2300.

Ecosystem Sciences Division

Chair

David Manuwal
104 Winkenwerder

Courses included in the Ecosystem Sciences Division cover basic and applied subject matters in forest biology, wildlife science, and urban horticulture. Urban horticulture is concerned with the selection, management, and role of plants and ecosystems in urban environments. Subjects covered include plant and animal ecology, wildlife biology and conservation, dendrology and autecology, soils, ecosystem analysis, environmental horticulture, public horticulture, and urban forestry.

The Division of Ecosystem Sciences offers three undergraduate majors leading to the Bachelor of Science in Forest Resources: Conservation of Wildland Resources, Environmental Horticulture and Urban Forestry, and Wildlife Science. Specific paths allow students to design coursework for individualized professional or educational objectives.

Conservation of Wildland Resources provides an understanding of terrestrial ecosystems and their stewardship. Students select one advanced coursework option related to different career goals: Conservation Principles, Conservation Practices, Conservation Learning, and an individualized option.

Environmental Horticulture and Urban Forestry combines applied horticulture with management of disturbed ecosystems, arboreta, and urban forests. Program options are Environmental Horticulture, Public Horticulture, Urban Forestry, and an individualized option.

Wildlife Science focuses on the application of ecological knowledge to wildlife biology and management, with the intent of preparing students for graduate education in wildlife science or natural resources management.

Graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees include ecosystem analysis (ecology, tree physiology and genetics, and soils and mineral cycling), wildlife science, and urban horticulture. A Master of Forest Resources degree in urban horticulture is also available.

Management and Engineering Division

Chair

Richard R. Gustafson
332 Bloedel

Courses for which the Management and Engineering Division is responsible deal with all the facets of the forest resources arena, from management of forests to the production and recycling of paper products. Multiple uses of forests including timber, water, wildlife habitat, and recreation are embraced in the forest management curriculum. Courses in the forest and ecological engineering curriculum emphasize the scientific and engineering design principles that enable graduates to find technical solutions to problems facing forest-related enterprises and rural communities. Paper science and engineering courses provide students with the skills to work as technical and management professionals in the paper and allied industries.

The Division of Management and Engineering offers three undergraduate majors leading to the Bachelor of Science in Forest Resources: forest management, forest and ecological engineering (which is offered jointly with the College of Engineering), and paper science and engineering. The goal of the forest management curriculum, which is accredited by the Society of American Foresters, is to educate undergraduate students to perform as professional forest land managers. Forest lands range from public bioreferences, wilderness, and parks where preservation issues are paramount, to extensively managed private tracts, watersheds, and commercial tree farms where utilization is the guiding paradigm. Courses emphasize intensive management as well as multiple use of forest resources and forest lands.

The four curriculum objectives for forest management are to (1) educate and train students for entry-level employment, (2) educate students to be effective managers in both the private and public sectors, (3) prepare students to learn how to be future leaders of the profession and community, and (4) prepare students for a lifetime of learning. The curriculum provides a firm grounding in the physical, natural, and social sciences at the lower-division level along with an introduction to forest resources management. At the upper division, a core of professional forestry courses emphasizes the integration of forest-resources biological sciences with the social and management sciences. Restricted electives are also required to enhance the understanding of business-management and economic principles.

Students in forest management spend the spring quarter of their junior year at the College's Pack Forest where specialized field instruction is provided.

Forest engineering is a profession in which knowledge of the mathematical and natural sciences gained by study and experience is applied with judgment to design systems and processes to meet society's many demands from forested landscapes. Forest engineers design timber harvest, road construction, watershed protection, and resource enhancement activities over a wide variety of space and time scales. The overall goal of the forest and ecological engineering curriculum is to provide the highest quality education in engineering principles as well as forest ecosystems in an undergraduate degree program. An admissions application, including specific course and grade-point prerequisites, is required.

The objectives of the curriculum are (1) to provide a broad education, including a strong liberal arts background emphasizing critical thinking and life-long learning, which will enable students to be informed, responsible, and effective professionals in society; (2) to develop students' written and oral communications skills so that they can organize and express information and ideas logically and convincingly; (3) to develop students' understanding of fundamental scientific principles, including forest science and ecology, which serve as a sound basis for the synthesis of knowledge leading to rational problem-solving; (4) to develop students' knowledge and ability to employ engineering methods including analysis, computation, modeling, experimental techniques, and design to solve forest and ecological engineering problems; and (5) to develop students' understanding of their legal, ethical, and professional relationships with society to prepare them for the professional practice of forest and ecological engineering.

While the first two years of the forest and ecological engineering curriculum are consistent with pre-engineering status within the University, and the core forest and ecological engineering courses begin in the junior year, design is a theme that is emphasized throughout the program. The design theme culminates in the senior year when all forest and ecological engineering students participate in a real-world, team-oriented design project combining most, if not all, aspects of their studies. This capstone course is held at Pack Forest. Students also generally sit for the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam, Engineer in Training (EIT), during their senior year as a first step toward eventual licensure as professional engineers.

The paper and allied industries need technically trained professionals to resolve challenges faced by the industries. Students in the paper science and engineering program are instructed in chemistry, chemical engineering, wood chemistry, and pulp and paper processing. The goal of the paper science and engineering curriculum is to provide the highest quality education in engineering principles as well as pulp and paper fundamentals in an undergraduate program. Course subjects in this curriculum include wood chemistry, pulping and bleaching, recycling, paper physics, papermaking, process control, and process design.

The objectives of the paper science and engineering undergraduate program are (1) to provide students with a strong foundation in mathematics, natural and physical sciences, and engineering fundamentals. In addition, students are trained in the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice; (2) to provide students with a thorough knowledge of the technology used in the modern pulp and paper mill and to provide a complete understanding of the underlying phenomena that govern the unit operations of that technology; (3) to provide students with relevant laboratory experiences that demonstrate basic principles and teach students to conduct experiments as well as analyze and interpret data; (4) to provide students with a capstone design experience that integrates the knowledge and skills acquired in previous courses; design problems are solved by multidisciplinary teams and demonstrate the students' capabilities in identifying, formulating, and then solving engineering problems; (5) to provide students with a broad range of skills that they need to function as professionals in an engineering career. These include analytical and design skills, communication techniques, ethical principles and values, and knowledge of contemporary issues. The students are also provided an education in the humanities and social sciences to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global and societal context.

The first two years of the paper science and engineering curriculum are similar to other pre-engineering curricula, especially chemical engineering. The core paper science and engineering courses begin in the junior year and continue through the senior year. A fifth-year option is available for qualified students who want to pursue a bachelor's degree in chemical engineering. Admission to the Paper Science and Engineering program is required.

Graduate programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered by this division and include social sciences, forest economics, forest engineering/hydrology, forest products marketing, silviculture and forest protection, quantitative resources management, and paper sciences and engineering. A practice-oriented degree leading to the Master of Forest Resources in the area of silviculture is also available.

Undergraduate Program

Information may be requested by contacting the faculty adviser listed with each program or through the Office of Student Services, cfradv@u.washington.edu.

The College of Forest Resources offers six undergraduate majors leading to a Bachelor of Science in Forest Resources degree: forest management, wildlife science, conservation of wildland resources, forest engineering, paper science and engineering, and environmental horticulture and urban forestry.

The first two years of study emphasize general preparation, followed by an upper-division professional program. Each curriculum contains a number of elective credits selected by the student with the assistance of faculty advisers. Students are encouraged to take a number of these credits outside the College to broaden their preparation.

In addition to University regulations concerning requirements and grading, College regulations state that no required course may be taken on a satisfactory/not-satisfactory basis. Some classes include field trips, laboratory supplies, or material duplication at extra expense to the students.

The College also offers six minors: conservation of wildland resources, forest management, international forestry, urban forestry, streamside studies, and wildlife science. Four of these minors provide exposure for students to the knowledge of the majors of the same name.

The minor in streamside studies is designed to provide an understanding of streamside issues for the proper management of watersheds. The core classes provide an interdisciplinary understanding of critical processes in streamside areas: geomorphology, plant ecology, hydrology, and fisheries ecology.

Three thematic areas—physical, ecological, and social processes—allow students majoring in geology, engineering, forestry, or fisheries to meet requirements of the minor with a minimum of extra hours and acquire in-depth knowledge in a particular area. Other majors are welcome.

High School Preparation

In addition to the University's general admission requirements, students who plan to enter the College of Forest Resources should have a strong science background.

Admission

UW students in good academic standing may declare a major in the College at any time with the exceptions of Forest and Ecological Engineering and Paper Science and Engineering which require an application for admission. More information and applications can be obtained, and a specific major can be declared during a meeting with an adviser in the Office of Student Services, 115 Anderson.

Transfer students, upon admission to the University, are accepted directly into many of the College majors. However, transfer students must complete an application for admission for acceptance into the Forest and Ecological Engineering and Paper Science and Engineering majors.

Applicants for the Forest and Ecological Engineering and Paper Science and Engineering majors may refer to the admissions criteria listed with the major requirements.

Advising

Student advising is the joint responsibility of the College's Office of Student Services, 115 Anderson, and the divisions. Student files are centrally located in the Office of Student Services. Degree applications are completed with advisers in the Office of Student Services. Faculty serve as advisers for curriculum and career planning.

Pack Forest Residential Field Classes

Students enrolled in the forest management and forest engineering curricula must attend the Pack Forest program. This program is typically completed during the spring of the junior year for forest management students and during the spring of the senior year for forest engineering students. Courses are conducted as part of the field residential program at the Charles Lathrop Pack Experimental Forest near Eatonville, 65 miles from Seattle.

Students in other majors such as Conservation of Wildland Resources may also attend Pack Forest, but it is not required.

Students taking course work at Pack Forest must live at the field residential station, paying room-and-board charges in addition to regular tuition. Information is available from the Office of Student Services, 115 Anderson.

Accreditation

The curriculum in forest management is accredited by the Society of American Foresters (SAF). Other curricula include electives that may be used toward qualifications for SAF and the Forester rating for the United States Civil Service.

The curriculum in forest engineering is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

SAF and ABET are recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and the U.S. Department of Education as the accrediting agencies for forestry and engineering, respectively, in the United States.

Students should consult with faculty advisers when planning their schedules to include the specific class requirements for SAF and civil-service qualifications.

To meet civil-service and certified wildlife-biologist requirements, students in wildlife sciences should consult with the faculty adviser.

Bachelor of Science in Forest Resources

For information concerning the general-education, lower-division, and upper-division (major) requirements, see a College adviser in the Forest Resources Office of Student Services, 115 Anderson.

Conservation of Wildland Resources

Faculty Adviser
James Agee

Course Work for New Students: BIOL 101-102 or 201, 203; CHEM 120, 220; ECON 200 or 201; ENGL 131 or an equivalent composition course; one of ATM S 101, 211, ESC 110, GEOG 205, GEOL 101, 313, or OCEAN 101; PHYS 114, 117; Q SCI 291 or MATH 124; POL S 202 or 100- to 200-level POL S course; SP/CMU COM 220 or SP CMU 203/COM 285 or SP CMU 301/COM 251; Q SCI 381.

General Education Requirements: English composition—5 credits from the University list (ENGL 131 is preferred); writing-intensive courses—10 credits minimum to include ESC 495 (5) and 5 credits of ENGL 111 or other University composition or writing-intensive (W) course; Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts—10 credits to include SP CMU/COM 220 (5) or SP CMU 203/COM 285 (5) or SP CMU 301/COM 251 (5), plus 5 additional credits from University VLPA list; Individuals and Societies—18 credits to include ECON 200 (5) or 201 (5); POL S 202 (5) or a 100- to 200-level POL S course; F M 271 (3) or 371 (3), and CFR 400 (3) or F M 470 (5).

Requirements Expected to Be Taken During the First Two Years: CFR 101 (5 credits) or ESC 101 (1); one of ATM S 101 (5), 211 (5), ESC 110 (5), GEOG 205 (5), GEOL 101 (5), 313 (5), or OCEAN 101 (5); Q SCI 291, 292 (5, 5), or MATH 124, 125 (5, 5); BIOL 101, 102 (5, 5) or BIOL 201, 203 (5, 5); CHEM 120 (5); CHEM 220 (5); PHYS 114 (4); PHYS 117 (1); Q SCI 381 (5); free electives (18).

Additional Major Requirements: ESC 210 (4 credits); ESC 221 (6); ESC 322 (5); ESC 350 (4); BIOL 476 (5) or ESC 450 (5); ESC 490 (5) or 495 (5); F M 271 (3) or 371 (3); CFR 400 (3) or 470 (5); path electives (45).

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 35 credits with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course, to include CFR 101 (5 credits) or a similar College-approved course; ESC 200 (5) or 221 (6); ESC 202 (5) or F M 324 (5); ESC 210 (4); ESC 320 (5); ESC 322 (5); F M 328 (4); ESC 350 (4). Recommended additional courses include ESC 411 (4), 421 (4), and 441 (5).

Environmental Horticulture and Urban Forestry

Faculty Adviser
Linda Chalker-Scott
206-685-2595

Course Work for New Students: BIOL 101-102; CHEM 120 or 142; ENGL 131; ATM S 101, GEOG 205, or GEOL 313; Q SCI 291 or MATH 124; F M 470, POL S 202, POL S 303, or POL S 383; PSYCH 101 or 102; SP CMU/COM 220 or equivalent; introductory statistics course such as Q SCI 381.

General Education Requirements: English composition—5 credits from the University list (ENGL 131 is preferred); writing-intensive courses—7 credits minimum to include EHUF 495 (5 credits) and 2 credits of additional writing-intensive course work; Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts—10 credits to include SP CMU 220 (5) or other similar College-approved course from the University VLPA list and 5 additional

credits from the University VLPA list; Individuals and Societies—10 credits to include F M 470 (5), POL S 202 (5), POL S 303 (5), or POL S 383 (5), EHUF 201 (3) and CFR 400 (3); Natural World—20 credits to include BIOL 101 (5) and 102 (5), CHEM 120 (5) or 142 (5), and either ATM S 101 (5), GEOG 205 (5), or GEOL 313 (5).

Requirements Expected to Be Taken During the First Two Years: Q SCI 291 (5 credits) or MATH 124 (5); Q SCI 381 (5); EHUF 201 (3); BIOL 101 (5); BIOL 102 (5); PSYCH 101 (5) or 102 (5); CHEM 120 (5) or 142 (5); ATM S 101 (5), GEOG 205 (5), or GEOL 313 (5); free electives (8).

Upper-Division (Major) Requirements: EHUF 411 (3); EHUF 431 (5); EHUF 445 (5); EHUF 451 (5); EHUF 473 (5); EHUF 478 (3); EHUF 495 (5); ESC 210 (4) or 311 (3); BOTANY 371 (3); BOTANY 354 (5) or BIOL 472 (5) or ESC 221 (6) or ESC 322 (5), T C 231 (3) or T C 400 (3); CFR 250 (5); CFR 400 (3).

Environmental Horticulture Option

Required Courses: BIOL 454 (4 credits); BIOL 476 (6); BOTANY 113 (5).

Directed Electives: Minimum of 16 credits chosen from the following: BOTANY 350 (4 credits) or ZOOL 475 (3); BOTANY 455 (5); BOTANY 456 (5); CEE 250 (5); ESC 410 (5) or 411 (5); F E 368 (4); F M 470; F M 485; GENET 371 (5); HRMOB 450 (4); L ARCH 341 (3); L ARCH 498 (2); ESC 350 (4); EHUF 202 (3); EHUF 331 (3); EHUF 401 (3); EHUF 470 (5); EHUF 475 (5).

Public Horticulture Option

Required Courses: HRMOB 450 (4 credits); MUSE-UM 480 (3); EHUF 331 (3); and two of the following: L ARCH 341 (3), L ARCH 352 (3), or URBBDP 300 (5); EHUF 402 (3).

Directed Electives: Choose sufficient credits from the following courses so that total option credits are at least 30 credits: BIOL 454 (4 credits); BIOL 476 (5); BOTANY 113 (3); BOTANY 350 (4) or ZOOL 475 (3); BOTANY 455 (5); BOTANY 456 (5); ECON 200 (5); ESC 350 (4); ESC 410 (5) or 411 (5); F E 368 (4); F M 371 (3); F M 485 (5); GENET 371 (5); L ARCH 361 (3); LAW 442 (3); MUSEUM 483 (3, max. 9); SOC 430 (5); T C 408 (3); EHUF 202 (3); EHUF 401 (3); EHUF 470 (5); EHUF 475 (5).

Urban Forestry Option

Required Courses: ECON 200 (5 credits); F M 271 (3); F M 371 (3); F M 470 (5); BOTANY 113 (5); EHUF 331 (3); EHUF 401 (3); EHUF 470 (5).

Directed Electives: Choose sufficient credits from the following courses so that total option credits are at least 30 credits: Either F M 323 (5), F M 362 (5), and F E 345 (5), or F E 368 (4), F M 424 (3), and 8 credits from the following: F M 360 (5), ESC 326 (3), L ARCH 363 (3), L ARCH 498 (2), and URBBDP 465 (3). Another option is 7 to 17 credits of HRMOB 450 (4), EHUF 202 (3); EHUF 475 (5), and URBBDP 300 (5).

Individualized Option

The additional 30 credits above those required for the major is met from classes determined by the student and faculty members during the first two years of study.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 30 credits with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course, to include EHUF 201 (3 credits), 445 (5), and 473 (5), plus at least 17 credits from the following: CFR 250 (5); CFR 400 (3); EHUF 411 (3); EHUF 431 (5); EHUF 451 (5); EHUF 470 (5); EHUF 478 (3); EHUF 495 (5); one of BOTANY 354 (5), BIOL 472 (5), ESC 221 (6), or ESC 322 (5);

either BOTANY 113 (5) or EHUF 331 (3); one of ESC 210 (4) or ESC 311 (3). No substitutions are permitted.

Forest and Ecological Engineering

Faculty Adviser
Peter Schiess
206-543-1583

Admission

Students may apply for Early Admission or Upper-Division Admission. Applications are available in Student Services, 115 Anderson, or through the College of Engineering, 356 Loew. Departmental deadlines are July 1 for autumn quarter, October 15 for winter quarter, and January 15 for spring quarter. Admission to the department is competitive; completion of the requirements does not guarantee admission.

Early Admission Requirements:

1. 15 of the following credits completed at the UW.
2. 15 credits of mathematics at the level of MATH 124, 125, 126 (or MATH 127, 128, 129), or higher.
3. 10 credits of physical sciences courses plus the accompanying lab, at the level of PHYS 121/131, 122/132, CHEM 142, CHEM 152, or higher.
4. 5 credits of English composition.
5. Minimum grade of 2.5 in each of the required classes together with an overall GPA of 2.50 or higher.

For Upper-Division Admission:

1. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.
2. Completion of the following courses with a minimum grade of 2.0 in each course: CHEM 142; CSE 142; A A 210; CEE 220; M E 230; MATH 124, 125, 126, 307; PHYS 121; 10 credits from CHEM 152, PHYS 122, BIOL 201, BIOL 202, or above; a 5-credit English composition course.
3. Admission is competitive.
4. Transfer students are accepted directly into the College as premajors and, after admission to the College, become Forest and Ecological Engineering majors.

Program Requirements

180 credits as follows:

Basic Mathematics (24 credits): MATH 124 (5), 125 (5), 126 (5) (or MATH 127 (5), 128 (5), 129 (5)), or above; MATH 307 (3); MATH 308 (3); IND E 315 or Q SCI 381 (5).

Basic Natural Sciences (20 credits): CHEM 142 (5); PHYS 121 (5); and two of the following: BIOL 201 (5), BIOL 202 (5), PHYS 122 (5), PHYS 123 (5), and CHEM 152 (5).

Basic Written and Oral Communication (12 credits): 5 credits of English Composition (5); T C 231 (3); T C 333 (4).

Basic Engineering and Computing Fundamentals (24 credits): CSE 142 (4); A A 210 (4); CEE 220 (4); M E 230 (4) or CHEM E 260 (4); ENGR 123 (4) or CFR 250 (5); IND E 250 (4) or ECON 200 (5).

Forest Engineering Core (39 credits): ESC 322 (5) or ESC 221 (5); CFR 400 (3); F E 358 (4); F E 425 (4); F E 430 (3); CEE 316 (4); F E 346 (4); F E 480/F M 424 (3); CFR 480 (1); and two of the following: F E 341 (4), CEE 366 (4), CEE 342 (4).

Capstone Design Sequence (9 credits): F E 444 (4); F E 450 (5).

Electives (52 credits): Forest and Ecological Engineering technical electives (25 credits); humanities and social sciences (VLPA and I&S) (21); unrestricted electives (6).

Courses satisfying the Forest and Ecological Engineering technical electives must be selected from one of three lists approved by the Forest and Ecological Engineering faculty and available from the College of Forest Resources Student Services Office.

Humanities and social sciences electives must be selected per guidelines available from the College of Forest Resources Office of Student Services. Note that I&S and VLPA designated courses, except CFR 400, taken to satisfy requirements of the Forest and Ecological Engineering program (e.g., selecting to take ECON 200 instead of ENGR 250) may be used to reduce the number of credits required to meet the humanities and social sciences (VLPA and I&S) electives requirement.

Forest Management

Faculty Adviser
Gordon Bradley

Course Work for Prospective Students: BIOL 101-102; CHEM 120, 220; ECON 200, 201; ENGL 131; GEOL 101; MATH 124 or Q SCI 291-292; POL S 202; SP CMU/COM 220; introductory statistics course such as Q SCI 381.

General Education Requirements: English composition—5 credits from the University list (ENGL 131 is preferred); writing-intensive courses—7 credits minimum to include F M 495 (5 credits) or 496 (5), and 2 credits of additional writing-intensive course work; Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts—10 credits to include SP CMU 220 (5) or other similar College-approved course from the University VLPA list and 5 additional credits from the University VLPA list; Individuals and Societies—20 credits to include ECON 200 (5); ECON 201 (5); POL S 202 (5); F M 271 (3), and F M 470 (5).

Requirements Expected to Be Taken During the First Two Years: CFR 101 (5 credits); BIOL 101 (5); BIOL 102 (5); MATH 124 (5) or Q SCI 291-292 (10); CHEM 120 (5); CHEM 220 (5); GEOL 101 (5); ESC 210 (4); ESC 221 (6); ESC 322 (5); free electives (10).

Upper-Division (Major) Requirements: CFR 250 (5); F M 323 (5 credits); F M 324 (5); F M 328 (4); F M 360 (5); F M 362 (5); F M 271 (5); F M 371 (3); F M 425 (3); F M 470 (5); F M 481 (3); F E 345 (5); ESC 350 (4); Q SCI 381 (5); restricted business/management electives (15); free electives (12).

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 35 credits with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course, to include the following: Biology—minimum 9 credits from ESC 200 (5 credits), ESC 210 (4), ESC 322 (5), F M 328 (4), ESC 350 (4); Social Sciences—minimum 9 credits from F M 271 (3), F M 320 (3), F M 360 (5), F M 371 (3), F M 421 (3), F M 422 (3), F M 423 (3), F M 470 (5); Forest Management—minimum 9 credits from CFR 101 (5), CFR 250 (5), F M 323 (5), F M 324 (5), F M 328 (4), F M 362 (5), F M 377 (3), F M 425 (3), F M 481 (3), F E 345 (5); Electives—minimum 8 credits from any F M course at the 300 level or above.

International Forestry

Minor

Minor Requirements: A total of 30 credits to include the following: (1) Core courses (18 credits)—I BUS 300 or SIS 330; GEOG/SIS 335, F M 423, and F M 492. (2) Upper-division electives (12 credits)—For

students majoring in forest management, wildland conservation, forest engineering, wildlife sciences, or environmental horticulture and urban forestry: SIS 375, 401, 430, SISCA 308, and GEOG/SISA 372; or any I BUS, SIS, SISEA, SISLA, SISRE, SISSA, or SISSE course. For students majoring in other programs: ESC 322, ESC 410, F E 368, F M 320, 360, 371, 470, or any F M, ESC, or F E course. See faculty adviser for other options. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course.

Paper Science and Engineering

Faculty Adviser
William T. McKean
206-543-1626

Course Work for Prospective Students: CHEM 142, 152, 162, 237, 238; ECON 200; ENGL 131; CHEM E 260; MATH 124, 125, 126; PHYS 121/131, 122/132, 123/133; Q SCI 381.

General Education Requirements: English Composition—5 credits from the University list (ENGL 131 is preferred); writing-intensive courses—7 credits minimum; Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts—10 credits from University VLPA list; Individuals and Societies—10 credits to be satisfied with PSE 400 (4), PSE 482 (3), and ECON 200 (5).

Requirements Expected to Be Taken During the First Two Years: MATH 124, 125, 126 (5, 5, 5); MATH 307 (3); CHEM 142 (5), 152 (5), 162 (6); CHEM 237 (4), 238 (4); Q SCI 381 (5); PHYS 121 (5); PHYS 122 (5); PHYS 123 (5); CSE 142 (4); CHEM E 260 (4); PSE 302 (4); PSE 306 (3).

Upper-Division (Major) Requirements: CHEM 455 (3 credits); CHEM E 310 (4); CHEM E 330 (4); CHEM E 340 (4); CHEM E 436 (3); PSE 400 (3); PSE 401 (2); PSE 402 (4); PSE 406 (3); PSE 407 (2); PSE 476 (3); PSE 477 (3); PSE 478 (2); PSE 479 (3); PSE 480 (3); PSE 481 (3); PSE 482 (3); PSE 485- (1-1-1); PSE 483 (3) or PSE 488 (3); PSE 487 (5); PSE 497 (1-2); technical electives (13) or the business option (12 to 14 credits).

All required PSE courses must be completed with at least a 2.0 grade for graduation.

Streamside Studies

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 28-32 credits with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course, including four core courses—GEOL 411 (5 credits), ESC 322 (5) or BIOL/BOTANY 333 (5); F E 425 (4) or CEE 476 (3); and FISH 312 (5) or FISH 450 (4)—plus 3 credits of CFR/FISH 429 (1); and 10 credits from one of the following thematic areas.

Physical Processes: ATM S 301 (5), ATM S 321 (3), CEE 366 (4), CEE 462 (3/5), CEE 474 (3), CEE 485 (3), ESC 210 (4), ESC 311 (3), GEOL 313 (4), and GEOL 412 (5).

Ecological Processes: BIOL 472 (5), BIOL 473 (3), BIOL 475 (2), CEE/FISH 461 (3/5), CEE/FISH 462 (3/5), ESC/BIOL/BOTANY 333 (5), ESC/FISH 454 (3), F M/FISH 328 (4), FISH 311 (5), FISH 312 (4), FISH 323 (3), FISH 367 (4), FISH 428 (5), FISH 450 (4), FISH/Q SCI 456 (4), FISH/BIOL 438 (5), EHUF 473 (5), and EHUF 475 (5).

Social Processes: ANTH 457 (4), CFR 400 (3), ECON 435 (5), F E 330 (4), F M 271 (3), F M 377 (3), F M 470 (5), GEOG 370 (5), and SOC 330 (5).

Sustainable Resource Sciences

Faculty Adviser
Charles L. Henry
206-685-1915

Suggested Introductory Course Work: English composition, mathematics, chemistry, biology, physics, environmental studies. (See specific course numbers below.)

Major Requirements:

Background Requirements: 71 credits to include ESC 110, 111 (5 credits, 2 credits); ENVIR 201 or 203 (5); one of the following 10-credit sequences: Q SCI 291, 292 (5, 5), MATH 124, 125 (5, 5), MATH 134, 135 (5, 5); MATH 144, 145 (5, 5); Q SCI 381 (5); CHEM 120, 220 (5, 5); PHYS 114, 117 (4, 1); either BIOL 101-102 (5-5) or BIOL 201, 202, 203 (5, 5, 5); English composition (5); speech with SP CMU/COM 220 (5) preferred; T C 231 (5); IND E 250 (4).

Core Requirements: 69 to 81 credits to include CFR 400 (3); SRS science matrix electives (30); natural science/design matrix electives (20); social science matrix electives (6 to 10); law/policy/management matrix elective (1 to 5); ethics/values/culture matrix elective (1 to 5); ENVIR 490, 491, 492 (1, 5, 2). See adviser for matrix course options.

General Education: Course requirements noted above automatically fulfill minimum College of Forest Resources requirements for English composition, quantitative and symbolic reasoning, and the Natural World section of the Areas of Knowledge requirements. Students must also fulfill the following requirements: (1) 10 credits in each of the remaining two Areas of Knowledge (Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts, and Individuals and Society); (2) 10 credits of writing intensive (W) courses or additional composition courses. Some courses in the background and core areas noted above apply to these requirements.

Wildlife Science

Faculty Adviser
David A. Manuwal
206-543-1585

Course Work for New Students: BIOL 101-102; CHEM 120, 220; ENGL 131; Q SCI 291, 292, or MATH 124, 125; SP CMU/COM 220; introductory statistics course such as Q SCI 381.

General Education Requirements: English composition—5 credits from the University list (ENGL 131 is preferred); writing-intensive courses—8 credits minimum to include ESC 494 (3 credits) and ESC 496 (5), or ESC 495 (5) plus an additional 3 credit writing-intensive course; Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts—10 credits to include SP CMU/COM 220 (5) or other similar College-approved course from the University VLPA list and 5 additional credits from the University VLPA list; Individuals and Societies—10 credits minimum from the University I&S list.

Requirements Expected to Be Taken During the First Two Years: ESC 101 (1 credit); ESC 221 (6); Q SCI 291, 292 (5, 5) or MATH 124, 125 (5, 5); Q SCI 381 (5); CHEM 120 (5); CHEM 220 (5); BIOL 101 (5); BIOL 102 (5); free electives (15).

Upper-Division (Major) Requirements: ESC 322 (5 credits); ESC 326 (3); ESC 350 (4); ESC 351 (5); ESC 450 (5); ESC 455 (1, 1), to be taken twice; Q SCI 477 (5); Q SCI 482 (5); restricted electives (15); free electives (39).

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 25 credits with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course, to include ESC 101 (1 credit), ESC 322 (5) or another ecology course approved by the faculty adviser, ESC 326 (3), ESC

350 (4), ESC 450 (5), ESC 455 (1, 1) to be taken twice. 7 credits selected from ESC 452 (3), ESC 453 (5), ESC 454 (3), ESC 456 (3), F M 328 (4), FISH 475 (3), FISH 476 (2), ZOOL 362 (5), ZOOL 451 (5).

Graduate Programs

For information on the College of Forest Resources' graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Teaching and Research Centers

Center for Quantitative Science in Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife

Director
B. Bruce Bare
123D Anderson Hall

The Center for Quantitative Science in Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife is an intercollege academic unit sponsored by the Office of Undergraduate Education, the School of Fisheries of the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences, and the College of Forest Resources. The Center offers a comprehensive program of study in mathematics and statistical methods as applied to problems in biology, ecology, the environment, and renewable-resource management for undergraduate students. The faculty of the Center include members of the College of Forest Resources and the School of Fisheries, as well as other units. The Center offers a minor program designed to give undergraduates majoring in biology, ecology, the environment, and renewable-resource management programs a thorough grounding in relevant statistical and mathematical modeling methodology.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 26 credits with a grade of at least 2.0 in each course, to include Q SCI 291 (5 credits), Q SCI 292 (5), Q SCI 381 (5), Q SCI 482 (5), and 6-10 credits from two 300- or 400-level Q SCI courses to include one course from Q SCI 480 (3), Q SCI 483 (5), or Q SCI 486 (3). MATH 124 and 125 may be substituted for Q SCI 291 and 292.

Center for International Trade in Forest Products

The Center for International Trade in Forest Products (CINTRAFOR) was established in 1984 to respond to opportunities and problems relating to the export and import of wood products. Through programs of research, education, and outreach, CINTRAFOR works to improve knowledge of export trade and to train professionals competent in the analysis and interpretation of trade problems, issues, and policies. The Center serves as a focal point for dissemination of information on world trade in forest products by means of seminars, conferences, workshops, and publications.

CINTRAFOR activities involve the cooperative effort of the forest-products industry, state and federal organizations, and other organizations at the University such as the School of Business Administration and the Northwest Policy Center. The research undertaken by CINTRAFOR includes country-market analyses; a global competitive-trade model; new product and market opportunities; and studies of the linkage between forest-products trade and environmental impacts, regional socioeconomic stability, and policy impact analyses.

Students interested in participating in specific research activities sponsored by CINTRAFOR may enroll for study in graduate programs in one of the College's two academic divisions or in programs offered by other academic divisions on campus.

Center for Streamside Studies

Director
Susan M. Bolton
244 Bloedel

The Center for Streamside Studies (CSS) was established in 1987 as a joint effort of the College of Forest Resources, the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences, and the Center for Quantitative Science in Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife. CSS provides information for the resolution of Management issues related to the production and protection of forest, fish, wildlife, and water resources associated with the streams and rivers in the Pacific Northwest.

The Center conducts research activities related to the understanding of ecological and physical processes and their relation to governmental regulations. Projects are solution-oriented, centering around biological, physical, and social aspects of Management issues. Cooperative projects are undertaken with state and federal agencies, tribes, private industry, and national and international research institutions, and involve faculty and students of the College of Forest Resources, the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences, the College of Engineering, and the College of Arts and Sciences.

To provide interdisciplinary training necessary to deal with the management of interacting resources, CSS conducts symposia, workshops, conferences, and seminar series as forums for resource-conflict discussion and resolution. Students interested in participating in specific research activities sponsored by CSS may enroll for study in graduate programs in one of the College of Forest Resources' two academic divisions or in programs offered by other academic units on campus.

Olympic Natural Resources Center

Director
John M. Calhoun

The mission of the Olympic Natural Resources Center (ONRC) is to conduct research and education on natural-resource-management practices that integrate ecological and economic values. Created by the Washington State Legislature in 1989, the Center conducts biological, physical, economic, and social-science research in both terrestrial and coastal/marine systems, focusing on its strategic priorities. The Center's programs aimed at pragmatic management solutions span a spectrum from developing new knowledge through applied research to education and outreach.

Much of the Center's work is conducted cooperatively with other research institutions, state and federal agencies, resource owners, and interest groups. The Center is housed in facilities at Forks, Washington, on the Olympic Peninsula. It is well suited for education, research, and conference activities. The natural resources of the area are a major focus of the work of the Center. The Center is jointly administered by the College of Forest Resources and the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences.

Center for Urban Horticulture

Acting Director
Thomas Hinkley
204 Winkenwerder

The Center for Urban Horticulture is dedicated to research, teaching, and public service concerning

the selection, management, and role of plants and of ecosystems in urban landscapes. Urban landscapes—landscapes that are subject to direct impacts of human activity—include city streets, urban parks, public gardens, residential areas, and natural (and naturalized) areas bounded by commercial and residential development. Urban horticulture concerns those landscapes as they are used for aesthetic amenity, for amelioration and control of the physical environment, for public and professional education, for conservation of biodiversity and of natural resources, and for public recreation.

Faculty in four colleges—Forest Resources, Arts and Sciences, Architecture and Urban Planning, and Engineering—are affiliated formally and informally with the Center, participating in urban horticultural research, teaching, and collections curation. The Center serves as a primary focus of the UW's curricula in urban environmental studies, which comprise the most comprehensive program in the United States.

Faculty

Professors

Agee, James K. * 1982; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); management of natural systems, forest ecology, fire ecology.

Allan, G. Graham * 1966; PhD, 1956, University of Glasgow (UK), DSc, 1971, University of Strathclyde (UK); creativity and innovation.

Ammirati, Joseph F. * 1979, (Adjunct); MA, 1967, San Francisco State, PhD, 1972, University of Michigan; mycology, taxonomy and ecology of fungi.

Bare, B. Bruce * 1969; MS, 1965, University of Minnesota, PhD, 1969, Purdue University; forest land management and valuation, taxation, finance, management science.

Bradley, Gordon A. * 1972; MLA, 1972, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1986, University of Michigan; forest land use planning, Conservation area planning and design.

Briggs, David G. * 1973; PhD, 1980, University of Washington; operations research in forest products industries.

Brubaker, Linda B. * 1973; MS, 1967, PhD, 1973, University of Michigan; dendrochronology, forest ecology, quaternary paleoecology.

Bryant, Benjamin S. * 1987, (Emeritus); DF, 1951, Yale University; wood utilization technology, wood gluing, plywood and board technology.

Cole, Dale W. * 1960, (Emeritus); MS, 1957, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1963, University of Washington; forest soils, mineral cycling in forest ecosystems.

Conquest, Loveday L. * 1976, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; statistics in forestry, fisheries, and environmental pollution monitoring.

Dowdle, Barney * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, Yale University; development of forest products industries, public forest land management.

Driver, Charles H. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, Louisiana State University; processes of wood decay, forest diseases, range ecology.

Edmonds, Robert L. * 1973; MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Washington; forest soil microbiology, biology of forest diseases, aerobiology.

- Erickson, Harvey D. 1977, (Emeritus); PhD, 1937, University of Minnesota; wood science and technology.
- Ford, E. David * 1985; PhD, 1968, University College, London (UK); quantitative science, ecosystem analysis, forest productivity.
- Franklin, Jerry F. * 1986; MS, 1961, Oregon State University, PhD, 1966, Washington State University; forest ecosystem analysis, vegetation patterns, tree mortality in natural landscapes.
- Fridley, James * 1988; MS, 1981, University of Michigan, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; forest engineering systems design, interactive computer simulation.
- Fritschen, Leo J. * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, Iowa State University; biometeorology, micrometeorology, measurement and instrumentation of the environment.
- Ganter, Mark * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Wisconsin; solid modeling, computer graphics and geometry, kinematics, rapid prototyping, manufacturing design.
- Gara, Robert I. * 1968; MS, 1962, PhD, 1964, Oregon State University; bark beetle, forest insect ecology, forest insect behavior, international forestry.
- Greulich, Francis E. * 1977; MS, 1967, PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); forest engineering, statistics, operations research.
- Gustafson, Richard Roy * 1986; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; process modeling and optimization, fiber composites.
- Hamilton, Clement Wilson * 1985, (Affiliate); PhD, 1985, Washington University; higher plant systematics, environmental horticulture, Californian vegetation ecology.
- Hanley, Donald P. * 1983; MS, 1973, University of Montana, PhD, 1981, University of Idaho; extension forestry, small-forest management, forestry continuing education.
- Harrison, Robert B. * 1987; MS, 1981, University of New Hampshire, PhD, 1985, Auburn University; soil chemistry and fertility, mineral cycling, carbon sequestration, long-term forest productivity.
- Hatheway, William H. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, Harvard University; quantitative ecology, physiological ecology, tropical forestry.
- Hinckley, Thomas M. * 1980; PhD, 1971, University of Washington; forest tree physiology and autecology, subalpine ecosystems, water stress problems.
- Hodgson, Kevin T. * 1991; MS, 1980, Mellon University, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; surface and colloid science, papermaking chemistry, secondary fiber recycling.
- Hrutford, Bjorn F. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of North Carolina; wood extractive chemicals, air and water quality in forest products industries.
- Johnson, Jay A. * 1983; MS, 1970, State University of New York (Syracuse), PhD, 1973, University of Washington; mechanical and physical properties of wood and wood composite materials, wood quality.
- Larson, Bruce C. 2000; MFS, 1978, Yale University, PhD, 1982, University of Washington.
- Lee, Robert G. * 1978; MS, 1969, Yale University, PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); natural resource sociology, multiresource management, development/change of forestry institutions.
- Leney, Lawrence * 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1960, State College of Forestry At Syracuse; wood anatomy, microtechniques, machining wood, photomicrography, seasoning and preservation of wood.
- Lettenmaier, Dennis P. * 1973, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; systems analysis and water resources planning.
- Lippke, Bruce R. * 1990; MSEE, 1959, New Mexico State University, MSIE, 1966, University of California (Berkeley); international trade and environmental linkages, investment analysis, economics of forest industry.
- Manuwal, David * 1972; MS, 1968, University of Montana, PhD, 1972, University of California (Los Angeles); effect of forest management on birds and mammals, characteristics of high-elevation bird communities.
- McKean, William T. * 1979; PhD, 1968, University of Washington; pulp and paper science, chemical engineering.
- Naiman, Robert J. * 1988; PhD, 1974, Arizona State University; forest stream ecosystems, aquatic landscape dynamics.
- Peterson, David L. * 1989; PhD, 1980, University of Illinois; mountain ecology, subalpine forests, global climate change, forest ecology.
- Pickford, Stewart G. * 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1972, University of Washington; forest fire science, wildland fire management.
- Richey, Jeffrey E. * 1973; PhD, 1973, University of California (Davis); quantitative problems of aquatic ecosystems, primary Amazon River, limnology.
- Ricker, Neil L. * 1978, (Adjunct); MS, 1972, PhD, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); process control and optimization.
- Schaeffer, Walter H. 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1952, University of Washington; forestry.
- Schiess, Peter * 1975; MS, 1968, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, PhD, 1975, University of Washington; forest engineering, mechanized harvest and thinning operations, forest road design and construction.
- Schreuder, Gerard Fritz * 1971; MS, 1967, University of North Carolina, PhD, 1968, Yale University; statistical analysis in resource economics, international forestry, trade, aerial photos.
- Scott, David R. M. * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1950, Yale University; silviculture, forest ecology.
- Sharpe, Grant William * 1966, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Washington; wildland recreation, interpretation and management of recreation areas.
- Skalski, John R. * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, Cornell University; environmental sampling and effects assessment on wild populations, parameter estimation.
- Sprugel, Douglas George * 1984; PhD, 1974, Yale University; forest ecology, tree ecophysiology, natural disturbance.
- Stenzel, George 1949, (Emeritus); MF, 1939, Yale University; forest resources.
- Stettler, Reinhard F. * 1995, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of California (Berkeley); genetics of forest tree populations, biotechnology, biomass production.
- Strand, Stuart E. * 1982; MS, 1975, Ohio State University, PhD, 1982, Pennsylvania State University; forest biotechnology, environmental pollution control.
- Taber, Richard D. * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, University of California (Berkeley); biology and conservation of free-living birds and mammals, wildlife and human culture.
- Thomas, David P. 1950, (Emeritus); MA, 1948, University of Washington; economics and technology of utilizing forest crops.
- Thorud, David B. * 1981, (Emeritus); MS, 1960, PhD, 1964, University of Minnesota; watershed management, international forest policy and development.
- Tukey, Harold B. * 1980, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Michigan State University; urban horticulture, horticultural physiology.
- Vogt, Kristiina 2000; MS, 1974, PhD, 1976, New Mexico State University.
- Wagar, John Alan * 1988; MF, 1956, PhD, 1961, University of Michigan; urban forestry, urban forest inventory and cost-effective management.
- Waggener, Thomas R. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of Washington; forest policy and economics, international forestry development.
- Wissmar, Robert C. * 1972; PhD, 1972, University of Idaho; ecology.
- Wott, John A. * 1981; MS, 1966, PhD, 1968, Cornell University; public horticulture, horticultural education, public gardens and administration, urban horticulture.

Associate Professors

- Bolton, Susan M. * 1992; MS, 1979, University of North Dakota, MS, 1985, PhD, 1991, New Mexico State University; hydrology, watershed management, stream restoration, ecological engineering.
- Booth, Derek B. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; environmental geology, particularly human influences on hillslopes, runoff, and rivers.
- Bradshaw, Harvey D. * 1984; PhD, 1984, Louisiana State University; plant molecular genetics, evolutionary biology, genetic engineering of forest trees.
- Chalker-Scott, Linda * 1997; MS, 1982, PhD, 1988, Oregon State University; environmental stress physiology of woody plants.
- Eastin, Ivan * 1987; MS, 1989, PhD, 1992, University of Washington; marketing strategies and international trade of forest products.
- Edwards, Richard T. * 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1985, University of Georgia; aquatic ecology, biogeochemistry.
- Ewing, Kern * 1990; MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, University of Washington; wetland plant ecology, restoration ecology, ecosystem management.
- Grue, Christian E. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, Texas A&M University; wildlife toxicology, wildlife and fisheries science.
- Halpern, Charles * 1991; PhD, 1987, Oregon State University; plant community ecology, plant succession, effects of forest management on plant diversity.
- Henry, Charles L. * 1982; MS, 1977, Oregon State University, PhD, 1989, University of Washington; ecological restoration, recycling organic wastes as soil amendments, sustainable resources and infra.
- Horner, Richard R. * 1981, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1978, University of Washington; effects of human activities on water resources in urban areas.

Marzluff, John M. * 1997; MS, 1983, PhD, 1987, Northern Arizona University; behavior, ecology, and conservation of birds and mammals.

Paun, Dorothy Ann * 1993; PhD, 1993, University of Oregon; financial performance analyses; international countertrade; business-to-business relationships.

Perez-Garcia, John * 1990; MS, 1982, Mayaguez (Puerto Rico), DF, 1991, Yale University; forest economics, analysis of trade policy, global trade modeling, climatic change, carbon cycling.

Raedeke, Kenneth J. * 1981; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; wildlife biology and conservation, population dynamics, ungulate ecology, international conservation.

Robertson, Iain M. * 1982, (Adjunct); MLA, 1975, University of Pennsylvania; designing with plants, planning and design of botanical gardens/arboreta.

Vanblaricom, Glenn R. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, University of California (San Diego); aquatic wildlife, ecology of Marine communities, wildlife-fisheries interactions.

Vogt, Daniel 2000; MS, 1976, New Mexico State University, PhD, 1987, University of Washington; soil ecology, nutrient cycling, carbon sequestration, ecosystem biomass and productivity.

Wasser, Samuel K. * 1982, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1981, University of Washington; behavioral ecology, endocrinology, conservation genetics and reproductive biology.

West, Stephen D. * 1979; MS, 1974, University of Alaska, PhD, 1979, University of California (Berkeley); vertebrate wildlife ecology and conservation.

Zabowski, Darlene * 1992; MS, 1983, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; forest soils and productivity, soil genesis and classification, biogeochemical cycling of soils.

Assistant Professors

Jacobs-Young, Chavonda J. * 1995; MS, 1992, PhD, 1998, North Carolina State University; integrating biotechnology and pulp processing to improve papermaking efficiency.

Newman, Lee A. * 1993, (Affiliate); MS, 1989, PhD, 1993, Rutgers University; phytoremediation of organics and metals, plant molecular genetics.

Northey, Robert A. * 1998; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; wood and pulping chemistry, bleaching.

Reichard, Sarah E. 1986; MS, 1989, PhD, 1994, University of Washington; conservation biology of plants, biological invasions.

Ryan, Clare * 1997; PhD, 1996, University of Michigan; natural resource policy and administration, environmental conflict management, water policy.

Turnblom, Eric * 1994; MSc, 1986, University of British Columbia (Canada), PhD, 1994, University of Minnesota; forest growth modeling, quantitative stand dynamics, biometrics and natural resources inventory.

Wolf, Kathleen L. 1994, (Research); PhD, 1993, University of Michigan; urban and community forestry, environment and behavior, urban landscape visual assessment.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

College of Forest Resources

CFR 101 Forests and Society (5) I&S/NW *Bare, Edmonds, Gara* Survey course covering forest ecosystems of the world, history of forestry and forest conservation, how forest ecosystems function, wildlife in forests, environmental issues in forestry, forest management, economics and products, and new approaches to forest management. Open to majors and nonmajors. Offered: AWPSP.

CFR 250 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems in Forest Resources (5) NW, QSR *Hurvitz* Applications of GIS technology to forest science and management. Fundamentals of GIS systems: data sources, preprocessing, map analysis, output; remote sensing as a source of GIS data, image analysis, and classification. Emphasis on GIS as a source of Management and technical information requests. Offered: AW.

CFR 400 Natural Resource Conflict Management (3) I&S/NW *Ryan* Introduction to the causes, dynamics, and consequences of natural resource conflicts as well as the range of procedural interventions used to manage conflict. Specific cases of environmental conflict and alternative dispute resolution procedures are examined. Emphasis on developing skills to effectively analyze, manage, and resolve natural resource conflicts. Offered: W.

CFR 429 Seminar in Streamside Studies (1, max. 6) *Bolton* Discussion by invited speakers on current research and issues related to streamside studies. Speakers are a mix of on-campus and off-campus experts. Credit/ no credit only. Offered: jointly with FISH 429 AWPSP.

CFR 450 Senior Planning Project (3) *Ford* How to choose a topic, develop a written plan, prepare for field or laboratory work, and write the senior project. Projects may be related to resource management, conservation, urban forestry, or scientific research. Assistance provided in selection of faculty project coordinator. Offered: A.

CFR 474 Problem Analysis in Urban Ecology (5) NW *Alberti, Bradley, Hill, Marzluff, Ryan, ZumBrunnen* Investigates pressing local issues in urban ecology and develops each into a researchable project proposal. Examines and evaluates how different disciplines study environmental issues, explores criteria for conducting and evaluating quality research, develops skills in problem formulation, and sharpens proposal writing skills. Offered: jointly with GEOG 486; A.

CFR 475 Applied Theory and Methods in Urban Ecology (5) I&S/NW *Alberti, Bradley, Hill, Marzluff, Ryan, ZumBrunnen* Discusses broad perspectives in urban ecology and how to analyze data relevant to urban ecology problems. Students write objectives and methods for a selected urban ecology problem that critiques different methodological approaches and reviews/synthesizes literature. Prerequisite: CFR 474/GEOG 486. Offered: jointly with GEOG 487. Offered: W.

CFR 476 Research in Urban Ecology (5) NW *Alberti, Bradley, Hill, Marzluff, Ryan, ZumBrunnen* Teams analyze, present, and begin to interpret data that is relevant to addressing issues in urban ecology. Write and orally present revised objectives and methods sections of interdisciplinary project and

present results section. Prerequisite: CFR 475. Offered: S.

CFR 480 Field Studies in Wood Utilization (1) *Briggs* Students choose 3 of 5 full-day field trips offered on alternate Fridays, beginning with the second Friday of the quarter. Visits include sawmills, plywood mills, pulp mills, wood preservers, door/window manufacturers, pallet producers, modular home producers. Field trip fee for transportation expenses. Students are required to bring hard hats and suitable field clothing. Offered: S.

Ecosystem Science and Conservation

ESC 101 Introduction to Wildlife Science (1) NW *Manuwal* Survey of historical development, present status and future of professional field of wildlife science and how it interacts with other disciplines. Natural resource agency speakers discuss how their agencies work and administer wildlife conservation programs. Students discuss wildlife science with faculty and graduate students. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

ESC 110 Introduction to Environmental Science (5) I&S/NW *Harrison* Covers the importance of the environment in society with particular emphasis on worldwide distribution and uses of resources, the role of natural and man-made environments, and causes of environmental degradation. Introduces ethics of conservation and recycling. Offered: AWPSP.

ESC 111 Introduction to Sustainable Resource Sciences (2) I&S/NW *Henry* Introduces Sustainable Resource Sciences: ecology, soil remediation, life cycle analysis, renewable energy, sustainable building, soil amendments, and recycling. Faculty and guest speakers will present current challenges and career opportunities. Includes a Saturday field trip to a typical environmental activity. Offered: A.

ESC 200 Trees in Our Environment (5) NW *Brubaker* Students learn form and function of fifty to sixty tree species as well as the principles and concepts of biology. Students also develop an awareness of trees as integral to the human environment through lectures, laboratory demonstrations, and field studies in the Arboretum. Offered: Sp.

ESC 202 Global Changes and Forest Biology (3/5) NW *Hinckley* Ecological and biological effects of atmospheric pollutants, acid precipitation, and climate change on forest trees and ecosystems. Potential climate changes are compared to current and historical climates. Students taking this course for five credits must enroll in optional laboratory which introduces major tree species, old-growth forests, small group problem analysis. Offered: W.

ESC 210 Introductory Soils (4) NW *Harrison, Zabowski* Physical, chemical, and biological properties that affect distribution and use patterns of this important ecosystem component. Includes soil morphology and genesis, plant nutrition and nutrient cycling, soil water, microbiology, and application of soil properties to environmental concerns. One Saturday field trip. Offered: ASP.

ESC 221 Dendrology and Autecology (6) NW *Brubaker, Hinckley* Introduction to the systematics, identification, life histories, genetics, and physiological ecology of forest trees and shrubs. Field trips to regional forest ecosystems. Includes one hour of technical writing instruction per week. Offered: A.

ESC 250 Wildlife and Society (5) I&S/NW *Manuwal* Covers ecological processes, wildlife habitats, conservation theory, and historical as well as contemporary issues in wildlife conservation. Offered: W.

ESC 300 Internship in Ecosystem Science and Conservation (3-5, max. 8) Internship experience with a public agency or private company. Preparation of professional report and presentation of oral report. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 311 Soils and Land Use (3) NW Harrison Intended for students concerned with environmental problems in the Puget Sound basin; also for those who intend to become professionally involved in land-planning decisions. Focus is on the significance of soils in understanding environmental problems and in promoting intelligent land-use decisions. Basic concepts of soil systems are presented, stressing those aspects important in making land-planning decisions. Offered: W.

ESC 320 Natural Resource Issues: Old-Growth and Forest Management (5) I&S/NW Franklin Biological and social elements of current conflicts, especially those associated with old-growth and its disposition. Ecology of Pacific Northwest forests and landscapes, history of forest practices, application of emerging science, proposed alternative practices and policies, including analysis of current proposal and its predecessors and successors. Open to majors and nonmajors. Offered: Sp.

ESC 322 Forest Ecosystems (3) Agee, Edmonds, Gara Introduction to forest ecosystems, forest classification, nutrient cycling, producers, decomposers, and consumers, forest stand dynamics, role of disturbances (fire, insects, diseases, wind, water), and ecosystem management. Offered: A.

ESC 323 Forest Ecosystems Field Trips (2) NW Agee, Edmonds, Gara Field trips associated with ESC 322, Forest Ecosystems, scheduled for all-day Thursday three times during the quarter. One trip to westside Cascades forest, one to eastside Cascade forest, and one to prairie-forest ecotone. Substantial field trip reports associated with each trip. Corequisite: ESC 322. Offered: A.

ESC 326 Wildlife Habitat and Silviculture (3) NW Agee Principles of wildlife habitat in forest and range ecosystems. Silvicultural principles applicable to wildlife conservation and management. Prerequisite: ESC 322; ESC 350. Offered: Sp.

ESC 333 Plant Communities: Resilience and Restoration (5) NW Leopold Biological and ecological effects of human impact on native plant communities. Effects of grazing, timber removal, habitat draining and filling, fire control, and application of chemicals. Potential for ecological restoration of plant communities. Field trips. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203; BOTANY 113. Offered: jointly with BIOL/BOTANY 333; Sp.

ESC 350 Wildlife Biology and Conservation (4) NW Marzluff Wildlife ecology and population biology, and interrelationships between wild animals and humans, including encouragement of wildlife population growth and productivity, control of pest populations, and preservation of endangered species with emphasis on forest environments and forest faunas. Open to nonmajors. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, BIOL 202, BIOL 203, or BIOL 220, any of which may be taken concurrently. Offered: W.

ESC 351 Wildlife Research Techniques (3) NW Agee, Manuwal, West Scientific approaches to the field study of wildlife populations and habitat, including basic considerations in experimental design and development of scientific papers. Emphasis is on direct experience with current field techniques used in the study of vertebrate populations and habitat. Prerequisite: ESC 326 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

ESC 402 Forest Conservation Biology (5) NW Peterson Management strategies for conserving natural resources are examined in forest ecosystems

of the Pacific Northwest and other North American bioregions. Alternative approaches to producing and restoring sustainable flows of wildlife habitat, water, fiber, and other resources are examined in the context of forest productivity, biophysical environment, disturbance, and public policy. Offered: Sp.

ESC 410 Forest Soils and Site Productivity (5) NW Harrison Considers unique properties and processes occurring in forest soils throughout the world with emphasis on soils of Pacific Northwest and aspects of forest soils that affect productivity. Two all-day Saturday field trips and one Saturday-Sunday field trip required. Recommended: ESC 210. Offered: A; odd years.

ESC 411 Forest Soil Microbiology (4) NW Edmonds Soil organisms in forest ecosystems, decomposition, nutrient cycling. N transformation, mycorrhizae, effects of forest management. Recommended: ESC 210. Offered: even years; A.

ESC 412 Field Survey of Wildland Soils (3) NW Harrison, Henry, Zabowski Study of soils in remote sites about which little information is available. Focus is field trip in Cascade Mountains just north of Glacier Peak with prior study of hiking area, soil and ecosystem changes, and wilderness use. Offered: S.

ESC 413 Soil Genesis and Classification (5) NW Zabowski Soil formation, morphology, classification, and relationship to the environment. Labs and weekend field trips illustrate properties and processes of forest and grassland soils in Washington. Recommended: ESC 210. Offered: Sp.

ESC 414 Forest Soil Fertility and Chemistry (3) NW Harrison Tree growth depends, in part, on the interaction between chemical and biological activities within a given soil: the biological and chemical parameters that influence the growth; soil solution chemistry and surface reactions; reactions and processes that control essential plant nutrient levels and forms in soil solutions. Recommended: ESC 210. Offered: Sp; odd years.

ESC 416 Introduction to Bioremediation (3) NW Brown Introduces bioremediation as a remediation strategy for contaminated soils and sediments, including in situ remediation with organic residuals, microbial degradation, and phytoremediation. Sources and fate of soil contaminants, conventional remediation strategies, and applications of strategies will be presented. Offered: W.

ESC 418 Compost and Organic Soil Amendments (5) NW Henry Introduction to the science of land application of organic soil amendments, including benefits, opportunities, and considerations for land application, management of nutrients and contaminants, and guidelines/regulations. Special focus on composting and use of compost. Offered: Sp.

ESC 421 Dendrochronology (4) NW Brubaker, Peterson Analysis of important physiological and environmental factors controlling annual tree-ring growth and a critical review of the applications of tree-ring analysis to study forest productivity, watershed hydrology, forest fires, insect epidemics in relation to yearly weather conditions. Laboratory and field exercises construct tree-ring chronologies to study environmental histories of selected forest stands. Prerequisite: BOTANY 113. Offered: odd years; W.

ESC 432 Forest Pathology (4) NW Edmonds Ecology and management of forest diseases. Abiotic diseases caused by air pollution, adverse weather, and biotic diseases caused by bacteria, fungi, viruses, parasitic plants, and nematodes. Forest health. Disease management including silvicultural, chemical, and biological control. Disease modeling. Offered: odd years; A.

ESC 440 Theory and Case Studies of Ecosystem Management (5) NW Franklin Applying ecological principles in ecosystem management at stand and landscape levels based on observations of problems and practices during a 10-12 day field trip held prior to beginning of quarter. Students observe innovative forest management programs and experiments and prepare written and oral scientific analyses of specific topics. Offered: A.

ESC 441 Landscape Ecology (5) NW Franklin Basic landscape ecology concepts, including patches, corridors, networks, spatial dynamics; island biogeographic principles; landscape analysis methods; landscape models. Applications of landscape ecology in resources management (e.g., cumulative effects, cutting, patterns, anadromous fisheries, management of wildlife populations, and open-space planning). Recommended: ESC 326. Offered: W.

ESC 445 Ecology of Managed Forests (3) NW Ford Defines patterns of environmental change and habitat development occurring as forests are managed with different objectives. Particular attention is paid to changing microclimates and how they influence the physical environment and biodiversity. Worldwide occurrence of large-scale, man-made forests is described and their ecological significance. Offered: A.

ESC 450 Wildlife Ecology and Conservation (5) NW West Covers advanced principles of wildlife ecology such as habitat selection, population viability, and landscape ecology, and illustrates how they apply to wildlife conservation problems with terrestrial, aquatic, and marine wildlife. Students must share costs of field trips. Prerequisite: ESC 350. Offered: W.

ESC 451 Biology and Conservation of Birds (3) NW Manuwal Major principles of natural history, avian reproductive biology, population ecology, and national and international conservation strategies for both hunted and unhunted birds. Emphasis on western United States. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, BIOL 202, BIOL 203, or BIOL 220, any of which may be taken concurrently. Offered: odd years; A.

ESC 452 Field Ornithology (3) NW Manuwal Students learn field identification skills and are introduced to field methodologies through required indoor labs, field trips, and field exercises. Exercises include study of survey techniques, feeding ecology, and behavior. Students are required to share field trip costs. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, BIOL 202, BIOL 203, or BIOL 220, any of which may be taken concurrently. Offered: odd years; A.

ESC 453 Biology and Conservation of Mammals (3) NW West Introduction to mammals of the world: mammalian evolution, taxonomy, morphology, reproduction, population biology, ecology, and conservation. Prerequisite: ESC 350; recommended: concurrent registration in ESC 454. Offered: even years; A.

ESC 454 Biology and Conservation of Mammals Laboratory (3) West Identification and natural history of Mammals of the Pacific Northwest. Laboratory work on morphology, taxonomy, and natural history; fieldwork on natural history and sampling methods. Two weekend field trips required; students share travel costs. Prerequisite: ESC 350; recommended: concurrent registration in ESC 453.

ESC 455 Wildlife Seminar (1, max. 4) NW Manuwal, West Discussion of current research and application in wildlife biology and conservation. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: ESC 350. Offered: AW.

ESC 456 Dynamics of Managed Wildlife Populations (3) NW Raedeke Advanced principles of Managed wildlife populations dynamics. Application of harvest management models and reg-

ulations applied to ungulates, upland game birds, waterfowl, furbearers, carnivores. Topics include population models, compensatory mortality, predation role, sustained yield harvest models, measured populations characteristics, computer simulation models with emphasis on management issues. Prerequisite: ESC 350. Offered: W.

ESC 457 Fish and Wildlife Toxicology (3/5) NW Overview of fish/wildlife toxicology: history of the field; regulations; methods used to assess risks contaminants pose to fish/wildlife; classes of contaminants and their direct, sublethal and indirect effects; and contemporary threats of contaminants to fish/wildlife, their habitats and prey. Includes laboratory. Offered: jointly with FISH 455. Offered: W.

ESC 458 Management of Endangered, Threatened, and Sensitive Species (5) NW *Marzluff* Biological underpinnings and political realities of endangered species management, including: legal issues, recovery teams, citizen rights, extinction, rarity, proactive management, captive propagation, reintroduction, species endangered in the Pacific Northwest. Students revise endangered species recovery plans. Offered: A.

ESC 459 Wildlife Conservation in Northwest Ecosystems (3) NW *Agee, Manuwal, West* Extended field course offers Wildlife Science students personal interactions with wildlife managers and wildlife populations in strategic public and private lands in the northwestern United States and southern Canada. Students will share costs of trip. Offered when there is sufficient student demand. Prerequisite: ESC 350; may not be repeated. Offered: Sp.

ESC 460 Institutionalizing Sustainable Ecological Practices. (3) I&S/NW *Lee* The purpose of this course is to introduce how sustainable resource activities are put into practice. Case studies of successful institutional of sustainable resource practices are presented, including curb-side and biosolids recycling, ecological restoration, bioremediation, sustainable wood production, and material certification. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 460; W.

ESC 490 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 491 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 492 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 494 Wildlife Senior Project Proposal (3) Selection of research topic, literature review, and preparation of a formal research proposal. Students select a faculty advisor or a faculty committee to assist them in the proposal writing process. Prerequisite: ESC 351; may not be repeated. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 495 Senior Project in Conservation of Wildland Resources (5) Individual study of an ecosystem science and conservation problem under direction of a faculty member. Generally taken in last year of residence. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 496 Wildlife Senior Thesis (5) Statistical analysis and presentation of research results and discussion of results of the senior research project. Students work with faculty advisors to complete field or laboratory research and then prepare the senior thesis. Prerequisite: ESC 494; may not be repeated. Offered: AWSpS.

ESC 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Individual research supervised by a faculty member. For advanced students desiring to extend their educational experience. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Environmental Horticultural and Urban Forestry

EHUF 201 Ecology of Urban Environments (3) I&S/NW Biological, chemical, and physical processes and components of urban environments, plus human impacts. Each urban environment, from city cores to naturalized open space, is discussed for above-and below-ground conditions, key plant and animal species, and biological implications of Management practices. Offered: A.

EHUF 202 Plants in Cities: An Introduction to Urban Horticulture (3) I&S/NW *Tukey* Introduction to use of plants in cities for the benefit of people who live there, including plant selection, production, design, utilization, maintenance, and management with implications in society, business, environment, and quality of life in urban areas.

EHUF 331 Landscape Plant Recognition (3) NW *Tsukada* Field recognition of important groups of woody and herbaceous landscape plants, emphasizing diversity at the genus and family levels. Cultivated plant nomenclature. Plant descriptive characters evident in the field with eye and hand lens. Hardiness and landscape applications. Recommended: BOTANY 113. Offered: jointly with BOTANY 331; SpS.

EHUF 362 Introduction to Restoration Ecology (5) I&S *Gold* An introduction to ecological restoration of damaged ecosystems. Examines the philosophical base of restoration as well as the social, biological and political forces that impact the success of any restoration project. Includes lectures, readings, case studies and field trips. Offered: A.

EHUF 401 Urban Forest Management (3) I&S *Gold* Explores issues of urban forest benefits, planning, administration, public policy, and career opportunities, utilizing Urban Forestry faculty and leaders of city, county, and state agencies. Emphasizes the urban forest's diverse managers and constituents and their varied responsibilities, values, and resources. Offered: W.

EHUF 402 Curation and Education in Public Gardens (3) I&S/NW *Wott* Techniques of curatorial practice relevant to living collections of plants, including documentation, policies, conservation, and display. Aspects of establishing and implementation of a public horticulture program including assessment, program tools and methods, and funding in a public environment. Offered: W; odd years.

EHUF 411 Plant Propagation: Principles, and Practice (3) NW *Wott* Science and practice of plant propagation including sexual (seed) and asexual (cutting, layering, grafting) propagation. Includes discussion of physiological effects, methodology and laboratory exercises. Wide variety of plants covered. Intended for majors in urban horticulture and urban forestry and others interested in reproducing landscape plants. Recommended: 10 credits of introductory biology or botany, or equivalent. Offered: Sp.

EHUF 451 Urban Plant Protection (5) NW *Gara* Working knowledge on insects and diseases of plants growing in the urban environment. Emphasis placed on pest and damage recognition, control methods, and integrated pest management systems. Offered: Sp.

EHUF 462 Restoration Ecology Capstone: Introduction (2) First of a three-course capstone sequence in restoration ecology. Students review

and assess project plans and installations. Class meets with members of previous capstone classes to review their projects.

EHUF 463 Restoration Ecology Capstone: Proposal and Plan (3) Student teams prepare proposals in response to requests for proposals (RFPs) from actual clients. Clients may be governments, non-profit organizations, and others. Upon acceptance of the proposal, teams prepare restoration plans. Prerequisite: EHUF 462.

EHUF 464 Restoration Ecology Capstone: Field Site Restoration (5) Teams take a restoration plan developed in EHUF 463 and complete the installation. Team participation may include supervision of volunteers. Teams prepare management guidelines for the client and conduct a training class for their use. Prerequisite: EHUF 463. Offered: jointly with BES 464/TEC 464; Sp.

EHUF 470 Urban Forest Landscapes (5) NW *Bradley, Wagar, Wolf* Comprehensive view of urban forest and urban forest landscapes. Includes close examination of factors that differentiate urban forest landscapes along the urban to wildland gradient. Compare legal, social, political, administrative, physical, and biological variations. Offered: SpS.

EHUF 471 Ecological Concepts and Urban Ecosystems (3) NW Ecological concepts introduced in an urban context with emphasis on autecological relationships of plants in an urban environment. General framework for development of urban ecological concepts followed by case studies and exploring applications in new areas. Offered: W.

EHUF 473 Principles of Ecological Restoration (5) NW *Ewing* Philosophy of restoration, structural components of ecosystem degradation, analysis of restoration projects and methods, and an ecosystem by ecosystem review of how systems are restored. An ecology courses that emphasizes applied scientific knowledge of ecosystems. Recommended: BIOL 472 or BOTANY 354 or BOTANY 371. Offered: W.

EHUF 475 Wetland Ecology and Management (5) NW *Ewing, Harrison* Wetland types and functions, global and North American distribution, wetland plant types, soil chemistry. The influence of stresses on wetland composition and form. Autecology of wetland plants; response to and detection of stresses. Impacts of urbanization; management techniques. Recommended: either BIOL 472, BOTANY 354, or BOTANY 371. Offered: A.

EHUF 477 Wetland Restoration (5) Ewing A Web-delivered, self-paced course covering wetland science, restoration ecology, freshwater restoration, coastal restoration, monitoring/maintenance, and case histories. Completion of extensive readings, assignment and test required for each module. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 180, or BIOL 203; recommended: either EHUF 473, EHUF 475, BOTANY 354, BOTANY 456, or BIOL 472. Offered: AWSpS.

EHUF 478 Horticultural Stress Physiology (3) NW *Chalker-Scott* Impact of environmental stresses (e.g., temperature, light, moisture, nutrients, allelopathy, salt, ultraviolet) on the performance of horticultural plant species and their subsequent physiological responses. Particular emphasis is given to problems common in urban and restored environments (e.g., pollution, soil compaction, heat). Group and individual projects. Prerequisite: BOTANY 371. Offered: W.

EHUF 480 Selection and Management of Landscape Plant (5) NW *Chalker-Scott* Principles of plant selection and management in urban and modified environments. Site analysis and preparation; physiological basis for plant selection; tech-

niques for successful plant installation and aftercare; plant performance evaluation; long-term management and plant health care. Group and individual projects. Prerequisite: ESC 210; recommended: BOTANY 110. Offered: A.

EHUF 481 Field Practicum in Plant Selection and Management (2) NW Chalker-Scott Practical application of plant selection and management in urban and modified environments. Site analysis and preparation; evaluation of nurseries; techniques for successful plant installation and aftercare; plant performance evaluation; plant health care assessment. Group project. Prerequisite: EHUF 480, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: A.

EHUF 482 Field Practicum in Plant Selection and Management (2) Chalker-Scott Practical application of plant selection and management in urban and modified environments. Site analysis and preparation; evaluation of nurseries; techniques for successful plant installation and aftercare; plant performance evaluation; plant health care assessment. Group project. Prerequisite: EHUF 480, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: Sp.

EHUF 490 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

EHUF 491 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

EHUF 492 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

EHUF 495 Senior Project in Urban Forestry (5) Individual study of an urban forestry problem under direction of a faculty member. Offered: AWSp.

EHUF 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Individual research supervised by a faculty member. For advanced students desiring to extend their educational experience. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

Forest Engineering

F E 300 Timber Harvesting Management (3) Study of timber harvesting methods and planning procedures. Logging and production costs are covered as well as safety and environmental considerations necessary for harvesting methods and practices. Offered: W.

F E 330 Forest Engineering in Society (4) I&S Forest engineering as a profession in a social, political, and regulatory context including: who engineers work for and what they do; professional ethics and leadership responsibilities; psychological issues in engineering work, state and federal regulatory environment affecting engineering practices; relationships to employees, special interest groups, and attentive publics. Offered: Sp.

F E 332 Ecological Basis of Forest Engineering (4) NW Bolton The recognition and characteristics of forest and wild land organisms in plant and animal kingdoms; their structure, function, development, site requirements, and role within the forest and wild land communities in which they are found. Ecological and biological basis for environmental regulations affecting forest engineering projects and tasks. Offered: A.

F E 340 Plane Surveying (4) Surveying theory and practice with emphasis on plane surveying. Proper use of survey instruments including engineer's tape, theodolite, level, and rods to measure and establish angles and distances. Appropriate technique for

data recording, reduction and written form presentation, drafting using CADD and COGO packages, and incorporation into GIS. Offered: ASpS.

F E 341 Timber Harvesting (4) Schiess Timber harvesting methods and planning procedures. Logging cost and production control. Environmental and safety considerations as related to logging and road construction. Prerequisite: F E 346; F E 368. Offered: A.

F E 345 Forest Surveying and Transportation (5) NW Schiess Concepts of timber harvesting requirements, road-access planning, and forest land surveying. Basic road design principles, processes, and practical application of field road location. Basic road drainage design review, overview of road construction techniques and maintenance. A concentrated field experience at Pack Forest for non-forest engineering majors. Offered: Sp.

F E 346 Design of Low Volume Roads (4) NW Schiess Theory combined with field practice. Engineering activities from pre-reconnaissance, grade-line location through design and construction issues discussed in context of class field project. Topics covered include road geometry, construction costing, vehicle-road and road-stream interactions, road maintenance strategies to minimize environmental impacts, and road de-commissioning. Prerequisite: CEE 316. Offered: W.

F E 368 Natural Resource Measurements (4) NW Turnblom Introduction to principles of Measurement, basic field measurement skills, measurement of vegetation, including stand examination, timber cruising, size, weight, volume and biomass of trees, and stream flow. Laboratories include field exercises on sampling techniques for trees and lesser vegetation and linear regression modeling to predict quantities from basic measurements. Prerequisite: either IND E 315 or Q SCI 381. Offered: W.

F E 404 Forest Engineering Field Seminar (1, max. 6) I&S Bolton, Schiess Forest engineering activities examined and discussed during three all-day site visits. Opportunity for forest engineering practitioners, faculty, and students to interact in an informal, content-rich environment. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

F E 423 Watershed Analysis (4) NW Schiess Inventory and historical analysis of the interactions between natural resources, climate, and forest management. Development of Management objectives and design of forest management activities based on inventory and analysis. Includes the use of Modeling and simulation in predicting the influence of forest management activities on other resources. Offered: W.

F E 425 Wildland Hydrology (4) NW Bolton Introduction to the hydrologic cycle and basic hydrologic methods as applied to wildlands. Effects of forest management activities on hydrologic processes. Offered: W.

F E 430 Aerial Photos/Remote Sensing Natural Resources (3) NW Schreuder Principles of photogrammetry, interpretation, and remote sensing; and their application to management of natural resources and wildlands. Uses for watersheds, forest resources, wildlife, point and nonpoint pollution, land-use planning, and outdoor recreation. Offered: ASp.

F E 444 Introduction to Forest Engineering Design (4) Schiess Design process and methodology; decision making; creativity; project planning and management; engineering economics; probabilistic and statistical aspects of forest engineering design; ethical and legal issues; presentation of design project results. Lecture, laboratory, and design projects. Offered: W.

F E 445 Management Science in Forest Engineering (5) Management science methods used in data collection, analysis, and decision making examined within a systems framework. Statistical methods of point and interval estimation and regression analysis applied to logging and construction time studies and work sampling. Linear, non-linear, and dynamic programming optimization techniques are applied to forest engineering problems. Offered: W.

F E 450 Advanced Forest Engineering Design (5) Schiess Capstone design course emphasizes application of forest engineering design principles. State-of-the-art methods and technology used to craft an implementable natural resource development plan. Prerequisite: either 1.7 in F E 341 or 1.7 in F E 346; 1.7 in F E 444. Offered: Sp.

F E 451 GIS-based Landscape Modeling (5) I&S/NW Schiess Use of GIS to investigate forest operations at the landscape scale. Focus on transportation, land-use, and environmental issues. Problem definition, data collection, and data structuring strategies. As part of a design team, students develop an implementable, natural resources management plan for a client. Offered: Sp. Prerequisite: either F E 423 or F M 425.

F E 452 Stream-Road System Interactions (5) I&S/NW Schiess Design and evaluation of road systems and stream impacts. Road locations and decommissioning are addressed meeting management objectives and minimizing sediment delivery. Modeling and field verifications of road impacts. As part of a design team, students develop an implementable, natural resources management strategy for a client. Offered: Sp. Prerequisite: either F E 345 or F E 346.

F E 465 Introduction to Photogrammetry (2) NW Photogrammetric measurements from aerial photos. Aerial cameras and camera calibration. Interior orientation from ground control. Exterior orientation and derivation of ground coordinates. Ground control. Use of analytical equipment for stereoplotting. Offered: W.

F E 470 Wood Science and Forest Products Manufacturing (3) Breitsprecher Coverage of the physical and chemical properties of wood and how they relate to its use, followed by a discussion of the major manufacturing processes used to convert wood to products for society. Field trips are taken to representative processing plants. Offered: W.

F E 480 Silvicultural Engineering Systems (3) Fridley Engineering design of systems for establishing, nurturing, and culturing trees for eventual harvest and use as industrial feedstock. Lecture/discussion. Prerequisite: CSE 142; CEE 220; M E 230; IND E 250; F E 332; F E 368. Offered: A.

F E 490 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

F E 491 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

F E 492 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

F E 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Individual research supervised by a faculty member. For advanced students desiring to extend their educational experience. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

Forest Management

F M 271 Human Ecology and Forest Ecosystems (3) I&S/NW Lee Examines humans as components of ecosystems, including population dynamics, relationships between production and consumption, resource tenure, social construction of environment and natural resources, and group processes to achieve environmental conservation and protection. Involves students in active learning processes, including scientific method and field projects. Offered: W.

F M 300 Professional Forestry Internship (3-5, max. 8) Comprehensive examination of an acceptable experience in professional forestry within a public or private agency, including operational policies and procedures. Preparation of professional assessment report and presentation of seminar based on internship in forest management in broad aspects. Prerequisite: F M 323; F M 362; F E 345. Offered: AWSpS.

F M 320 Fundamentals of Marketing and Management from a Forest Products Perspective (3) I&S/NW Paun Overview of business concepts as they relate to the following topics in the context of the forest products industry: launching a business and entrepreneurship; marketing; human resources management; and global business. Offered: A.

F M 321 Fundamentals of Finance and Accounting from a Forest Products Perspective (3) I&S/NW Paun Provides an overview of business concepts as they relate to the following topics in the context of the forest products industry: business economics; financial planning and management; securities and insurance; accounting; and operations management. Offered: W.

F M 323 Silviculture (5) NW Silviculture techniques, including nursery practices, clear-cutting, seed trees, shelterwood, selection cutting, site preparation, regeneration methods, thinning, fertilization, chemicals, and regional silviculture in the Northeast, Southeast, Midwest, Rocky Mountains, California, Pacific Northwest, and Alaska. Taught at Pack Forest. Multiple-use field trips. Offered: Sp.

F M 324 Forest Protection (5) NW Agee, Edmonds, Gara Effects of fire, diseases, and insects on forest ecosystems, fire ecology and management, abiotic and biotic diseases, disease management, effects of defoliators, bark beetles and wood boring insects, pests of intensive forest management and principles of insect management. Offered: W.

F M 328 Forestry-Fisheries Interactions (4) NW Characteristics of forestry-fisheries interactions in terrestrial and aquatic landscapes. Effects of changes in landforms on forest and aquatic communities. River basin and watershed features. Forest stand dynamics, forest hydrology, fish and wildlife histories and behavior. Resource conflicts and resolution. Offered: jointly with FISH 328; W.

F M 360 Forest Management and Economics I (5) I&S/NW Greulich Basic concepts of production theory, accounting, investment analysis, supply and demand, and their application to the management of forested properties. Prerequisite: ECON 200; either MATH 124, MATH 127, or Q SCI 292; recommended: a course in economic principles, college algebra. Offered: AW.

F M 362 Field Measurements (5) NW Turnblom Basic field measurement skills, interpretation of aerial photos, measurement of vegetation, including stand examination and timber cruising. Concentrated field experience taught at Pack Forest. Prerequisite: Q SCI 381. Offered: Sp.

F M 371 Forest Land Use Planning (3) I&S/NW Bradley Introduction to the theory and practice of

forest land use planning. Emphasis on the process of developing, implementing, and monitoring multiple-resource land management plans. Discussion of laws and regulations influencing forest land use planning. Selected forest resource planning case studies along the urban to wildland gradient. Two weekend field trips. Offered: A.

F M 377 Environmental Impact Assessment and Regulation in Forest Resource Management (3) I&S/NW Bradley Current environmental, forest resource, and land-use legislation affecting resource management; origin and evolution of federal, state, and local legislation and their relationship to forest resource planning and management; environmental impact assessment and its relationship to forest practices. Selected case studies of prepared forest land use plans and environmental impact statements. Offered: W.

F M 400 Forest Science Inquiry for Teachers (5) Lee Inquiry-based scientific methods for K-12 instruction; asking how and why questions; stating answerable questions; forming hypothesis to answer questions; testing hypothesis by making observations, making measurements, and conducting experiments; displaying results. Writing curriculum plans to implement district and state requirements. Offered: S.

F M 402 Forest and Economic Development in the Developing World (3) Examines the relationship between forests and economic development in tropical countries. Topics include the role of population growth, poverty, land tenure, and international trade on forest use as well as theories of economic development. Case examples of forest-based economic development in different countries and regions.

F M 422 Marketing of Forest Products (3) I&S/NW Eastin Introduction to forest products marketing in North America. Examines products marketing, industry structure, and strategic management issues utilizing marketing concepts. Topics include product management, distribution channels, strategic industry analysis, and marketing research techniques. Case studies used to understand forest products industry decision making. Offered: W.

F M 423 International Marketing of Forest Products (3) I&S/NW Eastin Introduction to international marketing concepts and their application to forest products. Analysis of forest products trade patterns, resource base changes, policy, industrial policies, and environmental concerns. Discussion of Market distorting practices including log export bans and tariff and non-tariff barriers. Offered: Sp.

F M 424 Forest Stand Dynamics (3) NW Forest stand development and manipulation response. Forest stand dynamics and stand structure in pure and mixed species forests, response to minor and major disturbances, interactive changes with time, and patterns and response to manipulation. Offered: A.

F M 425 Ecosystem Management (3) NW Advanced concepts and practices in ecosystem management, integrating landscape management principles, inventory, planning, silviculture, objective/tradeoff/policy considerations, stand growth, adaptive management, and systems organization and management. Case study emphasizes integration. Prerequisite: F M 323. Offered: W.

F M 435 Forest Entomology (3) NW Gara Introduction to general entomology, characteristics, life histories, ecological relations, prevention, and control of forest insects. Offered: A.

F M 436 Laboratory in Forest Entomology (2) NW Gara Introduction to the insect orders; identification of forest insects and their damage. One field trip to study insect problems required. Offered: A.

F M 461 Forest Management and Economics II (4) I&S/NW Bare Basic concepts of timber harvest scheduling, sustained-yield models, contemporary analytical techniques, timber supply, and forest product markets. Prerequisite: F M 360. Offered: W.

F M 464 Economics of Conservation (3) I&S/NW Economic principles and their use in the analysis of contemporary conservation problems. Particular emphasis directed toward the conservation of forest resources in the Pacific Northwest and related policy issues.

F M 466 Economics of Timber Production (3) I&S/NW Application of basic economic concepts to the production of timber as a commercial land use. Analysis of timber investments, alternative management programs, and regulation models. Prerequisite: F M 360.

F M 469 Forest Biometry (5) NW Turnblom Quantitative techniques commonly used in forecasting future forest conditions and developing volume equations: site quality assessment methods, development of site index equations, measurement of stand density and its effects on growth, growth and yield prediction, and familiarization with current computerized forest growth simulation models. Prerequisite: Q SCI 381. Offered: odd years; A.

F M 470 Natural Resource Policy Processes (5) I&S/NW Ryan Introduction to and analysis of environmental policy-making processes, with a focus on forest and land policy and law. Use of policy models to examine the interaction of agencies, interest groups, Congress, and the courts in the legislative process. Policy implementation, evaluation, and change are also addressed. Offered: A.

F M 481 Management of Wildland Recreation and Amenities (3) NW Lee Introduction and overview of wildland recreation and amenities management. Agency history and objectives explored along with integration of recreation with other land uses. Water, forestry, wildlife, and wilderness resources for recreational uses discussed along with role of private enterprise in recreation and amenities. Topics of current and local interest. Offered: W.

F M 490 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSpS.

F M 491 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSpS.

F M 492 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5) Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSpS.

F M 495 Senior Project in Forest Management (5) Individual study of a forest management problem under the direction of a faculty member. Students utilize knowledge gained in field studies and required course work to present possible solutions to a specific forest management problem. Prerequisite: F E 345; F M 323; F M 362. Offered: AWSpS.

F M 496 Forest Management Case Studies (5) Focus on preparation and presentation of Management plan for forested area. All aspects of Multiple use and ecosystem health considered within multiplicity of economic, biological, legal, social, and political constraints. Case studies to familiarize students with complexities of Modern decision making. Offered: Sp.

F M 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 15) Individual research supervised by a faculty member. For advanced students desiring to extend their educational experience. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Paper Science and Engineering

PSE 102 Paper, Society, and the Environment (5)

I&S/NW McKean Types of products and patterns of use. Overview of Manufacturing processes in terms of raw material, costs, world trade and consumer requirements. Environmental implications of Manufacturing, recycling, and disposal of paper and its byproducts. Societal and environmental costs of substituting petroleum-based or nonwood raw materials in paper products. Offered: A.

PSE 104 Products and Energy from Renewable Resources (5) I&S/NW Northey

Introduction to the structure, composition, and availability of renewable resources. Conversion of these materials into solid products, energy, and useful chemicals. Particular attention to the production of fiber (paper/board), fuels (ethanol/aromatics), and specialty chemicals (biopolymers, medicines, etc.). Includes weekly laboratory session.

PSE 302 Pulp and Paper Technology (4) NW

Jacobs-Young Sources of fiber raw material. Mechanical and chemical pulping and bleaching processes. Conversion of pulp to paper. Laboratory study of raw material, mechanical pulping, and paper making. Offered: A.

PSE 306 Pulp and Paper Processes Analysis (3)

NW Jacobs-Young Inorganic chemistry of pulping and bleaching inclusive of sulfur, chlorine, and oxygen-based chemicals, reactivities, and chemical analysis. Wood raw material and conversion to mechanical pulps. Computer-aided material balances on mechanical separation processes. Prerequisite: either CHEM 155 or both CHEM 160 and CHEM 161 or CHEM 162. Offered: W.

PSE 309 Creativity and Innovation (2) VLPA Allan

Understanding creativity and creative thinking; its challenges and dynamics through knowledge, judgment, planning, and observation. Techniques of creative thinking. Design and development of creative games. Computer-aided creative thinking. Creation, protection, and exploitation of a useful idea, including bargaining and negotiations. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 309; Sp.

PSE 400 Wood Properties and Utilization (4)

I&S/NW Breitsprecher, Briggs Relationship of physical and chemical properties of wood to its use. Role of silviculture and genetics in modifying wood products and value of products. Manufacturing processes of Major wood products, examining material and energy balances and environmental effects. Comparison of wood with steel, concrete, plastics, and other materials. Offered: A.

PSE 401 Wood and Fiber Identification (2) NW

Briggs Laboratory in identification of wood fibers of North American species. Use of Microscope and image analyzer in obtaining wood and fiber measurements. Offered: A.

PSE 402 Paper Properties and Additives (4) NW

McKean Material science of paper and paperboard. Measurement and characterization of structural, mechanical, and optical properties of paper. Standard testing methods, paper colorants, effect of additives on paper properties, and relationship of

fundamental paper properties to end use requirements. Offered: A.

PSE 406 Wood Chemistry I (3) NW

Chemistry of cellulose, hemicellulose, and lignin. Pulping and bleaching chemistry of wood. Prerequisite: either CHEM 237 or CHEM 335. Offered: A.

PSE 407 Wood Chemistry I Laboratory (2) NW

Proximate analysis of wood. Use of instrumental methods for wood component analyses. Prerequisite: PSE 406. Offered: W.

PSE 409 Wood Extractives Chemistry (2) NW

Northey Nature, origin, and occurrence of the extraneous components of wood, their influence on pulp and paper preparation, and their utilization. Prerequisite: either CHEM 237 or CHEM 335. Offered: even years; Sp.

PSE 450 Paper Science and Engineering Seminar

(1) Discussion of current topics in the science and technology of pulp and paper production. Emphasis on employer expectations of students in the paper science industry. Offered: AWSp.

PSE 475 Microtechnique (3) Breitsprecher

Covers the principles and the practice of specimen preparation for light and electron microscopy. Tailored to meet the research interests of the participants. Students prepare mounts by several techniques and examine them with the appropriate instrumentation. Offered: odd years; Sp.

PSE 476 Pulping and Bleaching Processes (3)

Gustafson Conversion of wood to mechanical and chemical pulps. Kraft, sulfite, and semi-chemical pulping processes. Chemical recovery systems. Bleaching of Mechanical and chemical pulps. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 471; W.

PSE 477 Papermaking Processes (3) McKean

Fiber sources and properties. Secondary fibers. Stock preparation, sheet forming, water removal, finishing. Coating, lamination, and printing. Paper products. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 472; A.

PSE 478 Pulp and Paper Laboratory (2) Jacobs-Young

Laboratory experiments in chemical and semi-chemical pulping of wood. Bleaching of chemical and high-yield pulps. Physical and chemical characteristics of pulp fibers. Prerequisite: PSE 476. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 473; Sp.

PSE 479 Pulp and Paper Laboratory II (3) McKean

Paper testing, paper additives, flocculation, drainage, retention, heat transfer, and fluid dynamics in papermaking from virgin and recycled raw materials. Prerequisite: PSE 402; PSE 477. Offered: W.

PSE 480 Pulp and Paper Process Control (3)

Gustafson Control of pulp and paper processes. Sensors, actuators, interface equipment, and computer control strategies common to this industry. Prerequisite: PSE 476; PSE 477. Offered: W.

PSE 481 Pulp and Paper Unit Operation (3)

Unit operations of particular interest in the pulp and paper industry in addition to those covered in CHEM E 330 and 340. Prerequisite: CHEM E 340. Offered: W.

PSE 482 Paper Science and Engineering Design I

(3) I&S/NW Briggs, Gustafson Basic engineering economics applied to design of pulp and paper facilities. Analysis of engineering alternatives based on use cost analysis and accounting tools. Introduction to process and mill design. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PSE 406; 2.0 in PSE 476; 2.0 in PSE 477. Offered: W.

PSE 483 Paper Coating and Converting (3) Barlow

Coatings and their preparation, rheology, process equipment, drying, and product evaluation. Prerequisite: PSE 477. Offered: A.

PSE 484 Secondary Fiber (3) Hodgson

Recycling of paper. Sources of secondary fiber. Processing methods for contaminants and ink removal. Properties and uses of recycled fiber. Prerequisite: PSE 406; PSE 476; PSE 477. Offered: Sp.

PSE 485- Undergraduate Research (1-, max. 3)

Johnson Undergraduate research or independent study project under the supervision of the faculty; usually one credit per quarter. Offered: AWSp.

PSE 486 Environmental Management (3) I&S/NW

Effects of pollution and environmental regulations on industry and community. Sources, regulations, and control of air, water, solid waste emissions as generated by the paper science industry. Offered: W.

PSE 487 Paper Science and Engineering Design II

(5) Comprehensive design of pulp and paper processes, including: economic feasibility studies; process equipment design, optimization, and control; and overall process integration and layout. Safety and ethics in the design process. Prerequisite: PSE 482. Offered: Sp.

PSE 488 Polymer Chemistry (3) Allan

Fundamental review of synthetic and natural polymers, including kinetics of formation, molecular weight distributions, and solid-state and solution properties. Prerequisite: either CHEM 237 or CHEM 335. Offered: W.

PSE 490 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5)

Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

PSE 491 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5)

Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

PSE 492 Undergraduate Studies (1-5, max. 5)

Individual tutorial study of topics for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular classes. Offered: AWSp.

PSE 497 Pulp and Paper Internship (1-2, max. 3)

Technical and economic analysis of commercial pulp and paper installations. Structured visits to industrial operations to observe technical aspects of pulp and paper curriculum in practice. Preparation of visitation reports and analysis in seminar setting. Offered: AWSp.

The Information School

Dean

Michael Eisenberg

Associate Dean

Harry Bruce
370 Mary Gates Hall



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Info_School.html



School Web page:
www.ischool.washington.edu

The Information School is dedicated to preparing individuals for professional careers and leadership roles in the information professions. As a broad-based information school, the School embraces a wide range of academic interests reflected in its main academic degree areas: information science, library science, information management, and informatics. Graduates of the School assume a variety of professional roles in the public and private sectors, with positions that span from information architects to children's librarians, from Web developers to Information Technology (IT) managers.

The signature of the School is its "human-centered" approach to information studies and technology. This focus holds the human perspective as a critical and integral component in the study of information and technology; it encourages increasing understanding of human involvement with information and its social and technological ramifications.

Through its specific goals and objectives in instruction, research, service, and outreach, the School creates and continues to foster a dynamic learning environment dedicated to preparing its students for emerging opportunities and challenges of the 21st century.

Degrees Offered

The School offers degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Science in Informatics, the Master of Library and Information Science (MLIS), the Master of Science in Information Management (MSIM), and the Doctor of Philosophy in Information Science. The School also provides continuing education opportunities for professionals as well as service courses for undergraduates in information fluency, research strategies, and technology.

History

Originally established in 1911, the Information School has the oldest library and information program west of the Mississippi and continues to offer the most extensive American Library Association-accredited library and information science degree in the Northwest region of the United States.

In 1998, the University set out to transform the School by charging it with a new mission, to become what it is today: a broad-based information school that meets the challenges and opportunities of the information age. With the addition of three new degree programs, a new dean, an esteemed faculty, and state of the art facilities, the Information School

became the University's sixteenth independently organized school and college in 2001.

Continuing its long tradition of excellence and innovation, the School continues to explore the theoretical and applied cutting edges of the information field and to nurture the best of both worlds: traditional library values and ever-changing information frontiers.

The vision statement adopted by the School is "*People and Knowledge: Building Information Connections*. The faculty, staff, students, and alumni of the Information School believe that connecting people with knowledge is of fundamental individual and societal importance; further, we believe access to information is a basic human right. We commit ourselves to sustain this vision."

The Information School is actively committed to cultivating diversity in the School and in the information professions.

Special Research Facilities

Located on the third and fourth floors of Mary Gates Hall, one of the University's flagship high-technology buildings, the School offers an extensive software collection, a state-of-the-art computer classroom, an innovative Technology Exploration (TE) Lab, and excellent network connectivity. Students have access to software applications including titles for database and text management, programming, graphics, web page creation, Internet exploration and collaboration, and office productivity. Students also have access to a large number of bibliographic databases and commercial information services.

The TE Lab is a unique facility that includes twenty-four student stations and thirty-two servers on a "server wall." The lab is designed to promote exploration of a variety of technologies. Students can install alternative operating systems such as Linux, setup their own file, Web, or database server, and become the system administrator of their machine. Each machine includes a removable hard drive so that students can use either a "production setup" with all software previously installed and configured, or an "experimental setup" where students are free to do as they desire.

For more information, visit the School's Web site at www.ischool.washington.edu/technology/.

Student Associations

Undergraduates participate in a number of the School's many student organizations, including the UW Informatics Undergraduate Association (IUGA) and the student chapter of the American Society of Information Scientists and Technology (ASIST).

Undergraduate Program

Undergraduate Adviser
470 Mary Gates Hall, Box 352840
206-543-1794
info@ischool.washington.edu

Bachelor of Science in Informatics

The Bachelor of Science in Informatics degree focuses on the study of information systems—the people, the information, and the information technology. Students in the informatics program study a range of information systems from simple systems that support personal information management to complex systems that involve vast databases of distributed

information manipulated in real-time by high-speed computer technologies. They analyze national and global information policy, management of formal information systems in organizations, and the subtleties of everyday information behavior. Informatics majors invent methods for representing, classifying and retrieving information as well as designing new information systems that are responsive to people's needs and values.

The Informatics program prepares students for a wide range of endeavors in the information field, including information management and technology, research and information services, interactive system design, human-computer interaction, and information science. Upon completion of the degree, students are qualified for jobs in the information and technology industry and in business, public service, and the various professions.

Course work in the informatics program integrates human-centered approaches with a well-balanced technical background. In their senior year, students undertake a capstone project which involves either user-centered research or interactive system design. Internships are encouraged, but not required.

Admission Requirements:

1. Completion of INFO 100 (5 credits), CSE 142 (4), STAT 311 (5); one English composition course selected from the University list (5).
2. Minimum 2.00 cumulative college GPA.
3. Admission is competitive, based on the following criteria: (a) overall academic performance; (b) grades in courses required for admission to the major; (c) personal statement reflecting an interest in and commitment to becoming a major in this field; and (d) other evidence of interest and commitment to the field (e.g., work experience, internships). Meeting the above criteria does not guarantee admission to the department.
4. Application deadline is May 1. Students apply online at www.ischool.washington.edu between February 1 and May 1. Admission is for autumn quarter only.

Major Requirements:

In addition to the courses needed for admission to the program, major requirements include the following:

1. *Human-Centered Strand* (30 credits): INFO 300, 310, 311, 320, 370, and 380.
2. *Technical Strand* (23 credits): CSE 143 and 373, INFO 340, 341, 440.
3. *Capstone Course* (5-8 credits): one of INFO 490 or 491.
4. *Major Electives* (minimum of 12 credits): 12 additional credits from among other INFO 300- and 400-level courses or from the approved major elective list.

Additional information is available on the Informatics Web site at www.ischool.washington.edu/informatics/ or at the Information School Student Services Office in 470 Mary Gates Hall.

Undergraduate Coordinated Study in Information Technology

The Information School offers to qualified undergraduates (majoring in non-technical degree programs) the opportunity to pursue concentrated, rigorous knowledge and skills development in several high-demand areas of information technology.

The purposes of the coordinated study options are to provide undergraduates who do not receive exten-

sive coursework in information technology an immersive academic experience on information technology *related to their major field of study*; to provide integrated sets of rigorous intellectual courses focusing on a human-centered approach to information systems — the people, the information and the information technology; and to build a cohort of students who share areas of interest and possess technical understandings and capabilities that build from that shared interest.

The coordinated study options offered recently include visual Web design; database design; use and presentation; and user interface design and usability (co-sponsored by the UW Information School and the College of Engineering's Department of Technical Communication). For more information, see www.ischool.washington.edu/ugstudies/.

Graduate Program

For information on the Information School's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Professors

Benne, Mae M. * 1971, (Emeritus); MS, 1955, University of Illinois; children's literature, public library services for children.

Borning, Alan H. * 1980, (Adjunct); MS, 1974, PhD, 1979, Stanford University; human-computer interaction; constraint-based languages and systems.

Eisenberg, Michael B. * 1998; MLS, 1973, State University of New York (Albany), PhD, 1986, Syracuse University; information problem-solving; use of information and information technology; information science.

Fidel, Raya * 1982; PhD, 1982, University of Maryland; information systems, systems analysis, user interaction, classification research.

Fuller, Sherrilynne S. * 1988; PhD, 1984, University of Southern California; analysis, representation and mapping of research findings (data mining).

Grudin, Jonathan T. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1981, University of California (San Diego); computer-supported cooperative work, collaboration technologies, human-computer interaction.

Hazelton, Penny A. * 1985, (Adjunct); JD, 1975, Lewis And Clark College, MLL, 1976, University of Washington; law librarianship, legal bibliography, computer-assisted legal research, law, Indian law.

Hiatt, Peter * 1974, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Rutgers University; adult services, special populations, library education, staff development, continuing education.

Levy, David M. * 2000; PhD, 1979, Stanford University; nature of documents and the tools and practices through which they are created and used.

Pejtersen, Annelise Mark 2002; PhD, 1971, University of Copenhagen (Denmark); human-work interaction, cognitive work analysis, collaborative information systems.

Shaw, Spencer G. * 1970, (Emeritus); BLS, 1941, University of Wisconsin; librarianship.

Wilson, Lizabeth A. 1992, (Affiliate); MLS, 1978, University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign).

Associate Professors

Brooks, Terrence A. * 1986; PhD, 1981, University of Texas (Austin); interest scripting and programming, Web page design, post-alphabetic information designs.

Bruce, Harry * 1998; PhD, 1996, University of New South Wales (Australia); human factors in information and communication technology.

Efthimiadis, Efthimis * 1997; PhD, 1992, City University, London (England); user-centered design and evaluation of information retrieval systems.

Friedman, Batya * 1999; PhD, 1988, University of California (Berkeley); value-sensitive design, social-cognitive and cultural aspects of information systems.

Johnson, Ronald A. 1986; MA, 1972, University of Chicago, MS, 1975, University of Southern California; information sciences.

Mignon, Edmond * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); information retrieval, bibliographic organization, information studies, methods of research.

Skelley, Grant T. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of California (Berkeley); bibliography and reference, subject literature, history of the book.

Sutton, Stuart A. * 1999; JD, 1981, Golden Gate University, LLM, 1982, MLS, 1987, PhD, 1991, University of California (Berkeley); metadata and networked information discovery and retrieval, law and policy of intellectual property.

Assistant Professors

Carlyle, Allyson * 1996; MLS, 1986, PhD, 1994, University of California (Los Angeles); online catalog use and design, conceptual foundations of descriptive cataloging.

Green, Maurice W. * 1998; PhD, 1999, State University of New York (Albany); information decision systems, leadership and analysis.

Janes, Joseph W. * 1998; MLS, 1983, PhD, 1989, Syracuse University; evolution of models of practice of digital reference.

Kim, Jeffrey Y. * 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Irvine); computer-supported cooperative work, ubiquitous computing.

Mai, Jens-Erik * 2000; PhD, 2000, University of Texas (Austin); philosophy, theory and practice of organization and representation of information.

McDonald, David W. 2002; PhD, 2000, University of California (Irvine); social impacts of computing, ethnographic field study, CSCW, HCI, system design and implementation.

Nelson, Jerold A. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley); interpersonal relations in libraries, intellectual freedom.

Pettigrew, Karen E. * 1999; MLS, 1991, PhD, 1998, Western Ontario University (Canada); information behavior.

Pratt, Wanda 2002; PhD, 1999, Stanford University; information retrieval, human-computer interaction, text mining, medical informatics.

Saxton, Matthew * 2000; MLS, 1994, PhD, 2000, University of California (Los Angeles); evaluation of information services, intermediation, collection management, information competencies.

Senior Lecturers

Barker, Scott F. 1999; MS, 1987, Syracuse University; computer networks, Internet applications, information management.

Jones, William P. 2000; PhD, 1982, Carnegie Mellon University; personal information management, human factors in information and communication technology.

Smith, Sharyl G. 1999; MLS, 1970, University of Washington, DLS, 1985, Columbia University; materials for children and the field of school library media.

Lecturers

Boiko, Robert B. 2000; MS, 1989, University of Utah; content management, sociology of information management, self-generating metadata systems.

Oyler, Mel R. 1993; MS, 1985, University of California (Davis), PhD, 1997, University of Washington; database systems, technology strategy, commercial applications of information science.

Whiteaker, Grace B. 2001; MLIS, 2000, University of Washington; database design, information literacy, socio-cultural effects of technology, technology in education.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

INFO 100 Fluency in Information Technology (5) QSR Introduces skills, concepts, and capabilities necessary to effectively use information technology. Includes logical reasoning, managing complexity, operation of computers and networks, and contemporary applications such as effective Web searching and database manipulation, ethical aspects, and social impacts of information technology. Not available for credit to students who have completed CSE 142 or ENGR 142. Offered: jointly with CSE 100.

INFO 220 Information Research Strategies (3) I&S Information research and problem solving in the context of specific subject disciplines. Focuses on identification of the information need, information seeking, evaluation and presentation of information, and selection of the appropriate information sources.

INFO 300 Intellectual Foundations of Informatics (5) Information as an object of study, including theories, concepts, and principles of information, information seeking, cognitive processing, knowledge representation and restructuring, and their relationships to physical and intellectual access to information. Development of information systems for storage, organization, and retrieval. Experience in the application of theories, concepts, and principles.

INFO 310 Individual Perspectives on Information Systems (5) I&S Social, cognitive, behavioral, and contextual aspects of information systems, including human information behavior, interpersonal interaction, and social responses to information technology. Emphasis on well-being and information exchanges as a communicative event. Exposure to experimental and naturalistic methodologies through laboratory assignments and field work.

INFO 311 Organizational, Societal, and Global Perspectives on Information Systems (5) I&S Social, ethical, economic, political, and cross-cultural implications of current and future information systems. Information transfer and use within groups, organizations, and cultures. Focus on organizations

as information processors, the new knowledge economy, and national and international information policy, intellectual property, privacy, censorship, and freedom of information.

INFO 320 Information Needs, Searching, and Presentation (5) Introduction to information needs, database and information organization and structure, Web and database searching and browsing, and information presentation. Examination of underlying principles in knowledge representation, indexing, record structures, online search process, search strategies and tactics, assessment of user needs, reference interviewing, post-processing, organization and presentation of information.

INFO 340 Database Management and Information Retrieval (5) NW Theories and models in system-centered approaches to information retrieval and database management. Information retrieval and database management systems include text and multimedia databases, web search engines and digital libraries. Issues in system design, development and evaluation, and tools for searching, retrieval, user interfaces, and usability. Prerequisite: CSE 373.

INFO 341 Computer Networks and Distributed Applications (5) NW Basic concepts of local and wide area computer networking including an overview of services provided by networks, network topologies and hardware, packet switching, client/server architectures, network protocols, and network servers and applications. Also addresses management, security, authentication, and policy issues associated with distributed systems. Prerequisite: CSE 143.

INFO 344 Web Tools and Development (5) Introduction to fundamental web technologies with an emphasis on scripting and programming. Includes both client and server technologies. Examines effective information architecture for Web sites, information presentation on Web pages, privacy policies, and Web security. Prerequisite: CSE 142.

INFO 370 Assessment and Evaluation Techniques (5) Introduction to the research process investigating information needs, creation, organization, flow, retrieval, and use. Stages include: research definition, questions, objectives, data collection and management, data analysis, and data interpretation. Techniques include: observation, interviews, questionnaires, and transaction-log analysis. Prerequisite: STAT 220 or STAT 311.

INFO 380 Information Systems Analysis and Management (5) Examines the evolution of how information is defined and managed in order to add value to organizations. Views information management and the CIO as key facilitators in creating or improving relationships, processes, competitiveness, products, and services.

INFO 414 Information Behavior (5) Advanced study of information behavior. Focus on the user-centered approach and the research literature of human information behavior. Introduces methods for evalu-

ating and translating the results of user behavior studies into the design of information services and systems. Prerequisite: INFO 310.

INFO 419 Special Topics in Social Aspects of Information (1-5, max. 10) Various topics in the social aspects of information. Offered by visitors or resident faculty.

INFO 424 Information Visualization and Aesthetics (5) VLPA Examines the visualization of information: the effects of human perception, the aesthetics of information design, the mechanics of visual display, and the semiotics of iconography. Examples may include census, epidemiological, crime, earth satellite, and medical data in the contexts of special computer applications, user populations, and cultures. Prerequisite: CSE 143.

INFO 440 Information System Design (5) NW Theoretical and practical examination of the information systems design process. Techniques for assessing the need for technology, specifying the system design, and involving users in the design process are explored. Design methods include social impact statements, future scenarios, mock-ups, rapid prototyping, field-testing, heuristic evaluation. Prerequisite: CSE 373.

INFO 444 Value-Sensitive Design (5) Introduction to value-sensitive design (VSD), information system design that accounts for human values in a principled and comprehensive manner. Examination of existing systems from a VSD perspective. Explores VSD research methods including conceptual, technical, empirical investigations. Key values include accountability, autonomy, consent, privacy, property, trust, sustainability. Prerequisite: CSE 373.

INFO 445 Advanced Database Design, Management, and Maintenance (5) Advanced perspectives on DBMS theory, architecture, and implementation. Conceptual, logical, physical modeling. Index structures, query optimization and performance tuning, relational algebra, transaction processing, and concurrency control. Operational databases, decision support systems, and data warehousing. Projects in database implementation and integration. Social implications of large distributed database systems. Prerequisite: INFO 340; CSE 373.

INFO 446 Advanced Search Engine Systems (5) Focus on design, development and evaluation of search engines. Theories and models in information retrieval for text and multimedia databases, Web search engines, recommendation systems, and digital libraries. Topics include language issues, data-mining, machine learning, user-profiling, visualization, user interfaces, usability. Coursework involves analytical comparisons of search engines. Prerequisite INFO 340.

INFO 447 Computer Supported Cooperative Work (5) Focuses on design and use of collaboration technologies to communicate, share information, and coordinate activity. Emphasis on behavioral and social aspects of adopting and using these tech-

nologies. Topics include the history of work in this and related fields, collaboration support for teams, organizations, and communities. Prerequisite: INFO 310.

INFO 449 Special Topics in Information Technology (1-5, max. 10) Various topics in information technology. Offered by visitors or resident faculty.

INFO 454 Information Policy: Domestic and Global (5) National and international information policy: public and private sector policy in terms of privacy, access, and exploitation; technology infrastructures and policies supporting the information industries; digital convergence and the emerging mega-industries. Prerequisite: INFO 311.

INFO 459 Special Topics in Information Policy (1-5, max. 10) Various topics in information policy. Offered by visitors or resident faculty.

INFO 484 Information Entrepreneurship (5) Investigates the development of innovative human-centered informatics products, with emphasis on the unique challenges and opportunities in high-value information products. Includes competition, strategic planning, tactical marketing, informatics product launches, and applied infopreneurship. Teamwork to create and present plans for innovative informatics products/services. Prerequisite: either INFO 300, INFO 310, or INFO 311.

INFO 489 Special Topics in Information Management (1-5, max. 10) Various topics in information management, offered by visitors or resident faculty.

INFO 490 Design and Development of Interactive Systems (5-8) Design and formative evaluation of an interactive information system to solve a real problem. Student-organized team projects are encouraged. Must be taken for a minimum of 5 credits. Prerequisite: INFO 340, INFO 381, INFO 440.

INFO 491 Research in Informatics (5-8) Provides hands-on experience conducting a research project related to information behavior and technology. This project may be carried out in a natural setting or in the laboratory by preparing students to carry out similar research projects in their professional work. Prerequisite: INFO 370.

INFO 495 Internship in Informatics (1-5, max. 12) Internship in the private or public sector, as approved by faculty member. Work jointly supervised by faculty member (or approved academic sponsor) and an on-site work supervisor.

INFO 498 Special Topics in Informatics (1-5, max. 15) Various topics in informatics. Offered by visitors or resident faculty. Topics vary.

INFO 499 Independent Study (1-5, max. 15) Readings, design projects, or research under faculty supervision.

Interschool or Intercollege Programs

Bioengineering

309 Harris Hydraulics Laboratory



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Bioengineering.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/bioe/

Bioengineering encompasses a wide range of activities in which the disciplines of engineering and biological or medical science intersect. Such multidisciplinary endeavors are yielding new discoveries and major advances that are revolutionizing the health care system. The Department of Bioengineering, housed jointly in the School of Medicine and the College of Engineering, provides a comprehensive, multidisciplinary program of education and research and is recognized as one of the finest bioengineering programs in the world. Major areas of research and education include distributed diagnosis and home healthcare (d2h2), molecular bioengineering and nanotechnology, engineered biomaterials and tissue engineering, medical imaging and image-guided therapy, and computational bioengineering.

Undergraduate Program

Academic Counselor
 Kelli Jayn Nichols
 309B Harris Hydraulics Lab, Box 357962
 206-685-2000
bioeng@u.washington.edu

The Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering bridges the gap between the engineering and biological sciences. Advanced interdisciplinary coursework builds upon a solid foundation of mathematics, computing, engineering, and physical and biological sciences. Students learn to apply engineering synthesis and analysis to biological problems and to glean design principles from nature to solve medical problems and create biomedical devices and materials. A key piece of the degree program is the senior capstone research and design project, through which students develop their knowledge and skills by joining in the department's cutting-edge research. Bioengineering graduates are prepared to enter graduate school, medical school, or the growing biomedical industry. The department's goal is to prepare students to be leaders and innovators in improving human health and health care.

Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering

Admission Requirements: Because resources are limited, students must apply for admission to the Bioengineering program. Students may be admitted at three different points. Please consult the department's Web page for more information.

1. **Direct Admission.** The department enrolls up to 25 percent of its incoming class directly from high school. Students who are accepted to the University and who indicate Bioengineering as their preferred major on their freshman application are considered for admission. Strong applicants will have completed chemistry, biology, and calculus in high school. Admission is for autumn quarter only.
2. **Early Admission.** Students who are enrolled at the University are eligible to apply at the end of the freshman year if they have completed and earned at least a 2.50 GPA in the following courses: MATH 124, 125, 126, CHEM 142, 152, 162, and 5 credits of English composition. A 2.50 GPA guarantees consideration but does not guarantee admission. The application deadline is July 1 for autumn quarter admission.
3. **Upper Admission.** Upper admission requires 64 credits of coursework with at least a 2.50 GPA: MATH 124, 125, 126; CHEM 142, 152, 162; PHYS 121, 122, 123; BIOL 180, 200; CSE 142; E E 215; and 5 credits of English composition. A 2.50 GPA guarantees consideration but does not guarantee admission. Application deadlines for upper admission are February 1 for spring quarter and July 1 for autumn quarter. Upper admission applicants should note that the Bioengineering major course sequence begins only in spring quarter; thus, whether applying in February or July, students should enroll in BIOEN 301 for spring. E E 215 is a prerequisite for BIOEN 301. Consult the department's Web page or academic counselor for more details.

Graduation Requirements: Graduation requirements are subject to change. Current requirements are found on the departmental Web page. Students follow the requirements that are in effect at time of entry into the department.

Graduation requirements include the College of Engineering General Education Requirements:

Areas of Knowledge: 24 total credits in Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts (VLPA) and Individuals and Societies (I&S), with at least 10 credits in each area. These credits must also include an in-depth sequence of at least 8 credits, consisting of two or more related courses.

Written and Oral Communication (8 credits): 5 credits of English composition, from the approved University list; T C 231. Additional writing credits are built into the major core courses.

Mathematics (25 credits): MATH 124, 125, 126, 307, 308; STAT 390.

Natural Science (48 credits): CHEM 142, 152, 162, and CHEM 223 or 237; PHYS 121, 122, 123; BIOL 180, 200; BIOC 405.

Engineering Fundamentals (17 credits): CHEM E 260; CSE 142, 143; E E 215.

Bioengineering Core (36 credits): BIOEN 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 357; 12 credits of BIOEN 480.

Bioengineering Senior Electives (12 credits): 12 credits chosen from BIOEN 420, 436, 440, 455, 457, 467, 470, 485, 490, 491, 492.

Approved Electives (10 credits): 10 additional credits chosen from an approved list of math, science, and engineering courses (see the department's Web page for further information), or from the Bioengineering senior elective list.

The total number of credits required for the degree is 180.

Graduate Program

For information on the Bioengineering graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the General Catalog or visit the General Catalog online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Yongmin Kim

Professors

Afromowitz, Martin * 1975, (Adjunct); MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, Columbia University; microtechnology, solid-state and fiber-optics sensors, biomedical instrumentation.

Auth, David C. * 1969, (Affiliate); PhD, 1969, Georgetown University; lasers and electro-optical system design, electrophysics, medical instrumentation.

Baneyx, Francois * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1991, University of Texas (Austin); biotechnology, protein technology, biochemical engineering.

Bashein, Gerard * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, Carnegie Mellon University, MD, 1974, University of New Mexico; automation techniques in anesthesia, transesophageal ultrasonic cardiac assessment.

Bassingthwaighe, James * 1975; MD, 1955, University of Toronto (Canada), PhD, 1964, Mayo Medical School/graduate School; computer analysis of transport mechanisms in blood and tissues.

Beach, Kirk Watson * 1976, (Adjunct Research); MSChE, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley), MD, 1976, University of Washington; arterial disease in diabetes, blood flow studies with ultrasonic Doppler.

Bruckner, Adam * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, Princeton University; space systems, propulsion, hypervelocity accelerators, energy conservation astrophysics.

Burke, James V. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Illinois; optimization, nonsmooth analysis.

Caldwell, James H. 1983, (Adjunct); MD, 1970, University of Missouri; positron emission tomography imaging of myocardial oxygenation, metabolism and sympathetic function.

Callis, James B. * 1973, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; instrumentation development, process analytical chemistry, non-invasive clinical chemistry.

Conley, Kevin E. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Wisconsin; muscle metabolism and energetics in vivo.

Crum, Lawrence A. * 1992; PhD, 1967, Ohio University; physical acoustics, underwater acoustics, medical ultrasound, acoustic cavitation, sonoluminescence.

Dager, Stephen R. * 1979, (Adjunct); MD, 1978, University of Nebraska; application of functional brain imaging techniques to investigate neuropsychiatric disorders.

Guy, Arthur W. * 1955, (Emeritus); PhD, 1966, University of Washington; biological effects and medical applications of electromagnetic fields.

Hannaford, Blake * 1989, (Adjunct); MS, 1982, PhD, 1985, University of California (Berkeley); haptic interfaces, robotics, biomechanics, bioengineering, controls, human-machine interaction.

Haynor, David R. * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of California (Berkeley), MD, 1979, Harvard University; medical image processing and segmentation; image deformation; functional MRI; expression arrays.

Hlastala, Michael P. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, State University of New York (Buffalo); respiratory physiology, inert gas analysis of respiratory function.

Hoffman, Allan S. * 1970; DSc, 1957, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; synthesis, characterization, and biological interaction of biomaterials, mechanics of natural tissue.

Hol, Wilhelmus G. J. * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1971, University of Groningen (Netherlands); protein crystallography, drug design, vaccine development, and protein engineering.

Hood, Leroy E. * 1992, (Affiliate); PhD, 1968, California Institute of Technology; molecular immunology, large-scale DNA mapping and sequencing, molecular evolution.

Horbett, Thomas A. * 1973; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; interfacial proteins, cell interactions, foreign body reaction, nonfouling surfaces.

Huntsman, Lee L. * 1968; PhD, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; mechanics of heart and heart muscle, cardiovascular system assessment, new measurement techniques.

Kim, Yongmin * 1982; MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin; computer architecture, imaging systems, medical imaging, computer graphics, multimedia.

Lewellen, Thomas * 1967, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, University of Washington; bioengineering, electrical engineering.

Lidstrom, Mary E. * 1995, (Adjunct); MS, 1975, PhD, 1977, University of Wisconsin; biomolecular engineering, metabolic engineering, bioremediation.

Matsen, Frederick A., III * 1973, (Adjunct); MD, 1968, Baylor University; orthopaedics, bone and joint research, robotics.

Meldrum, Deirdre R. * 1992, (Adjunct); MS, 1985, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, PhD, 1993, Stanford University; laboratory automation systems, genome analysis, modeling and control of dynamic systems, robots.

Nelson, James A. * 1986, (Adjunct); MD, 1965, Harvard University; diagnostic radiology with basic research in related sciences.

Pollack, Gerald H. * 1968; PhD, 1968, University of Pennsylvania; muscular contraction.

Ratner, Buddy D. * 1972; PhD, 1972, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; synthesis and characterization of polymeric biomaterials.

Richards, Todd L. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); nuclear magnetic resonance imaging, spectroscopy of the brain in demyelinating diseases.

Schurr, J. Michael * 1966, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); physical chemistry of DNA and other biopolymers, photon correlation techniques.

Schwartz, Stephen Mark * 1974, (Adjunct); MD, 1967, Boston University, PhD, 1973, University of Washington; vascular biology, atherosclerosis,

molecular basis of lineage, developmental biology, cell kinetics.

Soma, Mani * 1982, (Adjunct); MS, 1977, PhD, 1980, Stanford University; computer-aided design, device modeling, I.C. technology and design, bioengineering.

Spelman, Francis A. * 1961, (Emeritus); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; biophysics of implanted cochlea, bioinstrumentation for primate research.

Stayton, Patrick S. * 1992; PhD, 1989, University of Illinois; engineering proteins for biotechnology, biomaterials, and biomedical therapies/diagnostics.

Stewart, Brent K. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of California (Los Angeles); biomedical physics, biomedical image processing, medical imaging, medical information systems.

Tencer, Allan Fred * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, McGill University (Canada); biomechanics of joints, orthopaedic trauma implants.

Trask, Barbara J. * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Leiden (Netherlands); in situ hybridization, analytical cytogenetics, analysis of large-scale DNA polymorphism.

Verdugo, Pedro * 1974; MD, 1965, State University of Chile; microrheology, biomechanics, polymer gel physics, laser spectroscopy, cell biology.

Viney, Christopher * 1987, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, Cambridge University (UK); phase transformations and microstructure/property relationships in polymers and liquid crystals.

Yager, Paul * 1987; PhD, 1980, University of Oregon; physical chemistry, applications of biomembranes, biosensors, microfluidics, biomedical diagnostic i.

Yuan, Chun 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1988, University of Utah; magnetic resonance imaging in medical application.

Associate Professors

Baker, David * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); protein folding, genomics.

Barrett, P. Hugh R. * 1988, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Adelaide (Australia); biomathematics and modeling methodology, simulation analyses, lipid and lipoprotein metabolism.

Bonadio, Jeffrey 2000; MD, 1979, Medical College of Wisconsin.

Castner, David G. * 1986, (Research); PhD, 1979, University of California (Berkeley); polymer surfaces, metal-organic interfaces, catalytic materials.

Ching, Randal Preston * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, University of Washington; orthopaedic biomechanisms related to injury prevention, injury mechanisms and injury repair.

Giachelli, Cecilia * 1982; PhD, 1987, University of Washington; adhesion molecules and vascular biology processes.

Gross, Ted S. 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, State University of New York (Stony Brook); biomechanics.

Kalet, Ira J. * 1980, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, Princeton University; computer simulation of radiation therapy, artificial intelligence, computer graphics.

Kunzelman, Karyn S. * 1991, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, University of Texas (Dallas); biomedical engineering – cardiac; anatomy and physiology.

Linker, David T. 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1976, Stanford University; diagnostic ultrasound in cardiology and cardiovascular pathophysiology.

Martyn, Donald A. * 1978; PhD, 1975, University of Southern California; basic mechanisms of contractile regulation in skeletal and cardiac muscle.

Murry, Charles E. * 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, MD, 1989, Duke University; myocardial infarction, heart regeneration, skeletal/cardiac muscle differentiation.

Nelson, Alan C. * 1986, (Affiliate); PhD, 1980, University of California (Berkeley); biomedical imaging using image analysis for tissue and tumor studies.

Nickerson, Deborah A. * 1992, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, University of Tennessee; automating the analysis of single nucleotide polymorphisms, human genetics, DNA diagnostics.

Sanders, Joan Elizabeth * 1985; PhD, 1991, University of Washington; soft tissue biomechanics and tissue adaptation to mechanical stress.

Vogel, Viola * 1990; Doct, 1987, Johann Wolfgang Goethe University (Germany); molecular assemblies and Langmuir-Blodgett films, liquid interfaces, nonlinear optics, microscopy.

Assistant Professors

Folch, Albert 2000; PhD, 1994, University of Barcelona (Spain); cell-based microfabricated devices, microscale engineering, high-throughput biological measurements..

Qian, Hong 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, Washington University; mathematical, physical chemistry and biology, statistical physics, stochastic mathematics.

Regnier, Michael * 1995, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of Southern California; mechanics, kinetics and computational modeling of cardiac/skeletal muscle contraction.

Schenkman, Kenneth A. 1990, (Adjunct); MD, 1986, Indiana University; pediatric anesthesia.

Vaezy, Shahram * 1983, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; therapeutic ultrasound, image-guided therapy, three dimensional visualization and computation.

Vicini, Paolo 1996; PhD, 1996, Polytechnic of Milan (Italy).

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

BIOEN 299 Introduction to Bioengineering (1)

Verdugo Lectures on the various aspects of bioengineering; orientation in bioengineering studies and practice. Credit/no credit only. Offered: Asp.

BIOEN 301 Bioengineering Systems Analysis (4)

Spelman Investigates static and dynamic problems that are found in medicine and biology. Exposes students to real biomedical applications of first- and second-order differential equations. Students analyze current bioengineering and biomedical problems and make measurements of the systems that present those problems. Weekly laboratories. Prerequisite: BIOL 200 or BIOL 202; E E 215. Offered: Sp.

BIOEN 302 Introduction to Biomedical Instrumentation (4) *Folch* Introduces students to the theory of measurement and the practicalities of measurement of biological variables. Basic amplifier theory, discussion of noise in physical systems and its reduction. Some actuators used to test biomedical systems. Prerequisite: BIOEN 301; CSE 142. Offered: A

BIOEN 303 Bioengineering Signal Processing (4) *Li, Vicini* Introduction of signal processing techniques necessary to record and analyze medical and biological data. Students use transform calculus to analyze differential equations and develop approximations to functions. Introduces sampling and applies it to biological data. Prerequisite: BIOEN 302. Offered: W

BIOEN 304 Introduction to the Bioengineering Analysis of Physiology I (4) *Pollack* Introduction of engineering analysis of physiological systems. Course covers cellular function through its control by the central nervous system. Prerequisite: BIOEN 301; CSE 142. Offered: A

BIOEN 305 Introduction to the Bioengineering Analysis of Physiology II (4) *Martyn* Introduction to the cardiovascular system. Explores the cardiovascular system as an engineering system in which the heart is a pump, and the load and distribution of blood to organs on the heart depend on the demands of the system. Introduces principles of fluid transport. Prerequisite: BIOEN 302; BIOEN 304. Offered: W

BIOEN 357 Introduction to Molecular Bioengineering (4) *Vogel* Introduces molecular bioengineering. Molecules as building blocks to engineer surfaces. Molecular therapeutics, drug delivery, diagnosis and biomaterials. Examines design principles for biomedical materials and devices. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 202; PHYS 122; CHEM 223. Offered: W.

BIOEN 420 Medical Imaging (4) *Kim, Yuan* Various medical imaging modalities (x-rays, CT, MRI, ultrasound, PET, SPECT, etc.) and their applications in medicine and biology. Extends basic concepts of signal processing (BIOEN 303) to the two and three dimensions relevant to imaging physics, image reconstruction, image processing, and visualization. Prerequisite: BIOEN 303; MATH 308; CSE 143. Offered: A.

BIOEN 436 Medical Instrumentation (4) Introduction to the application of instrumentation to medicine. Topics include transducers, signal-conditioning amplifiers, electrodes and electrochemistry, ultrasound systems, electrical safety, and the design of clinical electronics. Laboratory included. For juniors, seniors, and first-year graduate students who are preparing for careers in bioengineering, both research and industrial. Offered: jointly with E E 436; Sp.

BIOEN 440 Introduction to Biomechanics (4) *Sanders* Presents the mechanical behavior of tissues in the body and the application to design of prostheses. Tissues studies include bone, skin, fascia, ligaments, tendons, heart valves, and blood vessels. Discussion of the structure of these tissues and their mechanical response to different loading configurations. An important part of the class is a final project. Offered: jointly with M E 445; Sp.

BIOEN 455 BioMEMS (4) *Folch* Introduction to BioMEMS. State-of-the-art techniques in patterning biomolecules, machining three-dimensional microstructures and building microfluidic devices. Various biomedical problems that can be addressed with microfabrication technology and the engineering challenges associated with it. Biweekly labs. Prerequisite: BIOEN 303. Offered: Sp.

BIOEN 457 Advanced Molecular Bioengineering (4) *Stayton* Fundamentals of molecular recognition: thermodynamics, forces, kinetics. Manipulation of recognition processes for current molecular bioengineering research and development. Fundamental physical chemistry of molecular recognition in the context of biomedicine. Therapeutics based on cells. Prerequisite: BIOEN 357; BIOC 405. Offered: Sp.

BIOEN 467 Biochemical Engineering (3) *Baneyx* Application of basic chemical engineering principles to biochemical and biological process industries such as fermentation, enzyme technology, and biological waste treatment. Rapid overview of relevant microbiology, biochemistry, and molecular genetics. Design and analysis of biological reactors and product recovery operations. Prerequisite: either CHEM 223 with CHEM E 340 or either CHEM 237 or CHEM 335; recommended: CHEM E 465. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 467; W.

BIOEN 470 Systems Engineering and Electronic Medicine (4) *Kim* Provides students with understanding and hands-on experience in systems engineering, healthcare information systems, and core technologies for electronic medicine; including how large-scale engineering systems are defined, architected, built, and tested. Focus is on current and future medical systems. Prerequisite: BIOEN 303; MATH 308. Offered: W.

BIOEN 480 Bioengineering Research/Capstone Design (2-6, max. 12) Students formulate a problem, develop a detailed experimental or design plan, and report results of their work in written and oral form. Prerequisite: BIOEN 303; BIOEN 305; BIOEN 357. Offered: AWSpS.

BIOEN 485 Computational Bioengineering (4) *Vicini* Introduction to computational, mathematical and statistical approaches to the analysis of biological systems, including systems and control theory, molecular models and bioinformatics. Lectures and laboratory sessions emphasize practical problems in kinetics, metabolism and genomics. Prerequisite: CSE 143; BIOEN 305; MATH 308. Offered: W.

BIOEN 490 Engineering Materials for Biomedical Applications (3) *Bonadio, Horbett* Combined application of principles of physical chemistry and biochemistry, materials engineering, to biomedical problems and products. Applications include implants and medical devices, drug delivery systems, cell culture processes, diagnostics, and bioseparations. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 490; Sp.

BIOEN 491 Controlled-Release Systems: Principles and Applications (3) *Hoffman* Mechanisms for controlled release of active agents and the development of useful drug delivery systems for this purpose. Release mechanisms considered include diffusive, convective, and erosive driving forces. Delivery routes include topical, oral and in vivo. Some special case studies covered in detail. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 491; even years; W.

BIOEN 492 Surface Analysis (3) *Ratner* Understanding of solid surfaces for research and development in microelectronics, catalysis, adhesion, biomaterials, science wear, and corrosion science. Newer methods available to study surfaces of materials. Electron emission spectroscopies (ESCA, Auger): ion scattering, ion spectroscopic, photon spectroscopic, and thermodynamic methods. Offered: jointly with CHEM E 458; W.

BIOEN 499 Special Projects (2-6, max. 6) Individual undergraduate bioengineering projects under the supervision of an instructor. In addition, classes on selected topics of current interests as announced. Offered: AWSpS.

Program on the Environment

274 Mary Gates Hall



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/envir_stud.html



Program Web site:
depts.washington.edu/poeweb/

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
274 Mary Gates Hall, Box 352802
206-616-1208
poeadv@u.washington.edu

The Program on the Environment (PoE) fosters and promotes interdisciplinary environmental education at the UW. PoE offers an undergraduate degree in environmental studies, a minor in environmental studies, and offers or administers three graduate certificate programs. As an interdisciplinary program merging multiple fields of study, PoE draws faculty from a wide array of disciplines, providing a unique opportunity for students and faculty to explore complex environmental issues from multiple perspectives.

PoE offers both a major and a minor in environmental studies. The major leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree and is offered through General Studies. It offers students a broad-based liberal arts education with an environmental focus on one of four tracks: ecology and conservation, population and health, resources, or an approved individualized curriculum. Students explore a diversity of environmental perspectives across local, regional, and international arenas and are encouraged to build on their coursework by engaging in service learning, internships, undergraduate research, and study abroad. The B.A. in environmental studies prepares students for a wide variety of environmentally related careers, or for graduate or professional training in fields such as business, law, policy, public affairs, and health.

Many students majoring in environmental studies also pursue a complementary Bachelor of Arts degree in humanities or social science or a complementary Bachelor of Science degree in physical or natural sciences, engineering, forestry, or fisheries. Students electing to pursue either a double major or a double degree are limited to 15 credits of overlap between the two major/degree programs.

The minor in environmental studies can serve as a complement to either a Bachelor of Arts degree in the social sciences or humanities or a Bachelor of Science degree in engineering, public health, or one of the sciences. The minor, pursued in combination with a Bachelor of Science degree in an environmentally related discipline, is designed to prepare students for environmentally related jobs that require a combination of technical expertise and interdisciplinary breadth.

Bachelor of Arts

Admission Requirements:

1. *Quantitative Reasoning*: one course from MATH 112, 124, 127, 145, Q SCI 110, 291. In addition, one course from STAT 220, 301, 311, QMETH 201, Q SCI 381.
2. *Communication Skills (5 credits)*: English composition.

3. *Chemistry and Biology (10 credits minimum)*: CHEM 120 or 142, and one of the following: BIOL 100, or 101 and 102, or 180 and 200 (or 201 and 203).
4. *Social Science (5 credits)*: chosen from the Individuals & Societies list. ANTH 100, GEOG 100, SOC 110, or ECON 200 highly recommended.

Major Requirements:

Completion of admission requirements (30-35 credits), plus the following: 15 credits from ENVIR 201/202/203; a minimum of 40 credits from an approved list of matrix courses in one of four tracks: (1) Ecology and Conservation, (2) Population and Health, (3) Resources, (4) an approved individualized curriculum; ENVIR 490, 491, 492 (10 credits to include at least 7 credits of ENVIR 491). At least 25 of the 40 credits of coursework earned in the matrix must be earned after completion of admission requirements.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 30 credits, including 15 credits from ENVIR 201, 202, 203; an additional 15 credits drawn from a list of program "matrix" courses and/or the capstone experience. 10 credits of the additional 15 credits may overlap with the student's major. A minimum of 5 credits must be taken from the program "matrix" outside the general area of knowledge domain of the student's major. See adviser for list of matrix courses.

Faculty

Directors

John M. Palka
Craig Zumbunnen

Professors

Gammon, Richard H. * 1985; PhD, 1970, Harvard University; atmospheric chemistry, chemical oceanography, environmental chemistry; biogeochemical cycles.

Karr, James * 1991; PhD, 1970, University of Illinois; stream and watershed ecology, tropical forest ecology, conservation biology, environmental policy.

Leovy, Conway B. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; climatic role of clouds, planetary atmospheres, astrobiology, atmospheric circulation and dynamics.

Malte, Philip C. * 1979; PhD, 1971, University of Michigan; energy, combustion, thermodynamics.

Palka, John M. * 1969; PhD, 1965, University of California (Los Angeles); neurophysiology, sensory physiology, developmental neurobiology.

Rhines, Peter B. * 1984; PhD, 1967, Cambridge University (UK); the circulation of the oceans and evolution of climate.

Smith, Eric A. * 1980; PhD, 1980, Cornell University; ecology, evolutionary theory, hunter-gatherers, demography, Native Americans, Canadian Inuit.

Zumbunnen, Craig * 1977; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley); resource analysis, Russia and NIS, environment, mathematical programming, urban ecology.

Associate Professors

Henry, Charles L. * 1982; MS, 1977, Oregon State University, PhD, 1989, University of Washington; eco-

logical restoration, recycling organic wastes as soil amendments, sustainable resources and infra.

Litfin, Karen T. * 1991; PhD, 1992, University of California (Los Angeles); international environmental politics, globalization processes, technology and politics.

Assistant Professor

Parrish, Julia * 1990; PhD, 1988, Duke University; organismal biology, aggregation of animals: schooling in fish and colonial nesting in seabirds.

Senior Lecturer

Treser, Charles D. * 1980; MPH, 1976, University of Michigan; administrative law and process in environmental health; housing; vector control.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

ENVIR 101 The Living Aquatic World (5) I&S/NW

Freshwater and marine biodiversity, population, biology, ecosystem structure and function, evolution, conservation genetics, physiology, aquaculture, environmental effects of human activities, role of law, government, and human communities in resource conflicts management. Three case studies. Suitable for non-majors. Offered: jointly with FISH 101.

ENVIR 201 Environmental Case Studies: Ecology and Conservation (5, max. 10) I&S/NW

Exploration of ecology and conservation case studies from natural science, historical, socioeconomic, legal, political, and ethical perspectives. Involves gathering information, analyzing data, applying mathematical and statistical reasoning and decision-making schemes, evaluating conflicting views based on cultural and philosophical frames of reference, and developing communications and research skills.

ENVIR 202 Environmental Case Studies: Population and Health (5, max. 10) I&S/NW

Exploration of population and health issues or case studies from natural science, historical, socioeconomic, legal, political, and ethical cultural perspectives. Involves gathering information, analyzing data, applying mathematical and statistical reasoning and decision-making schemes, evaluating conflicting views based on cultural and philosophical frames of reference, and developing communications and research skills.

ENVIR 203 Environmental Case Studies: Resources (5, max. 10) I&S/NW

Exploration of resource environmental issues from natural science, historical, socioeconomic, legal, political, and ethical perspectives. Involves gathering information, analyzing data, applying mathematical and statistical reasoning and decision-making schemes, evaluating conflicting views based on cultural and philosophical frames of reference, and developing communications and research skills.

ENVIR 235 Introduction to Environmental Economics (5) I&S/NW

Introduces non-economics majors to environmental and natural resource economics. Discussion of fundamental economic concepts, including markets and private property. Students learn basic tools used in the economic assessment of environmental problems and apply these methods to key environmental issues. Offered: jointly with ECON 235.

ENVIR 313 Environmental Geology (5) NW

Swanson Analysis of geologic constraints upon human activity and the environmental consequences of such activity. Topics include hillslope processes, fluvial and groundwater processes, earthquake and volcanic hazards, and environmental aspects of deforestation and atmospheric. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 210, ESS 211, GEOL 101, GEOL 201, or GEOL 205. Offered: jointly with ESS 315; A.

ENVIR 341 Energy and Environment I (3) NW

Kramlich, Malte Energy consumption, U.S. and world. Fossil energy: energy conversion system; oil gas and coal resources; air pollution and environmental impacts. Nuclear energy use, principles, fission reactors, fuel cycle. Offered: jointly with M E 341/CHEM E 341/PHYS 341; A.

ENVIR 342 Energy and Environment II (3) NW

Kramlich, Malte Introduction to renewable energy. Principles, practices, and trends of solar, wind, hydro, and biomass (including fuel cell) energy conversion. Reductions in the environmental impact of energy conversion. Offered: jointly with M E 342/CHEM E 342/PHYS 342; W.

ENVIR 350 Independent Fieldwork (1-3, max. 5)

Fieldwork, coursework, or other learning experience conducted off-campus, but supervised by UW faculty. 1 academic credit for 30 hours of environment-related work per quarter. Credit/no credit only.

ENVIR 371 Anthropology of Development (5) I&S

Sivaramakrishnan Development refers to social, economic, cultural, political transformations viewed as progress. Studied from anthropological perspectives. Historical, social context for emergence of ideas of development. Role of development in promoting national cultures. Impact of development on individual citizenship, families, rural-urban relations, workers, business, environment. Prerequisite: one 200-level ANTH course. Offered: jointly with ANTH 371.

ENVIR 415 Sustainability and Design for Environment (3) Cooper

Analysis and design of technology systems within the context of the environment, economy, and society. Applies the concepts of resource conservation, pollution prevention, life cycle assessment, and extended product responsibility. Examines the practice, opportunities, and role of engineering, management, and public policy. Offered: jointly with CEE 495/M E 415; S.

ENVIR 439 Attaining a Sustainable Society (1/3, max. 3) I&S/NW

Karr Discusses diverse environmental issues, the importance of all areas of scholarship to evaluating environmental challenges, and the connections between the past and the future, to reveal integrative approaches to protect the long-term interests of human society. Offered: jointly with FISH 439; A.

ENVIR 450 Special Topics in Environmental Studies (1-5, max. 15)

Format may range from seminar/discussion to formal lectures to laboratory or modeling work.

ENVIR 451 Comparative Historical and Social Ecology of the Tropics (5) I&S

Sivaramakrishnan Historical and social aspects of tropical environmental change. Comparative analysis of resource management, conservation, and environmental regulation issues in Asia, Africa, and Latin America from cultural and political economic perspectives. Special focus on issues of state policy, expert knowledge, social conflict, and international politics. Prerequisite: ANTH 210. Offered: jointly with ANTH 451.

ENVIR 459 Culture, Ecology and Politics (5) I&S

Pena Critical studies of class, gender and race differences in environmental politics. The political-economic dimensions of ecological change. Contemporary environmental movements including

the varieties of bioregionalism, deep ecology, ecofeminism, ecosocialism, environmental justice, and social ecology. Offered: jointly with ANTH 459.

ENVIR 460 Institutionalizing Sustainable Ecological Practices. (3) I&S/NW *Lee* The purpose of this course is to introduce how sustainable resource activities are put into practice. Case studies of successful institutional of sustainable resource practices are presented, including curb-side and biosolids recycling, ecological restoration, bioremediation, sustainable wood production, and material certification. Offered: jointly with ESC 460; W.

ENVIR 470 Communications and the Environment (5) I&S Examines the role of mass media in the resolution of environmental problems. Topics include strengths and weaknesses of media coverage, use of media by environmental groups and government agencies, media effects on public opinion, and mass communication and social movements. Offered: jointly with COM 418.

ENVIR 475 Environmental Impacts of Small Scale Societies (5) I&S/NW *Grayson, Smith* Examines the environmental impacts (positive and negative) among prehistoric and historic/ethnographic small-scale (hunter-gatherer and horticultural) societies worldwide, and debates these impacts, within a theoretical framework provided by evolutionary ecology and biogeography. Offered: jointly with BIO A 475.

ENVIR 477 Marine Conservation (3) NW *Parrish* Terrestrially based concepts of conservation biology applied to marine systems: human activities affecting the marine environment including fishing and pollution, influence of legal and cultural frameworks, and ecosystem management. Offered: jointly with BIOL 477; W.

ENVIR 478 Topics in Sustainable Fisheries (3, max. 9) *Parrish* Seminar series featuring local, national and internationally known speakers in fisheries management and conservation. Case studies. Conservation/restoration in practice. Pre-seminar discussion section focusing on select readings. Final paper. Topics may include harvest management, whaling, by-catch, salmon, marine protected areas, introduced species, citizen action, co-management, and marine ethics. Offered: jointly with FISH 478/BIOL 478; W; odd years.

ENVIR 480 Marine Resource Conservation and Management (3) I&S/NW *Gallucci, Miller* Techniques and philosophy for conservation, management and development of harvested marine populations. Emphasis on integration of ecological, sociological, and economic dimensions of institutional decision making for policy formation in uncertain environments. Offered: jointly with FISH 480/SMA 480.

ENVIR 490 Capstone Experience I (1) Preparation for ENVIR 491. Students attend presentations and critiques given by students who are taking or have completed 492 and will make arrangements for their own capstone experience (internship, group or individual project). Credit/no credit only. Recommended: 15 credits of ENVIR 201/202/203. Offered: AWSp.

ENVIR 491 Capstone Experience II (2-8, max. 8) Internship, group project, or individualized project in Environmental Studies. May be taken in a single quarter or distributed over two or three quarters of the student's final year. Recommended: ENVIR 490 and 15 credits ENVIR 201/202/203. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSp.

ENVIR 492 Capstone Experience III (2) Critique and discussion of projects undertaken in 491. May be taken concurrently with the final quarter of 491. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: ENVIR 491. Offered: AWSp.

ENVIR 498 Independent Study (1-3, max. 5) Independent reading and/or research. Limited to majors and minors in Environmental Studies.

Quantitative Science

Director

B. Bruce Bare
306 Mary Gates Hall, Box 352803
206-543-1191
cqs@u.washington.edu



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Quantitative_Sci.html



Program Web page:
depts.washington.edu/cqs/

The Center for Quantitative Science is an interdisciplinary program administered by the Office of Undergraduate Education. It is dedicated to providing high-quality instruction in mathematical and applied statistical methods for undergraduate students who major in the biological and ecological sciences, renewable resources management, and environmental studies. The philosophy of the center is to provide instruction in an atmosphere that emphasizes the use of quantitative methods to better understand a variety of scientific phenomena. Faculty represent various applied scientific disciplines within the College of Forest Resources, the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, and other campus units.

Students in environmental, biological, ecological, and resource management majors may wish to complete a minor in quantitative science to document their understanding of the mathematical and statistical methods used in these competitive and increasingly quantitative fields.

Minor

Minor Requirements: A total of 26-30 credits, as follows: Core courses (20 credits)—Q SCI 291, 292 (or MATH 124, 125); Q SCI 381, 482. Electives (6-10 credits)—Two Q SCI courses at the 300 or 400 level to include one course from Q SCI 480, 483, 486. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each course taken as part of the minor.

Faculty

Director

B. Bruce Bare

Professors

Bare, B. Bruce * 1969; MS, 1965, University of Minnesota; PhD, 1969, Purdue University; forest land management and valuation, taxation, finance, management science.

Briggs, David G. * 1973; PhD, 1980, University of Washington; operations research in forest products industries.

Conquest, Loveday L. * 1976; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; statistics in forestry, fisheries, and environmental pollution monitoring.

Ford, E. David * 1985; PhD, 1968, University College, London (UK); quantitative science, ecosystem analysis, forest productivity.

Francis, Robert C. * 1983; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; fisheries management, marine ecosys-

tem dynamics, fisheries oceanography and global climate change.

Gallucci, Vincent * 1976; PhD, 1971, North Carolina State University; stock assessment, fisheries management.

Greulich, Francis E. * 1977; MS, 1967, PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); forest engineering, statistics, operations research.

Hilborn, Ray * 1987; PhD, 1974, University of British Columbia (Canada); stock assessment, population dynamics, fisheries policy.

Johnson, Jay A. * 1983; MS, 1970, State University of New York (Syracuse), PhD, 1973, University of Washington; mechanical and physical properties of wood and wood composite materials, wood quality.

Schreuder, Gerard Fritz * 1971; MS, 1967, University of North Carolina, PhD, 1968, Yale University; statistical analysis in resource economics, international forestry, trade, aerial photos.

Skalski, John R. * 1987; PhD, 1985, Cornell University; population estimation, environmental statistics and sampling, effects assessment.

Swartzman, Gordon Leni * 1973, (Research); PhD, 1969, University of Michigan; ecological modeling, quantitative natural resources management.

Associate Professors

Anderson, James J. * 1981; PhD, 1977, University of Washington; biomathematics, ecology, fisheries oceanography, toxicology, fish protection at power plants.

Leschine, Thomas M. * 1983; PhD, 1975, University of Pittsburgh; marine pollution management, ocean policy studies.

Perez-Garcia, John * 1990; MS, 1982, Mayaguez (Puerto Rico), DF, 1991, Yale University; forest economics, analysis of trade policy, global trade modeling, climatic change, carbon cycling.

Assistant Professor

Turnblom, Eric * 1994; MSc, 1986, University of British Columbia (Canada), PhD, 1994, University of Minnesota; forest growth modeling, quantitative stand dynamics, biometrics and natural resources inventory.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsclat/.

Q SCI 110 Introduction to Environmental Modeling (5) NW, QSR *Greulich, Bare, Francis* Introduction to the development and use of system models for studying the dynamics of natural and managed systems. Examines modeling process using natural resource management, environmental science, and biological examples. Uses STELLA software to illustrate systems concepts and to design, build, and explore model behavior.

Q SCI 291 Analysis for Biologists I (5) NW, QSR *Briggs, Greulich, Johnson* Introduction to differential calculus, emphasizing development of basic skills. Examples promote understanding of mathematics and applications to modeling and solving biological problems. Topics include optimization and curve analysis. Prerequisite: either MATH 120, a minimum score of 2 on advanced placement test, or a mini-

mum score of 67% on MATHPC placement test. Offered: AWS.

Q SCI 292 Analysis for Biologists II (5) NW, QSR *Gallucci, Greulich, Johnson* Introduction to integral calculus, emphasizing development of basic skills. Examples promote understanding of mathematics and applications to modeling and solving biological problems. Topics include areas under curves, volumes, and differential equations. Prerequisite: Q SCI 291. Offered: WSpS.

Q SCI 293 Analysis for Biologists III (5) NW, QSR *Gallucci, Johnson* Additional topics in calculus and matrix algebra. Examples promote understanding of mathematics and applications to modeling and solving biological problems. Topics include infinite series, differential equations, vectors, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, and use of computer software. Prerequisite: Q SCI 292. Offered: Sp.

Q SCI 381 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (5) NW, QSR Applications to biological and natural resource problems stressing the formulation and interpretation of statistical tests. Random variables, expectations, variances, binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, normal, chi-square, "t" and "F" distributions. Prerequisite: either MATH 120, a minimum score of 2 on advanced placement test, or a minimum score of 67% on MATHPC placement test. Offered: AWSpS.

Q SCI 392 Techniques of Applied Mathematics in Biology I (3) NW Ordinary differential equations-linear and nonlinear; systems of differential equations; approximation techniques, numerical solution techniques; applications to biological processes. Prerequisite: Q SCI 292.

Q SCI 456 Introduction to Quantitative Fishery Science (5) NW Conveys fundamental concepts of fish population dynamics and fishery management within context of real-world fisheries problems. Lectures discuss notation, terminology, mathematical models, fisheries principles, and case studies. Laboratory time devoted to practical applications, problems. Recommended: either MATH 125, MATH 135, or Q SCI 292; Q SCI 381. Offered: jointly with FISH 456; A.

Q SCI 457 Methods of Abundance Estimation (4) NW Methods of estimating fish abundance by direct sampling and indirectly from tagging, catch, and effort analysis. Confidence limits and bias adjustments. Design of marine fishery surveys using statistical sampling principles. Laboratory work with real fishery data and data collected during trawl sampling survey. Recommended: Q SCI 292; Q SCI 381; Q SCI 456 or FISH 456. Offered: jointly with FISH 457.

Q SCI 458 Fisheries Stock Assessment (4) NW *Francis* Emphasizes quantitative analysis of fisheries data to determine how the fishery would respond to alternative management actions. Major topics include production models, stocks and recruitment, catch at age analysis, and formulation of harvest strategies. Recommended: either Q SCI 456 or FISH 456. Offered: jointly with FISH 458; Sp.

Q SCI 477 Quantitative Wildlife Assessment (5) NW *Skalski* Focuses on wildlife sampling techniques for estimating animal abundance, home range, and survival rates in terrestrial populations. The design of wildlife investigations for the purposes of impact assessment, research, and resource management is integrated with estimation schemes and demographic models in a quantitative framework. Prerequisite: Q SCI 292; Q SCI 482.

Q SCI 480 Sampling Theory for Biologists (3) NW *Gallucci, Rustagi* Theory and applications of sampling finite populations including: simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, ratio estimates, regression estimates, systematic sampling, cluster sampling, sample size determinations, applications in fisheries and forestry. Other topics include sampling plant and animal populations, sampling distributions, estimation of parameters and statistical treatment of data. Prerequisite: Q SCI 482; recommended: Q SCI 483. Offered: jointly with STAT 480; even years.

Q SCI 482 Statistical Inference in Applied Research (5) NW Analysis of variance and covariance; chi square tests; nonparametric procedures multiple and curvilinear regression; experimental design and power of tests. Application to biological problems. Use of computer programs in standard statistical problems. Prerequisite: either STAT 311 or Q SCI 381. Offered: AWS.

Q SCI 483 Statistical Inference in Applied Research (5) NW Analysis of variance and covariance; chi square tests; nonparametric procedures multiple and curvilinear regression; experimental design and power of tests. Application to biological problems. Use of computer programs in standard statistical problems. Prerequisite: either Q SCI 381 or Q SCI 482. Offered: WSpS.

Q SCI 486 Experimental Design (3) NW Topics in analysis of variance and experimental designs: choice of designs, comparison of efficiency, power, sample size, pseudoreplication, factor structure. Prerequisite: Q SCI 482; recommended: Q SCI 483. Offered: jointly with STAT 486.

Q SCI 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 5) Special studies in quantitative ecology and resource management for which there is not sufficient demand to warrant the organization of regular courses. Credit/no credit only.

University Conjoint Courses

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

Each of the following courses is administered by two or more schools or colleges within the University. No degree program is offered.

UCONJ 100 Introduction to Health Professions (1) *Garcia* Opportunities in health professions. Information on educational requirements, professional/patient interaction, licensing, registering for practice in profession, salaries, and career opportunities.

UCONJ 290 Diversity Issues in the Health Care Environment (1-2, max. 2) I&S Introduction to the complexity of the issues surrounding culture and health, the interrelatedness of ethnic and cultural characteristics and health care access, health and health care concerns of specific communities, traditional and alternative health care practices, and community-based promotion and disease prevention programs.

UCONJ 411 Psychology of Aging (3) *Kiyak* Focuses on developing the skills necessary for critically evaluating current psychological theories of aging, research findings in this area, and the implications of findings on the aging person. Special consideration given to the effects of socioeconomic, sex, and ethnic differences in the psychology of aging. Open to upper-division undergraduates and beginning graduate students interested in the field of gerontology.

UCONJ 420 Biological Safety Practices (1) *Kenny* General introduction to appropriate laboratory procedures used for handling potentially hazardous biological agents. Particular focus on laboratory safety and appropriate protocols that should be employed by those engaged in infectious disease and recombinant DNA research. Credit/no credit only.

UCONJ 422 Sexually Transmitted Diseases: An Overview (2) *Gardner* Clinically oriented course designed to provide a knowledge base for upper division health science students to participate effectively in community outreach programs for the prevention of sexually-transmitted diseases. Offered cooperatively by the departments of Pharmacy and Medicine.

UCONJ 440 Biological Aspects of Aging (3) Introductory course on aspects of the biology of human aging and of functional changes associated with normal aging and with those illnesses that may be present in the elderly. Focus on the relationship between changes in physical function, environment, and quality of life. Includes theoretical perspective on aging as well as the aging process in specific physiological systems. Designed for upper-level undergraduate students with an interest in aging.

UCONJ 442 Social and Cultural Aspects of Aging (3) Involves faculty members from the various social science fields examining the range and variation of relationships among age-linked attitudes and cultural values related to aging; the social and economic factors that influence the elderly in contemporary society; the effects of ethnic and sex differences in sociocultural aging. Open to upper-division undergraduates and beginning graduate students interested in gerontology.

UCONJ 443 Interdisciplinary Seminar on Aging (1-6, max. 15) *Borgatta* Interdisciplinary examination of the contemporary theoretical literature on gerontology and long-term care. For upper-level undergraduate and graduate students with an interest in aging. Quarterly offerings available from the Institute on Aging.

UCONJ 444 Interdisciplinary Collaborative Teams in Health Care (1-5, max. 10) Course open to students in UW Health Sciences schools. Students function as an interdisciplinary learning group within a problem based learning framework. The primary goal of the course is to promote the development of interdisciplinary practice in the care of urban and rural underserved patient populations. Credit/no credit only.

UCONJ 490 Social Sensitivity in Health Care (3) I&S Multidisciplinary course for health professions students. Health professionals' roles in dealing with social, cultural, and physical barriers to health care of low-income groups and ethnic people of color. Personal involvement through field experiences and faculty drawn from affected communities as well as health sciences, social work schools. Credit/no credit only.

School of Medicine



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/School_Medicine.html



School Web page:
www.washington.edu/medical/som/

Dean

Paul G. Ramsey
 C314 Health Sciences

Associate Deans

Scott Barnhart
 Albert J. Berger
 John B. Coombs
 Robert J. Gust
 D. Daniel Hunt
 Eric B. Larson
 Richard A. Molteni
 Thomas E. Norris
 Gordon A. Starkebaum
 Andrew A. Ziskind

Assistant Deans

Carol F. MacLaren
 Susan G. Marshall
 Werner E. Samson

WWAMI Coordinators/Assistant Deans

Raymond P. Bailey, University of Alaska (interim)
 James R. Blackman, Boise, Idaho
 Philip D. Cleveland, Spokane, Washington
 Michael B. Laskowski,
 University of Idaho and Washington State University
 Sylvia J. Moore, University of Wyoming
 Dwight E. Phillips, Montana State University (interim)

Established in 1946, the School of Medicine is the only medical school directly serving the states of Washington, Wyoming, Alaska, Montana, and Idaho (WWAMI). Located in the Warren G. Magnuson Health Sciences Center, the School operates a decentralized program of medical education (WWAMI) via a regional network of teaching affiliates.

The School's basic-science departments provide educational opportunities for students from all schools and colleges within the University. Clinical teaching programs are conducted at the University of Washington Medical Center, Harborview Medical Center, Children's Hospital and Regional Medical Center, and the Veterans Affairs Puget Sound Health Care System, as well as at other clinical affiliates in Seattle and throughout the WWAMI states.

The School admits 178 medical students to its first-year class and has a total enrollment of about 750 students pursuing the Doctor of Medicine degree. The full-time faculty numbers approximately 1,700 members. The affiliated University residency-training network enrolls approximately 900 house officers. Enrollment in the graduate programs in the basic sciences exceeds 500 students, and approximately 800 postdoctoral fellows are enrolled in various advanced training programs. The School has baccalaureate and graduate programs in occupational therapy, physical therapy, prosthetics and orthotics, and medical technology. The School participates in training a broad spectrum of other allied health professionals. The School is also home for the Physician Assistant Training Program known as MEDEX.

Undergraduate Academic Programs

Doctor of Medicine

For information on the program leading to the award of the Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) degree, please see the School of Medicine section in the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog*.

Bachelor of Clinical Health Services

Candidates for the Bachelor of Clinical Health Services degree must be admitted to the University of Washington at the junior-year level. They will pursue an eight-quarter sequence of prescribed studies in the MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Training Program. Admission to the professional training program is via a competitive process administered by MEDEX Northwest within the School of Medicine. Because of the program's emphasis on prior medical experience, the great majority of applicants are working adults who have completed their pre-professional undergraduate course work at other colleges and universities.

Matriculation in the Bachelor of Clinical Health Services degree option is dependent upon both admission to the University and acceptance by MEDEX Northwest. Students who are accepted by MEDEX Northwest but who are not admissible to the University will be classified as nonmatriculated students. They will earn official University credits and receive a certificate upon completion of the program. The certificate program is described in the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog*. For additional information, contact MEDEX Northwest Physician Assistant Program, Box 354725, 206-598-2600.

Bachelor of Science

Programs leading to a baccalaureate degree with a major in microbiology are offered through the College of Arts and Sciences. Those programs are described in the College of Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

A curriculum in medical technology is offered by the Department of Laboratory Medicine. This program provides study in basic laboratory science that includes clinical laboratory training. The program is designed to prepare highly knowledgeable and skilled laboratory scientists for a variety of employment opportunities. Information concerning admission to the medical technology program appears under Laboratory Medicine in this catalog.

Bachelor of Science in Prosthetics and Orthotics

The Department of Rehabilitation Medicine offers a Bachelor of Science degree in prosthetics and orthotics. The curriculum provides professional training in the basic sciences and the clinical application, design, and fabrication of prostheses and orthoses. Information concerning admission to the curriculum in prosthetics and orthotics may be found under Rehabilitation Medicine in this catalog.

Biochemistry

109 Bagley



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/biochem.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/chemugs/

Biochemistry is the study of the living organism at the molecular level. It draws on the techniques of analytical, organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry in determining the molecular basis of vital processes.

Undergraduate Program

The Bachelor of Science in biochemistry is granted by the College of Arts and Sciences. For a description of the undergraduate program in microbiology, see the College of Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

Faculty

Chair

Alan Weiner

Professors

Bornstein, Paul * 1967; MD, 1958, New York University; structure and function of connective tissue macromolecules, wound healing.

Cooper, Jonathan A. * 1987, (Affiliate); PhD, 1976, University of Warwick (UK); regulation of cellular metabolism and proliferation by protein phosphorylation.

Dale-Crunk, Beverly A. * 1972, (Adjunct); PhD, 1968, University of Michigan; keratin biochemistry, epithelial differentiation, antimicrobial peptides.

Davie, Earl Warren * 1962; PhD, 1954, University of Washington; protein synthesis, mechanism of blood clotting, cloning of plasma proteins.

Davis, Trisha Nell * 1987; PhD, 1983, Yale University; control of the cell cycle, chromosome segregation, proteomics.

Eisenman, Robert M. * 1982, (Affiliate); PhD, 1971, University of Chicago; viral oncology, oncogenes, retrovirus multiplication.

Eyre, David R. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, University of Leeds (UK); connective tissue biology, collagen chemistry, bone and cartilage metabolism.

Fischer, Edmond H. * 1953, (Emeritus); PhD, 1947, University of Geneva (Switzerland); relationship of protein structure to enzyme activity, hormonal regulation of metabolic processes.

Gelb, Michael H. * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, Yale University; mechanistic enzymology, bioorganic and medicinal chemistry.

Glomset, John A. * 1977; MD, 1960, University of Uppsala (Sweden); membrane structure and function.

Gordon, Milton * 1959; PhD, 1953, University of Illinois; molecular basis of plant tumors, control of gene expression in plants.

Hauschka, Stephen D. * 1967; PhD, 1966, Johns Hopkins University; regulation of skeletal muscle dif-

ferentiation, growth factor-receptor signaling mechanisms.

Hol, Wilhelmus G. J. * 1992; PhD, 1971, University of Groningen (Netherlands); protein crystallography, drug design, vaccine development, and protein engineering.

Hurley, James Bryant * 1985; PhD, 1979, University of Illinois; molecular basis of vision.

Jensen, Lyle H. * 1949, (Emeritus); PhD, 1943, University of Washington; molecular structure, x-ray diffraction.

Kimelman, David * 1989; PhD, 1985, Harvard University; molecular biology of early development in the frog, *Xenopus laevis*, and the fish, *Danio rerio*.

Klevit, Rachel E. * 1983; DPhil, 1981, Oxford University (UK); protein structure and function; molecular recognition; protein NMR.

Krebs, Edwin G. * 1977, (Emeritus); MD, 1943, Washington University; intracellular signaling mechanisms involving protein phosphorylation.

Loeb, Lawrence A. * 1978; MD, 1961, New York University, PhD, 1967, University of California (Berkeley); DNA replication, cancer and AIDS.

Maizels, Nancy * 2000; PhD, 1974, Harvard University; recombination and repair in mammalian cells, especially activated B cells.

Morris, David R. * 1966; PhD, 1964, University of Illinois; regulation of growth in eukaryotes and prokaryotes, translational control.

Neurath, Hans * 1982, (Emeritus); PhD, 1933, University of Vienna (Austria); structure and functions of proteolytic enzymes, zymogen activation, evolution of proteins.

Palmiter, Richard D. * 1974; PhD, 1968, Stanford University; regulation of gene expression in transgenic mice.

Parson, William W. * 1967; PhD, 1965, Case Western Reserve University; bioenergetics, with particular emphasis on photosynthesis, picosecond spectroscopy.

Reid, Brian R. * 1980; PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); biophysical chemistry, NMR of DNA and tRNA.

Roberts, James Michael * 1989, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, MD, 1984, Columbia University; regulation of DNA replication by cyclin-kinase complexes.

Saari, John C. * 1974; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; retinal biochemistry.

Teller, David C. * 1965; PhD, 1965, University of California (Berkeley); physical chemistry of macromolecules, protein interactions, X-ray crystallography.

Varani, Gabriele * 2001; PhD, 1987, University of Milan (Italy); physical biophysical.

Walsh, Kenneth A. * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Toronto (Canada); structure and functions of proteins, zymogens, and proteases.

Weiner, Alan * 2000; PhD, 1973, Harvard University; genome structure, function of small nuclear and cytoplasmic RNA species, CCA-adding enzyme.

Young, Elton * 1969; PhD, 1967, California Institute of Technology; regulation of gene activity in the yeast *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*.

Associate Professors

Baker, David * 1993; PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); protein folding, genomics.

Daggett, Valerie D. * 1993, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, University of California (San Francisco); molecular modelling studies of peptides and proteins.

Hahn, Steven M. * 1994, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, Brandeis University; transcription initiation in yeast.

Merritt, Ethan A. * 1989; PhD, 1980, University of Wisconsin; x-ray crystallography, structure-based drug design, and structural genomics.

Muller, Eric D. * 1988; PhD, 1981, Yale University; proteomics and cell biology in yeast.

Roth, Mark * 1994, (Affiliate); PhD, 1988, University of Colorado (Boulder); nuclear proteins involved in the regulation of gene expression.

Ruohola-Baker, Hannele * 1993; PhD, 1989, Helsinki University (Finland); oogenesis, developmental genetics.

Stenkamp, Ronald E. * 1978, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; crystallography, metalloproteins, protein engineering, blood clotting proteins.

Stoddard, Barry L. * 1994, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; physical and structural studies of biological macromolecules.

Verlinde, Christophe L. M. J. * 1992; PhD, 1988, Catholic University of Leuven (Belgium); structure-based drug design and protein crystallography.

Assistant Professors

Beeson, Craig C. * 1996, (Adjunct); PhD, 1993, University of California (Irvine); the chemistry and biochemistry of the immune system, regulation of energy metabolism.

Ferre-D'Amare, Adrian Riu * 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1994, Rockefeller University; structural biology of RNA, X-ray crystallography, biological catalysis.

Kennedy, Brian K. * 2001; PhD, 1996, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; cancer and control of DNA replication.

Tsukiyama, Toshio * 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, University of Hiroshima (Japan).

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

BIOC 396 Research in Chemistry and the Chemical Sciences (1) NW Presentations by researchers in academia and industry describing the opportunities for research chemistry and biochemistry. Credit does not count toward chemistry major requirements. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: CHEM 337. Offered: jointly with CHEM 396; A.

BIOC 405 Introduction to Biochemistry (3) NW *Daum, Teller, Wiseman* Survey of basic principles of biochemistry and molecular biology, emphasizing broad understanding of chemical events in living systems in terms of metabolism and structure-function relationships of biologically important molecules. Suitable for pre-majors, for students interested in careers in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology. Prerequisite: BIOL 200; either BIOL 201 or both BIOL 101 and GENET 371; either CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335. Offered: A.

BIOC 406 Introduction to Biochemistry (3) NW *Hurley, Petra* Survey of basic principles of biochemistry and molecular biology, emphasizing broad understanding of chemical events in living systems in terms of metabolism and structure-function relationships of biologically important molecules. Suitable for pre-majors, for students interested in careers in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology. Prerequisite: BIOC 405. Offered: W.

BIOC 426 Basic Techniques in Biochemistry (4) NW *Chung, Petra* Introduction to basic biochemistry experiments. Acquaints students (largely Biochemistry majors) with basic biochemical laboratory techniques. Prerequisite: BIOC 440, which may be taken concurrently. Offered: ASP.

BIOC 440 Biochemistry (4) NW *Davis, Klevit* Biochemistry and molecular biology (with quiz sections) for undergraduate students in molecular and cellular biology, for biochemistry majors, and graduate students in other science departments. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in BIOL 201 or both 2.0 in BIOL 180 and 2.0 in BIOL 200; either CHEM 224, CHEM 239, or CHEM 337. Offered: A.

BIOC 441 Biochemistry (4) NW *Gordon, Young* Biochemistry and molecular biology (with quiz sections) for undergraduate students in molecular and cellular biology, for biochemistry majors, and graduate students in other science departments. Prerequisite: 1.7 in BIOC 440. Offered: W.

BIOC 442 Biochemistry (4) NW *Kimelman, Palmiter* Biochemistry and molecular biology (with quiz sections) for undergraduate students in molecular and cellular biology, for biochemistry majors, and graduate students in other science departments. Prerequisite: either 1.7 in BIOC 406 or 1.7 in BIOC 441. Offered: Sp.


BIOC 496 Research Seminar for Undergraduates (1, max. 2) NW formal presentations of student research. One credit applies to research component of a relevant major. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: either BIOC 396 or CHEM 396. Offered: jointly with CHEM 496; Sp.


BIOC 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*) For senior medical students. Offered: AWSpS.

BIOC 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Investigative work on enzymes, proteins, lipids, molecular biology, developmental biology, intermediary metabolism, physical biochemistry, and related fields. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Bioengineering

309 Harris Hydraulics Laboratory

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/Bioengineering.html

 *Department Web page:*
depts.washington.edu/bioe/

Bioengineering encompasses a wide range of activities in which the disciplines of engineering and biological or medical science intersect. Such multidisciplinary endeavors are yielding new discoveries and major advances that are revolutionizing the health-care system. The Department of Bioengineering, housed jointly in the School of Medicine and the College of Engineering, provides a comprehensive, multidisciplinary program of education and research, and is recognized as one of the finest bioengineering programs in the world. Programs of study lead to the Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Major areas of research and education include distributed diagno-

sis and home healthcare (D2H2), molecular bioengineering and nanotechnology, engineered biomaterials and tissue engineering, medical imaging and image-guided therapy, and computational bioengineering. Detailed information on Bioengineering appears in the Interschool or Intercollege Programs section of this catalog.

Biological Structure

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

B STR 301 General Anatomy (4) NW *Pittack* Survey of systemic human anatomy, including human skeletal system, muscular system, respiratory system, circulatory system, nervous system, digestive system, endocrine system, urinary system, and reproductive system. For second, third, and fourth year undergraduates. Offered: Sp.

CONJ 401, 402, 403 Human Anatomy and Physiology (4, 4, 4) See Conjoint Courses.

B STR 431 Introduction to Neuroanatomy (4) NW *Broderson, Mulligan, Westrum* Survey of the anatomy and functional organization of the human central nervous system, with clinical applications. Prerequisite: admission to the School of Dentistry. Offered: W.

B STR 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*) Individual research projects under the supervision of an instructor. For senior medical students. Offered: AWSpS.

B STR 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Individual research projects in cellular and developmental biology, experimental immunology, reproductive biology, neurobiology, molecular structure, morphometrics, computer modeling, and related fields under the supervision of an instructor. Offered: AWSpS.

Genome Sciences

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

Genetics

GENET 351 Human Genetics: The Individual and Society (4) NW Principles of Mendelian inheritance as illustrated by human traits and diseases; chromosomes and sex determination; distribution of genes in populations; natural selection and evolution; counseling and genetic engineering; ethical issues. Appropriate for non-science majors. Offered: ASp.

GENET 371 Introductory Genetics (5) NW Explores gene transmission, chromosome mapping, quantitative traits, population genetics, genetic analysis of biological processes. Emphasizes formal genetic mechanisms but includes some molecular techniques, such as restriction mapping, cloning, RFLP analysis. For biological sciences majors. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201. Offered: AWSpS.

GENET 372 Gene Structure and Function (5) NW Explores the structure of genes and chromosomes, the mechanisms and control of transcription and translation, and the molecular mechanisms of mutation, recombination, transposition, and development. Intended for majors in biological sciences. Prerequisite: either BIOL 201, BIOL 200, or GENET 371. Offered: WSp.

GENET 411 Gene Action (5) NW Molecular genetics: description of fundamental genetics processes such as mutation, repair, genetic exchange, recombination, and gene expression. Use of genetic strategies to analyze complex biological processes. Focus is on prokaryotic organisms. Prerequisite: BIOL 201; either CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335. Offered: jointly with MICROM 411; W.

GENET 453 Genetics of the Evolutionary Process (3) NW Contributions of genetics to the understanding of evolution. Processes of mutation, selection, and random genetic events as they affect the genetic architecture of natural populations and the process of speciation. Emphasis on experimental data and observation, rather than mathematical theory. Prerequisite: either GENET 371 or GENET 372.

GENET 454 The Origins of Genetics (4) NW Discovery and eventual triumph of Mendelism in the early twentieth century. Concepts of heredity from ancient times to the nineteenth century. Mendel's work and its rediscovery. Evidence contributing to cornerstone of classical genetics—the chromosome theory of heredity. Prerequisite: either GENET 351, GENET 371, or GENET 372. Offered: A.

GENET 465 Advanced Human Genetics (4) NW *King, Olson* Explores genetic analysis of naturally occurring variation in humans; origins and consequences of mutation, as mediated by selection, migration, population structure and drift; approaches to finding human disease genes and characterizing them at the molecular level; relevance of to other species to analysis of human genes. Prerequisite: GENET 371; either GENET 372 or BIOC 440. Offered: W.

GENET 466 Cancer Genetics (3) NW Focuses on three types of cancer-related genetics. DNA repair, mitotic recombination, chromosome loss and imbalance, and other aspects of genomic instability. Metastatic cancer as an example of natural selection and evolution. Yeast and nematodes as models for the study of cancer genetics. Prerequisite: either GENET 371 or GENET 372. Offered: Sp.

GENET 490 Undergraduate Seminar (2, max. 6) NW Seminar for advanced undergraduate students engaged in individual research projects or those who wish to gain an understanding of genetic research by analysis of the primary literature. Assignments emphasize the rationale for research projects and the presentation and interpretation of research findings. Offered: AWSpS.

GENET 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 30) Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Molecular Biotechnology

MBT 450 Introduction to Molecular Biotechnology (2) Highlights of the current research interests of Molecular Biotechnology faculty. Topics cover the interface between biology and technology for DNA and protein analysis. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

MBT 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 12) Individual research projects in Molecular Biotechnology related to: human genetics, cytogenetics, large-scale sequencing and mapping, protein structure and function, and computational analysis of protein and DNA sequences. Offered: AWSpS.

Immunology

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.


IMMUN 441 Introduction to Immunology (4) NW General properties of immune responses; cells and tissues of immune system; lymphocyte activation and specificity; effector mechanisms; immunity to microbes; immunodeficiency and AIDS; autoimmune diseases; transplantation. Prerequisite: BIOL 202; may not be repeated; recommended: GENET 371, GENET 372, BIOC 405, or BIOC 440. Offered: jointly with MICROM 441; A.


IMMUN 447 Immunity, Disease, and Society (2) *Clark* Impact and controversies associated with breakthroughs in immunology and infectious diseases. Topics include vaccines, complementary medicine (herbal boosts of the immune system), the mind and the immune system, allergies (asthma), cancer immuno-therapy, genetic screening and autoimmune disease and natural history of infectious disease. Prerequisite: MICROM 441. Offered: jointly with MICROM 447.

IMMUN 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 24) Investigative work on a variety of topics, including mechanisms of antigen recognition, T-cell development and differentiation, immunogenetics, lymphocyte activation, MHC gene structure and function, retrovirology, and the pathogenesis of autoimmune diseases, among others. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered: AWSpS.

Laboratory Medicine

NW120 University of Washington Medical Center

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Laboratory_Med.html

 *Department Web page:*
www.labmed.washington.edu

The Department of Laboratory Medicine provides service, education, and research. The divisions of the department include clinical chemistry, hematology, microbiology, coagulation, immunology, genetics, molecular diagnostics, virology, and medical informatics. In addition to courses for medical students, the department offers a Master of Science degree program. The department provides residency training in clinical pathology for graduate physicians and postdoctoral training in several subspecialty areas of laboratory medicine.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Medical Technology Program Director
NW120 University of Washington Medical Center,
Box 357110
206-598-6131
medtech@u.washington.edu

The Department of Laboratory Medicine offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology degree.

Medical technology (MT) is where basic laboratory science meets the practice of medicine. It is a profession of highly knowledgeable and skilled individuals who perform clinical laboratory tests on blood, other body fluids, or tissue samples. This is a critical part of health care, as the results obtained by these laboratory tests are a vital tool for physicians in their diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease.

Successful medical technologists are individuals who enjoy studying the biological, chemical, and physical sciences and who find personal satisfaction and intellectual reward in applying scientific methods in the diagnosis and evaluation of disease. A medical technologist may practice as a generalist, using knowledge in several of the scientific disciplines, or may specialize in one scientific area in larger hospitals. People trained as medical technologists may work in a variety of settings. Many work in clinical laboratories in large medical centers, hospitals, and clinics. Others do research in industrial, public health, and medical laboratories, and teach in hospitals, colleges, and universities.

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Programs: In 1999, the Medical Technology program initiated a cooperative exchange program with Gunma University in Maebashi, Japan, giving students the opportunity to compare laboratory medicine in Japan with its practice in the United States. The opportunity exists for graduates of the UW Medical Technology program to visit this comparable Japanese program for at least two weeks, providing an excellent learning experience for students with an interest in international health care.

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

The Medical Technology Program is a four-year course of study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology degree. The freshman and sophomore years, known as the pre-professional phase (90 credits), are advised by the College of Arts and Sciences. The junior and senior years (seven quarters), known as the professional phase, are in the Department of Laboratory Medicine. Detailed information about program requirements, as well as application materials, can be obtained from the Undergraduate Advising Center or the Department of Laboratory Medicine. For additional information, see the Medical Technology Program Web page (depts.washington.edu/medtech/).

Admission Requirements:

1. 90 credits to include: BIOL 180, 200, 220; ZOOL 118 recommended; CHEM 142, 152, 162; CHEM 223, 224; MATH 124, STAT 220, or MATH 144.
2. Completion of University writing, reasoning, and general education requirements. Writing and reasoning requirements include 5 credits of English composition, plus two additional writing-intensive courses with a minimum of 7 total credits, and 5 credits of quantitative reasoning. General education requirements from the Areas of Knowledge include Visual, Literary, and Performing Arts—10 credits; Individuals and Societies—10 credits; and the Natural World—37 credits.
3. The Allied Health Professions Admissions Test (AHPAT) is offered several times each year and is a required part of the application process.
4. Departmental application deadline: April 15 for the following autumn quarter only.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: CHEM 321, MICROM 301, 431, GENET 351, 371, B STR 301, PHIL 115, 241, CLAS 101, 205, PATH 410, UCONJ 420.

Graduation Requirements: Detailed requirements may be obtained from the Medical Technology Program Director, Department of Laboratory Medicine, Box 357110. A minimum of a "C" grade in all laboratory-medicine courses and a GPA of 2.00, both cumulative and in required courses, are required for graduation.

The Medical Technology Program and curriculum are accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS). Graduates are eligible to take examinations that lead to nationally recognized certification.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Laboratory Medicine's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

James S. Fine

Professors

Ashley, Rhoda L. * 1981; PhD, 1977, University of California (Davis); pathogenesis of viral infections, immune response to herpes, rapid diagnosis.

Bauer, Larry * 1980, (Adjunct); PharmD, 1980, University of Kentucky; clinical pharmacokinetics and drug metabolism, drug interactions.

Chandler, Wayne L. * 1982; MD, 1982, St Louis University; clinical chemistry, clinical coagulation, hematology.

Chatrian, Gian E. 1981, (Emeritus); MD, 1951, University of Naples (Italy); electroencephalography and clinical neurophysiology.

Corey, Lawrence * 1977; MD, 1971, University of Michigan; DX, therapy and pathogenesis of viral infections, AIDS/herpes viruses.

Coyle, Marie B. * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Kansas State University; DNA probes and GLC for rapid identification of Mycobacteria and Corynebacteria.

Detter, James C. * 1970, (Emeritus); MD, 1962, University of Kansas; laboratory diagnosis of genetic disorders, red-cell disorders and laboratory instrumentation.

Fang, Ferric C. 2001; MD, 1983, Harvard University.

Gilliland, Bruce C. * 1970; MD, 1960, Northwestern University; hematology.

Kaplan, Alex 1960, (Emeritus); PhD, 1936, University of California (Berkeley); clinical chemistry.

Kenny, Margaret * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of Illinois; clinical chemistry, new technologies for in vivo clinical biochemical analysis.

Labbé, Robert F. * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, Oregon State University; porphyrin disorders, nutritional biochemistry.

McElrath, Margaret Juliana * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, MD, 1980, Medical University of South Carolina; infectious diseases.

Mullins, James I. * 1994, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, University of Minnesota; retroviruses and AIDS, molecular virology.

Plorde, James J. * 1982, (Emeritus); MD, 1959, University of Minnesota; infectious diseases, antibiotic-resistant nosocomial infections.

Raghu, Ganesh 1981, (Adjunct); MD, 1974, University of Mysore (India); respiratory disease.

Rainey, Petrie M. * 2000; PhD, 1973, University of California (Berkeley), MD, 1980, University of North Carolina; clinical chemistry, medical toxicology, pharmacology of antiviral and antiparasitic drugs.

Raisys, Vidmantas A. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, State University of New York (Buffalo); clinical toxicology, therapeutic drug monitoring.

Rutledge, Joe C. * 1989; MD, 1976, Vanderbilt University; genetic disease pathology, human embryology, mouse mutagenesis, pediatric chemistry/hematology.

Schmer, Gottfried * 1970, (Emeritus); MD, 1956, University of Vienna (Austria); tropical medicine and public health, clinical parasitology, preventive medicine.

Zeh, Judith * 1982, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1979, University of Washington; estimation of population size and dynamics; robust methods, computing in infectious disease research.

Associate Professors

Astion, Michael L. * 1991; PhD, 1989, MD, 1989, University of Pennsylvania; multi media computer-aided tutorials, immunology.

Chou, David * 1998; MD, 1974, University of Pittsburgh, MS, 1979, University of Minnesota; medical informatics, instrument automation, clinical chemistry.

Clayson, Kathleen J. * 1969, (Emeritus); MS, 1968, University of Minnesota; enzymology in clinical chemistry.

Coombs, Robert W. * 1985; PhD, 1977, MD, 1981, Dalhousie University (Canada); diagnosis and pathogenesis of HIV infection.

Delaney, Collene J. * 1982; PhD, 1972, University of Illinois; clinical chemistry, the study of diabetes and alcoholism.

Fine, James * 1977; MD, 1972, MS, 1977, University of Minnesota; enzymology, medical informatics.

Fligner, Corinne L. 1983, (Adjunct); MD, 1976, University of New Mexico; autopsy and forensic pathology, fetal and perinatal pathology, forensic toxicology.

Frenkel, Lisa M. 1994; MD, 1987, University of Kansas; infectious disease.

Fritsche, Thomas R. * 1981; MD, 1981, PhD, 1984, University of Minnesota; systematics and ecology of animal parasites, medical microbiology.

Gretch, David R. * 1990; PhD, 1990, University of Iowa, MD, 1990, University of Iowa; research and diagnostics related to viral hepatitis.

Hackman, Robert C. 1982; MD, 1971, Stanford University; infectious and pulmonary complications in immunocompromised patients.

Lampe, Mary F. * 1988; MS, 1976, University of Washington, PhD, 1984, University of North Carolina; medical technology education, molecular analysis of Chlamydia trachomatis pathogenesis.

Opheim, Kent E. * 1977; PhD, 1972, Cornell University; molecular cytogenetics, pediatric clinical toxicology.

Sabath, Daniel E. * 1993; PhD, 1989, MD, 1989, University of Pennsylvania; regulation of gene expression in hematopoietic cells.

Schiller, Harvey S. * 1982; MD, 1966, Washington University; clinical chemistry, hematology, interpretation of laboratory data.

Stephens, Karen G. * 1989, (Research); PhD, 1982, Indiana University; neurofibromatosis, tumorigenesis, gene mapping and regulation, human genetics.

Tait, Jonathan F. * 1985; PhD, 1983, Washington University, MD, 1983, Washington University; biochemistry of blood coagulation, laboratory diagnosis of genetic disorders.

Wener, Mark H. * 1980; MD, 1974, Washington University; diagnostic immunology, immune complex diseases.

Assistant Professors

Behrens, Joyce A. 1971; MS, 1971, University of Minnesota; clinical hematology and clinical coagulation methodologies.

Brodie, Scott J. 2000, (Research); DVM, 1989, Washington State University, PhD, 1992, Colorado State University.

Cookson, Brad T. * 1996; PhD, 1991, MD, 1991, Washington University; cellular immune response to intracellular bacteria; microbial pathogenesis; clinical microbiology.

Jerome, Keith R. 1998; PhD, 1992, MD, 1993, Duke University; virology, immunology, apoptosis.

Koelle, David 1988, (Adjunct); MD, 1985, University of Washington; allergy and infectious diseases.

La Spada, Albert R. 1998; PhD, 1993, MD, 1993, University of Pennsylvania; inherited neurodegenerative disease.

LeCrone, Carol N. * 1967, (Emeritus); MS, 1966, Colorado State University; hematology, hemoglobinopathies.

Limaye, Ajit P. 1998; MD, 1992, University of Washington.

McGonagle, Lee Anne 1969, (Emeritus); MPH, 1969, University of Michigan; clinical microbiology, procedures for diagnostic bacteriology.

Nester, Theresa 2001; MD, 1994, University of Rochester; clinical transfusion medicine, immunohematology, teaching.

Polyak, Stephen J. 1998, (Research); PhD, 1993, McMaster University (Canada); virology, hepatitis C, virus-host interactions.

Posavad, Christine 2001, (Research); PhD, 1993, McMaster University (Canada).

Szabo, La Verne 1970, (Emeritus); MS, 1970, University of Washington; general clinical chemistry, heavy metals in clinical chemistry.

Wald, Anna * 1989, (Adjunct); MD, 1985, Mt Sinai School of Medicine, MPH, 1994, University of Washington; the epidemiology, natural history and therapeutics of HSV and other herpesviruses infections.

Wood, Brent L. * 1998; PhD, 1988, MD, 1990, Loma Linda University; hematopathology, leukemia, lymphoma, flow cytometry, cell sorting.

Zhu, Tuofu 2002; MD, 1984, Jiangxi University (China), PhD, 1990, Peking Union Medical School (China).

Lecturer

Goodyear, Nancy 2000; PhD, 1997, Catholic University of America; clinical microbiology and education.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

LAB M 321 Medical Technology: Introductory Clinical Hematology (6) *Behrens* Lecture and laboratory coverage of theoretical and practical aspects important in the evaluation of blood cells, to include their production, morphology, function, and associated pathology. Instrumentation used in testing included, as well as quality control and quality assurance issues. Offered: W.

LAB M 322 Medical Technology: Introductory Clinical Chemistry (5) *Rainey* Lecture and laboratory covering the theoretical and practical concepts associated with testing procedures performed in clinical chemistry. Offered: A.

LAB M 418 Topics in Clinical Chemistry (5) *Rainey* Continuation of LAB M 322. Lecture and laboratory exercises covering fundamentals of instrumentation and methodology in the clinical chemistry laboratory. Offered: Sp.

LAB M 419 Clinical Coagulation (4) *Behrens* Lecture and laboratory coverage of the theory of the hemostatic system, to include tests used in the diagnosis/monitoring of patients with abnormal bleeding and/or thrombosis. Instrumentation as appropriate for testing included. Quality control and quality assurance discussed. Offered: S.

LAB M 420 Laboratory Analysis of Urine and Body Fluids (3) *Rainey* Lecture and laboratory covering urinalysis testing procedures and associated disease entities. Analysis of other body fluids. Methods of microscopic examination by use of bright-field, phase, and polarizing microscopy. Offered: S.

LAB M 421 Medical Microbiology (1/6, max. 6) *Goodyear* Lecture and laboratory coverage of human infections and diagnostic procedures used for isolation, identification, and antimicrobial susceptibility testing of the microorganisms associated with disease. Offered: S.

LAB M 423- Clinical Chemistry (*-, max. 24) *Rainey* Clinical testing using automated and manual methods. Measurement of pancreatic function and intestinal absorption, renal and liver function, enzymes, electrolytes, blood gases, lipids, toxicology, urinalysis, endocrinology, and immunology. Offered: AWSp.

LAB M 424- Clinical Microbiology (*-, max. 24) *Goodyear* Techniques used in the diagnostic microbiology laboratory, including quality control, specimen evaluation, identification of pathogenic microorganisms, and antimicrobial susceptibility testing. Offered: AWSp.

LAB M 425- Clinical Hematology (*-, max. 24) *Behrens* Clinical study of techniques used in the diagnostic evaluation of blood cells, including production, proliferation, survival, morphologic, and functional features. Assessment of proteins and cells important in hemostasis included. Quality control

and quality assurance issues considered. Biomolecular techniques appropriate for evaluation of the hematologic and hemostatic systems discussed. Offered: AWSp.

LAB M 426 Clinical Immunohematology (7) *Behrens* Lecture and laboratory covering theory of transfusion medicine and serological procedures used in the evaluation of cellular antigen systems. Principles of immunology and genetics included as appropriate for the techniques performed; screening of donor units to provide a safe product discussed. Quality control and quality assurance issues considered. Offered: W.

LAB M 427- Selected Studies in Laboratory Medicine (*-, max. 24) *Behrens, Goodyear, Lampe, Rainey* Selected clinical study in the major scientific disciplines of laboratory medicine, to include molecular diagnostics, or pursuance of a clinical research study. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

LAB M 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Specific project in clinical laboratory investigation. Offered: AWSpS.

Medical History and Ethics

A204 Health Sciences Building



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/Med_History_Ethics.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/mhedept/

The Department of Medical History and Ethics offers a program of study leading to a Master of Arts in Bioethics which provides competencies in ethical theory, clinical ethics, and research ethics and methods, along with the historical foundations of bioethics. For more information, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog*.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
A204 Health Sciences Building, Box 357120
206-543-5145
mheinfo@u.washington.edu

The Department of Medical History and Ethics offers a program of study leading to a minor in medical history and ethics. The minor in medical history and ethics is particularly useful for students aspiring toward careers in the health professions and is designed to provide an appreciation of the culture of medicine and allied fields.

Minor

Minor Requirements: 25 credits of medical history and ethics and related courses, including MHE 401 or 417; MHE 411 or PHIL 242; and PHIL 102 or 240; plus an additional 14 credits selected from MHE 413, 422, 424, MHE 440/PHIL 459, MHE 474/PHIL 411, MHE 481, 483, 485, 497, 498, 499, ANTH 375, 475, 476, 477, ENGL 364, GEOG 280, HIST 311, 312, PHIL 160, 342, 344, 345, and 460. Minimum grade of 2.0 required in each course presented for the minor. See the department's Web site for periodic updates of acceptable electives.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Medical History and Ethics's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Wylie Burke

Professors

Benson, Keith R. * 1981; MA, 1973, PhD, 1979, Oregon State University; history of modern American biology, marine biology, and evolutionary biology.

Berryman, Jack W. * 1975; MS, 1971, MA, 1974, University of Massachusetts, PhD, 1976, University of Maryland; history of exercise, sports medicine, and health behavior/philosophy.

Burke, Wylie 1984; PhD, 1974, MD, 1978, University of Washington; ethical and policy implications of genetic information.

Hudson, Leonard D. 1973, (Adjunct); MD, 1964, University of Washington; respiratory diseases.

Jecker, Nancy A. S. * 1982; MA, 1982, Stanford University, MA, 1984, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; philosophical and ethical aspects of health care delivery and policy.

Jonsen, Albert R. * 1987, (Emeritus); MA, 1956, Gonzaga University, PhD, 1967, Yale University; philosophical, historical values affecting practice and delivery of health care.

Kuszler, Patricia Carol * 1994, (Adjunct); MD, 1978, Mayo Medical School/graduate School, JD, 1991, Yale University; law and medicine: health-care finance and regulation, medical malpractice, biotechnology and law.

Pearlman, Robert A. * 1981, (Adjunct); MD, 1975, Boston University; gerontology.

Whorton, James C. * 1970; PhD, 1969, University of Wisconsin; history of American medicine, public health, alternative healing.

Associate Professors

Back, Anthony L. 1984, (Adjunct); MD, 1984, Harvard University; oncology.

Braddock, Clarence H. * 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1981, University of Chicago; doctor-patient communication, informed consent, bioethics education.

Diekema, Douglas S. 1990, (Adjunct); MD, 1985, University of North Carolina, MPH, 1993, University of Washington; pediatric emergency medicine.

Shannon, Sarah E. 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1992, MSN, 1992, University of Washington; clinical ethics; decision-making surrounding use of life-sustaining therapies.

Sullivan, Mark D. 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1982, MD, 1984, Vanderbilt University; depression and chronic medical illness, chronic pain, ethics, quality of life.

Assistant Professors

Dudzinski, Denise M. 2001; MTS, 1993, PhD, 2001, Vanderbilt University; biomedical ethics, clinical ethics, philosophical and theological foundations of values.

Fryer-Edwards, Kelly 2001; MA, 1995, PhD, 2000, University of Washington; innovation in medical education, professional identity development, clinician-patient relationships.

Mastroianni, Anna C. * 1996, (Adjunct); JD, 1986, University of Pennsylvania, MPH, 1997, University of Washington; law, ethics and policy genetics, reproduction, human subjects research.

Tonelli, Mark R. 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1989, University of Colorado (Boulder); pulmonary and critical care medicine.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

MHE 401 History of Modern Medicine (3) I&S *Whorton* Survey of evolution of medical theory, practice, and institutions in European and American society from the late 18th century present. Medical background not required. Recommended: prior courses in sciences and/or history.

MHE 402 Ethical Theory (5) I&S *Jecker* Review of principal theories for normative ethical discourse, such as utilitarianism and deontology, and major metaethical commentary on those theories. Illustrated by classical and modern authors. Recommended: one basic course in ethics.

MHE 404 Metaethical Theory (5) I&S *Jecker* Study of major ethical writings in the twentieth century, with principal emphasis on the Anglo-American tradition. Recommended: one introductory philosophy course.

MHE 411 Introduction to Bioethics (3) I&S Basic concepts, principles, and methods of analysis, with application to some major issues in the field of bioethics. Case studies utilized to illustrate nature of questions arising in bioethics and to provide students with opportunity to develop skills in ethical analysis.

MHE 413 History of Alternative Healing (3) I&S *Whorton* Analysis of historical development of alternative healing in American society over last two centuries. Emphasis on evolution of theory, practice, and professional institutions for major alternative systems and interactions of alternative modalities with conventional medicine. Medical background not required.

MHE 417 Disease in History (3) I&S *Whorton* Study of Western civilization's experience with epidemic disease, the growth of understanding of the causes of disease, the formation of a philosophy of prevention, and the development of programs to protect the public health. Emphasis on the last two centuries. Medical background not required.

MHE 422 History of Evolution Theory (5) I&S *Benson* Development of evolution theory from its early-nineteenth-century roots through the work of Charles Darwin. Impact of evolution theory on society and the formulation of the theory in the twentieth century.

MHE 424 Modern Biology in Historical Perspective (5) I&S *Benson* Two diverse traditions of biology, natural history, and physiology, in their nineteenth-century development and their subsequent merging after Darwin's evolution theory. Emergence of specialty areas in biology after the beginning of the twentieth century.

MHE 440 Philosophy of Medicine (5) I&S *Jecker* Familiarizes students with central issues in the philosophy of medicine. Focuses on the nature of medical knowledge, the connection between theory and observation, the meaning of medical concepts, and the relationship between theories and the world. Recommended: prior courses in philosophy, history of science, or history of medicine. Offered: jointly with PHIL 459.

MHE 474 Justice in Health Care (5) I&S/VLPA *Jecker* Examination of the ethical problem of allocating scarce medical resources. Emphasis on fundamental principles of justice that support alternative health policies. Recommended: prior courses in philosophy or medical ethics. Offered: jointly with PHIL 411.

MHE 481 The Pursuit of Health in American Society (3) I&S *Berryman, Whorton* Examination of the development of concern for personal health over the past two centuries, and of the evolution of philosophies and practices of health promotion. Emphasis on the influence of both medicine and popular culture on shaping of attitudes toward diet, exercise, dress, sex, and other health behavior.

MHE 483 The Rise and Development of Sports Medicine (3) I&S *Berryman* Evolution of medical thought related to exercise for good health, training for sport participation, and treatment of sport-related injuries. Begins with ancient period, concludes with present. Development of specialization in sports medicine, sport team physicians, preventive medicine, concepts of fitness and wellness as related to exercise prescription, and sports medicine clinics.

MHE 485 Concepts of the Body in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century America (3) I&S *Berryman* Investigation of ideas relating to corporeal self in nineteenth- and twentieth-century America. Evolution of physical ideals of manliness/femininity, how ideals related to surrounding culture, how different bodily activities developed to realize ideals. Athleticism, physiognomy, beauty contests, body building, decorations, cosmetics, anthropometry, artificial parts.

MHE 497 Medical History and Ethics Special Electives (*)


MHE 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*)

MHE 499 Undergraduate Research (*, max. 5) Investigative work in biomedical ethics or history of the biomedical sciences.

Microbiology

G315 Health Sciences

 *General Catalog Web page:*
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/MicrobiologyAS.html

 *Department Web page:*
depts.washington.edu/micro/

Microbiology is a natural science that deals with microorganisms such as bacteria, fungi, protozoa, algae, and viruses. It is concerned with the nature and properties of these organisms, their effects on humans and the environment, and how they can be exploited to provide useful products.

Undergraduate Program

The Bachelor of Science in microbiology is granted by the College of Arts and Sciences. For a description of the undergraduate program in microbiology, see College of Arts and Sciences section.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Microbiology's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

James I. Mullins

Professors

Aebersold, Rudolf Hans * 1993, (Affiliate); MD, 1984, Yale University; protein biochemical investigation of signal transduction pathways.

Champoux, James J. * 1972; PhD, 1970, Stanford University; DNA replication, tumor virology.

Clark, Edward A. * 1984; PhD, 1977, University of California (Los Angeles); lymphocyte surface molecules, lymphocyte activation and cell communication.

Corey, Lawrence * 1977, (Adjunct); MD, 1971, University of Michigan; DX, therapy and pathogenesis of viral infections, AIDS/herpes viruses.

Coyle, Marie B. * 1973, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, Kansas State University; DNA probes and GLC for rapid identification of mycobacteria and corynebacteria.

Evans, Charles A. 1946, (Emeritus); MD, 1937, PhD, 1943, University of Minnesota; microbial flora of human skin, medical virology.

Fields, Stanley * 1995, (Adjunct); MA, 1978, PhD, 1981, Cambridge University (UK); yeast: molecular biology and genetics.

Galloway, Denise A. * 1982; PhD, 1976, City University of New York; viral pathogenesis and neoplasia.

Gilliland, Bruce C. * 1970, (Adjunct); MD, 1960, Northwestern University; hematology.

Gordon, Milton * 1959, (Adjunct); PhD, 1953, University of Illinois; molecular basis of plant tumors, control of gene expression in plants.

Greenberg, Philip D. * 1978, (Adjunct); MD, 1971, State University of New York (Downstate Medical Center); molecular, cellular, viral, and tumor immunology.

Hakomori, Sen-Itiroh * 1967; MD, 1951, DrMedS, 1956, Tohoku Imperial University (Japan); membrane biochemistry and glycoproteins.

Holmes, King K. * 1967, (Adjunct); MD, 1963, Cornell University, PhD, 1967, University of Hawaii; clinical epidemiology and pathogenesis of infectious diseases.

Hu, Shiu-Lok 1988; PhD, 1978, University of Wisconsin; virus-host interactions, AIDS vaccines and pathogenesis of primate lentivirus infection.

Hughes, Kelly T. * 1989; PhD, 1984, University of Utah; genetics, gene regulation, microbial physiology, and metabolism.

Katze, Michael Gerald * 1987; PhD, 1980, Hahnemann Medical College; regulation of viral gene expression at the translational level.

Kenny, George E. * 1961, (Adjunct); PhD, 1961, University of Minnesota; antigenic structure.

Lamont, Richard J. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Aberdeen (UK); pathogenic mechanisms of oral bacteria, host pathogen interactions, biofilms, gene regulation.

Lidstrom, Mary E. * 1995; MS, 1975, PhD, 1977, University of Wisconsin; biomolecular engineering, metabolic engineering, bioremediation.

Linial, Maxine L. * 1982; PhD, 1970, Tufts University; retroviral replication and genetics, retroviral transformation.

Lory, Stephen * 1984, (Affiliate); PhD, 1980, University of California (Los Angeles); biochemistry, genetics of microbial virulence factors.

Lukehart, Sheila A. * 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1978, University of California (Los Angeles); immunology of infectious diseases, microbiology, sexually transmitted diseases.

Miller, Samuel I. * 1995; MD, 1979, Baylor University; salmonella pathogenesis and bacterial-eucaryotic cell interactions.

Mullins, James I. * 1994; PhD, 1978, University of Minnesota; retroviruses and AIDS, molecular virology.

Nester, Eugene W. * 1962; PhD, 1959, Case Western Reserve University; genetics and biochemistry, of bacterial-plant cell interactions.

Rubens, Craig E. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1978, Medical University of South Carolina, MD, 1982, University of Washington; infectious diseases/pathogenesis of gram(+) bacterial infections.

Sherris, John C. * 1959, (Emeritus); MBBS, 1948, MD, 1950, University of London (UK); medical microbiology, antibiotic action and resistance.

Stahl, David A. 2000, (Adjunct); MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, University of Illinois (Urbana).

Staley, James T. * 1971; PhD, 1967, University of California (Davis); freshwater bacteriology, microbial ecology, general microbiology.

Stuart, Kenneth Daniel * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1969, University of Iowa; molecular biology of parasites.

Tarr, Phillip I. 1983, (Adjunct); MD, 1980, Yale University; gastroenterology/infectious diseases.

Vessella, Robert L. 1989, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, University of Mississippi; tumor markers and immunology.

Associate Professors

Fritsche, Thomas R. * 1981; MD, 1981, PhD, 1984, University of Minnesota; systematics and ecology of animal parasites, medical microbiology.

Geballe, Adam Philip * 1988, (Adjunct); MD, 1978, Duke University; translational regulation of viral and cellular gene expression.

Haigwood, Nancy L. * 1994; PhD, 1980, University of North Carolina; host immunity in the control and prevention of AIDS.

Herwig, Russell P. * 1983, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1989, University of Washington; environmental microbiology, bioremediation, molecular microbial ecology, microbial phylogenetics.

Hill, Walter E. * 1992, (Affiliate); PhD, 1972, University of Washington; genetic methods for detecting and characterizing food-borne microbial pathogens.

Lampe, Mary F. * 1988, (Adjunct); MS, 1976, University of Washington, PhD, 1984, University of North Carolina; medical technology education, molecular analysis of *Chlamydia trachomatis* pathogenesis.

Lara, Jimmie Cano * 1972; PhD, 1970, University of California (Riverside); microbial physiology and crytology, sporulation and gas vesicle synthesis and regulation.

Leigh, John A. * 1985; PhD, 1983, University of Illinois; bacterial physiology, biochemistry, genetics.

Moseley, Stephen L. * 1985; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; molecular basis of pathogenesis in *E. coli* diarrhea.

Rose, Timothy M. * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1981, University of Geneva (Switzerland); molecular biology of tumor viruses, cell growth, differentiation, and transformation.

Traxler, Beth A. * 1992; PhD, 1987, Carnegie Mellon University; bacterial physiology, genetics, and membrane protein biochemistry.

Assistant Professors

Cookson, Brad T. * 1996; PhD, 1991, MD, 1991, Washington University; cellular immune response to intracellular bacteria; microbial pathogenesis; clinical microbiology.

Freitag, Nancy E. 2000, (Adjunct); PhD, 1989, University of California (Los Angeles); bacterial pathogenesis and regulation of gene expression.

Lagunoff, Michael * 2001; PhD, 1995, University of Chicago; molecular virology of Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus.

Mittler, John E. * 1999; PhD, 1992, University of California (Irvine); microbial population biology, mathematical modeling of dynamical systems, HIV pathogenesis.

Ramakrishnan, Lalita * 2001; MD, 1983, Baroda Medical College (India), PhD, 1990, Tufts University; contributions of mycobacteria and hosts to maintenance of chronic tuberculosis.

Samudrala, Vaikuntanath V. * 2001; PhD, 1997, Center for Advanced Research in Biotechnology; modeling the structure and function of whole genomes.

Senior Lecturers

Anderson, Denise G. 1982; MS, 1985, University of Washington; microbiology laboratory teaching.

Fulton, Janis R. 1983; MS, 1977, Montana State University; microbiology laboratory teaching.

Lecturers

Barnes, Glover W. * 1969; MA, 1955, PhD, 1961, State University of New York (Buffalo); tissue, organ immunology.

Chandler, Mark S. 1998; PhD, 1998, University of Illinois; microbiology laboratory teaching.

Gray, Kendall M. 2000; PhD, 1989, University of Southern California; microbiology laboratory teaching.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

MICROM 301 General Microbiology (3) NW *Anderson, Lara, Nester* Acquaints students with microorganisms and their activities. Topics include microbial cell structure and function, metabolism, microbial genetics, and the role of microorganisms in disease, immunity, and other selected applied areas. Prerequisite: either CHEM 120, CHEM 140, CHEM 142, or CHEM 145; recommended: biology; organic chemistry. Offered: ASpS.

MICROM 302 General Microbiology Laboratory (2) NW *Anderson, Chandler, Gray* Laboratory course primarily for students taking 301. Covers a variety of microbiological techniques, with experiments designed to illustrate major concepts of bacteriology, virology, and immunology. No auditors. Recommended: MICROM 301 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: ASpS.

MICROM 322 Applied Clinical Microbiology (5) NW *Cookson, Fritsche* Practical experience in a clinical or public health laboratory; fifteen hours per week. For students majoring in medical microbiology. Three quarters advance sign-up in G315 Health Sciences recommended. Applicants are selected by interview. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: MICROM 443. Offered: AWSp.

MICROM 402 Fundamentals of General Microbiology Laboratory (3) NW *Fulton, Gray* Isolation of a broad range of nonpathogenic bacteria from natural sources, using selective and enrichment techniques, with microscopic, biochemical, and molecular identification. Related exercises include genetics, physiology, quantitation, and growth energetics. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; recommended: MICROM 410 which may be taken concurrently. Offered: ASp.

MICROM 410 Fundamentals of General Microbiology I (3) NW *Lara, Traxler* Survey of the microbial world, metabolism, biosynthesis, regulation, growth, structure, and function. Required for students majoring in microbiology; recommended for students majoring in biology. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; either CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335. Offered: A.

MICROM 411 Gene Action (5) NW *Gray, Hughes, Manoil* Molecular genetics: description of fundamental genetic processes such as mutation, repair, genetic exchange, recombination, and gene expression. Use of genetic strategies to analyze complex biological processes. Focuses on prokaryotic organisms. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; either CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335. Offered: jointly with GENET 411; W.

MICROM 412 Fundamentals of General Microbiology III (3) NW *Leigh* Structure, biochemical properties, and genetics of the major groups of prokaryotes. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200, BIOL 201, or BIOL 203; recommended: either CHEM 223, CHEM 237, or CHEM 335; MICROM 410. Offered: Sp.

MICROM 431 Prokaryotic Recombinant DNA Techniques (3) NW *Anderson, Chandler* Laboratory course emphasizing concepts and techniques/methodologies in recombinant DNA research employing bacteria and their viruses. Topics and experiments/demonstrations include genomic and plasmid DNA isolation, restriction mapping, cloning, transposon mutagenesis, sequencing, and Western and Southern blotting. No auditors. Prerequisite:

either BIOL 200, BIOL 201, or MICROM 301. Offered: W.

MICROM 435 Microbial Ecology (3) NW *Staley* Consideration of the various roles that microorganisms, particularly bacteria and cyanobacteria, play in environmental processes. The interrelationships among microorganisms and the effects of the physical, chemical, and biological properties of their environment are discussed and assessed. Prerequisite: either BIOL 180, BIOL 201, or BIOL 203. Offered: even years; Sp.

MICROM 440 Introductory Bacteriology for Medical Technologists (1) NW *Anderson* Limited introduction to basic microbiology, with focus on structure, metabolism, and genetics of medically important organisms. Open only to medical technology students. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A.

MICROM 441 Introduction to Immunology (4) NW General properties of immune responses; cells and tissues of immune system; lymphocyte activation and specificity; effector mechanisms; immunity to microbes; immunodeficiency and AIDS; autoimmune diseases; transplantation. Prerequisite: BIOL 202; recommended: either GENET 371, GENET 372, BIOC 405, or BIOC 440. Offered: jointly with IMMUN 441; A.

MICROM 442 Medical Bacteriology (3) NW *Cookson, Lampe* Medically important bacterial pathogens are discussed in terms of the clinical, therapeutic, and epidemiological aspects of diseases caused by them, molecular mechanisms of pathogenesis and their identification in the clinical laboratory. Laboratory course 443 coordinates. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; recommended: MICROM 410; MICROM 441. Offered: W.

MICROM 443 Medical Microbiology Laboratory (3) NW *Anderson, Chandler, Fritsche, Fulton* Required for medical technology students, microbiology majors; elective for medical students. Procedures for isolation and identification of pathogenic bacteria, testing their susceptibility to antibiotics. No auditors. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; recommended: MICROM 410. Offered: AW.

MICROM 444 Medical Mycology and Parasitology (4) NW *Anderson, Fritsche, Fulton, Novicki* Consideration of medically important fungi and parasites, with emphasis on their biology in relation to disease and its laboratory diagnosis. For medical technology students, microbiology majors, and medical students as an elective. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; recommended: immunology. Offered: Sp.

MICROM 445 Medical Virology (2) NW *Lagunoff, Mullins, Thouless* An introductory course emphasizing basic understanding of medical virology and viral pathogenesis. The biochemical, replication, host-parasite relationships and pathogenesis of animal viruses are examined. Prerequisite: either BIOL 180, BIOL 200, or BIOL 201; recommended: MICROM 441. Offered: jointly with PABIO 445; Sp.

MICROM 447 Immunity, Disease and Society (2) *Clark* Impact and controversies associated with breakthroughs in immunology and infectious diseases. Topics include vaccines, complementary medicine (herbal boosts of the immune system), the mind and the immune system, allergies (asthma), cancer immuno-therapy, genetic screening and autoimmune disease and natural history of infectious disease. Prerequisite: MICROM 441. Offered: jointly with IMMUN 447.

MICROM 450 Molecular Biology of Viruses (3) NW *Champoux* Introduction to the molecular biology of viruses and virus-host relationships. Designed for advanced undergraduates and graduate students in the biological sciences. Coverage includes bacterial

and animal viruses, with an emphasis on the molecular mechanisms of viral gene expression and regulation. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 201; recommended: MICROM 410, MICROM 411, GENET 371, or GENET 372. Offered: W.

MICROM 495- Honors Undergraduate Research (*) *Leigh* Specific problems in microbiology or immunology. Offered: AWSpS.

MICROM 496 Undergraduate Library Research (2) An introduction to library research techniques and to microbiological literature. Staff assign a topic and supervise the project. Offered: AWSpS.

MICROM 499- Undergraduate Laboratory Research (*) *Leigh* Specific problems in microbiology or immunology. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

Pathology

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

PATH 410 Introduction to Pathology (3) *Narayanan* Basic pathologic processes, including cell and tissue involvement in degenerative processes, cell death, inflammation and repair, immunopathologies, cell cycle events, carcinogenesis, and responses to alterations in hormone and growth factor levels. Illustrative disease conditions are reviewed. Required for physical therapy students. Others with suitable biology background by permission of instructor. Offered: A.

PATH 444- General and Systemic Pathology ([2-3]-, max. 5) *Narayanan* Basic pathologic processes that underlie disease, including cell alterations, genetic and developmental pathology, environmental pathology, neoplasia, immunopathology, inflammation, infection, and systemic diseases. Correlates gross, functional, and biochemical alterations. For first-year dental students and graduate students. Requires reasonable grounding in biological and chemical sciences. Prerequisite for nondental students: permission of instructor.

PATH 450 Cell Biology of Aging (3) *Martin, Rabinovitch, Wolf* Pathophysiology of aging at cell and tissue levels (cell replication limits, telomere shortening, accrual of oxidative damage, caloric restriction effects, loss of postreplicative cells, longevity assurance genes). Proseminar based on student participation. Undergraduate honors students, graduate students with biology, zoology, genetics or medical sciences back grounds. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered: W.

PATH 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*) Elective.

PATH 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Elective.

Pharmacology

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

PHCOL 401 General Pharmacology I (2-4, max. 4)

Wang Principles governing drug-receptor interactions, dose-effect relationships, drug absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion. Drug toxicity, tolerance, allergy, and drug-induced mutagenesis and carcinogenesis. Drugs utilized as antimicrobial agents and cancer chemotherapeutic agents and anti-viral agents. Principles of gene therapy. Offered: A.

PHCOL 402 General Pharmacology II (3/4)

Bajjalieh, Storm General pharmacology of drugs affecting the autonomic and central nervous systems. Prerequisite: PHCOL 401. Offered: W.

PHCOL 403 General Pharmacology III (3/4)

McKnight General pharmacology of drugs affecting the endocrine and cardiovascular systems. For pharmacy students and other undergraduates. Prerequisite: PHCOL 402. Offered: Sp.

PHCOL 434 General Pharmacology (2)

Halpern, Watson Lectures concerning the action of drugs on physiological and pathological processes with special emphasis on agents of special importance in the practice of dentistry. For dental students. Offered: A.

PHCOL 435 General Pharmacology (2)

Halpern, Watson Lectures concerning the action of drugs on physiological and pathological processes with special emphasis on agents of special importance in the practice of dentistry. For dental students. Offered: W.

PHCOL 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*) Offered: A.

PHCOL 499 Undergraduate Research (*)

Participation in departmental research projects. Offered: AWSpS.

Physiology and Biophysics

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

P BIO 405- Human Physiology (4-)

Wordeman Intensive coverage of physiology through lectures, conference. Autumn Quarter: excitable tissue, skeletal muscle; spinal reflex; cardiovascular, respiratory physiology; acid base balance; autonomic nervous system; temperature regulation. Winter Quarter: renal, body fluids; neuroendocrinology; reproductive, gastrointestinal, neurophysiology. Required for dental, graduate nursing, and bioengineering students. Also offered for graduate students. Offered: A.

P BIO -406 Human Physiology (4-)

Hlastala Intensive coverage of physiology through lectures, conference. Autumn Quarter: excitable tissue, skeletal muscle; spinal reflex; cardiovascular, respiratory physiology; acid base balance; autonomic nervous system; temperature regulation. Winter Quarter:

renal, body fluids; neuroendocrinology; reproductive, gastrointestinal, neurophysiology. Required for dental, graduate nursing, and bioengineering students. Also offered for graduate students. Offered: W.

P BIO 424 Vision and Its Physiological Basis (5)

NW Teller Behavioral neurobiology of human vision: color vision, acuity and spatial vision, light and dark adaptation, visual development. Correlation of visual functioning with known optical, biochemical, physiological, and anatomical substrates. Prerequisite: either PSYCH 101, PSYCH 102, BIOL 202, or ZOOL 301. Offered: jointly with PSYCH 424; W.

P BIO 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*) Offered: AWSpS.

P BIO 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Offered: AWSpS.

Rehabilitation Medicine

BB919 Health Sciences



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Rehab_Medicine.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/rehab/

The Department of Rehabilitation Medicine provides education for medical students, interns, residents, and allied health students in occupational therapy, physical therapy, and prosthetics and orthotics in a comprehensive approach to rehabilitation problems. This includes special diagnostic and evaluative procedures; methods and rationale in the application of principles of occupational therapy, physical therapy, prosthetics and orthotics, and other health professions; and advanced investigation of special problems encountered in the field. In addition, the department conducts a residency training program for the specialty of physical medicine and rehabilitation.

The department offers graduate curricula leading to the following degrees: Master of Occupational Therapy, Master of Physical Therapy, and a Bachelor of Science in the field of prosthetics and orthotics. The department also offers a Master of Science degree in rehabilitation medicine with options for occupational therapists, physical therapists, and residents in physical medicine and rehabilitation who wish to pursue academic or research careers.

Prosthetics and Orthotics

Head

John Ferguson

Upon successful completion of the prosthetics and orthotics program, the student will have learned the skills necessary to function as an entry level resident in prosthetics-orthotics. The degree in prosthetics-orthotics gives the student eligibility to enter a one-year clinical residency for each discipline at a National Commission on Orthotics and Prosthetics Education (NCOPE) approved site. This residency requirement must be completed for eligibility to apply for the National Certification Boards administered by the American Board for Certification in Orthotics and Prosthetics, Inc.

The prosthetist-orthotist is a member of the rehabilitation health care team working together with disabled or physically challenged individuals to

enhance their daily life and increase their functional abilities. The three groups of prosthetic-orthotic devices which can potentially enter into the rehabilitation of an individual are: (1) prosthetic devices, which replace or substitute for a missing limb or part of a limb; (2) orthotic devices, which help with the control of motion and the support of a weakened body segment; and (3) adaptive devices, which enable the person to perform specific activities. Practitioners design and fabricate the appropriate device and evaluate the fit and functional use for each patient. To evaluate function, the prosthetist-orthotist must have a detailed knowledge of anatomy and kinesiology, joint range of motion, muscle strength, and human locomotion.

Upon successful completion of the program, the student is awarded a Bachelor of Science degree by the University of Washington School of Medicine. The practitioner program is accredited through the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP).

Admission Requirements

1. Minimum 2.70 cumulative GPA.
2. Prior to admission to the program, students must complete the following prerequisites with a minimum GPA of 2.70: B STR 301; BIOL 101-1-2 or MICROM 301,302, (note that CHEM 220 is a prerequisite for microbiology); CHEM 120; PHYS 114, 115 117, 118; PSYCH 101; ZOOL 118; STAT 220 or equivalent.
3. Completion of the University writing and reasoning requirements (5 credits of English composition and 5 credits of quantitative and symbolic reasoning with a minimum grade of 2.0; two additional writing courses totaling a minimum of 10 credits with a minimum grade of 0.7) and the College of Arts and Sciences Areas of Knowledge requirements (20 credits in Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts; 20 credits in Individuals & Societies; 20 credits in the Natural World). Prerequisite courses fulfill the 5-credit quantitative and symbolic reasoning requirement, 5 credits of the Individuals & Societies requirement and all 20 credits of the Natural World requirement. Postbaccalaureate (fifth-year) students are exempt from the writing and reasoning requirements but not from the Areas of Knowledge requirements.
4. Admission to the program is competitive, based on GPA, and other measures of academic success. High GPA alone, however, does not guarantee admission. Other factors, such as character, interpersonal skills, organizational ability, and recommendations, are also assessed. Volunteer or paid experience in health related areas is very important.
5. Departmental Application Deadline: February 15 for autumn quarter only.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: SOC 110, SP CMU 103 or 220; courses with practical applications of computers.

Graduation Requirements: The following courses must be taken in the scheduled sequence, beginning autumn quarter only, at the UW: REHAB 340,341, 342, 343, 400, 401, 402, 403, 414, 420, 421, 423, 424, 427,428,429, 430, 442, 444-445, 448, 451, 452, 504,506, 580.

Student Evaluation: The university grade-point system is used in student evaluation. A student must maintain a minimum cumulative program GPA of 2.50 and "credit" grades in all courses that are graded credit/no credit to maintain good standing in the program and be eligible for graduation. A minimum grade of 2.0 is required in each course. A grade

below 2.0 in a required course must be repeated at the next offering with a minimum grade of 2.0 received in the repeated course.

If at any point, the cumulative grade point in the curriculum courses falls below 2.50, the student is placed on academic probation. In order to be taken off probation, the student must achieve a curriculum grade point average of 2.50 by the end of two consecutive quarters, or within a time frame designated by the Advisory and Evaluation Committee. If a student is unable to remove his/her probation status he/she is subject to dismissal from the program.

Faculty

Chair

Lawrence R. Robinson

Professors

Anderson, Marjorie E. * 1971; PhD, 1969, University of Washington; physiology of basal ganglia and thalamus; neural control of movement.

Cardenas, Diana D. * 1981; MD, 1973, University of Texas (Dallas); urinary tract infections, spinal cord injury, chronic pain.

Deitz, Jean L. * 1979; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; occupational therapy, pediatrics, measurement.

Dikmen, Sureyya S. * 1974; PhD, 1973, University of Washington; clinical neuropsychology, traumatic brain injury.

Fordyce, Wilbert E. * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University of Washington; psychology.

Fraser, Robert T. 1976; PhD, 1976, University of Wisconsin; psychology.

Halar, Eugen M. * 1968, (Emeritus); MD, 1959, University of Zagreb (Yugoslavia); psychiatry.

Hays, Ross M. * 1983; MD, 1978, University of Washington; pediatric rehabilitation, medical ethics, neuromuscular diseases, congenital defects.

Hillel, Allen D. * 1983, (Adjunct); MD, 1976, Stanford University; peripheral nerve physiology after injury, swallowing disorders in neuromuscular disease.

Jaffe, Kenneth M. * 1981; MD, 1975, Harvard University; pediatric rehabilitation, brain injury, neuromuscular diseases, congenital defects.

Jensen, Mark P. * 1987; PhD, 1989, Arizona State University; assessment and treatment of chronic pain, coping with medical illness, treatment outcome.

Kraft, George Howard * 1969; MD, 1963, Ohio State University; psychiatry.

Lehmann, Justus F. * 1956, (Emeritus); DrMed, 1945, Johann Wolfgang Goethe University (Germany); psychiatry.

Little, James Wendell * 1984; PhD, 1976, MD, 1977, University of Chicago; rehabilitation medicine, clinical neurophysiology, spinal cord injury.

Patrick, Donald L. * 1987, (Adjunct); MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, Columbia University; health status and quality of life, end of life, adolescents.

Patterson, David R. * 1984; PhD, 1982, Florida State University; treatment of acute pain, psychology of burn patients, psychological outcome of physical trauma.

Robinson, Lawrence R. * 1989; MD, 1982, Baylor University; psychiatry.

Stolov, Walter C. 1960, (Emeritus); MA, 1951, MD, 1956, University of Minnesota; psychiatry, electrodiagnostic medicine.

Turner, Judith A. 1980; MA, 1975, PhD, 1979, University of California (Los Angeles); psychology.

Yorkston, Kathryn * 1975; PhD, 1975, University of Oregon; neurogenic communication disorders in adults.

Associate Professors

Bell, Kathleen * 1981; MD, 1981, Temple University; brain injury and sleep disorders, community reintegration in brain injury, medical education.

Benditt, Joshua O. 1994, (Adjunct); MD, 1982, University of Washington; pulmonary and critical care medicine.

Berni, Rosemarian * 1962, (Emeritus); MN, 1973, University of Washington; rehabilitation nursing.

Bombardier, Charles H. * 1989; PhD, 1987, Washington State University; spinal cord injury, brain injury, alcohol abuse after injury, psychological comorbidities.

Chang, Michael Wei 1992; PhD, 1982, University of Washington, MD, 1988, University of Texas (Galveston); biomedical simulation, ultrasonography, electrophysiology, biomechanics.

Czerniecki, Joseph M. * 1982; MD, 1981, University of British Columbia (Canada), MS, 1985, University of Washington; rehabilitation engineering, prosthetics, biomechanics and gait analysis.

Egan, Kelly J. 1980, (Adjunct); MA, 1968, Texas Technological University, PhD, 1980, University of Washington; clinical psychology.

Engel Knowles, Joyce M. * 1993; PhD, 1988, University of Kansas; use of occupational therapy, pain management with children and persons with physical disabilities.

Esselman, Peter C. * 1986; MD, 1986, University of Washington; exercise in the elderly; treatment of traumatic brain injury and burn rehabilitation.

Gardner, Gregory C. 1989, (Adjunct); MD, 1984, Baylor University; rheumatology.

Goldstein, Barry * 1987; PhD, 1981, MD, 1986, University of California (Los Angeles); skin adaption to mechanical stress, pressure ulcers, overuse injuries of the upper extremity.

Guthrie, Mark R. * 1983; PhD, 1990, University of Washington; functional assessment, physical therapy efficacy.

Hammond, Margaret C. * 1979; MD, 1979, Medical College of Wisconsin; medical consequences of longstanding spinal cord injury.

Haselkorn, Jodie K. * 1985; MD, 1985, Louisiana State University; health services for the disabled; diagnostic accuracy of tests, effectiveness of interventions.

Hicks, Ramona R. * 1999; PhD, 1993, University of Connecticut; brain injury, neural plasticity, cell death and regeneration.

Johnson, Kurt Lewis * 1990; PhD, 1984, University of Wisconsin; counseling psychology; psychological, social vocational aspects of disability and chronic illness.

Kanny, Elizabeth M. * 1978; MA, 1977, Seattle University, PhD, 1996, University of Washington; education of allied health practitioners; ethical reasoning and ethics education.

Massagli, Teresa L. * 1985; MD, 1982, Yale University; pediatric psychiatry.

McMillan, Jo Ann * 1958, (Emeritus); MEd, 1968, University of Southern California; physical therapy.

Odderson, Ib R. * 1985; PhD, 1978, Indiana University, MD, 1985, Vanderbilt University; psychiatry, stroke, multiple sclerosis, spasticity, botulinum toxin.

Pepping, Mary * 1994; PhD, 1981, Washington State University; psychosocial outcome after TBI and mild TBI; neuropsychological features of dementia and mild TBI.

Reilly, Dominic F. 1991, (Adjunct); MD, 1988, University of Washington; general internal medicine.

Rodriguez, Arthur A. * 1999; MD, 1972, University of Wisconsin; musculoskeletal pain disorders and clinical neurophysiology.

Sanders, Joan Elizabeth * 1985, (Adjunct); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; soft tissue biomechanics and tissue adaptation to mechanical stress.

Shumway-Cook, Anne * 1995; MS, 1973, PhD, 1983, University of Oregon; physiologic basis for balance problems following neurological injury.

Slimp, Jefferson C. * 1979; PhD, 1976, University of Wisconsin; clinical neurophysiology, intraoperative neuromonitoring, evoked potentials, deep-brain stimulation.

Stiens, Steve A. 1987; MD, 1986, University of Cincinnati, MS, 1991, University of Washington; spinal cord injury medicine, rehabilitation, neurogenic bowel care, spinal cord neuroplasticity.

Assistant Professors

Barr, Karen P. 2001; MD, 1993, Northeastern Ohio University; musculoskeletal rehabilitation, sports medicine, acupuncture.

Bowen, James D. 1982, (Adjunct); MD, 1982, Johns Hopkins University; multiple sclerosis.

Brewer, Kristen K. 1999, (Clinical); PhD, 1997, University of Iowa.

Burns, Stephen P. 1992; MD, 1992, Brown University; medical complications and neurologic recovery in spinal cord injury, whiplash, sleep apnea.

Chan, Leighton * 1990; MD, 1990, University of California (Los Angeles); health service delivery related to Medicare patients.

Ciol, Marcia A. 2000, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; biostatistics.

Dudgeon, Brian J. 1982; MS, 1983, PhD, 2000, University of Washington; occupational therapy, assistive technology, disability studies.

Ehde, Dawn * 1991; PhD, 1992, University of North Dakota; chronic pain secondary to disability, psychological distress following disability.

Fann, Jesse R. 1990, (Adjunct); MD, 1989, Northwestern University, MPH, 1995, University of Washington; neuropsychiatry, psycho-oncology, epidemiology, health services research, depression, delirium.

Harrast, Mark A. 2001; MD, 1996, Northwestern University; spine, sports, and musculoskeletal medicine and rehabilitation.

James, Jennifer J. 1998, (Clinical); MD, 1994, University of Vermont; spine, sports, and musculoskeletal medicine and rehabilitation.

Kartin, Deborah * 1984; MS, 1988, PhD, 1996, University of Washington; developmental disabilities, prenatal drug exposure, high-risk infancy, postural development.

Kinney, Gregory A. 1997; PhD, 1996, Northwestern University; neuroscience.

Paynter, Kirsten S. 2001; MD, 1996, University of Florida; acute musculoskeletal injuries, sports medicine, back pain, amputee rehabilitation.

Powell, Janet M. 1998; PhD, 2001, University of Washington; vision, perception, and cognition following brain injury; rehabilitation outcomes.

Toshima, Michelle 1995, (Clinical); PhD, 1990, University of California (San Diego).

Washington, Kathleen A. * 1982, (Clinical); MS, 1980, University of Wisconsin.

Yu, David T. 2001; MD, 1992, Bowman Gray School of Medicine; stroke rehabilitation, motor recovery and shoulder pain in hemiplegia, neuromuscular stimulation.

Senior Lecturer

Ferguson, John R. 1996; BA, 1985, California State University, Fresno; post-operative amputation care.

Lecturers

Okumura, Ramona M. 1990; BS, 1981, University of Washington; pediatric limb deficiency, upper extremity prosthetics, prosthetic biomechanics.

Yamane, Ann 1979; BS, 1976, University of Washington; prosthetics and orthotics.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

REHAB 300 Introduction to Occupational Therapy (1) Introduction to occupational therapy profession. Provides historical perspectives, theoretical foundations, and clinical case studies in various practice arenas. Credit/no credit only. Offered: ASp.

REHAB 340 Spinal Orthotics (5) *Yamane* Instruction and review of anatomy and biomechanics of the spine, patient evaluation, and prescription considerations as related to spinal orthotics. Lectures provide background knowledge of orthotic treatment principles for spinal pathologies. Laboratory experience includes patient evaluation, impression and measurement techniques, fabrication methods, and fitting criteria. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors.

REHAB 341 Upper Extremity Prosthetics I (4) *Okumura* Principles of upper extremity prosthetic management and prescription considerations: functional evaluation, preprosthetic care, use of prosthetic components and materials, fabrication, harnessing, prosthetic training, documentation, and billing. Incorporates anatomy, biomechanics, and pathomechanics with clinical experience as they pertain to upper extremity prosthetics. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors.

REHAB 342 Upper Extremity Prosthetics II (4) *Okumura* Principles of upper extremity prosthetic management and prescription considerations: func-

tional evaluation, preprosthetic care, use of prosthetic components and materials, fabrication, harnessing, prosthetic training, documentation, and billing. Incorporates anatomy, biomechanics, and pathomechanics as they pertain to upper extremity prosthetics. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors. Prerequisite: REHAB 341.

REHAB 343 Upper Extremity Orthotics (2-4, max. 4) *Okumura, Yamane* Lecture and laboratory instruction in patient evaluation, prescription considerations, componentry, and fabrication procedures for upper extremity orthoses. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors.

REHAB 400 Medical Science (4) *Kanny, Powell* Lectures in fields related to: general surgery, obstetrics and gynecology, internal medicine, neurology, rehabilitation medicine, orthopaedics, psychiatry and behavioral sciences, rheumatology, and pediatrics. Required for occupational therapy, prosthetics and orthotics, and physical therapy students. Credit/no credit only.

REHAB 401 Medical Science (4) *Ferguson, Powell* Lectures in fields related to: general surgery, obstetrics and gynecology, internal medicine, neurology, rehabilitation medicine, orthopaedics, psychiatry and behavioral sciences, rheumatology, and pediatrics. Required for occupational therapy, prosthetics and orthotics, and physical therapy students. Credit/no credit only.

REHAB 402 Medical Science Laboratory (1, max. 2) To introduce students to the role of allied health professionals in the treatment of pathologies presented in 400, 401 lectures. Credit/no credit only.

REHAB 403 Exercise Physiology for Rehabilitation Professionals (2) *Anderson, Slimp* Normal and pathological physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, and musculoskeletal systems as a basis for evaluation and intervention in occupational therapy, physical therapy, and prosthetics/orthotics. Required for majors.

REHAB 413 Special Studies in Physical Therapy (1-15, max. 24) Theory and practice in specialized areas of physical therapy. Credit/no credit only.

REHAB 414 Psychological Aspects of Rehabilitation (2) *Patterson* Psychological processes underlying adjustment to disability; application of behavioral/analysis systems in patient therapy management; effects of cognitive or personality deficits on patient performance and treatment strategies. Credit/no credit only.

REHAB 416 Principles of Physical Therapy Administration (2, max. 4) *Guthrie, Jackins* The nature of administration, economic trends, operational policy, aspects of supervision, ethical and legal influences applicable to a physical therapy department. Required for physical therapy students. Credit/no credit only.

REHAB 420 Lower Extremity Prosthetics I (8) *Ferguson* Instruction in patient evaluation, casting, cast modification, socket fabrication, static and dynamic alignment, alignment duplication, suspension systems, and documentation for transtibial amputation. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors; others by permission of instructor.

REHAB 421 Lower Extremity Prosthetics II (11) *Ferguson* Instruction in transfemoral patient evaluation, casting, cast modification, socket fabrication, static and dynamic alignment, alignment duplication, suspension systems, and documentation. Methods of fitting through knee and hip disarticulation levels demonstrated. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors; others by permission of instructor.

REHAB 423 Lower Extremity Orthotics I (6) *Yamane* Patient evaluation and prescription considerations for orthotic management of the lower extremity. Lectures provide instruction in the biomechanics of the lower extremity during ambulation, clinical indications and fitting criteria for a variety of orthotic devices. Laboratory sessions provide experience in fabrication principles, and impression and measurement techniques. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors.

REHAB 424 Lower Extremity Orthotics II (8) *Yamane* Orthotic treatment of pathological conditions that affect the knee and hip addressed. Focus is placed on development of prescription recommendation, fabrication, fitting, and follow-up of orthoses that support, assist, or stabilize the knee and hip. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors; others by permission of instructor.

REHAB 427- Applied Prosthetics and Orthotics I (1-, max. 4) Presentation and discussion of current clinical practice using research and journal articles and case presentations. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors; others by permission of instructor.

REHAB 428 Applied Prosthetics and Orthotics II (1-4, max. 13) Experience in patient management under the preceptorship of certified practitioners at clinical affiliation sites. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors.

REHAB 429 Immediate Post-Operative and Early Fitting (2) *Ferguson* Lecture and laboratory designed to introduce the student to the principles of immediate postsurgical prosthetic fitting, including patient management.

REHAB 430 Engineering Concepts (2) Principles of mechanics and strength of materials, force analysis, and hydraulic control in relationship to orthotics and prosthetics design. Required for prosthetics and orthotics majors.

REHAB 442 Applied Kinesiology (4) *Guthrie, Shumway-Cook* Study of joint motion and muscle function in relation to both the normal and abnormal state, emphasizing gait. Specific techniques employed in the field of rehabilitation medicine are analyzed. Required for Department of Rehabilitation Medicine students; others by permission.

REHAB 444- Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy (4-) *Guthrie* Functions of musculoskeletal system as applied to patterns of motion. Anatomy of peripheral-vascular and peripheral-nervous system. Required for occupational therapy students, prosthetics and orthotics students, and physical therapy students; others by permission of instructor.

REHAB -445 Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy (-4) *Guthrie* Functions of musculoskeletal system as applied to patterns of motion. Anatomy of peripheral-vascular and peripheral-nervous system. Required for occupational therapy students, prosthetics and orthotics students, and physical therapy students; others by permission of instructor.

REHAB 448 Applied Kinesiology Laboratory (1) *Guthrie, Okumura, Powell, Yamane* Instruction and laboratory focus on practical experience and clinical problem solving in kinesiology. Potential topics include muscle and joint motion testing, sensory/perceptual assessment, prosthetic and orthotic devices, wheelchair use, gait training.

REHAB 451 Functional Anatomy Laboratory (1) Study of musculoskeletal, peripheral-vascular, and peripheral-nervous systems from prosected material. Required for physical therapy, occupational therapy, and prosthetic/orthotic students.

REHAB 452 Functional Anatomy Laboratory (1)
Study of musculoskeletal, peripheral-vascular, and peripheral-nervous systems from prosected material. Required for physical therapy, occupational therapy, and prosthetic/orthotic students.

REHAB 458 Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Implementation Strategies (2-3) NW Communication needs of nonspeaking individuals. Interdisciplinary approaches to the evaluation, selection, and implementation of aided and unaided communication augmentation systems. Recommended: basic course work in either SPHSC, OT, PT, or ENGR. Offered: jointly with SPHSC 453; irregularly, S.

REHAB 459 Augmentative and Alternative Communication: Access for Technology (3) NW Communication technology and motor evaluation of augmentative and alternative users. Issues related to hardware, software, switch placement and access, with opportunities for clinical trials. Recommended: SPHSC 453 or REHAB 458. Offered: jointly with SPHSC 454.

REHAB 476 Prosthetic and Orthotic Evaluation and Use (2) Okumura Instruction in mechanical component substitution for functional losses. Emphasis is on biomechanical principles, prosthetic-orthotic components, and alignment and fitting techniques. Credit/no credit only. Required for physical therapy students.

REHAB 496 Special Topics in Rehabilitation (1-9, max. 14) Guided opportunity for in-depth study in specific areas of rehabilitation. Topics vary.

REHAB 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*)

REHAB 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Opportunity to design, perform, and analyze research investigation in problem areas in rehabilitation medicine. These include clinical and basic research problems in, for example, head and spinal injury, chronic disease, pain neurophysiology, electrodiagnosis, communication, and bioengineering.



School of Nursing

Dean

Nancy F. Woods
T318 Health Sciences

Associate Deans

Ruth F. Craven, Educational Outreach
Pamela H. Mitchell, Research and Practice
Susan L. Woods, Academic Services



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/School_Nursing.html



School Web page: www.son.washington.edu

Nurse professionals are members of interdisciplinary teams in clinics, hospitals, and community settings, and work with people of all ages, cultural backgrounds, and lifestyles to help them achieve the highest level of wellness possible. Nurse practitioners fill critical health care needs in both urban and rural settings for portions of the population who have not received adequate health care. Nurse scientists conduct important research about a variety of health problems and how best to promote health, prevent disease, and care for people who are ill. Nurses also teach in schools of nursing, in colleges and universities throughout the world.

The School of Nursing offers programs leading to baccalaureate, master's, and doctoral degrees.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
Dagmar Schmidt
T310 Health Sciences, Box 357260
206-221-2461
sonas@u.washington.edu

The School of Nursing prepares its graduates to function as generalists in professional nursing practice and to collaborate with other health-care providers. The six-quarter undergraduate curriculum emphasizes theory and clinical practice to ensure critical thinking, human caring, and clinical expertise. Clinical experiences are provided in institutional and community settings for preventive and acute care. Completion of the curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree and eligibility to take the licensure examination to become a registered nurse.

A four-quarter modification of the basic curriculum is available for the registered nurse who is able to validate selected nursing courses through written examination and who intends to complete a master's degree program. This B.S.N. completion program is available at UW Bothell and UW Tacoma.

Student Associations: Students may join the Professional Organization of Nursing Students (PONS) after admission to the program. PONS' involvement spans all aspects of the undergraduate program: recruitment, orientation, education, fund raising, and social events.

Admission Requirements

- Minimum of 90 credits to include the following courses:
 - Written communication, 10 credits: English composition and W-courses.
 - Problem-solving, 8 credits: one Q/SR course, chosen from MATH 107, 111, 112, 120, 124, 134, or PHIL 115, 120, 470. One statistics course, such as STAT 220, STAT 301, STAT 311, Q METH 201, or EDPY 490.
 - Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts (VLPA), 15 credits.
 - Individuals and Societies (I&S), 15 credits, to include NURS 201 or equivalent.
 - Natural World (NW), 26 credits, to include CHEM 120, 220; ZOOL 118, 119; B STR 301; MICROM 301; NUTR 300 or 301.
 - Electives to complete 90 credits as needed.
- A minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA is required, and a minimum grade of 2.0 must be obtained for each prerequisite course. Because admission is competitive, the GPA for admission is usually significantly higher.
- Together with the application and transcript(s), applicants are asked to submit a personal statement, a résumé outlining volunteer/paid health-care experience, community service, cultural awareness, and a recommendation from a health care provider (employer or volunteer coordinator). Applicants are required to write a proctored essay after the application deadline. The proctored essay dates are published in the admissions application form.
- Admission to the nursing major occurs once a year, in autumn quarter, with an application deadline of January 15. Selection is competitive. For information on admission criteria, specific prerequisites, and deadlines, as well as application forms, contact the Office of Academic Services, School of Nursing, 206-543-8736 or 1-800-759-NURS. Monthly information sessions are offered in the School of Nursing, Health Sciences Building T310, on the first Tuesday of each month from noon to 1 p.m.

Additional Information

Students may be admitted to the University of Washington as pre-nursing majors. The Undergraduate Advising Center is the advising center for UW nursing pre-majors. Contact the Advising Center at 206-543-2551 for more information.

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Nursing's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Professors

Allen, David G. * 1988; PhD, 1975, University of Iowa; philosophy of science, critical and feminist theory, psychosocial nursing theory.

Barnard, Kathryn E. * 1972; MSN, 1962, Boston University; PhD, 1972, University of Washington; ecological factors of child development.

Batey, Marjorie V. * 1956, (Emeritus); MS, 1956, PhD, 1968, University of Colorado (Boulder); sociological factors in health-care systems.

Beaton, Randal D. * 1976; PhD, 1972, University of Washington; assessment and treatment of temporomandibular joint pain and dysfunction.

Benoliel, Jeanne 1970, (Emeritus); MS, 1961, University of California (Los Angeles), DNS, 1969, University of California (San Francisco).

Berkowitz, Bobbie * 1988; PhD, 1990, Case Western Reserve University; administration, leadership and policy development within public health and nursing.

Blackburn, Susan T. * 1973; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; high-risk infants and their families, infant care-giving interactions and environments.

Bond, Eleanor * 1984; MN, 1976, PhD, 1985, University of Washington; acute care and critical care nursing, gut motility, effect of ovarian hormones on GI track, stress.

Booth, Cathryn L. * 1980; PhD, 1974, Ohio State University; mother-infant interaction, observational methodology, child birth experiences and attachment.

Brandt, Patricia * 1981; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; influence of family functioning on early child development.

Brown, Marie Annette * 1983; PhD, 1983, University of Washington; women's health, depression, mood disorders, lifestyle changes, exercise, and loss/grief/dying.

Budzynski, Helen Kogan * 1968, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, University of California (Los Angeles); stress response: cognitive/physiologic interface in chronic dysfunctions, self-management teaching.

Carwein, Vicky * 1995, (Adjunct); MS, 1972, University of California (San Francisco), DNS, 1981, Indiana University; specializing in descriptive work related to the use of alternative therapies by persons with HIV inf.

Chrisman, Noel J. * 1973; PhD, 1966, University of California (Berkeley); health beliefs and practices, social networks and social support; clinically applied anthropology.

Cowan, Marie J. * 1977, (Affiliate); MS, 1972, PhD, 1979, University of Washington; estimation of infarct size by electrocardiography, sudden cardiac death, physiological nursing.

Craven, Ruth F. * 1968; MN, 1968, University of Washington, EdD, 1984, Seattle University; gerontological nursing.

Cunningham, Susanna L. * 1978; MN, 1969, PhD, 1978, University of Washington; risk factors for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease.

De Tornyay, Rheba * 1975, (Emeritus); EdD, 1967, Stanford University; health services, nursing education.

Dimond, Margaret * 1988; MN, 1971, University of Iowa, PhD, 1978, University of Wisconsin; aging, bereavement, family caregiving, Alzheimer's disease, chronic illness, long-term care.

Eggert, Leona * 1978, (Emeritus); MA, 1970, University of Washington, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; adolescents, drug use, suicide, communication, personal relationships.

Gallucci, Betty J. * 1973; MS, 1971, North Carolina State University, PhD, 1973, North Carolina State University; oncology, nutritional assessment, pathological factors of child development.

physiology of stomatitis, and graft versus host disease.

Giblin, Elizabeth C. * 1982, (Emeritus); MN, 1954, University of Washington, EdD, 1959, University of Colorado (Boulder); nursing assessment and nursing therapies, pathophysiological bases.

Graham, Katherine J. * 1988, (Emeritus); MN, 1967, PhD, 1978, University of Washington; family adaptation; quality of life in wellness and illness; professional commitment.

Haberman, Mel R. 1982, (Affiliate); PhD, 1987, University of Washington; quality of life of cancer survivors, impact of breast cancer on family.

Hegyvary, Sue T. 1986; MN, 1966, University of Washington, PhD, 1974, Vanderbilt University; administration and productivity of health care and nursing services.

Heitkemper, Margaret M. * 1981; MN, 1975, University of Washington, PhD, 1981, University of Illinois; gastroenterology, enteral nutrition, gerontology.

Horn, Barbara J. * 1977, (Emeritus); PhD, 1971, University of Michigan; effective organization of nursing resources.

Kelly, Jean F. * 1986; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; family factors that affect at-risk children.

Killien, Marcia G. * 1973; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; women's health, reproductive decision making, work and family.

Kodadek, Sheila M. 1996, (Affiliate); PhD, 1985, University of Illinois; population-based nursing.

Landis, Carol A. * 1991; MS, 1973, DNS, 1988, University of California (San Francisco); health consequences of sleep loss, neuroendocrinimmune interactions, methods of inquiry.

Lewis, Frances M. * 1978; PhD, 1977, Stanford University; complex organizational analysis, evaluation research, psychosocial factors in chronic illness.

Little, Dolores E. 1951, (Emeritus); MN, 1957, University of Washington; physiological nursing.

Magyary, Diane L. * 1981; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; family centered health care of children at risk, disabled or handicapped.

Mansfield, Louise W. 1979, (Emeritus); MA, 1951, Columbia University; physiological nursing.

Mitchell, Pamela H. * 1971; MS, 1965, University of California (San Francisco), PhD, 1991, University of Washington; neuroscience nursing, diagnostic strategies.

Muecke, Marjorie A. * 1979; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; community health, medical anthropology, reproductive health, Southeast Asia (Thailand).

Murphy, Shirley Ann * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1981, Portland State University; addictive processes in women, coping with undesirable life events.

Osborne, Oliver H. * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1968, Michigan State University; ideology, policy and health-care systems, cross-cultural health, mental health, nursing.

Patrick, Maxine L. * 1973, (Emeritus); DPH, 1970, University of California (Los Angeles); gerontology, geriatrics.

Price Spratten, Lois * 1976; PhD, 1976, University of Washington; sexual harassment and perceived workplace mistreatment in higher education.

Prinz, Patricia * 1976; PhD, 1969, Stanford University; pharmacology.

Salazar, Mary K. * 1984; MN, 1986, University of Washington, EdD, 1991, Seattle University; behavioral theory applied to health education, occupational health, program evaluation.

Siantz, Mary Lou * 1998, (Affiliate); MN, 1971, University of California (Los Angeles), PhD, 1984, University of Maryland; child/adolescent psychiatric nursing, risk and adaptation among migrant children and families.

Spieker, Susan J. * 1983; PhD, 1982, Cornell University; developmental psychology, infant security, mother-infant interaction.

Swanson, Kristen M. * 1985; PhD, 1983, University of Colorado (Boulder); caring therapeutics, responses to miscarriage, women's health, loss, bereavement.

Teri, Linda * 1984; PhD, 1980, University of Vermont; controlled clinical trials of caregiving training for patients with Alzheimer's.

Thompson, Frances Elaine A. * 1984; PhD, 1990, University of Washington; attribution theory, adolescent drug use, suicide.

Vitiello, Michael V. * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1980, University of Washington; sleep, sleep disorders, circadian rhythms, aging, behavioral medicine.

Webster-Stratton, Carolyn *; PhD, 1980, University of Washington; parent intervention programs for behaviorally disturbed children.

Whitney, Joanne D. * 1991; MS, 1979, University of Michigan, PhD, 1991, University of California (San Francisco); wound healing.

Wilkie, Diana J. * 1990; MN, 1984, PhD, 1990, University of California (San Francisco); cancer pain assessment and management, pain research.

Wolf-Wilets, Vivian * 1969, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of Chicago; curriculum development, instruction, stress management.

Woods, Nancy * 1978; PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina; women's health.

Woods, Susan L. * 1975; MA, 1975, University of Washington, PhD, 1991, Oregon Health Sciences University; cardiovascular clinical specialist, pulmonary artery catheter measurement.

Associate Professors

Baydar, Nazli * 2001, (Research); PhD, 1984, Interuniversity Programme in Demography (Belgium); normative child development, family processes, multivariate statistical methods, psychometrics.

Belza, Basia * 1991; MN, 1982, University of Virginia, PhD, 1991, University of California (San Francisco); chronic illness, gerontology, fatigue prevention and management in rheumatic diseases.

Berry, Donna L. * 1988; MN, 1981, PhD, 1992, University of Washington; health care of persons with, and at risk for, cancer.

Betrus, Patricia * 1978; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; women and depression, epigenesis of emotions, mental health, stress, violence quantitative analysis.

Bevens, Stella Hay * 1983, (Emeritus); MA, 1951, University of Minnesota; physiological nursing.

Blainey, Carol * 1967; MN, 1967, University of Washington; clinical teaching and problems of patients with diabetes mellitus.

Brandt, Edna M. 1979, (Emeritus); MN, 1953, University of Washington; physiological nursing.

Burr, Robert L. 1976; MSEE, 1978, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; cardiovascular/psychophysiology, autonomic nervous system.

Bush, James P. 1984, (Emeritus); MN, 1973, University of Washington, EdD, 1984, University of San Francisco; pain management, power and powerlessness as perceived by professional nurses.

Carnevali, Doris 1982, (Emeritus); MN, 1961, University of Washington.

Elmore, Shawn K. * 1983; PhD, 1990, University of Washington; psychobiological aspects of women with mood disorders and light therapy.

Ensign, B. Josephine * 1994; MS, 1986, Virginia College of Medicine, MPH, 1992, DPH, 1994, Johns Hopkins University; health care program planning and evaluation for marginalized populations and high-risk youth.

Estes, Nada * 1972, (Emeritus); MS, 1958, University of Colorado (Boulder); counseling people with substance-use disorder, depression.

Flagler, Susan B. * 1979; DNS, 1981, University of California (San Francisco); maternal role adjustment and early parent-infant interaction.

Fought, Sharon G. * 1986, (Adjunct); PhD, 1983, University of Texas (Austin); emergency care/critical care nursing; simulation gaming educational strategies.

Herting, Jerald R. * 1996; PhD, 1987, University of Washington; research methodology and at-risk youth.

Hoffman, Agnes * 1979, (Emeritus); PhD, 1977, University of Kansas; substance use disorders, mental health care of the elderly.

Horn, Beverly M. * 1976, (Emeritus); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; cross-cultural research in maternal-child nursing.

Jarrett, Monica E. * 1980; MN, 1981, PhD, 1988, University of Washington; psychobiology of women.

Johnson, Clark * 1994; MEd, 1973, PhD, 1978, University of Washington; applied research methods including development in applied statistics, assessment, and analysis.

Jordan, Pamela L. * 1984; PhD, 1984, University of Michigan; expectant/new fatherhood, transition to parenthood.

Kang, Rebecca R. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1985, University of Washington; environment of at-risk infants and families, Asian and Pacific Islander health.

Kang, Rebecca R. * 1981; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; environment of at-risk infants and families, Asian and Pacific Islander health.

Kieckhefer, Gail M. * 1987; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; motivation for health promotional and illness management behavior in children.

Lalonde, Bernadette 1980, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1979, University of Toronto (Canada); public health program development, process and outcome program evaluation, evaluation research.

Lentz, Martha J. * 1983; MN, 1975, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; physiological adaptation: the influence of sleep and other biological rhythms.

Leppa, Carol J. * 1990, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, University of Illinois; ethics and comparative health

care systems, palliative care approaches to end of life care, chronic.

Lewis, Linda L. * 1989, (Emeritus); MS, 1981, PhD, 1987, University of Illinois; reproductive neuroendocrinology mood changes related to the human menstrual cycle.

Lindenberg, Catherine S. 1998; DPH, 1985, Johns Hopkins University; public health management and policy.

Logsdon, Rebecca G. * 1986; PhD, 1986, Oklahoma State University; geriatric psychology, Alzheimer's disease, caregiving.

Lovell, David Gilbert * 1984; MSW, 1993, University of Washington; criminal justice policy and treatment of mentally ill offenders.

Martell, Louise K. * 1992; PhD, 1990, Oregon State University; maternal adaptations to childbearing.

McCurry, Susan Melancon * 1991; MS, 1977, MS, 1984, PhD, 1991, University of Nevada; dementia, aging, older adults, depression, sleep, psychotherapy intervention research.

McGrath, Barbara B. * 1987; PhD, 1993, University of Washington; ethnographic studies with U.S. Pacific Islanders on health issues, specifically, HIV/AIDS prevention.

Meyer, Kerry E. * 1992; MN, 1981, Vanderbilt University, PhD, 1990, University of Maryland; health informatics, expert systems in support of clinical decision making, and geriatrics.

Mitchell, Ellen S. * 1977; MN, 1967, University of Florida, PhD, 1986, University of Washington; women's health; menstrual cycle symptom experience, food cravings and eating control.

Molbo, Doris M. * 1969, (Emeritus); MA, 1968, University of Washington; oncology: prevention and screening, care and rehabilitation.

Montano, Daniel E. * 1979, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, University of Washington; attitude-behavior research and behavior change, cancer control, HIV prevention.

Munet-Vilaro, Frances * 1997; PhD, 1984, University of Washington; coping of Latinos with a family member with cancer and/or AIDS.

O'Connor, Frederica W. * 1986; PhD, 1986, Northwestern University; public sector mental health treatment provision, interventions promoting desired life quality.

Olshansky, Ellen F. * 1985, (Affiliate); DNS, 1985, University of California (San Francisco); psychosocial implications of infertility related to the family, qualitative research, depression.

Patterson, Diana * 1989; DNS, 1984, University of Alabama; childbearing family, pediatric primary health care.

Pesznecker, Betty L. 1970, (Emeritus); MN, 1957, University of Washington.

Pittman, Rosemary 1964, (Emeritus); MS, 1947, University of Chicago.

Randell, Brooke P. * 1993; MN, 1969, University of California (Los Angeles), DNSc, 1987, University of California (San Francisco); preventive community-based interventions with high-risk adolescents and their families.

Richardson, Mary L. * 1977, (Adjunct); MHA, 1978, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; organization, management, and analysis of policy relevant to health services.

Schepp, Karen G. * 1988; PhD, 1985, University of Arizona; stress and coping of physically and mentally ill youth and their families.

Schroeder, Carole A. * 1993; MSN, 1985, University of Nevada, PhD, 1993, University of Colorado (Denver); women's health experiences, critical approaches to knowledge development, and developing partnership.

Schwartz, Anna L. * 1998, (Affiliate); MS, 1991, Florida State University, MS, 1994, Arizona State University, PhD, 1997, University of Utah; interventions and mechanisms to improve symptoms and quality of life for patients and survivors.

Shannon, Sarah E. 1984; PhD, 1992, University of Washington, MSN, 1992, University of Washington; clinical ethics; decision-making surrounding use of life-sustaining therapies.

Simpson, Terri A. * 1991; MN, 1975, University of California (San Francisco), PhD, 1988, University of Washington; critical care patients' physiological and psychological responses to environmental stressors.

Spitzer, Ada 1993, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, University of Washington; migration, cross-cultural nursing, stress and coping of children with illness, nursing scholarship.

Thomas, Karen A. * 1981; PhD, 1986, University of Washington; preterm infant development, care unit environments, acute care pediatrics, thermoregulation.

Thomas, Mary Durand * 1983; PhD, 1978, University of Hawaii; psychiatric illnesses, assessment and diagnostic reasoning, cultural aspects of care.

Ward, Deborah * 1987; PhD, 1987, Boston University; health policy and politics, women's paid and unpaid caregiving work.

White-Traut, Rosemary 1994, (Affiliate); DSc, 1983, Rush University; preterm infant physiological and behavioral responsiveness to multimodal stimulation by caregivers.

Young, Heather M. * 1986; MN, 1989, PhD, 1991, University of Washington; community-based health care service for older adults.

Assistant Professors

Altman, Gaylene M. 1983; MN, 1973, PhD, 1992, University of Washington; women's health and inflammation; pain and endometriosis.

Bond, Gail E. 2000, (Research); PhD, 1995, University of Washington; aging, memory, substance-use disorders, long-term care.

Carr, Catherine A. * 1998; PhD, 1993, University of Michigan; factors that affect provider practice and clinical outcomes of midwifery care.

Carrere, Sybil 1989, (Research); PhD, 1990, University of California (Irvine); interface between family relationships, stress, and health.

Cochrane, Barbara B. * 1985, (Affiliate); PhD, 1992, University of Washington; women's health; individual adaptations to health and illness, clinical therapeutics.

Davis, Shoni Kay * 1993, (Affiliate); DNSc, 1992, University of California (Los Angeles); program development, clinical treatment strategies, and research of perinatal chemically dependent.

Draye, Mary A. 1982; MPH, 1968, University of Michigan; primary health care, health promotion, risk appraisal, coping with infertility.

Huebner, Colleen Ellen * 1982, (Adjunct); PhD, 1991, MPH, 1994, University of Washington; the social bases of developmental problems in early childhood.

Jones, Mary C. 1964, (Emeritus); MS, 1962, Boston University.

Kasprzyk, Danuta M. 1991, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; preventive and behavioral medicine and health psychology.

Kennedy, Michael 1987; PhD, 1994, University of Washington; symptom self-management, clinical nursing research.

Kim, Eunjung * 2001; PhD, 2001, University of Wisconsin (Madison); Korean-American parenting's influence on adolescents' developmental outcomes.

Kovalesky, Andrea H. 1992, (Adjunct); MSN, 1977, University of California (San Francisco), MA, 1990, Fuller Theological Seminary, PhD, 1997, University of Washington; maternal/child nursing.

Kozuki, Yoriko 2000; PhD, 1999, University of San Francisco; symptom awareness and neuroleptic adherence in schizophrenia spectrum disorders.

Labyak, Susan * 2001; PhD, 1993, University of Michigan; human sleep and circadian timing.

Larson, Margaret L. * 1958, (Emeritus); MN, 1967, University of Washington; cross-cultural variables in mental illness, nursing interventions in disturbed behaviors.

Lydon-Rochelle, Mona 2001; PhD, 1999, University of Washington; applied epidemiology in maternal health.

MacLaren, Aileen * 1994; MSN, 1982, University of Miami (Florida), PhD, 1998, Johns Hopkins University; nurse midwifery.

Moniz, Donna M. 1998, (Affiliate); MN, 1975, JD, 1982, University of Washington; nursing and the law.

Motzer, Sandra Adams * 1976; MN, 1976, University of Washington, PhD, 1992, Oregon Health Sciences University; NK cell function in women with chronic health disturbance (i.e., irritable bowel syndrome).

Sales, Anne * 1997, (Adjunct); MSN, 1989, University of North Carolina, PhD, 1998, University of Minnesota; patient and organizational outcomes, health care work force, health economics.

Sikma, Suzanne 1979, (Adjunct); MSN, 1979, Loyola University (Chicago), PhD, 1994, University of Washington; caring in organizations, development and evaluation of organizations, care delivery systems.

Solchany, JoAnne E. 1995; PhD, 2000, University of Washington; relationships between children and their primary caregivers.

Strickland, Carolyn J. B. * 1991; MS, 1976, PhD, 1983, University of Washington; health related behavior, complex organizations, American Indian populations.

Venkatraman, Manorama M. 1995, (Research); MSW, 1984, PhD, 1990, University of Michigan; cross-cultural comparison of mid-life women in the United States and India.

Weston, Donna 2001; PhD, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); methods for characterizing early manifestations of pathology.

Willgerodt, Mayumi * 2001; PhD, 1999, University of Illinois (Chicago); ethnic minority health issues as they relate to acculturation and cultural orientation.

Zierler, Brenda * 1988; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; research in patient with venous thromboembolism; clinical outcomes, process outcomes.

Senior Lecturers

Albert, Marilyn L. 1989; MSN, 1974, Boston University; health policy and politics; kin care and women's studies.

Christianson, Phyllis L. 1988; MN, 1990, University of Washington; gerontology.

Cornman, Barbara J. * 1979; PhD, 1988, University of Washington; sexual assault victims, kinetic family drawings, family having child with cancer.

Gilmore, Susan L. 1996; MN, 1993, University of Washington; cardiovascular nursing.

Gochmour, Michelle Kom 1994; MN, 1997, University of Washington; occupational health nursing, safety and ergonomics.

Gordon, Patricia E. 1993; MN, 1977, University of Washington; individuals, couples, and family therapy.

Hoffman, Martha A. 1978; MN, 1978, University of Washington; maternal-infant health.

Lecturers

Hoyle, Christine A. 1985; MN, 1979, University of Washington; women's health, peri and post menopausal years, primary care of pediatric patients, asthma, diabetes.

Jensen, Marilee M. 1990; MSN, 1988, University of Washington; women's primary care nurse practitioner.

Johnson, Gail 1987; MN, 1987, University of Washington; asthma management and education, pediatrics and women's health.

Petersen, Karla Renee 1990; MN, 1988, University of Washington; primary care of children.

Zimmer, Phyllis Arn 1983; MN, 1982, University of Washington; family nursing practitioner role, practice characteristics, education, and political advocacy.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

Nursing

NURS 200 Critical Approach to Women's Health (3) Interdisciplinary examination of women's health from a critical social-political approach. Discusses issues of gender, race, class, heterosexism, etc., in relation to women's health policies.

NURS 201 Growth and Development Through the Life Span (5) Focuses on processes of human growth and development from prenatal life to old age. Emphasizes influence of growth and development on achievement of health, and how awareness of growth and development theory and research helps guide health promotional efforts directed toward persons of various ages and life styles. Open to nonmajors.

NURS 303 Introduction to Professional Nursing (4) Focuses on nature of nursing, development of identity as nursing students and professional practitioners. Students consider their choices to be nurses; nurses' experiences past, present; experience of

illness, health-seeking; nursing issues in context of overall American health care system; perspectives on nursing education.

NURS 308 Bases for Understanding Human Responses II (3) Continuation and extension of 304. The two courses introduce and describe commonly occurring psychopathological and pathophysiological human responses to states of health and illness. They identify and describe the major concepts and principles necessary to understand dysregulatory processes at the mind-body interface.

NURS 309- Pharmacotherapeutics in Nursing Practice I (2-) Introduces professional nursing students to the principles of pharmacology and drug therapies, pharmacologic-therapeutic classes of drugs, and important drug information resources.

NURS -310 Pharmacotherapeutics in Nursing Practice II (-2) Introduces professional nursing students to the principles of pharmacology and drug therapies, pharmacologic-therapeutic classes of drugs, and important drug information resources.

NURS 401 Care in Illness I (5) Selected psychopathologic and pathophysiologic health alterations and therapies across life span. Assesses human functioning, pathophysiology, pharmacology, psychosocial, cultural variation, health care resources, and person-environment relationships to select nursing strategies for acutely and chronically ill individuals of all ages.

NURS 405 Care in Illness II (5) Continuation of 401, further examining selected psychopathologic and pathophysiologic alterations in health of individuals in context of families across life span. Emphasizes assessing functioning in psychosocial, cultural, person-environment relationships, and health care resources to plan nursing strategies for acutely/chronically ill individuals of all ages.

NURS 407 Cultural Variation and Nursing Practice (3) Introduces knowledge and skills for culturally competent health care for all. Compares health related values, beliefs, and customs among major cultural groups. Views family and social network as culturally variable health seeking behavior contexts. Examines Western biomedicine and alternative healing methods within broader environment, including government, other social institutions.

NURS 408 Nursing Care with Families in the Community (3) Application of biopsychosocial and social environmental theories and assessments to diagnose alterations in health/mental health of families, small groups in community settings. Emphasizes interpersonal and clinical therapies; coordination of community resources, evaluating effectiveness of changes; characteristics of nursing care in home visiting.

NURS 410 Legal and Ethical Issues in Clinical Practice (3) Identification of ethical and legal issues and the ensuing dilemmas relevant to the profession of nursing and nurses as health professionals and citizens. Selected problems and dilemmas affecting nurses, nursing, and the delivery of health care analyzed using specific moral-ethical perspectives.

NURS 412 Nursing Care Systems (3) Introduction to analyzing current health care systems and their effectiveness in achieving desired health outcomes for selected client populations from a system perspective. Emphasizes key features of interface between client and health care professionals, and environmental factors and organizational structures which influence the transaction.

NURS 413 Nature of Health, Threats to Health, and Health Promotion (3) Introduction to scientific principles of nursing care to promote health, wellness, prevent disease in clients. Emphasis on understand-

ing multidimensional aspects of health; personal, environmental factors that support healthy functional patterns of individual clients, health promotion interventions. Assessment of health patterns in terms of risk, vulnerability, resilience, protective factors. Corequisite: NCLIN 414. Offered: A.

NURS 445 Topics in Nursing (1-10, max. 10) Guided survey and discussion of current literature on major topics in physiological nursing. Seminar/lecture with analysis and discussion of selected topics and readings. May have clinical component. Implications for nursing practice and health care emphasized.

NURS 451 Connecting to Families in Transition (1-2, max. 6) Focuses on working with families as partners in care for clients who are experiencing personal or family life and health transitions. Begins with family experiences with transitions and the way health issues were learned from the family and widens the lens through discussions with classmates and experiences with other families.

NURS 495 Child Rearing, Culture, and Health (3) I&S Cross-cultural study of the child-rearing practices, cultural norms, and health behavior of children and adolescents in different societies. Comparative approaches, diverse theoretical postures, and empirical research findings are used. Offered: jointly with ANTH 440.

NURS 499 Special Electives (1-4, max. 15) Seminars on selected nursing issues of clinical problems, with independent study option, under supervision of nursing faculty. Offered: AWSpS.

Nursing Clinical

NCLIN 302 Practicum: The Nature of Health and Caring (3-5) Emphasizes beginning nursing skills in communication, interviewing, and health assessment and maintenance. Predominant themes include: personal health beliefs, values clarification, basic communication skills, and beginning physical and psychosocial assessment of the individual across the age span. Credit/no credit only.

NCLIN 306 Practicum: Threats to Health (4) Beginning nursing skills in communication, interviewing, health assessment, identification of threats to health in selected community/clinical settings. Predominant themes, skills: risk, vulnerability identification; communication; physical, psychosocial assessment of individuals across life span; nursing care planning, documentation; psychomotor skills development.

NCLIN 402 Practicum: Care in Illness I (4) Provides supervised nursing care to individuals and families with acute and chronic illness. Emphasis on increasing skill in systematic assessment, developing competency in selected nursing therapies, and developing role as care agent for persons of all ages. Credit/no credit only.

NCLIN 406 Practicum: Care in Illness II (4-10, max. 10) Provides supervised nursing care to individuals and families with acute and chronic illness. Emphasis on increasing skill in systematic assessment, developing competency in selected nursing therapies, and developing role as caring agent for persons of all ages. Credit/no credit only.

NCLIN 409 Partnerships in Community Health (6) Analysis, application, and evaluation of nursing process at level of community. Formulation of community health diagnoses as basis for community-level interventions to maintain and promote biopsychosocial health, prevent disease, and enable self care by the community. Analysis of nursing's role in community health/mental health.

NCLIN 411 Transition to Professional Practice (12-20) Intensive field work in a nursing care specialty focusing on critical examination, synthesis, and evaluation of professional nursing care. Client populations include individuals and/or groups reflecting diverse settings, ages, ethnic communities. Emphasizes mastering theoretical concepts, applying research findings, improving skill competency, developing leadership capabilities.

NCLIN 414 Practicum: Health Promotion (4) Provides the opportunity to apply the nursing process to promote health and prevent illness. Integrates the perspectives of the client with the current scientific bases for health promotion.

Incorporates analysis of the effect of multiple dimensions on health and wellness. Credit/no credit only. Corequisite: NURS 413. Offered: A.

Nursing Methods

NMETH 403 Introduction to Research in Nursing (3) Organization of the structure of nursing knowledge through research. Concepts and processes of research utilized in the investigation of nursing science.

NMETH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-5, max. 12) Supervised individual scholarly inquiry on a specific nursing problem.



College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences

Dean

Arthur R.M. Nowell
207 Ocean Sciences

Associate Dean

Ken Chew



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/College_Ocean_Fish.html



College Web page:
www.cofs.washington.edu

The marine environment has been a dominant factor in the history of the Pacific Northwest from the time of the first Native American settlements to the modern days of aquaculture, container ships, and waterfront condominiums. It is not surprising, therefore, that the University of Washington has a long tradition of commitment to teaching, research, and public service in subjects related to marine and freshwater activities.

The College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences comprises five of the major units of the University in the marine and freshwater sciences: the Applied Physics Laboratory; the Schools of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, Marine Affairs, and Oceanography; and the Office of Marine Environmental and Resource Programs, which includes the Washington Sea Grant Program. Each of the units of the College focuses on a difference aspect of the aquatic environment, but there is much overlap of interests.

The College offers both undergraduate and graduate instructional programs in fisheries and oceanography, and graduate programs in marine affairs. For undergraduates, it is easy to pursue joint undergraduate degrees with departments such as Zoology, Chemistry, and Geology in the College of Arts and Sciences. College faculty, staff, and students carry out research in oceans, estuaries, and freshwater lakes and rivers all over the world. Facilities for research and teaching range from ocean-going vessels to well-equipped laboratories and classrooms.

The College also supports career-oriented resources for students to complement traditional course work and research. An annual Career Fair, held each February, brings more than 30 potential employers to campus to meet with students and discuss career possibilities and employment opportunities. A well-equipped Career Center is available for students, providing information about career planning, résumé preparation, and job opportunities in the marine and freshwater sciences. *Northwest Water Work*, a semi-monthly summary of current employment opportunities and internships available in water-related areas, is published by the College and made available free of charge to students. Internships are encouraged as a way to help students bridge the transition from the classroom to employment after graduation. The College also supports educational outreach activities and innovative learning technologies.

In 1999, the College had 200 undergraduate and 250 graduate students enrolled, a faculty of 198 members, and a total budget of \$60 million, making it one of the largest institutions of its kind in the nation.

The School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences is concerned with wise management of fish and shellfish stocks, ecological relationships between aquatic organisms and their environment, culture of aquatic plants and animals, and impacts of human population pressures on the aquatic environment.

The School of Oceanography carries out research and teaching on the physical, chemical, geological and geophysical, and biological processes in the ocean, and interactions of the ocean with the earth, the biosphere, and the atmosphere. It is concerned with the study of ocean currents and mixing, life in the sea, the chemical composition and properties of seawater, the sediments and rocks beneath the sea, and the geophysics of the sea floor. It offers both undergraduate and graduate degrees.

The School of Marine Affairs is concerned with policy and institutional issues related to the ocean. It combines natural sciences and engineering with law, economics, international affairs, and public administration. Marine affairs, coastal zone management, ports and marine transportation, atmospheric and marine policy, living marine resources, and international law of the sea are all part of the School's teaching and research programs. It offers a Master of Marine Affairs degree.

The Applied Physics Laboratory is a research and development unit with strong capabilities in marine science and technology, acoustic sensors and sound propagation, marine instrumentation, and polar science and technology. No degrees are offered, but a regular seminar series is presented. APL faculty members with joint appointments in other University departments teach courses and advise graduate students on theses. Part-time employment for students, including a program offering four years of support to students who contemplate a career in engineering or science, is also provided.

The Washington Sea Grant Program is a component of the National Sea Grant Program which was created by Congress to enhance the wise use and protection of the nation's marine resources through coordinated efforts in research, education, and public service. The Washington Sea Grant Program is administered as a division of the College but has additional statewide and multi-institutional responsibilities. It funds research and education throughout the state; supports advisory services; presents workshops, short courses, and lectures; and produces publications. The University of Washington was one of the first four universities in the country designated in 1971 as Sea Grant Colleges in recognition of outstanding sustained programs in research, education, and advisory services in the marine area.

Aquatic and Fishery Sciences

116 Fishery Sciences



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Fisheries.html



School Web page: www.fish.washington.edu

The School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, established in 1919, is the largest and most diverse academic fisheries program in the United States. Students benefit from our faculty, whose breadth of expertise includes marine biology and freshwater ecology, habitat restoration, quantitative fishery man-

agement, invertebrate and finfish aquaculture, and a number of disciplines related to physical, biological and societal processes that bear on growing issues of fisheries conservation. Faculty and students in the School draw upon a wide range of disciplines including biology, botany, chemistry, genetics, mathematics, nutrition, oceanography, physics, physiology, and zoology to conduct basic and applied research in the field of fishery science. For undergraduates, the school has focus areas in marine biology and ecology, freshwater ecology, conservation and management, and aquatic biology and culture.

Courses

A full spectrum of undergraduate- and graduate-level courses allows students to learn the basic principles of fishery science and to develop expertise in specialized fields such as quantitative fishery management, aquaculture, and aquatic ecology. Among the wide variety of courses open to students are ichthyology, world fisheries and aquaculture, freshwater ecosystems, forestry-fisheries interactions, marine biology, salmonid behavior and life history, fisheries stock assessment, ecology of marine fishes, conservation genetics, and physiological effects of water pollutants.

The School cooperates with other units on campus (Biology, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Forest Resources, Marine Affairs, Quantitative Science, Program on the Environment, Zoology, and Oceanography) to offer jointly listed courses. Instruction is offered both on the main campus and at the Friday Harbor Laboratories on San Juan Island.

Advising

The Student Services Office is located in 116 Fishery Sciences. Students can receive assistance regarding curriculum, course scheduling, and graduation requirements. The Student Services Office may be reached by email at safs@u.washington.edu.

Related Programs

The Center for Quantitative Science is an interdisciplinary program sponsored by the Office of Undergraduate Education, the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, and the College of Forest Resources. It is dedicated to providing high-quality instruction in mathematical and applied statistical methods for undergraduate students who major in the biological and ecological sciences, renewable resources management, and environmental studies. The philosophy of the center is to provide instruction in an atmosphere that emphasizes the use of quantitative methods to better understand a variety of scientific phenomena. Faculty represent various applied scientific disciplines within Forest Resources, Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, and other campus units. Students may wish to complete a minor in quantitative science to document their understanding of the mathematical and statistical methods used in the analysis of data.

Research

The faculty, staff, and students of the School conduct basic and applied research on regional, national, and international fishery and aquatic resource problems. The school has an especially strong commitment to providing undergraduates research opportunities in all areas of research in the school. All undergraduates must complete a capstone project as a degree requirement, but most undergraduates are involved in multiple research projects while enrolled. Research foci are grouped under major disciplines of aquatic biodiversity (e.g., microbiology, marine mammals, fish systematics), aquatic organismal processes (e.g., aquaculture, physiology, genetics, pollution/toxicology), and aquatic ecology (marine fisheries, stream/riparian ecology, policy, and management). Examples of research projects include the

influence of physical oceanographic factors on recruitment of larval fish and shellfish, stock assessment of marine fishes, mechanisms controlling growth and growth efficiency in fishes, application of molecular biotechnology to the study of phylogeny, behavioral studies of homing and straying in Pacific salmon, contaminant transport through aquatic food chains, effects of forest practices on fish habitat, development of mitigation measures for restoring damaged wetlands, and approaches for reducing pollution caused by aquaculture effluent.

The School continues to coordinate long-term programmatic research on anadromous fishes. The Alaska Salmon Program, the High-Seas Salmon Program, and the Wetland Ecosystem Team, as well as individual projects collectively focus on the origins, abundance, migratory patterns, and ocean distribution of Pacific salmon and steelhead trout; spawning distribution, growth, and abundance of sockeye salmon in Bristol Bay, Alaska; and environmental (physical and biological) factors influencing salmonid productivity.

Researchers in the School collaborate with scientists within the University and with investigators employed by other agencies. The School benefits from the presence in Seattle of laboratories of the National Marine Fisheries Service, the U.S. Geological Service's Biological Resources Division, and the Washington State Departments of Ecology, Fish and Wildlife, and Natural Resources. The headquarters and research staff of the International Pacific Halibut Commission are located on the campus as well. Researchers also collaborate with the scientific staff of private companies located in the Puget Sound region and elsewhere. School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences researchers frequently participate in inter-institutional projects that involve scientists from other states and countries.

The research program is enhanced through the activities of several institutes and centers with which the School collaborates closely.

The *Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit* was established in 1967 and is part of the Biological Resources Division of the U.S. Geological Survey. The goal of the WACFWRU fish and wildlife research program is to facilitate studies on a variety of resource management issues. Base funding is provided by the USGS, the University of Washington School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, and the Washington Departments of Ecology, Fisheries, and Wildlife, and Natural Resources. Both graduate and undergraduate students are encouraged to participate in the research being conducted in the WACFWRU.

The *Center for Streamside Studies* is an interdisciplinary unit of the College of Forest Resources and the College of Ocean and Fishery Sciences. The center conducts research and offers classes related to management issues that surround the production and protection of forest, fish, wildlife, and water resources associated with streams and rivers in the Pacific Northwest. A minor in streamside studies is also available to undergraduate students.

The *Western Regional Aquaculture Center* is one of five regional aquaculture centers supported by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Participating scientists from twelve Western states conduct research directed toward enhancement of commercial aquaculture production.

The *Olympic Natural Resources Center*, located in Forks, Washington, is an interdisciplinary research and educational program related to the marine and forest resources of the Olympic Peninsula in Washington state.

Facilities and Services

The Fishery Sciences, Fisheries Teaching and Research, Marine Studies, and Fisheries Center buildings are located adjacent to the Lake Washington Ship Canal. The buildings contain classrooms, laboratories, and support facilities. The Fisheries-Oceanography Library, a branch library offering research materials in fisheries, food science, oceanography, and wildlife science, is located nearby in the Oceanography Teaching Building. The School's Fish Collection has served as a resource for teaching and varied scientific investigations for over 50 years. One of five major permanent facilities on the west coast of the United States, the collection is by far the largest in our region in terms of number of specimens, containing in excess of 230,000 juvenile and adult specimens, and well over 3.3 million eggs and larvae. Together the collections represent some 3,778 species in 1,419 genera and 310 families.

An annual run of several thousand salmon has been developed and is maintained at the School by the release of thousands of fingerlings each spring. Returning adults use a fish ladder to enter the School's Teaching and Research Hatchery facility. The run is the basis for both instruction and research on the life cycle of Pacific salmon, as well as the focus for the School's popular outreach programs, which accommodate thousands of school children annually.

The Marine Molecular Biotechnology Laboratory (MMBL) is jointly operated by the Schools of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences and Oceanography. Advanced equipment is available for semi-automated sequencing of DNA as well as other techniques of molecular biology. Many undergraduates conduct research affiliated with MMBL.

Other laboratories provide for the study of the physiology, biochemistry, and behavior of fishes and of the effects of pollutants on fishes. Physiological facilities include equipment for surgical procedures and biochemical analysis of body fluids and tissues from both freshwater and marine fishes.

The School uses various small vessels for instructional and research work, including tow netting, purse seining, and trawling. These vessels, as well as chartered vessels, are used in regular courses or training cruises to introduce students to shipboard operations. Fisheries field stations in Alaska and at Big Beef Creek on Hood Canal provide additional opportunities for field studies and research in stream and estuarine ecology.

Financial Aid

The University of Washington Financial Aid Office administers a variety of government and University funded financial aid programs for which applicants must submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid form (FAFSA). Please check with the Financial Aid Office, located in 105 Schmitz Hall, for applications and timelines. The FAFSA may also be obtained at any college, university, or high school in the United States.

Through the generous donations of alumni and friends, the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences has established a strong scholarship program to assist students. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit and other factors. The application process commences in spring; please check with the Office of Student Services for applications and deadlines to apply for scholarships.

Employment

Aquatic and fishery scientists are employed in three major sectors in the economy: public, private, and nonprofit. Jobs in the public sector are found with federal, state, county, and municipal agencies. The

private sector includes fisheries and seafood companies and environmental consulting firms. Nonprofit agencies are involved in research, public policy, and public education. Much of their work is done by volunteers. Paid staff may be involved in field research, grant writing, public relations work and volunteer coordination.

One factor that has expanded the job base in aquatic and fishery sciences in recent years has to do with national policies on endangered species, marine mammals, environmental quality, and overharvesting or harvesting of nontarget species. For example, observers are required on all large commercial fishing vessels and much work is done in public agencies regarding the health of fish and shellfish stocks and the environments that support them. Much of the information gathering is done in the field and also might involve becoming familiar with important aspects of public policy and interacting with public groups.

There is a Career Center run through the College of Ocean & Fishery Sciences (COFS) located at 202 Ocean Sciences Building. In addition to collecting and disseminating job announcements, the Career Center also publishes an employment newsletter (*Northwest WaterWorks*) twice monthly, listing current openings. This publication can be picked up at Student Services. Those who are not members of the UW community may also subscribe to receive either an electronic or print version by calling 206-543-0719. Also, each winter the College organizes a Career Fair specifically for COFS students.

Undergraduate Program

Student Services Office
116 Fishery Sciences, Box 355020
206-543-7457
safs@u.washington.edu

Bachelor of Science in Aquatic and Fishery Sciences

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time, including on their application for admission to the UW. After notification of admission and before registration, new students should visit or write to the School for help in planning their course programs. Academic and other counseling of SAFS students is provided through the Student Services Office.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: High school students are urged to take four years of college preparatory mathematics (usually including precalculus or mathematical analysis), because these are prerequisites for the mathematics courses included in all School curricula. Taking high school courses in chemistry, physics, and biology, and training in computer use will prove valuable to the aquatic and fishery sciences student.

Major Requirements

The baccalaureate degree requires completion of a core curriculum and no fewer than 44 credits in aquatic and fishery sciences. In addition, the program includes the subjects listed below or their equivalents. Each student also must meet the general University requirements for graduation. See the academic adviser for updates of requirements.

The Natural World

Minimum of 46 credits, to include:

Biological Sciences: BIOL 180, 200, 220 (5, 5, 5) or 201, 201, 203 (5,5,5), or BIOL 101-102 and GENET 371 (5-5, 5). One of BIOL 472 (4), FISH 447 (3), or BIOL 475 and 473 (3,2).

Physical Sciences: PHYS 114-115 (4,4), OCEAN 210 (3). *Option A:* CHEM 142, 152, 162 (5,5,6), and CHEM 220 (5) or 223 and 224 (4, 4); *Option B:* CHEM 120, 220, 221 (5, 5, 5).

Mathematics and Statistics

Minimum of 15 credits beyond MATH 120, to include Q SCI 291, 292 (5, 5) or MATH 124, 125 (5, 5) or 144, 145 (5,5). Q SCI 381 (5).

General Education

Individuals & Societies (I&S): Minimum of 10 credits to include one course (3 credits minimum) in economics and one course (3 credits minimum) in law, policy, or ethics. See adviser for list of acceptable courses.

Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts (VLPA): Minimum of 10 credits.

Writing Proficiency: Minimum of 12 credits, to include 5 credits of English composition drawn from the University list, and at least 7 additional credits of writing-intensive (W) courses.

Aquatic and Fishery Sciences

Minimum of 44 credits to include FISH 210, 310, and 311 (5,5,5); one from FISH 312 (5), 323 (5), or 324 (5); 18 additional credits of upper-division FISH courses, including 12 credits in the student's chosen focus area; FISH 494 and 495 (3-9,3).

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum of 28 credits to include FISH 210 (5); two from FISH 310 (5), 311 (5), FISH 312 (5), FISH 323 (5) and 324 (5), Q SCI 381 (5) or 482 (5); minimum of two upper-division FISH courses totaling at least 8 credits.

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

David A. Armstrong

Professors

Armstrong, David A. * 1978; MS, 1974, Oregon State University, PhD, 1978, University of California (Davis); crustean ecology and fisheries, estuarine habitat protection, impacts on dragging, pesticides.

Bare, B. Bruce * 1969, (Adjunct); MS, 1965, University of Minnesota, PhD, 1969, Purdue University; forest land management and valuation, taxation, finance, management science.

Brown, George W. * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of California (Berkeley); fish biochemistry and biochemical ecology.

Burgner, Robert L. * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, University of Washington; salmon ecology and salmon biology.

Chew, Kenneth K. * 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of Washington; shellfish biology and aquaculture; Director, Western Regional Aquaculture Center.

Conquest, Loveday L. * 1976; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; statistics in forestry, fisheries, and environmental pollution monitoring.

Dickhoff, Walton W. * 1977; PhD, 1976, University of California (Berkeley); fish physiology, endocrinology, aquaculture.

Erickson, Albert W. * 1974, (Emeritus); PhD, 1964, Michigan State University; wildlife biology and marine mammals.

Francis, Robert C. * 1983; PhD, 1970, University of Washington; fisheries management, marine ecosystem dynamics, fisheries oceanography and global climate change.

Gallucci, Vincent * 1976; PhD, 1971, North Carolina State University; stock assessment, fisheries management.

Gunderson, Donald R. * 1978; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; marine fisheries, stock assessment, recruitment processes.

Halver, John E. * 1949, (Emeritus); PhD, 1953, University of Washington; fundamental fish nutrition, physiology and metabolism, nutrients balance in feed formulations.

Hilborn, Ray * 1987; PhD, 1974, University of British Columbia (Canada); stock assessment, population dynamics, fisheries policy.

Karr, James * 1991; PhD, 1970, University of Illinois; stream and watershed ecology, tropical forest ecology, conservation biology, environmental policy.

Kocan, Richard M. * 1978, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, Michigan State University; aquatic toxicology, fish and wildlife diseases.

Landolt, Marsha L. * 1975; PhD, 1976, George Washington University; fish and shellfish disease; aquatic toxicology.

Liston, John * 1957, (Emeritus); PhD, 1955, University of Aberdeen (UK); food science, marine microbiology.

Mathews, Stephen B. * 1972, (Emeritus); PhD, 1967, University of Washington; quantitative fishery management.

Miles, Edward L. * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, University of Denver; international law and organization; science, technology, and international relations; marine policy.

Miller, Bruce S. * 1971, (Emeritus); PhD, 1969, University of Washington; life history and ecology of marine fishes, especially early life history.

Miller, Marc * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1974, University of California (Irvine); maritime anthropology, cognitive anthropology and social/cultural change.

Naiman, Robert J. * 1988; PhD, 1974, Arizona State University; forest stream ecosystems, aquatic landscape dynamics.

Pietsch, Theodore W. * 1978; PhD, 1973, University of Southern California; systematic ichthyology, zoogeography, behavior, functional morphology, biotic survey.

Pigott, George M. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, University of Washington; food engineering.

Quinn, Thomas P. * 1986; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; fish ecology, fish behavior, ecology, evolution.

Royce, William F. 1983, (Emeritus); PhD, 1943, Cornell University; applications of fisheries science.

Seymour, Allyn H. 1962, (Emeritus); PhD, 1956, University of Washington; radioecology.

Skalski, John R. * 1987; PhD, 1985, Cornell University; population estimation, environmental statistics and sampling, effects assessment.

Smith, Lynwood S. * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1962, University of Washington; fish physiology.

Swartzman, Gordon Leni * 1973, (Research); PhD, 1969, University of Michigan; ecological modeling, quantitative natural resources management.

Taub, Frieda B. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, Rutgers University; ecology.

Wissmar, Robert C. * 1972; PhD, 1972, University of Idaho; freshwater ecosystems, fish ecology, and trophic dynamics, river restoration.

Associate Professors

Anderson, James J. * 1981; PhD, 1977, University of Washington; biomathematics, ecology, fisheries oceanography, toxicology, fish protection at power plants.

Bolton, Susan M. * 1992, (Adjunct); MS, 1979, University of North Dakota, MS, 1985, PhD, 1991, New Mexico State University; hydrology, watershed management, stream restoration, ecological engineering.

Grue, Christian E. * 1989; PhD, 1977, Texas A&M University; wildlife toxicology, wildlife science.

Herwig, Russell P. * 1983; PhD, 1989, University of Washington; environmental applied aquatic microbiology, bioremediation-related microbiology.

Huppert, Daniel D. * 1987, (Adjunct); PhD, 1975, University of Washington; economics and management of natural resources, especially marine fisheries.

Punt, Andre * 2001, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of Cape Town (South Africa); methods for assessing and managing marine renewable resource populations, Bayesian assessment.

Sibley, Thomas H. * 1978; PhD, 1976, University of California (Davis); environmental effects on biota.

Simenstad, Charles A. * 2001, (Research); MS, 1971, University of Washington; estuarine/coastal ecology, food web structure, juvenile salmon ecology, wetland restoration.

VanBlaricom, Glenn R. * 1993; PhD, 1978, University of California (San Diego); marine wildlife, community ecology.

Assistant Professors

Beauchamp, David A. * 1987; PhD, 1987, University of Washington; aquatic community ecology, bioenergetics, food web modeling, predator-prey, interactions, behavior.

Friedman, Carolyn * 2001; PhD, 1990, University of California (Davis); examination of infectious and non-infectious diseases of wild and cultured marine invertebrates.

Horne, John K. * 2000, (Research); PhD, 1995, Memorial University of Newfoundland (Canada); spatial ecology, predator-prey interactions, fisheries acoustics.

Parrish, Julia * 1990; PhD, 1988, Duke University; animal aggregation, fish schooling, seabirds, marine conservation, by catch.

Schindler, Daniel E. * 1997, (Adjunct); PhD, 1995, University of Wisconsin; ecosystem and community ecology - especially of aquatic systems.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

FISH 101 The Living Aquatic World (5) I&S/NW Freshwater and marine biodiversity, population, biology, ecosystem structure and function, evolution, conservation genetics, physiology, aquaculture, environmental effects of human activities, role of law, government, and human communities in resource conflicts management. Three case studies. Suitable for non-majors. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 101.

FISH 210 Fisheries Techniques (5) NW Theory and techniques of field research in fisheries; practical sampling design, collection, and interpretation of data from river, lake, and marine environments. Field trips and laboratory demonstrations.

FISH 250 Marine Biology (3/5) I&S NW Lecture-laboratory course in marine biology focusing on physical, biological, and social aspects of the marine environment. Topics include oceanography, ecology, physiology, behavior, conservation, fisheries, exploration, and activism. Evening marine biology movies and weekend field trip. Honors section research project. Offered: jointly with OCEAN 250.

FISH 297 Special Topics in Fisheries (1-5, max. 5) NW Selected topics in aquatic science and fisheries.

FISH 310 Biology of Shellfishes (5) NW Commercially important mollusks, crustaceans, and other harvested invertebrates highlighted with respect to systematics, anatomy, reproductive strategies, feeding, and growth. Examples of species that demonstrate variability in recruitment and complex life cycles. Laboratories, field trips. Recommended: 10 credits biological science.

FISH 311 Biology of Fishes (3/5) NW Lecture and laboratory, of the morphological, physiological, behavioral, and ecological diversity of fishes of the world; designed to provide a basic foundation for advanced courses in all areas of finfish fisheries. 3-credit option does not include laboratory. Recommended: 10 credits biological science. Offered: jointly with ZOOL 311; W.

FISH 312 Fisheries Ecology (3/5) NW Ecological characteristics of fishes and shellfishes in the important freshwater and marine habitats of North America. Relationship between physical aspects of the habitats and community structure. Impacts of human activities on diversity and abundance. Recommended: FISH 210; FISH 311. Offered: Sp.

FISH 323 Conservation and Management of Aquatic Resources (5) NW Topics include population growth rates, extinction risk, dynamics of populations at low densities, meta-populations, marine reserves, endangered species classification, sustainable harvesting and management institutions. Examines case studies such as salmon, albatross and whales as representative of conservation issues in aquatic sciences. Sampling, experimental design, computer skills and research writing.

FISH 324 Biology and Culture of Aquatic Organisms: Sustainability and the Environment (5) NW Explores sustainability of the environment and culture of aquatic animal and plant species. Key issues covered include aquatic and near-shore ecosystem conservation, relationship with fisheries, species selection, culture practices, animal health, water quality, transfer regulations, and human health and safety. Extended polyculture project and term paper. Recommended: 10 credits of biology.

FISH 328 Forestry-Fisheries Interactions (4) NW Characteristics of forestry-fisheries interactions in terrestrial and aquatic landscapes. Effects of changes in landforms on forest and aquatic communities. River basin and watershed features. Forest stand dynamics, forest hydrology, fish and wildlife histories and behavior. Resource conflicts and resolution. Offered: jointly with F M 328; W.

FISH 350 Scale and Process in Marine Biology (5) Grunbaum, Klinger Explores how organisms function in marine habitats, what limits the size of marine populations, and how marine ecosystems are structured by human impacts. Examines physiological, behavioral, and physical mechanisms that determine fundamental aspects of life in marine environments from bacteria to marine mammals. Lectures, labs, field trips. Offered: jointly with OCEAN 350; W.

FISH 351 Field Investigations in Marine Biology (5) Evaluates the relationships between man and marine systems in a field-oriented class. Case studies directly investigate marine biology. Studies include human activities and our effects on marine species and communities. Multiple field trips, lectures, and labs. Prerequisite: FISH 350/OCEAN 350. Offered: jointly with OCEAN 351; Sp.

FISH 401 Systematics, Zoogeography, and Evolution of Fishes (5) NW Advanced course in ichthyology with emphasis on living bony fishes of the world; past and present biodiversity, evolutionary history, classification, comparative morphology, geographic distribution, and historical zoogeography. Recommended: 10 credits biological science.

FISH 404 Diseases of Aquatic Animals (5) NW Overview of communicable and noncommunicable diseases that affect fish and shellfish. Major pathogens of free-ranging as well as captive animals discussed. Students learn to recognize, prevent, and control economically and ecologically important disease syndromes. Recommended: 10 credits biological science.

FISH 405 Molluscan Aquaculture and Fisheries (5) NW Biology, ecology, management, and economic importance of oysters, clams, scallops, mussels, abalones, cephalopods, and other mollusks. Emphasis on techniques for production through aquaculture as well as harvest strategies for wild stocks. Field trips. Recommended: 10 credits biological science.

FISH 406 Crustacean Fisheries and Aquaculture (4) NW Biology, ecology, management, and economic importance of shellfish, emphasizing crustaceans. Wild populations and aquaculture production of important phyla discussed. Field trips. Recommended: 10 credits biological science.

FISH 415 Fish Physiology (5) NW Examines physiological principles and adaptations of fish for growth, metabolism, salt and water balance, digestion, locomotion, special senses, stress, reproduction, and neural and endocrine control mechanisms. Emphasis on environmental physiology and evolution. A nine-week laboratory component involves original experiments with juvenile salmon in hatchery on campus.

FISH 420 Life History of Marine Fishes (5) NW Modes of reproduction, spawning, development, identification and ecology of eggs and larvae. Food and feeding, aging, subpopulation identification, movements, species assemblages/habitat associations of juvenile and adult fishes. Recommended: FISH 311.

FISH 428 Restoration of Fish Communities and Habitats in River Ecosystems (5) NW Examines opportunities to encourage recovery through natural developmental processes that enhance the complexity of habitats and connectivity between habitats

in the river basin. Class discussion and participation on field trips focuses on current restoration concepts for ecosystems, designs of projects, and case studies. Recommended: fish ecology and hydrology courses. Offered: odd years; Sp.

FISH 429 Seminar in Streamside Studies (1, max. 6) Discussion by invited speakers on current research and issues related to streamside studies. Speakers are a mix of on-campus and off-campus experts. Credit/no credit only. Offered: jointly with CFR 429; AWSp.

FISH 430 Biological Problems in Water Pollution (3/5) NW Ecological risk assessment of toxic chemicals and problems associated with electrical power production. Considers safety and toxicity and effects on individuals, populations, and communities. Laboratory covers simulation models of chemical exposure and community effects. Recommended: senior or graduate standing in fisheries, engineering, or related field. Offered: jointly with CEE 461.

FISH 434 Ecological Effects of Waste Water (3/5) NW Principles of aquatic ecology that relate to causes and effects of water quality problems in lakes and streams. Population growth kinetics, nutrient cycling, eutrophication; acidification, oxygen/temperature requirements, and effects of various wastes on aquatic animals. Offered: jointly with CEE 462; A.

FISH 438 Biological Monitoring and Assessment (5) NW Explores the technical questions (conceptual, sampling, and analytical), the rationale, policy relevance, and legal basis for tools—existing and needed—to assess ecological health. Prepares students to see the biological components of ecological systems in diverse ways. Offered: jointly with BIOL 438.

FISH 439 Attaining a Sustainable Society (1/3, max. 3) I&S/NW Karr Discusses diverse environmental issues, the importance of all areas of scholarship to evaluating environmental challenges, and the connections between the past and the future, to reveal integrative approaches to protect the long-term interests of human society. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 439.

FISH 444 Conservation Genetics (5) NW Advanced genetic concepts and methods related to aquatic species' conservation and management. Includes genetic diversity, small populations and fragmentation, genetic viability, management of wild and captive populations (including aquaculture), reintroductions, hatchery-wild interactions and forensics. Labs include molecular techniques. Recommended: GENET 371.

FISH 447 Watershed Ecology and Management (3) NW Explores fundamental ecological processes at the watershed scale, identifies human-induced changes to ecological systems, and discusses approaches to improve watershed management. Includes lectures, field trips, and discussions with organizations and agencies about how they are addressing ways to improve watershed management. Offered: W.

FISH 450 Salmonid Behavior and Life History (3/5) NW Marine distribution, homing migration, and spawning behavior of adult salmon: incubation, emergence, migration, and residence of fry; fingerling distribution and residence with reference to species interaction and population evolution. Recommended: FISH 311. Offered: A.

FISH 451 Reproduction and Early Development of Fishes (4) NW Reproductive development, sexual maturation, spawning and incubation in selected fish species; embryology and developmental traits of different salmonid and non-salmonid species; practical experience in artificial spawning techniques, egg handling and care, incubation techniques and the

handling of newly-hatched alevins. Recommended: FISH 310; FISH 311.

FISH 452 Aquatic Animal Nutrition (5) NW Nutritional requirements, nutrient interactions of aquatic animals in the wild or raised in captivity for purposes such as stock enhancement, food production, the aquarium/ornamental fish industry. Nutritional needs of marine mammals. Feed ingredients, formulation techniques, environmental impacts. Experimental design, completion of laboratory nutritional study. Recommended: 10 credits biological science.

FISH 453 Spatial Information Technologies in Ecosystem Sciences (3) NW *Logsdon* Introduction to the use of GPS, GIS, and Remote Sensing in the ecosystem sciences. Integrates these technologies in an applied research setting. Two overnight weekend field trips required. Offered: jointly with OCEAN 452.

FISH 454 Aquatic Wildlife Ecology (3) NW Conceptual examination of relationships of aquatic wildlife populations (mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians) to one another and to the aquatic realm. Application of conceptual background to contemporary high-profile issues in aquatic wildlife ecology, conservation, and management. Included is exposure to primary technical literature in the field.

FISH 455 Fish and Wildlife Toxicology (3/5) NW Overview of fish/wildlife toxicology: history of the field; regulations; methods used to assess risks contaminants pose to fish/wildlife; classes of contaminants and their direct, sublethal and indirect effects; and contemporary threats of contaminants to fish/wildlife, their habitats and prey. Includes laboratory. Offered: jointly with ESC 457; W.

FISH 456 Introduction to Quantitative Fishery Science (5) NW Conveys fundamental concepts of fish population dynamics and fishery management within context of real-world fisheries problems. Lectures discuss notation, terminology, mathematical models, fisheries principles, and case studies. Laboratory time devoted to practical applications, problems. Recommended: either MATH 125, MATH 135, or Q SCI 292; Q SCI 381. Offered: jointly with Q SCI 456; A.

FISH 457 Methods of Abundance Estimation (4) NW Methods of estimating fish abundance by direct sampling and indirectly from tagging, catch, and effort analysis. Confidence limits and bias adjustments. Design of marine fishery surveys using statistical sampling principles. Laboratory work with real fishery data and data collected during trawl sampling survey. Recommended: Q SCI 292; Q SCI 381; Q SCI 456 or FISH 456. Offered: jointly with Q SCI 457.

FISH 458 Fisheries Stock Assessment (4) NW *Francis* Emphasizes quantitative analysis of fisheries data to determine how the fishery would respond to alternative management actions. Major topics include production models, stock and recruitment, catch at age analysis, and formulation of harvest strategies. Recommended: either Q SCI 456 or FISH 456. Offered: jointly with Q SCI 458; Sp.

FISH 475 Marine Mammalogy (3/5) NW Evolution, taxonomy, physiology, life history, and behavior of marine mammals; the techniques of studying and the management and conservation of them. Recommended: 15 credits of biological science, vertebrate anatomy, and physiology, for laboratory sections.

FISH 478 Topics in Sustainable Fisheries (3, max. 9) Parrish Seminar series featuring local, national and internationally known speakers in fisheries management and conservation. Case studies. Conservation/restoration in practice. Pre-seminar

discussion section focusing on select readings. Final paper. Topics may include harvest management, whaling, by-catch, salmon, marine protected areas, introduced species, citizen action, co-management, and marine ethics. Offered: jointly with BIOL/ENVIR 478.

FISH 480 Marine Resource Conservation and Management (3) I&S/NW *Gallucci, Miller* Techniques and philosophy for conservation, management and development of harvested marine populations. Emphasis on integration of ecological, sociological, and economic dimensions of institutional decision making for policy formation in uncertain environments. Offered: jointly with ENVIR 480/SMA 480.

FISH 490 Aquatic Microbiology (3/5) NW Basic principles of aquatic microbiology and aquatic microbial ecology: role and identity of aquatic microorganisms; introduction to modern methodologies for research. Laboratory work with local freshwater and marine samples for those enrolled in 5-credit section. Recommended 15 credits of biological science, 10 credits of chemistry.

FISH 491 Aquatic Ecological Research in Alaska (12) NW Intensive, full-time research training experience where a team of students works on focused research problems guided by a group of faculty, postdoctoral, and graduate student mentors. Examines behavioral ecology, limnology, and population dynamics. Students also choose specific research questions for their own exploration. Course location: Alaska. Offered: S.

FISH 492 Friday Harbor Labs Apprenticeship (9/15) NW Intensive, full-time research training experience where teams of students work on focused research problems guided by a group of faculty, postdoctoral and graduate student mentors. Research questions vary. Course location: Friday Harbor Laboratories.

FISH 494 Capstone Project I (3-9, max. 9) Self-directed research or project under direction of a faculty member. Typically includes defining research question, determining methodology, data collection and analysis, writing a paper, and presenting findings. Course is first of two-quarter requirement for graduation for majors. May be taken concurrently with FISH 495, if approved.

FISH 495 Capstone Project II (3) Self-directed research project under direction of a faculty member. Typically includes defining a research question, determining methodology, data collection and analysis, writing a paper, and presenting findings. May be taken concurrently with FISH 494 with permission of instructor.

FISH 497 Special Topics in Fisheries (1-5, max. 5) NW One-time offerings of topics in fisheries by resident or visiting faculty.

FISH 498 Internship/Experiential Learning (1-15, max. 15) Structured, practical training in the fishing industry, government agencies and other areas utilizing fisheries, food science, or quantitative science expertise. Experiences are supervised and evaluated. Written reports required. Credit/no credit only. Offered: A/W/SpS.

FISH 499 Undergraduate Research (1-15, max. 15) Individual research within the School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences. Each project supervised by an individual faculty member. Written reports required.

Oceanography

108 Oceanography Teaching Building



General Catalog Web page:

www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/Oceanography.html



School Web page:

www.ocean.washington.edu

Oceanography is the study of the marine environment and its interactions with the earth, the biosphere, and the atmosphere. The study is prompted both by the intellectual desire to understand how the oceans move and how life develops in a salty, cold environment, and the need to use wisely the ocean's resources for the benefit of humanity. It is an interdisciplinary science integrating the basic principles of biology, chemistry, geology, physics, geophysics, mathematics, botany, zoology, meteorology, and geography. Applications of high technology to oceanographic instrumentation and vessels, increasingly sophisticated computers, satellite remote sensing, and innovative methodologies are rapidly opening new possibilities for exploration and study. Oceanography is divided into four areas of emphasis:

Biological Oceanography examines the processes governing the distribution, abundances, and production of plants, animals, and nutrients in the oceanic ecosystem. Emphasis is on investigations of bacteria, phytoplankton, zooplankton, and benthic organisms.

Chemical Oceanography investigates the complex chemistry, distribution and cycling of dissolved substances, nutrients, and gases in seawater, the mechanisms controlling them and their origins and fates.

Marine Geology and Geophysics studies marine sediments (their formation, transport, and deposition); ocean basin formation (plate tectonics); processes governing shoreline formation; and the origin, structure, and history of the oceanic crust and upper mantle.

Physical Oceanography endeavors to understand and predict motions in the sea from millimeters through tidal and current scales to the great ocean gyres, the distribution of physical properties (temperature, salinity, sea ice), and air-sea interaction and its implications for climate.

Undergraduate Program

Undergraduate Adviser

108 Oceanography Teaching Building, Box 357940
206-543-5039

student@ocean.washington.edu

Students may earn a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree with specialization in biological, chemical, or physical oceanography, or marine geology and geophysics. After acquiring basic scientific and mathematical knowledge, students then apply these principles within Oceanography at increasingly complex levels. Students engage in field work and data collection, learn to analyze and interpret that data, and prepare scientific reports. Additionally, students acquire familiarity with the specialized instruments of oceanographic research.

The program is designed to prepare students to enter the profession directly or to pursue graduate studies. Oceanographers seek to produce a new understanding of an ocean system and to explore the potential consequences to the marine environment of human activities. They collect samples and data,

analyze and interpret them, and prepare and disseminate the results. They work at sea, on land, in laboratories, and with computers. Most are employed in education and research institutions and federal, state and local government agencies. Other employers include environmental consulting firms and private companies extracting and harvesting marine products. A degree can also serve as a background for a career in teaching, administration, marine affairs, computing, and environmental studies.

Student Association and Research Program: Special opportunities for Oceanography majors are provided by the School's large research program by involving students in undergraduate research projects and part-time employment.

Admission: Students in good academic standing may declare this major at any time.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: A high school student considering oceanography as a career should be guided by an interest in natural sciences and a good record in high school science courses, and particularly mathematics. One year each of biology, chemistry, and physics is recommended.

At the college level: BIOL 101-102 or 180, 200, 220; CHEM 142, 152; GEOL 101 or 205; MATH 124, 125, 126; PHYS 121, 122, 123. It is recommended that students complete the calculus, general chemistry, and either the biology or physics sequences before autumn quarter of the junior year.

Additional Information: OCEAN 101 and other transferable lower-division oceanography courses will count as electives and not as part of the major.

Bachelor of Science

Major Requirements: (1) MATH 124, 125, 126; CHEM 142, 152; PHYS 121, 122, 123; GEOL 205; and BIOL 101-102 or 180, 200, 220; (2) OCEAN 200, 210, W220, 400, 410, 420, 430, 442, 443, W444, and one from the following: OCEAN 401, 411, 421, 431; (3) 20 credits of upper-division science, mathematics, or engineering to be selected in the student's area of specialization in consultation with a faculty adviser; (4) 20 credits of Visual, Literary, & Performing Arts and 20 credits of Individuals & Societies from the University Areas-of-Knowledge lists; and (5) 5 credits of English composition. 8 of the 10 credits of University-approved W courses (writing) are included within the curriculum.

Bachelor of Arts

Major Requirements: Same as for the Bachelor of Science degree, except only 10 credits of upper-division science, mathematics, or engineering courses are required.

Minor

Minor Requirements: Minimum 25 credits to include: OCEAN 200, 210, 220; one of the following: OCEAN 400, 410, 420, or 430; OCEAN 442; 9 credits of OCEAN electives.

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Oceanography's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

Bruce W. Frost

Professors

Aagaard, Knut * 1968; PhD, 1966, University of Washington; physical oceanography, ocean circulation, arctic oceanography.

Anderson, George C. 1972, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of Washington; plankton ecology, biological oceanography.

Baker, Edward T. 1973, (Affiliate); PhD, 1973, University of Washington; distribution, characterization, and impacts of hydrothermal emissions, linkage to tectonic processes.

Banase, Karl * 1960, (Emeritus); Doct, 1955, University of Kiel (Germany); biological oceanography, plankton production and methodology, polychaete systematics.

Baross, John A. * 1984; PhD, 1973, University of Washington; microbial oceanography, bacterial ecology.

Cannon, Glenn A. * 1983, (Affiliate); PhD, 1969, Johns Hopkins University; physical oceanography of coastal waters and deep-sea hydrothermal venting.

Carpenter, Roy * 1968; PhD, 1968, University of California (San Diego); marine geochemistry of metals and hydrocarbons in coastal zones.

Cattolico, Rose A. * 1975, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, State University of New York (Stony Brook); signal transduction and calcium cycle processes in toxic marine algae.

Creager, Joe S. * 1958, (Emeritus); PhD, 1958, Texas A&M University; geological oceanography, sedimentology.

Criminale, William O. * 1968; PhD, 1960, Johns Hopkins University; fluid dynamics, nonlinear mechanics, stability theory.

D'Asaro, Eric A. * 1980; PhD, 1980, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; physical oceanography, internal waves, turbulence and mixing processes.

Delaney, John R. * 1977; PhD, 1977, University of Arizona; geological oceanography, origin of oceanic crust, igneous petrology.

Deming, Jody W. * 1988; PhD, 1981, University of Maryland; evolution and ecology of marine bacteria in the pressurized ocean.

Devol, Allan H. * 1975; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; biogeochemistry, sediment diagenesis, anoxic systems, carbon fluxes.

Emerson, Steven R. * 1976; PhD, 1974, Columbia University; marine geochemistry, chemical oceanography, sediment diagenesis.

Eriksen, Charles C. * 1986; PhD, 1977, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; experimental physical oceanography; equatorial and upper ocean dynamics, internal waves.

Ewart, Terry E. * 1956, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of Washington; physics, ocean microstructure, diffusion, acoustic transmission.

Francis, Robert C. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; fishery oceanography, effects of climate on marine ecosystems, paleoecology, fisheries management.

Frost, Bruce W. * 1969; PhD, 1969, University of California (San Diego); biological oceanography, marine zoogeography, plankton ecology and systematics.

Gammon, Richard H. * 1985; PhD, 1970, Harvard University; atmospheric chemistry, chemical oceanography, environmental chemistry; biogeochemical cycles, global.

Gregg, Michael C. * 1974; PhD, 1971, University of California (San Diego); physical oceanography, ocean microstructure, coasts, estuaries, hydraulics, internal waves.

Harrison, Don Edmunds * 1985, (Affiliate); MS, 1973, PhD, 1977, Harvard University; ocean circulation modeling, air-sea interaction, ocean and climate dynamics.

Heath, G. Ross * 1984; PhD, 1968, University of California (San Diego); geochemistry and mineralogy of deep-sea sediments.

Hedges, John I. * 1976; PhD, 1975, University of Texas (Austin); organic geochemistry, sources, transport, fate of organic material in coastal zones.

Hickey, Barbara M. * 1973; PhD, 1975, University of California (San Diego); physical oceanography, dynamics of equatorial and shelf circulation.

Holmes, Mark L. 1975; PhD, 1975, University of Washington; estuarine geologic processes, natural hazards in Puget Sound, crustal evolution at mid-ocean ridges.

Johnson, Harlan Paul * 1976; PhD, 1972, University of Washington; paleomagnetism and marine geophysics.

Jumars, Peter A. 1975, (Affiliate); PhD, 1974, University of California (San Diego); biological oceanography, benthos, biological sedimentary dynamics and spatial statistics.

Kelly, Kathryn A. * 1996, (Affiliate); PhD, 1983, University of California (San Diego); physical oceanography, specializing in combining models with satellite observations.

Kunze, Eric L. * 1987; PhD, 1985, University of Washington; mesoscale phenomena, wave/mean flow interaction double diffusion and mixing.

Lewis, Brian T. R. * 1970, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, University of Wisconsin; marine geophysics, marine seismology, gravity, magnetism, and computer modeling of those processes.

Martin, Seelye * 1969; PhD, 1967, Johns Hopkins University; geophysical fluid dynamics, properties of sea ice.

McCormick, Norman J. * 1966, (Adjunct); PhD, 1965, University of Michigan; radiative transfer, optical oceanography, reliability/risk analysis, mechanical engineering design.

McDuff, Russell E. * 1981; PhD, 1978, University of California (San Diego); marine geochemistry.

McManus, Dean A. * 1959, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Kansas; geological oceanography, continental shelf sediments, geoscience education.

McPhaden, Michael J. * 1982, (Affiliate); PhD, 1980, Scripps Oceanographic Institution; equatorial ocean dynamics, climate scale air-sea interaction.

Merrill, Ronald T. * 1967, (Adjunct); MS, 1961, University of Michigan, PhD, 1967, University of California (Berkeley); geomagnetism, paleomagnetism.

Mobley, Curtis D. 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1977, University of Maryland; optical oceanography and radiative transfer, especially numerical modeling.

Moore, Dennis W. 1996, (Affiliate); PhD, 1968, Harvard University; equatorial oceanography, geophysical fluid dynamics, and inertial boundary currents.

Morison, James H. * 1972, (Affiliate); PhD, 1980, University of Washington; upper ocean physical processes in the polar regions.

Murray, James W. * 1973; PhD, 1973, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; marine geochemistry, aquatic chemistry.

Nelson, Bruce K. * 1986, (Adjunct); MS, 1979, University of Kansas, PhD, 1985, University of California (Los Angeles); isotope geochemistry, volcanism, mantle chemistry and evolution.

Nittrouer, Charles * 1998; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; geological oceanography, continental-margin sedimentation.

Nowell, Arthur R. M. * 1978; PhD, 1975, University of British Columbia (Canada); physical oceanography, turbulent boundary layer dynamics, sediment transport.

Perry, Mary J. 1976, (Affiliate); PhD, 1974, University of California (San Diego); biological oceanography, phytoplankton physiology, nutrient cycling.

Quay, Paul D. * 1977; PhD, 1977, Columbia University; chemical oceanography, stable isotope geochemistry, ocean tracers and mixing.

Rattray, Maurice 1950, (Emeritus); PhD, 1951, California Institute of Technology; physical oceanography, hydrodynamics, ocean circulation modeling.

Rhines, Peter B. * 1984; PhD, 1967, Cambridge University (UK); the circulation of the oceans and evolution of climate.

Richey, Jeffrey E. * 1973; PhD, 1973, University of California (Davis); quantitative problems of aquatic ecosystems, primary Amazon River, limnology.

Sanford, Thomas B. * 1979; PhD, 1967, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; physical oceanography, dynamics of ocean currents, motional induction, instrumentation.

Sarachik, Edward S. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1966, Brandeis University; atmospheric dynamics, air-sea interactions, greenhouse warming, equatorial dynamics, climate change.

Shreve, Ronald L. 2000, (Research); PhD, 1959, California Institute of Technology; geology, geomorphology, glaciology, geological physics, and geophysics.

Spindel, Robert C. 1987, (Adjunct); MS, 1966, PhD, 1971, Yale University; ocean acoustics, signal processing, acoustic navigation systems, acoustic tomography.

Sternberg, Richard * 1965, (Emeritus); PhD, 1965, University of Washington; geological oceanography, marine sedimentation processes.

Associate Professors

Balistreri, Laurie S. * 1995, (Affiliate); MS, 1977, University of Washington; aqueous and environmental geochemistry, processes controlling trace elements in aquatic systems.

Duxbury, Alyn C. * 1954, (Emeritus); PhD, 1963, Texas A&M University; estuarine processes and the management of human uses of these marine systems.

Feely, Richard A. * 1983, (Affiliate); PhD, 1974, Texas A&M University; chemical oceanography, oceanic sources and sinks for carbon dioxide.

Holcomb, Robin T. 1988, (Affiliate); PhD, 1979, Stanford University; volcanology.

Howe, Bruce M. 1987; PhD, 1986, University of California (San Diego); physical oceanography, acoustic tomography.

Johnson, Gregory C. * 1990, (Affiliate); PhD, 1991, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; large-scale ocean circulation, dynamics and variability.

Kawase, Mitsuhiro * 1988; PhD, 1986, Princeton University; geophysical fluid dynamics; oceanic general circulation; tracer oceanography.

Keil, Richard G. * 1991; PhD, 1991, University of Delaware; microbial degradation of organic compounds in aquatic and soil environments.

Kelley, Deborah S. * 1992; PhD, 1990, Dalhousie University (Canada); marine geology, volcanic-hosted submarine hydrothermal systems, sulfide-microbial habitats.

Kessler, William S. * 1995, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Washington; equatorial ocean circulation and waves; interannual climate variability.

Krieger-Brockett, Barbara * 1976, (Adjunct); MS, 1972, PhD, 1976, Wayne State University; reaction engineering, chemical kinetics and catalysis simulation.

Lessard, Evelyn J. * 1989; PhD, 1984, University of Rhode Island; microzooplankton ecology and physiology; physical/biological interactions at oceanic fronts.

Lilley, Marvin D. * 1984; PhD, 1983, Oregon State University; chemical oceanography.

MacCready, Parker * 1994; PhD, 1991, University of Washington; ocean circulation in estuaries and the southern ocean.

Mofjeld, Harold 1970, (Affiliate); PhD, 1970, University of Washington; tsunami dynamics, long waves and currents in the ocean, storm surge inundation.

Nystuen, Jeffrey A. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1985, University of California (San Diego); acoustical oceanography, applied to oceanic rainfall and physics of the air-sea interface.

Riser, Stephen C. * 1981; PhD, 1981, University of Rhode Island; physical oceanography, mesoscale mixing, physics of mesoscale eddies, numerical modeling.

Shuman, Frank R. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1978, University of Washington; monitoring activities in marine waters: sediment, water, plants and animals, toxic substances.

Thompson, Luanne * 1990; PhD, 1990, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; numerical modeling of mesoscale and general circulation of the oceans.

Warner, Mark J. * 1989; PhD, 1988, University of California (San Diego); physical oceanography, ocean ventilation and mixing processes.

Wilcock, William S. D. * 1993; PhD, 1992, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; marine seismology, dynamics of mid-ocean ridges, geological fluid dynamics.

Williams, Kevin L. * 1998; PhD, 1985, Washington State University; propagation and scattering of sound

in the ocean: applied to remote sensing and sediment acoustics.

Assistant Professors

Alford, Matthew H. * 2001, (Affiliate); PhD, 1998, University of California (San Diego); internal waves, turbulence, double diffusion and mixing in the ocean.

Armbrust, E. Virginia * 1996; PhD, 1990, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; molecular ecology, genetic diversity of microbial populations, diatom sexual reproduction.

Bullister, John L. 1991, (Affiliate); PhD, 1984, University of California (San Diego); chemical tracers of large-scale ocean circulation and mixing, gases in the ocean and atmosphere.

Butterfield, David A. 1997, (Affiliate); PhD, 1990, University of Washington; geochemical systematics of hydrothermal fluids, relation to seafloor volcanism, microbial activity.

Cronin, Meghan 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, University of Rhode Island; upper-ocean heat, salt, and momentum balances, western boundary currents, eddy-mean flow interaction.

Dushaw, Brian D. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1992, University of California (San Diego); acoustic tomography, applications to ocean temperature, tidal dissipation, ocean mixing.

Grunbaum, Daniel * 1991; PhD, 1991, Cornell University; zooplankton ecology, population biology, behavioral ecology, mathematical biology, and biomechanics.

Hautala, Susan L. * 1994; PhD, 1992, University of Washington; physical oceanography, abyssal and paleoabyssal circulation.

Lee, Craig M. * 1987, (Affiliate); PhD, 1995, University of Washington; upper-ocean processes, internal waves, fronts, interactions between dynamics and biology.

Logsdon, Miles G. * 1989, (Research); PhD, 1997, University of Washington; spatial modeling and analysis of environmental systems in the earth sciences.

Napp, Jeffrey M. 1991, (Affiliate); PhD, 1986, University of California (San Diego); biological-physical interactions in the epipelagic zone, zooplankton ecology, fisheries oceanography.

Newton, Jan A. 1998, (Affiliate); PhD, 1989, University of Washington; production and export of organic material, estuarine/coastal dynamics and marine water quality.

Ogston, Andrea S. * 1997, (Research); PhD, 1997, University of Washington; sediment transport processes in the marine environment.

Oltman-Shay, Joan M. 1991, (Affiliate); PhD, 1986, University of California (San Diego); nearshore waves and currents: wave climatology, generation and dissipation, sediment dynamics.

Parsons, Jeffrey D. * 2000; PhD, 1998, University of Illinois (Urbana-Champaign); sediment dynamics, environmental fluid mechanics, submarine and Martian morphology.

Resing, Joseph A. 2001, (Affiliate); PhD, 1997, University of Hawaii; effects of submarine volcanism and hydrothermal effluent on the large-scale chemistry of the oceans.

Rocap, Gabrielle L. * 2001; PhD, 2000, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; ecology and evolution of cyanobacteria; comparative genomics and distribution of genetic diversity.

Sabine, Christopher L. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1992, University of Hawaii; carbon cycling in the global oceans including air-sea fluxes and estimates of anthropogenic carbon.

Tynan, Cynthia T. 1999, (Affiliate); PhD, 1993, University of California (San Diego); biological-physical processes, distribution and abundances of plankton and marine mammals.

Woodgate, Rebecca A. 1999, (Research); PhD, 1990, University of Cambridge (UK); physical oceanography research, especially collection and analysis of in situ time series.

Senior Lecturer

Emerick, Christina M. 1985; PhD, 1985, Oregon State University; marine geochemistry and tectonics.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

OCEAN 101 Survey of Oceanography (5) NW Holistic view of fundamental principles of ocean science; the geography and geology of ocean basins; chemistry of sea water; physical dynamics of currents, waves, and tides; coastal processes; and the biology of diverse ecosystems such as deep sea vents, coral reefs, and estuaries. Intended for non-majors. Offered: AWSpS.

OCEAN 102 The Changing Oceans (5) NW A historical approach with readings on the evolution of the oceans and marine life, recent human impacts, and the future of the oceans. Topics include the ancient oceans; deep-sea exploration; climate change and the oceans; stressed species and habitats; and effects of technology and pollution. Intended for non-majors. Offered: Sp.

OCEAN 200 Introduction to Oceanography (3) NW Description of the oceans. Emphasis on relations of biology, chemistry, geology, and physics in marine environments. Examination of relationships and interactions at macro-, meso-, and microscales in the ocean. Intended for science majors. Offered: A.

OCEAN 210 Ocean Circulation (3) NW The large-scale circulation of the ocean. Topics include temperature-salinity analysis; water mass identification; water, salt, and heat budgets; chemical tracer distributions; advection and diffusion. Recommended: OCEAN 101 or OCEAN 200. Offered: W.

OCEAN 220 Introduction to Field Oceanography (3) NW Methods of oceanographic field study. Instruments and sampling techniques. Writing assignment to teach report-writing skills. Spring break field trip required. Prerequisite: either OCEAN 202 or OCEAN 210. Offered: Sp.

OCEAN 240 Contemporary Issues in Oceanography (1-3, max. 9) NW Selected topics of contemporary interest in oceanography such as hydrothermal vents, planetary volcanism, biogeochemical cycling, the ecology of Puget Sound, and the ocean's role in climate.

OCEAN 250 Marine Biology (3/5) I&S NW Lecture-laboratory course in marine biology focusing on physical, biological, and social aspects of the marine environment. Topics include oceanography, ecology, physiology, behavior, conservation, fisheries, exploration, and activism. Evening marine biology movies and weekend field trip. Honors section research project. Offered: jointly with FISH 250.

OCEAN 300 Study Abroad Marine Sciences (1-12, max. 12) Robigou For participants of Marine Language Exchange Scholarship Program. Specific content varies and must be individually evaluated. Credit does not apply to major requirements without approval. Offered: AWSpS.

OCEAN 350 Scale and Process in Marine Biology (5) Grunbaum, Klinger Explores how organisms function in marine habitats, what limits the size of marine populations, and how marine ecosystems are structured by human impacts. Examines physiological, behavioral, and physical mechanisms that determine fundamental aspects of life in marine environments from bacteria to marine mammals. Lectures, labs, field trips. Offered: jointly with FISH 350; W.

OCEAN 351 Field Investigations in Marine Biology (5) Evaluates the relationships between man and marine systems in a field-oriented class. Case studies directly investigate marine biology. Studies include human activities and our effects on marine species and communities. Multiple field trips, lectures, and labs. Prerequisite: FISH 350/OCEAN 350. Offered: jointly with FISH 351; Sp.

OCEAN 400 Chemical Oceanography (4) NW Physical and chemical properties of seawater and marine products; processes determining the chemical makeup of the oceans. Prerequisite: either CHEM 150, CHEM 152, or CHEM 155; either OCEAN 202 or OCEAN 210. Offered: A.

OCEAN 401 Special Topics in Chemical Oceanography (3) NW

OCEAN 410 Marine Geology and Geophysics (4) NW Sedimentological and petrologic processes that determine the geologic record. Prerequisite: either ESS 101, ESS 101, 210, GEOL 101, or GEOL 205. Offered: A.

OCEAN 411 Special Topics in Marine Geology and Geophysics (3) NW

OCEAN 420 Physical Processes in the Ocean (4) NW Physical properties and processes of the ocean: methods of describing ocean currents, waves, tides and mixing and their effect on movement of water parcels. Prerequisite: either PHYS 116 or PHYS 123; either MATH 126, MATH 129, MATH 146, or Q SCI 293; either OCEAN 202 or OCEAN 210. Offered: W.

OCEAN 421 Special Topics in Physical Oceanography (3) NW

OCEAN 422 Ocean Dynamics (3) NW Equations of motion governing flow of sea water. Conservation of mass, tracers, heat and momentum. Energy and vorticity balance. Buoyancy and rotational effects. Scale analysis. Applications to upper ocean dynamics, surface and internal waves, and wind-driven currents in the ocean. Prerequisite: MATH 126; PHYSICS 123; OCEAN 420.

OCEAN 423 Ocean Circulation and Climate (3) NW Quantitative treatment of ocean basin to global scale ocean circulation systems and their interaction with climate variability. Prerequisite: PHYSICS 123; either MATH 126 or MATH 129; OCEAN 401.

OCEAN 430 Biological Oceanography (4) NW Marine organisms, their quantitative distribution in time and space and their interactions with the ocean. Prerequisite: either BIOL 102, BIOL 203, or BIOL 220; either OCEAN 202 or OCEAN 210. Offered: W.

OCEAN 431 Special Topics in Biological Oceanography (3) NW

OCEAN 442 Oceanography of the Puget Sound (3) NW Explores the role of oceanography in regional issues. Field opportunities and active investigation of applied oceanographic problems. Lectures, research trip, student co-teaching, discussion. Prerequisite: either CHEM 221, BIOL 203, BIOL 220, ESS 210, or GEOL 205; OCEAN 433. Offered: A.

OCEAN 443 Design of Oceanographic Field Experiments (3) NW Case histories, presentations, and class exercises used to teach methods of formulating a research problem and proposal writing. Methods of data analysis, presentation, error estimation, library resource and data base use; web page implementation and design. Principles of cruise planning. Prerequisite: OCEAN 400; OCEAN 410; OCEAN 420; OCEAN 430; OCEAN 442. Offered: W.

OCEAN 444 Advanced Field Oceanography (5) NW Conduct field experiment (designed in OCEAN 443) during a week-long cruise aboard a research vessel. Analyze samples data and present results in a series of drafts and a final term paper. Results are presented at a two-day-long public research symposium and on the students' individual Web sites. Prerequisite: OCEAN 443. Offered: Sp.

OCEAN 450 Climatic Extremes (4) NW Course examines earth history for extreme climatic conditions to predict future climate changes. Numerical climate models use PC-based computer programs to identify processes and feedbacks that control climate. Prerequisite: MATH 125, MATH 145, or Q SCI 292; and PHYS 115 or PHYS 122.

OCEAN 451 Fluid Dynamics Laboratory (4) NW Individual projects in experimental fluid dynamics with applications to practical problems. Experimental design, visualization, and measurement techniques applied to a problem selected by each student. Prerequisite: PHYS 123.

OCEAN 452 Spatial Information Technologies in Ecosystem Sciences (3) NW Logsdon Introduction to the use of GPS, GIS, and Remote Sensing in the ecosystem sciences. Integrates these technologies in an applied research setting. Two overnight weekend field trips required. Offered: jointly with FISH 453; A.

OCEAN 499 Undergraduate Research (1-12, max. 24) Research on assigned topics that may involve laboratory work, fieldwork, or literature surveys. Offered: AWSpS.

School of Public Health and Community Medicine

Dean

Patricia W. Wahl
F350 Health Sciences



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/School_Public_Hlt.html



School Web page:
depts.washington.edu/spHCM/

The School of Public Health and Community Medicine (SPHCM) is composed of five departments: Biostatistics, Environmental Health, Epidemiology, Health Services, and Pathobiology. A Bachelor of Science degree and an undergraduate minor are offered in the Department of Environmental Health. The Department of Health Services offers a Bachelor of Science degree in health information administration through the UW Evening Degree program. Students may pursue a general studies bachelor's degree with an emphasis in public health in collaboration with faculty in SPHCM and the UW General Studies Office in the College of Arts and Sciences. The School also offers a school-wide public health minor which is described in the Department of Health Services' section.

The School offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Public Health, Master of Health Administration, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy. For information on the School's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Biostatistics

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

BIOST 111 Lectures in Applied Statistics (1) NW Weekly lectures illustrating the importance of statisticians in a variety of fields, including medicine and the biological, physical, and social sciences. Contact instructor for information on which fields of applications emphasized. Credit/no credit only. Offered: jointly with STAT 111; Sp.

BIOST 290 Introduction to Biomedical Research: Study Design and Interpretation (3) NW Biostatistical concepts necessary for the interpretation, evaluation, and communication of biomedical

research are introduced. Course topics include biomedical study design, randomization, graphical data displays, control of bias, variability, confounding, interaction, and ethics of human experimentation. Students participate in group and individual projects, group discussions, and oral presentations.

BIOST 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Supervised reading programs; library and field research; special projects. Credit/no credit only.

Environmental Health



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Environmental_Hlth.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/envhlth/

Environmental health focuses on identifying, evaluating, and controlling environmental conditions that may have an adverse impact on human health. Examples of problem areas requiring environmental health expertise are assuring adequate quality and quantity of food and drinking water, safe treatment and disposal of domestic and industrial waste materials, limiting or reducing air and noise pollution, limiting occupational exposure to hazardous substances and unsafe conditions, assuring safe and healthful housing, controlling the spread of insect- and rodent-borne illness, proper selection and use of pesticides, and understanding the effects of global changes in climate and the atmosphere on human health.

Undergraduate Program

Advisers
Michael S. Morgan
Charles D. Treser
T329 Health Sciences, Box 357234
206-543-4207
ehug@u.washington.edu

The Department of Environmental Health offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. Two options are offered. Option 1 emphasizes the evaluation and management of microbiological hazards associated with drinking water, wastewater, food, housing, and insects and rodents. Option 2 emphasizes the evaluation and control of chemical agents and physical hazards present in indoor and outdoor air, water, soil, and the workplace. A minor is also offered.

Student Associations: UW Student Environmental Health Association; UW Student Chapter, American Industrial Hygiene Association

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Programs: The department operates an internship program in cooperation with government agencies and private employers throughout the state. Each student intern works under the supervision of an experienced employee, with guidance from a faculty member. Internship placements are available throughout the year for variable amounts of academic credit.

Bachelor of Science

The undergraduate program in environmental health focuses on identifying, evaluating, and controlling environmental conditions that may have an adverse

impact on human health. Examples of problem areas requiring environmental health expertise are assuring adequate quality of food and drinking water, safe treatment and disposal of domestic and industrial waste materials, limiting or reducing air and noise pollution, limiting occupational exposure to hazardous substances and unsafe conditions, assuring safe and healthful housing, controlling the spread of insect- and rodent-borne illness, proper selection and use of pesticides, and understanding the effects of global change in climate and the atmosphere on human health.

The department offers two options leading to the baccalaureate degree. Option 1 emphasizes the evaluation and management of microbiological hazards associated with drinking water, wastewater, food, housing, and insects and rodents. Option 2 emphasizes the evaluation and control of chemical agents and physical hazards present in indoor and outdoor air, water, soil, and the workplace.

Admission Requirements:

1. 90 credits with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50.
2. Completion of the following courses: 5 credits in English composition; BIOL 201, 202, 203; CHEM 142, 152, 162, 223, 224, 241, 242; MATH 124 or MATH 144; PHYS 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119.
3. Applications are accepted for autumn and spring quarters only. Application deadlines are April 15 and January 15, respectively. Applicants will be considered for admission when they are within one quarter of completing the admission requirements.

Suggested Introductory Course Work: ECON 200; POL S 202; SP CMU/COM 220; STAT 220 or 311.

Additional Information: Students are encouraged to apply to the program during their sophomore year so they may begin the upper-division courses in their junior year.

Graduation Requirements:

1. **General Education and Basic Skills:** Completion of 10 credits each in VLPD-designated courses and in I&S-designated courses, plus 7 credits in W-designated courses.
2. **Option 1:** STAT 311 (or 220); T C 333; MICROM 301, 302; EPI 420; ENV H 311, 405, 430, 431, 440, 441, 442, 445, 446, 453, 454, 470, 471; one quarter of internship.
3. **Option 2:** STAT 311; T C 333; MATH 125, 126, or MATH 145, 146; EPI 420; ENV H 311, 405; 15 credits from selected environmental health courses oriented toward physical science, plus 15 credits selected from course lists designed to assure depth and breadth of coverage in at least one of the following areas: human biology/ toxicology, environmental chemistry/physics, sampling/analytical methods, engineering, and hazard communication/management.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Environmental Health's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Chair

David A. Kalman

Professors

Checkoway, Harvey * 1987; MPH, 1975, Yale University, PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina; occupational and environmental epidemiology.

Costa, Lucio Guido * 1983; PharmD, 1977, University of Milan (Italy); neurotoxicology; developmental and molecular mechanisms/biological markers of neurotoxicity.

Covert, David S. * 1975, (Adjunct Research); MS, 1971, PhD, 1974, University of Washington; atmospheric chemistry; aerosol physics, chemistry, optics, and instrumentation.

Eaton, David L. * 1979; PhD, 1978, University of Kansas; biochemical and environmental toxicology, aflatoxin carcinogenesis, metabolism of toxic chemicals.

Fantel, Alan G. * 1973, (Adjunct Research); PhD, 1974, University of Washington; embryology, teratology.

Faustman, Elaine M. * 1981; PhD, 1980, Michigan State University; developmental toxicology, risk assessment methodologies, toxicology of N-nitroso compounds.

Fenske, Richard A. * 1990; MA, 1976, University of California (Berkeley), MPH, 1978, PhD, 1984, University of California (Berkeley); human exposure and health risk assessment, pesticide exposure.

Franklin, Gary M. * 1988; MD, 1969, George Washington University, MPH, 1982, University of California (Berkeley); occupational injury, neurological epidemiology, public health nutrition.

Jackson, Kenneth L. * 1963, (Emeritus); PhD, 1954, University of California (Berkeley); physiological and biochemical mechanisms in radiation biology.

Kalman, David A. * 1978; PhD, 1978, University of Washington; environmental chemistry, detection and fate of chemical hazards in natural and manmade environments.

Karr, James * 1991, (Adjunct); PhD, 1970, University of Illinois; stream and watershed ecology, tropical forest ecology, conservation biology, environmental policy.

Koenig, Jane Q. * 1974; MS, 1961, PhD, 1963, University of Washington; respiratory physiology, health effects of air pollutants, lung response of susceptible groups.

Larson, Timothy * 1970, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, University of Washington; airborne particles, air quality modeling, and instrument development.

Luchtel, Daniel L. * 1972; PhD, 1969, University of Washington; electron microscopy and cell biology, lung anatomy/pathophysiology, fiber toxicology.

Morgan, Michael S. * 1974; DSc, 1972, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; applied respiratory, physiology and inhalation toxicology.

Mottet, N. Karle * 1959, (Emeritus); MD, 1952, Yale University; effects of trace elements, especially methylmercury and arsenic, on growth and development.

Van Belle, Gerald * 1974; MA, 1964, PhD, 1967, University of Toronto (Canada); biostatistics, environ-

mental risk factors for neurodegenerative diseases, risk communication.

Woods, James S. * 1982; PhD, 1970, University of Washington, MPH, 1978, University of North Carolina; biochemical toxicology of trace metals; biological markers of metal exposure.

Associate Professors

Barnhart, Scott * 1979; MD, 1979, George Washington University; occupationally related lung disease.

Burbacher, Thomas M. * 1974; PhD, 1983, University of Washington; neurotoxicology, specializing in the behavioral effects of agents on the central nervous system.

Daniell, William E. * 1984; MD, 1979, Tufts University, MPH, 1986, University of Washington; noise-induced hearing loss; long-term disability associated with carpal tunnel syndrome.

Kaufman, Joel D. * 1988; MD, 1986, University of Michigan, MPH, 1990, University of Washington; occupational and environmental epidemiology; etiologic research and public health surveillance.

Kavanagh, Terrance J. 1985; MS, 1980, PhD, 1985, Michigan State University; free radical toxicology, glutathione metabolism, toxicology and aging.

Keifer, Matthew C. * 1982; MD, 1982, University of Illinois; the human health effects of pesticide exposure.

Kissel, John C. * 1990; MS, 1974, Harvard University, PhD, 1985, Stanford University; solid and hazardous waste management practice, human exposure assessment.

Leroux, Brian * 1991, (Adjunct); MSc, 1985, PhD, 1989, University of British Columbia (Canada); mixed models, correlated data, statistical applications in dentistry, toxicology, and psychology.

Martin, Thomas G. 1996, (Adjunct); MD, 1977, Pennsylvania State University; general internal medicine.

Seixas, Noah S. * 1992; MS, 1982, Harvard University, PhD, 1990, University of Michigan; exposure assessment methods for occupational/epidemiologic studies; small industrial plants.

Sheppard, Lianne * 1989; MSc, 1985, Johns Hopkins University, PhD, 1992, University of Washington; aggregate data, survival analysis, biostatistical methods in environmental health.

Yost, Michael G. * 1993; MS, 1984, University of California (Berkeley), PhD, 1989, University of California (Berkeley); worker exposures to physical agents, electromagnetic fields, noise and vibration.

Assistant Professors

Johnson, Peter W. 2001; PhD, 1992, University of California (Berkeley); ergonomics, bioengineering, office-workers' hazards, measurement tools for physical risk factors.

Liu, Lee-Jane Sally * 1998; MS, 1991, Harvard University, ScD, 1994, Harvard University; air pollution, exposure assessment, environmental epidemiology.

Meschke, John Scott 2002; PhD, 2001, University of North Carolina; pathogen survival, mobility, and detection in the environment; microbial risk assessment.

Samadpour, Mansour * 1987; MS, 1987, PhD, 1990, University of Washington; molecular epidemiology of

microbial pathogens, bacterial population genetics and pathogenesis.

Xia, Zhengui * 1987; MS, 1985, Wuhan University (China), PhD, 1991, University of Washington; neuronal apoptosis, neuronal gene regulation.

Senior Lecturers

Camp, Janice E. 1982; MN, 1984, MS, 1984, University of Washington; workplace exposure assessment, evaluation of exposure, controls, program evaluation.

Morris, Sharon L. 1982; BA, 1965, Reed College; occupational safety and health policy, continuing education.

Treser, Charles D. * 1980; MPH, 1976, University of Michigan; administrative law and process in environmental health; housing; vector control.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

ENV H 311 Introduction to Environmental Health (3) NW Morgan, Treser Relationship of people to their environment, how it affects their physical well-being and what they can do to influence the quality of the environment and to enhance the protection of their health. Emphasis on environmental factors involved in transmission of communicable diseases and hazards due to exposure to chemical and physical materials in our environment. Offered: ASp.

ENV H 405 Toxic Chemicals in the Environment (3) Kavanagh Basic principles governing the behavior and effects of toxic chemicals released into the environment; sources, distribution, and fate of toxic chemicals in the environment; chemicals and cancer; chemicals and birth defects; government regulation of chemical hazards. Focus on human health impacts of chemicals found in the workplace and general environment. Prerequisite: 2.0 in BIOL 203; either 2.0 in CHEM 242 or 2.0 in CHEM 347. Offered: Sp.

ENV H 417 Non-Ionizing Radiation and Electrical Safety (2) Yost Introduction to health hazards from UV, optical laser hazards, infrared radiation, radio-frequency radiation, heat stress, electrical shock, electric and magnetic fields. Application of current standards for these physical agents. Emphasis on occupational hazards with additional discussion of environmental exposures where appropriate. Offered: odd years; W.

ENV H 430 Methods in Environmental Sampling and Analysis (3) Samadpour Field sampling methods studied and selected laboratory analyses of food, drinking water, and waste waters conducted. Official methods for characterizing physical and chemical quality of water and wastes demonstrated. Microbiological criteria emphasized for student participation, including: enumeration of subgroups in populations, selective inhibitor, characteristics of normal flora, rationale of "indicator" organisms. Prerequisite: 2.0 in MICROM 302. Offered: A.

ENV H 431 Environmental Health Sampling and Analysis II (3) Samadpour Methods for collection and analyses of environmental samples are examined or demonstrated, including official analytical procedures of FDA, USDA, EPA, and AOAC, as well as cutting edge developments. Criteria for wholesomeness, safety, and inhibition of spoilage of food and food products are examined. Prerequisite: ENV H 430. Offered: W.

ENV H 440 Water and Waste Sanitation (4) *Lenning* Study of health problems associated with drinking water and wastewaters and minimization of problems. Focus on drinking water quality and quantity requirements; water pollutants and impacts on environment; individual drinking water, onsite sewage facilities, related site selection criteria/regulations, regulatory agency activities. Field performance of environmental health specialist emphasized. Prerequisite: 2.0 in BIOL 203. Offered: A.

ENV H 441 Food Protection (3) *Easterberg* Study of identification and characteristics of chemicals and biological agents implicated in foodborne disease outbreaks and conditions or circumstances by which food contamination occurs. Examination of food protection activities conducted by local and state government at the retail level. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in CHEM 155 or 2.0 in both CHEM 160 and CHEM 161, or 2.0 in CHEM 162; 2.0 in MICROM 302. Offered: W.

ENV H 442 Vector Control (3) *Treser* Study of the impact and control of rodents and arthropod vectors of disease, including consideration of economic poisons used, their regulation, and safety measures. Prerequisite: 2.0 in BIOL 203. Offered: Sp.

ENV H 445 Solid Waste Management (3) Examination of the public health, environmental, economic, and materials conservation aspects of solid wastes management; amounts and sources of solid wastes, waste reduction and recycling, methods of storage, transportation and disposal, integrated waste management, identification of present problems and future needs. Prerequisite: 2.0 in CHEM 155, 2.0 in CHEM 160, or 2.0 in CHEM 162; either 2.0 in MATH 124, 2.0 in MATH 127, 2.0 in MATH 134, or 2.0 in MATH 144; recommended: PHYS 115. Offered: Sp.

ENV H 446 Hazardous Waste Management (3) *Kissel* Characterization of hazardous wastes and introduction to pertinent federal and state regulations. Discussion of exposure pathways and description of management options at pre-generation, pre-release, and post-release stages. Emphasis on public health significance. Supplemented with case studies. Prerequisite: either 2.0 in CHEM 155, 2.0 in CHEM 160, 2.0 in CHEM 162; either 2.0 in MATH 112, 2.0 in MATH 124, 2.0 in MATH 127, 2.0 in MATH 234, or 2.0 in MATH 144; recommended: MATH 125, CHEM 224, PHYS 115. Offered: W.

ENV H 449 Health Effects of Air Pollution (2) Structure and function of the respiratory system and the changes that may be produced by specific air pollutants, such as ozone, SO₂ and fine particles. Air quality criteria and the economic costs of disease are discussed. Several classroom demonstrations. Offered: even years; W.

ENV H 453 Industrial Hygiene (3) *Morgan* Introduction to the principles and scientific foundation of industrial hygiene. Examines the anticipation, recognition, evaluation, and control of work place hazards to health and safety. Focuses on the first three functions, but includes some consideration of control methods. Prerequisite: either BIOL 200 or BIOL 202; CHEM 224; either PHYS 116 or PHYS 123. Offered: A.

ENV H 454 Industrial Hygiene Measurements (3) *Camp, Hahne* Series of lectures and laboratory demonstrations illustrate the use of a wide spectrum of industrial hygiene sampling equipment. Included are airflow calibration, chemical calibration, detector tubes, personnel sampling devices, both continuous and direct reading instruments. Instrumentation for noise and electromagnetic radiation. Prerequisite: 2.5 in ENV H 453. Offered: W.

ENV H 457 Industrial and Environmental Noise (3) *Yost* Survey of industrial and community noise problems, including sources, effects, measurement, con-

trol, and legislation. Prerequisite: 2.0 in PHYS 115. Offered: Sp.

ENV H 461 Air Pollution Control (4) *Pilat* Fundamental concepts of air pollution. Emission sources, atmospheric dispersion, ambient concentrations, adverse effects, governmental regulations, emission standards, air-quality standards, processes and equipment for controlling emissions. Offered: jointly with CEE 490; A.

ENV H 470 Environmental Health Practice: Administration and Management (2) *Osaki, Treser* Explores selected aspects of the management of environmental health programs in the community, including organization theory and practice, budgeting, personnel management, program planning and evaluation, and community relations. Prerequisite: ENV H 482. Offered: A.

ENV H 471 Environmental Health Regulation (3) *Treser* Introduction to administrative regulation and process. Authority, jurisdiction, and structure of environmental control programs and agencies; the regulatory process; agency acquisition and retention of information; administrative actions; enforcement of environmental health laws; major statutes and cases affecting programs. Prerequisite: ENV H 482. Offered: W.

ENV H 472 Environmental Risk and Society (3) *Fenske* Examines scientific determinations of environmental risks and explores how such determinations are evaluated by affected communities and society. Employs risk analysis to integrate technical knowledge in hazard identification and exposure assessment to provide a more rational basis for environmental policies. Role of public participation in risk-based decision making discussed. Offered: A.

ENV H 480 Environmental Health Problems (*, max. 6) *Treser* Individual projects involving library, laboratory, or field study of a specific environmental health problem. Offered: AWSpS.

ENV H 482 Environmental Health Internship (2-15, max. 15) *Treser* Assignment to an environmental health or environmental protection agency for supervised observation and experience in environmental health technology, program planning and utilization of community resources. Prerequisite: 2.5 in ENV H 311. Credit/no credit only. Offered: AWSpS.

ENV H 497 Environmental Health Special Electives (*) Offered: AWSpS.

ENV H 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Individual research on a specific topic in environmental health upon which specific conclusions, judgments, or evaluation can be made or upon which facts can be presented. Offered: AWSpS.

Epidemiology

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

EPI 420 Introduction to Epidemiology (3) NW For the undergraduate student wishing to devote only one quarter to a course in epidemiologic methods. Description of ways in which variation in disease occurrence is documented and how that variation is studied to understand causes of disease. Offered: Sp.

EPI 497 Epidemiology Special Electives (*) Off-campus course for medical students. Offered: AWSpS.

EPI 499 Undergraduate Research (*) Offered: AWSpS.

Health Services

General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/Health_Svcs.html

Undergraduate Program

Health Information Administration Postbaccalaureate Certificate and Bachelor of Science Degree Program

Program Web page:
depts.washington.edu/hia/

Program Coordinator
1107 NE 45th Street, Suite 355, Box 354800
206-543-8810
hsinfo@u.washington.edu

The program in Health Information Administration offers both a post baccalaureate certificate and a Bachelor of Science degree (Evening Degree Program). The program is designed to prepare individuals for careers in the management and use of health care information, and prepares students for the Registered Health Information Administrator (R.H.I.A.) national certifying examination of the American Health Information Management Association. The program gives students the tools to work in a wide variety of health care positions upon graduation, including health information management, health informatics with emphasis on electronic health records, health care quality improvement, research, health insurance, and consulting. Program requirements for the Health Information courses can be completed in three or four quarters on a full-time basis, or over a longer period on a part-time basis.

The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), or its successor, in cooperation with the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA).

Special Requirements

Applicants for the certificate need a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum GPA of 2.50. They must also have taken courses in, or have the requisite knowledge and skills pertaining to, the following: human anatomy and physiology (laboratory course); patho-physiology; introduction to basic computer applications such as spreadsheets, data bases, or word processing, or introductory programming; principles of management; statistics (any discipline); and medical terminology. Applicants for the degree program must fulfill the University of Washington general education requirements and the prerequisites listed above, and may apply to the major through Educational Outreach after completing 75 credits. Applicants who still need to complete any of these requirements may apply and submit a plan for completion of prerequisites.

Public Health Minor and General Studies Major



Program Web page:
[depts.washington.edu/sphcm/
 student/phminor.html](http://depts.washington.edu/sphcm/student/phminor.html)

Program Coordinator
 H668 Health Sciences, Box 357660
 206-616-2941
hsinfo@u.washington.edu

The public health minor includes the study of historical and contemporary issues in public health including social and behavioral determinants of health, the geography of health and illness, the etiology of infectious and chronic diseases, the relationship between environmental factors and health and access to health care and modes of delivery of health services. Requirements for the minor are described in detail at the Web page listed above.

The general studies major allows undergraduate students to create an interdisciplinary, individually designed program of study in public health. The student identifies public health as a central organizing theme and designs the course of study under the guidance and supervision of at least two faculty members and a general studies advisor. The general studies major usually requires 50-70 credits, many of which come from the courses required for the public health minor. A complete description of the general studies major can be found in the Arts and Sciences section of this catalog.

Graduate Program

For information on the Department of Health Services' graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume on the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/genocat/.

Faculty

Chair

William L. Dowling

Professors

Berkowitz, Bobbie * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, Case Western Reserve University; administration, leadership and policy development within public health and nursing.

Bowen, Deborah J. * 1986; PhD, 1986, Uniformed Service University of the Health Sciences; health psychology.

Boyko, Edward J. * (Adjunct); MD, 1979, University of Pittsburgh; epidemiology of inflammatory bowel disease and non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus.

Chapko, Michael K. * 1978, (Research); MA, 1970, Hunter College, PhD, 1972, City University of New York; ambulatory care, long-term care, cost-effectiveness in health care, international health.

Cheadle, Allen D. * 1987, (Research); PhD, 1987, University of California (Berkeley); community-based research and program evaluation.

Connell, Frederick A. * 1978; MD, 1972, New York University; child health, child health services research, Medicaid, community health assessment.

Conrad, Douglas A. * 1977; MHA, 1973, University of Washington, MBA, 1977, PhD, 1978, University of

Chicago; alternative vertical and horizontal market structures in health care.

Coombs, John B. 1983, (Adjunct); MD, 1972, Cornell University; health care outcomes, rural health policy, healthcare workforce issues and applied nutrition.

Day, Robert W. * 1968; MD, 1956, University of Chicago, MPH, 1958, PhD, 1962, University of California (Berkeley); translational research.

Deyo, Richard A. * 1986; MD, 1975, Pennsylvania State University; health status measurement and evaluation of common medical practices.

Diehr, Paula K. * 1970; MS, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of California (Los Angeles); health services, small-area analysis, health status.

Dowling, William L. * 1982; MBA, 1961, University of Chicago, MA, 1970, PhD, 1971, University of Michigan; strategic management of health-care organizations, managed care.

Fihn, Stephan * 1982; MD, 1977, St Louis University, MPH, 1981, University of Washington; internal medicine.

Fuller, Sherrilynne S. * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of Southern California; analysis, representation and mapping of research findings (data mining).

Gale, James L. * 1969, (Adjunct); MD, 1961, Columbia University, MS, 1969, University of Washington; epidemiology and control of infectious disease, international health.

Gloyd, Stephen S. * 1985; MD, 1973, University of Chicago, MPH, 1983, Harvard University; political economy, epidemiology, and primary health care in developing countries.

Grembowski, David * 1981; MA, 1975, Washington State University, PhD, 1982, University of Washington; health services research, survey research, program evaluation, performance of health care systems.

Grossman, David C. 1988, (Adjunct); MD, 1982, University of California (Los Angeles), MPH, 1990, University of Washington; injury control, Native American health, and pediatric health services research.

Hart, Lawrence G. 1982, (Adjunct); MS, 1975, University of Utah, PhD, 1985, University of Washington; rural health policy, medical geography.

Hedrick, Susan * 1983; MA, 1975, PhD, 1982, Michigan State University; long-term care.

Hegyvary, Sue T. 1986, (Adjunct); MN, 1966, University of Washington, PhD, 1974, Vanderbilt University; administration and productivity of health care and nursing services.

Hunt, D. Daniel 1977, (Adjunct); MD, 1973, Cornell University, MBA, 1977, University of Pennsylvania; medical education, career choice.

Katon, Wayne J. * 1976, (Adjunct); MD, 1976, University of Oregon; depression, panic disorder, somatization, adherence.

Kimball, Ann M. * 1992; MD, 1976, MPH, 1981, University of Washington; emerging infections, public health response to epidemic disease.

Klastorin, Theodore * 1974, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, University of Texas (Austin); operations management, facility location, project management, waiting lines, logistics, inventory.

Kukull, Walter A. * 1981, (Adjunct); PhD, 1984, University of Washington; neurological disease etiol-

ogy, aging and methodology; focus on Alzheimer's disease.

Kuszler, Patricia Carol * 1994, (Adjunct); MD, 1978, Mayo Medical School/graduate School, JD, 1991, Yale University; law and medicine: health-care finance and regulation, medical malpractice, biotechnology and law.

Larson, Eric B. * 1977, (Adjunct); MD, 1973, Harvard University; internal medicine.

Logerfo Sr., James P. * 1974; MD, 1968, University of Rochester, MPH, 1974, University of Washington; quality-of-care assessment.

Martin, Diane P. * 1978; MA, 1972, Temple University, PhD, 1979, University of Washington; research methods, health services quality, use, and outcomes.

Mayer, Jonathan D. * 1977, (Adjunct); PhD, 1977, University of Michigan; medical geography, health policy, env. health, epidemiology, intl. health, infectious diseases.

McCann, Barbara S. * 1986, (Adjunct); MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, Rutgers University; behavior change, health, nutrition, psychological stress, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, obesity.

Milgrom, Peter M. * 1974, (Adjunct); DDS, 1972, University of California (San Francisco); management of fearful and phobic dental patients, quality of dental care.

Mitchell, Pamela H. * 1971, (Adjunct); MS, 1965, University of California (San Francisco), PhD, 1991, University of Washington; neuroscience nursing, diagnostic strategies.

Monsen, Elaine R. * 1969; MS, 1959, PhD, 1961, University of California (Berkeley); nutrition, dietetics.

Muecke, Marjorie A. * 1979, (Adjunct); PhD, 1976, University of Washington; community health, medical anthropology, reproductive health, Southeast Asia (Thailand).

Norris, Thomas E. 1988, (Adjunct); MD, 1973, University of Texas (Galveston); clinical applications, health policy and health workforce needs.

Oberle, Mark W. 1988; MD, 1974, Johns Hopkins University; public health; Native American health.

Patrick, Donald L. * 1987; MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, Columbia University; health status and quality of life, end of life, adolescents.

Pearlman, Robert A. * 1981, (Adjunct); MD, 1975, Boston University; gerontology.

Perrin, Edward * 1962, (Emeritus); MA, 1956, Columbia University, PhD, 1961, Stanford University; biostatistics, health information, health services research methodology.

Psaty, Bruce M. * 1984, (Adjunct); PhD, 1979, MD, 1981, Indiana University; cardiovascular disease, coronary heart disease, hypertension, pharmacoepidemiology.

Rosenblatt, Roger A. * 1977, (Adjunct); MPH, 1971, MD, 1971, Harvard University; research into the organization and delivery of health services, rural health policy.

Ross, Austin, Jr. 1982, (Emeritus); MPH, 1955, University of California (Berkeley); ambulatory care, health care delivery systems.

Sullivan, Sean * 1992; PhD, 1992, University of California (Berkeley); health economics, pharmaceutical outcomes research and health policy.

Thompson, Engelberta 1989; MA, 1978, PhD, 1981, Western Michigan University; community studies,

cancer prevention, smoking cessation, children's pesticide exposure.

Urban, Nicole D. * 1988, (Research); MS, 1973, DSc, 1978, Harvard University; analysis of the cost-effectiveness of disease prevention trials and interventions.

Wagner, Edward H. * 1984; MD, 1965, State University of New York (Buffalo), MPH, 1972, University of North Carolina; clinical epidemiology and health services research, health promotion and disease prevention.

Watts, Carolyn A. * 1975; MA, 1974, Johns Hopkins University, PhD, 1976, Johns Hopkins University; health economics and policy.

Wickizer, Thomas M. * 1988; MSW, 1974, University of Washington, MPH, 1979, MA, 1987, PhD, 1989, University of Michigan; health economics, health policy, program evaluation, quality improvement, occupational health.

Wolf, Fredric M. * 1997, (Adjunct); MEd, 1977, PhD, 1980, Kent State University; clinical decision making, evaluation of new technology, evidence-based health care.

Associate Professors

Baldwin, Laura M. 1984, (Adjunct); MD, 1980, University of Southern California, MPH, 1986, University of Washington; family medicine.

Bell, Michelle * 1984; MSW, 1967, University of Washington, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; maternal/child health, adolescent health, access to health services for disadvantaged populations.

Braddock, Clarence H. * 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1981, University of Chicago; doctor-patient communication, informed consent, bioethics education.

Bradley, Katharine A. 1990, (Adjunct); MD, 1987, Stanford University, MPH, 1993, University of Washington; general internal medicine.

Chasteen, Joseph E. 1989, (Adjunct); DDS, 1967, MA, 1976, University of Michigan; dental informatics and multi-media instructional programs.

Crittenden, Robert A. 1981, (Adjunct); MD, 1976, MPH, 1987, University of Washington; health plans/policies.

Curtis, Jared R. 1988, (Adjunct); MD, 1988, Johns Hopkins University, MPH, 1994, University of Washington; pulmonary diseases and critical care medicine.

Ensign, B. Josephine * 1994, (Adjunct); MS, 1986, Virginia College of Medicine, MPH, 1992, DPH, 1994, Johns Hopkins University; health care program planning and evaluation for marginalized populations and high-risk youth.

Goldbaum, Gary M. * 1989, (Adjunct); MD, 1978, University of Colorado (Denver), MPH, 1989, University of Washington; preventive medicine, chronic diseases prevention, injury prevention.

Goldberg, Harold I. 1986, (Adjunct); MD, 1977, Stanford University; applying clinical informatics to health services delivery and quality improvement.

Holt, Victoria L. * 1989, (Adjunct); MPH, 1987, PhD, 1990, University of Washington; women's reproductive health, intimate partner violence.

Jarvik, Jeffrey G. 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1987, University of California (San Diego); neuroradiology, outcomes research.

Kienast, Philip K. * 1970, (Adjunct); PhD, 1972, Michigan State University; human resources management.

Kopjar, Branko 1997; PhD, 1996, University of Oslo (Norway); prevention effectiveness, outcomes research, health care reform, quality of care.

Lafferty, William E. 1988; MD, 1978, University of Kansas; STDs, HIV/AIDS, surveillance and epidemiology of STD, managed care.

Lalonde, Bernadette 1980, (Research); PhD, 1979, University of Toronto (Canada); public health program development, process and outcome program evaluation, evaluation research.

Lessler, Daniel * 1990, (Adjunct); MD, 1986, Stanford University, MHA, 1992, University of Washington; health services research pertaining to cost-effectiveness, quality of care, medical management.

Maynard, Charles C. * 1991, (Research); PhD, 1986, University of Washington; cardiovascular health services research.

Meischke, Hendrika W. * 1991; MPH, 1987, PhD, 1992, University of Michigan; health communication, with an emphasis on mass media and health.

Melzer, Sanford M. 1990, (Adjunct); MD, 1982, Mt. Sinai School of Medicine; general pediatrics.

Plough, Alonzo L. * 1995; MA, 1975, Cornell University, MPH, 1977, Yale University, PhD, 1978, Cornell University; anthropology, sociology or social welfare and public affairs/policy, epidemiology.

Reiber, Gayle * 1991; MPH, 1975, Johns Hopkins University, PhD, 1989, University of Washington; epidemiology and health services research on preventing complications of diabetes.

Rhodes, Lorna A. * 1983, (Adjunct); PhD, 1973, Cornell University; medical anthropology, symbolic anthropology, South Asia, religion, psychiatry.

Richardson, Mary L. * 1977; MHA, 1978, PhD, 1984, University of Washington; organization, management, and analysis of policy relevant to health services.

Shell-Duncan, Bettina * 1995, (Adjunct); MS, 1988, University of Wisconsin, PhD, 1994, Pennsylvania State University; health assessment in traditional societies, including immunity, nutrition.

Spigner, Clarence * 1994; MPH, 1982, DPH, 1987, University of California (Berkeley); health of the disadvantaged, race/ethnic relations, societal behavior, popular culture.

Stout, James W. * 1986, (Adjunct); MAT, 1981, Duke University, MD, 1986, Wake Forest University; childhood asthma, health services and epidemiology.

Taylor, Victoria M. * 1989, (Research); MD, 1978, University of Nottingham (UK), MPH, 1989, University of Washington; cancer control in minority populations.

Wood, Robert W. 1977, (Adjunct); MD, 1970, University of Rochester; internal medicine.

Assistant Professors

Christakis, Dimitri A. 1993, (Adjunct); MD, 1993, University of Pennsylvania, MPH, 1998, University of Washington; general pediatrics.

Gray, Darryl 1997, (Research); MPH, 1981, University of Washington, MD, 1984, Case Western Reserve University, ScD, 1992, Harvard University; clinical epidemiology/cost-effectiveness of radiological, pediatric cardiac and surgical procedures.

Doctor, Jason N. * 1995, (Adjunct); PhD, 1995, University of California (San Diego); medical decision making, health economics, decision theory.

Huebner, Colleen Ellen * 1982; PhD, 1991, MPH, 1994, University of Washington; the social bases of developmental problems in early childhood.

Johnson, Donna 1990; MS, 1979, Syracuse University, PhD, 1995, University of Washington; public health nutrition practice: obesity, maternal and child nutrition.

Karras, Bryant Thomas 2000; MD, 1995, University of Wisconsin; public health informatics, guidelines, bioterrorism surveillance.

Kitahata, Mari M. 1991, (Adjunct); MD, 1987, University of Pennsylvania, MPH, 1995, University of Washington; allergy and infectious diseases.

Liu, Chuan-Fen 1998, (Research); MPH, 1982, National Taiwan University, PhD, 1994, University of Minnesota; health economics, health services research, mental health.

Lydon-Rochelle, Mona 2001, (Adjunct); PhD, 1999, University of Washington; applied epidemiology in maternal health.

Maciejewski, Matthew L. * 1999; PhD, 1998, University of Minnesota; managed care, outcomes research, research methods, health economics, diabetes.

Mastroianni, Anna C. * 1996, (Adjunct); JD, 1986, University of Pennsylvania, MPH, 1997, University of Washington; law, ethics and policy genetics, reproduction, human subjects research.

Mock, Charles N. * 1992, (Adjunct); MD, 1980, Brown University; injury: epidemiology, prevention, treatment; especially in less-developed countries.

Penson, David F. 1999, (Adjunct); MD, 1991, Boston University, MPH, 1999, Yale University; clinical epidemiology and health services research in the areas of urologic disease.

Sales, Anne * 1997; MSN, 1989, University of North Carolina, PhD, 1998, University of Minnesota; patient and organizational outcomes, health care work force, health economics.

Seifer, Sarena 1995, (Research); MS, 1985, MD, 1989, Georgetown University; best practices for health professionals, ambulatory medical education.

Weaver, Marcia R. * 1994, (Research); MA, 1981, PhD, 1986, University of Chicago; HIV/AIDS, cost-effectiveness of community-based care, contingent valuation, health care reform.

Yueh, Bevan 1997, (Adjunct); MD, 1989, Stanford University; clinical epidemiology of hearing loss and head and neck cancer.

Zierler, Brenda * 1988, (Adjunct); PhD, 1996, University of Washington; research in patient with venous thromboembolism; clinical outcomes, process outcomes.

Zimmerman, Frederick J. 2002; PhD, 1994, University of Wisconsin; disparities economics, quantitative methods, children's health services, international health.

Senior Lecturers

Downer, Ann E. * 1989; MS, 1984, University of Washington, EdD, 1996, Seattle University; implementation and evaluation of HIV/AIDS/STI prevention/treatment programs.

Gish, Oscar * 1989; MSS, 1967, MPH, 1969, University of Sussex (UK); socio-economic dimensions of health and health services: third world development focus.

Hanken, Mary A. 1991; MEd, 1974, Seattle University, PhD, 1989, University of Washington; health information systems.

Harris, Jeffrey R. 2001; MD, 1978, University of Texas, MPH, 1993, Johns Hopkins University; preventive health care benefits, quality of health care.

Katz, Aaron 1988; CPH, 1975, University of Toronto (Canada); health policy, public health, determinants of health.

Murphy, Gretchen C. 1992; MEd, 1973, University of Washington; health information systems, health informatics, electronic health records.

Royer, Charles T. 1994; LLD, 1983, Antioch College; urban policies, health policy.

Thompson, John (Jack) R. 1989; MSW, 1976, University of Washington; public health practice, health policy analysis, work force development.

Welton, William E. 2001; MHA, 1972, DPH, 1999, University of Michigan; strategic and organizational effectiveness of health systems.

Lecturers

Gonzales, Virginia 1993; MSW, 1971, MPH, 1974, University of California (Berkeley), EdD, 1988, Harvard University; women's health, STI/HIV/AIDS prevention in United States and developing countries.

Masuda, David 1997, (Adjunct); MD, 1980, University of North Dakota, MS, 1996, University of Wisconsin; biomedical and health informatics.

Rees, Jane * 1973, (Adjunct); MS, 1972, University of Washington; nutritional support of adolescent health, especially during pregnancy; eating disorders.

Sappington, Jeremy L. 1992; MPH, 1964, University of North Carolina; systems theory, human resources management, undergraduate studies in public health.

Shiu-Thornton, Sharyne 1988; MA, 1980, University of Washington.

Stillman, Dennis 1987; MHA, 1979, University of Washington; health care financial management, management development.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

HSERV 475 Perspectives in Medical Anthropology (5) *Rhodes* Introduction to medical anthropology. Explores the relationship among culture, society, and medicine. Examples from Western medicine as well as from other medical systems, incorporating both interpretive and critical approaches. Offered: jointly with ANTH 475.

HSERV 480 Issues in Public Health (1-3, max. 6) *Bezruchka, Sappington, Wing* Problems and issues in epidemiology, health services delivery and administration, environmental health, pathobiology, biostatistics, and related fields.

HSERV 499 Independent Study in Health Services (1-12, max. 12) Individual library or field study project selected in consultation with a faculty adviser.

Pathobiology

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

PABIO 201 Newly Emerging Diseases in Public Health (2) NW *Kenny* Newly recognized and emerging disease pose a major problem for public health. AIDS, hantavirus infections, Ebola virus infections, and the role of bacterial infection in the causation of stomach ulcers are examples of problems to be studied. Other timely diseases are presented in this lecture discussion course. Offered: W.

PABIO 301 Prevention of Infectious Diseases (3) NW *Kenny* Consideration of means of prevention of major classes of infectious diseases from the public-health view point. Classes of diseases are defined by site of infection (e.g. respiratory) or common mechanisms of spreading. Respiratory, sexually transmitted, water-borne, and tropical diseases. Prerequisite: either MICROM 301 or BIOL 201. Offered: Sp.

UCONJ 420 Biological Safety Practices (1) *Kenny* See University Conjoint courses.

PABIO 445 Medical Virology (2) NW *Thouless, Wong* An introductory course emphasizing basic understanding of medical virology and viral pathogenesis. The biochemical, replication, host-parasite relationships and pathogenesis of animal viruses are examined. Prerequisite: either BIOL 180, BIOL 200, or BIOL 201. Offered: jointly with MICROM 445; Sp.

PABIO 498 Undergraduate Thesis (*)

PABIO 499 Undergraduate Research (*)

Reserve Officer Training Corps Programs

Aerospace Studies

204 Clark



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/airforce.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/afweb/

The Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps program (AFROTC) is designed to motivate, educate, and commission highly qualified students for active duty as officers in the U.S. Air Force. The curriculum provides the opportunity for students in any major to gain military knowledge and to become effective Air Force officers and leaders in the aerospace environment.

Adviser
Unit Admissions Officer
204 Clark, Box 353830
206-543-2360
afrotc@u.washington.edu

General Program Requirements

The freshman- and sophomore-level general military courses are open to all students attending any two- or four-year college or university full time. Any student may enroll in these 1-credit courses.

Commissioning Requirements

Students who successfully complete the AFROTC program and receive an academic degree from the University are offered commissions as second lieutenants in the Air Force.

General Military Courses

The basic-division courses consist of one classroom hour and 1.5 leadership-laboratory hours per week during the freshman and sophomore years. Uniforms and textbooks are provided. Students may enter the freshman class at the start of autumn, winter, or spring quarter. Sophomore students may enter at the start of autumn or winter quarter and take the freshman- and sophomore-level courses concurrently. A four-week field training course, taken during the summer between the sophomore and junior years, is required for entry into the professional officer courses. Students receive pay and travel costs for field training.

Except for sophomore cadets on AFROTC scholarship, students incur no active-duty service commitment by taking general military courses, and students may drop the courses at any time within the limits of the University course-drop policies.

Professional Officer Courses

Cadets selected for enrollment in professional officer courses are enlisted in the Air Force Reserve and

receive tax-free monthly subsistence pay of \$200. They are furnished texts and uniforms. Junior- and senior-level classes consist of three hours of academic classes and three hours of leadership-laboratory per week.

Financial Assistance

The Air Force offers one-, two-, and three-year scholarships to college students. The following is a partial list of fields where most scholarships are granted: engineering, science and technology, medicine, computer science and engineering, meteorology, physics, and mathematics.

AFROTC scholarships pay tuition, certain fees, and textbook reimbursement. In addition, scholarship winners receive a \$200 subsistence allowance per month. To take advantage of these scholarships, students should apply directly to the Department of Aerospace Studies (AFROTC), 206-543-2360.

Two-Year Program

To provide for those students unable to take the general military courses, a two-year professional officer course is available on a competitive basis. This program is open to graduate students and full-time undergraduate students who will complete a bachelor's degree in two years.

Students in this program are required to attend a five-week field training course at an Air Force base during the summer preceding program entry. The student is paid during the five-week period. Upon return to the campus, students enter the professional officer course. Uniform, texts, and \$200 monthly subsistence are provided.

Two-year scholarships are available for qualified students in any major. Students interested in this program should contact the AFROTC department by *February or May 1 prior to the autumn quarter they desire to enter, 206-543-2360.*

Faculty

Chair

David A. Reinholz

Professor

Reinholz, David A. 1999; MS, 1983, Air Force Institute of Technology, MS, 1995, National War College.

Assistant Professors

Bailey, Darrin E. 1991; MA, 2000, Chapman University.

Jensen, Jennifer M. 2001; MPA, 1997, University of Oklahoma.

Marlatt, Madalyn M. 2000; BS, 1995, University of Portland.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsat/.

A S 101 Aerospace Studies 100 (1) Focuses on the basic characteristics of air doctrine; US Air Force mission and organization; functions of United States strategic offensive and defensive, general-purpose, and aerospace support forces; officership/professionalism and an introduction to communicative skills. Additional one-hour leadership laboratory is

mandatory for cadets, but not special students. Offered: A.

A S 102 Aerospace Studies 100 (1) Focuses on the basic characteristics of air doctrine; US Air Force mission and organization; functions of United States strategic offensive and defensive, general-purpose, and aerospace support forces; officership/professionalism and an introduction to communicative skills. Additional one-hour leadership laboratory is mandatory for cadets, but not special students. Offered: W.

A S 103 Aerospace Studies 100 (1) Focuses on the basic characteristics of air doctrine; US Air Force mission and organization; functions of United States strategic offensive and defensive, general-purpose, and aerospace support forces; officership/professionalism and an introduction to communicative skills. Additional one-hour leadership laboratory is mandatory for cadets, but not special students. Offered: Sp.

A S 211 Aerospace Studies 200 (1) Factors contributing to the development of air power from its beginnings to the present, and the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine. History of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives. Assessment of communicative skills. Additional one-hour leadership laboratory is mandatory for cadets, but not special students. Offered: A.

A S 212 Aerospace Studies 200 (1) Factors contributing to the development of air power from its beginnings to the present, and the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine. History of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives. Assessment of communicative skills. Additional one-hour leadership laboratory is mandatory for cadets, but not special students. Offered: W.

A S 213 Aerospace Studies 200 (1) Factors contributing to the development of air power from its beginnings to the present, and the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine. History of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives. Assessment of communicative skills. Additional one-hour leadership laboratory is mandatory for cadets, but not special students. Offered: Sp.

A S 331 Aerospace Studies 300 (3) Emphasis on leadership and management fundamentals, professional knowledge, leadership ethics, and communicative skills required of an Air Force officer. Case studies used to examine leadership and management situations. An additional leadership laboratory (mandatory for cadets but not special students) provides leadership experiences, giving students the opportunity to apply learned principles. Offered: A.

A S 332 Aerospace Studies 300 (3) Emphasis on leadership and management fundamentals, professional knowledge, leadership ethics, and communicative skills required of an Air Force officer. Case studies used to examine leadership and management situations. An additional leadership laboratory (mandatory for cadets but not special students) provides leadership experiences, giving students the opportunity to apply learned principles. Offered: W.

A S 333 Aerospace Studies 300 (3) Emphasis on leadership and management fundamentals, professional knowledge, leadership ethics, and communicative skills required of an Air Force officer. Case studies used to examine leadership and management situations. An additional leadership laboratory (mandatory for cadets but not special students) provides leadership experiences, giving students the opportunity to apply learned principles. Offered: Sp.

A S 431 Aerospace Studies 400 (3) I&S Needs for national security, evolution of American defense strategy and policy, methods for managing conflict, alliances and regional security to preserve American interests. Arms control and terrorism. The military as a profession, officership, the military justice system, current military issues; refinement of communicative skills. A one-hour leadership laboratory is also required for cadets, but not special students. Offered: A.

A S 432 Aerospace Studies 400 (3) I&S Needs for national security, evolution of American defense strategy and policy, methods for managing conflict, alliances and regional security to preserve American interests. Arms control and terrorism. The military as a profession, officership, the military justice system, current military issues; refinement of communicative skills. A one-hour leadership laboratory is also required for cadets, but not special students. Offered: W.

A S 433 Aerospace Studies 400 (3) I&S Needs for national security, evolution of American defense strategy and policy, methods for managing conflict, alliances and regional security to preserve American interests. Arms control and terrorism. The military as a profession, officership, the military justice system, current military issues; refinement of communicative skills. A one-hour leadership laboratory is also required for cadets, but not special students. Offered: Sp.

Military Science

104 Clark



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/genocat/academic/army.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/armyrotc/

The ROTC program provides students an opportunity to learn and practice the art of leading people. Recognizing that there is a great difference between cognition and volition, the program is structured in such a way as to give the student practical experience in leading and managing resources.

The Army ROTC (AROTC) program enables the student to learn about the military profession and the role it plays in our democratic system of government. The courses enable such knowledge to be acquired on the campus without having to serve in the military forces.

The Army ROTC electives enrich the student's course of study. Taking these courses also opens up an additional career option, enabling the student to earn a commission and to serve in the Army as an officer, or in the Reserves or National Guard while pursuing a civilian career. Officers serve in a wide variety of career paths, including infantry, human resources, aviation, intelligence, automation, and hospital administration.

Army ROTC provides the student membership in a close-knit fraternal student organization.

ROTC programs on college campuses are the nation's way of ensuring that all the influences of higher education are transported into the military services—a mandatory requirement in a democracy.

Adviser
Wesley G. Williams
105 Clark, Box 353820
206-543-9010
pms@milsci.washington.edu

Traditional Four-Year Program

Open to freshman and sophomore men and women. Academic studies include courses in military history, principles of leadership, techniques of instruction, management and staff procedures, logistics, physical conditioning, and military law. Extra curricular activities include such options as Ranger Company, color guard, training exercises, field trips, and related activities. A non-scholarship student incurs no obligation of any kind during the first two years of the four-year AROTC program.

Placement credit toward completion of AROTC courses may be given for prior ROTC or military training. Veterans routinely receive full credit for the first two years of AROTC and may enter the advanced course when they are academic juniors. All military textbooks and uniform items are furnished without charge. Students in the advanced course receive tax-free monthly subsistence of \$150 for a maximum of twenty months. In the advanced course, cadets are required to participate in the leadership-development program, which is a practicum of skills and principles taught during the previous two years. Between their junior and senior years, cadets attend a five-week summer camp during which they receive varied and challenging training and for which they are paid both for the time at camp and for travel expenses to and from the camp location. Upon entering the advanced course, students agree to complete the course, accept a commission upon graduation, and (if selected for active duty) serve on active duty for four years or three to six months' active-duty training followed by service in the Army Reserve or National Guard.

Two-Year Program

This program is open to qualified undergraduate and graduate students who have at least two years remaining in school and who have completed 81 credits. Students may qualify for entrance into the advanced course under this program in two ways.

First, they may participate as qualified veterans who receive placement credit for the first two years of AROTC. Veterans are also eligible to compete for two- and three-year scholarships while receiving their educational benefits. Members of the Reserves and National Guard may also be eligible to participate in AROTC and receive their commission upon graduation.

The second alternative under this program requires attendance at Camp Challenge for five weeks at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Completion of this training also qualifies students for direct entry into the advanced course. While at camp, students receive pay plus travel expenses to and from the camp location, and they may compete for two-year scholarships.

Two- and Three-Year Scholarship Program

This program is open to qualified students on campus. The scholarship provides financial assistance during the remaining years of the student's enrollment. Each scholarship pays for tuition and a flat rate for books and laboratory expenses and provides tax-free subsistence of \$150 per academic month. All other advantages and obligations are the same as those of the four-year scholarship program.

Four-Year Scholarship Program

Application to this program should be made while the student is still in high school. Selection of students is made on a nationwide competitive basis. This program may lead to a commission in the Active Army, the Army Reserve, or the Army National Guard. All tuition, a flat rate for books and laboratory expenses, and uniform items, plus monthly tax-free subsistence of \$150 for a maximum of four years, are

provided by the Army. The program requires four years of academic study on campus, as well as a five-week advanced camp training period between the junior and senior years, for which the cadet is paid for both time and travel expense to and from the camp location. Academic studies are identical to those of the traditional four-year program. The student must sign a contract wherein the student agrees to complete this program, along with a chosen academic program, to accept a commission, and to serve on active duty or in the reserve forces after commissioning.

Faculty

Chair

Wesley G. Williams

Professor

Williams, Wesley G. 2000; BA, 1978, University of Washington.

Assistant Professors

Bott, Guy W. 1999; MEd, 1993, Boston University; education.

Marik, Mark T. 2000; BS, 1992, Norwich University.

Nicholson, Jennifer A. 2001; BS, 2001, Michigan Technology University.

O'Neil, Gaynelle L. 1993; BS, 1981, Oregon College of Education (Monmouth); English, writing, anthropology.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

M SCI 101 Military Science I: Basic (2) History, organization, and mission of the United States Army and the Reserve Officer Training Corps. Relationship to the citizen's military and civilian obligations. Functions and organization of the United States defense establishment. Fundamentals of leadership and management. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises conducted during the year encompass training in field craft, survival, and small unit tactics. Offered: AWSp

M SCI 102 Military Science I: Basic (2) History, organization, and mission of the United States Army and the Reserve Officer Training Corps. Relationship to the citizen's military and civilian obligations. Functions and organization of the United States defense establishment. Fundamentals of leadership and management. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises conducted during the year encompass training in field craft, survival, and small unit tactics. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 103 Military Science I: Basic (2) History, organization, and mission of the United States Army and the Reserve Officer Training Corps. Relationship to the citizen's military and civilian obligations. Functions and organization of the United States defense establishment. Fundamentals of leadership and management. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises conducted during the year encompass training in field craft, survival, and small unit tactics. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 201 Military Science II: Basic (2) Develops proficiency in oral and written communications.

Presents a perspective on the world wide military threat; an evaluation of tactical methodologies of the hostile nations to include conventional weapon systems employment. Control, prevention, and treatment of combat or emergency medical situations. Fundamentals of military map reading, compass and field navigation, are taught and applied. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 202 Military Science II: Basic (2) Develops proficiency in oral and written communications. Presents a perspective on the world wide military threat; an evaluation of tactical methodologies of the hostile nations to include conventional weapon systems employment. Control, prevention, and treatment of combat or emergency medical situations. Fundamentals of military map reading, compass and field navigation, are taught and applied. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 203 Military Science II: Basic (2) Develops proficiency in oral and written communications. Presents a perspective on the world wide military threat; an evaluation of tactical methodologies of the hostile nations to include conventional weapon systems employment. Control, prevention, and treatment of combat or emergency medical situations. Fundamentals of military map reading, compass and field navigation, are taught and applied. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 301 Military Science III: Advanced (3) Small-unit tactics, emphasizing the importance of firepower, movement, and communications. Duties, responsibilities, and methods of employment of basic military units. Leader's role in directing and coordinating individuals and military units from squad to company level. Students are introduced to the planning and conduct of individual and group physical conditioning activities, stressing positive motivation to establish high standards of morale and esprit. Principles and techniques of command, control, military management, and leadership are taught and practiced throughout the academic year. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 302 Military Science III: Advanced (3) Small-unit tactics, emphasizing the importance of firepower, movement, and communications. Duties, responsibilities, and methods of employment of basic military units. Leader's role in directing and coordinating individuals and military units from squad to company level. Students are introduced to the planning and conduct of individual and group physical conditioning activities, stressing positive motivation to establish high standards of morale and esprit. Principles and techniques of command, control, military management, and leadership are taught and practiced throughout the academic year. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 303 Military Science III: Advanced (3) Small-unit tactics, emphasizing the importance of firepower, movement, and communications. Duties, responsibilities, and methods of employment of basic military units. Leader's role in directing and coordinating individuals and military units from squad to company level. Students are introduced to the planning and conduct of individual and group physical conditioning activities, stressing positive motivation to establish high standards of morale and esprit. Principles and techniques of command, control, military management, and leadership are taught and practiced throughout the academic year. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 305 Practicum-Techniques of Military Instructions (1-3, max. 3) Analysis, review of techniques used in military training and instructions. Students plan, rehearse, deliver, provide written critique on block of military instruction from the Military Qualification Skills Manual.

M SCI 401 Military Science IV: Advanced (2) I&S The Army officer's position in contemporary world and impact on problems within the military service. Use of a developmental study to provide awareness of personal responsibilities and official relationships of an Army officer. Organization and functions of command and staff positions. Coordination of administration, logistics, and planning for military operations. Basic concepts of legislative and executive authority for the Uniform Code of Military Justice (to include a study of the officer's authority and responsibility within the military justice system). Problem-solving techniques used by small-unit leaders, emphasizing coordination and planning by the junior officer. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 402 Military Science IV: Advanced (3) I&S The Army officer's position in contemporary world and impact on problems within the military service. Use of a developmental study to provide awareness of personal responsibilities and official relationships of an Army officer. Organization and functions of command and staff positions. Coordination of administration, logistics, and planning for military operations. Basic concepts of legislative and executive authority for the Uniform Code of Military Justice (to include a study of the officer's authority and responsibility within the military justice system). Problem-solving techniques used by small-unit leaders, emphasizing coordination and planning by the junior officer. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

M SCI 403 Military Science IV: Advanced (2) I&S The Army officer's position in contemporary world and impact on problems within the military service. Use of a developmental study to provide awareness of personal responsibilities and official relationships of an Army officer. Organization and functions of command and staff positions. Coordination of administration, logistics, and planning for military operations. Basic concepts of legislative and executive authority for the Uniform Code of Military Justice (to include a study of the officer's authority and responsibility within the military justice system). Problem-solving techniques used by small-unit leaders, emphasizing coordination and planning by the junior officer. Leadership laboratories and two field training exercises during the year. Offered: AWSp.

Naval Science

305 Clark



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/navy.html



Department Web page:
depts.washington.edu/uwnrotc/

The Department of Naval Science offers University students an opportunity to engage in study that leads to a commission in the U.S. Navy or Marine Corps while working toward a baccalaureate degree. The Naval Reserve Officer Training Corps (NROTC) Unit functions in conjunction with the Department of Naval Science. An NROTC student may select an academic major within certain limitations (e.g., some programs that normally lead to immediate graduate education, such as architecture, are not consistent with the mission of the NROTC program).

In addition to their University curricula, NROTC students take naval science courses in history and customs, naval engineering/weapons systems, navigation, naval operations, and leadership/management. In addition, each student must attend one naval science laboratory session and one physical training session per week. During the summer, students may have a four-to-six-week training cruise to put into practice their earlier classroom training.

Any University student may take a naval science course without enrolling in the NROTC Program. Two programs are offered.

Adviser
305 Clark, Box 353840
206-543-0170
nrotc@u.washington.edu

Navy-Marine Scholarship Program

Each year students are accepted for scholarship status in the four-year, three-year alternate, and two-year NROTC scholarship programs. Eligibility for the three- and four-year programs is based upon nationwide competition and selection by a central selection committee. Application must be made by December 1 of the academic year preceding appointment as midshipman. Those selected are provided educational benefits, including subsidy by the Navy of all tuition, fees, and uniforms. In addition, there is a textbook stipend each quarter and a monthly subsistence pay which ranges between \$250 and \$400.

For the two-year scholarship program, applications from current sophomores, or juniors enrolled in five-year programs of study, must be received by March. Those chosen by a central selection committee attend a six-week course of instruction at the Naval Science Institute (NSI) at Newport, Rhode Island, during the summer prior to their junior year. Successful completion of NSI instruction qualifies these students for enrollment in the advanced courses in the NROTC program. All scholarship students are appointed as midshipmen, USNR-R, and upon graduation are commissioned as officers in the Navy or Marine Corps Reserve, after which they serve on active duty for a minimum of four years.

Navy-Marine College Program

Each year, men and women are accepted for four- and two-year nonscholarship college programs. Applications for the two-year program are accepted from current sophomores in community colleges or four-year colleges and must be received prior to March of their sophomore year (or third year, if in a five-year program).

Those students selected for the two-year program attend a six-week course of instruction at NSI during the summer prior to their junior year. Successful completion of NSI instruction qualifies students for enrollment in the advanced course in the NROTC program. Students in the NROTC college program pay their own college expenses but receive monthly subsistence pay during their junior and senior years. The Navy furnishes all uniforms and textbooks used in naval science courses.

All college-program students are eligible for a scholarship after completing one academic term, with scholarship awards based on academic grades and participation within the midshipman battalion. The two-year college-program students also may win a scholarship for superior performance at NSI. Upon graduation, college-program students are commissioned in the Navy Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve and serve on active duty for three years.

Faculty

Chair

Kim S. Buike

Professor

Buike, Kim S. 2001; BS, 1976, Ohio State University.

Associate Professor

Gile, Richard C. 2001; MA, 1993, Naval War College.

Assistant Professors

Breitbeil, Robert G., Jr. 2001; BS, 1995, Georgetown University.

Brye, Elaine 2001; BA, 1996, Washington State University.

Wirtz, Frank J. 1994; BS, 1995, University of Washington.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crscat/.

N SCI 111 The Naval Service (3) *Brye* General introduction to the Navy, its organization, missions, roles, tasks, and operating methods. The relationship to the other services within the Department of Defense is emphasized. Offered: A.

N SCI 112 Sea Power Practicum I (2) *Gile* A comprehensive study of the role of sea power in the history of the United States, the current status of the various elements of the nation's sea power as they influence the development and implementation of national security policy. Offered: W.

N SCI 113 Sea Power Practicum II (2) *Gile* A comprehensive study of the role of sea power in the history of the United States, the current status of the various elements of the nation's sea power as they influence the development and implementation of national security policy. Offered: Sp.

N SCI 211 Naval Weapon Systems (3) *Gile* Study of fundamental principles of sensor, tracking, weapon delivery subsystems, and current naval weapons. Includes techniques of linear analysis of ballistics and weapons, and dynamics of basic components of weapon-control systems. Offered: A.

N SCI 212 Naval Ship Systems I (3) *Brye* Study of fundamental principles of energy transfer and thermodynamics. An introduction to nuclear propulsion, gas turbines, and auxiliary power systems. Offered: Sp.

N SCI 213 Naval Ship Systems II (3) *Brye* Study of ship characteristics, ship design, hydrodynamic forces, stability, damage control, and shipboard electrical systems. Includes introduction to engineering documentation, electrical safety, preventative maintenance, and personnel qualifications. Offered: Sp.

N SCI 311 Navigation (3) *NW Wirtz* The science and practice of maritime coastal navigation, including visual fixing, dead reckoning, and piloting methods. Computation of tides and currents and nautical rules of the road. Offered: A.

N SCI 312 Navigation II (3) *NW Wirtz* Basic theory and practice of celestial and electronic navigation. Relative motion theory and contact coordination practice in a multiple ship environment. Offered: W.

N SCI 313 Naval Operations (3) *Wirtz* Introduction to naval operations, the employment of naval forces, naval tactics, formulation of operations plans and orders, employment of detection equipment, and meteorology. Offered: Sp.

N SCI 321 Evolution of Warfare I (3) *Breitbeil* Introduction to the art of war, the evolution of warfare from the earliest recorded battles to the present day. Offered: A.

N SCI 322 Evolution of Warfare II (3) *Breitbeil* Introduction to the art of war, the evolution of warfare from the earliest recorded battles to the present day. Prerequisite: N SCI 321. Offered: W.

N SCI 323 USMC Leadership and Administration of Justice I (3) *Breitbeil* Concepts, objectives, characteristic qualities, and practical techniques of leadership as exercised by the Marine Corps officer. Emphasizes leadership and management role of the junior officer in the Fleet Marine Forces. Intensive physical activities and outdoor projects to test an individual's physical and mental endurance. Offered: Sp.

N SCI 411 Psychology of Leadership (3) *I&S Buike* Introduction of the theory and techniques of naval leadership based on those principles of behavioral science that are pertinent to understanding individual and group behavior of adults. It introduces the student to the management process and the relationship of management functions to leadership. Acceptance of a traditional deep sense of moral responsibility on the part of the aspiring leader is stressed. Offered: A.

N SCI 412 Military Leadership and Ethics (3) *I&S Buike* Study of leadership and ethics within a military context using applicable case studies. Examines the Law of Armed Conflict and Code of Conduct; the importance of integrity, moral courage, and ethical behavior to effective leadership; and the interrelationship between authority, responsibility, and accountability. Offered: W.

N SCI 413 Naval Organization and Management (3) *I&S Buike* Study of organization, systems, and techniques employed in the Navy for management of its human, material, and financial resources. Some of the work relates to the administration of discipline in the Navy under the Uniform Code of Military Justice. Emphasis is placed on the leadership and management role of the junior officer in the fleet. Offered: Sp.

N SCI 421 Amphibious Warfare I (3) *Breitbeil* Provide basic knowledge of evolution of amphibious warfare from premodern era to present. Strategic and tactical considerations in planning specific operations and amphibious landings. Offered: A.

N SCI 422 Amphibious Warfare II (3) *Breitbeil* Provide basic knowledge of evolution of amphibious warfare from premodern era to present. Strategic and tactical considerations in planning specific operations and amphibious landings. Prerequisite: N SCI 421. Offered: W.

N SCI 423 USMC Leadership and Administration of Justice II (3) *Breitbeil* Concepts, objectives, characteristic qualities, and practical techniques of leadership as exercised by the Marine Corps officer. Emphasizes the leadership and management role of the junior officer in the Fleet Marine Forces. Intensive physical activities and outdoor projects to test an individual's physical and mental endurance. Offered: Sp.

School of Social Work



General Catalog Web page:
www.washington.edu/students/gencat/academic/School_Soc_Work.html



School Web page:
depts.washington.edu/sswweb/

Dean

Dorothy Van Soest
 210 Social Work/Speech and Hearing Sciences

The School of Social Work offers two professional programs, one at the undergraduate level and one at the graduate level, as well as a Ph.D. program. The undergraduate program prepares students for entry-level generalist practice; students earn the Bachelor of Arts in Social Welfare degree. The graduate professional program prepares students for advanced practice within a field of concentration; students earn a Master of Social Work degree. Both professional programs are accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The School also offers a Doctor of Philosophy degree in social welfare that prepares students for careers in research and education. For the three programs, no credit is granted on the basis of life experience or previous employment. All three programs are housed in the Social Work/Speech and Hearing Sciences Building, 4101 Fifteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, WA 98105-6299.

In addition, the School offers a concurrent degree program with the School of Public Health and Community Medicine leading to the M.S.W. and M.P.H. degrees.

Undergraduate Program

Adviser
 Michelle Bagshaw
 23D Social Work, Box 354900
 206-543-8617
sswstrsrw@u.washington.edu

The School of Social Work offers a program of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Social Welfare degree.

Student Associations: Organization of Student Social Workers (OSSW)

Internship or Cooperative Exchange Programs: Community service learning experiences are available for first- and second-year B.A.S.W. students. Please contact the adviser for more information.

Bachelor of Arts in Social Welfare

The undergraduate program leads to a Bachelor of Arts in Social Welfare degree. The program consists primarily of upper-division courses in social welfare, with prerequisites in human biology, economics, psychology, statistics, and sociology. Students enter the major at the start of their junior year after completing most of the liberal arts requirements established by the College of Arts and Sciences. Social welfare courses during a student's junior and senior years include content on social welfare history, policy and

services, human behavior and the social environment, social welfare practice, social welfare research, and cultural diversity. These academic courses prepare students for the senior year's three-quarter practicum experience, which involves a total of 400 hours deliver social services under the supervision of a practicum instructor approved by the School.

Admission

Approximately 60 new juniors are admitted to the social welfare major each academic year for autumn quarter only. Admission to this program is competitive and completion of the requirements listed below does not guarantee admission. May 1 is the application deadline for the major. To be considered for admission to the program applicants must meet the following criteria:

1. Completion of a minimum of 65 credits.
2. Completion of the following: PSYCH 101 or 102; SOC 105, 110, 111, 112, 240, 270, or 271; ECON 100, 200, or 201; and BIOL 100, 101, 103, or ZOOL 118.
3. A minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA.
4. Have some volunteer social service experience.
5. Applicants must submit a completed application to the program, admissions essay, résumé, and provide copies of their college transcripts.

Application forms and a more-detailed description of the social welfare major are available at the School's admissions office located in 23C Social Work/Speech and Hearing Sciences (SWS). Admission application forms also can be mailed upon request, 206-543-5676. A student who wishes to discuss the program in person may contact the Director of Admissions, 206-543-5676, sswadmin@u.washington.edu. Such inquiries are welcome. Students accepted to the major are asked to complete a change-of-college form and transfer their academic file to the School's Student Services Office, 23 SWS. Social Welfare majors are advised by the academic adviser, located in the Student Services Office, 23E SWS. Students not accepted to the program may contact the Director of Admissions, 23A SWS, to discuss alternatives to the social welfare major, or the appeal process.

Major Requirements: The requirements and curriculum of the social welfare program may be summarized as follows:

Junior year—SOC WF 300 (3), 320 (3); 310, 311, 312 (3, 3, 3); 402 (3), 403 (3), and 404 (5).

Senior year—SOC WF 390 (5), 415 (12), 405 (9); social welfare electives (15).

Financial Aid

A limited number of financial-aid opportunities are available to students. Applicants are urged to apply for assistance through the Office of Student Financial Aid by February 15. Completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is required for consideration for any departmental funding. Departmental funding is limited to a few resident tuition scholarships which cover only one or two quarters of tuition. Inquiries may be directed to the Chair of the Scholarship Committee, School of Social Work.

Graduate Program

For information on the School of Social Work's graduate program, see the graduate and professional volume of the *General Catalog* or visit the *General Catalog* online at www.washington.edu/students/gencat/.

Faculty

Professors

Catalano, Richard F. * 1979; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; crime, violence and drug abuse prevention, promotion of positive youth development.

Conte, Jon * 1990; PhD, 1979, University of Washington; effects of sexual abuse on children and adult survivors, prevention of sexual abuse.

Gilchrist, Lewayne D. * 1981; PhD, 1981, University of Washington; health promotion and disease prevention in community settings, women's health, research methods.

Gillmore, Mary Louise 1977; MS, 1970, University of Michigan, MA, 1977, PhD, 1983, University of Washington; adolescent sexuality and substance abuse.

Hawkins, John D. * 1976; PhD, 1975, Northwestern University; crime and delinquency, substance abuse, social development, research, prevention.

Hooyman, Nancy * 1979; PhD, 1974, University of Michigan; aging, caregivers of dependents, feminist practice, community organization development.

Jaffee, Ben-Joshua * 1967, (Emeritus); DSW, 1972, Columbia University; research methodology, program evaluation, needs assessment, evaluation of direct practice.

Lazzari, Marceline * 1998, (Adjunct); PhD, 1990, University of Denver; women, human diversities, and teaching/learning collaboration.

Levy, Rona L. * 1975; PhD, 1974, University of Michigan; research methodology, single-case evaluation, health care, behavioral medicine, biofeedback.

Longres, John F. * 1993, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, University of Michigan; race and ethnicity; children, youth, and families.

Maier, Henry W. * 1985, (Emeritus); PhD, 1959, University of Minnesota; child development, group child care, direct practice with individuals, families, and groups.

Morrison, Diane M. * 1980; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; sexual decision-making, attitudes and behavior, teen pregnancy.

Nurius, Paula S. * 1984; PhD, 1984, University of Michigan; social cognition, violence against women, stress and coping, critical thinking.

Parsons, Jack R. 1978, (Emeritus); MA, 1940, University of the Pacific, MS, 1943, Columbia University, PhD, 1958, University of Chicago; social work.

Pecora, Peter * 1990; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; child welfare practice, foster care, family preservation services, personnel management.

Resnick, Herman * 1967, (Emeritus); PhD, 1970, Bryn Mawr College; organizational development, group dynamics, planned change, environmental psychology, social welfare.

Richey, Cheryl A. * 1973; DSW, 1974, University of California (Berkeley); cultural and gender issues, intervention design and research.

Roffman, Roger Alan * 1972; DSW, 1983, University of California (Berkeley); alcoholism and drug abuse, research methodology, program evaluation.

Stier, Florence E. * 1964, (Emeritus); MS, 1941, University of Pittsburgh; social welfare planning and program development.

Sutton, Sharon E. * 1998, (Adjunct); MARCH, 1973, Columbia University, PhD, 1982, City University of New York; the effect of the environment on learning and community well-being.

Takagi, Calvin Y. 1961, (Emeritus); MSW, 1952, PhD, 1958, University of Minnesota; mental health services, child development, services to minority populations.

Weatherley, Richard A. * 1975, (Emeritus); PhD, 1977, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; social welfare policy and administration, poverty and inequality.

Whittaker, James * 1970; PhD, 1970, University of Minnesota; interpersonal practice with individuals, families, and small groups; child and family policy.

Associate Professors

Anderson, James R. * 1968, (Emeritus); MA, 1954, Indiana University; social work and health care, interdisciplinary teams in health care, growth and development.

Arthur, Michael * 1991, (Research); PhD, 1990, University of Virginia; Project Director—Community Youth Activity, Six State Prevention Needs and Assessment.

Balassone, Mary Lou * 1986; DSW, 1987, University of California (Berkeley); health care policy and delivery systems, maternal and child health.

Berleman, William C. * 1965, (Emeritus); MSW, 1960, University of Washington; undergraduate social welfare, social welfare policy.

Dear, Ronald Bruce * 1970; DSW, 1972, Columbia University; welfare and income maintenance policy and programs, fiscal impact of social programs.

Duplica, Moya M. * 1963; MSW, 1956, St Louis University; social welfare policy and history, women and social policy, values and ethics.

Ellis, Jack A. N. * 1966, (Emeritus); MSW, 1955, University of British Columbia (Canada); social welfare administration and planning, social work and the justice system.

Erera, Pauline * 1993; PhD, 1983, Cornell University; non-traditional families including: step-families, foster families, single-parent families.

Fredriksen, Karen Ilene * 1993; PhD, 1993, University of California (Berkeley); gerontology, work and family dependent care, non-traditional families, social policy.

Hanneman, Carl F. 1967, (Emeritus); MA, 1951, Indiana University; aging, alcoholism, human services practice.

Harachi, Tracy * 1987, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; child development, interventions for children and families, cultural adaptation and ethnic identity.

Herrick, James E. * 1966, (Emeritus); DSW, 1966, University of Southern California; social policy, social work and the justice system, research methodology, social and cultural change.

Ishisaka, Anthony H. * 1971; DSW, 1978, University of California (Berkeley); social work practice, mental health services, services to minority communities, human development.

Kelley, Jerry Lee * 1961, (Emeritus); MA, 1949, University of Chicago; social workers in schools, interviewing and counseling in human services.

Kemp, Susan 1994; MA, 1981, University of Auckland (New Zealand), PhD, 1994, Columbia University; supports to low-income families; public child welfare; social welfare history; social work theory.

Kruzich, Jean * 1991; PhD, 1982, University of Washington; child maltreatment and substance abuse, influence of organizational characteristics on human service.

Leigh, James William * 1967, (Emeritus); MSW, 1954, Wayne State University; social work practice with families, multiethnic and multicultural concerns, family life education.

Lindenberg, Catherine S. 1998, (Adjunct); DPH, 1985, Johns Hopkins University; public health management and policy.

Marcenko, Maureen * 1997; PhD, 1988, McGill University (Canada); research on the efficacy of interventions for families.

Meyers, Marcia 2001; PhD, 1992, University of California (Berkeley); gender, poverty, inequality, welfare, child care, social policy, policy implementation.

Miller, Sidney * 1962, (Emeritus); MS, 1953, Columbia University; children, adolescents, and their families, interviewing, crisis intervention, marital counseling.

Mundt, Lenora B. 1985, (Emeritus); MSW, 1950, University of Washington; family treatment.

Ryan, Rosemary * 1991, (Research); PhD, 1987, University of Washington; behavioral HIV prevention research; AIDS services policy, planning and evaluation.

Semke, Jeanette * 1988, (Research); PhD, 1991, University of Washington; mental health services research, older adults with neuropsychiatric disorders.

Sohng, Sue * 1990; PhD, 1989, University of Pittsburgh; action research and chronic mental illness, cross-cultural social work practice.

Teather, Edward Charles * 1966, (Emeritus); MSW, 1962, University of British Columbia (Canada); residential treatment of children, group work, program development.

Uehara, Edwina * 1990; PhD, 1987, University of Chicago; qualitative/quantitative research methods, cross-cultural mental health, human services organization.

Walters, Karina 2000; PhD, 1995, University of California (Los Angeles); American Indian health and mental health research and multicultural counseling.

Assistant Professors

Ai, Amy 1999; PhD, 1996, University of Michigan; health, mental health, aging, spirituality, coping, depression, psychosocial adjustment, PTSD.

Allen, Allethia Lee * 1966, (Emeritus); MSW, 1950, Boston University, PhD, 1986, Walden University; social work practice, social policy, interviewing, minority women, minority families, adolescents.

Almgren, Gunnar R. 1986; MSW, 1979, Portland State University, PhD, 1990, University of Washington; the relationship between race, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, and health outcomes.

Cherin, David * 1999; PhD, 1996, University of Southern California; community-based health research focused on service delivery systems for chronically/terminally ill.

Cook, Douglas * 1990, (Clinical); PhD, 1990, University of Washington; neurodevelopmental disabilities: parents with; health promotion for; clinic work, collaboration.

Emlet, Charles 2000, (Adjunct); MSW, 1979, California State University, Fresno, PhD, 1998, Case Western Reserve University; gerontology, community-based long term care, older adults with HIV/AIDS.

Evans-Campbell, Teresa A. 2000; PhD, 2000, University of California (Los Angeles); Indian child welfare; practice; effects of historical trauma on native families and communities.

Farwell, Nancy 1998; PhD, 1998, University of California (Berkeley); mental health policy.

Herrenkohl, Todd 1995; PhD, 1998, University of Washington; the etiology and prevention of antisocial behavior among children and adolescents.

Huang, Bu 1997, (Research); PhD, 1997, Bowling Green University; juvenile delinquency, risky sexual behavior, criminological theories, problem behavior, violence.

Laakso, Janice 1999, (Adjunct); PhD, 1999, University of Texas (Austin).

Lincoln, Karen D. 2001, (Acting); PhD, 2002, University of Michigan; informal social networks; role of social and personal resources on stress process; black families.

Lindhorst, Taryn 2001; PhD, 2001, Louisiana State University; violence against women, poverty, gay/lesbian issues, multicultural practice.

Nagda, Biren A. * 1996; PhD, 1996, University of Michigan; multicultural and empowerment approaches in social work, organizations and education.

Ogilvie, Myrth 2001, (Adjunct); MSW, 1982, PhD, 1999, Portland State University.

Oxford, Monica L. 2001, (Research); PhD, 2000, University of Washington; child and adolescent development, parenting, longitudinal data analysis, research methods.

Tajima, Emiko A. 1999; PhD, 1999, Bryn Mawr College; domestic violence; child abuse; parenting practices; law and social policy.

Senior Lecturers

Amidei, Nancy 1992; MSW, 1968, University of Michigan; poverty, public policy, advocacy.

Pearce, Diana * 1998; PhD, 1976, University of Michigan; the feminization of poverty.

Roberts, Elizabeth A. 1982; MSW, 1975, University of Washington; aging, social policy and aging, social work administration and field education.

Lecturers

Cahn, Katharine C. 1985; MSW, 1989, University of Washington; Director—Northwest Resource Center for Children, Youth, and Families.

Carrigan, Lynn 1981; MSW, 1981, University of Washington; spirituality, creativity, leadership, communications and ethics.

De Mello, Stan 1996; MSW, 1982, MPA, 1983, Dalhousie University (Canada); cross-cultural social work practice.

DeLong, James B. 1985; MSW, 1979, University of Washington; aging, men's and gender issues, group work, human diversity and social justice, distance learning.

Haggerty, Kevin P. 1985; MSW, 1989, University of Washington; Project Director—Focus on Families, Raising Healthy Children; prevention.

Horn, Michael 2001; PhD, 2001, University of Washington; organizational development in child welfare; participatory action research; measurement theory.

Keenan, Lynn 1990; PhD, 1996, University of Washington; project development and initiation; school support; cross-cultural supervision; distance learning.

Macy, Jane 2000; PhD, 1999, University of Minnesota; continuing education, adult education, technology and social work practice.

Rivara, J'may B. 1985; MSS, 1975, Bryn Mawr College.

Course Descriptions

See page 50 for an explanation of course numbers, symbols, and abbreviations.

For current course descriptions, visit the online course catalog at www.washington.edu/students/crsctat/.

SOC WF 200 Introduction to Social Work Practice (5) I&S Introduction to the practice of social work including the theoretical concepts and institutional framework that guide practice and the conceptual organization of the discipline. Three weekly lectures and two hours per week in field observation sessions. Lectures supplemented by audiovisual aids and by special guest practitioners. Offered: A.

SOC WF 300 Historical Approaches to Social Welfare (3) I&S Duplica Stresses the origins and development of social welfare policy and programs, starting with the Elizabethan Poor Law (1601) and ending with the Social Security Act of 1935. The issue of poverty and the development of publicly funded income maintenance programs are central concerns. Required of social welfare majors. Open to nonmajors. Offered: AW.

SOC WF 310 Social Welfare Practice I (3) Whittaker Provides an introduction to the roles, tasks, and functions of the social welfare practitioner and to theories and methods of intervention; a conceptual framework for social work practice with individuals, families, and small groups; and an opportunity to develop skills in problem assessment, intervention, termination, and evaluation. Offered: A.

SOC WF 311 Social Welfare Practice II (3) Whittaker Provides an introduction to the roles,

tasks, and functions of the social welfare practitioner and to theories and methods of intervention; a conceptual framework for social work practice with individuals, families, and small groups; and an opportunity to develop skills in problem assessment, intervention, termination, and evaluation. Prerequisite: SOC WF 310. Offered: W.

SOC WF 312 Social Welfare Practice III (3) Duplica, Whittaker Focus on macro systems in a diverse society using the generalist perspective. The implications of system resources and configurations for meeting human needs are considered. The role and function of generalist social workers to understand and advocate for system development and change is emphasized. Prerequisite: SOC WF 311. Offered: Sp.

SOC WF 320 Contemporary Approaches to Social Welfare (3) I&S Duplica Policy and program developments in the social welfare field since 1935. Typical topics include current income maintenance proposals, the emergence of programs to treat specific social dysfunctioning (mental health services) and the growth of a service-oriented society. Required of social welfare majors. Open to nonmajors. Prerequisite: SOC WF 300. Offered: WSp.

SOC WF 390 Introduction to Social Welfare Research (5) Balassone, Roffman Introduction to the logic of the scientific method as applied to social work and social welfare practice, to the design and conduct of a research study, and to data collection and summarization. Skill development in critical consumption of social welfare research. Prerequisite: either STAT 220 or QMETH 201. Offered: A.

SOC WF 402 Human Behavior and Social Environment I (3) I&S Focuses on person-in-the-environment for individuals and family development across the life span. Utilizes developmental and social systems perspectives in seeking to understand and influence human behavior across diverse backgrounds. Addresses dynamics and processes of families, small groups, organizations, and community systems.

SOC WF 403 Human Behavior and Social Environment II (3) I&S Focuses on person-in-the-environment for small groups, organizations, community, and society as systems. Utilizes developmental and social systems perspectives in seeking to understand and influence human behavior across diverse backgrounds. Prerequisite: SOC WF 402.

SOC WF 404 Cultural Diversity and Justice (5) I&S Duplica, Sohng History and culture of disadvantaged and oppressed groups served by Social Welfare generalist practitioners. Offered: Sp

SOC WF 405 Fieldwork Seminar (2-4, max. 9) Balassone Integrates social work practicum experiences with prior and concurrent course work in social sciences, social work, and research. Includes discussion of class presentations and simulations or

practice situations that combine knowledge and skill utilization. Student logs provide a basis for individual goal identification and achievement. Required of social welfare seniors. Prerequisite: SOC WF 312. Offered: AWSp.

SOC WF 409 Readings in Social Welfare (1-5, max. 15)

SOC WF 415 Beginning Field Instruction (4-6, max. 12) Students are placed in selected social service agencies and accept beginning social service assignments under the supervision of competent agency personnel. Credit/no credit only. Prerequisite: SOC WF 312. Offered: AWSp.

SOC WF 430 Child Care Work Practice (3) Whittaker Specialized practice with emotionally disturbed and delinquent children in group-care settings with focus on providing child-care staff with specific tools for teaching alternative behavior. Major topics include: etiology and diagnosis, observing and recording children's behavior, special problems of group living, life-space interviewing, token economies, activity programming, group interventions, parental involvement, organizational requisites and community linkages. Offered: alternate years; A.

SOC WF 442 Building Competencies for Intergroup Dialogue Facilitation (3) Focuses on both knowledge and skills development for peer facilitators. Topics include philosophy and principles of dialogic education and dialogic communication; intergroup communication; social identity development; principles of working with conflict; group dynamics, observation, and facilitation; team building among co-facilitators; and creating a support system among instructors and facilitators. Credit/no credit only.

SOC WF 443 Facilitating Intergroup Dialogue (3) Practicum seminar providing instruction, consultation, and supervision of peer group facilitators. Focuses on comparison of facilitation experiences and consultations, trouble-shooting with other facilitators, co-facilitator team building, and planning for dialogues. Exploration of specific, current intergroup issues, such as affirmative action and immigration. Continuation of team-building work begun in 452. Credit/no credit only.

SOC WF 490 Research in Social Welfare (1-3, max. 10) Individual work with faculty member to assist with current research project (s). Students trained and supervised in some or all of the following research tasks: literature review, data analysis, record-keeping, interviewing, report writing, data entry and coding, data collection, and other tasks commonly found in research problems in social welfare. Credit/no credit only.

SOC WF 495 Special Topics in Generalist Social Welfare (5) Readings, lectures, and discussions pertaining to significant topics of special and current interest to social workers.

Faculty Index

A

Aagaard, Knut 320
 Abbott, Robert D. 239
 Abrams, Robert 126
 Adams, Hazard S. 111
 Adams, Helen D. 228
 Adams, John B. 119
 Adams, Loyce M. 76
 Adee, Bruce H. 271
 Adelberger, Eric G. 91, 183
 Adler, Stuart B. 250
 Aebersold, Rudolf Hans 304
 Affleck, James Q. 239
 Afromowitz, Martin 260, 292
 Agee, James K. 281
 Ai, Amy 334
 Alarcon, Nancy B. 214
 Alberg, Mary Ann 183
 Albert, Marilyn L. 313
 Alberti, Marina 60, 62
 Alberts, William 229
 Albrecht, Robert G. 54
 Alden, Dauril 138
 Alexander, Daniel 270
 Alexander, Edward 126
 Alexander, M. Joan 93
 Alexandro, Frank J. 260
 Alford, Matthew H. 321
 Alilovic-Curgus, Jadranka 262
 Allan, G. Graham 250, 267, 281
 Allen, Allethia Lee 334
 Allen, Carolyn 126, 218
 Allen, David G. 218, 310
 Allstot, David James 260
 Almgren, Gunnar R. 334
 Altieri, Joanne S. 126
 Altman, Gaylene M. 312
 Altschul, Roberto 216
 Ames, Eric C. 110, 136
 Amidei, Nancy 334
 Ammerlahn, Hellmut H. 111, 136
 Ammirati, Joseph F. 97, 281
 Amoss, Harold L. 62
 Anagnost, Ann S. 70, 219
 Anchoroguy, Marie C. 149
 Andersen, Niels H. 99
 Anderson, Alex Thomas 55
 Anderson, Denise G. 304
 Anderson, Donald 267
 Anderson, Farris Furman 200
 Anderson, George C. 320
 Anderson, James J. 296, 317
 Anderson, James R. 334
 Anderson, Marjorie E. 307
 Anderson, Patricia M. 119
 Anderson, Richard J. 257
 Anderson, Robert A. 239

Anderson, Scott F. 91
 Anderson, Thomas E. 257
 Anderson, Todd A. 248
 Andrews, Walter G. 175
 Angell, Patricia L. 228
 Ankudinov, Alexei 185
 Antony, James Soto 240
 Ao, Ping 184
 Archbold, Thomas F. 267
 Arduino, Pedro 253
 Armbrust, E. Virginia 321
 Arms, Judith M. 162
 Armstrong, David A. 317
 Arnstein, Lawrence 257
 Arsove, Maynard G. 161
 Arthur, Michael 334
 Ashley, Rhoda L. 301
 Astion, Michael L. 301
 Atlas, Les Eugene 257, 260
 Atman, Cynthia J. 265, 271
 Atwater, Brian F. 119
 Augerot, James E. 158, 207
 Auth, David C. 292
 Averbek, Patrick J. 162

B

Babb, Albert L. 250
 Babbitt, William R. 261
 Babson, Eric K. 162
 Bacharach, Jere L. 138, 148, 175
 Bachman, David M. 148, 188
 Back, Anthony L. 303
 Badanes, Steven P. 54
 Badgley, Franklin 92
 Bae, Christine 62
 Baer, Jean-Loup 257, 260
 Baer, John S. 194
 Bailey, Darrin E. 329
 Baker, Ann Michelle 181
 Baker, David 184, 293, 299
 Baker, Edward T. 320
 Baker, Marcia 76, 92, 119, 183
 Baker, Marshall 183
 Bakken, Aimee 223
 Balassone, Mary Lou 334
 Baldasty, Gerald J. 106, 218
 Baldwin, Laura M. 327
 Balick, Bruce 91
 Balise, Peter 270
 Balistrieri, Laurie S. 321
 Baneyx, Francois 250, 292
 Banks, James A. 239
 Banse, Karl 320
 Bansleben, Manfred 136
 Barash, David P. 193
 Baratuci, William B. 250
 Bardeen, James M. 91, 183
 Bare, B. Bruce 281, 296, 317
 Barker, Scott F. 290
 Barlow, Tani E. 138, 218
 Barnard, Kathryn E. 193, 310
 Barnes, Glover W. 304
 Barnhart, Scott 324
 Baross, John A. 320
 Barr, Karen P. 307
 Barrack, Charles M. 136, 158
 Barrett, Kimberly 194
 Barrett, P. Hugh R. 293
 Barth, Ernest A. T. 210
 Barzel, Yoram 123
 Basdeo, Ganeshdath D. 201
 Bashein, Gerard 292
 Bashey, Husain Ismail 240
 Bassingthwaighe, James 292
 Bassok, Miriam 194
 Bates, Timothy S. 93
 Batey, Marjorie V. 310
 Battisti, David S. 92
 Bauer, Larry 301
 Bawarshi, Anis 127
 Baydar, Nazli 311
 Beach, Kirk Watson 260, 292
 Beadie, Nancy Elizabeth 240
 Beale, James M. 168
 Beame, Paul W. 257
 Beamon, Benita M. 265
 Bean, Jennifer M. 112
 Beaton, Randal D. 310
 Beauchaine, Theodore 194
 Beauchamp, David A. 317
 Becker, Joseph 193
 Beckett, Katherine A. 211
 Beecher, Michael D. 193, 222
 Beeson, Craig C. 100, 299
 Behler, Diana I. 111, 136
 Behlmer, George K. 138
 Behrens, Joyce A. 302
 Belcher, Edward O. 262
 Bell, Earl J. 62
 Bell, Kathleen 307
 Bell, Michelle 327
 Bell, Philip L. 240
 Belza, Basia 311
 Bendich, Arnold J. 97
 Benditt, Joshua O. 307
 Benjamin, Mark M. 252
 Benne, Mae M. 290
 Bennett, W. Lance 106, 188
 Benoliel, Jeanne 310
 Bensadon, Leon M. 201
 Benschhof, Kenneth 168
 Benson, Keith R. 110, 138, 180, 303
 Bereano, Philip L. 65, 218, 274
 Berg, John C. 250
 Berg, Kenneth B. 228
 Berg, Martin C. 261, 271
 Bergantz, George W. 119
 Berger, Paul E. 78, 110
 Berger, Robert H. 230
 Bergquist, Charles W. 138
 Bergstrom, Carl T. 223
 Berkowitz, Bobbie 310, 326
 Berleman, William C. 334
 Bernard, Gary D. 260
 Bernard, Jonathan W. 168
 Berni, Rosemarian 307
 Berninger, Virginia Wise 239
 Bernstein, Ilene L. 193
 Berry, Donna L. 311
 Berryman, Jack W. 303

- Bershad, Brian 257
 Bertsch, George F. 183
 Besag, Julian E. 216
 Betrus, Patricia 311
 Bevens, Stella Hay 311
 Beyers, William B. 60, 62, 132
 Bi, Nyan-Ping 85
 Bichsel, Hans 183
 Bierds, Linda L. 126
 Bigley, Gregory 230
 Bilaniuk, Laada M. 70, 158
 Billingsley, Felix F. 239
 Bilmes, Jeffrey A. 158, 262
 Black, Albert W. 211
 Blackburn, Susan T. 310
 Blainey, Carol 311
 Blake, Kathleen 126, 218
 Blanco, Hilda J. 62
 Blau, Herbert 116, 126
 Bliquez, Lawrence J. 78, 82, 103
 Bliss, Lawrence C. 97
 Blondell, Ruby 103, 110
 Blumenthal, Robert M. 161
 Bodansky, David 183
 Bodoia, John R. 271
 Boeker, Warren 230
 Boers, Geoffrey Paul 168
 Boersma, P. Dee 218, 222
 Bogan, Richard H. 252
 Bogel, Cynthia J. 79, 82
 Bohm, Karl-Heinz 91
 Bohm-Vitense, Erika H. 91
 Böhringer, Karl F. 257, 262, 270
 Boiko, Robert B. 290
 Boler, John F. 180
 Bolton, Dale Leroy 239
 Bolton, Susan M. 282, 317
 Boltz, Judith M. 85
 Boltz, William 85
 Bombardier, Charles H. 307
 Bonadio, Jeffrey 110, 293
 Bond, Eleanor 310
 Bond, Gail E. 312
 Bond, Nicholas A. 93
 BonJour, Laurence A. 180
 Bonsteel, David 54
 Bonus, Enrique C. 65, 107
 Booker, John R. 119
 Booth, Cathryn L. 193, 310
 Booth, Derek B. 60, 62, 119, 253, 282
 Borch-Jacobsen, Mikkel 111, 198
 Borden, Weston T. 99
 Bordia, Rajendra Kumar 268
 Borgatta, Edgar F. 210
 Borgs, Christian 161
 Borning, Alan H. 257, 290
 Bornstein, Paul 298
 Borroughs, Homer, Jr. 239
 Borreguero, Paloma A. 201
 Borriello, Gaetano 257, 260
 Bosma, Martha 223
 Bosmajian, Haig A. 106
 Bostrom, Robert C. 119
 Bosworth, David L. 126
 Bosworth, Thomas L. 54
 Bott, Guy W. 330
 Boulware, David G. 183
 Bourgeois, Joanne (Jody) 119
 Bourque, Philip J. 229
 Bowen, Deborah J. 193, 326
 Bowen, J. Ray 250
 Bowen, James D. 307
 Bowen, Lawrence 106
 Bowen, Robert M. 228
 Bowles, Thomas J. 183
 Boyko, Edward J. 326
 Boyle, Eloise M. 207
 Boynton, Paul E. 91, 183
 Bozarth, George S., Jr. 168
 Braddock, Clarence H. 303, 327
 Bradford, William D. 229
 Bradley, Gordon A. 60, 62, 281
 Bradley, Katharine A. 327
 Bradshaw, Harvey D. 97, 282
 Braester, Yomi 85, 112
 Brainard, Suzanne Gage 219, 274
 Brame, Michael K. 158
 Brammer, Lawrence M. 239
 Brandauer, Frederick P. 85
 Brandl, Klaus K. 204
 Brandt, Edna M. 311
 Brandt, Patricia 310
 Brass, Paul R. 148, 188
 Bravmann, Rene A. 78, 82
 Breidenthal, Robert E. 92, 247
 Breitbeil, Robert G., Jr. 332
 Brenner, Gerald J. 126
 Brenowitz, Eliot A. 193, 222
 Bretherton, Christopher S. 76, 92
 Brett, Michael T. 253
 Brewer, Kristen K. 307
 Brewster, Riley P. 79
 Bridges, George S. 210
 Bridgman, Jon M. 138
 Briggs, David G. 281, 296
 Brines, Julie E. 211, 219
 Brinkley, James F., III 257
 Britzmann, Jeannie R. 228
 Brock, Philip L. 123
 Brodie, Scott J. 302
 Brody, David 78
 Brooks, Terrence A. 290
 Brown, Colin B. 252
 Brown, Frances A. 239
 Brown, Frederick C. 183
 Brown, Gardner 123
 Brown, George W. 317
 Brown, J. Michael 119
 Brown, Jane K. 111, 136
 Brown, Jonathon D. 194
 Brown, Lowell S. 183
 Brown, Marie Annette 310
 Brown, Marshall J. 111, 126, 136
 Brown, Michael P. 132
 Brown, Robert A. 92
 Brown, Robert Lewis 240
 Brown, Sharan E. 240
 Brownell, Francis H., II 161
 Brownlee, Donald E. 91
 Brubaker, Linda B. 281
 Bruce, Harry 290
 Bruce, Neil 123
 Bruckner, Adam 247, 292
 Brush, Lucien N. 268
 Bryant, Benjamin S. 281
 Bryant-Bertail, Sarah 116, 204
 Brye, Elaine 332
 Bube, Kenneth P. 76, 161
 Buck, Steven L. 193
 Buck, Warren W. 183
 Bucknam, Ronald E. 253
 Budzynski, Helen Kogan 310
 Buick, Roger 119
 Buike, Kim S. 332
 Bulgac, Aurel 184
 Bullister, John L. 321
 Bungart, Lutz 162
 Burbacher, Thomas M. 324
 Burdzy, Krzysztof 161, 216
 Burges, Stephen J. 252
 Burgess, Charles O. 239
 Burgner, Robert L. 317
 Burgstahler, David C. 228
 Burke, James V. 76, 161, 216, 292
 Burke, Wylie 303
 Burnett, Thompson H. 183
 Burns, Edward M. 194, 214
 Burns, Stephen P. 307
 Burns, Wayne 126
 Burr, Robert L. 311
 Burrows, William E. 230
 Burstein, Jessica L. 127
 Burstein, Paul 188, 210
 Bush, James P. 311
 Bushnell, Linda 262
 Businger, Joost A. 92, 119
 Butler, Johnella E. 65, 126, 218
 Butow, Robert J. C. 138, 148
 Buttemer, Helen A. 95
 Butterfield, David A. 321
 Butwin, Joseph M. 126
C
 Cabeen, Louise 78, 219
 Cahn, John Werner 183
 Cahn, Katharine C. 334
 Caldwell, James H. 292
 Callahan, Mary P. 149
 Callis, James B. 99, 292
 Callus, Helen Sarah 168
 Camp, Janice E. 324
 Camp, Stephanie M. H. 139, 219
 Campbell, Charles T. 99, 183
 Campbell, Christopher D. 52, 62
 Campbell, Frederick L. 210
 Campbell, Mark E. 248
 Campbell, Patricia S. 168
 Canfield, James G. 194
 Cannon, Glenn A. 320
 Cao, Guozhong 268
 Caporaso, James A. 188
 Cardenas, Diana D. 307
 Carlsen, James C. 168
 Carlson, Dale A. 252
 Carlson, Stephanie M. 194

- Carlyle, Allyson 290
 Carnevali, Doris 311
 Carpenter, Robert L. 214
 Carpenter, Roy 320
 Carr, Catherine A. 312
 Carr, John E. 193
 Carraher, Ronald G. 78
 Carrere, Sybil 312
 Carrigan, Lynn 334
 Carter, Richard Fremont 106
 Carwein, Vicky 310
 Casseday, John H. 193
 Cassinelli, Charles W. 188
 Casteras, Susan P. 78, 82
 Castle, John R. 230
 Castner, David G. 250, 293
 Catalano, Richard F. 333
 Catling, David C. 93
 Cattolico, Rose A. 97, 320
 Cauce, Ana Mari 65, 193, 219
 Ceccarelli, Leah M. 106, 274
 Celentano, Francis 78
 Chalk, William 271
 Chalker-Scott, Linda 282
 Chaloupka, Vladimir 168, 184
 Chalupnik, James 270
 Chambers, Craig D. 257
 Champoux, James J. 304
 Chan, Anthony B. 106
 Chan, Kam Wing 132
 Chan, Leighton 307
 Chandler, Mark S. 304
 Chandler, Wayne L. 301
 Chang, Kuei-Sheng 132
 Chang, Michael Wei 307
 Chang, Stephanie E. 132
 Chapko, Michael K. 326
 Charlson, Robert J. 99, 119
 Chasteen, Joseph E. 327
 Chatrian, Gian E. 301
 Chayes, Jennifer T. 161, 184
 Cheadle, Allen D. 326
 Checkoway, Harvey 324
 Chen, Shuyi S. 93
 Chen, Tai-Chang 262
 Chen, Xiao-Ping 230
 Chen, Zhen-Qing 162
 Cheney, Douglas A. 240
 Cheney, Eric S. 119
 Cheng, Karen 79
 Chenoweth, Harry H. 253
 Cherin, David 334
 Chernicoff, Stanley E. 120
 Chew, Kenneth K. 317
 Ching, Francis D.K. 54
 Ching, Randal Preston 271, 293
 Chinowsky, Timothy M. 262
 Chiot, Daniel 148, 210
 Chiu, Daniel T. 100
 Chiu, John S. Y. 230
 Chizeck, Howard Jay 260
 Cho, Paul S. 261
 Choi, Jai Joon 262
 Chopelas, Anastasia 184
 Chou, David 301
 Chou, Philip A. 261
 Chrisman, Nicholas R. 132
 Chrisman, Noel J. 310
 Christakis, Dimitri A. 327
 Christian, Gary D. 99
 Christiansen, Walter H. 247
 Christianson, Phyllis L. 313
 Christie, Richard Dunstan, Jr. 261
 Christofides, Constantine 78, 111, 198
 Cichowski, Rachel A. 188
 Ciol, Marcia A. 307
 Cirtautas, Ilse D. 175
 Clark, Edward A. 304
 Clark, Kenneth C. 119, 184
 Clark, Robert N. 247
 Clatterbaugh, Kenneth C. 180, 219
 Clausen, Meredith L. 54, 78, 82, 198
 Clauss, James J. 103
 Clay, Jack D. 116
 Clayson, Kathleen J. 301
 Cleland, Robert E. 97
 Cleveland, Bruce 184
 Cloney, Richard A. 222
 Close, Angela E. 69
 Clowes, James D. 110, 149
 Coats, Herbert S. 207
 Cobden, David H. 185
 Coburn, Robert C. 180
 Cochrane, Barbara B. 312
 Coggins, Truman E. 214
 Cohen, Pamela 114
 Cohen, S. Marc 180
 Cohn, Henry L. 162
 Colcord, J. E. 252
 Coldewey, John C. 126
 Cole, Dale W. 281
 Collier, Thomas W. 168
 Collingwood, David 161
 Collins, Douglas P. 112, 198
 Collins, Helene V. 198
 Collins, Jeffrey L. 78, 82, 198
 Collum, Jerry L. 116
 Colman, Bradley R. 93
 Colonnese, Tom G. 68
 Comai, Luca 97
 Comtois, Katherine Ann 194
 Comtois, Mary Elizabeth 116
 Coney, Mary B. 106, 274
 Conley, Kevin E. 292
 Conlon, Frank F. 138
 Connell, Frederick A. 326
 Connors, Catherine M. 103
 Conquest, Loveday L. 281, 296, 317
 Conrad, Douglas A. 229, 326
 Conroy, Patricia L. 204
 Conte, Jon 333
 Contreras, Heles 158
 Conway, Howard B. 119
 Cook, Douglas 334
 Cook, Victor 184
 Cooke, Joseph R. 85
 Cooker, Harry S. 214
 Cookson, Brad T. 302, 304
 Coombs, John B. 326
 Coombs, Robert W. 301
 Cooper, Elizabeth A. 114
 Cooper, Jonathan A. 298
 Cooper, Joyce S. 271
 Cooper, Mark S. 223
 Copland, Michael A. 240
 Corey, Lawrence 301, 304
 Corina, David P. 158, 194
 Corlett, Richard 270
 Cornman, Barbara J. 313
 Costa, Lucio Guido 324
 Costner, Herbert L. 210
 Courbois, Jean-Yves Pip 217
 Coutu, Lisa 107
 Covert, David S. 92, 252, 324
 Covey, Ellen 194
 Cowan, Darrel S. 119
 Cowan, Marie J. 310
 Cox, Collett D. 85
 Coyle, Marie B. 301, 304
 Craft, Suzanne 194
 Cramer, John G. 184
 Craven, Ruth F. 310
 Creager, Joe S. 119, 320
 Creager, Kenneth C. 119
 Creore, A. Emerson 198
 Crider, James R. 116
 Criminale, William O. 76, 119, 320
 Crisman, Phoebe A. 55
 Crittenden, Alden L. 100
 Crittenden, Robert A. 327
 Crnkovic, Gordana 112, 207
 Cronin, Meghan 321
 Crosson, Robert S. 119
 Crum, Lawrence A. 260, 292
 Crutchfield, James A. 123
 Crutchfield, Robert D. 210
 Culbert, Sidney S. 194
 Cummings, Katherine 126, 219
 Cummins, Rebecca 79
 Cunningham, Susanna L. 310
 Curjel, Caspar R. 161
 Curless, Brian L. 257
 Curtis, Edward B. 161
 Curtis, J. William 54
 Curtis, Jared R. 327
 Curtis-Newton, Valerie 116
 Curtis-Verna, Mary 168
 Curzan, Anne L. 127, 158
 Czerniecki, Joseph M. 307
- D**
- D'ambrosio, Charles A. 229
 D'Asaro, Eric A. 320
 Dabiri, Dana 248
 Dager, Stephen R. 292
 Daggett, Valerie D. 299
 Dahl, Peter H. 271
 Dahlstrom, Robert A. 116, 168
 Dahn, Richard F. 78
 Dailey, Daniel J. 253, 261
 Dailey, Michael D. 78
 Dalcanton, Julianne 91
 Dale, Philip S. 193
 Dale, Robert C. 198
 Dale-Crunk, Beverly A. 298

- Dalton, Larry R. 99
 Daly, Colin H. 270
 Damborg, Mark J. 260
 Daniali, Saeed 58
 Daniel, Thomas L. 222
 Daniell, William E. 324
 Darling, Robert B. 260
 Dash, J. Gregory 184
 David, Morton 250
 Davie, Earl Warren 298
 Davis, E. James 250
 Davis, Shoni Kay 312
 Davis, Trisha Nell 298
 Dawson, Geraldine 193
 Day, Emmett E. 270
 Day, Robert W. 326
 De Mello, Stan 334
 De Rose, Anthony David 257
 De Tornay, Rheba 310
 Dear, Ronald Bruce 334
 Decher, Reiner 247
 Dee, Jennifer 55
 Dehmelt, Hans G. 184
 Deines, Katrina 54
 Deitz, Jean L. 307
 Dekker, David B. 162, 257
 Del Moral, Roger 97
 Delaney, Collene J. 301
 Delaney, John R. 119, 320
 Delcourt, Denyse 198
 Delong, James B. 335
 Deming, Jody W. 320
 Demorest, Steven M. 168
 Dempster, Stuart R. 168
 Den Nijs, Marcel P. 184
 Denton, Denice Dee 260
 Deolalikar, Anil B. 123
 Depew, Creighton A. 270
 Detter, James C. 301
 Devasia, Santosh 247, 271
 Devinatz, Ethan S. 162
 Devol, Allan H. 320
 Dewenter, Kathryn L. 229
 Dey, Debabrata 230
 Deyo, Richard A. 326
 Deyoung, Terri L. 175, 201
 Deyrup-Olsen, Ingrid J. 222
 Di Stefano, Christine 188, 219
 Diaz, Jaime 193
 Dickey, Martin 258
 Dickhoff, Walton W. 317
 Diehr, Paula K. 326
 Diekema, Douglas S. 303
 Dietrichson, Paul 180
 Dietz, Robert H. 54
 Dikmen, Sureyya S. 307
 Dillon, George L. 126
 Diment, Galya 207
 Dimmitt, Norma M. 240
 Dimond, Margaret 310
 Diorio, Christopher J. 257, 262
 Do, Yi-Luen Ellen 55, 60
 Dobel, J. Patrick 188
 Doctor, Jason N. 327
 Doe, Peter J. 184
 Doerr, Hans O. 193
 Dogan, Fatih 268
 Doi, James I. 239
 Domingos, Pedro Morais Del 257
 Domke, David S. 106, 188
 Dong, Yue 139, 149, 219
 Donnette, James J. 54
 Donovan, Dennis 193
 Dornbush, Jean M. 112
 Dovichi, Norman J. 99
 Dow, Daniel G. 260
 Dowdle, Barney 281
 Dowling, William L. 326
 Downer, Ann E. 327
 Draye, Mary A. 312
 Dreyfuss, Jeffrey 85
 Driscoll, John P. 239
 Driver, Charles H. 281
 Drobny, Gary P. 99, 184
 Drui, Albert B. 265
 Du Charme, Larry L. 228
 Du Pen, Everett 78
 Duarte, Jefferson 229
 Dubisch, Roy 161
 Dubois, Ia G. 204
 Dubrow, Gail Lee 54, 60, 62, 219
 Duchamp, Thomas E. 161, 257
 Dudgeon, Brian J. 307
 Dudley, Shannon K. 168
 Dudzinski, Denise M. 303
 Dukes, Roland E. 228
 Dunham, Scott T. 260, 267
 Dunlop, William M. 126
 Dunn, Richard J. 126
 Dunne, Thomas 119
 Dunnell, Robert C. 69
 Duplica, Moya M. 334
 Durand, Joel-Francois 168
 Durran, Dale R. 76, 92
 Dushaw, Brian D. 321
 Dutro, Elizabeth M. 240
 Duxbury, Alyn C. 321
 Dziwirek, Katarzyna A. 158, 207
- E**
- Eastin, Ivan 282
 Eastman, Fred 247
 Eaton, David L. 324
 Ebeling, William H.C. 257
 Eberhard, Marc O. 253
 Eberhardt, David Scott 247
 Ebrey, Patricia B. 138, 148
 Ebrey, Thomas 97
 Eck, Gerald G. 70
 Edgar, Eugene Bayard 239
 Edmonds, Robert L. 281
 Edwards, John S. 222
 Edwards, Richard T. 282
 Edwards, Scott V. 223
 Efimov, Vitaly 184
 Efthimiadis, Efthimis 290
 Egan, Kelly J. 307
 Eggers, Susan Jane 257
 Eggert, Leona 310
 Ehde, Dawn 307
 Ehrenberg, John E. 260
 Eicher, Theo S. 123
 Eisenberg, Michael B. 290
 Eisenman, Robert M. 298
 El-Sharkawi, Mohamed A. 260
 Elias, Ziad 252
 Ellingson, Terry J. 70, 168
 Elliott, Steven R. 185
 Ellis, Jack A. N. 334
 Ellis, John Mark 132
 Ellis, Stephen D. 184
 Ellison, Herbert J. 138, 148
 Ellrich, Robert J. 112, 198
 Elmore, Shawn K. 311
 Emerick, Christina M. 322
 Emerson, Steven R. 320
 Emery, Ashley F. 54, 270
 Emlet, Charles 334
 Engel Knowles, Joyce M. 307
 Engel, Thomas 99, 184
 England, Kim V. L. 132, 219
 Ensign, B. Josephine 219, 311, 327
 Epiotis, Nicholas 99
 Erera, Pauline 334
 Erickson, Albert W. 317
 Erickson, Gary 230
 Erickson, Harvey D. 282
 Erickson, Kent B. 161
 Eriksen, Charles C. 320
 Eros, Peter S. 168
 Esselman, Peter C. 307
 Estes, Nada 311
 Etzioni, Oren 158, 257
 Evans, Bernard W. 119
 Evans, Charles A. 304
 Evans, Ellis D. 239
 Evans, Roger J. 252
 Evans-Campbell, Teresa A. 334
 Ewart, Terry E. 320
 Ewing, Kern 60, 282
 Eyre, David R. 298
- F**
- Faaland, Bruce H. 230
 Fabien, Brian C. 271
 Fagan, Corey N. 194
 Failing, Patricia A. 78, 82
 Fain, Samuel C. 184
 Falk, Robert Aaron 261
 Fang, Ferric C. 301
 Fann, Jesse R. 307
 Fantel, Alan G. 324
 Farkas, David K. 274
 Farwell, George W. 184
 Farwell, Nancy 334
 Faustman, Elaine M. 324
 Fearn-Banks, Kathleen A. 65, 106
 Feathers, James K. 70
 Feely, Richard A. 321
 Felak, James R. 139
 Felsenstein, Joseph 216, 222
 Fenn, Margaret P. 229
 Fenske, Richard A. 324
 Ferguson, John R. 308
 Ferguson, G. (Jack) 70

- Ferguson, John F. 252
 Ferre-D'Amare, Adrian Riu 299
 Ferrill, Arther L. 138
 Fidel, Raya 290
 Fiedler, Fred E. 193
 Fields, Stanley 304
 Fihn, Stephan 326
 Findlay, John M. 138
 Fine, James 301
 Finlayson, Bruce A. 250
 Finrow, Jerry V. 54
 Firey, Joseph C. 270
 Fischbach, David B. 267
 Fischer, Edmond H. 298
 Fisher, Alan S. 112, 126
 Fitts, Douglas A. 194
 Fitzhugh, J. Ben 70
 Flagler, Susan B. 311
 Fleagle, Robert G. 92
 Fleming, Douglas K. 132
 Fleming, Thomas Richard 216
 Fligner, Corinne L. 301
 Flinn, Brian D. 268
 Flores, Lauro H. 65, 201
 Floss, Heinz G. 99
 Folch, Albert 293
 Folland, Gerald Budge 161
 Folsom, Richard C. 214
 Foot, Kirsten A. 107
 Ford, E. David 76, 216, 282, 296
 Ford, Paul W. 271
 Fordyce, Wilbert E. 307
 Forehand, Mark Robeck 231
 Forrester, William D. 116
 Forster, Fred 271
 Forster, Jerald R. 239
 Fortson, E. Norval 184
 Foster, Clifford D. 239
 Fought, Sharon G. 311
 Fowler, David C. 126
 Fowler, Wilton B. 138
 Fox, Dieter 257
 Fox, Joan H. 201
 Francis, Robert C. 296, 317, 320
 Frank, Natia 100
 Franklin, Gary M. 324
 Franklin, Jerry F. 282
 Fraser, Robert T. 307
 Fredriksen, Karen Ilene 334
 Freehill, Maurice F. 239
 Freitag, Nancy E. 304
 French, Wendell L. 229
 Frenkel, Lisa M. 301
 Frerichs, Alberta J. 240
 Frey, Charles Hubbard 126
 Frey, Karin S. 194, 240
 Fridley, James 270, 282
 Friedman, Batya 257, 290
 Friedman, Carolyn 317
 Friedman, Kathie 149, 219
 Friedman, Lionel J. 198
 Friedman, Michael H. 161
 Friedrich, Pia 198
 Fritsche, Thomas R. 301, 304
 Fritschen, Leo J. 282
 Frost, Bruce W. 320
 Frost, Peter A. 229
 Fryer-Edwards, Kelly 303
 Fu, Qiang 93
 Fuchs, Albert F. 193
 Fuchs, Barbara 126, 201
 Fuller, Sherrilynne S. 290, 326
 Fulton, Janis R. 304
 Furness, Thomas A. 260, 265, 274
 Fyfe, Ian M. 247

G
 Gale, Ann E. 79
 Gale, James L. 326
 Galle, Kurt R. 270
 Galloway, Denise A. 304
 Gallucci, Betty J. 310
 Gallucci, Vincent 296, 317
 Gamboa, Erasmo 65, 139
 Gamelin, Daniel R. 100
 Gammon, Richard H. 92, 99, 295, 320
 Gangolli, Ramesh A. 161
 Ganter, Mark 270, 282
 Gara, Robert I. 282
 Garbini, Joseph 270
 Gardner, Gregory C. 307
 Garlid, Kermit L. 250
 Garvens, Ellen J. 78
 Gastil, John W. 106, 188
 Gates, George A. 214
 Gates, Sarah N. 116
 Gavel Adams, Ann-Charlotte 204, 219
 Gay, Geneva 239
 Geballe, Adam Philip 304
 Gehrke, Nathalie J. 239
 Geissmar, Else 168
 Geist, Anthony L. 112, 201
 Gelb, Michael H. 99, 298
 George, E. Laurie 127
 George, William H. 194
 George-Falvy, Jane 230
 Gerberding, William P. 188
 Gerhart, James B. 184
 Gerstenberger, Donna 126
 Gessner, Frederick B. 270
 Ghan, Steven J. 93
 Ghiorso, Mark S. 119
 Ghose, Subrata 119, 267
 Giachelli, Cecilia 293
 Giambattista, Michele D. 231
 Giblin, Elizabeth C. 311
 Giebel, Christoph 139, 149
 Giffard, Charles A. 106, 110
 Gil, Carlos 138
 Gilchrist, Lewayne D. 333
 Gile, Richard C. 332
 Gill, Anthony J. 188
 Gillespie, Alan R. 119
 Gillick, James V. 228
 Gilliland, Bruce C. 301, 304
 Gillis-Bridges, Kimberlee 127
 Gillman, Maria 201
 Gillmore, Mary Louise 210, 333
 Gilmore, Susan L. 313
 Ginorio, Angela B. 65, 194, 219
 Giri, Jay 261
 Gish, Oscar 327
 Gist, Marilyn Elaine 229
 Givens, Terri E. 188
 Glassman, Debra A. 229
 Glenn, Allen D. 239
 Glenn, Susan A. 138, 219
 Glomset, John A. 298
 Gloyd, Stephen S. 326
 Gneiting, Tilmann J. 217
 Gochmour, Michelle Kom 313
 Goettler, Christine E. 79, 82
 Goldbaum, Gary M. 327
 Goldberg, Ellis 188
 Goldberg, Harold I. 327
 Goldberg, Karen 100
 Goldblatt, Steven M. 54, 58, 253
 Golde, Hellmut 257
 Goldschneider, Jill 262
 Goldsmith, Layne 78, 219
 Goldstein, Allen A. 161
 Goldstein, Barry 307
 Gonzales, Virginia 328
 Gonzalez, Jorge 201
 Gonzalez, Richard D. 194
 Goodearl, Kenneth R. 161
 Goodlad, John I. 239
 Goodyear, Nancy 302
 Gorbman, Aubrey 222
 Gorbman, Claudia L. 219
 Gordon, Guy G. 230
 Gordon, Margaret T. 219
 Gordon, Milton 298, 304
 Gordon, Patricia E. 313
 Gore, William J. 188
 Gottfried, Alex 188
 Gottman, John M. 193
 Govedare, Philip B. 78
 Gowing, Alain M. 103, 139
 Graham, C. Robin 161
 Graham, Joan Adelle 127
 Graham, Katherine J. 311
 Grathwohl, Harrison L. 231
 Graubard, Katherine 222
 Gray, Carol A. 240
 Gray, Darryl 327
 Gray, Kendall M. 304
 Gray, Richard T. 136
 Grayson, Donald K. 69
 Green, James W. 70
 Green, Maurice W. 290
 Green, Philip 257
 Greenbaum, Anne 76, 161
 Greenberg, Mark T. 193
 Greenberg, Philip D. 304
 Greenberg, Ralph 162
 Greenwald, Anthony G. 193
 Gregg, Michael C. 320
 Gregory, James N. 139
 Gregory, Norman W. 99
 Grembowski, David 210, 326
 Grenfell, Thomas C. 92
 Gretch, David R. 301
 Greulich, Francis E. 282, 296
 Grey, Arthur L. 62

Gribble, Steven 257
 Griffith, John W. 126
 Griffith, Malcolm A. 127
 Griffiths, W. Mary 223
 Groeneboom, Petrus 216
 Groom, Martha 223
 Gross, Edward 210
 Gross, Mark D. 54, 60
 Gross, Ted S. 293
 Grossman, Arthur 168
 Grossman, David C. 326
 Grudin, Jonathan T. 290
 Grue, Christian E. 282, 317
 Grunbaum, Branko 162
 Grunbaum, Daniel 223, 321
 Gu, Chuang 261
 Guerra, Juan C. 65, 126
 Guest, Avery 132, 210
 Guilford, Edward C. 260
 Gunderson, Donald R. 317
 Gundlach, Jens 185
 Gupta, Yash P. 230
 Guralnick, Michael J. 193
 Gustafson, Richard Roy 250, 282
 Guthrie, Mark R. 307
 Guttorp, Peter 216
 Guy, Arthur W. 292
 Guy, R. Kent 139, 149

H

Ha, James 194
 Haag, Richard 60
 Haaga, Agnes M. 116
 Habell-Pallan, Michelle 65
 Haberman, Mel R. 311
 Hackman, Robert C. 301
 Hadjimichalakis, Karma G. 229
 Hadjimichalakis, Michael 123
 Haggerty, Kevin P. 335
 Hahn, Steven M. 299
 Haigwood, Nancy L. 304
 Hakim, Gregory J. 93
 Hakomori, Sen-Itiroh 99, 304
 Halar, Eugen M. 307
 Halevy, Alon Y. 257
 Haley, Charles 229
 Hall, Benjamin D. 97
 Halleran, Michael R. 103
 Hallet, Bernard 119
 Halmi, Nicholas 127
 Halperin, Walter 97
 Halpern, Charles 97, 282
 Halpern, Isaac 184
 Halsey, George D. 99
 Halver, John E. 317
 Halvorsen, Robert 123
 Hamilton, Clement Wilson 282
 Hamilton, Gary G. 148, 210
 Hamilton, Roxanne 60
 Hammer, Vernon B. 252
 Hammond, Margaret C. 307
 Hancock, John L. 62
 Handcock, Mark S. 210, 216
 Handel, Zev 85, 158
 Handwerk, Gary J. 111, 126, 198

Hanken, Mary A. 328
 Hanley, Donald P. 282
 Hanley, Susan B. 148
 Hannaford, Blake 260, 293
 Hanneman, Carl F. 334
 Hansen, Gary S. 230
 Hansen-Krening, Nancy M. 240
 Hanson, Kermit O. 229
 Hanson, Stephen E. 188
 Harachi, Tracy 334
 Haralick, Robert M. 260
 Harder, Virgil E. 231
 Hargus, Sharon Louise 158
 Haring, Norris Grover 239
 Harmon, Alexandra J. 68, 139
 Harmon, Daniel P. 103
 Harrast, Mark A. 307
 Harrell, Stevan 69
 Harrington, James W. 132
 Harris, Jana N. 127
 Harris, Jeffrey R. 328
 Harrison, Don Edmunds 92, 320
 Harrison, Halstead 93
 Harrison, Mark Jeffrey 116
 Harrison, Robert B. 282
 Hart, Daniel 68
 Hart, Lawrence G. 132, 326
 Hartman, Richard C. 123
 Hartmann, Dennis L. 92
 Hartsock, Nancy C. M. 188, 219
 Hartz, Billy J. 252
 Haselkorn, Jodie K. 307
 Haselkorn, Mark P. 274
 Haskins, Edward F. 97
 Hatheway, William H. 282
 Hauck, Scott 257, 261
 Hauschka, Stephen D. 222, 298
 Hautala, Susan L. 321
 Hawkins, John D. 333
 Hawley, Suzanne 91
 Haxton, Wick C. 91, 184
 Hayes, Brian 250
 Haynor, David R. 216, 293
 Hays, Ross M. 307
 Hazelton, Penny A. 290
 Healy, Michael J. 261
 Heath, G. Ross 320
 Hechter, Michael N. 210
 Heckel, Blayne 184
 Heckman, Paul E. 239
 Hedges, John I. 320
 Hedrick, Susan 326
 Heer, Nicholas L. 175
 Heerwagen, Dean Reese 54
 Heerwagen, Juidth 55
 Hegg, Dean A. 92
 Hegyvary, Sue T. 311, 326
 Heideger, William J. 250
 Heilman, Robert B. 126
 Heiman, Julia R. 193
 Heinekey, Dennis M. 99
 Heitkemper, Margaret M. 311
 Hellmann, Donald C. 148, 188
 Helms, Ward J. 261
 Henderson, Rebecca A. 168

Henley, Ernest M. 184
 Henning, Dale A. 229
 Henry, Charles L. 282, 295
 Herbert, Steven K. 132
 Hernandez, Gonzalo 119
 Heron, Paula 185
 Herrenkohl, Leslie R. 240
 Herrenkohl, Todd 334
 Herrick, James E. 334
 Herring, Susan W. 222
 Herschensohn, Julia R. 158
 Herting, Jerald R. 211, 311
 Hertling, Gunter H. 136
 Hertzberg, Abraham 247
 Herwig, Russell P. 304, 317
 Hess, Alan C. 229
 Heuving, Jeanne D. 219
 Hevly, Bruce W. 139
 Hiatt, Peter 290
 Hickey, Barbara M. 320
 Hicks, Ramona R. 307
 Higgins, Chad 230
 Higgins, Robert C. 229
 Hillborn, Ray 296, 317
 Hildebrand, Grant 54, 82
 Hill, Charles William L. 229
 Hill, Kristina 54, 60
 Hill, Paul T. 239
 Hill, Walter E. 304
 Hille, Merrill B. 222
 Hillel, Allen D. 307
 Hillier, Mark S. 230
 Hinckley, Thomas M. 97, 282
 Hinds, Stephen E. 103
 Hirschman, Charles 210
 Hixson, William J. 78
 Hlastala, Michael P. 293
 Hobbs, Peter V. 92
 Hodge, David C. 132, 252
 Hodge, Frank D. 228
 Hodge, Paul W. 91
 Hodgson, Kevin T. 250, 282
 Hoff, Peter D. 217
 Hoffman, Agnes 311
 Hoffman, Alan Lowell 247
 Hoffman, Allan S. 250, 293
 Hoffman, Christopher 162
 Hoffman, Martha A. 313
 Hogan, Craig J. 91, 184
 Hokanson, Randolph H. 168
 Hol, Wilhelmus G. J. 293, 299
 Holcomb, Robin T. 321
 Holm, Bill 78
 Holman, Darryl J. 70
 Holmes, King K. 304
 Holmes, Mark L. 320
 Holsapple, Keith A. 247
 Holt, Bradley R. 250
 Holt, Richard 271
 Holt, Victoria L. 327
 Holton, James R. 92
 Holtz, Robert Dean 252
 Holzworth, Robert 119, 184
 Hood, Leroy E. 257, 293
 Hooyman, Nancy 333

Hopkins, Paul B. 99
 Horbett, Thomas A. 250, 293
 Horn, Barbara J. 311
 Horn, Beverly M. 311
 Horn, Michael 335
 Horne, John K. 317
 Horner, Richard R. 60, 253, 282
 Hostetler, Paul S. 116
 Hou, Jeffrey 60
 Houze, Robert A. 93
 Howard, Judith A. 210, 219
 Howard, Philip 107
 Howe, Bruce M. 321
 Hoyle, Christine A. 313
 Hruby, Antonin F. 111, 136
 Hrutfiord, Bjorn F. 282
 Hsu, Chih-Chi 260
 Hu, Mary L. 78
 Hu, Shiu-Lok 304
 Huang, Bu 334
 Huang, Xuecong D. 261
 Huber, Vandra Lee 229
 Hudson, Leonard D. 303
 Hudson, Lois Phillips 126
 Huebner, Colleen Ellen 312, 327
 Huey, Raymond B. 223
 Hughes, Kelly T. 304
 Hunkins, Francis Peter 239
 Hunn, Eugene S. 69, 158, 200
 Hunt, D. Daniel 326
 Hunt, Earl B. 193
 Hunt, Robyn 116
 Huntsman, Lee L. 293
 Huppert, Daniel D. 123, 317
 Hurley, Denzil 78
 Hurley, James Bryant 299
 Hutterer, Karl L. 70
 Huwe, Ruth A. 230
 Hwang, Jenq-Neng 261
 Hyman, Barry 270

I

Illman, Deborah L. 274
 Immel, Don T. 168
 Ingalls, Robert L. 184
 Ingebritsen, Christine 110, 188, 204, 219
 Inoue, Kanryu 267
 Iovita, Adrian 162
 Irmscher, William F. 126
 Irving, Ronald S. 162
 Ishisaka, Anthony H. 334
 Iverson, Richard M. 119

J

Jackson, Dianah Leigh 198
 Jackson, Kenneth L. 324
 Jackson, Kenneth M. 106
 Jackson, W. A. Douglas 132
 Jacobs, Sue-Ellen 70, 168, 219
 Jacobs-Young, Chavonda J. 283
 Jacobsen, Theodor S. 91
 Jacobson, Phillip L. 54
 Jacobson, Robert L. 231
 Jacoby, Jean M. 253
 Jaegle, Lyatt 93
 Jaffe, Daniel A. 93
 Jaffe, Kenneth M. 307
 Jaffee, Ben-Joshua 333
 Jaffee, Martin S. 148, 175
 Jain, Apurva 230
 James, Jennifer J. 308
 James, William 239
 Jandhyala, Vikram 262
 Janes, Joseph W. 290
 Jans, James P. 162
 Janssen, Donald J. 253
 Jarboe, Thomas R. 184, 247
 Jarolimek, John 239
 Jarosz, Lucy A. 132, 219
 Jarrett, Monica E. 311
 Jarvik, Jeffrey G. 327
 Jeck, Douglas A. 78
 Jecker, Nancy A. S. 180, 303
 Jeffords, Susan E. 126, 219
 Jen, Alex K. Y. 268
 Jenekhe, Samson A. 99, 250
 Jenkins, Joseph R. 239
 Jenkins, Mark F. 116
 Jenkins, Michael G. 270
 Jensen, Jennifer M. 329
 Jensen, Lyle H. 299
 Jensen, Marilee M. 313
 Jensen, Mark P. 307
 Jerome, Keith R. 302
 Jessup, Andrew T. 253
 Jhaveri, Nayna J. 132
 Jiambalvo, James 228
 Jiang, Shaoyi 250
 Johanson, Lennart N. 250
 Johnson, Brian Robert 55
 Johnson, Charles R. 126
 Johnson, Clark 311
 Johnson, David L. 261
 Johnson, David Odai 116
 Johnson, Donna 327
 Johnson, Dudley 229
 Johnson, Gail 313
 Johnson, Gregory C. 321
 Johnson, Harlan Paul 119, 320
 Johnson, Jay A. 282, 296
 Johnson, Julie M. 60
 Johnson, Kurt Lewis 307
 Johnson, Peter W. 324
 Johnson, Richard A. 229
 Johnson, Richard R. 138
 Johnson, Ronald A. 257, 290
 Johnston, Norman J. 54, 60, 62
 Jonas, Raymond A. 138, 198
 Jones, Bryan D. 188
 Jones, Christopher D. 149
 Jones, Diane Carlson 240
 Jones, Mary C. 312
 Jones, Robert C. 78
 Jones, Susan H. 54
 Jones, Thomas M. 229
 Jones, William P. 290
 Jonsen, Albert R. 303
 Jonsson, Hannes 99, 184, 268
 Joppa, Robert G. 247
 Jordan, Pamela L. 311

Jorgensen, Jens E. 270
 Jory, Jon V. 116
 Joslyn, Susan L. 194
 Jumars, Peter A. 320
 Junghans, Arnd 185
 Jussila, Clyde F. 168

K

Kaczynski, Wlodzimierz M. 149
 Kadous, Kathryn K. 228
 Kahn, Miriam 70
 Kahn, Peter H., Jr. 194
 Kahr, Bart E. 99
 Kaisse, Ellen 158
 Kakiuchi, George H. 132
 Kalet, Ira J. 257, 293
 Kalitzki, Judith Ann 231
 Kalman, David A. 324
 Kalonji, Gretchen 268
 Kalsounis, Theodore 239
 Kamara, Avraham 229
 Kamenkovich, Igor V. 93
 Kang, Rebecca R. 311
 Kanny, Elizabeth M. 307
 Kano, Tamako-Niwa 85
 Kapetanic, Breda 112
 Kapetanic, Davor 207
 Kaplan, Abraham 168
 Kaplan, Alex 301
 Kaplan, David B. 184
 Kaplan, Lev 185
 Kaplan, Sydney J. 126, 219
 Kappy, David L. 168
 Kapur, Kailash C. 265
 Karimi-Hakkak, Ahmad 175
 Karlin, Anna R. 257
 Karpen, Richard S. 168
 Karpoff, Jonathan M. 229
 Karr, James 223, 252, 295, 317, 324
 Karras, Bryant Thomas 327
 Kartin, Deborah 308
 Kartsonis, Anna D. 78, 82
 Kasaba, Reşat 110, 148, 210
 Kashima, Tetsuden 65, 211
 Kasprisin, Ronald J. 62
 Kasprzyk, Danuta M. 312
 Kast, Fremont E. 229
 Kato, Masashi 274
 Katon, Wayne J. 326
 Katsaros, Kristina B. 93
 Katz, Aaron 328
 Katz, Lynn Fainsilber 194
 Katze, Michael Gerald 304
 Kaufman, Joel D. 324
 Kaup, Monika 127
 Kautz, Henry 158, 257
 Kavanagh, Terrance J. 324
 Kawamoto, Kevin Y. 107
 Kawase, Mitsuhiro 321
 Kazemi, Elham 240
 Keating, John P. 193
 Kechley, Gerald 168
 Keeler, John T. 188, 198
 Keenan, Lynn 335
 Kehl, Richard L. 78

- Kehl, Theodore 257
 Keifer, Matthew C. 324
 Keil, Richard G. 321
 Keller, Sarah L. 100, 185
 Kelley, Deborah S. 321
 Kelley, Jerry Lee 334
 Kelly, Jean F. 311
 Kelly, Kathryn A. 320
 Kelly, Samuel E. 240
 Kemp, Susan 334
 Kenagy, George James 223
 Kennedy, Brian K. 299
 Kennedy, Donally S. 201
 Kennedy, Michael 312
 Kennedy, S. Jane 228
 Kenney, Nancy J. 194, 219
 Kenney, Richard L. 126
 Kenny, George E. 304
 Kenny, Margaret 301
 Kent, Joseph C. 253
 Kerdeman, Deborah 240
 Kerr, Donna H. 239
 Kerr, F. Beth 194
 Kerr, Stephen T. 239
 Kesavatana-Dohrs, Wiworn 85
 Kessler, William S. 321
 Kevorkian, Jirair 76
 Keyes, Charles F. 70, 148
 Keyt, David 180
 Khalil, Fahad A. 123
 Kieckhefer, Gail M. 311
 Kielbowicz, Richard B. 106
 Kielsing, William C. 271
 Kienast, Philip K. 230, 327
 Kier, Elizabeth L. 188
 Killien, Marcia G. 219, 311
 Kim, Eunjung 312
 Kim, Hyojoung 211
 Kim, Jae H. 261
 Kim, Jeffrey Y. 290
 Kim, Jeong Han 162
 Kim, Soohee 85
 Kim, Yongmin 257, 261, 293
 Kimball, Ann M. 326
 Kimball, Kathleen L. 241
 Kimelman, David 223, 299
 Kind, Silvia E. 168
 King, James Richard 162
 Kingsbury, Martha 78, 82
 Kingsolver, Joel 223
 Kinney, Gregory A. 308
 Kippenhan, Charles J. 270
 Kirkendall, Richard S. 138
 Kirschtel, David B. 95
 Kiser, Edgar Vance 188, 210
 Kissel, John C. 324
 Kitahata, Mari M. 327
 Kitts, James A. 211
 Kivlahan, Daniel R. 194
 Kiyak, H. Asuman 54, 193
 Klastorin, Theodore 230, 265, 326
 Klausenburger, Jurgen 158
 Klawitter, Marieka 219
 Klee, Victor 162
 Klevit, Rachel E. 99, 299
 Klockars, Alan J. 239
 Knapp, Joan S. 114
 Knapp, Michael S. 239
 Knechtges, David R. 85
 Kobayashi, Albert S. 270
 Koblit, Neal I. 162
 Kocan, Richard M. 317
 Kochin, Levis A. 123
 Kodadek, Sheila M. 311
 Koelle, David 302
 Koenig, Hazel L. 78
 Koenig, Jane Q. 324
 Kohlenberg, Robert J. 194
 Kohn, Alan J. 223
 Kolb, Keith R. 54
 Kolde, Endel-Jakob 231
 Kolko, Beth E. 274
 Konick, Willis 112
 Kopjar, Branko 327
 Kopp, David 168
 Korg, Jacob 126
 Korshin, Gregory 253
 Kosaly, George 76, 270
 Koski, Jennifer Lynch 229
 Kot, Mark 76
 Kotha, Suresh 230
 Kovacs, Julia A. 99
 Kovacs, Sandor J. 162
 Kovalsky, Andrea H. 312
 Kovchegov, Yuri 185
 Kozloff, Eugene N. 223
 Kozuki, Yoriko 312
 Kraft, George Howard 307
 Kramer, Karl D. 111, 207
 Kramer, Steven 253
 Kramlich, John C. 270
 Krebs, Edwin G. 299
 Kress, Victor C. 120
 Krieger-Brockett, Barbara 250, 321
 Krishnan, Kannan M. 268
 Krohn, Kenneth A. 99
 Kronmal, Richard A. 216
 Kruckeberg, Arthur R. 97
 Krumme, Gunter 132
 Kruzich, Jean 334
 Kuga, Yasuo 261
 Kuhl, Patricia K. 158, 193, 214
 Kukull, Walter A. 326
 Kumar, Vipin 265, 268, 271
 Kunze, Eric L. 320
 Kunzelman, Karyn S. 271, 293
 Kuo, Hsiang-Hui D. 211
 Kurosaka, Mitsuru 247
 Kuru, Selim Sirri 175
 Kuszier, Patricia Carol 303, 326
 Kutz, Jose Nathan 76
 Kwiram, Alvin L. 99
 Kyes, Randall C. 70, 194
L
 La Spada, Albert R. 302
 Laakso, Janice 334
 Labbé, Robert F. 301
 Labiak, James M. 214
 Labitzke, Curt W. 78
 Labossiere, Paul E. 271
 Labyak, Susan 312
 LaChapelle, Edward R. 93, 119
 Ladner, Richard E. 257, 261
 Lafferty, William E. 327
 Laguardia, Eric 126
 Lagunoff, Michael 304
 Laird, Charles D. 223
 Lake, George Russell 91, 184
 Lalonde, Bernadette 311, 327
 Lamont, Richard J. 304
 Lampe, Mary F. 301, 304
 Landis, Carol A. 311
 Landolt, Marsha L. 317
 Lang, Gladys Engel 106, 188, 210
 Lang, Kurt 106, 210
 Langdon, Merle K. 82, 103
 Lange, Marc B. 180
 Lara, Jimmie Cano 304
 Larimer, Mary E. 194
 Larsen, Otto 210
 Larson, Bruce C. 282
 Larson, Eric B. 326
 Larson, Margaret L. 312
 Larson, Timothy 253, 324
 Latourelle, Elaine Day 54
 Lau, Tuen-Yu 106
 Lauritzen, Peter O. 261
 Lavelly, William R. 149, 211
 Lawarree, Jacques P. 123
 Lawson, Victoria A. 132, 201, 219
 Lazowska, Edward D. 257
 Lazzari, Marceline 333
 Lebert, Edgar A. 54
 Lebsock, Suzanne D. 138
 LeCrone, Carol N. 302
 Lee, Ann Sung-Hi 85
 Lee, Craig M. 321
 Lee, John M. 162
 Lee, Robert G. 282
 Lee, Thomas W. 229
 Leffler, Keith B. 123
 Legters, Lyman H. 148
 Lehmann, Justus F. 307
 Leigh, James William 334
 Leigh, John A. 304
 Leiner, Jacqueline 111, 198
 Leiner, Wolfgang 111
 Leiren, Terje I. 138, 204
 Leney, Lawrence 282
 Lengua, Liliana J. 194
 Lentz, Martha J. 311
 Leonetti, Donna 70
 Leopold, Estella B. 97
 Leovy, Conway B. 93, 119, 295
 Leporace, Giuseppe 198
 Lepore, Paul C. 211
 Leppa, Carol J. 311
 Leroux, Brian 324
 Leschine, Thomas M. 296
 Lessard, Evelyn J. 321
 Lessler, Daniel 327
 Lettenmaier, Dennis P. 253, 282
 Lev, Daniel S. 188
 Leveque, Randall J. 76

- Levi, Margaret 188
 Levy, David M. 290
 Levy, Fred J. 138
 Levy, Henry M. 257
 Levy, Rona L. 333
 Lewellen, Thomas 261, 293
 Lewis, Brian T. R. 320
 Lewis, Frances M. 311
 Lewis, Laurel J. 261
 Lewis, Linda L. 312
 Li, Wei 271
 Lidstrom, Mary E. 250, 293, 304
 Lilley, Marvin D. 321
 Limaye, Ajit P. 302
 Lin, Kuen-Yuan 247
 Lin, Pansy C. 229
 Lin, Zhi 79
 Lincoln, Karen D. 334
 Lind, Douglas A. 162
 Lindenberg, Catherine S. 312, 334
 Lindhorst, Taryn 334
 Linehan, Marsha M. 193
 Lingafelter, Edward C. 99
 Linial, Maxine L. 304
 Linker, David T. 293
 Lippke, Bruce R. 282
 Liston, John 317
 Litfin, Karen T. 188, 295
 Little, Dolores E. 311
 Little, James Wendell 307
 Little, Laura M. 194
 Liu, Chen-Ching 261
 Liu, Chuan-Fen 327
 Liu, Hui 261, 262
 Liu, Lee-Jane Sally 324
 Liu, Wen-Fang 123
 Livne, Eli 247
 Lockard, Joan S. 193
 Lockwood, Thomas 126
 Loeb, Lawrence A. 299
 Loewenstein, Daniel F. 79
 Loftus, Elizabeth F. 193
 Loftus, Geoffrey R. 193
 Logerfo Sr., James P. 326
 Logsdon, Miles G. 321
 Logsdon, Rebecca G. 312
 Longres, John F. 333
 Longyear, Christopher R. 126
 Lord, Jere J. 184
 Lory, Stephen 304
 Louie, Therese A. 231
 Lovasz, Laszlo 162
 Love, William J. 270
 Loveland, Joel E. 54, 60
 Lovell, David Gilbert 312
 Lovell, George I. 188
 Lovett, Wendell H. 54
 Lowe, Celia 70
 Lowenbraun, Sheila 239
 Lowes, Laura N. 253
 Lubatti, Henry J. 184
 Luby, James C. 262
 Luchtel, Daniel L. 324
 Ludwig, Richard L. 62
 Lukehart, Sheila A. 304
 Lundberg, Shelly J. 123
 Lundin, Norman K. 78
 Lundquist, Barbara R. 168
 Lunneborg, Clifford E. 193, 216
 Ly, Uy-loi 248, 261
 Lyall, Marta 79
 Lydon-Rochelle, Mona 312, 327
- M**
- MacCready, Parker 321
 Maciejewski, Matthew L. 327
 Mackay, Pierre A. 103, 175
 Macklin, John W. 100
 MacLachlan, Douglas 231
 MacLaren, Aileen 312
 MacRae, Gregory Anthony 253
 Macy, Jane 335
 Madden, Catherine M. 116
 Madsen, David L. 239
 Magyary, Diane L. 219, 311
 Mah, Feng-Hwa 123
 Mahoney, Joseph P. 253
 Mai, Jens-Erik 290
 Maier, Henry W. 333
 Maizels, Nancy 299
 Majeski, Stephen J. 188
 Malatesta, Paul H. 229
 Mallory, V. Standish 119
 Malone, Stephen 119
 Maloy, Frances 229
 Malte, Philip C. 270, 295
 Mamishev, Alexander V. 262
 Mandoli, Dina F. 97
 Mannering, Fred L. 253
 Mansfield, Louise W. 311
 Mantle-Bromley, Corinne 239
 Mantua, Nathan J. 93
 Manusov, Valerie L. 106
 Manuwal, David 282
 Manzo, Lynne C. 60
 Mar, Brian W. 253
 Mar, Monte 261
 Marcenko, Maureen 334
 Margon, Bruce H. 91
 Marik, Mark T. 330
 Marks, Charles 180
 Marks, Robert 261
 Marlatt, G. Alan 193
 Marlatt, Madalyn M. 329
 Marshall, Donald E. 162
 Marshall, John C. 78
 Martell, Louise K. 312
 Martin, Diane P. 326
 Martin, R. Douglas 216
 Martin, Seelye 320
 Martin, Thomas G. 324
 Martin-Morris, Linda E. 95
 Martyn, Donald A. 293
 Marzluff, John M. 283
 Mason, Alden 78
 Mason, David 216
 Mass, Clifford F. 93
 Massagli, Teresa L. 307
 Massmann, Joel W. 253
 Mastroianni, Anna C. 303, 327
- Masuda, David 328
 Matchett, William H. 126
 Mathews, Stephen B. 317
 Matsen, Frederick A., III 293
 Matsuda-Kiami, Izumi 85
 Matsueda, Ross L. 210
 Matsumoto, Dawn A. 228
 Matthews, Donald Rowe 188
 Mattick, Arthur T. 248
 Mattock, Alan 253
 Matula, Thomas J. 262
 Maulana, Seyed M. 65
 May, Peter J. 188
 Mayer, George 268
 Mayer, James M. 99
 Mayer, Jonathan D. 132, 326
 Mayerfeld, Jason 188
 Maykut, Gary 93, 119
 Maynard, Charles C. 327
 Mazza, James J. 240
 McCabe, Robin L. 168
 McCaffree, Kenneth M. 123
 McCallum, I. Stewart 119
 McCann, Barbara S. 326
 McCann, Michael W. 188
 McCarthy, Michael P. 119
 McCartin, Rosemarie E. 240
 McCauley, Elizabeth 193
 McClintock, Marshall 274
 McColl, William D. 168
 McCormick, Norman J. 270, 320
 McCormick, Richard L. 138
 McCracken, J. David 126
 McCrone, Donald J. 188
 McCurry, Susan Melancon 312
 McCutchen, Deborah Elaine 240
 McDavid, Brad 168
 McDermott, Lillian C. 184
 McDermott, Lois J. 194
 McDermott, Mark N. 184
 McDiarmid, John B. 103
 McDonald, David W. 290
 McDuff, Russell E. 320
 McElrath, Margaret Juliana 301
 McElroy, Colleen J. 126, 219
 McFeron, Dean E. 270
 McGee, John S. 123
 McGonagle, Lee Anne 302
 McGovern, William M. 162
 McGrath, Barbara B. 70, 312
 McKay, Mark 230
 McKean, William T. 250, 282
 McKenzie, Robert T. 139
 McLaren, Brian 55
 McLean, Sammy 112, 136
 McMahon, Robert J. 193
 McManus, Dean A. 320
 McMillan, Jo Ann 307
 McNamara, Robert J. 127
 McPhaden, Michael J. 320
 Meacham, Merle L. 240
 Meditch, James S. 261
 Medlar, Deborah L. 229
 Meila-Predovicu, Marina 217
 Meischke, Hendrika W. 327

Meldrum, Deirdre R. 261, 270, 293
 Meltzoff, Andrew N. 193, 214
 Melzer, Sanford M. 327
 Mercer, James A. 119
 Mercer, Jonathan L. 188
 Merrill, Ronald T. 119, 320
 Merritt, Ethan A. 299
 Mescher, Ann M. 271
 Meschke, John Scott 324
 Meyer, Hedwige M. 198
 Meyer, Kerry E. 312
 Meyers, Marcia 334
 Michael, Ernest A. 162
 Michaelian, Patricia 168
 Micklesen, Lew R. 158, 207
 Migdal, Joel S. 148, 188
 Mignon, Edmond 290
 Miles, Edward L. 317
 Milgrom, Peter M. 326
 Miller, Bruce S. 317
 Miller, David E. 54
 Miller, Donald H. 62
 Miller, Gerald A. 184
 Miller, Gregory 253
 Miller, Marc 70, 317
 Miller, Robert M. 214
 Miller, Samuel I. 304
 Miller, Sidney 334
 Miller, William 253
 Millet, Marietta 54
 Minah, Galen F. 54
 Miner, Adah L. 214
 Minifie, Fred D. 214
 Minkoff, Debra C. 211
 Mishalani, James K. 180
 Mitchell, Ellen S. 312
 Mitchell, Katharyne 132, 219
 Mitchell, Pamela H. 311, 326
 Mitchell, Stephen A. 162
 Mitchell, Terence R. 193, 229
 Mittler, John E. 304
 Miyamoto, Frank 210
 Miyamoto, John M. 194
 Mizokawa, Donald T. 240
 Mizumori, Sheri J. 194
 Mobley, Curtis D. 321
 Mock, Charles N. 327
 Mockett, Paul M. 184
 Modelski, George 188
 Modiano, Raimonda 110, 111, 126
 Moens, Cecilia B. 223
 Mofjeld, Harold 321
 Mohler, Richard Ernest J. 54
 Moinpour, Reza 231
 Moinzadeh, Kamran 230, 265
 Molbo, Doris M. 312
 Mones, Barbara 258
 Moniz, Donna M. 312
 Monk, George Stephen 162
 Monsen, Elaine R. 326
 Montano, Daniel E. 312
 Montgomery, David R. 119
 Moody, Joycelyn K. 126, 219
 Moody, William J. 223
 Moore, Christopher A. 214

Moore, Dennis W. 321
 Moore, John T. 168
 Moore, Robert T. 162
 Moore, Ronald M. 180
 Morgan, Michael S. 250, 253, 324
 Morishima, James K. 240
 Morison, James H. 321
 Morita, June G. 216
 Moritz, William E. 261
 Morrill, Richard L. 132
 Morris, David R. 299
 Morris, Morris D. 123
 Morris, Sharon L. 324
 Morris, Wanda Martina 210, 216
 Morrison, Diane M. 193, 333
 Morrison, James B. 270
 Morrison, Steven J. 168
 Morrow, James Allen 162
 Morse, M. Patricia 223
 Moseley, Stephen L. 304
 Mottet, N. Karle 324
 Motzer, Sandra Adams 312
 Moulton, R. Wells 250
 Moxon, Richard W. 229
 Moy, Patricia 107, 188
 Muecke, Marjorie A. 70, 311, 326
 Mueller, Fred J. 228
 Mugerauer, Robert 54
 Muller, Eric D. 299
 Mullins, James I. 301, 304
 Mundt, Lenora B. 334
 Munet-Vilaro, Frances 312
 Murphy, Gretchen C. 328
 Murphy, Shirley Ann 311
 Murray, James D. 76, 223
 Murray, James W. 99, 321
 Murry, Charles E. 293
 Murua, Alejandro E. 217
 Mussetter, Sally Ann 126

N

Naeem, Shahid 223
 Nagda, Biren A. 334
 Nagourney, Warren 184
 Naiman, Robert J. 282, 317
 Namioka, Isaac 162
 Napp, Jeffrey M. 321
 Narver, John C. 231
 Nash, Linda L. 139
 Nason, James 70
 Nece, Ronald E. 253
 Neel, Richard S. 240
 Nelson, Alan C. 293
 Nelson, Ann E. 184
 Nelson, Brian A. 261
 Nelson, Bruce K. 119, 321
 Nelson, Charles R. 123, 216
 Nelson, James A. 293
 Nelson, Jerold A. 290
 Nelson, Mary Lee 240
 Nemati, Kamran M. 58, 253
 Nerad, Maresi 240
 Nesbitt, Elizabeth A. 120
 Nester, Eugene W. 97, 304
 Nester, Theresa 302

Nestingen, Andrew K. 204
 Neurath, Hans 299
 Newell, Laura L. 70
 Newell, William T. 229
 Newhall, Christopher 119
 Newman, Lee A. 283
 Newmeyer, Frederick J. 158
 Newton, Jan A. 321
 Nguyen, Kim O. 85
 Nicholls, James Keith 55, 79
 Nicholson, Jennifer A. 330
 Nickerson, Deborah A. 293
 Nicotri, Mary E. 95
 Nihan, Nancy L. 253
 Nijenhuis, Albert 162
 Nilsen, Thomas R. 106
 Nittrouer, Charles 119, 321
 Noble, Kathleen D. 219
 Noe, Jerre D. 257
 Noegel, Scott B. 139, 149, 175
 Noges, Endrik 261
 Nolen, Patricia A. 240
 Nolen, Susan B. 240
 Nomura, Gail M. 65
 Noreen, Eric W. 228
 Norman, Jerry 85
 Norman, Joe G., Jr. 99
 Norris, Thomas E. 326
 North, Douglas C. 123
 Northey, Robert A. 283
 Norton, Susan J. 214
 Norton, Thomas J. 62
 Nostrand, Howard L. 198
 Notkin, David S. 257
 Novacek, Steven A. 169
 Nowell, Arthur R. M. 321
 Nunke, Ronald 162
 Nurius, Paula S. 333
 Nute, Peter E. 70
 Nyasulu, Frazier W. 100
 Nyberg, Folke E. 54
 Nyerges, Timothy L. 132
 Nyquist, Jody D. 107
 Nystuen, Jeffrey A. 321

O

O'Connor, Eileen 95
 O'Connor, Frederica W. 312
 O'Connor, Kathleen A. 70
 O'Donnell, Sean 194
 O'Hara, Edgar 201
 O'Malley, Robert E., Jr. 76
 O'Neil, Gaynelle L. 330
 O'Neil, Mary R. 139, 198
 O'Neill, John 127
 O'Toole, Helen J. 79
 Oberle, Mark W. 326
 Ochsner, Jeffrey K. 54, 60, 62
 Odderson, Ib R. 307
 Odegard, Mary Ann 231
 Odell, Garrett M. 223
 Odom, Robert I., Jr. 119
 Ogihara, Toshiyuki 158
 Ogilvie, Myrth 334
 Ogston, Andrea S. 321

Oh, Seho 262
 Ohta, Amy 85, 158
 Ohta, Kaoru 85
 Ohuchi, Fumio 184, 268
 Okada, Erica Mina 231
 Okumura, Ramona M. 308
 Olavarria, Jaime F. 194
 Oliver, Marvin E. 68, 79, 82
 Olmstead, Marjorie A. 99, 184
 Olmstead, Richard G. 97
 Olshansky, Ellen F. 312
 Olson, David J. 188
 Olson, Maynard V. 257
 Olswang, Lesley B. 214
 Olswang, Steven G. 240
 Oltman-Shay, Joan M. 321
 Onouye, Barry S. 55
 Opheim, Kent E. 302
 Opperman, Hal N. 78, 82
 Orians, Gordon H. 223
 Osborne, M. Scott 162
 Osborne, Oliver H. 311
 Oskin, Mark H. 257
 Ostendorf, Mari 158, 261
 Osterhout, Lee E. 158, 194
 Ostmeier, Dorothee 136
 Ostrander, Elaine A. 223
 Ostrander, Kenneth H. 240
 Overland, James E. 93
 Overney, Rene M. 250
 Oxford, Monica L. 334
 Oyler, Mel R. 290
 Ozols, Vilnis 162
 Ozubko, Christopher 78

P

Pace, Antonio 198
 Pace, Clark B. 58
 Padmanabhan, Venkata N. Z. 257, 262
 Paine, Robert T. 223
 Palais, James B. 138, 148
 Palczewski, Krzysztof 99
 Palka, John M. 223, 295
 Palleroni, Sergio A. 54, 60
 Palmer, Richard 253
 Palmieri, John 162
 Palmiter, Richard D. 299
 Palomo, Dolores J. 126
 Parker, Shanga Kyle Gerard 116
 Parker, Walter C. 240
 Parks, George K. 119
 Parks, Malcolm R. 106
 Parks, Richard 123
 Parmeter, R Reid 247
 Parrish, Julia 223, 295, 317
 Parson, William W. 99, 299
 Parsons, Jack R. 333
 Parsons, Jeffrey D. 321
 Pascal, Paul 103
 Passer, Michael W. 194
 Patrick, Donald L. 210, 307, 326
 Patrick, Julian 168
 Patrick, Maxine L. 311
 Patterson, David R. 193, 307
 Patterson, Diana 312
 Patterson, Mark R. 126
 Patterson, Ronald G. 168
 Paul, Anne S. 95
 Paun, Dorothy Ann 283
 Pauwels, Heidi R. 85
 Paynter, Kirsten S. 308
 Pearce, Diana 334
 Pearlman, Robert A. 303, 326
 Pearsall, Thomas P. 261
 Pearson, Carl E. 76
 Pearson, J. Steven 116
 Pease, Otis A. 138
 Peckham, Percy D. 240
 Peckol, James 262
 Pecora, Peter 333
 Peden, Irene Carswell 261
 Pedigo, Robert D. 185
 Pejtersen, Annelise Mark 290
 Pember, Don R. 106
 Pena, Devon G. 65, 70
 Penson, David F. 327
 Pepping, Mary 307
 Percival, Donald B. 216
 Perez-Garcia, John 283, 296
 Perkel, David J. 223
 Perkins, John H., Jr. 258
 Perkins, Patrick 162
 Perlman, Michael D. 216
 Perrin, Edward 326
 Perry, Mary J. 321
 Pesznecker, Betty L. 312
 Petersen, Karla Renee 313
 Petersen, Suzanne Helen 201
 Peterson, David L. 282
 Peterson, Richard B. 229
 Petroff, Catherine 253
 Pettigrew, Karen E. 290
 Pettit, Elizabeth M. 211
 Pfaff, Steven J. 211
 Phelps, Robert R. 162
 Philipsen, Gerry F. 106
 Phillips, Ihsin Tsai-Yun 261
 Pickford, Stewart G. 282
 Pietsch, Theodore W. 223, 317
 Pigott, George M. 317
 Pigott, William 229
 Pilat, Michael J. 250, 253
 Pilcher, Martha G. 230
 Pitchford, Susan 211
 Pittman, Rosemary 312
 Pizzuto, Eugene 78
 Plant, William J. 93
 Plecki, Margaret L. 240
 Plorde, James J. 301
 Plotnick, Robert D. 123
 Plough, Alonzo L. 327
 Plumb, Carolyn Sue 274
 Pocker, Yeshayau 99
 Poiger, Uta G. 139, 219
 Polack, Zoya M. 207
 Pollack, Daniel 162
 Pollack, Gerald H. 293
 Polyak, Stephen J. 302
 Poovendran, Raadhakrishnan 262
 Popović, Zoran 258

Porter, Robert P. 261
 Porter, Stephen C. 119
 Portin, Bradley S. 240
 Posavad, Christine 302
 Post, Robert M. 106
 Potter, Karl H. 180
 Powell, Janet M. 308
 Poznanski, Kazimierz 148
 Praczukowski, Edward 79
 Prakash, Vikramaditya 54
 Pratt, David T. 270
 Pratt, Wanda 290
 Pressly, Thomas J. 138
 Prezhdo, Oleg 100
 Price Spratlen, Lois 311
 Priess, James R. 223
 Prins, David 214
 Prinz, Patricia 311
 Proctor, Richard M. 79
 Prosise, Theodore O. 107
 Prutti, Brigitte 136
 Psaty, Bruce M. 326
 Puff, Robert D. 184
 Punt, Andre 317
 Purcell, Mark H. 132
 Putkonen, Jaakko K. 120
 Pyatok, Michael 54
 Pyle, Kenneth B. 138, 148

Q

Qamar, Anthony 119
 Qian, Hong 76, 293
 Quay, Paul D. 321
 Quinn, Kevin M. 188
 Quinn, Thomas P. 317
 Quinn, Thomas R. 91, 185

R

Rabinovitch, B. Seymour 99
 Rabura, Horst M. 136
 Radke, Lawrence F. 93
 Raedeke, Kenneth J. 283
 Raftery, Adrian Elmes 210, 216
 Raghu, Ganesh 301
 Ragozin, David 162
 Rahn, John 168
 Raible, David W. 223
 Rainey, Petrie M. 301
 Raisys, Vidmantas A. 301
 Rajgopal, Shivaram 1998; 228
 Ramakrishnan, Lalita 304
 Ramamurthy, Priti 220
 Ramanathan, K. V. 228
 Ramey, Judith A. 265, 274
 Ramsay, Douglas S. 193
 Ramulu, M. 265, 270
 Randell, Brooke P. 312
 Raneda-Cuartero, I. 201
 Rao, Rajesh P. N. 258
 Rao, Y. Krishna 268
 Rathod, Pradipsinh K. 99
 Ratner, Buddy D. 250, 293
 Rattray, Maurice 321
 Raucher, Stanley 99
 Raymond, Charles F. 119

Redd, Tina 116
 Reddy, Chandan C. 127
 Redeker, Charles C. 261
 Reed, Brian 127
 Reed, Dorothy 253
 Reed, Richard J. 93
 Rees, Jane 328
 Rees, Thomas 214
 Regnier, Michael 293
 Rehr, John J. 184
 Reiber, Gayle 327
 Reichard, Sarah E. 283
 Reid, Brian R. 99, 299
 Reid, Philip J. 100
 Reilly, Dominic F. 307
 Reinert, Otto 111, 126
 Reinhall, Per G. 265, 270
 Reinhardt, William P. 100, 184
 Reinholz, David A. 329
 Reitan, Henry M. 240
 Remley, Paul G. 126, 204
 Rensberger, John M. 119
 Reshetar, John S, Jr. 188
 Resing, Joseph A. 321
 Resler, William M. 228
 Resnick, Herman 333
 Rey, William H. 136
 Reynolds, Joel Howard 217
 Rhines, Peter B. 93, 295, 321
 Rhodes, Lorna A. 70, 219, 327
 Rice, Edward M. 229
 Rice, Steven J. 228
 Richards, Jane M. 194
 Richards, Todd L. 293
 Richardson, Mary L. 312, 327
 Richardson, Thomas S. 216
 Richey, Cheryl A. 219, 334
 Richey, Eugene 253
 Richey, Jeffrey E. 282, 321
 Richman, Robert J. 180
 Ricker, Neil L. 250, 282
 Riddiford, Lynn M. 223
 Riedel, Eberhard K. 184
 Riley, James J. 76, 270
 Riser, Stephen C. 321
 Riskin, Eve A. 261
 Ritcey, James A. 261
 Rivara, J'may B. 335
 Rivenburgh, Nancy 106, 188
 Rivers, Patrick L. 65
 Roberts, Elizabeth A. 334
 Roberts, James Michael 299
 Roberts, Jean Valerie 180, 219
 Roberts, Norman H. 265
 Robertson, Iain M. 60, 283
 Robertson, R. G. Hamish 184
 Robinson, Bruce H. 100
 Robinson, Lawrence R. 307
 Rocap, Gabrielle L. 321
 Rockafellar, R. T. 76, 162, 265
 Rodriguez, Patricia 241
 Rodriguez, Arthur A. 307
 Roeder, Charles W. 253
 Roffman, Roger Alan 334
 Rogers, Margaret A. 214

Rohde, Steffen 162
 Rohn, Peter H. 188
 Rohrer, John 55
 Rohwer, Sievert A. 223
 Rojas, Eddy M. 58
 Roley, V. Vance 229
 Rolfe, George R. 55, 58, 62
 Rorabaugh, William J. 138
 Rose, Elaina 123, 219
 Rose, Norman J. 100
 Rose, Richard M. 194
 Rose, Timothy M. 304
 Rosenblatt, Roger A. 326
 Rosenzweig, Jim E. 229
 Rosinbum, Ralph 168
 Rosner, Arnold S. 55
 Ross, Austin, Jr. 326
 Ross, Luana K. 219
 Rossano, August T. 253
 Rossel, Sven H. 111, 204
 Roth, Mark 299
 Rothberg, Joseph E. 184
 Rottle, Nancy D. 60
 Rousseau, John 79
 Roy, Sumit 261
 Royce, William F. 317
 Royer, Charles T. 328
 Rubel, Edwin W. 193
 Rubens, Craig E. 304
 Rubino, Nancy I. 198
 Rudd, Michael 194
 Rudkin, Alison H. 223
 Ruesink, Jennifer 223
 Ruohola-Baker, Hannele 299
 Russ, Joanna 126
 Russell, David A. 247
 Russell, Millie L. 95
 Rutherford, G. Scott 62, 253
 Rutledge, Joe C. 301
 Ruzicka, Jaromir 100
 Ruzzo, Walter L. 257
 Ryan, Clare 283
 Ryan, Dennis M. 52, 55, 62
 Ryan, Rosemary 334
 Rysdyk, Rolf 248

S

Saari, John C. 299
 Sabbath, Daniel E. 302
 Sabine, Christopher L. 322
 Sack, Richard O. 119
 Sackett, Gene P. 193
 Sahr, John D. 119, 261
 Saks, Toby 168
 Salas, Elizabeth 65, 139, 219
 Salazar, Mary K. 311
 Sale, Roger H. 126
 Salehi-Esfahani, Haideh 123
 Sales, Anne 312, 327
 Salesin, David Henry 257
 Salomon, Richard G. 85
 Salzman, Timothy O. 168
 Samadpour, Mansour 324
 Sampson, Paul D. 216
 Samudrala, Vaikuntanath V. 304

Samuelson, Merrill 106
 Sanborn, E. Sue 214
 Sandall, Susan R. 241
 Sanders, Joan Elizabeth 271, 293, 307
 Sandwith, Colin J. 271
 Sanford, Thomas B. 321
 Santianez, Nil 201
 Sappington, Jeremy L. 328
 Sarachik, Edward S. 76, 93, 321
 Sarason, Irwin G. 193
 Sarasvathy, Saras D. 230
 Sarikaya, Mehmet 268
 Sasaki, Tomikazu 100
 Sasanoff, Robert 55
 Sauer, Geoffrey F. 274
 Savage, Martin J. 185
 Sawhill, Roy 253
 Sax, Gilbert 193
 Saxberg, Borje O. 229
 Saxton, Matthew 290
 Sbragia, Albert J. 112, 198
 Schaeffer, Walter H. 282
 Schall, Lawrence D. 229
 Schaufelberger, John E. 58
 Schauman, Sally 60
 Scheidel, Thomas M. 106
 Scheier, Shirley E. 79
 Scheingold, Stuart A. 188
 Schenkman, Kenneth A. 293
 Schepp, Karen G. 312
 Schick, Michael 184
 Schiess, Peter 282
 Schiller, Harvey S. 302
 Schindler, Daniel E. 223, 317
 Schlosser, Ann E. 231
 Schmer, Gottfried 301
 Schmid, Peter J. 76
 Schmidt, Benjamin 139
 Schmitt, David R. 210
 Schmitt, Thomas G. 230
 Schneider, Jerry 253
 Scholz, Friedrich-Wilhelm 216
 Schrag, Clarence 210
 Schramm, Oded 162
 Schreuder, Gerard Fritz 282, 296
 Schroeder, Carole A. 219, 312
 Schubert, Wolfgang M. 100
 Schubiger, Gerold A. 223
 Schurr, J. Michael 100, 293
 Schuyler, Philip D. 168
 Schwartz, Anna L. 312
 Schwartz, Daniel T. 250
 Schwartz, Ilene Sharon 214, 240
 Schwartz, Pepper J. 210, 219
 Schwartz, Stephen Mark 293
 Scott, Bert G. 229
 Scott, David R. M. 282
 Scott, George W. 79
 Scott, Joseph W. 210
 Scott, William George 230
 Seabloom, Robert 253
 Seales, Marc A. 168
 Searle, Leroy F. 110, 112, 126
 Sears, Laurie J. 110, 138, 219
 Sebesta, Sam L. 240

- Sechen, Carl M. 261
 Secord, David L. 223
 Sefcik, Stephan E. 228
 Seferis, James C. 250
 Segal, Jack 162
 Sehmsdorf, Henning K. 112, 204
 Seidler, Gerald T. 185
 Seifer, Sarena 327
 Seitz, Steven M. 258
 Seixas, Noah S. 324
 Seligmann, Claus 54
 Semke, Jeanette 334
 Sengupta, Rimli 258
 Seymour, Allyn H. 317
 Shadel, Willard F. 106
 Shaffer, Peter S. 185
 Shahn, Judith 116
 Shankar, Venkataraman 253
 Shannon, Sarah E. 303, 312
 Shapiro, Linda G. 257, 261
 Shapiro, Michael C. 85
 Sharpe, Grant William 282
 Sharpe, Stephen R. 184
 Shaviro, Steven 111, 126
 Shaw, Alan Cary 257
 Shaw, Spencer G. 290
 Shell-Duncan, Bettina 70, 327
 Shen, I-yeu (Steve) 271
 Sheppard, Craig 168
 Sheppard, Lianne 324
 Sherrer, Robert E. 271
 Sherris, John C. 304
 Shevlin, Terrence J. 228
 Shi, Chuan Jin 261
 Shields, David 126
 Shipley, George A. 201
 Shiu-Thornton, Sharyne 328
 Shoda, Yuichi 194
 Shorack, Galen 162, 216
 Shores, Donna J. 228
 Shreve, Ronald L. 321
 Shulman, Robert 126
 Shuman, Frank R. 321
 Shumlak, Uri 248
 Shumway-Cook, Anne 307
 Siantz, Mary Lou 311
 Sibley, Thomas H. 317
 Sidles, John Arthur 270
 Siegel, Andrew F. 216, 229, 230
 Sielert, Vern 169
 Sigelmann, Rubens A. 261
 Sigurdsson, Snorri 100
 Sikma, Suzanne 312
 Siks, Geraldine B. 116
 Silberberg, Eugene 123
 Silberstein, Sandra V. 126, 158, 219
 Silver, David M. 107
 Simenstad, Charles A. 317
 Simmons-O'Neill, Elizabeth 127
 Simon, Adam F. 188
 Simon, Julian A. 100
 Simoni, Jane M. 194
 Simonson, Harold P. 126
 Simpson, Andrea Y. 188
 Simpson, Caroline Chung 126, 219
 Simpson, Maria Quinlan 114
 Simpson, Roger A. 106
 Simpson, Terri A. 312
 Sinanan, Mika N. 261
 Singh, Kunwar P. 85
 Singh, Nikhil Pal 139
 Sirotnik, Kenneth A. 240
 Sivaramakrishnan, K. 70
 Sjavik, Jan 204
 Skalski, John R. 282, 296, 317
 Skelley, Grant T. 290
 Skowronek, Felix E. 168
 Sleicher, Charles A. 250
 Sletten, Ronald S. 120
 Slimp, Jefferson C. 307
 Slough, John T. 248
 Small, Robert 54
 Smidchens, Guntis I. 204
 Smith, Albert J. 240
 Smith, Angela 181
 Smith, Charles W. 78
 Smith, Eric A. 70, 295
 Smith, Eugene H. 126
 Smith, Hart F. 162
 Smith, John P. 240
 Smith, Lynwood S. 317
 Smith, Mark A. 188
 Smith, Ronald E. 193
 Smith, S. Paul 162
 Smith, Sharyl G. 290
 Smith, Steven Rathgeb 188
 Smith, Stewart W. 119
 Smith, William O. 168
 Smoll, Frank L. 193
 Smull, Bradley F. 93
 Snover, Kurt Albert 184
 Snow-Smith, Joanne 78, 82
 Snyder, Lawrence 257
 So, Connie C. 65
 Sohng, Sue 334
 Sokol, Vilem 168
 Sokoloff, Naomi B. 175, 219
 Solberg, Ramona L. 78
 Solchany, JoAnne E. 312
 Soldanova, Jaroslava M. 207
 Solomyak, Boris 162
 Soma, Mani 261, 293
 Sonenberg, Maya 126
 Song, Michael 231
 Sorensen, Clark W. 70, 149
 Sorensen, Larry B. 184
 Souza, Pamela E. 214
 Spafford, Michael C. 78
 Spain, David H. 70
 Sparke, Matthew 132, 149
 Spelman, Francis A. 293
 Speltz, Matthew L. 193
 Spieker, Susan J. 193, 311
 Spigner, Clarence 327
 Spindel, Robert C. 261, 321
 Spitzer, Ada 312
 Spivak, Boris 184
 Spratlen, Thaddeus H. 231
 Sprugel, Douglas George 282
 Spyridakis, Dimitris 253
 Spyridakis, Jan 274
 St. Pierre, Louise M. 79
 Stacey, Robert C. 138
 Stacey, Robin C. 139, 219
 Stage, Scott A. 240
 Stahl, David A. 253, 304
 Staley, James T. 304
 Stamm, Keith R. 106
 Standal, Timothy 240
 Stang, Robert George 268
 Stanton, John F. 253
 Stanton, Robert B. 127
 Stark, Rodney 210
 Starr, Lawrence 168
 Startz, Richard 123
 Staryk, Steven S. 168
 Staten, Henry J. 112, 126, 180
 Staton, Ann Q. 106
 Staub, Christian 54
 Stayton, Patrick S. 293
 Stearns, Elizabeth P. 231
 Stecher Hansen, Marianne T. 204, 219
 Steele, Cynthia 110, 112, 201
 Steene, Birgitta 112, 204
 Steensma, Harvey K. 230
 Steig, Eric J. 120
 Stein, Julie K. 70
 Stein, Sarah A. 139, 149
 Steiner, Robert A. 223
 Stenkamp, Ronald E. 100, 299
 Tensel, H. David 253
 Stenzel, George 282
 Stephens, Karen G. 302
 Stephens, Matthew 217
 Stern, Edward A. 184
 Sternberg, Richard 321
 Stettler, Reinhard F. 282
 Stevens, Reed R. 241
 Stevick, Robert D. 126
 Stewart, Brent K. 293
 Stewart, Richard J. 120
 Stiens, Steve A. 307
 Stier, Florence E. 334
 Stillman, Dennis 328
 Stoddard, Barry L. 299
 Stoebe, Thomas Gaines 268
 Stoel-Gammon, Carol 158, 214
 Stoelinga, Mark T. 93
 Stolov, Walter C. 307
 Stone, Jessica 231
 Stone, John O. H. 120
 Storch, Laila 168
 Storch, Richard L. 265
 Storm, Derek 184
 Storti, Duane W. 76, 271
 Stout, Edgar L. 162
 Stout, James W. 327
 Stovel, Katherine W. 211
 Stowitschek, Joseph James 240
 Strand, Stuart E. 253, 282
 Strauss, David 55
 Strausser, Howard 253
 Strayer, George D. 240
 Streatfield, David C. 54, 60, 62
 Street, Robert E. 247

Streissguth, Ann P. 193
 Streissguth, Daniel M. 54
 Streitberger, William R. 126
 Strickland, Carolyn J. B. 312
 Stritikus, Tom 241
 Strong, Dennis Fulton 230
 Stroup, Sarah C. 103
 Strozer, Judith R. 158
 Stuart, Kenneth Daniel 304
 Stubbs, Christopher 91, 184
 Stuetzle, Werner 216, 257
 Stuiver, Minze 119
 Stuve, Eric M. 100, 250
 Stygall, Gail 127, 219
 Suci, Dan 258
 Sullivan, Jeremiah J. 231
 Sullivan, John B. 162
 Sullivan, Mark D. 303
 Sullivan, Sean 326
 Sullivan, Woodruff T, II 91, 139
 Sulzbacher, Stephen 240
 Sumida, Stephen H. 65
 Sun, Ming-Ting 261
 Sundem, Gary L. 228
 Sunindyo, Saraswati 211, 220
 Sutermeister, Robert A. 230
 Sutton, Sharon E. 54, 60, 62, 334
 Sutton, Stuart A. 290
 Swalla, Billie J. 223
 Swanson, Brian 120
 Swanson, Donald A. 119
 Swanson, Kristen M. 311
 Swanson, Terry W. 120
 Swartzman, Gordon Leni 296, 317
 Sydow, John D. 116
 Sylvester, John 76, 162
 Sylvester, Robert O. 253
 Synovec, Robert E. 100
 Szablya, John F. 261
 Szabo, La Verne 302
 Szkody, Paula 91

T

Taber, Richard D. 282
 Taggart, Jennifer 162
 Taggart, Raymond 270
 Tait, Jonathan F. 302
 Tajima, Emiko A. 334
 Takagi, Calvin Y. 334
 Takamori, Akio 79
 Takeda, Fumiko 85
 Talbott, William J. 181
 Tamura, Hirokuni 230
 Tan, Yong 230
 Tanimoto, Steven L. 257, 261
 Tarhouni, Ali A. 229
 Taricani, Jo Ann 168
 Tarlinskaya, Marina 158
 Tarr, Phillip I. 304
 Taub, Frieda B. 317
 Taya, Minoru 261, 268, 270
 Taylor, Catherine S. 240
 Taylor, Edward, Jr. 240
 Taylor, Janelle S. 70, 220
 Taylor, Michael John 188

Taylor, Norman J. 78
 Taylor, Paul C. 181
 Taylor, Quintard 139
 Taylor, Victoria M. 327
 Teather, Edward Charles 334
 Teller, David C. 299
 Teller, Davida Y. 193
 Tencer, Allan Fred 293
 Teri, Linda 193, 311
 Terrel, Ronald L. 253
 Terry, Carole R. 168
 Thalberg, Stanton P. 240
 Thiel, Philip 54
 Thomas, Carol G. 139
 Thomas, David P. 282
 Thomas, Karen A. 312
 Thomas, Lynn M. 139, 220
 Thomas, Mary Durand 312
 Thomas, Rekha 162
 Thomas, Robert P. 123
 Thome, Diane 168
 Thompson, Elizabeth A. 216
 Thompson, Engelberta 326
 Thompson, Frances Elaine A. 311
 Thompson, Gary 214
 Thompson, John (Jack) R. 328
 Thompson, Luanne 321
 Thompson, Marie D. 214, 240
 Thomson, Jennifer B. 241
 Thornton, Judith Ann 123
 Thorsos, Eric I. 262
 Thorud, David B. 282
 Thouless, David 184
 Tillman, James E. 93
 Toews, John E. 110, 139
 Tollefson, James W. 126, 158
 Tolnay, Stewart E. 210
 Tompa, Martin 257
 Tonelli, Mark R. 303
 Torii, Keiko 97
 Toro, Tatiana 162
 Toshima, Michelle 308
 Tostberg, Robert E. 240
 Townsend, James R. 148, 188
 Townsend, Michael E. 181
 Trager, William F. 100
 Trainor, Thomas A. 184
 Trask, Barbara J. 293
 Traxler, Beth A. 304
 Tremblay, Kelly L. 214
 Treser, Charles D. 295, 324
 Troia, Gary A. 241
 Troll, Mark 262
 Trout, Deborah L. 116
 Truman, James W. 223
 Tsang, Leung 261
 Tseng, Paul Yun 162
 Tsukada, Matsuo 97
 Tsukiyama, Toshio 299
 Tsutsui, Michio 85, 274
 Tufts, Paul Dewitt 168
 Tukey, Harold B. 282
 Tuncel, Selim 162
 Tung, Ka Kit 76
 Tupper, Kari Lynn 110, 220

Turecek, Frantisek 100
 Turkiyyah, George 253
 Turnblom, Eric 283, 296
 Turner, Daniel J. 231
 Turner, Judith A. 307
 Turnovsky, Michelle H. L. 123
 Turnovsky, Stephen J. 123
 Tuttle, Mark E. 265, 270
 Tynan, Cynthia T. 322

U

Uehara, Edwina 334
 Uhlmann, Gunther A. 162
 Ullman, Joan Connelly 139
 Underwood, Douglas M. 106
 Unis, Alan S. 194
 Unsworth, Martyn J. 120
 Untermann, Richard K. 62
 Untersteiner, Norbert 93, 119
 Urban, Nicole D. 327

V

Vaezy, Shahram 293
 Vagners, Juris 76, 261
 Valadez, James R. 240
 Valencia, Sheila Denise W. 240
 Valentinetti, Aurora 116
 Van Belle, Gerald 324
 Van Den Berg, Sara J. 127
 Van Den Berghe, Pierre L. 210
 Van Dyck, Robert S, Jr. 184
 van Kolck, Ubirijara 185
 Van Volkenburgh, Elizabeth 97
 Vanags, Andris 55
 Vanblaricom, Glenn R. 283, 317
 Vance, Eugene 112, 198
 Vance, Joseph A. 120
 Vandenbosch, Robert 100
 Varani, Gabriele 100, 299
 Vasquez, James A. 240
 Vaughan, Miceal F. 112, 127
 Velikonja, Joseph 132
 Venkatraman, Manorama M. 312
 Verdugo, Pedro 293
 Verlinde, Christophe L. M. J. 299
 Vernez Moudon, Anne 54, 60, 62
 Vesper, Karl H. 230, 270
 Vessella, Robert L. 304
 Vesztergombi, Katalin 162
 Vicini, Paolo 293
 Vilches, Oscar E. 184
 Viney, Christopher 293
 Vitaliano, Peter P. 193
 Vitiello, Michael V. 193, 311
 Vivekanandan, J. 262
 Vogel, Viola 185, 293
 Vogt, Daniel 283
 Vogt, Kristiina 282
 Vokos, Stamatis P. 185
 Von Der Emde, Gerhard 194, 223
 Voyles, Joseph B. 136, 158

W

- Waaland, J. Robert 97
 Waaland, Susan D. 95
 Wacker, Norman J. 127
 Waddell, Paul A. 62, 132, 253
 Wadden, Douglas J. 78
 Waddington, Edwin D. 119
 Wagar, John Alan 282
 Wager, L. Wesley 210
 Waggener, Thomas R. 282
 Wagner, Edward H. 327
 Wagoner, David R. 126
 Wakefield, Jonathan Clive 216
 Wakimoto, Barbara T. 95, 223
 Wald, Anna 302
 Walden, Von P. 93
 Walker, Jamie 78
 Walker, Joel T. 139, 175
 Walker, Richard B. 97
 Wallace, John M. 93
 Wallerstein, George 91
 Walsh, Kenneth A. 299
 Walter, John C. 65, 139
 Walters, Karina 334
 Wang, Ching-Hsien 112
 Warashina, M. Patricia 78
 Ward, Deborah 219, 312
 Ward, Michael D. 188
 Ward, Peter D. 91, 119, 223
 Warfield, Virginia 162
 Warne, Lars G. 112, 204
 Warner, Garth 162
 Warner, Mark J. 321
 Warnick, Barbara P. 106, 274
 Warren, John R. 211
 Warren, Jonathan W. 149
 Warren, Stephen G. 93, 119
 Washington, Kathleen A. 308
 Wasley, Patricia A. 240
 Wasser, Samuel K. 223, 283
 Wassink, Alicia Beckford 158
 Watts, Carolyn A. 123, 327
 Watts, Gordon T. 185
 Waugh, Daniel Clarke 139, 149
 Weatherley, Richard A. 334
 Weaver, Marcia R. 327
 Webb, Eugene 148
 Webster, John M. 127
 Webster-Stratton, Carolyn 311
 Weeks, Robin J. 120
 Weinbaum, Alys E. 127, 220
 Weiner, Alan 299
 Weinstein, Philip 193
 Weis, Joseph G. 210
 Welch, Eugene B. 253
 Weld, Daniel Sabey 257
 Weller, Cass 181
 Wellner, Jon A. 216
 Wells, William L. 228
 Welman, Valentine S. 79
 Welton, William E. 328
 Wenderoth, Mary Pat 223
 Wener, Mark H. 302
 Wenk, Edward 253
 Wenke, Robert J. 70
 Werner, Lynne A. 214
 West, Carolyn M. 220
 West, James D. 207
 West, Stephen D. 283
 Westerlund, Frank 62
 Weston, Donna 312
 Westrum, Lesnick E. 193
 Westwater, Michael J. 162
 Wetherall, David James 258
 Wettlaufer, John 185
 Wheatley, John J. 231
 Wheeler, Bayard O. 230
 Wheeler, Brannon M. 175
 Wheeler, Deborah 149
 Whelan, John F. 231
 Whisler, Howard C. 97
 White, Myron 274
 White, Owen R. 240
 White, Richard 139
 White-Traut, Rosemary 312
 Whiteaker, Grace B. 290
 Whitehill-Ward, John 78
 Whiteley, Arthur H. 223
 Whiting, Susan H. 188
 Whitney, Joanne D. 311
 Whittaker, James 334
 Whittemore, Osgood J. 268
 Whorton, James C. 303
 Wibbels, Erik M. 188
 Wickizer, Thomas M. 327
 Wickman, James A. 230
 Wicks, Andrew C. 230
 Widdison, Elizabeth 229
 Wiecezorek, Marek K. 79, 82, 110
 Wilcock, William S. D. 120, 321
 Wilets, Lawrence 184
 Wiley, Hannah 114
 Wilke, Sabine 136
 Wilkerson, John D. 188
 Wilkerson, John F. 184
 Wilkes, Richard Jeffrey 184
 Wilkie, Diana J. 311
 Willett, Sean D. 120
 Willgerodt, Mayumi 312
 Williams, Donald T. 240
 Williams, Kevin L. 321
 Williams, Michael A. 139, 149, 175
 Williams, Richard C. 240
 Williams, Robert W. 184
 Williams, Thomas R. 274
 Williams, Wesley G. 330
 Willows, A. O. Dennis 223
 Wilson, David B. 162
 Wilson, Denise M. 262
 Wilson, Lizabeth A. 290
 Wilson, William R. D. 265, 270
 Winans, Edgar V. 70
 Windschitl, Mark A. 240
 Winebrenner, Dale P. 120, 262
 Wineburg, Samuel S. 139, 240
 Wingfield, John C. 223
 Winglee, Robert M. 119, 184, 247
 Winn, William David 168, 240, 274
 Winterbottom, Daniel M. 55, 60
 Winters, Kraig B. 76
 Wirtz, Frank J. 332
 Wissmar, Robert C. 282, 317
 Witham, Barry B. 116
 Withers, Suzanne D. 132
 Witherspoon, Gary J. 68, 70
 Wolak, Jan 270
 Wolcott, John R. 116
 Wolf, Fredric M. 327
 Wolf, Kathleen L. 60, 283
 Wolf-Wilets, Vivian 311
 Wong, Christine 149
 Wong, Kar-Yiu 123
 Wong, Shawn H. 126
 Woo, Tony C. 265, 270
 Wood, Brent L. 302
 Wood, Robert W. 327
 Woodgate, Rebecca A. 322
 Woodman, Darrell J. 100
 Woodruff, Gene L. 250
 Woods, James S. 324
 Woods, Nancy 219, 311
 Woods, Susan L. 311
 Woodward, Kathleen 126
 Woodworth, Robert T. 230
 Woody, Andrea I. 181, 220
 Wortley, W. Victor 198
 Wott, John A. 282
 Wright, Mary C. 68, 139
 Wright, Richard A. 158
 Wright, Robin K. 79, 82
 Wright, Robin L. 223
 Wulff, Donald H. 107

X

- Xia, Younan 100, 268
 Xia, Zhengui 324

Y

- Yaffe, Laurence G. 184
 Yager, Paul 100, 250, 293
 Yalch, Richard F. 231
 Yamamura, Kozo 149
 Yamane, Ann 308
 Yang, Anand A. 149
 Yantis, Phillip A. 214
 Yao, Meng Chao 223
 Yee, Hsian-Pei 262
 Yee, Shirley J. 65, 139, 219
 Yee, Sinclair S. 261
 Yeh, Harry H. 76, 253
 Yen, Joyce Wen-Hwei 265
 Yerxa, Fendall Winston 106
 Yorkston, Kathryn 214, 307
 Yost, Michael G. 324
 Young, Elton 299
 Young, Glennys J. 139, 149
 Young, Heather M. 312
 Young, John T. 78
 Yowell, Donna Lynne 198
 Yu, David T. 308
 Yuan, Chun 261, 262, 293
 Yuan, Yu 162
 Yue-Hashimoto, Anne O. 85, 158
 Yueh, Bevan 327
 Yuter, Sandra Ellyn 93

Z

Zabinsky, Zelda 253, 261, 265, 271
Zabowski, Darlene 283
Zagona, Karen T. 158
Zahn, Claudia 169
Zahorjan, John 257
Zarina, Astra 54
Zeh, Judith 216, 301
Zeitler, Teresa Taylor 253
Zeman, Leslie B. 95
Zhang, Jian James 162
Zhang, Miqin 268
Zhao, Tianchi 185
Zhou, Yongpin 230
Zhu, Tuofu 302
Ziadeh, Farhat J. 112, 175
Zick, Gregory L. 261
Zierler, Brenda 313, 327
Zimmer, Phyllis Arn 313
Zimmerman, Frederick J. 327
Zivot, Eric W. 123
Zoellner, Lori A. 194
Zoller, William H. 100
Zsigmondy-Liedmann, Denes 168
Zuberbuhler, Douglas 55
Zumbrunnen, Craig 132, 295
Zumeta, William M. 240

Index

A

Abbreviations, key to, 50
 Academic assessment, 34
 Academic calendar, 4
 Academic counseling, 7
 Academic credit, 22
 Academic performance, 13
 Academic probation, 27
 Academic programs, 34
 Academic session, 34
 Academic warning, 27
 "Access" Program for Older Adults, 33
 Accounting, 228
 Accreditation of University, 34
 ACT. *See* Examinations, 13
 Adding classes, 30
 Address change, 31
 Admission, undergraduate, 12
 general policy, 12, 15
 paths to, 15
 special categories of, 20
 Advanced Placement Program, 24
 Advising Center, Undergraduate, 7
 Aeronautics and Astronautics, 246
 Aerospace Studies, 329
 Africa, Program on, 9
 African Studies, 146
 Afro-American Studies. *See* American Ethnic Studies, 65
 Akkadian, 176
 American College Test (ACT). *See* Examinations, 13
 American Ethnic Studies, 65
 American Indian Studies, 68
 Americas, History of, 142
 Ancient and Medieval History, 141
 Annual drop, 30
 Anthropology, 69
 Apartments, single-student, 38
 Appeal procedure
 credit, 23
 grading, 27
 undergraduate admission, 20
 Applied and Computational
 Mathematical Sciences, 75
 Applied Mathematics, 76
 Applied Physics Laboratory, 42, 315
 Aquatic and Fishery Sciences, 315
 Arabic, 176
 Aramaic, 177
 Arboretum, 277
 Archaeology, 74
 See also Classics, 104
 Architectural Studies, 53
 Architecture, Department of, 53
 Architecture and Urban Planning, College of, 51
 Areas of Knowledge, 64
 Art, 77
 Art History, 81
 Arts and Sciences, College of, 64
 Asia, History of, 141
 Asian American Studies. *See* American Ethnic Studies, 65
 Asian Languages and Literature, 83
 Asian Studies, 146
 Assessment, academic, 34
 Associate degree, pros and cons of, 24
 Associate Degree Agreement, 24
 Associated Students of the University of Washington, 40
 Astronomy, 90
 ASUW. *See* Associated Students of the University of Washington, 40
 Athletics, 36. *See also* Recreational sports, 40
 Atmospheric Sciences, 92

Attendance restrictions, 30
 Auditors, 21

B

Baccalaureate degree, 28
 Baccalaureate honors, 28
 Baltic Studies, 204
 Biblical Studies, 175
 Biochemistry, 94, 298
 Biocultural Anthropology, 74
 Bioengineering, 249, 292, 299
 Biological Structure, 300
 Biology, 94
 Biostatistics, 323
 Biotechnology, Molecular, 300
 Board of Regents, 1
 Botany, 96
 Bothell campus, 34, 47
 Bulgarian, 207
 Burke Memorial Washington State Museum, 34, 42
 Business, International, 230
 Business Administration, School of, 226
 Business and Economic Development Program, 226
 Business Career Center, 226
 Business Communications, 232
 Business Economics, 229
 Business Writing Center, 226

C

C&C. *See* Computing and Communications, 35
 Calendar, academic, 4
 Campus visits, 12
 Canadian Studies, 147
 Career Services, Center for, 38
 Carlson Leadership and Public Service Center, 7
 Centers, Institutes, and Other Research Organizations, 43
 Ceramic Engineering, 269
 Certificate programs, 34
 Change of grade, 27
 Chemical Engineering, 249
 Chemistry, 98
 Chicano Studies. *See* American Ethnic Studies, 65
 Childcare program, 38
 China Studies, 146
 Chinese, 84
 Cinema Studies, 111
 Civil and Environmental Engineering, 252
 Class standing, 23
 Classics, 103
 College Board. *See* Advanced Placement Program, 24
 College in the high school, 13
 Commencement, 29
 Communication
 Business, 232
 Department of, 105
 Technical, 274
 Community and Environmental Planning, 52
 Community college, transferring from, 15
 Community college credit. *See* Transfer credit, 22
 Community Medicine. *See* Public Health and Community Medicine, 323
 Comparative History of Ideas, 109
 Comparative Literature, 111
 Comparative Religion, 147
 Computational Mathematics. *See* Applied and Computational Mathematical Science, 75
 Computer Science, 113
 Computer Science and Engineering, 256
 Computer use, 40
 Computing resources, 35
 Concurrent degree programs, 29
 Conduct code, 40
 Conjoint courses, 297
 Conservation of Wildland Resources, 279
 Construction Management, 57
 Convocation, Freshman, 39
 Coptic. *See* Egyptian, 177
 Core subject requirements, 13, 14

Counseling, academic, 7
 Counseling Center, Student, 38
 Course and laboratory fees, special, 32
 Course descriptions, key to, 50
 Course designators, 50, 64
 Course numbers, key to, 50
 Courses, adding and dropping, 30
 Courses receiving no credit, 23
 Credit, 22
 courses not receiving, 22
 limit on, 23
 outside of major, 64
 required for graduation, 28
 transfer, 22
 Credit by special examination, 24
 Credit designation, key to, 50
 Credit/no credit grading, 26
 Criminology. *See* Law, Societies, and Justice, 156
 Croatian/Serbian, 207
 Curriculum and Instruction, 241
 Czech, 208

D

Daily, The, 39
 Dance, 114
 Danish, 204
 Dean's List, 28
 Degrees
 applying for, 28
 requirements, 28
 undergraduate, 11
 Dental Hygiene, 236
 Dentistry, School of, 236
 Digital and Experimental Media Arts, 115
 Diploma, 29
 Direct Transfer Agreement, 15, 24
 Disabled Student Services, 39
 Dismissal for low scholarship, 27
 Distance learning, 46
 Dormitories. *See* Residence halls, 38
 Drama, 115
 Dropping a course, 30
 Double major or degree, 29
 Dual credit programs, 13

E

Early Entrance Program, 35
 Early Identification Program (EIP), 41
 Early Scholars Outreach Program, 41
 Earth and Space Sciences, 118
 East Asian Studies, 152
 East European Languages and Culture, 207
 Ecological Engineering, 279
 Economics, 122
 Business, 229
 Ecosystem Sciences Division, 277
 Education
 College of, 239
 Music, 167
 Educational Assessment, Office of, 35
 Educational Talent Search, 41
 Edward E. Carlson Leadership
 and Public Service Center, 7
 Egyptian, 177
 Electrical Engineering, 259
 Emergency loans. *See* Financial aid, 21
 Engineering, College of, 244
 Engineering Co-op Program, 245
 Engineering Research, Office of, 246
 English, 125
 English as a Second Language, 35, 46
 English Language Programs, 46
 English proficiency, 18
 Enrollment Confirmation Deposit, 31
 Entrepreneurship and Innovation, Program in, 226
 Environment, Organization and, 234
 Environment, Program on the, 9, 294
 Environmental Engineering, 252
 Environmental Health, 323
 Environmental Horticulture and Urban Forestry, 279

Environmental Studies. *See* Environment, Program
on the, 9, 294
Epidemiology, 325
Estonian, 205
Ethics, Medical, 302
Ethnic Cultural Center (ECC), 41
Ethnic studies. *See* American Ethnic Studies, 65
European History, 144
European Studies, 147
Evening classes, 34
Evening degree programs, 34, 46, 65
Examinations
by Office of Educational Assessment, 24
earning credit by, 24
for freshman applicants, 13
for placement, 26
Expenses, estimated, 31
Experimental College, 40
Experimental Nuclear Physics and Astrophysics,
Center for, 43
Extension, UW, 46
Extension credit, 22

F

Faculty, key to entries, 50
Faculty/staff tuition reduction, 33
Family housing, 38
Fee forfeiture, 33
Fee payment, 32
Fee refund, 33
Fees, 31
Field stations, 43
Fifth-year students. *See* Postbaccalaureate admis-
sion, 19
Film Studies. *See* Cinema Studies, 111
Final quarter registration, 28
Finance and Business Economics, 229
Financial aid
application for, 21
Office of Student Financial Aid, 39
Financial obligations, 33
Finnish, 205
Fisheries, 315
Fishery Sciences. *See* Ocean and Fishery
Sciences, 315
Food Service, 38
Foreign language courses, credit restriction on, 22
Forest and Ecological Engineering, 279
Forest Management, 280
Forest Resources, College of, 276
Former students, admission of, 21
French Linguistics, 160
French Studies, 197
Freshman admission, 12
Freshman Convocation, 39
Freshman Interest Groups, 7
Freshman Medal, 28
Freshman seminars, 8
Freshmen profile, 12
Friday Harbor Laboratories, 42
Full-time status, 30

G

Gateway Center (advising), 7
Gear Up program, 41
General Education requirement, 28
designators, 50, 64
General Studies, 9, 130
Genetics, 300
Genome Sciences, 300
Geography, 131
Geological Sciences. *See* Earth and Space
Sciences, 118
Geophysics. *See* Earth and Space Sciences, 118
Germanics, 135
GPA. *See* Grade-point average, 27
Grade appeal procedure, 27
Grade reports, 27
Grade-point average, 27
required for graduation, 28
transfer, 17

Grading options, 26
Grading procedures, 26
Grading system, 26
Graduate nonmatriculated program, 46
Graduating senior priority, 28
Graduation, 28, 64
Grant and Contract Services, Office of, 42
Greek, 103

H

Half-time student defined, 30
Hall Health Primary Care Center, 35
Harborview Medical Center, 43
Hardship withdrawal, 26
Hazard Mitigation Planning and Research,
Institute for, 51
Health Information Administration, 325
Health insurance, 39
Health Services, 325
Hearing Sciences, 214
Hebrew, 177
Henry Art Gallery, 36, 42
High school core subject requirements, 13, 14
High School Tutor/Mentor Program, 41
Hindi, 85
History, 138
of the Americas, 142
of Asia, 141
Ancient and Medieval, 141
Classical, 103
European, 144
of Ideas, 109
Medical, 302
Music, 167
of Science, 138, 180
Home schooling, 20
Honorary societies, 28
Honors
Arts and Sciences, 145
baccalaureate, 28
Business Administration, 226
University program, 8
Horticulture, 279
Housing, application for, 21
Housing and Food Services, 38
HUB (Student Union Building), 39
Human Resources Management, 233
Human Rights, 145
Humanities, 146
Husky Union Building, 39
Hygiene, Dental, 236

I

Identification cards, student, 31
Immunology, 300
Incomplete, grade of, 26
Independent study. *See* Distance learning, 46
Indian, 88
Indian Studies. *See* American Indian Studies, 68
Indonesian, 88
Industrial Engineering, 264
Infirmary. *See* Hall Health Primary Care Center, 35
Informatics, 289
Information School, 289
Information Systems, 233
Innovation, Program in Entrepreneurship and, 226
Institutes. *See* Centers, Institutes, and Other
Research Organizations, 43
Insurance, health, 39
Insurance for foreign students, 39
Intercollegiate athletics, 36
Intercollege programs, 9, 292
Interdisciplinary Engineering Studies Program, 246
Interdisciplinary Undergraduate Programs, 292
Interest groups
freshman, 7
transfer and returning students, 8
International Baccalaureate, 26
International Business, 230
International Forestry, 280

International Programs and Exchanges,
Office of, 36
International Services Office, 39
International students, admission of, 18
International Studies, 146
International Trade in Forest Products,
Center for, 281
Internships, 8
Interschool or Intercollege Programs, 292
Intramural sports. *See* Recreational sports, 40
Islamic Studies, Comparative, 147, 175
Italian Studies, 147

J

Japan Studies, 147
Japanese, 84
Technical, 274
Jazz Studies, 167
Jewish Studies, 148
Journalism, 106
Junior Medal, 28
Justice Studies. *See* Law, Societies, and Justice,
156

K

Korea Studies, 147
Korean, 85

L

Labor Studies, 156
Laboratory Medicine, 300
Landscape Architecture, 59
Language competence requirements
and examinations, 64
Language Learning Center, 37
Late Add Period, 30
Late Course Drop Period, 30
Latin, 103
Latin American Studies, 148
Latvian, 205
Law, Societies, and Justice, 156
Leadership and Policy Studies, Educational, 242
Leadership and Public Service Center, 7
Lee Memorial Forest, 277
Legal Services, Student, 39
Libraries, University, 37, 43
Library and Information Science, 289
Lighting Applications Laboratory, 52
Linguistics, 157
Literature, Comparative, 111
Lithuanian, 205

M

Majors, 9-11
admission to, 18
defined, 64
graduation and, 29
Management and Engineering Division, 277
Management and Organization, 229
Management Science, 236
Marketing and International Business, 230
Mary Gates Endowment for Students, 7
Materials Science and Engineering, 266
Mathematics, 160
Mathematics, Applied. *See* Applied Mathematics,
76
McNair Achievement Program, 76
Meany Studio Theatre, 37
Mechanical Engineering, 269
MEDEX Northwest, 298
Medical Center, 43
Medical History and Ethics, 302
Medical Technology, 301
Medicine, School of, 298
Medieval History, 141
Metallurgical Engineering, 269
Meteorology. *See* Atmospheric Sciences, 92
Microbiology, 165, 303
Middle College High School Program, 41
Middle Eastern Studies, 155

Military credit, 23, 28
 Military Science, 330
 Minority Affairs, Office of, 41
 Minors

academic, 29
 undergraduate, 11
 Molecular Biotechnology, 300
 Monahan Findley Lake Reserve and Research Area, 277
 Museum, Burke, 34, 42
 Music, 166

N

National Student Exchange, 37
 Naval Science, 331
 Near Eastern Languages and Civilization, 174
 Neurobiology, 179
 New Student Orientation, 8
 Noncredit classes, 46
 Nonmatriculated students, 21
 Nonresident applicants, 119
 Nontraditional grading options, 26
 Norwegian, 204
 Nursing, School of, 310

O

Occupational Therapy, 306
 Ocean and Fishery Sciences, College of, 315
 Oceanographic research vessels, 43
 Oceanography, 319
 Olympic Natural Resources Center, 277, 281, 316
 Operations Management, 234
 Orchestral Instrument Studies, 167
 Organization and Environment, 234
 Organizational Behavior, 233
 Orientation, new student, 8
 Orthotics, 306
 Out-of-sequence courses, 23

P

Pack Experimental Forest, 276, 278
 Paper Science and Engineering, 280
 Parking, 38
 Pathobiology, 328
 Pathology, 305
 Penthouse Theatre, 37
 Permission guidelines, 30
 Persian, 178
 Personal statement, 15
 Pharmacology, 306
 Philosophy, 180
 Physical education credit, 23, 28, 64
 Physical Therapy, 306
 Physics, 183
 Physiology and Biophysics, 306
 Pipeline Project, 8
 Placement tests, 26
 Placement Center. *See* Center for Career Services, 38
 Playhouse, The, 37
 Polish, 208
 Political Science, 187
 Portuguese Studies, 200
 Postbaccalaureate admission, 19
 President's Medal, 28
 Privacy of records, 41
 Probation, 27
 Procedures and fees, 30
 Professional programs, transferring to, 17
 Proficiency requirements, 28
 Program descriptions, key to, 50
 Program on Africa, 9
 Program on the Environment, 9
 Prosthetics and Orthotics, 306
 Psychology, 192
 Educational, 242
 Public Health, minor, 326
 Public Health and Community Medicine, School of, 323

Q

Quantitative Methods, 235
 Quantitative Science, 9, 296
 Quantitative Science in Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife, Center for, 281
 Quarter credit vs. semester credit, 22

R

Reasoning and writing in context requirement, 64
 Recreational sports, 40
 Recruitment and Outreach Office, 41
 Registration procedures, 30
 Rehabilitation Medicine, 306
 Reinstatement, academic, 27
 Religion, Comparative, 151
 Remote Sensing Applications Laboratory, 51
 Repeating courses, 27
 Research, Office of, 42
 Research facilities, 37
 Research, undergraduate, 8
 Reserve Officer Training Corps programs, 329
 Residence
 classification, 31
 final-year requirement, 23, 29
 Residence halls, 38
 Resources and facilities, 34
 Retail Management Program, 226
 Returning former students, 21
 Robinson Center for Young Scholars, 8
 Romance Languages and Literature, 197
 Romance Linguistics, 158
 Romanian, 201, 208
 Rome Center, 41
 ROTC. *See* Reserve Officer Training Corps programs, 329
 Running Start Program, 13
 Russian, 207
 Russian, East European, and Central Asian Studies, 155

S

Sanskrit, 85
 SAT. *See* Examinations, 13
 Satisfactory progress, 9
 Scandinavian Studies, 203
 Scholarship, 27
 undergraduate program, 8
 Scholastic Aptitude Test. *See* Examinations, 13
 Sea Grant Program, 315
 Semester credits, 22
 Seminars, Freshman, 8
 Serbian, 207
 Service learning, 8
 Sexual harassment complaint procedure, 41
 Slavic Languages and Literatures, 207
 Social Work, School of, 333
 Society and Justice. *See* Law, Societies, and Justice, 156
 Sociology, 210
 Software copyright policy, 40
 Sophomore Medal, 28
 South Asian Languages, 85
 South Asian Studies, 147
 South Campus Center, 39
 Southeast Asian Studies, 147
 Spanish Linguistics, 160
 Spanish Studies, 200
 Special Education, 243
 Special examination, credit by, 24
 Special Services, Office of, 39
 Speech and Hearing Clinic, 43
 Speech and Hearing Sciences, 214
 Speech Communication. *See* Communication, 105
 Sports. *See* Recreational sports, 40
 Standing, class, 23
 Statistics, 215
 Statistics and the Social Sciences, 218
 Streamside Studies, 280; Center for, 281, 316
 Student activities and organizations, 40
 Student Affairs, Office of the Vice President for, 38

Student Conduct Code, 40
 Student Counseling Center, 38
 Student directory, 39
 Student education records, University policy on, 41
 Student Financial Aid, Office of, 39
 Student government, 40
 Student Health Insurance Program, 39
 Student legal services, 39
 Student organizations, 40
 Student publications, 39
 Student rights and responsibilities, 40
 Student services, 38
 Student Support Services (SSS), 41
 Student Union facilities, 39
 Summer Arts Festival, 218
 Summer quarter, 34
 Sustainable Resource Sciences, 280
 Swedish, 204
 Symbols and abbreviations, key to, 50

T

Tacoma campus, 34, 48
 Teaching certificate, requirements for, 29
 Teaching, Learning, and Technology, Center for (CTLT), 35
 Technical Communication, 273
 Technical Japanese, 274
 Technology Exploration Lab, 289
 Testing. *See* Educational Assessment, Office of, 35
 See also Examinations, 13
 Thai, 90
 Theatres, 37
 Therapy. *See* Rehabilitation Medicine, 306
 Thompson Research Center, 277
 Transcripts, 31
 Transfer admission, 15
 Transfer and returning student interest groups, 8
 Transfer credit, 22
 Transfer GPA, 17
 Transfer Guide, 22
 Transportation, 38
 Tuition, fees, and special charges, 32
 cancellation of, 32
 exemptions and reductions, 33
 rates, 32
 Turkic, 178
 Turkish, 179

U

U-PASS, 38
 Ukrainian, 209
 Unaccredited institutions, credit for courses completed in, 23
 Undergraduate Advising Center, 7
 Undergraduate degrees, 11
 Undergraduate education, 7
 Undergraduate minors, 11
 Undergraduate research, 8
 United States History. *See* Americas, History of, 142
 University conjoint courses, 297
 University Libraries, 37
 University of Washington Medical Center, 43
 Unrestricted drop period, 30
 Upward Bound, 41
 Urban Design and Planning, 61
 Urban Design Certificate Program, 51
 Urban Forestry, 279
 Urban Horticulture, Center for, 277, 281
 UW Bothell, 34, 47
 UW NetID, 35
 UW Tacoma, 34, 48

V

Veterans and children of totally disabled veterans, 31
 Veterans' educational benefits, 33, 39
 Veterans fees, 33
 Vietnamese, 90
 Visits, campus, 12
 Volunteer opportunities, 8

W

Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife
Research Unit, 316
Washington state employees tuition reduction, 33
Western Regional Aquaculture Center, 316
Wildland Resources, 279
Wildlife Science, 280
Withdrawal, complete, 30
Withdrawal, hardship, 26
Women Studies, 218
Women's Center, 37
WWAMI program, 398

X

X-Ray Beamline Facility, 43

Z

Zoology, 222

Index to Prefixes

UNDERGRADUATE INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

ENVIR PROGRAM ON THE ENVIRONMENT

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN PLANNING, COLLEGE OF

ARCH ARCHITECTURE
CEP COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL
PLANNING
CM CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
L ARCH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
URBDP URBAN DESIGN AND PLANNING

ARTS AND SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF

AAS ASIAN AMERICAN STUDIES
AES AMERICAN ETHNIC STUDIES
AFRAM AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES
AIS AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES
AKKAD AKKADIAN
AMATH APPLIED MATHEMATICS
ANTH ANTHROPOLOGY
ARAB ARABIC
ARAMIC ARAMAIC
ARCHY ARCHAEOLOGY
ART ART
ART H ART HISTORY
ARTS SUMMER ARTS PROGRAM
ASIAN ASIAN LANG AND LITERATURE
ASTR ASTRONOMY
ATM S ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES
BIO A BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
BIOL BIOLOGY
BOTANY BOTANY
BULGR BULGARIAN
C LIT COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
CHEM CHEMISTRY
CHID COMPARATIVE HIST OF IDEAS
CHIN CHINESE
CHSTU CHICANO STUDIES
CL AR CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
CLAS CLASSICS
COM COMMUNICATION
CR SB CROATIAN-SERBIAN
CZECH CZECH
DANCE DANCE
DANISH DANISH
DRAMA DRAMA
ECON ECONOMICS
EGYPT EGYPTIAN
ENGL ENGLISH
ESS EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCES
ESTO ESTONIAN
EURO INT ST: EUROPEAN
FINN FINNISH
FRENCH FRENCH
FRLNG FRENCH LINGUISTICS
GEN ST GENERAL STUDIES
GEOG GEOGRAPHY
GERMAN GERMAN
GIS GENERAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY
STUDIES
GREEK GREEK
H AANDS HONORS—ARTS AND SCIENCES
HEBR HEBREW
HINDI HINDI
HIST HISTORY
HPS HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCI-
ENCE
HSTAA HISTORY OF THE AMERICAS
HSTAM ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY
HSTAS HISTORY OF ASIA
HSTEU MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
HUM CENTER FOR THE HUMANITIES
INDN INDIAN
INDON INDONESIAN
ITAL ITALIAN
JAPAN JAPANESE

KOREAN KOREAN
LATIN LATIN
LATV LATVIAN
LING LINGUISTICS
LITH LITHUANIAN
LSJ LAW, SOCIETIES, AND JUSTICE
MATH MATHEMATICS
MUHST MUSIC HISTORY
MUSAP APPLIED MUSIC
MUSED MUSIC EDUCATION
MUSEN MUSIC ENSEMBLE
MUSIC MUSIC
N BIO NEUROBIOLOGY
NEAR E NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGE AND CIVI-
LIZATION

NORW NORWEGIAN
PHIL PHILOSOPHY
PHYS PHYSICS
POL S POLITICAL SCIENCE
POLSH POLISH
PORT PORTUGUESE
PRSAN PERSIAN
PSYCH PSYCHOLOGY
RELIG INT ST: COMPARATIVE RELIGION
RMN ROMANIAN
ROLING ROMANCE LINGUISTICS
ROMAN ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERA-
TURE

ROMN ROMANIAN
RUSS RUSSIAN
SCAND SCANDINAVIAN
SIS INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
SISA INT ST: ASIAN
SISAF INT ST: AFRICAN
SISCA INT ST: CANADA
SISEA INT ST: EAST ASIAN
SISJE INT ST: JEWISH STUDIES
SISLA INT ST: LATIN AMERICAN
SISME INT ST: MIDDLE EAST
SISRE INT ST: RUSSIA, EAST EUROPE, AND
CENTRAL ASIA

SISSA INT ST: SOUTH ASIA
SISSE INT ST: SOUTHEAST ASIA
SLAV SLAVIC
SLAVIC SLAVIC LANGUAGES AND LITERA-
TURES

SNKRT SANSKRIT
SOC SOCIOLOGY
SOCSCI INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCI-
ENCES

SPAN SPANISH
SPHSC SPEECH AND HEARING SCIENCE
SPLNG SPANISH LINGUISTICS
STAT STATISTICS

SWED SWEDISH
TAGLG TAGALOG
THAI THAI

TIB TIBETAN

TKIC TURKIC

TKISH TURKISH

UKR UKRAINIAN

VIET VIETNAMESE

WOMEN WOMEN STUDIES

ZOOL ZOOLOGY

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, SCHOOL OF

ACCTG ACCOUNTING
B A BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
B CMU BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
B ECON BUSINESS ECONOMICS
B POL BUSINESS POLICY
FIN FINANCE
HRMOB HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR
I BUS INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
I S INFORMATION SYSTEMS
MGMT MANAGEMENT
MKTG MARKETING
O E ORGANIZATION AND ENVIRONMENT
OPMGMT OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
QMETH QUANTITATIVE METHODS

DENTISTRY, SCHOOL OF

DENT DENTISTRY
D HYG DENTAL HYGIENE

EDUCATION, COLLEGE OF

EDUC EDUCATION
EDCANDI CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION
EDLPS EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND POL-
ICY STUDIES
EDTEP EDUCATION (TEACHER PREP)
EDPSY EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
EDSPE SPECIAL EDUCATION

ENGINEERING, COLLEGE OF

A A AERONAUTICS AND ASTRONAUTICS
CHEM E CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
CEE CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGI-
NEERING
CSE COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEER-
ING
E E ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
ENGR ENGINEERING
IND E INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
M E MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
MSE MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEER-
ING
T C TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION

FOREST RESOURCES, COLLEGE OF

CFR COLLEGE OF FOREST RESOURCES
ESC ECOSYSTEM SCIENCE AND CONSER-
VATION
EHUF ENVIRONMENTAL HORTICULTURE
AND URBAN FORESTRY
F E FOREST ENGINEERING
F M FOREST MANAGEMENT
PSE PAPER SCIENCE AND ENGR

THE INFORMATION SCHOOL

IMT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND
TECHNOLOGY
INFO INFORMATICS

INTERSCHOOL OR INTERCOLLEGE PROGRAMS

BIOEN BIOENGINEERING
Q SCI QUANTITATIVE SCIENCE
UCONJ UNIVERSITY CONJOINT

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF

B STR BIOLOGICAL STRUCTURE
BIOC BIOCHEMISTRY
C MED COMPARATIVE MEDICINE
GENET GENETICS
IMMUN IMMUNOLOGY
LAB M LABORATORY MEDICINE
MBT MOLECULAR BIOTECHNOLOGY
MHE MEDICAL HISTORY AND ETHICS
MICROM MICROBIOLOGY (MEDICINE)
P BIO PHYSIOLOGY AND BIOPHYSICS
PATH PATHOLOGY
PHCOL PHARMACOLOGY
REHAB REHABILITATION MEDICINE

NURSING, SCHOOL OF

NCLIN NURSING CLINICAL
NMETH NURSING METHODS
NURS NURSING

OCEAN AND FISHERY SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF

FISH FISHERIES SCIENCE
OCEAN OCEANOGRAPHY

PUBLIC HEALTH AND COMMUNITY MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF

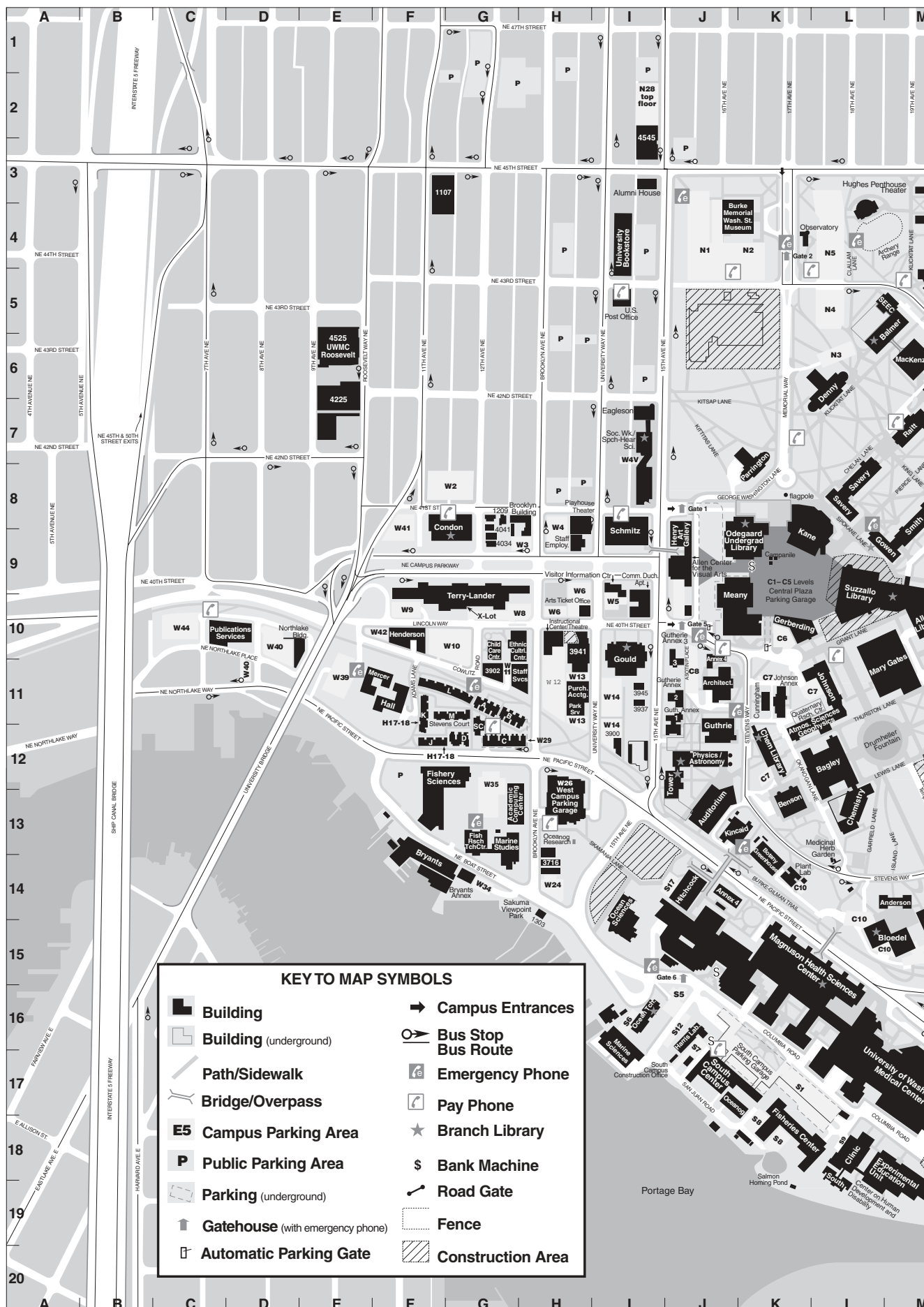
BIOST BIOSTATISTICS
ENV H ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
EPI EPIDEMIOLOGY
HSERV HEALTH SERVICES
PABIO PATHOBIOLOGY

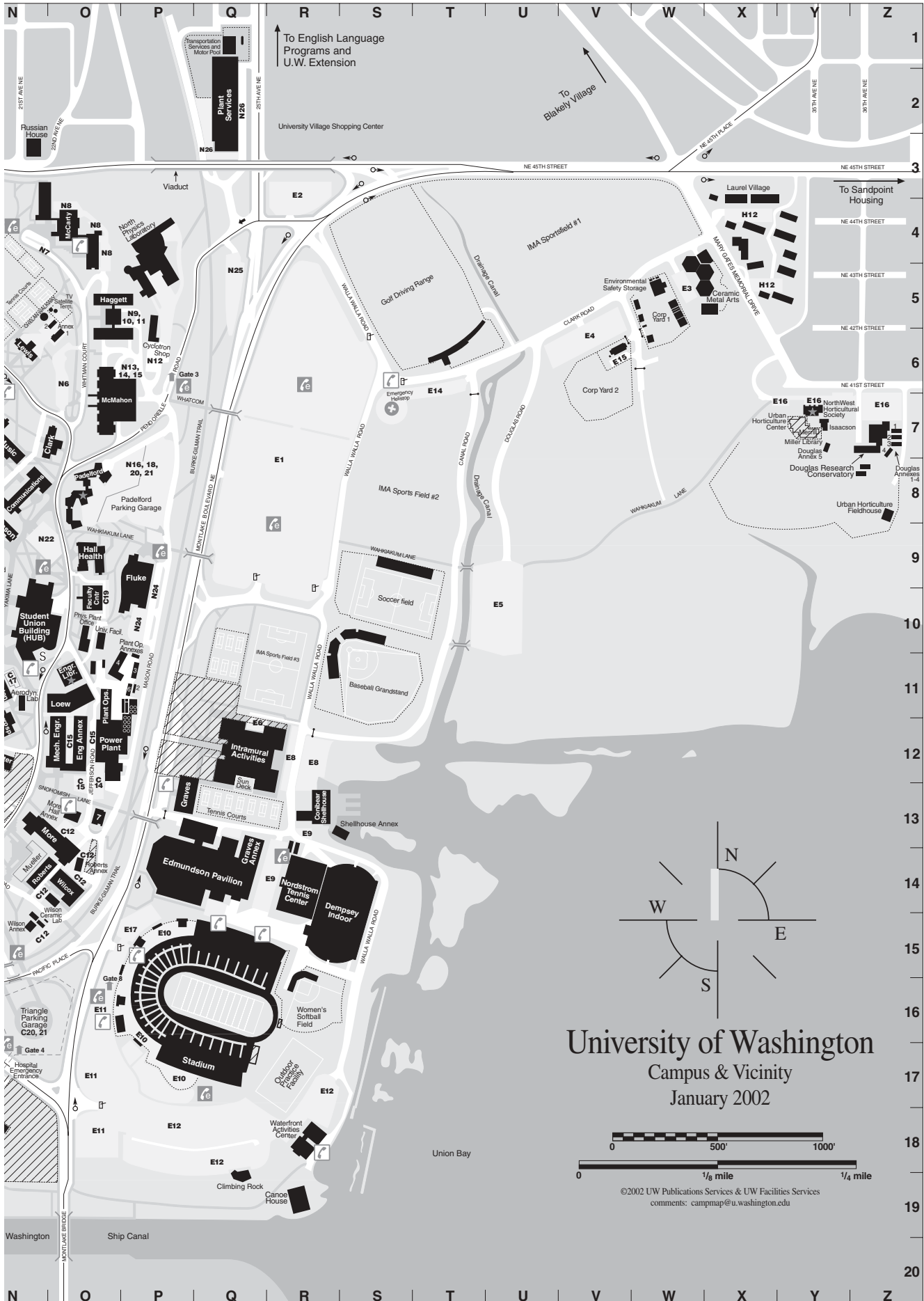
ROTC PROGRAMS

A S AEROSPACE STUDIES
M SCI MILITARY SCIENCE
N SCI NAVAL SCIENCE

SOCIAL WORK, SCHOOL OF

SOC WF SOCIAL WELFARE (UNDERGRADUATE)





UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON

BUILDINGS, DEPARTMENTS, OFFICES, AND POINTS OF INTEREST

POLICE DEPARTMENT TELEPHONE 206-543-9331 ANY TIME

Academic and Professional Programs , 5001 - 25th Ave NE	off map
Academic Computer Center (ACC) , 3737 Brooklyn Ave NE	13-G
Admissions , Schmitz Hall, 1410 NE Campus Pkwy	9-I
Aerodynamics Lab (ADL)	12-N
Aeronautics and Astronautics , Guggenheim Hall	11-N
Aerospace and Engineering Research Building (AER)	12-N
Aerospace Studies , Clark Hall	7-O
Allen Center for the Visual Arts (AVA) addition to Henry Gallery	9-J
Allen Library (ALB)	10-M
Alumni House , 1415 NE 45th St	3-I
Anderson Hall (AND)	14-M
Anthropology , Denny Hall	6-L
Applied Mathematics Department , Guggenheim Hall	11-N
Applied Physics Laboratory , Henderson Hall	10-F
Arboretum , over Montlake Bridge to Washington Park	off map
Archery Range	4-L
Architecture , Gould Hall	11-I
Architecture and Urban Planning Library , Gould Hall	11-I
Architecture Hall (ARC)	11-J
Art Building (ART)	6-M
Art Library , Art Building	6-M
Arts and Sciences , Communications	8-O
Arts Ticket Office , 4001 University Way NE	10-H
Asian Languages and Literature , Gowen Hall	9-M
Associated Students (ASUW) , (HUB) Student Union Building	10-N
Astronomy , Physics-Astronomy Building	13-J
Astronomy-Physics Library , Physics-Astronomy Building	13-J
Atmospheric Sciences , Atmospheric Sciences-Geophysics Building (ATG)	12-K
Attorney General's Division , Gerberding Hall (Suite 101)	10-K
Bagley Hall (BAG)	12-L
Balmer Hall (BLM)	5-M
Bank Cash Machines	
Student Union Building (HUB)	10-N
I-Wing, Magnuson Health Sciences Center, 1st Floor	15-J
Odegaard Undergraduate Library	9-K
South Campus Center	17-J
University of Washington Medical Center	18-N
Baseball Grandstand (BSG)	11-S
Benefits Office , Staff Services Building	11-G
Benson Hall (BNS)	13-K
Bioengineering , Aerospace and Engineering Research Building & Harris Lab	16-J
Biology Program , Hitchcock Hall	14-J
Blakeley Village , 4747 - 30th Ave NE	off map
Bloedel Hall (BDL)	15-M
Book Store , 4326 University Way NE	4-I
Branch: Student Union Building (HUB)	10-N
Branch: South Campus Center (SOCC)	17-J
Botany , Hitchcock Hall	14-J
Botany Greenhouse (BGH)	14-K
Brechemin Auditorium , Music Building	7-N
Brooklyn Building (BRK) , 4045 Brooklyn Ave. NE	8-H
Bryants Building (BRY) , 1101 NE Boat St	14-F
Bryants Annex	14-G
Building Construction , Gould Hall	11-I
Burke Memorial Washington State Museum (BMM)	4-J
Business Administration , Mackenzie Hall	6-M
Business Administration Library , Balmer Hall	5-M
Business and Finance , Gerberding Hall	10-K
Campanile	9-K
Canoe House (CNH)	19-R
Capital Projects Office , University Facilities Building	10-O
Cashier's Office , Schmitz Hall	9-I
Center for Quantitative Sciences in Forestry, Fisheries, and Wildlife , 3737 -15th Ave NE	15-I
Center for Studies in Demography and Ecology , Savery Hall	8-L
Center on Human Development and Disability (CHDD)	19-M
Central Plaza Garage (CPG) , Central Plaza	9-K
Central Stores , Plant Services Building	2-Q
Ceramic and Metal Arts Facility (CMA) , 4205 Mary Gates Memorial Dr	5-X
Ceramic Engineering , Roberts Hall	14-O
Chemical Engineering , Benson Hall	13-K
Chemical Oceanography	16-I
Chemistry , Bagley Hall	12-L
Chemistry Building (CHB)	13-L
Chemistry Library (CHL) , Chemistry Library Building	12-K
Child Care Center (CCC)	10-G
Civil Engineering , More Hall	14-O
Clark Hall (CLK)	7-O
Classics , Denny Hall	6-L
Classroom Support Services , Kane Hall	9-L
Climbing Rock	19-Q
Commodore-Duchess Apartments , (CDA) 4009 -15th Ave. NE	10-I
Communications (CMU) , Communications Building	8-N
Comparative Literature , Padelford Hall	8-O
Comptroller , Gerberding Hall	10-K
Computer Science , Sieg Hall	11-M
Computer Sciences/Electrical Engineering (EEI)	12-N
Condon Hall (CDH) , 1100 NE Campus Parkway	8-F
Conference and Management , 5001 - 25th Ave NE	off map
Conibear Shellhouse (CSH)	13-R
Continuing Education , (See University Extension)	off map
Copy Centers B36 Gerberding Hall	10-K
115 Balmer Hall	5-M
Center on Human Development and Disability	19-M
B042 Communications Building	8-N
235 Condon Hall	8-G
202 Engineering Library	11-O
A206 and E220 Health Sciences	15-K
122 Lewis Hall	6-N
127 Odegaard Library	9-K
B18 Schmitz Hall	9-I
560 Suzzallo Library	10-L
BB381 University Hospital	17-L
EE104 University Hospital	17-M
Counseling Center , Schmitz Hall	9-I
Cunningham Hall (ICH) , Cunningham Gallery	11-K
Cyclotron Shop , North Physics Laboratory	5-P

Dance Department , Meany Hall	10-J
Dempsey Indoor	15-R
Denny Hall (DEN)	6-L
Dentistry , Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Douglas Research & Conservatory (DRC) , Urban Horticulture Center, 3501 NE 41 St	7-Z
Douglas Annexes 1-5	7-Z
Drama , Hutchinson Hall	5-M
Drama Library , Hutchinson Hall	5-M
Drama Scene Shop , 3941 University Way NE	10-H
Drumheller Fountain	12-M
Eagleson Hall (EGL) , 1417 NE 42nd St	7-I
East Asia Library , Gowen Hall	9-M
Economic Research Institute , Savery Hall	8-L
Economics , Savery Hall	8-L
Edmundson Pavilion (EDP) , 3870 Montlake Blvd	14-Q
Education , Miller Hall	8-N
Education Assessment Center , Schmitz Hall	9-I
Educational Television KCTS-TV , Seattle Center	off map
Electrical Engineering/Computer Sciences (EEI)	12-N
Emergency Telephone .3-J, 13-G, 13-I, 14-J, 11-K, 4-N, 9-N, 16-N, 9-P, 6-R, 9-R, 14-R, 18-Q and at all Gate Houses	
Engineering , Loew Hall	11-O
Engineering Annex (EGA)	12-O
Engineering Library (ELB) , Engineering-Library Building	11-O
English , Padelford Hall	8-O
English Language Programs 4909 25th Ave N.E.	off map
5001 25th Ave N.E.	off map
Environmental Health and Safety , Hall Health Center	9-O
Environmental Safety Storage Building (ESB)	5-W
Ethnic Cultural Center (ECC) , 3931 Brooklyn Ave. NE	10-H
Faculty Center (FAC)	10-O
Fisheries , Fisheries Center (FIS)	18-K
Fishery Science Building (FSH)	12-F
Fisheries-Oceanography Library , Oceanography Teaching Building	16-I
Fisheries Research Institute , Fisheries Center	18-K
Fisheries Teaching and Research Center (FTR) , 1104 NE Boat St	14-G
Flag Pole	8-K
Fluke Hall (FLK) , Washington Technology Center	9-P
Food Services Facilities By George, Odegaard Undergraduate Library	9-K
E-Court Cafe	6-L
Haggett Hall	5-P
Hospital Cafeteria	18-M
South Campus Center	17-J
Terry Cafe	10-G
Forest Resources , Institute of, Anderson Hall	14-M
Forest Resources , Anderson Hall	14-M
Forest Resources Library , Bloedel Hall	15-M
Friday Harbor Laboratories , Kincaid Hall	13-J
Genetics , Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Geography , Smith Hall	9-M
Geography Library , Smith Hall	9-M
Geological Sciences , Johnson Hall	11-L
Geophysics , Atmospheric Sciences-Geophysics Building	12-K
Gerberding Hall (GRB) , formerly Administration Building	10-K
Germanics , Denny Hall	6-L
Golf Driving Range (GDR) , 4209 Mary Gates Memorial Drive	11-T
Gould Hall (GLD) , 3949 - 15th Ave NE	6-I
Gowen Hall (GWN)	9-M
Graduate School Communications Building	8-N
Graves Annex (SBA)	14-Q
Graves Building (TGB) , 3910 Montlake Blvd	13-Q
Graves Field	4-W
Guggenheim Hall (GUG)	11-N
Guthrie Annexes 1, 2, 3, and 4 (GA1, GA2, GA3, and GA4)	12-J, 11-J
Guthrie Hall (GTH)	12-J
Haggett Hall (HGT)	5-P
Hall Health Center (HLL)	9-O
Hanse Hall (HNS)	3-M
Harris Hydraulics Laboratory (HHL)	17-J
Health Sciences Annex 4 , 1705 NE Pacific	15-K
Health Sciences Center , Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Health Sciences Library , Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Henderson Hall (HND) , 1013 NE 40th St	10-F
Henry Art Gallery (HAG)	9-J
History , Smith Hall	9-M
Hitchcock Hall (HACK) , 1521 NE Pacific	14-J
Hospital (UWMC) , University of Washington Medical Center	17-M
HUB (Student Union Building)	10-N
Hutchinson Hall (HUT)	5-M
Institute for Marine Studies , Marine Studies	14-G
Institute for Public Policy and Management , 324 Parrington Hall	8-K
Instructional Center/Theater (ICT) , 1307 NE 40th St	10-H
Instructional Media Services , Kane Hall	9-L
Intercollegiate Athletics , Graves Building	13-Q
International Pacific Halibut Commission , Oceanography Teaching Bldg, Room 251	16-I
International Services Office , Schmitz Hall	9-I
International Studies , Thomson Hall	9-N
Intramural Activities Building (IMA) , 3924 Montlake Blvd.	12-Q
Isaacson Hall (ISA) , 3501 NE 41st St	7-Y
Jacob Lawrence Gallery , Art Building	6-M
Johnson Annex A (JHA)	11-K
Johnson Hall (JHN)	11-L
Kane Hall (KNE)	9-L
Keep Washington Green Association , Anderson Hall	14-M
Kincaid Hall (KIN)	13-J
Kirsten Aeronautical Laboratory (KIR)	11-N
KUOW Radio , Communications Building	8-N
Lander-Terry Halls (LTH) , 1201 NE Campus Parkway	10-G
Landscape Architecture , Gould Hall	11-I
Language Learning Center , Denny Hall	6-L
Laurel Village , 4200 Mary Gates Memorial Drive	4-X

Law, Condon Hall	8-F
Law Library, Condon Hall	8-F
Lewis Hall (LEW)	6-N
Lewis Annexes 1, 2 and 3	6-O, 5-O, 7-O
Library and Information Science, Suzzallo Library	10-L
Linguistics, Padelford Hall	8-O
Loew Hall (LOW)	11-O
Lost and Found (HUB)	1-O-N
Mackenzie Hall (MKZ)	6-M
Magnuson Health Sciences Center, 1750 NE Pacific St.	15-K
Magnuson Health Sciences Center, Annex 4 (HSH)	15-K
Mailing Services, Publications Services Building	10-C
Marina Apartments, 1104 NE Boat St	13-F
Marine Resources, 3716 Brooklyn Ave NE	14-H
Marine Sciences Building (MSB), 1501 NE Boat St	17-I
Marine Studies Building (MAR), 3707 Brooklyn Ave. NE	14-G
Mary Gates Hall (MGH)	11-L
Materials Science and Engineering, Roberts Hall	14-O
Mathematics, Padelford Hall	8-O
Mathematics Research Library, Padelford Hall	8-O
McCarthy Hall (MCC)	4-O
McMahon Hall (MCM)	7-O
Meany Hall (MNY)	10-J
Mechanical Engineering Building (MEB)	12-O
Medical Clinic, Hall Health Center	9-O
Medicinal Plant Garden	14-L
Medicine, Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Memorial Way	3-K
Merger Hall, (MCR), 1009 NE Pacific St.	11-F
Merrill Hall, (MER), 3501 NE 41st St.	7-Y
Message Center (Telex), B042 Communications Building	8-N
Military Science, Clark Hall	7-O
Miller Hall (MLR)	8-N
Miller Library, Merrill Hall	7-Y
Mining, Metallurgical and Ceramic Engineering, Roberts Hall	14-O
Minority Affairs, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Mueller Hall (MUE)	14-N
More Hall (MOR)	14-O
More Hall Annex	13-O
Music (MUS), Music Building	7-N
Music Library, Music Building	7-N
Naval Sciences, Clark Hall	7-O
Near Eastern Languages and Literature, Denny Hall	6-L
New Fisheries Building	12-F
New Oceanography Building	14-I
Nordstrom Tennis Center (NTC)	14-R
North Physics Laboratory	4-P
Northlake Building (NLB), 814 NE Northlake Place	10-D
Northwest Center for Research on Women (NCRW), Cunningham Hall	11-K
Northwest Horticultural Society Hall (NHS), 3501 NE 41st St	7-Y
Northwest Technology Center, Fluke Hall	9-P
Nuclear Engineering, Benson Hall	13-K
Nursing, Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Observatory (OBS)	4-K
Oceanography, Oceanography Teaching Building (OTB)	16-I
Oceanography Building (OCE)	17-J
Ocean Sciences Building (OCN)	15-I
Oceanography-Fisheries Library, Oceanography Teaching Building, 1503 NE Boat St	16-I
Odegaard Undergraduate Library (OUG)	9-K
Office Machine Maintenance Shop, 3733 Pacific Lane	13-G
Ombudsman (HUB), Student Union Building	10-N
Pacific Apartments, 3748-60 University Way NE	13-I
Padelford Hall (PDL)	8-O
Padelford Parking Garage (PPG)	8-P
Parking	
C-Areas	central campus
E-Areas	east campus
N-Areas	north campus
S-Areas	south campus
W-Areas	west campus
Parking Services, 3901 University Way NE	11-H
Parrington Hall (PAR)	8-K
Penthouse Theatre (HPT)	4-L
Pharmacy, Magnuson Health Sciences Center H-Wing	15-K
Philosophy, Savery Hall	8-L
Philosophy Library, Savery Hall	8-L
Physical Plant Office Building (PPO)	10-O
Physics/Astronomy Building (PAB)	13-J
Physics/Astronomy Library, Physics-Astronomy Building	13-J
Placement Center, Loew Hall	11-O
Plant Laboratory (PLT)	14-K
Plant Operations Building (POB)	11-O
Plant Operations Annexes 1-7	11-O, 13-O
Plant Services Building (PSD), 4515 - 25th Ave. NE	2-Q
Playhouse Theater (PHT), 4045 University Way N.E.	8-H
Political Science, Gowen Hall	9-M
Political Science Library, Smith Hall	9-M
Post Office, U.S., 4244 University Way NE	5-I
Postal Center, Self-Service, (HUB) Student Union Building	10-N
Power Plant	12-O
Practice Field	14-R, 11-R
President's Office, Gerberding Hall	10-K
Printing, Publications Services Building	10-C
Psychology, Guthrie Hall	12-J
Public Affairs, Parrington Hall	8-K
Public Health and Community Medicine, Magnuson Health Sciences Center	15-K
Publications, (PSV) Publications Services Building, 3900 7th Ave NE	10-C
Purchasing and Accounting Building (PCH), 3917 University Way NE	11-H
Quad, Liberal Arts Quad	8-M
Quaternary Research Center, Atmospheric Sciences-Geophysics Building	11-K
Radio Broadcast Services and KUOW, Communications Building	8-N
Rainier Vista	15-N
Raiff Hall (RAI)	7-M
Real Estate Office, 1326 - 5th Ave.	off map

Regents, Board of, Gerberding Hall	10-K
Registrar, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Roberts Annex (RAX)	14-O
Roberts Hall (ROB)	14-O
Romance Languages and Literature, Padelford Hall	8-O
Russian House (RUS), 2104 NE 45th St.	3-N
Sakuma Viewpoint	14-G
Salmon Homing Pond	19-K
Savery Hall (SAV)	8-L
Scandinavian Languages and Literature, Raiff Hall	7-M
Schmitz Hall (SMZ), 1410 NE Campus Parkway	9-I
Seafirst Executive Education Center and Foster Library (SEEC)	5-L
Shellhouse Annex (SHA)	13-S
Sieg Hall (SIG)	11-M
Slavic Languages and Literature, Smith Hall	9-M
Smith Hall (SMI)	9-M
Soccer Field	10-S
Social Work (SWS), Social Work/Speech and Hearing Sciences Bldg., 4101 - 15th Ave NE	7-I
Social Work Library, Social Work/Speech and Hearing Sciences Building	7-I
Sociology, Savery Hall	8-L
South Campus Center (SOCC)	17-J
South Campus Parking Garage (SPG)	17-K
Speech Communication, Raiff Hall	7-M
Speech and Hearing Clinic, Social Work/Speech and Hearing Sciences Building	7-I
Stadium (STD), 3800 Montlake Blvd. NE	16-Q
Staff Employment (SEB) 1320 NE Campus Parkway	9-H
Staff Services Building, (SSB), 3903 Brooklyn Ave NE	11-G
Statistics Department, Padelford Hall	8-O
Stevens Court (STC), 3801 Brooklyn Ave	11-G
Student Affairs, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Student Employment, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Student Financial Aid, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Student Health Center, Hall Health Center	9-O
Student Housing, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Student Union Building (HUB)	10-N
Studio Theatre, Meany Hall	10-J
Summer Arts Festival Office, Communications Building	8-N
Summer Quarter Office, (See University Extension)	off map
Suzzallo Library (SUZ)	10-L
Swimming Pools	
Edmundson Pavilion	14-Q
Hutchinson Hall	5-M
Intramural Activities Building	12-Q
Sylvan Theater and Columns	13-N
Telephones	10-C, 13-H, 11-J, 17-J, 4-K, 5-K, 11-L, 5-M, 7-N, 4-O, 13-O, 17-O, 16-P, 19-R, 6-S
Telephone Emergency 3-J, 13-G, 13-I, 14-J, 11-K, 4-N, 9-N, 16-N, 9-P, 6-R, 9-R, 14-R, 18-Q and at all Gate Houses	
Television Satellite Earth Terminal	5-O
Tennis Courts	5-N, 11-Q, 13-Q, 15-R
Terry-Lander Halls, (LTH) 1201 NE Campus Parkway	10-G
Thomson Hall (THO)	9-N
Transportation Services (TSB)	1-Q
Triangle Parking Garage (TPG)	17-N
Undergraduate Advising Center, 9 Communications Building	8-N
University District Building, 1107 NE 45th St	3-G
University Facilities Building (UFB)	10-O
University of Washington Medical Center (UWMC), 1959 NE Pacific St	17-M
4225 Roosevelt Way	6-E
University Police, Bryant Building	14-F
University Press, 1326 - 5th Ave NE	off map
University Records Center, (URC), 3902 Cowlitz Rd. NE	11-G
University Relations and Development, Gerberding Hall	10-K
Urban Horticulture Center (UHF), 3501 NE 41st St	7-Y
Urban Horticulture Fieldhouse	8-Z
Urban Planning, Gould Hall	11-I
Veterans Affairs and Special Services, Schmitz Hall	9-I
Virginia Merrill Bloedel Hearing Research Center, Center on Human Development and Disability Clinic	19-M
Visitor Entrance	8-J
Visitors Information Center, 4014 University Way NE	10-I
Walter Chapin Simpson Center for the Humanities, Communications Building	8-N
Washington Monument (Statue)	9-J
Washington Sea Grant Program, 3716 Brooklyn Ave NE	14-H
Washington Technology Center, Fluke Hall	9-P
Waterfront Activities Center (WAC)	18-R
Wilcox Hall (WIL)	14-O
Wilson Annex (WLA)	15-N
Wilson Ceramic Laboratory (WCL)	15-O
Winkenwerder Annex (WNX)	15-M
Winkenwerder Forest Sciences Laboratory (WFS)	15-M
Women's Fastpitch Softball Field	16-R
Women's Information Center Cunningham Hall	11-K
Zoology, Kincaid Hall	13-J
Emergency Numbers:	
Police/Fire/Medical Emergency	Telephone 911 (or 9-911)
University Police (Non-emergency)	206-543-9331
Campus Emergency News and Information	206-547-INFO (or KIRO 710 AM radio)
Emergency Procedures:	
Fire/FireAlarm: Evacuate building via stairs and assemble with others. Do not use elevators.	
Earthquake: Inside: Stay inside, drop, cover, & hold. Outside: Stay outside & move to open area.	
Contact University of Washington Facilities Records for information concerning the production, contents of this map, or for additional copies. (206-221-4368)	
(ACC) indicates building abbreviation used on official programs.	Rev. 10/2001

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON
BOX 355850
SEATTLE, WA 98195-5850

01-3960

